



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### **Usage guidelines**

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### **About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

NEDL TRANSFER



HN 6B05 2

KC 192'36 (1)



HARVARD  
COLLEGE  
LIBRARY





En 113

C.

3.2

2/

3



Faint, illegible text or markings at the bottom of the stamp area.



John ENTICK's

# NEW Latin-English D I C T I O N A R Y,

CONTAINING

All the WORDS and PHRASES proper for READING the  
CLASSICS in both LANGUAGES,  
Accurately collected from the most approved LATIN AUTHORS.

TO WHICH IS PREFIXED

A NEW English-Latin DICTIONARY,  
CAREFULLY COMPILED FROM

The most celebrated ENGLISH WRITERS,  
RENDERED IN CLASSICAL LATIN.

BOTH PARTS

Comprising all that is most valuable and useful in former DICTIONARIES.

---

FOR THE USE OF GRAMMAR SCHOOLS AND PRIVATE EDUCATION.

---

A NEW EDITION, Revised and Augmented throughout

By WILLIAM CRAKELT, A. M.

Rector of NURSTED and IFIELD, in Kent.

---

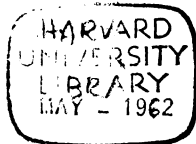
L O N D O N:

PRINTED FOR CHARLES DILLY.

M DCC LXXXVII.



KC 19236 (1)  
~~5235/13~~



## DIRECTIONS to the Bookbinder.

**W**HEN both Parts are bound together, the English-Latin Part is to stand first, with this Title Page and Address.

Care must be taken in folding the Sheets even; and the Back of the Book made flat, to open easy; otherwise the Thickness of the Volume, when both Parts are bound together, will prevent the Student from seeing the Print next to the Margin of the Back.

A N  
A D D R E S S

T O T H E

TEACHERS of the LATIN TONGUE.

GENTLEMEN,

It is with very great deference to your abilities, the compiler of this Dictionary presumes to address such competent judges of the utility and merit of his labours. He does not attempt to derogate from the value, which other Lexicographers have set upon their own works, nor to prejudice the reader in his favour, by assuming a character to which he could not make out a just and fair claim in the republic of letters.

In a course of fifty years, Gentlemen! the compiler of this work has been constantly employed either as a private tutor, a schoolmaster, or a writer for, and a corrector of the press. In these employments, and prepared by a regular Academical Education ten years at College, he has had great opportunities to reason both upon the manner of Education, and upon the means, or books used in the schools of this kingdom; to instruct the learner in the knowledge of Classical Learning, and to render both the English into Latin, and the Latin into English: and thereby to point out the embarrassments and obstacles, which frequently perplexed, and sometimes totally discouraged a young Beginner, in the pursuit of the Latin Tongue. Of which there is no need to mention any one, that requires greater attention amongst the Teachers of the Latin Classics, than the Dictionaries published from time to time, for more than a Century past, for that purpose. In a comparative view those books may be said to have the advantage of one another, as being to be purchased at a less price. But taking them altogether it will be found, that they are calculated more for the emolument of the publisher, than for the instruction and profit of the purchaser; being all, more or less, an alphabetical digest of superfluous etymologies and words, that take the place of more material parts of a Dictionary; which, by increasing the bulk, lay a tax upon learning, that puts it out of the power of the lower class of people to supply their children with such books as often as they may be wanted.

You will bear witness, That a Tyro in Latin wants no more than the part of speech, and the construction of the word. Learned etymologies, and the great number of quotations or authorities, which fill up above half of those performances, are not the care and object of a latinist, till he has attained a *copia verborum* to enable him to construe, translate, and to parse.

His practice, and the laborious hours the author spun out in his corrections and improvements, made in the last edition of Littleton's and the several editions of Coles's Dictionary, in which he was solely concerned for the publishers, enabled him to discover the method to remedy the inconveniencies of those and such like voluminous Dictionaries. The Dictionary compiled by Ainsworth, his worthy fellow-labourer in the classical world, which succeeded to Littleton in the schools; and those abridgments of that voluminous Thesaurus by Mr. Thomas, and by Young, to supplant Coles's Dictionary, did, in nowise, remove the complaint. These novel Dictionaries confirmed the necessity of compiling another, more handy and intelligible for a schoolboy, and every beginner in the pursuit of the Latin tongue; and of such a price that it might be purchased by all lovers of learning, without throwing away double the money.

You know that a boy requires no more at his entrance into Latin, than to have a Dictionary containing all the words in the classical authors, with their denominations, whether a substantive or adjective, noun or pronoun, verb or participle, adverb, conjunction, preposition with its case, or interjection; how declined or conjugated, and with their signification, as used by divers authors, in the English Tongue. Now if there be no more required, till they have obtained a *copia verborum*, to enable a learner to construe and parse a Latin author; why has the fashion so long prevailed in the grammar-schools, to increase the expence of parents in the purchase of those other parts, which fill up our voluminous Dictionaries, and puzzle, confound, and often prevent the learner from attaining the true meaning of the word he looks for?

Again, his assistance to perform an exercise by turning English into Latin, is not to be sought for in these Dictionaries, "that are fraught with a great number of English words and phrases, as the Reverend Mr. Young expresses it, grown quite obsolete, many of them interpreted in a wrong sense, and very injudiciously translated into Latin." Therefore it has been a principal care in this work to avoid those errors and incongruities, to reduce all words and phrases to a modern standard, and to give such Latin words for the English, as can be warranted by the authorities of truly classical writers.

From these premises the author appeals to your candour for your approbation of his labours, and intreats the admission of this little Dictionary into your schools; as a means to relieve you from much fatigue, and to promote the instruction of your scholars. Which being the chief objects of the plan, will sufficiently compensate the labour of the author, who has the honour to subscribe himself,

GENTLEMEN,

Your devoted

Humble Servant,

STEPNEY,  
Dec. 1, 1770.

JOHN ENTICK.

A COMPENDIOUS  
**D I C T I O N A R Y**  
 OF THE  
**ENGLISH and LATIN TONGUES.**

A B A

**A**, an indefinite particle, signi-  
 fying *one*, as, *liber, a book*  
*A, for of, or by, as, hora prima, i. e.*  
*one o'clock; per diem, i. e. a day,*  
*or by the day*  
*To abandon, derelinquo, 3.*  
*Abandoned, derelictus, desertus*  
*Abandoned (wicked), perditus*  
*An abandoning, derelictio, 3. f.*  
*To abate, humili, 1. dejicio, 3.*  
*Abated, humiliatus, depressus*  
*An abatement, dejectio, 3. f.*  
*To abash, pudefacio, 3. confundo, 3.*  
*Abashed, pudefactus, confusus*  
*To abate, act. remitto, 3.*  
*To abate, neut. decreasco, 3.*  
*Abated, remissus, detractus*  
*An abatement, detractio, 3. f.*

A B I

*An abbacy, cœnobiarchia, 1. f.*  
*An abbot, cœnobiarcha, 1. m.*  
*An abbess, abbatissa, 1. f.*  
*An abbey, cœnobiium, 2. n.*  
*To abbreviate, contraho, 3.*  
*An abbreviation, abbreviatio, 3. f.*  
*To abdicate, abdicco, 1.*  
*Abdicated, abdicatus*  
*An abdication, abdicatio, 3. f.*  
*To abet, adjuvo, 1. instigo, 1.*  
*Abetted, adjutus, sustentus*  
*An abetting, instigatio, 3. f.*  
*An abettor, instigator, 3. m.*  
*To abhor, detestor, 1. abominor, 1.*  
*Abhorred, abominatus*  
*To be abhorred, detestandus*  
*An abhorring, detestatio, 3. f.*  
*To abide (continue), moror, 1.*

A B L

*Not to abide, ægrè ferre, vel pati*  
*Not to abide (bate), abominor, 1.*  
*To abide by (defend), defendo, 3.*  
*An abiding, commoratio, 3. f.*  
*An abiding by, tuisio, 3. f.*  
*An abiding in, perseverantia, 1. f.*  
*Abject, abjectus, vilis*  
*Abjectly, abjectè, humiliter*  
*Abjectness, abjectio, 3. f.*  
*Abilities (of mind), peritia, 1. f.*  
*Ability (power), facultas, 3. f.*  
*Abjuration, abdicatio, 3. f. ejuratio, 3. f.*  
*To abjure, abjuro, 1. renuncio, 1.*  
*Abjured, abjuratus, renunciatus*  
*An abjuring, ejuratio, 3. f.*  
*Abjusive case, auferendi casus*  
*Able (fit), capax, potens*  
*To be able, possum, queo, 4. valeo.*

2] A B O

To be very able, *prævalco*, 2.  
 More, of *very able*, *præpotens*  
*Ableness (skill)*, *peritia*, 1. f.  
*Ablution*, *ablutio*, 3. f.  
*Aboard*, in nave, *super*  
*Abode*, *habitatio*, 3. f.  
 To abolish, *abrogo*, 1. rescindo, 3.  
 To abolish (destroy), *perdo*, 3.  
*Abolishable*, *delebilis*  
*Abolished (abrogated)*, *abrogatus*  
 To be abolished, *abrogor*, 1.  
*An abolishing*, *abolitio*, 3. f.  
*Abominable*, *execrabilis*, *odiosus*  
*Abominably*, *turpiter*, *odiosè*  
 To abominate, *detestor*, 1. fugio, 3. [n.  
*Abomination*, *detestatio*, 3. f. *odium*, 2.  
*Abortion*, *abortio*, 3. f. *abortus*, 4. m.  
*Abortive*, *abortivus*, *frustratus*  
*Abortively*, *infelicitèr*, *ad irritum*  
*Above*, *præp.* (not below), *super*, *supra*;  
*(beyond, or more than)*, *ante*, *præter*,  
*ultra* [*upward*], *superum*  
*Above*, *adv.* *plùs*, *amplius*, *magis*;  
*Above*, *adj. comp.* *superior*, *major*  
*Above that*, *ad hæc*, *in super*  
*From above*, *desuper*, *supernè*  
*Over and above*, *extra*, *in super*  
*Above-board*, *apertè*  
*Above-mentioned*, *supradictus*  
*As above*, *ut supra est dictum*  
*Above-ground*, in *vivis*  
 To be above, *emineo*, 2. antecedo, 3.  
*Above (preferable)*, *præstantior*  
 To abound, *abundo*, 1. redundo, 1.  
*Abounding*, *abundans*, *affluens*  
*An abounding*, *affluentia*, 1. f.  
*About*, *præp.* is rendered by *ad*, *as*,  
*about four thousand*, *ad quatuor*  
*millè*. By *apud*, *as*, *about the*  
*market*, *apud forum*. By *circa*, *or*  
*circum*, *as*, *about London*, *circa*  
*Londinum*. By *circiter*, *as*, *about*  
*noon*, *circiter meridiem*. By *de*,  
*as*, *about your daughter*, *de filia*

A B S

*vestra*. By *ferè*, *as*, *about the same*  
*hour*, *sædem ferè horâ*. By *fermè*,  
*as*, *about those days*, *issem fermè*  
*diebus*. By *in*, *as*, *about this busi-*  
*ness*, *in hoc negotio*. By *instar*,  
*as*, *about thirty*, *instar triginta*.  
 By *plùs minùs*, *as*, *about ten*, *plùs*  
*minùs decem*. By *quasi*, *as*, *about*  
*a foot long*, *quasi pedalis*. By *sub*,  
*as*, *about the same time*, *sub idem*  
*tempus*. By *super*, *as*, *about this*  
*affair*, *super hac re*. By *versus*,  
*as*, *about noon*, *ad meridiem versus*  
 To be about is generally rendered by  
 the future in *rus*, signifying to be  
 ready to do  
 To be about, or employed, *occupor*, 1.  
 To go about (attempt), *aggrediari*, 3.  
 About with it, *circumage*  
 To abridge, *privo*, 1. *contraho*, 3.  
*Abridged*, *contractus*  
*Abridged of*, *privatus*  
*An abridging*, *contractio*, 3. f.  
*An abridging of*, *privatio*, 3. f.  
*An abridgment*, *compendium*, 2. n.  
*Abroach (tapped)*, *terebatus*  
*Abroad (from home)*, *foris*. *Abroad*  
*(out of doors)*, *foràs*. *Abroad (in*  
*foreign parts)*, *peregrè*. *Abroad*  
*(in sight)*, in *propatulo*. *Abroad*  
*(here and there)*, *latè*, *passim*, *un-*  
 To abrogate, *rescindo*, 3. [dique  
*Abrogated*, *abrogatus*, *rescissus*  
*An abrogating*, *abolitio*, 3. f.  
*Abrupt*, *abruptus*, *præruptus*, *asper*  
*Abruptly*, *abruptè*, *rapim*  
*Abruptness*, *abruptio*, 3. f.  
*An abscise*, *abcessus*, 4. m.  
*Abscission*, *abcessio*, 3. f.  
 To abscond, *abscondo*, 3.  
*Absconded*, *absconditus*  
*An absconding*, *occultatio*, 3. f.  
*Absence*, *abientia*, 1. f.  
*Absent*, *absens*.

A B U

To be absent, *absum*  
 To absolve, *absolvo*, 3. *libero*, 1. f.  
 To be absolved, *absolvor*, 3.  
*Absolved*, *absolutus*, *remissus*  
*An absolving*, *absolutio*, *liberatio*, 3. f.  
*Absolutely*, *absolutè*, *prorsus*  
*Absoluteness*, *dominatio*, 3. f.  
*Absolutor*, *absolutorius*  
 To absorb, *absorbeo*, 2.  
*Absorbed*, *absorptus*  
 To abstain, *abstineo*, 2.  
*An abstaining*, *abstinentia*, 1. f.  
*Abstemious*, *temperatus*, *sobrius*  
*Abstemiously*, *temperatè*, *sobriè*  
*Abstergent*, or *abstersive*, *abstergens*  
*Abstinentia*, *abstinentia*, 1. f.  
 To abstract, *contraho*, 3.  
 To abstract (separate), *abstraho*, 3.  
*An abstract*, *compendium*, 2. n.  
*Abstracted*, *abstractus*, *contractus*  
*Abstractedly*, *separatim*  
*Abstract*, *occultus*, *abditus*  
*Very obscure*, *perreconditus*  
*Abstractly*, *abditè*, *occultè*  
*Abstractness*, *obscuritas*, 3. f.  
*Abstruse*, *abstrusus*, *ineptus*  
*Somewhat absurd*, *subaburdus*  
*Very absurd*, *peraburdus*  
*An absurdity*, *res inepta*  
*Aburdly*, *aburdè*, *ineptè*  
*Abundance*, *copia*, *abundantia*, 1. f.  
*Abundant*, *copiosus*, *uber*, *plenus*  
*Abundantly*, *copiosè*, *abundè*.  
*More abundantly*, *copiosius*, *uberius*  
 To abuse, *abutor*, 3. (*deceive*), *de-*  
*capio*, 3. (*pollute*), *polluo*, 3. *vitio*,  
 1. *stupro*, 1. (*to one's face*),  
*scurro*, 1. (*with the tongue*), *con-*  
*vincior*, 1. (*in action*), *malefacio*, 3.  
*An abuse (wrong use)*, *abusus*, 4. m.  
*(injury)*, *injuria*, 1. f. *fraus*, 3. f.  
*(with the tongue)*, *convicium*,  
 2. n. *contumelia*, 2. f.  
*Abused (in words)*, *conviciis lacessitus*;

## A C C

tus; (-in facti), violatus, læsus  
*An abuser*, i. furca, 1. m.  
*An abusing*, convicium, 2. n. injuria, 1. f. fraus, 3. f.  
*Abusive*, scurrilis, dicax, petulans  
*Abusive language*, convicium, 2. n.  
*Abusively*, scurriliter, contumeliosè  
*To abut*, adiaceo, 2.  
*Abutting*, conterminus, confinis  
*An abyss*, abyssus, 2. f.  
*An academy*, academia, 1. f.  
*Academical*, academicus  
*An academic*, academicus, 2. m.  
*To accede*, accedo, 3.  
*To accelerate*, accelero, 1. festino, 1.  
*Accelerated*, acceleratus  
*An accent*, accentus, 4. m. apex, 3. m.  
*To accent (a word)*, accentum appingere; (to pronounce), pronunciare  
*To accept*, accipio, 3. [accuratè  
*Acceptable*, carus, gratus  
*Acceptably*, aptè, gratè  
*Acceptance*, acceptio, 3. f.  
*Acceptation*, sensus, 4. m. significatio, 3. f.  
*Accepted*, acceptus [tio, 3. f.  
*An accepter*, acceptor, 3. m.  
*An access*, accessio, 3. f. accessus, 4. m. aditus, 4. m.  
*To have access*, admittor, 3.  
*Accessible*, affabilis, comis [m.  
*Accession*, accessio, 3. f. accessus, 4.  
*An accessory*, particeps, 3. c. g.  
*The accidents*, grammatices intro-  
*An accident*, casus fortuitus [ductio  
*Accidental*, fortuitus; adventitius  
*Accidentally*, casu, fortuitò  
*An acclamation*, acclamatio, 3. f.  
*Acclivity*, acclivitas, 3. f.  
*To accommodate*, accommodo, 1.  
*Accommodated*, accommodatus [f.  
*An accommodation*, accommodatio, 3.  
*To accompany (go with)*, comitor, 1. deduco, 3. perduco, 3. (keep company with) consorcio, 1.

## A C C

*Accompanied*, comitatus, perductus  
*An accomplice*, particeps, 3. c. g.  
*To accomplish*, consummo, 1. impleo, 2. exequor, 3. perago, 3.  
*Accomplished*, completus. *An accomplished man*, vir instructus  
*An accomplishment*, dos animi  
*An accomplishing*, peractio, 3. f.  
*To accomplish (account)*, computo, 1.  
*An accord*, consensus, 4. m. concordia, 1. f.  
*To accord*, assentio, 4. convenio, 4. concordo, 1. sentio, 4.  
*Accordant*, consentiens, assentiens  
*Accorded*, reconciliatus, compositus  
*According as*, prout, perinde ut, ut-  
 cunquè, pro eo ut. *According to*,  
 ad, de, ex, secundum, pro  
*Accordingly*, ideo, pariter, sic  
*To access*, aggredior, 3. adeo, 4.  
*Accessed*, compellatus  
*An accusing*, compellatio, 3. f.  
*To account*, numero, 1. computo, 1.  
*To balance accounts*, rationes componere. *To cast accounts*, arithmeticam discere. *To cast up accounts*, rationes computare. *To call to an account*, ad rationem reddendam vocare. *To give an account*, rationem reddere. *To give an account of*, rem ordine narrare. *To pass an account*, rationes comprobare. *To place to account*, in rationes inferre. *To state an account*, rationes conferre. *To take an account*, rationes inire  
*An account (reckoning)*, ratio, 3. f. computus, 4. m. (esteem), reputatio, 3. f. pretium, 2. n.  
*An accounting*, computatio, 3. f.  
*Of little account*, nullius pretii, vilis  
*Accountable*, obnoxius [expens  
*Book of accounts*, liber accepti et  
*A caster of accounts*, calculator, 3. m.

## A C C

[3

*An accountant*, arithmetices peritus  
*To account (esteem)*, æstimo, 1. habeo, 2. pendo, 3. facio, 3.  
*To account for*, rationem reddere  
*To turn to an account*, profum  
*Of great account*, carus, gratus  
*Of no account*, vilis, nihili  
*Of some account*, aliquo pretio  
*An account (cause)*, causa, 1. f. ratio,  
*Accounted*, æstimatus, habitus [3. f.  
*To accoutre*, apparo, 1. instruo, 3.  
*Accoutred*, armis instructus  
*Accoutrements*, arma, orum. pl. 2. n.  
*An accounting*, apparatio, 3. f.  
*Accretion*, accretio, 3. f.  
*To accrue*, accresco, 3. orior, 4.  
*To accumulate*, acumulo, 1.  
*Accumulated*, congestus, coacervatus  
*An accumulating*, coacervatio, 3. f.  
*Accuracy*, accuratio, 3. f.  
*Accurate*, accuratus, exactus  
*Accurately*, accuratè, exactè  
*To accurse*, devoveo, 2. execror, 1.  
*Accursed*, devotus, execratus  
*Accusable*, accusandus  
*Accusatory*, accusatorius  
*To accuse*, accuso, 1. crimino, 1.  
*To accuse, or blame*, reprehendo, 3.  
*To accuse falsely*, calumniò, 1.  
*To accuse secretly*, defero, 3.  
*To be accused*, in jus vocari  
*Accused*, accusatus, postulatus  
*Accused falsely*, falso delatus  
*An accuser*, accusator, delator, 3. m.  
*A false accuser*, calumniator, 3. m.  
*An accusation*, accusatio, 3. f.  
*A secret accusation*, iudicium, 2. n.  
*A false accusation*, calumnia, 1. f.  
*Accusative case*, casus quartus  
*Accusing falsely*, calumniosus  
*By false accusing*, calumniosè  
*To accuse*, aliusfacio, 3.  
*To accustom one's self*, assuesco, 3.  
*To be accustomed*, soleo, solitus sum, 2.  
*Accustomed*

*Accustomed to do a thing*, assuetus  
*Accustomed to be done*, solitus  
*Not accustomed*, insolitus, infuetus  
*Accustomarily*, usitate, frequenter  
*Accustomary*, usitatus, assuetus  
*An accustomed*, assuefactio, 3. f.  
*The ace-point*, canicula, 1. f.  
*The ace (at cards)*, monas, 3. f.  
*Aceyb (sharp)*, acerbus  
*Aceybity (severity)*, duritia, 1. f.  
*An aceb*, dolor, 3. m.  
*Head-aceb*, cephalagia, 1. f.  
*Belly-aceb*, tormina ventris  
*Acebe of a bile*, ulceris ætus  
*To aceb*, doleo, 2.  
*An acebone*, os coxendicis  
*To achieve*, perago, 3. patro, 1.  
*To be achieved*, geror, 3. conficior, 3.  
*Achievad*, confectus, actus, gestus  
*An achiever*, confector, victor, 3. m.  
*An achieving*, confectio, 3. f.  
*An achievement*, insignia gentilia  
*Achievements*, res geitæ  
*Acid*, acidus  
*Acidity*, acrimonia, 1. f. acor, 3. m.  
*To acknowledge*, agnosco, 3. recog-  
 nosco, 3. confiteor, 2. fateor, 2.  
 profiteor, 2.  
*Acknowledged*, agnitus, recognitus  
*An acknowledgment*, recognitio, 3. f.  
*Aconite*, aconitum, 2. n.  
*An acorn*, glans, 3. f.  
*Full of acorns*, glandulosus  
*Bearing acorns*, glandifer  
*To acquaint*, indico, 1. admoneo, 2.  
*Acquaintance (the thing)*, notitia, 1. f.  
 confuctudo, 3. f. (*the person*), fam-  
 ilaris, 3. m. notus, 2. m.  
*Acquainted*, familiaris, cognitus  
*Acquainted before*, præcognitus  
*To be made acquainted*, certior fieri  
*An acquainting*, indicium, 2. n.  
*To acquiesce*, acquiesco, 3.  
*Acquiescence*, assensus, 4. m.

*Acquiesced in*, comprobatus  
*To acquire (get)*, acquiror, 3. con-  
 sequor, 3. lucror, 1. (*learn*), disco,  
*Acquired*, acquisitus, adfcitus [3.  
*An acquiring*, adeptio, 3. f.  
*Acquisition*, accessio, 3. f. lucrum, 2.  
*To acquit*, solvo, 3. libero, 1. [n.  
*Acquittal*, absolutio, 3. f.  
*An acquittance*, acceptilatio, 3. f.  
*Acquitted*, liberatus, absolutus  
*An acquitting*, liberatio, 3. f.  
*An acre*, jugerum, 2. n.  
*Acre by acre*, jugeratim  
*Acrimony*, acrimonia, 1. f.  
*To act (do)*, ago, 3. facio, 3.  
*To act*, or imitate, gesticular, 1.  
*To act plays*, ludos agere  
*An act*, or deed, factum, gestum, 2. n.  
*An act*, or decree, decretum, 2. n.  
 (-*of the commons*), plebiscitum, 2. n.  
 (-*of indemnity*), lex oblationis;  
 (-*in a play*), actus, 4. m. (*exploit*),  
 facinus, 3. n. (*twicked-*), flagitium,  
 2. n.  
*Acts registered*, acta, orum. pl. n. [3. f.  
*An acting*, or mimicking, gesticulario,  
*An action*, actum, 2. n. (*fight*),  
 pugna, 1. f. *Action (in speaking)*,  
 actio, 3. f. gestus, 4. m. (-*in law*),  
 actio forensis, formula, 1. f. (-*per-*  
*sonal*), actio condititia; (-*upon the*  
*case*), actio super casum; (-*with-*  
*drawn*), actio rescissa  
*To enter an action*, in jus vocare  
*Actionable*, iudicio obnoxius  
*Actions (in commerce)*, sortes, pl. f.  
*Active*, agilis, promptus, strenuus  
*Active verb*, verbum activum  
*Actively (in grammar)*, active  
*Activity*, agilitas, 3. f.  
*An actor (in a play)*, histrio, 3. m.  
*An actress*, mimia, 1. f.  
*Actual*, ipso facto  
*Actually*, reverè, re ipsâ

*To astuate*, incito, 1. animo, 1.  
*Astuated*, incitatus, animatus  
*Acute*, or sharp, acutus; (-*in judg-*  
*ment*), sagax, subtilis; (-*in reply*),  
 fustus  
*An acute*, acutus accentus  
*Acutely*, acutè, subtilitèr  
*Acuteness*, subtilitas, sagacitas, 3. f.  
*An adage*, adagium, 2. n.  
*Adamant*, magnes, 3. m. (*a dia-*  
*mond*), adamas, 3. m.  
*Adamantine*, adamantinus  
*To adapt*, accommodo, 1. apto, 1.  
*Adapted*, accommodatus, aptus  
*An adapting*, accommodatio, 3. f.  
*Adapting*, accommodans, aptans  
*To add (or put to)*, addo, 3. appono,  
 3. adjicio, 3. (or *join to*), adjungo,  
 3. subjiicio, 3. (or *reckon*); ad-  
 scribo, 3. (-*over and over*), super-  
 addo, 3. (-*opinion*), iudicium in-  
 terponere; (-*fuel to fire*), incendo,  
 3. (-*together*), coaddo, 3. (-*in speak-*  
*ing*), superdico, 3.  
*To be added*, adjicio, 3. addor, 3.  
*Added*, additus, adjunctus  
*Addid to others*, confcriptus  
*An adding*, accessio, adjectio, 3. f.  
*An addition*, appendix, 3. f. [2. n.  
*Addition*, or ornament, ornamentum,  
*Addition (in arithmetic)*, additio, 3. f.  
*Additional*, quod additur  
*An adder*, coluber, 2. m. vipera, 1. f.  
*Like an adder*, viperinus [laba, 1. f.  
*An addice*, or adze, harpago, 3. m. do  
*To addit one's self to something*, se ap-  
 plicare ad aliquid; (-*to some art*), ar-  
 tem aliquam colere; (-*to a good life*),  
 sibi legem innocentie indicere  
*Addited*, additus, devotus, deditus  
*Addle*, vacuus, inanis, subventaneus  
*Addle-headed*, fatuus, stultus  
*To address (direct unto)*, inscribo, 3. f.  
 (*speak to*), alloquor, 3. humiliantè  
 supplicare

supplicare

*An address* (*direction*), forma directionis; (*petition*), libellus supplicis; (*subtle speaking*), calliditas, comitas, dexteritas, 3. f.

*Addressing*, inscribens, supplicans

*Addressed unto*, inscriptus

*Adequate*, æquatus

*An adept*, peritus, usu promptus

*To adhere*, adhæreo, 2.

*Adherent*, adhærens

*An adherent*, participes, 3. c. g. focus,

*An adhesion*, adhesio, 3. f. [2. m.]

*Adjacent*, adjacens, contiguus

*An adjective*, adjectivum, 2. n.

*Adjectively*, adjectivè

*Adieu*, vale, salve et vale

*To adjoin*, adjaceo, 2. (*add to*), addo

3. adjicio, 3.

*Adjoining*, adjacens, conterminus

*To adjourn*, differo, 3.

*Adjourned*, dilatus

*An adjournment*, dilatio, 3. f.

*To adjudge*, adjudico, 1. addico, 3.

*Adjudged*, adjudicatus, addictus

*An adjudication*, adjudicatio, 3. f.

*An adjunct*, adjunctum, 2. n.

*Adjunction*, adjunctio, 3. f.

*To adjure*, adjuro, 1.

*To a kiss*, apto, 1. accomodo, 1. compono, 3. orno, 1.

*Adjusted*, accommodatus, exæquatus

*An adjusting*, accommodatio, 3. f.

*An adjutant*, vicarius præfecti

*Admeasurement*, mensura, 1. f.

*To administer* (*serve*), procuro, 1.

dispenso, 1. (*-an oath, &c.*) administro, 1. (*-physic*), medicinam

adhibere

*Administered*, ministratus, curatus

*Administrator*, administrator, 3. m.

*An administratrix*, administratrix, 3. f.

*An administration*, administratio, 3. f.

*Administratorship*, munus procuratoris

*An admiral*, classis præfectus

*High-admiral*, summus classarius

*Vice-admiral*, summi classarii legatus

*The admiralsship*, navis prætorica [tus

*The admiralty-court*, curia maritima

*Rear-admiral*, extremæ classis præfectus

*Admiral*, of the red, white, blue,

classis rubro, albo, cæruleo signo

insignitæ præfectus

*Admirable*, insignis, mirandus

*Admirably*, insignitè, egregiè

*Admiration*, admiring, admiratio, 3. f.

*To admire*, admiror, 1. miror, 1.

*Admired*, carus, amatus, egregius

*An admirer*, amator, 3. m.

*Admission*, admittance, admissio, 3. f.

*To admit*, admitto, 3. ascisco, 3.

*Admittable*, admissibile, admittendus

*To be admitted*, admitto, 3.

*Admitted*, admissus, ascitus

*Admitted into college*, in collegium

cooptatus; (*-into orders*), sacris

iniciatus

*To admonish*, admoneo, 2. hortor, 1.

*Admonished*, monitus, admonitus

*An admonisher*, monitor, admonitor, 3.

*An admonition*, admonitio, 3. f. [m.]

*To annihilate*, ad nihilum redigere

*Annihilated*, ad nihilum reductus

*Ado* (*stir*), tumultus, 4. m. turba,

1. f. (*with much ado*), difficultè,

ægrè; (*without much ado*), faciliè;

(*without more to do*), statim

*Adolescence*, adolescentia, 1. f.

*Adonic*, adonicus

*To adopt*, adopto, 1. coopto, 1.

*Adopted*, adoptatus, cooptatus

*An adopter*, adoptator, 3. m.

*An adopting*, adoption, adoptio, 3. f.

*Adoptive*, adoptivus

*Adorable*, adorandus

*Adoration*, adoratio, 3. f. cultus, 4. m.

*To adore*, adoro, 1. colo, 3.

*Adored*, cultus, veneratus

*An ardor*, cultor, 3. m.

*To adorn*, orno, 1. excolo, 3.

*Adorned*, ornatus, excultus

*An adorning*, ornamentum, 2. n.

*An adorner*, qui ornat

*To be adry*, sitio, 4.

*Adscititious*, adscitus, acquisitus

*To advance forward*, procedo, 3. pro-

gredior, 3. (*lift up*), attollo, 3. ex-

alto, 1. (*-money*), pecuniam depo-

nerè; (*prefer*), cifero, 3. erigo, 3.

(*-in opinion*), exhibeo, 2. prætereo,

*Advanced*, promotus, depositus [3.

*Advanced* (*jutting out*), prominens

*Advanced in age*, ætate provectus

*Advancement*, promotio, 3. f.

*Advancing*, promovens, provehens

*Advancing-guard*, stationes priores

*Advantage*, lucrum, emolumentum,

commodum, 2. n.

*Advantage*, superior

*To have an advantage of*, præsto, 1.

superior esse

*To advantage*, conduco, 3. profum

*To make advantage of*, lucrari, 1.

*With advantage* (*interest*), feneratò

*Advantage*, adjutus

*Advantageous*, lucrativus, utilis

*Advantageousness*, utilitas, 3. f.

*Advantageously*, utilitèr, commodè

*Advent*, adventus, 4. m.

*Adventitious*, adventivus

*To adventure* (*attempt*), audeo, sus, 2.

tento, 1. fuscipio, 3. (*hazard*),

periclitor, 1.

*An adventure*, casus, 4. m. fors, 3. f.

*An adventurer*, periclitator, 3. m.

*Adventurous*, audeax, fortis

*An adverb*, adverbium, 2. n.

*Adverbial*, adverbialis,

*An adverbary* (*he*), adversarius, ini-

micus, 2. m. (*she*), adversatrix, 3. f. inimica, 1. f. antagonista, 1. he, or



*abe*  
*Adverse*, adversus, diversus  
*Adversity*, infelicitas, 3. f. res adversæ  
*To advert*, advertō, 3. confidō, 1.  
*Advertency*, cura, 1. f. consideratio,  
 3. f. [edocō, 2.  
*To advertise*, commonefacio, 3.  
*Advertised*, edoctus, certior factus  
*An advertisement*, monitum, 2. n.  
*An advertiser*, monitor, 3. m.  
*An advertising*, admonitio, nuncia-  
*Advice*, consilium, 2. n. [tio, 3. f.  
*Advice (intelligence)*, nuncium, 2. n.  
*Advisable*, commodus, utilis  
*To advise*, suadeo, 2. hortor, 1.  
*To advise with*, consulo 3. (-before-  
 band), præmoneo, 2.  
*To advise of*, certiosem facere  
*To be well advised*, sapio, 3.  
*Well advised*, sapiens, circumspēctus  
*Ill advised*, incautus, temerarius  
*Advisedly*, cogitate, cautē  
*Advisedness*, cautela, prudentia, 1. f.  
*Advising*, nuncians, suadens, monens  
*Advising, or deliberating*, deliberans  
*An adviser*, consultor, 3. m.  
*Adulation*, adulatio, assentatio, 3. f.  
*Adulatory*, adulatorius  
*Adult*, adultus, maturus, [ceo, 2.  
*To adulterate*, adultero, 1. commif-  
*Adulterated*, adulterinus  
*An adulterater*, interpolator, 3. m.  
*An adulterating*, commixtio, 3. f.  
*An adulterer*, adulter, mæchus, 2. m.  
*An adulteress*, mæcha, 1. f.  
*Adult-erous*, adulterinus, stuprosus  
*Adultery*, adulterium, stuprum, 2. n.  
*To commit adultery*, adultero, 1.  
*Taken in adultery*, stupro compertus  
*To adumbrate (shadow)*, adumbro, 1.  
*An advocate*, advocatus, caudificus, 2.  
*An advocate*, patronus ecclesiæ [m.  
*An advowson*, advocatio, 3. f.  
*Aerial, or airy*, aërius, æthereus

*An æra*, epocha, 1. f.  
*Æstival*, æstivus  
*An æstuary*, æstuarium, 2. n.  
*Ætherial*, æthereus  
*Æsar off*, procul, protēnus  
*From æsar*, à longinquo  
*Affable*, affabilis, comis [mitas, 3. f.  
*Affablenss*, affability, urbanitas, co-  
*Affably*, comitèr, urbanè  
*An affair*, res, 5. f. negotium, 2. n.  
*To affect (accustom)*, affecto, 1.  
 (love), diligo, 3. (make a shew of),  
 ostento, 1. jacto, 1. (-with joy,  
 &c.) gaudio afficere  
*Affectation*, affectedness, affectatio, 3. f.  
*Affected*, affectatus  
*Affected person*, homo putidus;  
 (-thing), nimis accuratus; (-with  
 diseases), morbo laborans; (-below-  
 ed), dilectus  
*Maliciously affected*, malignus  
*Affectedly*, putidè, exquisitè  
*Affection (love)*, amor, 3. m. gratia,  
 1. f. benevolentia, 1. f. (passion of  
 the mind), impetus, 4. m. affectus,  
 4. m. motus, 4. m. desiderium, 2.  
 n. animi affectio, cupiditas, 3. f.  
*Without affection*, affectibus carens  
*Evil affection*, cacozelia, 1. f.  
*Affecting the soul*, patheticus  
*Affectionate*, amans, benevolus  
*Affection (disorder)*, affectio, 3. f.  
*Affectionately*, amantèr, benevolè  
*To affiance*, ipondeo, 2. despondeo, 2.  
*Affiance (betrotting)*, sponsalia, pl. n.  
 (trust), fiducia, 1. f. confidentia, 1. f.  
*To have affiance in*, alicui confidere  
*Affiance*, desponsus, desponsatus  
*An affiancing*, desponsatio, 3. f.  
*An affidavit*, testimonium cum jure-  
 jurando [3. f.  
*Affinity*, affinitas, 3. f. similitudo,  
*To affirm*, affirmo, 1. assero, 3.  
*Affirmable*, quod affirmari potest

*An affirmation*, affirmatio, 3. f.  
*Affirmative*, affirmans, asserens  
*Affirmatively*, affirmatè, affirmativè  
*Affirmed*, affirmatus  
*To affix*, affingo, 3. annecto, 3.  
*Affixed*, affixus, annexus  
*To afflict*, affligo, 3. premo, 3. pungo,  
 3. excrucio, 1. (to afflict one's  
 self), se macerare  
*Afflicted*, afflictus, dolens, mœrens  
*Afflicting*, afflictive, acerbus, tristis  
*Affliction*, afflictio, 3. f. cruciatus, 4.  
*Affluent*, affluens, abundans, [m.  
*An affluence*, copia, abundantia, 1. f.  
*To afford (yield)*, fero, fers, tuli;  
 (-in jelling), vendo, 3.  
*Afforded*, præbitus, suppeditatus  
*Affording*, ferens, præbens, vendens  
*To affright*, terreo, 2. [natio, 3. f.  
*An affright*, timor, 3. m. conster-  
*Affrighted*, territus, metu percussus  
*To be affrighted*, consternor, 1. ter-  
*To affront*, irrito, provocho, 1. [reor, 2.  
*Affronted*, contumeliis laceffitus  
*An affront*, injuria, contumelia, 1. f.  
*An affronter*, petulans  
*Affronting*, contumeliosus  
*Affusion*, affusio, 3. f.  
*Afloat*, fluitans, fluctuans  
*Afloat*, pedestris  
*Afore*, præ, ante. See before  
*Aforegoing*, præcedens  
*Aforeband*, antè, in antecessum  
*To be aforeband*, prævenio, 4.  
*Aforesaid*, quædictus, supradictus  
*Aforetime*, quondam, olim  
*Afraid*, timidus, pavidus, trepidus  
*Not afraid*, impavidus, intrepidus  
*To be afraid*, paveo, 2. timeo, 2.  
 vereor, 2. metuo, 3. formido, 1.  
 (-much), exhorreo, 2. pertimeo,  
 2. expaveco, 3. (-beforeband), præ-  
 formido, 1. prætimeo, 2. (-a little),  
 subtimeo, 2. subterreo, 2.

To make afraid, terrefacio, 3. perterreo, 2.

Made afraid, territus, exanimatus

Afrefb, iterùm, denuò

Aft, à puppi, vel puppe

After (before an oblique cafe), à, ab, ex, poft; (for after that), quàm, poftquam, ubi, cum, ut, poft-hæc; (referring to proximity of degree, order, or fucceffion), juxta, proximè, fecundum, fub; (for afterwàrds), exindè, poftèa, poft, pofteriùs, poftmodò; (for according to), ad, de, in: and fometimes it is rendered by the adjective pofterior, as, after-ages, pofteriora fecula; after-thoughts, pofteriores cogitationes; and by inferior, as, they were after their time, inferiores erant, quàm illorum ætas; (behind), ponè, è tergo

A little after, paulò poft

The day after, pofttridie

The after-birth, fecundinæ, arum. pl. f.

After-clap, ictus iteratus

Afternoon, poft meridiem [1. f.

An after-noon's luncbeon, merenda,

Again, iterùm, rurſus, denuò, de integro, deindè; (for hereafter), poft, poftèa, pofthac; (for in turn, and likewise), contrà, invicèm, viciffim, mutuo; (for even), e-tiam, vel

Again (after verbs) is often expreffed by re prefixed; as, to come again, re-deo, 4. re-peto, 3.

Again and again, iterùm atque iterùm

As big, fmall, bigb, &c. again, duplo major, minor, altior, &c.

To and again, ultrò citroque

Back again, retrò

Over again, de novo

Againft (denoting defence, or prefer- vation), à, ab, adverfus, adver-

fum; (referring to time), ante, dum, in; (for contrary), adverfus, contra, præter; (to the prejudice of), adverfus, adverfum; (for by, or at), ad, ante; (fignifying over-againft), contra, è regione

Againft, adverfus, a, um. [no, 1.

To be againft, adverfor, 1. oppug-

To go againft an enemy, contra hoftem incedere [tum eſſe

To go againft, or be nauſous, ingra-

graft, confternatus, attonitus

Age of a perſon, &c. ætas, 3. f.

An age (100 years); ſeculum, ævum,

Old age, ſenectus, 3. f. [2. n.

Nonage, infantia, 1. f.

One under age, impubes, impubis

Great age, longævitas, 3. f. ſenectus, 3. f.

Of the ſame age, æquævus, æqualis

Of the firft age, primævus

In this age, hoc ſeculo, hodiè

Aged, grandis, ætate provecus

An aged man, ſenex, 3. m.

An aged woman, anus, 4. f.

Of full age, adultus, maturus

Old age, ſenium, 2. n. ſenecta, 1. f.

Agency, or action, actio, 3. f.

Agency (acting for another), curatio, 3. f. procuratio, 3. f.

An agent, curator, reſidens, 3. m.

To aggrandize, promoveo, 2.

Aggrandized, promotus

Aggravate, exaggero, 1. accumulo, 1. (provoke), incendo, 3. provoco, 1. (-grief, or pain), augeo, 2.

Aggravated, exaggeratus, incenſus

An aggravation, exaggeratio, 3. f.

The aggregate, aggregatum, 2. n.

Aggregated, aggregatus

Aggreſſion, aggreſſio, 3. f.

An aggreſſor, aggreſſor, 3. m.

To aggrieve, dolore afficere

Aggrieved, mæſtus, dolore affectus

Agility, agilitas, dexteritas, 3. f.

To agitate, agito, 1. concito, 1.

Agitated, agitatus, commotus

Agitation, agitatio, commotio, 3. f.

Ago (before this time), abhinc, antè; (long ago), jampridem, jamdu-

dum; (a while ago), haud ita pridem; (how long ago), quamdu-

dum? (fo long ago), tamdiù

Agony, cruciatus, 4. m. agonia, 1. f.

A great, or by the great, univerſè

To agree (aſſent), aſſentior, 4. aſſen-

tio, 4. (reconcile), reconcilio, 1. compono, 3. (-in one mind), con-

ſentio, 4. concordo, 1. (bang to-

gether), cohæreo, 2. ex compac-

to rem agere; (make a bargain), pacifcor, 3.

To make agree, ſimultates dirimere; To agree with one, in pace vivere;

(anſwer to), quadro, 1. reſpondeo, 2. (be pleaſing to), placeo, 2.

Agreeable, gratus, acceptus, aptus; (very agreeable), pergratus

Agreeableneſs, gratificatio, 3. f.

Agreeably, grate, jucunde, aptè

Agreed, pactus, reconciliatus

Agreeing, conſentiens, concors

Not agreeing, diſcrepans, diſjunctus

An agreement, or agreeing, conſenſus, 4. m. (bargain), conditio, 3. f.

(covenant), factum, 2. n. ſtipula-

tio, 3. f. (reconciling), reconcilia-

tio, 3. f. (proportion), ſymme-

tria, 1. f. (-in tune), concentus, 4. m. (according to agreement), ex

compacto

Agriculture, agricultura, 1. f.

Agrimony, agrimonia, 1. f.

Aground, humi jacens

An ague, febris intermittens; (-qu-

tidian), quotidiana; (-tertian), ter-

tianas; (-quartan), quartana; (-con-

ſumptive), perpetua; (burning fir),

cauſon.

causon, 3. m. (*cold fit*), horror;  
3. m. (*having an ague*), febrim-  
termittente laborans

*Aguifol*, febriculofus

*Ab!* ah!

*Aid*, auxilium, 2. n. subsidium, 2. n.

*An aid-de-camp*, ducis adjutor

*To aid*, adjuto, 1. succurro, 3.

*Aided*, adjutus

*Aiding*, adjuvans, opem ferens

*An aider*, adjutor, auxiliator, 3. m.

*An ailment*, morbus, 2. m. malum,

*To ail*, doleo, 2. [2. n.

*To aim (at a mark)*, ad metam diri-

gere; (*design*), designo, 1. conor, 1.

*An aim (mark)*, album, 2. n. (*design*),

propositum, 2. n.

*Aimed at*, designatus

*Air*, aër, 3. m. aura, 1. f. cælum,

2. n. (*of the countenance*), faciei

forma; (*good grace*), concinnitas,

3. f. (*in music*), suavis modulus

*In open air*, sub dio

*To air abroad*, aëri exponere; (*by*

*the fire*), ad ignem exficcare;

(*liquors*), calcacio, 3.

*An air-bole*, spiramentum, 2. n.

*An air-pump*, machina ad aërem ex-

haurie:dum

*To take the air*, deambulo, 1.

*To take, or get air*, evulgor, 1.

*Aired abroad*, soli expositus; (*at the*

*fire*), ad ignem expositus; (*on the*

*fire*), calefactus

*Amieins of place*, amœnitas, 3. f. (*of*

*person*), lepor, 3. m. festivitas, 3. f.

*An airing*, deambulatio, 3. f.

*To take an airing*, deambulo, 1.

*An airy place*, locus apricus

*An airy person*, lepidus, levis

*Airy*, aërius, amœnus; (*notions*),

*Airy (thin)*, tenuis [leves idæz

*Alabaster*, alabastrum, 2. n. (*made of*

*alabaster*), ex alabaſtro confectus

*Alack!* hei mihi!

*Alacrity*, alacritas, 3. f. lætitia, 1. f.

*Alamode*, more novo et eleganti

*Alamode ſilk*, pannus ſericus tenuif-

ſimus

*An alarm, or alarum (in war)*, claſ-

ſicum, 2. n. (*ſudden fright*), tre-

pidoatio, 3. f. pavor, 3. m. (*of a*

*clock*), ſuſcitabulum, 2. n.

*To alarm*, bellum canere; (*fright*),

perterrefacio, 3.

*Alarmed*, territus, trepidus

*Alarming*, perturbans, terrens

*Alas!* heu, hei mihi miſero

*Alate*, nuper

*An alb*, alba, 1. f.

*Albeit*, tamenſi, etſi, etiamſi, quam-

vis, quantumvis, qvanquam

*Alcaic*, alcaicus

*Alchymy*, alchymia, chymia, 1. f.

*An alchymiſt*, alchymiſta, 1. m.

*An alcove*, locus fornicatus

*An alderman*, aldermannus, 2. m.

*Like an alderman*, ſenatoriè

*Made of alder*, alneus

*Ale*, cereviſia, 1. f. (*gill*), hederacea;

(*ſtrong*), prima; (*ſmall*), tenuis;

(*ſhale*), vetula; (*new*), muſtum,

2. n.

*Albouſe*, cereviſarium, 2. n. Be-

longing to an *albouſe*, popinalis

*An albouſe-keeper*, caupo, 3. m.

*An aleconner*, cereviſizæ miniſter

*An alembic*, alembicus, 2. m.

*Alert*, alaëris, vegetus

*Alexipharmics*, alexipharmica, pl. n.

*Algebra*, algebra, 1. f.

*An algebraiſt*, algebrae peritus

*An alien*, alienus, alienigena, 1. c. g.

*Alienable*, quod alienari poteſt

*To alienate (take from)*, alieno, 1. (*ſell*

*away*), abalieno, 1. (*put to ſale*),

vendo, 3.

*Alienated*, alienatus, proſcriptus

*An alienation*, alienatio, 3. f.

*To alight (as a bird)*, ſubſido, 3. f.

(*from a horſe*), deſilio, 4.

*An alighting*, deſcenſus ab equo

*Alighted (ſlid down)*, delapſus

*Alike (adj.)* par, ſimilis, æquus;

(*adv.*) æque, parièr

*Aliment*, nutrimentum, pabulum, 2. n.

*Alimentary*, alimentarius

*Alimony*, alimentum, 2. n.

*Alive*, vivus, ſuperſtes

*To be alive*, vivo, 3.

*All*, omnis, cunctus; (*the whole*),

totus, integer, univerſus, perpes;

(*every one in particular*), ſinguli,

orum. pl. m. quique, unuſquiſ-

que; (*in general*), univerſi, orum.

pl. m. (*only*), unus, ſolus; (*as*

*much as, ſo much as, &c.*) quan-

tumcunque, quod, quicquid, quan-

tum, quam

*All in all (familiar)*, perfamilias

*All about*, undique, paſſim

*All alone*, ſolus, ſolitarius

*All one*, perindè, idem

*All at once*, ſimul et ſemel

*All along*, perpetuo, uſquè [nus

*All along (proſtrate)*, proſtratus, pro-

*All the while*, per totum tempus

*All together at once*, omnes ſimul

*Altogather (wholly)*, omnino, proſſus

*All under one*, unà operâ

*By all means*, quoquomodo

*On all ſides*, undique, quaquaverſus

*All this while*, uſquè adhuc

*All over (throughout)*, paſſim

*It is all over*, finita res eſt

*All the better*, tantò meliùs

*Not all a caſe*, alia eſt cauſa

*All to one*, codem

*All to no purpoſe*, nihil agis

*To all intents*, omnino, penitus

*All our own*, noſter

*For all that*, neque eo ſecùs; (*for all*

*you*)

you), te invito ; (for good and all), omnind ; (this is all), tantum est ; (at all), prorsus, omnind, unquam ; (most of all), præsertim, præcipue ; (not at all), ne omnind quidem

*All knowing*, omnisciens  
*All mighty*, omnipotens  
*All seeing*, omnituens  
*All wise*, omnifapiens

To *alay* (*lessen*), mitigo, 1. lenio, 4. (abate), resedo, 1. (*mingle*), diluo, 3. tempero, 1.

To *be allayed*, deservesco, 3. diluor, 3. tempero, 1.

*Allayed* (*lessened*), lenitus ; (*mingled*), dilutus, temperatus

*An allayer*, delinitor, temperor, 3. m.

*An allaying*, lenimen, 3. n.

*An allegation*, allegatio, 3. f. (*false allegation*), calumnia, 1. f.

To *allege*, allego, 1. causor, 1.

*Alleged*, allegatus, citatus

*Allegiance*, fides, 5. f. fidelitas, 3. f.

*An allegory*, allegoria, 1. f.

*Allegorical*, allegoricus

To *allegorize*, parabolis uti

To *alleviate*, allevio, 1. levo, 1.

*Alleviated*, allevatus, levatus [f.]

*An alleviating* (*alleviation*), levatio, 3.

*All elujab*, alieluja

*An alley* (*walking-place*), ambulacrum, 2. n. (*narrow street*), angustiorium, 2. n. xystrum, 2. m.

*Alliance* (*by blood*), consanguinitas, 3. f. (-by marriage), affinitas, 3. f. (-of states), foedus, 3. n.

*Allied*, propinquus, conjunctus

*Alligation* (*tying*), alligatio, 3. f.

*An alligator*, crocodilus, 2. m.

To *allow business*, assigno, 1. delego, 1.

*An allotment*, sortitio, 3. f.

To *allow* (*approve*), approbo, 1. confirmo, 1. (give), exhibeo, 2. præbeo, 2. (grant), concedo, 3. do.

1. (to allow expences), sumptus suppeditare ; (permit), permitto, 3. patior, 3.

To *allow in accounts*, decido, 3. deducere

*Allowable*, laudabilis, justus [co, 3.]

*An allowance* (*approbation*), approbatio, 3. f. (gift), donum, 2. n. (permission), licentia, 1. f. (permission), deductio, 3. f. (portion of meat, &c.) portio, 3. f.

*Allowed* (*approved*), ratus ; (permitted), permissus ; (deducted), deductus ; (given), præbitus

*An allowing* (*approving*), approbatio, 3. f. (permitting), permissio, 3. f. (giving), donatio, 3. f. (deducting), deductio, 3. f.

To *allude*, alludo, 3.

*Alluded to*, cui aliquis alludit

*An alluding* (*allusion*), allusio, 3. f.

To *allure* (*intice*), allicio, 3. seduco, 3.

*Allured*, allectus, illectus

*Allurement*, allectatio, 3. f.

*An allurer*, seductor, 3. m.

*An alluring*, sollicitatio, 3. f.

*An allusion*, parodia, 1. f.

*Allusion to a name*, agnominatio, 3. f.

*An ally*, affinis, 3. c. g. amicus, 2. m.

*An almanac*, calendarium, 2. n.

*An almanac-maker*, fastorum, vel ephemeridum scriptor

*Almightiness*, omnipotentia, 1. f.

*Almighty*, omnipotens

*An almond*, amygdala, 1. f. [dulce]

*Almonds of the ears*, aurium glan-

*An almoner*, eleemosynarius, 2. m.

*Almost* (*adv.*) ferè, ierme, penè, propè, propemodum, modò non, tantùm non, quasi, usquè, juxtà. (Adj.) proximus, a, um ; as, ebrío proximus, almost drunk

*Alms*, eleemosyna, 1. f.

*An alms-house*, gerontocomium, 2. n.

*Belonging to alms*, eleemosynarius

*An alms-giver*, erga pauperes benignus

To *ask alms*, stipem rogare

To *give alms*, stipem porrigere

*An almsman*, pauper orator

*An almsger*, mensor ad ulnam

*Aloes*, aloè, 3. f.

*Aloft*, sublimis, altus, supernus, adj. suprà, fursùm, sublimè, adv. (from aloft), desuper

*Alone* (*adj.*) solus, solitarius, unicus, unus ; (*adv.*) solum

*All alone*, persolus

To *leave alone*, desero, 3.

*Left alone*, desertus, desolatus

To *let alone*, omitto, 3. mitto, 3.

*Along*, per, secus, secundum : or by an ablative case ; as, I went along the highway, publicâ ibam viâ ; (along with), unâ cum ; (all along, adv.) ubiquè, (adj.) prostratus ; (extended), extensus

*Along*, de longinquo, longè

*Aloud*, clarè, clarâ voce

*The alphabet*, alphabetum, 2. n.

*Alphabetical*, alphabeticus

*Alphabetically*, alphabeticè

*Already*, jam, dudum, pridè

*Also*, item, etiam, quoquè, necnòd, pariter, itidè ; (or moreover), quinetiàm, præterèa, porrò, autem, insuper, adhæc

*An altar*, altare, 3. n.

To *alter*, or *change*, muto, 1. vario, 1. vecto, 3. commuto, 1. immuto, 1. permuto, 1. (be altered), mutor, 1. novor, 1. immutor 1. (-condition), ducere uxorem, nubò, 3. (-opinion), de sententiâ decedere

*Alterable*, variabilis, mutabilis

*Alteration*, an altering, mutatio, 3. f.

*Altered*, mutatus, innovatus

*Alteration*, altercatio, 3. f. jurgium,

*Alternate*, alternative, alternus [2. n.]

*Although*, licèt, quantumlibèt, quamquam

quàm, quamvis, quamlibet, etiam, tametsi, etfi  
*Altitude*, altitudo, 3. f. sublimitas, 3. f.  
*An alveary*, alvearium, 2. n. [f.  
*Alum*, alumen, 3. n.  
*Always*, semper, perpetuo, jugiter, nunquam non, in æternum  
*Am* is frequently only a sign of a verb *passive*, or *neuter*; as, *I am sick*, ægroto  
*Am* (signifying to exist), sum, es, fui, *Amain*, strenue, valde [esse  
*An amanuensis*, ab epistolis  
*To amass*, accumulo, 1. congero, 3. *Amassed*, accumulatus, congeries  
*An amassing*, accumulatio, 3. f.  
*To amaze* (*astonish*), obstupescio, 3. (*daunt*), perterrefacio, 3.  
*Amazed*, stupefactus, attonitus  
*Amazing*, mirabilis, mirandus  
*Amazingly*, mirabiliter  
*An ambassador*, legatus, 2. m.  
*An ambassage*, legatio, 3. f.  
*Amber*, luccinum, 2. n.  
*Made of amber*, fuccinus  
*Ambergris*, ambra, 1. f.  
*Amber-ace*, ambo asses  
*An ambidexter*, ambidexter, 2. m.  
*Ambient*, ambiens  
*Ambiguity*, ambiguitas, 3. f.  
*Ambiguous*, ambiguus, dubius  
*Ambiguously*, ambigüe, dubiè  
*Ambit*, ambitus, 4. m.  
*Ambition*, ambitio, 3. f.  
*Ambitious*, ambitiosus, cupidus  
*Ambitiously*, ambitiosè  
*To amble*, gressus glomerare  
*An ambling horse*, equus toltaris  
*Amblyng*, tolitum  
*Ambrosia*, ambrosia, 1. f.  
*Ambulatory*, ambulatorius  
*An ambuscade*, ambus, infidize, pl. f.  
*To lie in ambush*, infidias struere  
*ambus*, in infidiis positus

*A liar in ambush*, infidiator, 3. m.  
*Amen*, amen, ita fiat, esto  
*To amend*, emendo, 1. corrigo, 3.  
*Amendment*, correctio, castigatio, 3. f.  
*Amends*, compensatio, 3. f.  
*To make amends*, compensi, 1. re-  
*Amenity*, amenitas, 3. f. [pendo, 3.  
*To amerce*, mulcto, 1. punio, 4.  
*Amerced*, mulctatus  
*An amercement*, multa, pœna, 1. f.  
*An amercing*, mulctatio, 3. f.  
*The amice*, amiculum sacrum  
*Amiable*, amabilis, pulcher, venustus  
*Amiableness*, venustas, 3. f. decor, 3. m.  
*Amiable*, venuste, decorè, pulchrè  
*Amicable*, benevolus, amicus  
*Amicably*, benevolè, amicè  
*Amidst*, inter, in medio  
*Amis* (*adj.*) pravus, vitiosus; (*adv.*) pravè, malè, perperàm, vitiosè  
*To do amis*, offendo, 3. pecco, 1.  
*Amity*, amicitia, 1. f.  
*Ammunition* (*subst.*) apparatus bellicus; (*adj.*) castrensis, militaris  
*An amnesy*, lex oblivionis  
*Among*, or *amongst*, apud, inter, in; (*from among*), è, ex  
*Amorous*, amatorius, mollis  
*Amorous potions*, philtro, urum. pl. n.  
*Amorously*, amatorie, blandè  
*An amount*, summa, 1. f. totum, 2. n.  
*To amount*, cresco, 3. exurgo, 3.  
*Amours*, amores, um. pl. m.  
*Ambibitious*, amphibius, anceps  
*Ambitbeatre*, amphitheatrum, 2. n.  
*Ample*, amplus, copiosus, largus  
*Amplified*, exaggeratus  
*An amplifier*, amplificator, 3. m.  
*An amplifying*, amplificatio, 3. f.  
*Amplitude*, amplitudo, 3. f.  
*Amplly*, amplè, abundè, copiosè  
*Amputation*, amputatio, 3. f.  
*An amulet*, amuletum, 2. n.  
*To amuse*, obiecto, 1. cogitationes

injicere  
*Amused*, detentus, occupatus  
*An amusement*, detentio, 3. f. oblectatio, 3. f.  
*An*, See a [tatio, 3. f.  
*Anabaptist*, anabaptista, 1. m.  
*Anacronctic*, anacroncticus  
*An anagram*, anagramma, 3. n.  
*Analogous*, analogical, analogus  
*Analogy*, analogia, 1. f. comparatio, *Analysis*, analysis, 3. f. [3. f.  
*Analytic*, analytical, analyticus  
*Anarchy*, anarchia, 1. f.  
*AnatHEMA*, anathema, 3. n.  
*To anathematize*, anathematizo, 1.  
*An anatomy*, sceletos, 2. m.  
*Anatomical*, anatomicus  
*An anatomist*, anatomicus, 2. m.  
*To anatomize*, anatomizo, 1.  
*An anatomizing*, anatome, 3. f.  
*Anatomy*, anatomic, 3. f.  
*Ancestors*, antecessores, priores  
*An anchor*, anchora, 1. f.  
*To ride at anchor*, ad anchoras stare  
*Ancient*, antiquus, vetustus  
*An ancient* (*enign*), signifer, 2. m.  
*Anciently*, olim, quondam  
*The ancle*, talus, 2. m. fura, 1. f.  
*And*, et, ac, atque, que  
*An angel*, angelus, 2. m.  
*Anger*, ira, 1. f. iracundia, 1. f.  
*To anger*, irrito, 1. acerbo, 1.  
*Angry letters*, ardentes literæ  
*To animadvert* (*correct*), castigo, 1. (*remark*), animadverto, 3. f.  
*Animadverted* (*corrected*), castigatus; (*noticed*), animadverus  
*An animadverter*, animadversor, 3. m.  
*An animal*, animal, 3. n.  
*Belonging to animals*, animalis  
*An animalcule*, amicalculum, 2. n.  
*To animate* (*encourage*), cohortor, 1. excito, 1. (*give life*), animo, 1.  
*Animated*, excitatus, animatus  
*An animating*, cohortatio, 3. f.

## A N O

*An anker (measure)*, doliolum, 2. n.  
*Animosity (beat)*, ardor, 3. m. (*grudge*),  
 simulatas, 3. f. odium, 2. n.  
*Anise-seed*, anisum, 2. n.  
*Annalist*, annalium conditor  
*Annals*, annales, ium. facti, orum.  
*Annates*, primitivæ, arum. pl. f.  
*To annex (join to)*, annexo, 3. ap-  
 pono, 3. adjungo, 3. adjicio, 3.  
*Annexed*, additus, adjectus  
*To annihilate*, annihililo, 1.  
*Annihilated*, funditus extinctus  
*An annihilating*, extinctio, 3. f.  
*Anniversary*, annuus, anniversarius  
*Annotation*, annotatio, 3. f. nota, 1. f.  
*An annotator*, annotator, 3. m.  
*To annoy*, incommodo, 1. lædo, 3.  
*An annoying*, noxa, 1. f. offensio,  
*Annoyed*, læsus, offensus [3. f.  
*An annoy*, qui damnum infert  
*Annual*, annuus, solennis  
*Annually*, quotannis  
*An annuity*, redditus annuus  
*To annul*, abrogo, 1. rescindo, 3.  
*Annular*, annularis  
*Annulled*, abrogatus, rescissus  
*An annulling*, abrogatio, abolitio, 3. f.  
*To announce*, annuncio, 1.  
*The annunciation*, annuntiatio, 3. f.  
*To anoint*, ungo, 3. unguo, 3.  
 (-about), circumungo, 3. circum-  
 lino, 3. (-all over), perlino, 3.  
 (-often), unctio; 1. (-upon), su-  
 perungo, 3.  
*Anointed*, unctus, linitus  
*An anointer*, unctor, 3. m.  
*An anointing*, unctio, inunctio, 3. f.  
*Anomalous (irregular)*, enormis  
*Anon*, confestim, illicet, mox, statim;  
 (over and anon), identidem  
*Anonymous*, anonymus  
*Another*, alius; (one another), alter  
 alterius, se invicem; (one after  
 another), alternis vicibus; (another

## A N Y

man's), alienus  
*To answer*, respondeo, 2. (*corre-  
 spond*), congruo, 3. convenio, 4-  
 (excuse), excuso, 1.  
*To answer for*, spondeo, 2.  
*To answer again*, responso, 1. (-as  
 an echo), resono, 1. (-impudently),  
 obloquor, 3.  
*To answer at law*, respulor, 1.  
*To answer objections*, dissolvo, 3.  
*An answer*, responso, 3. f. respon-  
 sum, 2. n.  
*Answerable*, congruens, consonus  
*To be answerable*, præsto, 1.  
*Answerable to*, or *for*, obligatus  
*An answerer*, responso, 3. m.  
*An ant*, formica, 1. f.  
*An antagonist*, adversarius, 2. m.  
*Antarctic*, australis  
*Antecedent*, antecedens [scribere  
*To antedate*, tempus antiquum ad-  
*Antedated*, prochronismo signatus  
*An antem*, antipha, 1. f.  
*St. Anthony's fire*, erysipelas, 3. n.  
*An antichamber*, antichalamus, 2. m.  
*Antichrist*, antichristus, 2. m.  
*Antichristian*, antichristianus  
*Anticipate*, anticipo, 1. prævenio, 4-  
*Anticipated*, præoccupatus  
*An anticipating*, anticipatio, 3. f.  
*Anticipating*, præoccupans  
*An antic*, histrio, 3. m. mimus, 2. m.  
*An antidote*, antidotus, 2. f. [sarius  
*Antimonarchical*, monarchiæ adver-  
*Antipathy*, odium, fastidium, 2. n.  
*Antipodes*, antipodes, um. pl. m.  
*An antiquary*, antiquarius, 2. m.  
*To antique*, abrogo, 1. aboleo, 2.  
*Antiquated*, antiquatus, abrogatus  
*Antique*, antiquus, exoletus  
*An anvil*, incus, 3. f. [f.  
*Anxiety*, anxietas, 3. f. sollicitudo, 3.  
*Anxious*, anxius, sollicitus  
*Any*, unus, quilibet, quisquam, qui-

## A P P [ I I

vis, ecquis, ecquisquam; (*any  
 thing*), quicquam, quidpiam, quip-  
 piam, quodvis; (*any further*), ul-  
 terius, amplius; (*any bow*), quo-  
 quomodo; (*any longer*), diutius;  
 (*any more*), amplius; (*any tubere*),  
 usquam, alicubi, ubivis, ubilibet,  
 usquam; (*at any time*), unquam,  
 quandocunque; (*any rubber*),  
 quocquam, usquam, quopiam  
 (*any verbile*), aliquandiu  
*Any man*, or *one*, quispiam, quivis  
*Apace*, celeriter, propter  
*Apart*, seorsum, separatim  
*To stand apart*, disto, 1. distito, 1.  
*An apartment*, domus pars  
*Apathy*, apathia, 1. f.  
*An ape*, simia, 1. f.  
*To ape*, imitor, 1.  
*An aphorism*, aphorismus, 2. m.  
*An apiary*, apiarium, 2. n.  
*Apish (mimicking)*, mimicus  
*Apocryphal*, apocryphus  
*To apologize*, excuso, 1. defendo, 3.  
*An apology*, apologus, 2. m. fabula,  
*Apoplectic*, apoplecticus [1. f.  
*An apoplexy*, apoplexia, 1. f. [f.  
*Apostasy*, defectio, 3. f. apostasia, 1.  
*An apostate*, apostata, 1. m. fidei de-  
 sertor  
*To apostatize*, deficio, 3. defero, 3.  
*An aposteme*, abcessus, 4. m. apoite-  
*An apostle*, apostolus, 2. m. [ma, 3. n.  
*Apostleship*, apostoli mutus  
*Apostolic*, apostolicus, apostolicus  
*An apothecary*, pharmacopolus, 1. m.  
*An apothecary's shop*, pharmacopo-  
 lium, 2. n.  
*An apozem*, decoctum, 2. n.  
*To appeal*, consterno, 1. percello, 3.  
*Apparel*, vestis, 3. f. vestimentum, 2. n.  
*Apparel (utensils)*, apparatus, 4. m.  
*Apparelled*, amictus, vestitus  
*Apparent*, evidens, conspicuus  
*Apparum*

*Apparent crime*, crimen flagrans  
*To be apparent*, pareo, 2.  
*Apparently*, manifestè, apertè  
*An apparition*, spectrum, 2. n.  
*An apparitor*, lictor, 3. m. [voco, 1.  
*To appeal*, appello, 1. defero, 3. pro-  
*An appeal*, appealing, appellatio, 3. f.  
*Appealed*, appellatus, delatus [m.  
*An appaler*, appellans, appellator, 3.  
*To appear*, appareo, 2. pareo, 2.  
 (-above water), exto, 1. (-above  
 others), emineo, 2. (-against),  
 accuso, 1. (-for), faveo, 2. tutor,  
 1. (-in print), auctor esse scripti  
 typis mandati, (seem), video, 2.  
 (become visible), illuceo, 2. efful-  
 geo, 2. è tenebris prodire; (arise),  
 exorior, 4. furgo, 3. (-brought  
 a glass), transpareo, 2.  
*To begin to appear*, patefco, 3.  
*To make to appear*, demonstro, 1.  
*It appears*, constat, patet [ostendo, 3.  
*An appearance* (figure), persona, 1. f.  
*An appearance*, or *appearing* (out-  
 ward shew), species, 5. f. (con-  
 course of people), concursus, 4. m.  
 frequentia, 1. f. (likelihood), simi-  
 litudò, 3. f. (-in a court of justice),  
 ad vadmionium occurfus; (-above  
 water), emerisio, 3. f. (wisson),  
 visio, 3. f. spectrum, 2. n.  
*A first appearance*, exortus, 4. m.  
*A day of appearance*, dies status  
*Appearing*, apparens  
*To appease*, compefco, 3. compono,  
 3. comprimo, 3. fedo, 1. (-by sa-  
 crifice), expio, 1.  
*Appeasid*, placatus, propitius  
*To be appeasid*, placor, 1. mitesco, 3.  
*An appeaser*, placator, 3. m.  
*An appeasing*, placatio, 3. f.  
*An appellant*, appellator, 3. m.  
*An appellation*, appellatio, 3. f.  
 appellatus, appellativus

*Appendent*, appendens  
*To append* (bang on), adhæreo, 2.  
*An appendix*, appendix, 3. f.  
*To appertain*, pertineo, 2. respicio,  
 3. fpecto, 1.  
*It appertaineth*, interest, refert  
*Appertaining*, pertinens, spectans  
*An appetite*, appetitus, 4. m. cupidi-  
 tas, 3. f.  
*To have an appetite*, esurio, 4.  
*An insatiable appetite*, ingluvies, 5. f.  
*To applaud*, applaudo, 3. laudo, 1.  
*Applauded*, plausus, laudatus  
*An applauder*, laudator, 3. m.  
*An applause*, or *applauding*, plausus,  
 4. m. applausus, 4. m.  
*Deserving applause*, plausibilis  
*An apple*, pomum, 2. n. malum, 2.  
 n. (summer-), malum præcox;  
 (winter-), malum serotinum;  
 (oak-), galla; 1. f. (pine-), nux  
 pinea [acies, 5. f.  
*The apple of the eye*, oculi pupilla,  
*An apple-loft*, pomarium, 2. n.  
*An apple-pye*, or *tart*, poma crustâ  
 farra incocta  
*An apple-seller*, pomarius, 2. m.  
*An apple-tree*, malus, 2. f.  
*Bearing apples*, pomifer, malifer  
*Full of apples*, pomosus  
*Applicable*, quod potest applicari  
*Applied*, applicatus, accommodatus  
*An-applier*, accommodator, 3. m. [f.  
*An applying*, application, applicatio, 3.  
*Application* (diligence), diligentia, 1.  
 f. cura, 1. f. studium, 2. n. at-  
 tentio, 3. f.  
*To apply* (put unto), applico, 1. apto,  
 1. accommodo, 1. appono, 3.  
 (addit one's self to), se ad aliquod  
 applicare; (-bis mind unto), ani-  
 mum applicare, studium dare; (lay  
 out money), pecuniam impendere;  
 (address, or intreat), aliquem adire,

vel accedere, ab aliquo opem petere  
*To appoint*, statuo, 3. constituo, 3.  
 (-a judge), cedo arbitrum; (to  
 name), nomino, 1. (to order, or de-  
 sign), designo, 1. assigno, 1. (-by  
 law), lege præscribere; (to set),  
 præstituo, 3. præscribo, 3. (-in  
 another's place), substituo, 3.  
*Appointed*, constitutus, designatus,  
 auctoratus, suppeditatus  
*An appointer*, constitutor, 3. m.  
*An appointing*, assignatio, 3. f. de-  
 signatio, 3. f. præscriptio, 3. f.  
*An appointment*, compactum, 2. n.  
 (assignation), diei et loci constituti-  
 tio; (order), mandatum, 2. n.  
 (without appointment), injusta  
*To apportion*, divido, 3.  
*Apposite*, aptus, idoneus  
*Apposition*, appositio, 3. f.  
*To appraise*, præcium imponere  
*An appraiser*, æstimator, 3. m.  
 (sworn), iurejurando constitutus  
*An appraisement*, or *appraising*, æsti-  
 matio, 3. f.  
*To apprehend* (understand), depre-  
 hendo, 3. intelligo, 3. (fear), ti-  
 meo, 2. (suspect), suspicio, 1.  
 (seize), prehendo, 3. capio, 3.  
 (take unawares), intercipio, 3.  
*Apprehended*, perceptus, suspectus,  
 captus, prehensus  
*Apprehending*, deprehendens  
*An apprehension* (capacity), ingen-  
 ium, 2. n. captus, 4. m. facultas,  
 3. f. intelligentia, 1. f. (fear),  
 timor, 3. m. metus, 4. m. (suspi-  
 cion), suspitio, 3. f. (seizing),  
 captura, 1. f. prehensio, 3. f.  
*Apprehensive*, sagax, acutus, perspicax  
*An apprentice*, tyro, 3. m. discipu-  
 lus, 2. m. (girl), discipula, 1. f.  
*An apprenticeship*, tyrocinium, 2. n.  
*To apprentice*, certiorum aliquid facere

*To approach*, appropinquo, 1. accedo, 3. imminco, 2.  
*An approach*, accessus, aditus, 4. m.  
*Approachable*, cui accessus præbetur, vel patet  
*Approached to*, propè admotus  
*An approaching*, appropinquo, 3. f.  
*Approbation*, approbatio, 3. f.  
*To appropriate*, ascisco, 3. assero, 3.  
*Appropriated*, asertus; (*fit*, or *proper*), aptus, idoneus, proprius  
*An appropriation*, vindicatio, 3. f.  
*To approve*, approbo, 1. comprobo, 1. applaudo, 3. addico, 3.  
*Approved*, approbatus, comprobatus  
*An approved author*, author classicus, vel idoneus  
*An approver*, approbator, 3. m.  
*An approving*, approbatio, 3. f.  
*An appurtenance*, appendix, 3. f.  
*An apricot*, malum Persicum  
*April* (*month*), Aprilis, 3. m.  
*An apron*, præcinctorium, 2. n.  
*Apt* (*fit*), aptus, idoneus; (*inclined*), pronus, propensus; (*active*), agilis, dexter; (*to break*), fragilis; (*to learn*), docilis; (*to be merry*), hilaris, facetus  
*Aptness*, habitas, 3. f. propensio, 3. f. ingenium, 2. n. docilitas, 3. f.  
*Aptly*, aptè, idoneè  
*Aquatic*, aquaticæ, aquatilis  
*An aqueduct*, aquæductus, 4. m.  
*Aqueous*, aquosus  
*Aquiline*, aquilinus  
*Arabian*, Arabicus  
*An Arabian*, Arabs, 3. m.  
*In Arabic*, Arabicè  
*Arable*, arabilis  
*Arbitrarily*, pro libitu, imperiosè  
*Arbitrariness*, dominatio, 3. f.  
*Arbitrary*, imperiosè dominans  
*An arbitrary prince*, princeps sui arbitrii

*To arbitrate*, quæstionem decidere  
*An arbitration*, or *arbitrement*, litis arbitrium, arbitratus, 4. m.  
*An arbitrator*, or *arbitrer*, arbiter, 2.  
*An arbour*, pergula, 1. f. [m.  
*Arch*, vaser, astutus  
*Arched*, astuta, 1. f.  
*An arch*, arcus, 4. m. fornix, 3. f.  
*To arch*, arcuo, 1. fornicor, 1.  
*An arched roof*, laquear, 3. n.  
*Arched*, arcuatus, laqueatus  
*Archwise*, arcuatim  
*An archangel*, archangelus, 2. m.  
*An archbishop*, archiepiscopus, 2. m.  
*Archbishopric*, archiepiscopatus, 4. m.  
*An archdeacon*, archidiaconus, 2. m.  
*Archdeaconry*, archidiaconatus, 4. m.  
*Archducal*, archiducalis  
*An archduke*, archidux, 3. m.  
*An archduchess*, archiducissa, 1. f.  
*An archetype*, archetypum, 2. n.  
*An archdukedom*, archiducatus, 4. m.  
*An archer*, sagittarius, 2. m.  
*Archery*, ars sagittaria  
*An arch-heretic*, hæresiarcha, 1. m.  
*Archiepiscopal*, archiepiscopalis  
*An architect*, architectus, 2. m.  
*Architecture*, architectura, 1. f.  
*Of architecture*, architectonicus  
*An architrave*, epistylum, 2. n.  
*Archives*, archiva, orum. pl. n.  
*An archpriest*, archipresbyter, 2. m.  
*Arctic*, arcticus [æstus, 4. m.  
*Ardency*, ardor, 3. m. fervor, 3. m.  
*Ardent*, ardens, candens, acer  
*Ardently*, fervide, vehementer  
*Ardor*, æstus, 4. m. zelus, 2. m.  
*Arduous*, arduus, difficilis  
*An area*, area, 1. f. superficies, 5. f.  
*Are*, the plural of *am*; as, sumus, estis, sunt, *we are*, *ye are*, *they are*. It is likewise the sign of all persons plural in the present tense of verbs passive

*Argent*, argentus  
*To argue* (*dispute*), argumentor, 1. disputo, 1. (*show*, or *prove*), evinco, 3. probo, 1.  
*Argued*, disputatus, probatus  
*An arguer*, disputator, 3. m.  
*An arguing*, disceptatio, 3. f.  
*An argument*, argumentum, 2. n. ratio, 3. & thema, 3. n. lemma, 3. n.  
*Argumentation*, argumentatio, 3. f.  
*Argumentative*, argumentalis  
*Arid*, aridus  
*Arise*, rectè  
*To arise* (*get up*), surgo, 3. (*-again*), returno, 3. (*proceed from*), nascor, 3. procedo, 3. (*-as the sun*), exorior, 4. orior, 4. (*-as waves*), undor, 1. (*-together*), confurgo, 3.  
*Arise*, surrectus, ortus  
*Arising*, surgens, oriens; (*-again*), returnens; (*-upwards*), acclivus  
*Arithmetical*, arithmeticus  
*Arithmetician*, arithmeticæ peritus  
*Arithmetic*, arithmetica, 1. f.  
*An ark*, navis, 3. f. navigium, 2. n. arca, 1. f.  
*An arm*, brachium, 2. n. lacertus, 2. m. (*-of the sea*), sinus, 4. m. fretum, 2. n. (*-of a tree*), ramus, 2. m. (*-of a vine*), palmes, 3. m. little arm, brachiolum, 2. n.  
*An armpit*, ala, 1. f. axilla, 1. f.  
*To take in the arms*, amplector, 3.  
*To arm* (*or take up arms*), armo, 1. (*put on arms*), arma inducere, vel sumere; (*furnish with arms*), arma suppeditare  
*An armada*, classis armata  
*An armament*, bellicus apparatus  
*Armed*, armatus, armis indutus; (*-all over*), perarmatus; (*-with a buckler*), scutatus, clypeatus; (*-with darts*), pilatus; (*-with a sword*),



*suavē*), ense, *vel* gladio instructus; (-*with a coat of mail*), loricated  
*An arming*, armatura, 1. f.  
*Arming*, armans, &c. See *the verb*  
*Armorial*; ad arma pertinens  
*Armour*, arma, *orum*, pl. n.  
*An armourer*, faber armorum  
*An armoury*, armarium, 2. n.  
*Arms*, arma, *orum*. pl. n.  
*To be in arms*, in armis esse  
*To lay down arms*, arma ponere  
*Fire-arms*, scloppus, 2. m. scloppetum, 2. n.  
*By force of arms*, vi et armis  
*To bear arms*, insignia gentilitia ferre, arma ferre  
*False arms*, insignia adulterina  
*An army*, exercitus, 4. m. agmen, 3. n. acies, 5. f.  
*To muster an army*, aciem instruere.  
*To muster an army*, exercitum lustrare. *To raise an army*, milites aromatic, aromaticus [conscribere  
*Arose*. See *arise*  
*Around*, circumquaque, undiquē  
*To arraign*, in jus vocare, postulo, 1.  
*Arraigning*, in jus vocans  
*Arraignment*, accusatio, actio, 3. f.  
*Arrangement*, digestio, 3. f. series, 5. f.  
*Arrant*, merus. *An arrant knave*, purus putus nebulo. *An arrant rascal*, vilis homuncio  
*Array*, vestis, 3. f. vestimentum, 2. n.  
*To array*, vestio, 4.  
*Arrearage*, arrears, reliqua, *orum*. pl. n. One in arrears, qui aliquid insolutum relinquit [rapio, 3.  
*To arrest*, prehendo, 3. in jus trahere.  
*An arrest*, arrestus, prebentio, 3. f.  
*Arrested*, in jus tractus  
*An arrival*, accessus, appulsus, 4. m.  
*To arrive at a place*, accedo, 3. advenio, 4. (-*as a ship*), appello, 3. *Acced*, appulsus [pervenio, 4.]

*Arrogance*, arrogantia, 1. f. fastus, 4. *Arrogant*, arrogans, fastosus [m.  
*Arrogantly*, arrogantē, superbe  
*To arrogate*, arrego, 1. affumo, 3.  
*Arrogated*, sibi assumptus  
*An arrow*, arundo, 3. f. sagitta, 1. f. (-*broad and barbed*), tragula, 1. f. (-*bead*), mucro, 3. m. cuspis 3. f.  
*Of arrows*, sagittarius  
*The arse*, podex, 3. m. anus, 2. m.  
*An arsenal*, armarium, 2. n.  
*Arsenic*, arsenicum, 2. n.  
*An art*, ars, 3. f. (*cunning*), artificium, 2. n. (*black-*), magice, 3. f.  
*Thou art*, es, 2d pers. of sum; also a sign of the 2d. pers. sing. in the present tense of verbs passive  
*An artery*, arteria, 1. f.  
*An artichoke*, cinara, 1. f.  
*Artful*, subtilis, callidus; (*made by art*), factitius, artificialis  
*Artfully*, subtiliter, elegantē  
*An article*, articulus, 2. m. caput, 3. n. conditio, 3. f. conventa, *orum*. pl. n.  
*Articles of marriage*, pactio nuptialis  
*Article by article*, articulatum  
*To article with*, cum aliquo pacisci; (*branch into articles*), articulatum dividere; (*break-*), pacta convellere; (-*against one*), accuso, 1. (*to keep-*), stare conventis; (*to surrander upon articles*), sub conditionibus dedere  
*Articled*, conventus, pactus  
*Articular*, articularis  
*Articulate*, distinctus  
*Articulate*, articulatum, distinctē  
*An artifice*, artificium, 2. n. ars, 3. f.  
*An artificer*, artifex, 3. c. g.  
*Artificial*, factitius, concinnus  
*Artillery*, tormenta bellica; (*astram of-*), series, *vel* apparatus tormentorum bellicorum

*Artillery-company*, societas militaris  
*The artillery-yard*, palæstra militaris  
*An artist*, opifex, artifex, 3. c. g.  
*Artless*, insulsee, *adv.* insulsius, *adj.*  
*As* (*implying time of action*), dum, ut, cum, in, ubi, super, inter, &c. (in comparisens, and answering to *such, so, &c.*) is rendered by qui, or qualis; (in one part of a sentence, answering to *so* in the other) is made by atque, quemadmodum, quomodo, sicut, ita, velut, ut; (in the latter clause of a sentence answering to *so, or as great, much, little, soon, fast, &c.*) is made by quam, quantus, qui, or ut with a superlative; (redoubled with a verb, or adjective betwixt, and the particles, it is, they be, &c. after it) is made by quamlibet, or quamvis. Sometimes it is put for *howsoever*, and is made by quantumcumque, or quantumluscunq̄. *As* is sometimes put for *in this regard, or respect*, and made by ut, qua, or tanquam. *As*, answering to *so, or as*, where equality is intimated, or comparison of one thing with another, is made by æquē ac, æquē atque, æquē quā, tam-quā, non-haud, or nihilo minus, quā. *As*, signifying accordingly, or proportionably *as*, is made by ut, uti, sicut, pro, prout, ita ut, pro eo ac, pro eo atque, perinde ut, perinde atque, proinde, proinde ac, utcumque, &c. [id quod; (*used for if*), si  
*As* (*whicb, or whicb thing*), quod,  
*As for, or as to, de, quatenus*, quantum, quod ad, ad  
*As being, ut, utpote, quippe, scilicet*  
*As far as, quā, quantum, quoad, usque, usque ad, usque eō*  
*As if, as though, quāsi, perinde*

# A S H

quasi, perinde ac si, tanquam, ut si, tanquam qui, tanquam si, non secus ac si, juxta ac si, ita ut si  
*As it were*, ut, ceu, quasi, tanquam  
*As long as*, quamdiu, tamdiu, tantisper dum, quoad, usque dum, dum  
*As big as, as bad as*, instar, with a genitive case  
*As big again*, duplo major  
*As many as*, tot, toidem, quotquot, quodcumque  
*As much*, tantum, tantundem  
*As much as ever*, ut cum maxime, quantus maxime [quoties  
*As often as*, quotiescumque, toties  
*As soon as*, ubi, cum, cum primùm, ut, simul ac, simul ut, simul atque  
*As soon as ever*, ubi primùm, ut primùm, cum primùm, simul ac primùm, statim ut  
*As well as*, ut, tam quàm, æquè ac  
*As yet*, adhuc. *Not as yet*, necdum  
*As rich as he is*, quamlibet dives.  
*Such as it is*, qualis qualis  
*To ascend*, ascendo, 3. scando, 3.  
*Ascendant*, auctoritas, 3. f. (-of a nativity), horoscopus, 2. m.  
*An ascending, ascension*, ascensio, 3. f.  
*An ascent*, locus altus  
*To ascertain*, stabiliò, 4. confirmo, 1.  
*Ascertained*, certus, confirmatus  
*An ascertaining*, confirmatio, 3. f.  
*Astatic*, astaticus  
*To ascribe*, imputo, 1. arrogo, 1.  
*Ascribed*, attributus, imputatus  
*An ash, fraxinus*, 2. f.  
*Ash-coloured*, cinereus  
*Ashes*, fraxineus  
*Ash-Wednesday*, dies cinerum  
*Ashamed*, verecundus  
*To be ashamed*, erubescò, 3. *To make ashamed*, pudore aliquem afficere, ruborem incutere,  
*Shameful*, pudendus, turpis

# A S P

*Ashes*, cinis, 3. m.  
*Pale as ashes*, cinereus  
*Ashore*, in tellure, super terram. *To come ashore*, è navi descendere. *To put ashore*, in terram deponere  
*Aside*, seorsum, obliquè  
*To set aside an order, or decree*, rescindo, 3. antequo, 1.  
*Asinine*, asinarius  
*To ask (a question)*, interrogo, 1. rogo, 1. (-again), repesco, 3. (-advice), confulo, 3. (require), requiro, 3. (-boldly), postulo, 1. (-earnestly), oro, 1. (-with success), exoro, 1. (-the price, as a buyer), licitor, 1. (-as a seller), indico, 1. (-in church), futuras nuptias solennitèr denunciare; (-frequently), requirito, 1. (-humbly), supplico, 1. (-indignantly), perquiro, 3. (-mournfully), imploro, 1. (-secretly), suppeto, 3. (-as a lover), *Asked*, interrogatus, rogatus [proco, 1.  
*An asker*, postulator, percontator, *Asker*, transversè [3. m.  
*An asking*, postulatio, 3. f. petitio, 3. f. (-of advice), consultatio, 3. f. (-of a question), rogatio, 3. f. (-humbly), supplicatio, 3. f. (inquiring), inquisitio, 3. f. (intreating), obsecratio, 3. f. petitio, 3. f. supplicatio, 3. f. (demanding), postulatio, 3. f. (-of banns), *Aslant*, obliquè [See banns  
*Asleep*, somno oppressus, sopitus  
*To sleep*, dormio, 4. obdormisco, 3. (fall asleep), dormito, 1. (lull asleep), soporo, 1. somnum inducere, consopio, 4.  
*Sleepy*, semisopitus, semisomnus  
*To be asleep*, torpeo, 2.  
*A lulling asleep*, somni inductio  
*Astlope*, obliquè  
*Asparagus*, asparagus, 2. m.

# A S S [15

*An aspect*, aspectus, prospectus, 4. m.  
*Asperity*, asperitas, 3. f.  
*To asperse*, infamo, 1. defamo, 1.  
*Asperfed*, infamatus, defamatus  
*An asperision (sprinkling)*, aspersio,  
*An asperision*, infamia, 1. f. [3. f.  
*An aspirate*, spiritus asper [3. f.  
*An aspiring*, ambitus, 4. m. cupiditas,  
*To aspire (breathe)*, aspiro, 1. (strive), annitor, 3. (-unto honour), honores ambire; (-at, to, or after), magna affectare; (of an aspiring mind), elatiusque, obliquè, transversè [ti animi  
*An ass*, asinus, 2. m. asina, 1. f.  
*A wild ass*, onager, 2. m.  
*The colt of an ass*, pullus asini  
*Belonging to an ass*, asinus  
*An ass-driver*, asinarius, 2. m.  
*An ass, or fool*, stultus, 2. m.  
*To assail*, incesso, 3. oppugno, 1.  
*To assassinate*, ex insidiis interimere  
*An assassination*, cædes ex insidiis  
*To assault*, aggredior, 3. adior, 4. in vado, 3.  
*An assaulting, assault*, impetus, 4. m.  
*To take by assault*, expugno, 1.  
*Won by assault*, vi captus, expugnatus  
*Assaulted*, oppugnatus  
*An assaulter*, aggressor, 3. m.  
*An assay, or assaying*, tentamen, 3. n.  
*To assay*, probò, 1. tento, 1. (-again), retento, 1. (-beforehand), prætentò, 1. (-privily), subtentò, 1.  
*Assayed*, probatus, tentatus  
*An assayer*, tentator, inspector, 3. m.  
*An assemblage*, coæservatio, 3. f.  
*To assemble*, convoco, 1. congreco, 1. cogo, 3. convenio, 4.  
*Assembled*, collectus, conjunctus  
*An assembling*, congregatio, 3. f. convocatio, 3. f. conventus; 4. m. concilium, 2. n. [2. f.  
*An assembly*, cætus, 4. m. synodus,  
*To assent*, comprobo, 1. assentior, 4.

*An assent*, assensus, 4. m.  
*To assert* (*affirm*), affirmo, 1. assero, 3. (*vindicatus*), defendo, 3. tucoor, 3.  
*Asserted*, assertus, vindicatus [2. n.]  
*An assertion*, assertio, affirmatio, 3. f.  
*An asserting*, affirmatio, 3. f.  
*An assessor*, assessor, 3. m. vindex,  
*To assess*, tributum imponere [3. c. g.]  
*Assessed*, census [2. n.]  
*An assessment*, census, 4. m. tributum,  
*An assessor of taxes*, censor, 3. m.  
 (-in an assembly), assessor, 3. m.  
*Asses*, bona restantia  
*An asservation*, asservation, 3. f.  
*Affiduity*, affiduitas, sedulitas, 3. f.  
*Affiduous*, affiduus, sedulus  
*To assign* (*time*), præstituo, 3.  
 (-place), indico, 3. (-any thing),  
 assigno, 1. (-a pension), statuo, 3.  
 (-a lease), assigno, 1. (-a reason),  
 reddo, 3. do, 1.  
*An assignee*, or assignee, assignatus, 2. m.  
*Assignable*, quod assignari potest  
*Assigned*, assignatus, addictus  
*An assignment*, assignatio, 3. f. de-  
 nunciatio, 3. f. distributio, 3. f.  
*To assimilate*, assimilulo, 1.  
*An assise*, or assises, or assizes, com-  
 itia iudicium provincialia [dicere  
*To hold assise*, jus pro tribunali  
*To assize weights and measures*, ponde-  
 rari et mensurarum jura præ-  
 scribere [m.]  
*An assiser*, ædilis, 3. m. signator, 3.  
*To assist* (*aid*), adjuvo, 1. opitulor,  
 1. (stand by), assisto, 3.  
*Assistance*, auxilium, 2. n. opis, 3. f.  
*An assistant*, adjutor, 3. m. collega, 1.  
 m. (fem.) adjutrix, 3.  
*Assisted*, adjutus  
*Assisting*, adjuvans [3. m.]  
*An associate*, socius, 2. m. familiaris,  
*To associate*, familiaritatem contrahere  
*Associated*, federe conjunctus

*An association*, consociatio, 3. f.  
*Assoon*, cum, ubi, postquam  
*To assume*, assumo, 3. arrogo, 1.  
*An assuming person*, nimis arrogans  
*An assumption*, assumptio, 3. f.  
*Assurance* (*warrant*), cautio, 3. f. (*certainty*), certa notitia; (*confidence*), audacia, 1. f. (*security*), securitas, 3. f. (*pledge*), pignus, 3. n. fides, 5. f. (*of great assurance*), audax  
*To assure* (*affirm*), assero, 3. affirmo, 1. (*protect*), tucoor, 2. deiendo, 3. (-a thing), firmo, 1. (-by promise), polli-  
*Assured*, certus, confirmatus [ceor, 2.]  
*Offices of assurance*, collegia quæ ex compacto damna præstare tenentur  
*To be assured*, exploratum habere  
*Assuredly*, certo, fidenter  
*To assuage*, mitigo, 1. lenio, 4. pla-  
 co, 1. *To be assuaged*, (neut.) sub-  
 sideo, 3. detumeo, 2.  
*Assuaged*, mitigatus, lenitus  
*An assuager*, mitigator, 3. m.  
*Assuaging*, mitigatorius  
*An asthma*, aithma, 3. n.  
*Asthmatic*, asthmaticus  
*To astonish*, stupefacio, 3. [3.]  
*To be astonished*, miror, 1. obstupesco,  
*Astonished*, attonitus, percussus  
*An astonishing*, astonishment, conster-  
 natio, 3. f. stupor, 3. m. pavor, 3.  
*To go astraddle*, varico, 1. [m.]  
*To ride*, or sit *astraddle*, divaricatis cru-  
 ribus sedere, vel equitare  
*Astray*, errans, errabundus  
*To go astray*, vagor, 1. erro, 1. *To*  
*lead astray*, à viâ rectâ abducere  
*A going astray*, erratic, 3. f. error, 3.  
*An astray*, bestia erratica [m.]  
*Astride*, varicatis cruribus  
*Astringency*, astrictio, 3. f.  
*Astringent*, astringens, comprimens  
*An astrologer*, astrologus, 2. m.

*Astrological*, astrologicus  
*Astrology*, astrologia, 1. f.  
*An astronomer*, astronomus, 2. m.  
*Astronomy*, astronomia, 1. f.  
*Astruder*, separam, seorsum  
*To pull astruder*, separo, 1. dissolvo, 3.  
*At* is answered by divers prepositions,  
 viz. à, ab, ad, ante, apud, de, cum,  
 ex, in, inter, sub, super, pro; as,  
 incipiam à Romulo, *I will begin*  
*at Romulus*; ab ostio, *at the door*,  
 &c.  
*At*, sometimes is the sign of the ab-  
 lative case; as, primo aspectu, *at*  
*the first sight*  
*At*, before a name of a city, or town,  
 and before home and house, is the  
 sign of a genitive case; as, *at Lon-*  
*don, Loudini*; *at home, or the house*,  
 domi  
*At*, has several other interpretations  
 and constructions; as, *at a ven-*  
*ture*, fortuito. *At hand*, præsto,  
 propè. *At second hand*, secundâ  
 emptione. *At all*, omnino, profus-  
 quicquam, unquam. *Left at any*  
*time*, nequando. *At best*, ut cum  
 maxime. *At first*, primò, primùm.  
*At last*, tandem. *At no time*, nun-  
 quam. *At most*, summùm, ad sum-  
 mum, omnino. *At that time*, tunc,  
 tum, illo tempore. *At this time*,  
 jam, hodiè, nunc dierum. *At*  
*least*, saltè, certè, vel. *At lei-*  
*sure*, otiosè. *At length*, aliquan-  
 do, tandem, demùm, deniquè. *At*  
*once*, simul, semèl, paritèr, simul  
 et semèl. *At unawares*, inopin-  
 atè, repentè, ex improviso, inopi-  
 nantèr, derepentè. *At the worst*,  
 ad extremum. *At a word*, verbo  
*To be at charges*, sumptus infumere  
*To atchieve*, conficco, 3.  
*A notable atchievement*, facinus præ-  
 clarum.

clarum, egregium, *vel* illustre  
*Atheism*, atheismus, 2. m.  
*An atheist*, atheus, 2. m.  
*Atheistical*, atheisticus  
*To be atbirsh*, sitio, 4.  
*Athletic*, athleticus  
*Atwart*, transversè  
*The atmosphere*, vaporum sphaera  
*An atom*, atomus, 2. f. corpusculum,  
*To atone*, propitio, 1. expio, 1. [2. n.  
*Atrocious*, atrox  
*Atrociously*, atrocitèr  
*Atrocity*, atrocitas, 3. f.  
*To attack* (*detain*), detineo, 2. (*take prisoner*), prehendo, 3. comprehendo, 3. pignoror, 1.  
*To be attacked to*, adhaereo, 2.  
*Attached*, prehensus, adductus  
*An attaching*, *attachment*, alligatio, retentio, prehensus, adhæsiò, 3. f.  
*An attack*, aggressio, 3. f. impetus, 4. m. oppugnatio, 3. f. tentatio, 3. f.  
*To attack* (*quarrel*), provoico, 1. (*an enemy*), aggredior, 3. irruere in hostem; (*a town*), oppugno, 1.  
*Attacked*, provocatus, oppugnatus  
*An attacker*, provocator, 3. m.  
*To attain unto*, potior, 4. attingo, 3.  
*Attainable*, assequendus, obtinendus  
*An attainer*, crimen læsæ majestatis procerum suffragis judicandum  
*A bill of attainder*, libellus accusatorius apud regni proceres  
*Attained unto*, impetratus, potitus  
*An attainment*, or *attaining*, impetratio, 3. f. *Of good attainments*, eruditus, eximius  
*To attain*, accuso, 1. evinco, 3.  
*To attain* (*corrupt*), inficio, 3.  
*Attained*, corruptus, evictus  
*To attempt*, conor, 1. audeo, 2.  
*An attempt*, ausum, 2. n. conatus, 4.  
*Attempted*, inceptus, molitus [m.  
*An attempter*, inceptor, molitor, 3. m.

*To attend upon*, prætoror, 1. curo, 1. servio, 4. (*unto*), ausculto, 1.  
*Attendance*, or *attending*, obsequium, 2. n. expectatio, 3. f. ministerium, 2. n.  
*Attendance on business*, diligentia, 1. f.  
*An attendance* (*retinue*, or *train*), comitatus, 4. m. pompa, 1. f.  
*An attendant*, affecla, 1. m. comes, 3.  
*Attendant on*, prætorans [c. g.  
*Attended*, curatus, deductus  
*Attended by*, or *with*, concomitatus  
*Attention*, attentio, 3. f. intentio, 3. f.  
*Attentive*, attentus, intentus  
*Attentively*, attentè, intento animo  
*Attentiveness*, attentio, 3. f.  
*Very attentive*, perattentus  
*To attenuate*, attenuo, 1.  
*To attest*, testor, 1. testificor, 1.  
*Attested*, consignatus, confirmatus  
*Attire*, ornatus, 4. m. See *dress*  
*Attitude*, corporis positio, *vel* situs  
*To atone*, expio, 1. compenso, 1.  
*An attonement*, expiatio, compensatio,  
*Attoned*, expiatus, compensatus [3. f.  
*Not to be attoned*, inexpiabilis  
*An attorney* (*at law*), procurator rerum forensium, (*of the king*), procurator regiarum causarum, cognator regis  
*To attract* (*draw to*), attraho, 3. (*allure*), illicio, 3. (*the eyes*), rapio, 3. allicio, 3.  
*Attracted*, attractus, illectus  
*Attraction*, or *attracting*, attractio, 3. f. (*by fair words*), blanditiæ, arum. pl. f. (*alluring*), illicebra, 1. f.  
*Attractive*, attrahens, blandus  
*An attribute*, attributum, 2. n.  
*To attribute*, attribuo, 3. affumo, 3.  
*Attributed*, attributus, vindicatus  
*An attributing*, attributio, 3. f.  
*Attrition*, attritio, 3. f.  
*To avail*, profum, confero, 3.

*Available*, valens, efficax  
*Availment*, emolumentum, 2. n.  
*It avails*, conducit, refert  
*Avant!* abi! apage!  
*Avarice*, avaritia, 1. f. fordes, 3. f.  
*Avaricious*, avarus; (*niggardly*), parcus, fordidus  
*Avariciously*, avarè, parcè, fordidè  
*Avariciousness*, avaritia, 1. f.  
*Avast*, mane mane! abi!  
*An auction*, auctio, 3. f.  
*An auctioneer*, auctionarius, 2. m.  
*To sell by auction*, auctioror, 1.  
*Audacious*, audax, improbus  
*Audaciously*, audactèr, improbè  
*Audaciousness*, audacia, 1. f. improbitas  
*Audible*, audiendus, sonorus [tas, 3. f.  
*Audience* (*of hearing*), audientia, 1. f. (*auditory*), cætus, 4. m. conventus, 4. m. [cendi  
*Audience of leave*, audientia valedi-  
*An audit*, rationum examinatio  
*To audit*, examino, 1.  
*An auditor*, auditor, 3. m. (*of accounts*), calculator, 3. m. (*of the exchequer*), fisci procurator  
*To avenge*, ulcisor, 3. vindico, 1.  
*Avenged*, ultus, vindicatus  
*Not avenged*, inultus  
*An avenger*, ultor, 3. m.  
*An avenging*, ultio, 3. f. vindicta, 1. f.  
*An avenue*, aditus, introitus, 4. m.  
*To aver*, assero, 3.  
*An average*, æqua distributio  
*Averred*, seriò affirmatus [3. f.  
*An averring*, *avermnt*, confirmatio,  
*Averse*, averfus, alienus, abhorrens  
*Aversion*, averfatio, 3. f. fastidium, 2. n.  
*To give an aversion to*, aliquem ab aliquo abalienare. *To have an aversion*, alieno animo esse  
*Deserving aversion*, averfabilis  
*To avert*, averto, 3. abduco, 3.

*Averted*, averſus, abductus  
*To augment*, augeo, 2. amplio, 1. (to be augmented), accreſco, 3. augeor, 2.  
*An augmeter*, amplificator, 3. m.  
*An auger*, terebra, 1. f.  
*An augur*, augur, 3. c. g.  
*Auguration*, augury, augurium, 2. n.  
*Of an augur*, auguralis  
*August*, auguſtus, magnificus.  
*August (the month)*, Auguſtus, 2. m.  
*An aviary*, aviarium, 2. n.  
*Avidity*, aviditas, 3. f.  
*Aulic*, aulicus  
*The aulic council*, concilium imperii aulicum [tagine friſta  
*An aumlet*, ovorum intrita in far-  
*An aunt*, amita, 1. f. matertera, 1. f.  
*Avocation*, avocatio, 3. f.  
*To avoid* (*ſpun*), devito, 1, fugio, 3. vito, 1. (*quit*), diſcedo, 3. (-a blow), declino, 1.  
*Avoided*, evitatus, devitatus  
*Eaſily avoided*, evitabilis  
*Not to be avoided*, inevitabilis  
*An avoiding*, evitatio, devitatio, 3. f.  
*Avoidrupur-ſweigb*, libra ſedecim-  
 pnciarum  
*To avouch*, aſſevero, 1. conſtantly aſ-  
 firmare; (-for another), ſpondeo, 2.  
*Avouchable*, quod affirmari poteſt  
*Avouched*, affirmatus, vindicatus  
*An avoucher*, ſponſor, 3. m.  
*An avouching*, ſponſio, 3. f.  
*To avow*, aſſero, 3. profiteor, 2.  
*Avowable*, quod vindicari poteſt  
*An avowed enemy*, hoſtis declaratus  
*Avowedly*, aperte, ex profeſſo  
*An avower*, aſſirmator, 3. m.  
*Avowry*, purgatio, juſtificatio, 3. f.  
*Avowry*, adulterium, 2. n.  
*Auricular*, auricularis  
*Auspicious*, fauſtus, auſpicatus  
*Auſpicioſly*, fauſte, auſpicatè  
*Auſpicioſneſs*, felicitas, 3. f.

*Auſtere*, auſterus, ſeverus  
*Auſterely*, auſterè, ſeverè, duritèr  
*Auſtereneſs*, auſterity, auſteritas, ſeve-  
 ritas, alperitas, 3. f.  
*Authentic*, authentical, certè fidei  
*Authentic papers*, auctoritates, um. f.  
*To make authentic*, facere ratum  
*Authenticity*, authenticalneſs, certa rei  
 cognitio [batus, ratificatus  
*Made authentic*, auctoritate compro-  
*An author* (*writer*), auctor, 3. m. ſcrip-  
 tor, 3. m. (inventor), conditor, 3. m. molitor, 3. m. (-of a report), auctor, 3. m. (-of a law), legiſlator, 3. m. (-of miſchief), caput ſceleris; (*chief-*), dux et ſig-  
 nifer, impulſor, 3. m.  
*Authoritative*, auctoritate firmatus  
*Authoritatively*, auctoritate  
*Authority*, auctoritas, 3. f. jus, 3. n. (*leave*), licentia, 1. f. (*chief-*), primatus, 4. m. (*quotation*), aucto-  
 ritas, 3. f.  
*Of great authority*, præpollens; (*of ſmall authority*), parùm pollens; (*in authority*), auctoritate valens; (*with authority*), cum privilegio  
*To excel in authority*, præpolleo, 2.  
*To put in authority*, auctoritatem dare  
*To ſpeak with authority*, cum poteſtate loqui  
*To authorize*, auctoritate muniri  
*Authorized*, auctoritate munitus  
*An authorizing*, licentia, 1. f.  
*Autumn*, autumnus, 2. m.  
*Of autumn*, autumnalis  
*Avulſion*, avulſio, 3. f.  
*Auxiliary*, auxiliarius  
*To await*, expecto, 1. maneo, 2.  
*Awake*, vigilans, vigil  
*To awake*, (act.) excito, 1. ſuſcito, 1. (neut.) expergiſco, 1. To be, or keep awake, vigilor, 3. To lie awake, inſomnis cubare

*Awaked*, experrectus, commotus  
*Half awake*, ſemifomnis  
*To award*, adjudico, 1. addico, 3.  
*An award*, litis adjudicatio  
*Awarded*, adjudicatus  
*Aware*, ſciens, præſcius. Not aware, ignarus, neſcius, nec opinus  
*To be aware*, caveo, 2. prævideo, 2.  
*Away!* (*ſy!*) vah! (*begone*), apage  
*To away* (*go away*), abeo, 4. (*take away*), aufero, 3. tollo, 3.  
*To be away*, abſum  
*Awe*, reverentia, 1. f. metus, 4. m.  
*To ſtand in awe*, timeo, 2.  
*To keep in awe*, coerceo, 2.  
*Awed*, deterrius  
*Awful*, verendus, horrendus  
*Awfully*, venerandè, terribilitèr  
*Awkward*, inhabilis, ineptus  
*Awkwardly*, ineptè, minùs aptè  
*Awkwardneſs*, ineptia, 1. f.  
*An axol*, ſubula, 1. f.  
*An awn of corn*, arista, 1. f. (-of wine), menſura 360 lb.  
*An awning*, velorum prætentura  
*Awake*, expergefactus  
*Away*, oblique  
*To go awry*, oberro, 1. To look awry, oblique tueri. To tread awry, diſtor-  
 tione calcis incidere. To turn, or ſet awry, torqueo, 2. diſtorqueo, 2.  
*An ax*, ſecuris, 3. f. (*broad ax*), dolabra, 1. f. (*poll-ax*, or *battle-ax*), bipennis, 3. f. (*pick-ax*), dolabella, 1. f. (*pick-ax*), bipennis, 3. f.  
*An axle-tree*, axis, 3. m.  
*An axiom*, axioma, 3. n.  
*The axis*, diametros ſphæræ  
*Ay*, imò, maximè, ſanè  
*For ay* (*ever*), in æternum  
*Ay me!* hei mihi! cheu!  
*Azimurk*, circulus verticoſus  
*Azure*, cæruleus, cyaneus  
*An azure ſtone*, lapis lazuli

B.

**T**O bay like a sheep, balo, 1.  
 To babble, garrilo, 4. deblatero,  
 A babbler, garrulus, 2. m. [1.  
 A babbling, garrulitas, 3. f.  
 A babe, or baby, infans, 3. c. g.  
 A baby (doll), pupus, 2. m. pupa, 1. f.  
 Babylonish, Babylonius  
 Bacchanals, Bacchanalia, um. pl. n.  
 Bacchus, Bacchus, 2. n.  
 A bachelor, cœlebs, 3. m.  
 To back, adjuvo, 1. faveo, 2.  
 Bacchus, tergum, 2. n. dorsum, 2. n.  
 To backbite, vituperare clam  
 A backbiter, obtrectator, 3. m.  
 A backbiting, obtrectatio, 3. f.  
 The backbone, spina dorsii  
 Of the backbone, spinalis  
 The back parts, posteriora, um. pl. n.  
 A back room, camera interior  
 A back shop, officina postica  
 Back-stairs, scalcæ posticæ  
 A backside (yard), chors postica  
 The backside, podex, 3. m.  
 Back, or backside, aversus  
 A back-sword, machæra, 1. f.  
 A backsliding, desertio, defectio, 3. f.  
 Bacted, adjutus, levatus  
 Backwards, retrò  
 Backward, or adverse to, alienus;  
 (negligent, slow), remissus  
 To be backward, cunctor, 1. [bulo, 1.  
 To go backward and forward, obam-  
 Backwardness, remissio, tarditas, 3. f.  
 Bacon, lardum, 2. n.  
 A stitch of bacon, succidia, 1. f.  
 Bad, pravus, malus  
 Bad (sick), æger, ægrotus  
 Bad hours, multâ nocte, serò  
 To be very bad, or sick, ægroto, 1.  
 A badge, tessera, 1. f. insigne, 3. n.  
 Badly, malè, pravè

Badness, pravitas, 3. f.  
 To baffle, fallo, 3. decipio, 3.  
 Baffled, deceptus, delusus  
 A baffling, deceptio, 3. f. dolus, 2. m.  
 Baffling, fallens, decipiens  
 A baffle, deceptor, delusor, 3. m.  
 A bag, saccus, 2. m. crumena, 1. f.  
 A little bag, loculus, 2. m.  
 A cloak-bag, mantica, 1. f.  
 A bag-bearer, saccarius, 2. m.  
 Bagged up, saccatus  
 Bag and baggage, impedimenta, pl.  
 A baggage, mulier improba  
 Baggage, scruta, orum. pl. n.  
 A bag-net, reticulum subtilius  
 A bagnio, balneum, 2. n. fornic, 3. f.  
 A bagpipe, tibia utricularis  
 A bagpipe, utricularius, 2. m.  
 A bag-pudding, massula, 1. f.  
 Bail, vadimonium, 2. n.  
 Bail, or surety (in criminal matters),  
 vas, 3. m. (-for debt), præres, 3. m.  
 To give bail, vadem dare  
 To bail one, vadem sistere. [test  
 Bailable, vadimonio interponi po-  
 Bailad, vadimonio liberatus  
 A bailiff (magistrate), prætor, 3. m.  
 (serjeant), lictor, 3. m. apparitor,  
 3. m. (steward), dispensator, 3. m.  
 (-of a hundred), villicus, 2. m.  
 Bailiwick, iurisdicctio, 3. f.  
 A bait, esca, 1. f. incitamentum, 2. n.  
 To bait (lay a bait), inesco, 1. illi-  
 To bait (at an inn), diverfor, 1. [cio, 3.  
 To bait a hook, escâ hamum obdu-  
 To bait (reaze), lacefco, 3. [cere  
 To bait a bull, taurum canibus com-  
 mittere  
 A baiting place, diverforium, 2. n.  
 To bake, pinto, 3. torreo, 2.  
 Baked, pistus, coctus, coctilis  
 Easy to be baked, coctibilis  
 A bake-houfe, pistrinum, 2. n.  
 A baker, pistor, 3. m.

A balance, libra, statera, trutina, 1. f.  
 A balance (even weight), æquipon-  
 dium, 2. n. trutina, 1. f.  
 To balance, pondus æquare  
 Balanced, in æquipondio positus  
 A balancer, libripens, 3. m.  
 To balance accounts, rationes æquare  
 A balcony, podium, 2. n. pegma, 3. n.  
 Bald, calvus, depilis, glaber  
 A bald discourse, sermo infipidus  
 To be bald, calveo, 2. calvefco, 3.  
 Balderdash, farrago, 3. f.  
 Baldness, calvities, 5. f.  
 A bale, sarcina, 1. f. fascis, 3. m.  
 A little bale, fasciculus, 2. m.  
 Baleful, tristis, mœstus, noxious  
 A balk of wood, trabs, 3. f. tignum, 2.  
 To balk, frustror, 1. decipio, 3. [m-  
 A ball to play with, pila, 1. f.  
 Ball-playing, pilludium, 2. n.  
 A ball-player, pilarius, 2. m.  
 A foot-ball, pila pedalis  
 Ball of the hand, palma, 1. f.  
 Ball of the eye, oculi pupilla  
 A ball, or bullet, globulus, 2. m.  
 The ball of a pillar, scotia, 1. f.  
 A wash-ball, smegma, 3. n.  
 A printer's ball, tudes, 3. m.  
 A ball (in dancing), celebres choreæ  
 A ballad, canticum, 2. n.  
 Ballast, saburra, 1. f.  
 To ballast, saburro, 1.  
 Balled, saburratus  
 A ballot-box, cista, 1. f.  
 To ballot, suffragia in cistam mittere  
 Balsam, opobalsamum, 2. n.  
 A baluster, clathrus, 2. m.  
 Balm, balsamic, balsaminus  
 A ban, edicctum, 2. n. execratio, 3. f.  
 A band (tie), vinculum, 2. n.  
 A band, or ward, tribus, 4. f.  
 A band-band, spira, 1. f. [3. m.  
 A band of soldiers, caterva, 1. f. grex,  
 A parson's band, collare sacerdotale  
 A band

*A band under one captain, manipulus.*  
*By bands, turmatim* [2. m.]  
*A banditti, latrones*  
*A bandy, clava falcata*  
*To bandy, in partes trahere, conspiro,*  
*Bandy, or crooked, valgus* [1.]  
*A bandage, ligatura, 1. f.*  
*A band-box, cistellula, 1. f.*  
*Bane, ruina, 1. f. mors, 3. f.*  
*Baneful, noxius, pestiferus*  
*To banish, in exilium mittere*  
*To be banished, exul, 1. pellor, 3.*  
*Banished, exulans, ablegatus*  
*A banished man, exul, 3. c. g.*  
*A banishing, relegatio, 3. f.*  
*A banishment, exilium, 2. n. proscriptio*  
*A banister, clathrus, 2. m. [tio, 3. f.]*  
*A bank (billock), tumulus, 2. m. (-of a river), ripa, 1. f. (shelf in the sea), arena: moles; (-of oars), remigum subsellium; (-of money), pecuniæ acervus, collybus, 2. m.*  
*The public bank, locus publicus ubi multorum pecunia servatur*  
*A bank-bill, syngrapha publica*  
*A banker, nummularius, 2. [cuniarum]*  
*A bankrupt, conturbator, 3. m.*  
*To be a bankrupt, decoquo, 3.*  
*Bankruptcy, rationum conturbatio*  
*To ban, or curse, execror, 1.*  
*A banner, vexillum, signum, 2. n.*  
*Banns of matrimony, futurarum nuptiarum solemnium denunciatio [pl.]*  
*A banquet, convivium, 2. n. epulæ*  
*To banquet, or feast, convivor, 1. [m.]*  
*A banqueter, conviva, 1. m. epulo, 3.*  
*A banqueting-boufe, epularium, 2. n.*  
*Of a banquet, convivialis*  
*A banter, jocatio, 3. f. lusus scurrilis*  
*To banter, derideo, 2. irrideo, 2.*  
*By way of banter, jocose*  
*To turn to banter, in ridiculum con-*  
*vertitur*  
*A banterer, homo jocularis [vertere]*  
*Baptism, baptisina, 3. n.*

*Baptismal, baptisimalis*  
*Day of baptism, dies lustricus*  
*To baptize, baptizo, 1.*  
*A baptistery, fons baptisimi facer*  
*Baptized, baptizatus*  
*A baptizing, baptizatio, 3. f.*  
*A bar, vectis, 3. m. (-for a fence), repugula curiæ; (-of a door), obex, 3. d. g. (-of a haven), repagulum, 2. n. (bindrance), impedimentum, 2. n. mora, 1. f. (-of a public boufe), abacus, 2. m. (-in law), exceptio dilatoria; (starting-place), missa, 1. f. (-where causes are pleaded), cancelli in foro*  
*To bar, or keep from, excludo, 2.*  
*Barred, pessulo firmatus*  
*Barbarian, barbarus*  
*Barbarity, barbaries, 5. f. inhumanitas, 3. f. truculentia, 1. f.*  
*Barbarous, barbarus, truculentus*  
*Barbarously, immaniter, inhumanè*  
*To barb, tondeo, 2.*  
*Barbed, barbatus*  
*A barber, tonsor, 3. m. tonfrix, 3. f.*  
*Belonging to a barber, tonsorius*  
*A barbian, promurale, 3. n.*  
*A bard, bardus, 2. m. vates antiquus*  
*Bare, (adj.) naked, nudus; (-of grass, or hair), glaber; (-of clothes), pannosus; (-of money), inops; (lean), macer; (streadbare), tritus; (barefaced), impudens; (barefooted), discalceatus; (barbeaded), capite aperto; (adv.) only, solum, tantummodo*  
*Bare, preter. of bear, tuli*  
*To make bare, nudo, 1. denudo, 1.*  
*A place bare of grass, &c. glabretum*  
*Barely (scarcely), vix* [2. n.]  
*Bareness (nakedness), nuditas, 3. f. (-of hair), calvitie, 5. f. (-of money), tenuitas, 3. f. (-in clothes), pauper vestitus*

*A bargain, or agreement, pactum, 2. n. (a pennyworth), parvi pretii; (it is agreed), placet conditio; (a jest), ludificatio, 3. f.*  
*To bargain, pacifcor, 3.*  
*A bargain-maker, pactor, 3. m.*  
*Bargained, pactus, contractus*  
*A bargaining, pactio, 3. f.* [n.]  
*A barge, lintor, 3. d. g. navigium, 2.*  
*A barge-man, navilector, 3. m.*  
*Bark of a tree, cortex, 3. d. g. (Jesuit-), cortex Peruvianus; (inner-), liber, 2. m.*  
*To bark a tree, decortico, 1.*  
*To be barked, decortico, 1.*  
*Barked, or peeled, decorticatus*  
*A bark (ship), navigiolum, 2. n.*  
*To bark (as a dog), latro, 1. (-as a fox), gannio, 4. (-at), allatro, 1. (-against), oblatro, 1.*  
*A barking, latratus, 4. m.*  
*Barley, hordeum, 2. n. (-flower), polenta, 1. f. (-water), pitisanarium, 2. n. (-broth), jusculum hordeaceum*  
*Belonging to barley, hordeaceus [um]*  
*Barm (yeast), cerevisia cremor*  
*A barn, horreum, 2. n.*  
*A barn-owl, alucus, 2. m.*  
*A barometer, instrumentum ad gravitatem incumbentis aëris metiendum*  
*A baron, baro, 3. m.* [endum]  
*A baron of the Exchequer, quæstor fisci*  
*Baronage, baronatus, 4. m.* [alis]  
*A baronet, baronetus, 2. m.*  
*A barony, baronia, 1. f. fatrapia, 1. f.*  
*A barrack, casa militaris*  
*A barrel, dolium, 2. n. cadus, 2. m. (-of a gun), tormenti fistula; (-of a jack, or clock), fusus, 2. m.*  
*Barrel-cod, asellus sale conditus*  
*Baren, sterilis, effætus*  
*To grow barren, sterilefco, 3.*  
*Bartness, sterilitas, 3. f.*  
*A barterer, vitilitigator, 3. m.*

*A barricado*, munitio in aditu viarum; munimentum, 2. n.  
*To barricade*, viæ aditus occludere.  
*Barricaded*, munitus, præfectus.  
*Barriers*, limites, um. pl. m.  
*A barrister*, causidicus, 2. m.  
*A barrow* (*sepulchre*), tumulus, 2. m. (*to carry dung*, &c.) vehiculum.  
*Barter*, merx, 3. f. [2. n.]  
*To barter*, merces commutare.  
*Bartered*, commutatus, permutatus.  
*A bartering*, mercium commutatio.  
*A base* (*in architecture*), basis, 3. f. fundamentum, 2. n. (*in music*), sonus gravis; (*viol*), fides pitmaria sono gravi; (*through base*), sonus gravis fundamentalis.  
*Base* (*inferior*), inferior; (*servile*), servilis; (*mean*, *low*), humilis, obscurus, ignobilis; (*child*), nothus; (*metal*), adulterinus; (*knave's wife*), fallax; (*shameful*), infamis; (*vile*), vilis, turpis; (*shark naught*), nequam, pravus; (*cowardly*), ignavus, timidus.  
*A base wreath*, nebulo, 3. m.  
*A base action*, res turpis [I. f.]  
*A base trick*, versutia, 1. f. stropba.  
*O base!* O facinus indignum!  
*Basej*, abjectè, timidè, improbè, turpiter.  
*Baseness* (*of birth*), ignobilitas, 3. f. (*cowardiness*), timiditas, 3. f. (*knave'sness*), fallacia, 1. f. (*vileness*), vilitas, 3. f. turpitude, 3. f.  
*A bashtar*, præfes provincie, homo fastuosus.  
*Bashtul*, modestus, verecundus.  
*Bashtulness*, modestia, 1. f. pudor, 3.  
*A basis* (*foundation*), basis, 3. f. [m.]  
*A basket*, cordis, 3. d. g. cophinus, 2. m.  
*A basket-maker*, cophinarius, 2. m.  
*To basket in the sun*, apricor, 1.

*A basin*, pelvis, 3. f. crater, 3. m.  
*A baslard*, nothus, 2. m. spurius, 2.  
*Baslardized*, adulterinus [m.]  
*Baslardy*, natalium infamia.  
*To baste* (*meat*), carnem humectare; (*beat*), verbero, 1. (*a garment with thread*), filo raro consuere.  
*A basting* (*beating*), fustigatio, 3. f.  
*To baskinade*, fuste cedere.  
*A baskinade*, fustuarium, 2. n.  
*A bastion*, agger, 3. m.  
*A bat* (*bird*), vespertilio, 3. m. (*stick to play with*), clava, 1. f. fustis, 3. m. baculus, 2. m.  
*A batch of bread*, panes simul cocti.  
*A batchelor*, cælebs, 3. m.  
*To bate*, or *abate*, diminuo, 3.  
*Bate* (*strife*), lis, 3. f.  
*A make-bate*, qui lites ferit.  
*Bating some few*, paucis exceptis.  
*Bating that*, nisi quodd.  
*A bath*, balneum, 2. n. (*hot*), thermæ, arum. pl. f. (*cold*), cella frigidaria.  
*To bathe*, balneo uti; (*soak*), macero, 1. (*wash*), lavo, 1.  
*Bathed*, balneo lotus, maceratus.  
*A baton*, baculus, 2. m. fustis, 3. m.  
*A battalion*, agmen, 3. n. phalanx, 3. f.  
*Batter for puddings*, farina cum lacte, &c. commixta.  
*To batter*, obrundo, 3. concutio, 3. verbero, 1. diruo, 3. evertio, 3.  
*Battered*, concussus, quassatus.  
*A battering*, concussio, 3. f.  
*A battering-ram*, aries, 3. m.  
*A battery* (*breach*), ruina, 1. f. (*besieging*), oppugnatio, 3. f. (*bulwark*), majorum tormentorum suggestus; (*to raise*), tormenta disponere [acies, 5. f.]  
*A battle*, pugna, 1. f. prælium, 2. n.  
*To give battle*, acie congregi.  
*To gain a battle*, vinco, 3. supero, 1.

*To lose a battle*, vincor, 3.  
*In battle-array*, acie instructi.  
*A sea-battle*, prælium navale.  
*To battle with one*, contendo, 3.  
*Belonging to a battle*, præliaris.  
*To battle at college*, victus debita & impensas in nomina referre.  
*A battle-axe*, bipennis, 3. f.  
*A battle-door*, palmula lusoria.  
*Battlements*, pinnæ murorum.  
*A battler*, qui literis studet.  
*Baubles*, tricæ, arum. pl. f.  
*A baud* (*male*), leno, 3. m. (*female*), lena, 1. f.  
*Baudry* (*in speech*), spurcities, 5. f.  
*Baudy*, impudicus, spurcus.  
*A baudy-house*, lupanar, 3. n.  
*A bavin*, falcis tenuium virgarum.  
*To baulk*, frustror, 1.  
*To baul*, vociferor, 1. exclamo, 1.  
*A bawler*, vociferator, 3. m.  
*A bawling*, vociferatio, 3. f. convicium, 2. n.  
*Bawling*, vociferans, clamitans.  
*Belonging to bawling*, clamorosus.  
*A bay* (*of water*), sinus, 4. m. (*dam*), moles, 3. f. (*tree*), laurus, 2. f. 4. f. (*piece of building*), pars principalis ædificii.  
*Bearing bays*, laurifer.  
*Crowned with bays*, laureatus.  
*Bay-coloured*, badius, fulvus; (*cheshnut-colour*), ex badio fuscus.  
*A bayonet*, fica, 1. f.  
*Bayes* (*cloth*), pannus villosus.  
*Be*, in compositione, set before verbs, as to *bedaub*, significat *all over*, and is rendered in latin by *con*; as, *consperso*, 3.  
*To be*, is rendered variously in latin, according to the word following it; as, *to be* (*exist*), sum, fio, existo, 3. (*against*), adversor, 1. aspernor, 1. horrere ab; (*present*), adsum,



adsum, intorsum; (*-doing*), ago, 3. (*-away*), absum; (*-by*), adsum; (*-for one*), stare cum aliquo, faveo, 2. (*-mad*), insanio, 4. (*-quiet*), quiesco, 3. (*-sick*), ægrotō, 1. (*-of no authority*), parum valere; (*-in danger*), periclor, 1. (*-mistaken*), erro, 1. fallor, 3. (*-without*), careo, 2. egeo, 2. (*-bereave*), futurus

*To be thankful, gratum se præbere*  
*So be it, ita fiat.* [aspalathus, 2. m.  
*A beach (shore), litus, 3. n. (tree),*  
*A beacon, specula, 1. f.*  
*Of a beacon, speculatorius*  
*A bead, pilula, 1. f. spherula, 1. f.*  
*A pair of beads, rosarium, 2. n.*  
*A beadsman, or almsman, elemosynarius, 2. m.*

*A beadle, anteamulo, licitor, 3. m.*  
*A bead-roll, catalogus precum*  
*A beagle, catulus venaticus*  
*A beak, rostrum, 2. n. (-of a ship),*  
*rostra, erum, pl. n. (the beak-bead),*  
*Beaked, rostratus [extremitas proræ*  
*A beaker, cantharus, 2. m.*

*A beal, or pimple, pustula, 1. f.*  
*To beal (gather matter), suppurō, 1.*  
*A beam, trabs, 3. f. (principal)-*  
*lacunar, 3. n. (weaver's)-, jugum*  
*textorium; (-of a carriage), temo,*  
*3. m. (-of a balance), icipus, 2. m.*  
*statera, 1. f. (-of a buck), cervini*  
*cornu stipes; (-of the sun), jubar,*  
*Like a beam, trabalis [3. n.*

*Compassed with beams, radiatus*  
*Beamy, radians*  
*A bean, faba, 1. f. [m.*  
*A French, or kidney bean, phaseolus, 2.*  
*Belonging to a bean, fabalis*  
*A bean-cod, siliqua, 1. f. valvulus, 2. m.*  
*(-stalk), fabale, 3. n. (-straw)*  
*stipula fabalis; (-porridge), puls*  
*fabacea; (-meal), lomentum, 2. n.*  
*(-chaff), fabago, 3. f.*

*To bear (carry), porto, 1. gesto, 1. bajulo, 1. (suffer), fero, 3. patior, 3. (-an office), munus exequi; (-arms, as a soldier), militis munere fungi; (-a coat of arms), gentilitia insignia gestare; (-away), aufero, 3. (-away from a place), à loco discedere; (bring forth, as animals), pario, 3. (-as trees), fructum edere; (-be charge of), sumptus sustinere; (-one company), comitor, 1. (-date), diem adscriptam habere; (-or sink down), sîdo, 3. subîdo, 3. (-down in discourse), evinco, 3. (-a grudge), simulatas exercere; (admit), admitto, 3. (-in mind), reminiscor, 3. recordor, 1. (-off at a distance), absistō, 3. (-ff a blow), ictum avertere; (-a price), vigeo, 2. (-affliction to), aliquem diligere; (-out, or make good), præsto, 1. (-or save barmless), tueor, 2. (-a part), sustinere partem; (-a proportion), accommodo, 1. (-a resemblance), similitudinem habere; (-respect unto), colo, 3. (-rule), dominor, 1. rerum potiri; (-such a sense), talem interpretationem admittere; (-towards a coast), advavigo, 1. (-or prop up), suffulcio, 4. (-up under a calamity), calamitatem sufferre; (-up again), resisto, 3. obnitro, 3. (-up to one), ad aliquem cursum dirigere; (-or lean upon), innitro, 3. incumbo, 3. (-with), indulgeo, 2. (-witness), testor, 1.*

*A bearer of a corpse, vespillo, 3. m.*  
*A bearing down, oppressio, 3. f.*  
*Bearing date, datus*  
*A bearing out, prominentia, 1. f.*  
*Past bearing, effectus*  
*A bear, ursus, 2. m. urfa, 1. f.*  
*The bear (constellation), arctos, 2. f.*  
*Of, or like a bear, ursinus*

*A beard, barba, 1. f. (-of a goat), spirillum, 2. n. (-of a cat), genobarbum, 2. n. (-of corn), spica, 1. f. arista, 1. f.*

*To beard, barbescō, 3.*  
*Bearded, barbatus*  
*Beardless, imberbis*  
*A bearn, or child, infans. 3. c. g.*  
*A beast, bestia, 1. f.*

*To become a beast, brutescō, 3.*  
*A wild beast, fera, 1. f.*  
*A beast of burden, jumentum, 2. n.*  
*Bestial (belonging to beasts), belluinus; (lewd), turpis, obscœnus*  
*Beastliness (brutishness), feritas, 3. f. (lewdness), impudicitia, 1. f. (naughtiness), immunditia, 1. f. bestialitas, 3. f.*

*Beastly, immundus, lascivus*  
*A beat, or walk, ambulatio, 3. f.*  
*Beat of a drum, sonus tympani*  
*Beat of a pulse, arteriæ pulsus*

*To beat, verbero, 1. cædo, 3. (bruise), tero, 3. (conquer), vinco, 3. (-a gainst), allido, 3. impingo, 3. (-an alarm), bellicum canere; (-back), repello, 3. (-the breast), plango, 3. (-the brains), excogito, 1. (-black and blue), fugillo, 1. (-or hammer a thing), procudo, 3. (-down), demolior, 4. (-down the price), reducere pretium; (-down fruit), concutere fructus; (-a drum), pulsare tympanum; (-as the pulse), lentius vel celerius moveri; (-or run up and down), cursito, 1. (-upon, as rain), impluo, 3. (knock), pulso, 1. (-or knock often), pulto, 1. (-with the fist), pugnis contunderi; (-out, or search for), indago, 1. (-with a hammer), pertendo, 3. (-into the memory), inculco, 1. (-much), compulso, 1. (-out), excudo, 3.*

(-out the brains), excerebro, 1. (-a parley), ad colloquium evocare; (-to powder), ad pulverem redigere; (-together), collido, 3. (-as the waves), illido, 3.

To be beaten, vapulo, 1. cædor, 3. (-to the ground), collabefio, eri

Beaten, verberatus, cæsus; (overcome), victus; (often used), tritus; (-against), illisus; (-back), repercutus; (-as a bedge in hunting), exagitatus; (-to death), verberibus, vel pugnibus occisus; (-down), dirutus; (-out), excusius; (-or stamped together), fistipatus

A gold-beater, auri excusor tenuissimus

A beater (rammer), fistuca, 1. f.

A beating, verberatio, 3. f. pulsatio, 3. f. pulsus, 4. m. (-back), repercutio, 3. f. (-on the breast), plangor, 3. m. (-with a cudgel), fastuarium, 2. n. (-down), demolitio, 3. f. (-against another), collisio, 3. f. contusio, 3. f.

To beatify, beo, 1. beatifico, 1.

Beatified, beatitis acscriptus

Beatific, beatifical, beatificus

Beatification, beatificatio, 3. f.

Beatitude, beatitudo, 3. f.

A beau, homo elegans vestitus

A beaver (beast), castor, 3. m. (-oil), castoreum, 2. n. (-bat), pileus castoreus; (meal), merenda, 1. f.

Of a beaver, castoreus, fibrinus

Beautiful, pulcher, venustus

Beauty, pulchritudo, 3. f. (-of a place), amœnitas, 3. f. (-of a thing), elegantia, 1. f. forma, 1. f.

To be beautiful, decoro, 1. illustro, 1.

Beautifully, decoratus, ornatus

A beautifying, decoramen, 3. n. ornatus, 4. m.

To be beautiful, niteo, 2. nitefco, 3.

Beautifully, decore, nitidè

To be calm, paco, 1. sedo, 1.

Be-calmed, vento deflitutus

Because, quia, quòd, quoniam, propterea quòd; (-of), ob, propter, gratiâ, ergò, with a genitive case after it [2. m. (nod), nutus, 4. m.

A beck (rivulet), rivulus, 2. m. rivus,

To beckon, nuto, 1. innuo, 3.

A beckoning, nutatio, 3. f.

To become (be fit, fitting, or becoming), deceo, 2. (grow, or be made), evado, 3. fio, eri

It ill becometh, dedecet

Becoming (decent), decens; (convenient), conveniens; (graceful), de-

Becomes, factus [corus

A bed, lectus, 2. m. torus, 2. m.

cubile, 3. n. (-of state), pulvinar,

3. n. (-in a garden), areola, 1. f.

(-of a river), alveus, 2. m. canalis,

3. m. (feather-bed), culcita

plumea; (pallet-bed), grabatus,

2. m. (bed of sand), stratum, 2. n.

(-of leeks), cepetum, 2. n.

A bed's bead, cubitale, 3. n. (-feet),

lecti pedes; (-tester), lecti umbella;

(-head), sponda, 1. f. lecti ful-

crum; (-post), lecti columna;

(-maker), lecti strator; (-rick), cul-

cita, 1. f. (-curtains), lecti vela duc-

tilia; (-chamber), cubiculum 2.

n. (-clothes), stragula, pl. n.

Abed, i. e. in bed, cubans supinus

To make a bed, lectum sternere

Bed-time, hora somni

To be brought to bed, parturio, 4:

One brought to bed, puerpera, 1. f.

To keep one's bed, lecto affigi

To bed with, concumbo, 3.

A bride-bed, lectus genialis

Of a bedchamber, cubicularis

A lying in bed, decubitus, 4. m.

Bedrid, clinicus

A bedfellow, confors-lecti

To budggle, per lutum trahere

To bedaub, confurpco, 1.

Bedded, in lectum receptus

Bedding, lecti stragula

To bedew, irroro, 1.

To be bedewed, roresco, 3.

A bedewing, roratio, aspersio, 3. f.

Bedlam, hospitium infanorum

A bedlamite, infanus, maniacus

Bedlam-like, furibundus

To bedwug, stercore inquinare

To bedust, pulvere confpergere

A bee, apis, 3. f. (gadbee), afilus, 2.

m. (bumble-bee), bombilius, 2. m.

(young bees), nymphæ, arum. pl. f.

(swarm of bees), apium examen;

(drone-bee), fucus, 2. m.

A bee-master, apiarius, 2. m.

Of, or belonging to bees, apianus

A beech-tree, fagus, 2. f.

Beechen, fagineus, fageus

Beef, caro bubula, vel bovilla; (poo-

cred-) , bubula salita; (bung-), bu-

A beef, bos, 3. c. g. [bula inrumata

I have been, fui

Beer, cerevisia, 1. f. (strong-), cere-

visia generosa; (small-), cerevisia

tenuis; (stale-), potus acrior;

(dead-), vappa, 1. f. (new-),

mustum, 2. n.

A beetle (fly), scarabæus, 2. m.

(-fly), cantharus pifcis; (-for

flax), lini frangibulum; (bucking-

beetle), tudicula, 1. f. (pavir &

beetle), pavricula, 1. f. (mallet),

malleus, 2. m. tudes, 3. m.

Beetlebrowed, superciliosus; (-bead-

ed), fatuus, pumbeus

To beful, contingo, 3. evenio, 4.

Befitting, conveniens, idoneus

To besvil, aliquem ridere

Before, is rendered variously in latin;

sometimes, and most commonly,

by ante, apud, coram, in, ob, pa-

lām, præ, præter, pro, sub, suprâ  
*Before that*, antè, antequam, citiùs, priuſquam, potiùs  
*Before* (adj.) prior; *as*, nos priores ibimus, *we will go before*  
*A little before*, paulò antè  
*Long before*, jamdudùm  
*Before all things*, imprimis  
*Before all men*, palàm, in propatulo  
*Before now*, antehàc  
*Before then*, antè  
*Beforetime*, olim, dudùm  
*Beforehand in the world*, opulentus  
*To befall*, coinquinò, 1.  
*To befriend*, alicui favore  
*Befriendly*, fautus  
*To beg*, mendico, 1. (*intreat*), oro, 1. (*-humbly*), supplico, 1. (*-earnestly*), obsecro, 1. (*-the question*), principium petere  
*To beget* (*as a father*), gigno, 3. (*procreare*), produco, 3.  
*A begetting*, generatio, 3. f.  
*Begged*, mendicatus; (*intreated*), oratus, rogatus [cula, 1. f.  
*A beggar*, mendicus, 2. m. mendicatus  
*To beggar*, ad inopiam redigere  
*Beggared*, ad inopiam redactus  
*Beggarly*, inops, pauper  
*Beggary* (*mean*), vilis, abjectus  
*Beggary*, paupertas, mendicitas, 3. f.  
*A begging*, mendicatio, 3. f.  
*It goes a begging*, villi pretio est  
*To begin*, incipio, 3. (*take rise*), orior, 4. nascor, 3. (*-again*), repeto, 3. (*-a design*), instituo, 3. (*-a journey*), ingredi iter; (*-a battle*), prælium iniire; (*-an office*), magistratum iniire; (*make a rough draught*), delineo, 1. (*-a thing*), rem tentare, vel aggredi; (*-war*), bellum suscipere; (*-the world*), quæstum occipere; (*-well*), auspiciatò rem aggredi; (*-with*, or pro-

voke), laceſſo, 3.  
*A beginner*, or auibor, inceptor, 3. m.  
*A young beginner*, tiro, 3. m.  
*Beginning*, exorsus  
*A beginning*, initium, 2. n. principium, 2. n. exordium, 2. n. (*rise*, or *source*), origo, 3. f. primordium, 2. n. [malum auspicium  
*A good*, or had beginning, bonum, vel  
*To begird*, cingo, 3. obſideo, 2. ob-  
*Begirt*, cinctus [ſepio, 4.  
*Begotten*, genitus, prognatus; (*first-begotten*), primogenitus; (*only begotten*), unigenitus  
*To beguile*, fraudo, 1. fallo, 3.  
*Beguiled*, deceptus, fraudatus  
*A beguiling*, dolus, 2. m. fallacia, 1. f.  
*Begun*, captus, inchoatus  
*In behalf*, vice, cauſâ  
*To behave*, gero, 3.  
*Ill-behaved*, malè moratus  
*Well-behaved*, benè moratus  
*Behaviour*, morum geſtus  
*Good behaviour*, urbanitas, 3. f.  
*Ill behaviour*, inurbanitas, 3. f.  
*To behead*, decollo, 1. obtrunco, 1.  
*Beheaded*, decollatus  
*A beheading*, decollatio, 3. f.  
*Behind* (*not before*), ponè, pôſt, à tergo; (*remaining*), porrò, reliquus  
*To be behind* (*left*), relinquor, 3.  
*Behindband*, ad inopiam redactus  
*Behold*, ecce! en!  
*To behold*, aspicio, 3. inſpicio, 3. (*-aſur off*), ſpeculor, 1. (*look about*), perluſtro, 1. (*-earnestly*), obtueor, 2. (*-with compaſſion*), alicujus miſereri  
*Beholden*, obligatus, devinctus  
*To be beholden to*, obligor, 1. obstringor, 3. [plator, 3. m.  
*A beholder*, ſpectator, 3. m. contem-  
*Beboof*, commodum, 2. n. gratia, 1. f.  
*It bebovet*, oportet, expedit, con-

venit  
*A being* (*effence*), eſſentia, 1. f. natura, 1. f. eſſentia, 1. f. ens, 3. n. (*habitation*), habitatio, 3. f. domus, 4. f. (*-bere, there, or by*), præſentia, 1. f.  
*Being* (*ſeing that*), *adv.* cùm, quoniam, quandoquidè: (*for if, when, whiſt, or after I am, was, &c.*) is made by an ablative abſolute; *as, my father being dead*, patre meo extincto: (*for who, or which am, was, &c.*) may agree with the word preceding; *as, my father being, or who is, a man*, pater meus vir  
*Being*, is alſo often made by *ſum* expreſſed or included in another verb; *as, there is no being for me at Rome*, nec licet mihi eſſe Romæ  
*Beings*, coloftrum, 2. n.  
*To belabour*, cædo, 3. verbero, 1.  
*Belaboured*, cæſus, verberatus  
*I was belated*, nox me occupavit  
*A belch*, ruſtus, 4. m.  
*To belch*, ruſto, 1. eruſto, 1.  
*Belched*, ruſtatus  
*A belching*, ruſtatio, 3. f.  
*Given to belching*, ruſtuofus,  
*To beleaguer, or beſiege*, obſideo, 2.  
*A beſiege*, campanarum locus  
*Belgie*, Belgicus  
*Belief*, fides, 5. f.  
*Paſt belief*, incredibilis; (*eaſy of belief*), credulus; (*hard of belief*), incredulus; (*wrong belief*), erroneus  
*Eaſineſ of belief*, credulitas, 3. f.  
*Haraneſ of belief*, incredulitas, 3. f.  
*The belief*, ſymbolum fidei  
*To believe* (*aſſent to*), credo, 3. (*truſt to*), confido, 3. (*think*), exiſtimo, 1. opinor, 1  
*To be believed*, credor, 3.  
*To make one believe*, perſuadeo, 2.  
*Believed*,

Believed, or credited, creditus  
*A believer*, fidelis, credens  
 To make believe, simulo, 1.  
*A bell*, campana, 1. f. nola, 1. f.  
*A little bell*, tintinnabulum, 2. n.  
 To bear the bell, palmam ferre  
*A bell-founder*, campanarius, 2. m.  
*A bellman*, præco nocturnus  
*A bellwether*, dux gregis  
 To bellow, mugio, 4. emugio, 4.  
*A bellowing*, mugitus, 4. m.  
*Bellows* (a pair of), follis, 3. m.  
*Belluiné*, belluinus  
*A belly*, venter, 3. m. alvus, 2. f.  
*A little belly*, ventriculus, 2. m.  
*A woman's great belly*, æquor ventris  
*Belly-ache*, tormina ventris; (troubled with it), alvi dolore laborans  
*Great-bellied*, ventricosus  
*Eig-bellied* (as a woman with child), gravida, prægnans  
*Belly-cher*, cibaria, orum. pl. n.  
*A belly-god*, helluo, 3. m.  
*A belly-friend*, parasitus, 2. m.  
*A bellyfull*, satietas, 3. f. satias, 3. f.  
*Full-bellied*, sature  
 To belong to, pertineo, 2. attingeo, 2.  
*Belonging*, pertinens, attinens  
*Belov'd*, dilectus, carus, gratus  
*Dearly beloved*, carissimus [ferior  
*Below* (adj.) infernus, inferus, in-  
*Below* (adv.) infra, subter, deorsum  
*Below* (præp.) sub, subter, infra  
*From below*, inferne, desub  
*A belt*, cingulum, 2. n. balteus, 2. m.  
*A belying*, calumnia, 1. f.  
 To bemoire, se inquinare  
*Bemired*, inquinatus  
 To bemoan, deploro, 1. lugeo, 2.  
 To be bemoan'd, dolendus  
*Bemoan'd*, deploratus  
*A bemoaning*, planctus, 4. m. luctus, 4.  
*Bemoaning*, deplorans, lugens [n.  
*A bench*, scamnum, 2. n. scditæ, 3. n.

(-of justice), tribunal, 3. n. (-of justices), confessus, 4. m.  
*The King's bench*, bancus regius  
*A bench*, assessor, 3. m.  
*Benches* (in a ship), transtra, orum. pl. n. juga, orum. pl. n.  
*A bend*, plica, 1. f. (-in heraldry), fascia, 1. f. (-of a ship), curvatura, 1. f.  
 To bend, flecto, 3. curvo, 1. intendo, 3. inclino, 1. (-the mind to), animus adjungere; (-back), reclino, 1. reflecto, 3. (-a bow), arcum tendere; (-round), in orbem flectere; (-the brows), frontem corrugare; (-the fist), pugnum complicare; (-a course), cursum tendere; (-forwards), inclino, 1. (-from), reclino, 1. declino, 1. (-inwards), incurvo, 1. (-towards), acclino, 1. vergo, 3. (-bis study), annitor, 3. [shrink], succumbo, 3.  
 To bend (neut.) vergo, 3. (-under, or To begin to bend), incurvesco, 3.  
*Bend'd*, or bent, flexus, inclinatus  
*Easy to bend*, flexilis  
*Bending* (down), inclinans; (-forwards), vergens; (-fromwards), declivis; (-as the heavens), concavus; (-inwards), acclivis; (-to), acclians; (leaning), innitens  
*A bending* (or bowing), flexio, 3. f. inclinatio, 3. f. (-about), circumflexio, 3. f. (-ar. bovine), sinuatio, 3. f. (-down), declivitas, 3. f.  
*Bending downwards*, declivis  
*Bending upwards*, acclivis  
*Bending like a bow*, arcuatim  
*Bendings and turnings*, diverticula, pl.  
*Beneath*, infra, sub  
*Benediction*, benedictio, 3. f.  
*A benediction*, iargitio, 3. f.  
*A benefactor*, patronus, 2. m.  
*A benefit*, beneficium, 2. n.

*Beneficed*, præfectus gregi  
*Beneficence*, beneficentia, 1. f.  
*Beneficent*, benignus, liberalis  
*Beneficial*, commodus, utilis  
*Abenefit*, beneficium, 2. n. gratia, 1. f.  
 To benefit (to do good), profum, proficere, 3. progredior, 3. (-under a minister), capere fructum ex doctrinâ  
*A benevolence*, largitio, 3. f.  
*Benevolence*, benevolentia, 1. f.  
*Benevolent*, benevolus, benevolens  
*Benighted*, nocte præventus  
*Benign*, benignus, clemens  
*Benignity*, benignitas, 3. f. clementia,  
*Benignly*, benignè, clementer [1. f.  
*Bent* (bowed), flexus, tensus; (ready), promptus, pronus; (-against), adversus alicui; (-backwards), recurvus; (bloodily), flagrans odio, sanguinem sitiens; (-many ways), sinuofus; (-resolutely), obstinatus; (-unto, or on), adductus, deditus; (-easily),  
*Bent of mind*, inclinatio, 3. f. [flexilis  
 To benumb, stupefacio, 3.  
 To be benumbed, obtuspeo, 2. (-with cold), augeo, 2. frigeo, 2.  
*Benumbed*, torpidus  
*A numbing*, stupor, torpor, 3. m.  
 To besjjs, commingo, 3.  
*Besjjs*, lotio madens  
 To bequeath, testamento relinquere  
*Bequeathed*, legatus  
*A thing bequeathed*, legatum, 2. n.  
*A person to whom a thing is bequeathed*, legatarius, 2. m.  
*A bequeather*, legator, 3. m.  
 To bereave, erbo, 1. spolio, 1.  
*A berlin*, currus Berliniensis  
*A berry*, bacca, 1. f. (bayberry), bacca laura; (blackberry), vaccinium nigrum; (blackberry), morum, 2. n. (cranberry), vaccinium pauifere; (elderberry), sambuci bacca; (rowberry), corymbus, 2. m. (gooseberry),

*berry*), grossulariæ acinus; (*rasp-berry*), *Idæi rubi bacca*; (*straw-berry*), *fragum*, 2. n. (*wild straw-berry*), *arbutus*, 2. f. (*Jervice-berry*), *forbun*, 2. n. (*white thorn-berry*), *zura*, 1. f.  
*Having berries*, *baccatus*  
*Berb* (*at sea*), *munus*, 3. n.  
*To beseech*, *supplico*, 1. imploro, 1.  
*Beseeking*, *supplicans*, *obsecrans*  
*A beseeching*, *supplicatio*, 3. f.  
*To beset*, *circumdo*, 1. obideo, 2. (*—on all sides*), *circumsideo*, 2.  
*Beset*, *obseffus*, *circumseffus*  
*Beside*, or *besides* (*adv.*) *porro*, *præterea*, *præterquam*, *ad hoc*, *tum*, *simul*; (*præp.*) *à*, *ab*, *abs*, *ad*, *extra*, *juxta*, *præter*, *prope*, *propter*, *secundum*, &c.  
*To be beside one's self*, *deliro*, 1.  
*Beside the mark*, *a scopo aberrans*  
*To besiege*, *obideo*, 2.  
*Besieged*, *obseffus*  
*A besieger*, *obseffor*, 3. m.  
*A besieging*, *obsidio*, 3. f. *obseffio*, 3. f.  
*To besmear*, *illino*, 3. *inquino*, 1.  
*Besmear'd*, *delibutus*, *illitus*  
*A besmearing*, *unctio*, 3. f.  
*A besom*, *scopæ*, *arum*, *pl.* f.  
*Bested*, *stupidus*, *inebriatus*  
*Befought*, *imploratus*, *oratus*  
*To be befought*, *exorandus*  
*To bespatter*, *luto conspergere*; (*defame*), *calumnior*, 1.  
*Bespattered* (*with dirt*), *luto conspersus*; (*—by a bad tongue*), *infamiâ*  
*To bespaw*, *conspuo*, 3. [*asperfus*]  
*To bespeak*, *compello*, 1. *allicio*, 3. *jubeo*, 2. *procuro*, 1.  
*To bespeckle*, *maculo*, 1.  
*To besprinkle*, *conspargo*, 3.  
*Best*, *optimus*, *præstantissimus*  
*Best of all* (*adv.*) *optimè*, *maximè*  
*To besfir*, *diligenter agere*

*To bestow* (*give*), *largior*, 4. *dono*, 1. (*lay out*), *expendo*, 3. *erogo*, 1. (*place*), *loco*, 1. *colloco*, 1. (*—time in*), *tempus terere*; (*lay up*), *repono*, 3. *recondo*, 3.  
*Bestowed* (*given*), *datus*; (*laid out*), *impenfus*; (*placed*), *collocatus*; (*laid up*), *reconditus*  
*A bestower*, *largitor*, 3. m. *dator*, 3. m.  
*To bestride*, *inequito*, 1.  
*To bet*, *pignus deponere*  
*A bet*, *pignus*, 3. n. *depositum*, 2. n.  
*To betake*, *conferre*, *vel recipere se*  
*To betink*, *cogito*, 1. *reputo*, 1.  
*He hath betought himself*, *reputavit secum*, *recollegit se*  
*To betide*, *evenio*, 4. *accido*, 3.  
*Woe betide you!* *væ tibi!*  
*Betimes*, *citò*, *tempori*; (*—in the morning*), *multo mane*  
*To betoken*, *indico*, 1. *portendo*, 3.  
*Betokened*, *indicatus*, *significatus* [3.  
*To betray*, *prodo*, 3. *trado*, 3. *profero*,  
*Betrayed*, *proditus*, *traditus*  
*A betrayer*, *proditor*, *traditor*, 3. m.  
*A betraying*, *proditio*, *traditio*, 3. f.  
*To betrays*, *despondeo*, 2.  
*Betrotted*, *desponsus*, *desponsatus* [3. m.  
*Betted*, *oppigneratus* [3. m.  
*A better*, *qui pignus deponit*, *ponsor*,  
*A betting*, *iponio*, 3. f. *pigneratio*, 3. f.  
*Better*, *melior*, *potior*, *præstantior*,  
*fator*, *superior*, *carior*  
*Better* (*adv.*) *melius*, *satùs*, *potius*,  
*præstantius*, *rectius*  
*To better*, *amplifico*, 1. *augeo*, 2.  
*To be better*, *præsto*, 1.  
*To get the better*, *supero*, 1.  
*To grow better*, *melioresco*, 3. (*—in health*), *convalesco*, 3.  
*It is better*, *præstat*  
*Newer the better*, *nihilò melior*  
*Betters*, *superiores*, *um.* *pl.* m.  
*Between*, or *betwixt*, *inter*, *in medio*

*Lying between*, *interjacens*  
*To go between*, *intercedo*, 3.  
*Put between*, *interpositus*  
*Between whiles*, *interim*  
*Beverage*, *merenda*, 1. f.  
*A bevy* (*of quails*, &c.) *grex*, 3. m.  
*To bewail*, *ploro*, 1. *lugeo*, 2.  
*Bewailable*, *plorandus*, *stebilis*  
*Bewailed*, *deploratus*, *desietus*  
*A bewailing*, *lamentatio*, 3. f.  
*To beware*, *caveo*, 2.  
*To bewilder*, *seduco*, 3.  
*Bewildered*, *errabundus*, *devius*  
*To bewitch* (*incant*), *fascino*, 1. (*charm*, or *please*), *demulceo*, 2. *aures rapere*  
*Bewitched*, *incantatus*, *terratus*  
*A bewitcher*, *incantator*, 3. m.  
*A bewitching*, *incantamentum*, 2. n.  
*Bewitching beauty*, *forma eximia*  
*To bewray* (*disclose*), *prodo*, 3. (*defile*), *scdo*, 1. *contamino*, 1.  
*Bewrayed*, *inquinatus*, *scdatus*; (*—with blood*), *crucore pollutus*  
*A bewrayer*, *proditor*, 3. m. [*supra*  
*Beyond*, *extra*, *ultra*, *præter*, *trans*,  
*Beyond sea*, *transmarinus*  
*The bezel of a ring*, *pala*, 1. f.  
*A bias*, *præponderatio*, 3. f.  
*To bias one*, *seduco*, 3. *traho*, 3.  
*Biaffed*, *inclinatus*  
*To run a bias*, *oblique currere*  
*To put one out of bias*, *deturbo*, 1.  
*A bickering*, *inclinatio*, 3. f.  
*A bib*, *infantis pectorale*  
*A bibber*, *bibax*, *potator*, 3. m.  
*A bibbing*, *potatio*, *ebrietates*, 3. f.  
*The bible*, *biblia*, *pl.* *sanctæ literæ*  
*To bicker*, *discepto*, 1. *litigo*, 1.  
*A bickering*, *altercator*, 3. m.  
*A bickering*, *altercatio*, 3. f.  
*To bid*, *jubeo*, 2. *impero*, 1. *mando*, 1. (*invite*), *invito*, 1. *voco*, 1. *rogo*, 1. (*—adieu*), *valedico*, 3. (*—battle*,

(-battle, or defiance), provoco, 1.  
 (-banns), matrimonium promulgare; (-good morrow), saluto, 1. (-a *bodyday*), ferias denunciare; (-money *for waives*), licito, 1.  
*Bidden* (commanded), iustus; (invited), invitatus, vocatus  
*Not bidden*, injustus, invocatus  
*A bidder*, jussor, 3. m. vocator, 3. m. (-of money), licitator, 3. m.  
*A bidding*, jussum, 2. n. invitatio, 3. f. (-of a price), licitatio, 3. f. (-of banns), denunciatio matrimonii  
*Biennial*, biennis  
*A bier*, feretrum, 2. n. fandapila, 1. f.  
*Big*, magnus, grandis; (-in bulk), crassus; (-in authority), potens; (-with child), gravida, pragnans; (-with pride, &c.) inflatus, tumidus  
*To grow big*, tumere, 2. turgeo, 2. (-with child), adolescere in partum  
*Bigamy*, bigamia, 1. f.  
*Bigger*, major, grandior  
*To make bigger*, extendo, 3.  
*To grow bigger* (in bulk), cresco, 3. (-in stature), adolesco, 3.  
*Bigness*, amplitudo, 3. f.  
*A bigot*, homo superstitiosus  
*Bigotted*, superstitione afflitus  
*Bigotry*, superstitio, 3. f.  
*A bile*, tuber, 3. n. ulcus, 3. n.  
*Bile* (cholera), bilis, 3. f. cholera, 1. f.  
*All of biles*, ulcerosus  
*Bilious*, biliosus  
*To bilk*, fraudo, 1. dolis fallere  
*Bilked*, fraudatus, dolis deceptus  
*A bilker*, fraudator, 3. m.  
*A bilking*, fraudatio, 3. f.  
*A bill, or scroll*, scheda, 1. f. (-of debt), syngrapha, 1. f. (bills of exchange), tesserae nummariae; (bank-bills), tesserae argenteae; (bills of sale), tabulae auctionariae; (a bill in advocacy), actio in curia cancel-

larii illata; (-of costs), tabula impensarum; (-of entry), tabula mercium inscriptarum; (-of divorce), repudium uxori missum; (-of fare), cibarium tabella; (catalogue), catalogus, 2. m. (indictment), libellus accusatorius; (-of complaint), criminis postulatio; (-of lading), tabellarum vectorum; (-of parcels), tabella rerum singularium; (-of record), libellus memorialis; (-in parliament), lex roganda; (-over a door), programma, 3. n. oedes proferbere  
*Bills of mortality*, tabulae mortuorum  
*A bill, or book*, falx, 3. f.  
*A billet-doux*, epistola amatoria  
*A billet of wood*, bacillum, 2. n.  
*Soldiers' billets*, tesserae militares  
*Having a bill*, rostratus  
*Billiards*, ludus tudicularis  
*A billing*, basitatio, 3. f. suavium, 2.  
*A billow*, fluctus ingens maris [n.  
*A bin*, panarium, 2. n.  
*To bind*, ligo, 1. obligo, 1. (-about), circumligo, 1. (-back), restringo, 3. (-before), praeligo, 1. (-books), libros compingere; (-a bargain), pactum confirmare; (-fast), restringo, 3. (-a garment), praetexto, 3. (-himself to appear), vaditor, 1. (-himself to pay), iudicatum solvere; (-the legs), praepedio, 4. (-by oath), iurejurando obstringere; (-over to sessions), vaditor, 1. (-an apprentice), tironem artificis tradere ad artem discendam; (-with offers), vicio, 2. (-by promise), stipulor, 1. (-with rusbes), scirpo, 1. (-to), aligo, 1. (-together), conjungo, 3. (-underneath), subligo, 1. (-upon), superaligare, 1. (-up a wound), vulnere obligare; (-up in bundles), fasciculis constringere; (-band and

foot), quadrupedem constringere  
*A binding*, ligatura, 1. f. ligatio, 3. f.  
*Binding* (coffice), alvum astringens  
*A biographer*, biographus, 2. m.  
*Biography*, biographia, 1. f.  
*Bipartite*, bipartitus  
*A bird*, avis, 3. f. volucris, 3. f.  
*A bird-call*, fistula, 1. f.  
*To go a birding*, aucupor, 1.  
*Birdlime*, viscus, 2. m.  
*Birch*, ortus, 4. m. partus, 4. m.  
*Birch-day*, dies natalis  
*Birch-beer*, hora natalis  
*A birch* (parvage), genus, 3. n.  
*Belonging to one's birch*, natalis  
*Birch-rights*, jus debitum  
*Birch-plate*, natale solum  
*New birch*, regeneratio, 3. f.  
*The after-birch*, secundae, pl. f.  
*The birch*, partio, 3. f. ortus, 4. m.  
*A bishop*, episcopus, 2. m.  
*Of a bishop*, episcopalis  
*A bishoprick*, episcopatus, 4. m.  
*Bisbet* (sea), panis nauticus  
*Bisfextile*, bisfextilis  
*A bit*, frustum, 2. n. bucca, 1. f.  
*The bit of a bridle*, lupatum, 2. n.  
*A bitch*, canis femina, canicula, 1. f.  
*A bitch-fox*, vulpes femina  
*A bite*, morsus, 4. m.  
*A bite* (beat), homo fallax  
*To bite*, mordeo, 2. (-again), remordeo, 2. (-off), demordeo, 2. (-the lips), labia corrodere; (-the nails), ungues arrodere; (-to the quick), amordeo, 2. (-round), ambedo, 3. (-often), morfito, 1. (beat), decipio, 3. (-as pepper, &c.) uro, 3.  
*A biting*, morsus, 4. m.  
*A biting, or stinging*, mordacitas, 3. f.  
*Biting*, mordax, alper  
*Bitingly*, mordaciter, mordicus  
*Bitten*, demorsus, morsus  
*Frost-bitten*, gelatus

*Bitter* (in taste), amarum; (*severe*), acerbus, aculeatus, intensus  
*Bitterly*, amarè, acerbè  
*Bitterness*, amaritudo, asperitas, 3. f.  
*Bitumen*, bitumen, 3. n.  
*Bituminous*, bituminosus  
*To blab*, garrus, 4. deblatero, 1.  
*A blab*, loquax, futilis  
*Blabbed*, deblateratus  
*Black* (colour), ater, niger; (*wicked*), scelestus, improbus  
*To be black*; nigreo, 2. nigresco, 3.  
*To black*, denigro, 1. obfusco, 1.  
*Clothed in black*, pullatus, atratus  
*Black and blue*, lividus  
*Made black and blue*, fugillatus  
*To be black and blue*, liveo, 2.  
*A blackbird*, merula, 1. f.  
*A black*, æthiops, 3. m.  
*Black* (as foot), fuliginosus; (*as pitch, or a coal*), nigerrimus  
*Blacked*, atratus, denigratus  
*To die black*, nigro colore inficere  
*To blacken*, denigro, 1.  
*Blacking*, atramentum, 2. n.  
*Blackish*, fuscus, nigellus  
*To be blackish*, nigricio, 1.  
*Blackness*, nigrities, 5. f. nigritudo, 1.  
*A bladder*, vesica, 1. f. [3. f.]  
*A blade* (of grass, &c.) caulis, 3. m. (*of an oar*), remi tonsa; (*of a sword*), ensis lamina; (*of the shoulder*), scapula, 1. f. (*of a knife*), cultri lamina  
*A blade*, juvenis alacer, bellus homo  
*A blain*, ulcus, 3. n.  
*Full of blains*, ulcerosus  
*Blame*, culpa, 1. f. crimen, 3. n.  
*To blame*, culpo, 1. incuso, 1. (*cbide*), increpo, 1. reprehendo, 3.  
*Blameable*, vituperabilis  
*Blamed*, culpatus, incusatus  
*To be blamed*, culpor, 1. incusor, 1.  
*Blameless*, innoxius, integer

*A blaming*, incusatio, 3. f.  
*To blanch*, candefacio, 3. decortico, 1.  
*Blanched*, dealbatus, decorticusus  
*Blank*, albus, candidus; (*pale*), pallidus; (*confounded*), confusus  
*A blank*, tessera pura; (*bad business*), res casta; (*in a lottery*), fors casta  
*Point-blank*, planè, penitus, omninò  
*A blanket*, stragulum, 2. n. torale, 3. n.  
*To blare* (as a candle), liquando scintillare; (*like a cow*), mugio, 4.  
*To blasphem*, blasphemio, 1. execror.  
*A blasphemer*, homo blasphemus [1.  
*Blasphemous*, in deum contumeliosus, impius  
*Blasphemously*, blasphemè, impiè  
*Blasphemy*, blasphemia, 1. f.  
*A blast* (or *blasting*), fideratio, 3. f. (*of corn, &c.*) rubigo, 3. f. (*of wind*), venti flatus; (*sound*), flamen, 3. n.  
*To blast* (corn, &c.) uro, 3. (*with lightning*), fulgure percuti; (*a design*), frustror, 1. (*reputation*), infamo, 1. famam violare  
*Blasted*, fideratus, frustratus  
*A blaze*, flamma, 1. f.  
*To blaze* (as fire), flagro, 1. (*abroad*), divulgò, 1. pervulgo, 1.  
*Blazed abroad*, pervulgatus  
*To blazon* (display), enarro, 1. (*arms*), insignia depingere  
*To bleach*, dealbo, 1. candefacio, 3.  
*Bleached*, dealbatus  
*Bleak* (cold), frigidus, algidus  
*To grow bleak*, frigescò, 3.  
*Bleakness*, rigor, 3. m. pallor, 3. m.  
*Bleat-eyed*, lippus, lippini  
*To bleat* (as a sheep), balo, 1. (*as a goat*), caprizzo, 1.  
*A bleating*, balatus, 4. m.  
*To bleed* (neut.) sanguine fluere  
*To bleed* (set blood), venam incidere; (*to let blood*), sanguinem amittere

*A bleeder*, qui venam incidit  
*A bleeding*, sanguinis fluxus  
*A blemish*, macula, 1. f. labe, 3. f. (*of credit*); dedecus, 3. n. infamia, 1. f.  
*To blemish*, maculo, 1. inquino, 1. (*one's reputation*), famam lædere  
*Blemished*, læsus, asperus  
*Full of blemishes*, maculosus  
*To blend*, admisceo, 2. commisceo, 2.  
*Blended*, mixtus, commixtus  
*Blending*, mixtio, 3. f. mixtura, 1. f.  
*To bless*, benedico, 3. (*consecrate*), confecro, 1. (*wish good success*), aspiro, 1. secundo, 1.  
*To bless God*, deum laudare  
*Blessed*, or *bless*, benedictus, beatus  
*The blessed*, cœlites, um. pl. m.  
*Blessedness*, felicitas, beatitudo, 3. f.  
*A blessing*, benedictio, 3. f. (*good wish*), fausta precatio; (*benefit*), beneficium, 2. n.  
*A blight*, ureda, 3. f.  
*Blind*, cæcus, oculus captus; (*dark*), tenebricosus; (*uncertain*), obscurus  
*Purblind*, myops, luscus  
*A blind* (*false pretence*), prætextum, 2. n. spicies, 5. f. (*for window*), velum fenestris prætextum  
*To blind* (*deceive*), fallo, 3. (*make blind*), cæco, 1. excæco, 1.  
*To be blind*, caligo, 1. (*purblind*), lippio, 4.  
*Stark-blind*, luminibus orbatus  
*To be half-blind*, cæcutio, 4.  
*To blindfold*, oculos obvolvere  
*Blinded*, cæcatus, excæcatus  
*Blindly*, cæcè; (*rashly*), temerè  
*Blindness*, cæcitas, 3. f. caligo, 3. f.  
*To blink*, conniveo, 2.  
*Bliss*, beatitudo, 3. f. felicitas, 3. f.  
*A blister*, pustula, 1. f.  
*To blister*, vesicatorium applicare; (*rise in blisters*), in vesiculas inflari.  
*A blist*

*A blifter-plaister*, vesicatorium, 2. n.  
*Bliftered*, vesicatorio laceratus  
*Full of blisters*, pustulosus  
*Blithe*, or *cheerful*, lætus, hilaris  
*To bloat*, tumere, 2. turgeo, 2.  
*Bloated*, tumidus, inflatus  
*A block*, truncus, 2. m. sipes, 3. m.  
 (-for a bat), forma pilearum  
*A blockade*, urbis circumclusio  
*To block up*, aditus præcludere  
*Blocks*, orbiculi volubiles  
*A blackbouse*, arx, 3. f.  
*Blocked*, or *blocked up*, obseffus  
*A blocking up*, obseffio, 3. f.  
*Blockish*, fatuus, stupidus  
*Blood*, sanguis, 3. m. (*gore*), cruor,  
 3. m. (*corrupted*-), fanies, 5. f.  
*Belonging to blood*, sanguineus  
*To blood*, sanguine fluere  
*Blood-letting*, venæ sectio [nare  
*To daub with blood*, sanguine inqui-  
*Of noble blood*, illustri familiâ  
*The blood royal*, stirps regia  
*Blood of the grape*, vini succus  
*Blood-warm*, tepidus  
*Blooded*, or *let blood*, cui sanguis de-  
 tractus est; (*daubed with blood*),  
 sanguine foedatus  
*Blood-thirsty*, sanguinis sitiens  
*To be guilty of blood*, cædem facere  
*Blood-spotten*, sanguine effusus  
*A bloody-flux*, hæmorrhoidis, 3. f.  
*Bloody*, sanguineus, cruentus  
*Bloodied*, sanguine oblitus  
*Bloodily*, cruentè, sævitèr  
*Full of corrupt blood*, saniosus  
*Next in blood*, consanguineus  
*Blood (kindred)*, prosapia, 1. f. [tus  
*Bloody-minded*, sanguinarius, cruen-  
*A bloom*, or *blissom*, flos, 3. m.  
*To bloom*, or *blissom*, flores, 2.  
*Blomed*, or *blissomed*, floridus  
*A blooming*, germinatio, 3. f.  
*A blat*, macula, 1. f. litura, 1. f. (-in

*reputation*), labe, 3. f. dedecus, 3. n.  
*To blot*, maculo, 1. (-out), delceo, 2.  
 expungo, 3. oblitero, 1.  
*A blotch*, pùtula, 1. f.  
*Blotted*, maculatus; (-out), deletus,  
 crasus, expunctus  
*A blotting-paper*, chartula bibula  
*A blow*, ictus, 4. m. colaphus, 2. m.  
 plaga, 1. f. (-with a club), fuftu-  
 rarium, 2. n. (-on the cheek), ala-  
 pa, 1. f.  
*To blow*, flo, 1. sufflo, 1. (*breathe*),  
 spiro, 1. aspiro, 1. (-upon, or de-  
 spife), temno, 3. (-against), reflo,  
 1. (-away), dissipio, 1. (-down),  
 dejicere flatu; (-up), sufflo, 1.  
 (-ap à bouffe, &c.) pulvere nitrate  
 evertere; (-into), inflo, 1. (-the  
 nose), emungere nasum; (-out), ef-  
 flo, 1. (-and puff), anhele, 1.  
 (-together), conflo, 1. (-a bladder)  
 inflo, 1. (-up, or ruin), funditus  
 evertere; (-up, or reveal secrets),  
 arcana detegere; (-vehemently), per-  
 flo, 1. (-a trumpet), buccinum in-  
 flare; (-a fire), ignem sufflare;  
 (-as a flower), effloresco, 3.  
*A blower of a horn*, cornicen, 3. m.  
*A blower*, ignis fuscitabulum  
*A blowing*, sufflatio, 3. f.  
*Blozen*, flatus; (-down), everfus;  
 (-away), dissipatus; (-upon, or  
 despised), contemptus; (*puffed*),  
 inflatus, turgidus  
*Blubbr*, adeps cetacea  
*To blubber*, lachrymas effundere  
*One blubber-lipped*, labeo, 3. m.  
*A bludgeon*, baculum curtum  
*Blue (subst.)* cæruleum, 2. n.  
*Blue (adj.)* cæruleus  
*To blue*, cæruleo inficere  
*Blued*, cæruleo infectus  
*A blue bout*, mala res  
*Bluff*, rusticus, tumidè intuens

*A blunder*, error, 3. m.  
*To blunder*, hallucinor, 1.  
*A blunderbus*, sclopus grandior;  
 (*blunderer*), stupidus, bardus  
*A blundering*, hallucinatio, 3. f.  
*Blunt*, obtusius, hebes; (-in speech),  
 asper, ruijs  
*To blunt*, hebetor, 1. obtundo, 3.  
*To be blunt (as a tool)*, hebeo, 2. (-in  
 behaviour), rusticus esse moribus  
*Blunted*, hebetatus, retusus  
*Bluntly*, obtusè, asperè, liberè  
*Bluntness (dulness)*, hebetudo, 3. f.  
 (*clownishness*), rusticitas morum;  
 (-of speech), libertas loquendi  
*A blur*, macula, 1. f. labe; 3. f.  
*To blur*, or *stain*, maculo, 1.  
*To blurb*, rubefco, 3. rubeo, 2.  
*A blurb*, or *blushing*, rubor, 3. m.  
*To bluster*, fremo, 3. strepo, 3.  
*A blusterer*, thrafo, 3. m.  
*Blustering*, turbidus, procellosus  
*A bluster*, or *blustering*, fremitus, 4.  
*A boar*, aper, 2. m. [m.  
*A wild boar*, aper sylvestris  
*A young boar*, verres, 3. m.  
*Boarish*, aprugnus, crudelis  
*A board (plank)*, affis, 3. m. (-of  
 commissioners), concilium, vel con-  
 ventus delegatorum  
*To board (or lay a floor)*, contabulo, 1.  
*Boarded with boards*, tabulatus  
*Overboard*, è nave  
*To board a ship*, in navem inflire  
*A sideboard*, abacus, 2. m.  
*Aboveboard*, candidè, apertè  
*Board*, or *boarding*, pretium ob vic-  
 tum ministratum  
*To take to board*, pactâ merce acci-  
 pere domo et mensâ [3. c. g.  
*A boarder*, convictor, 3. m. hospes  
*A boarding-house*, contubernium, 2. n.  
*A boarding-school*, convictio literaria  
*To boast*, glorior, 1. jacto, 1.



*Boasted*, jactatus, ostentatus  
*A boasting*, jactatio, 3. f. [m.  
*A boaster*, jactator, 3. m. thrafo, 3.  
*Boasting*, jactanter, gloriose  
*A boat*, cymba, 1. f. navicula, 1. f.  
 (-for advice), navis exploratoria;  
 (long boat), scapha, 1. f. (passage-  
 boat), ponto, 3. m. (fisher-boat),  
 navigiolum piscatorium; (fly-  
 boat), myoparo, 3. m. (packet-  
 boat), navis actuaria; (tilt-boat),  
 navicula cooperta  
*To sail in a boat*, navicular, 1.  
*A boatman*, remex, 3. m.  
*A boatswain*, proieta, 1. m.  
*To bob (mock)*, ludificor, 1. (strike),  
 percutio, 3. cædo, 3. (jog), iuc-  
 cutio, 3.  
*A bob (joke)*, disterium, 2. n.  
 (flout), sanna, 1. f. (-of an ear-  
 ring), inauris, 3. f. (-tail), cur-  
 Bob (*short*), curtus [tus  
*A bobbing*, calamus textilis  
*Babcherry*, Tantalus lufus  
*To bode*, portendo, 3.  
*Bodily*, corporeus, in personâ  
*A bodkin*, subula, 1. f.  
*A body*, corpus, 3. n. (dead-), cada-  
 ver, 3. n. (-of a tree), truncus,  
 2. m. (-of foot-feldiers), peditatus,  
 4. m. (-of horse), equitatus, 4. m.  
 (company), societas, 3. f. (-of di-  
 vinity, or law), corpus, 3. n.  
*Every body*, unusquisque, singuli, pl.  
*Nobody*, nemo, 3. c. g. nullus homi-  
 Somebody, aliquis, quidam [num  
*Bodily*, corporeus  
*Big-bodied*, corpulentus, immanis  
*Builefs*, incorporeus  
*A bog*, cœnosa vorago, palus, 3. f.  
*A bog-house*, forica, 1. f. latrina, 1. f.  
*To boggl.*, hæsit, 1. dubito, 1.  
*Bogging*, hæsitans, dubitans  
*Boggy*, paludofus, palustris

*A boil*, ulcus, 3. n. [cibus coquere  
*To boil*, bullio, 4. ebullio, 4. (-meat),  
*Boiled*, coctus, elixus  
*A boiler (kettle)*, lebes, 3. m.  
*Boisterous*, violentus, turbidus  
*Bold*, audax, impavidus; (free), li-  
 ber; (rash), temerarius; (jaucy),  
 insolens, impudens; (flout), intre-  
*To be bold*, audeo, sus, 2. [pidus  
*A boldface*, perfricta frons  
*Boldly*, audacter, impavidè; (freely),  
 liberè; (rashly), temerè; (jaucily),  
 impudentè; (stoutly), fortiter  
*Boldness*, audacia, 1. f. temeritas, 3.  
 f. impudentia, 1. f. procacitas, 3.  
 f. (-in speech), libertas loquendi  
*Bole armoniac*, bolus Armenia  
*Bolled*, habens culmum  
*A bolster (of a bed)*, cervical, 3. n.  
 pulvinar, 3. n. (-to fill up a part),  
 fargimentum, 2. n.  
*To bolster up*, suffulcio, 4.  
*Bolstered up*, suffultus, sustentus  
*A bolt (of a door)*, pestulus, 2. m.  
 (dart), jaculum, 2. n. pilum,  
 2. n. (setter), manicæ, arum.  
 pl. f. (thunderbolt), fulmen, 3. n.  
*To bolt*, oppessulo, 1. (-in upon), con-  
 tinuè intrò se concicere; (-out  
 upon), subito egredi; (-or shut in),  
 includo, 3. (-out), excludo, 3.  
 (-or bump out), extubero, 1.  
 (-meal), farinam cernere  
*Bolted*, oppessulatus; (-as meal), cri-  
 bratus; (-as rashly), temerè dictus  
*A bolt (sieve)*, incerniculum, 2. n.  
*A bolus*, bolus, 2. m.  
*A bomb*, bomba, 1. f.  
*To bombard*, bombis oppugnare  
*Bombast*, ampullæ, arum. pl. f.  
*A bond (for debt)*, syngrapha, 1. f.  
 (tie), vinculum, 2. n. (-for ap-  
 pearance), vadimonium, 2. n. (-of  
 arbitration), compromissum, 2. n.

*To give bond*, satisfido, 1. [n.  
*Bondage*, servitus, 3. f. servitium, 2.  
*To be in bondage*, servio, 4. [2. n.  
*A bondman*, verna, 1. m. mancipium,  
*A bondwoman*, serva, 1. f.  
*A bondsmen*, confirmator pecuniæ  
*Bonds (setters)*, compedes, um. pl. f.  
*A bone*, os, 3. n. (-of contention),  
 litis occasio; (-of the back), spina  
*Belonging to bones*, ossis [dorsif  
*Bone by bone*, ossiculatim  
*To bone*, exsolvo, 1. [reficit  
*A bonsetter*, qui luxata membra  
*Boney (full of bones)*, ossisus  
*A bonfire*, ignis festus  
*A bonnet*, redimiculum, 2. n.  
*Bonny*, bellus, lepidus  
*A booby*, bardus, 2. m.  
*A book*, liber, 2. m. codex, 3. m.  
*To book down*, in codicem referre  
*A book of accounts*, codex rationalis  
*A day-book*, diarium, 2. n.  
*A news-book*, novellæ literæ  
*A note-book*, libellus portandus  
*A school-book*, liber scholasticus  
*A book-keeper*, mercium commentarius  
*Books of record*, tabulæ publicæ  
*Statute-books*, capitularia, pl. n.  
*A book-worm*, blatta, 1. f. [dictus  
*Bookish*, hœllo librorum, studiis ad-  
*A book-binder*, bibliopegus, 2. m.  
*A book-keeper*, qui mercium rationes  
*A book-seller*, biliopola, 1. m. [curat  
*A book-seller's shop*, bibliopolium, 2. n.  
*A boom (of a ship)*, malus, 2. m. (bar  
 to a harbour), repagulum, 2. n.  
*A boon (favour)*, donum, 2. n.  
*Bcon (agreeable)*, facetus, bellus  
*A boor (clown)*, rusticus, 2. m.,  
*Boorish*, rusticus, agrestis  
*Booby*, temulentus [2. n.  
*A boot (advantage)*, emolumentum,  
*A boot*, ocrea, 1. f.  
*The boot of a coach*, rhedaria foris

*To boot*, ocreatus  
*Booted*, ocreatus  
*Booteis*, incassum, frustrâ  
*A bootb*, tabernaculum, 2. n.  
*A booty*, spoliū, 2. n. manubiâ;  
*To get booty*, prædor, 1. [pl. f.]  
*To play booty*, colluo, 3.  
*Bepeep*, facie velatâ lusus  
*The border (of a thing)*, margo, 3. d. g.  
 (-of a garment), fimbria, 1. f. (brim),  
 crepido, 3. f. (-of a country), finis,  
 3. d. g. terminus, 2. m. confinia,  
*To border upon*, adjaceo, 2. [pl. n.]  
*Bordered with*, fimbriatus  
*A borderer*, accola, 1. c. g.  
*Bordering near*, vicinus, contiguus  
*I bore*, or did bear, tuli  
*To bore*, terebro, 1. penetro, 1.  
 perfodio, 3. pertundo, 3.  
*The bore*, or *bole made*, foramen, 3. n.  
*Bored*, perforatus, perterebratus  
*A borer*, perforator, 3. m.  
*Boring*, perforans  
*To be born*, nascor, 3. orior, 4. (-again),  
 renascor, 3. (-of), enascor, 3.  
 (-before its time), aborior, 4.  
*Born*, natus, ortus, fatus; (-after  
 a father's death), posthumus;  
 (-again), renatus; (-of good parents),  
 loco honesto natus; (-of mean paren-  
 tage), humililoconatus; (-together),  
 congenitus [mogenitus]  
*The first-born*, natu maximus, pri-  
 base-born, natus adulterinus  
*Still-born*, natus mortuus  
*Born of such a stock*, oriundus  
*Borne down*, oppressus, depressus  
*To be borne down*, opprimor, 3. (-up),  
 fulcior, 4. (to be borne), portor, 1.  
*To be borne with (tolerable)*, ferendus  
*Not to be borne*, intolerabilis  
*A borough*, municipium, 2. n.  
*A cony-borough*, cuniculus, 2. m.  
*A beadborough*, decurio, 3. m.

*To borrow*, mutuo sumere; (-upon  
 use), fenerator, 1.  
*Borrowed*, mutuatus, conductus  
*A borrower*, mutuator, 3. m.  
*A borrowing*, mutuatio, 3. f.  
*The bosom*, gremium, 2. n. finus,  
 4. m. (-of a shirt), fissura, 1. f.  
*A bosom-friend*, intimus, charissimus;  
 (-enemy), perfidiosus  
*A boss*, bulla, 1. f. (-of a book), umbili-  
 cus, 2. m. (-of a buckler), umbo, 3.  
 m. (-in the body), gibbus, 2. m.  
*To boss*, promineo, 2. exto, 1.  
*Bossed*, gibbosus, gibbus  
*Botanic*, botanicus  
*A botanist*, herbarum peritus  
*Botany*, herbarum scientia  
*A botch*, ulcus, 3. n. bubo, 3. m. car-  
 bunculus, 2. m. apthâ, 1. f. parotis,  
*A botch (patch)*, pannus, 2. m. [3. f.]  
*To botch*, refarcio, 4. (bungle), ineptè,  
 vel infabre facere  
*Botched*, refartus, fartus  
*A botcher*, sartor, 3. m.  
*Both (adj.)* ambo, uterque  
*Both (conj.)* cum, tum, et et, quâ  
*Both-handed*, ambidexter [quâ, vel vel  
 Both sides, utrinquè  
 Both ways, bifariam  
*A bottle*, uter, 3. m. ampulla, 1. f.  
 (-of bay), fasciculus, 2. m.  
 (-maker), ampullarius, 2. m.  
*To bottle*, in ampullis infundere  
*Bottled*, natatus  
*Bottled*; in ampullis conservatus  
*The bottom*, fundus; 2. m. (-of a  
 ship), carina, 1. f. (dregs), faex,  
 3. f. sedimentum, 2. n. (depth of  
 a thing), profundum, 2. n. (-of a  
 mountain), radix, 3. f. (-of the  
 belly), hypogastrium, 2. n.  
*A bottom (ship)*, navis, 3. f. (valley),  
 vallis, 3. f. (-of thread, &c.) glo-  
 mus, 3. n. (-to wind thread on),

gyrgillus, 2. m.  
*To bottom*, fundo munire; (-a dis-  
 course), fundamentum orationis  
 jacere; (settle), subideo, 2.  
*At the bottom*, in imo  
*To be very bottom*, funditus  
*Bottomless*, fundo carens, immensus  
*Bottomy*, fidejussio navalis  
*Without bottom*, immensus  
*A bough*, ramus, 2. n. frons, 3. f.  
 Full of boughs, ramosus  
*To be bought*, emor, 3.  
*I bought*, emi, mercatus sum  
*Bought*, emptus; (-again), redemptus  
*A b. unce (noise)*, crepitus, 4. m. (boast-  
 ing), jactatio, 3. f.  
*To bounce*, crepo, 1. strepo, 3. (-often),  
 crepito, 1. (-up), resilio, 4. prosi-  
 lio, 4. (-at a door), insultare calci-  
 bus fores; (force open), effringo, 3.  
 (vapour, or romance), jacto, 1. glo-  
 rior, 1. sese venditare  
*Bouncing*, pinguis, valens, pugil;  
 (-as a football), sonora reflexio  
*To bound*, finio, 4. limito, 1. (-or  
 border upon), adjaceo, 2. (-back, or  
 again), resilio, 4.  
*A bound*, meta, 1. f. terminus, 2. m.  
*Bounded*, circumscriptus, confinis  
*Bounding upon*, conterminus, conti-  
 guus, confinis [2. n.]  
*A bounding*, limitatio, 3. f. confinium,  
*Boundless*, immensus, infinitus  
*To be bound*, obligor, 1. teneor, 2.  
*Bound*, ligatus, obligatus; (beholden),  
 devinctus, astrictus; (-by covenant),  
 pactione obligatus; (-by duty), nec-  
 cessitudine astrictus; (restrained),  
 vincitus; (-with an oath), jureju-  
 rando obstrictus; (-as an apprentice),  
 artifici traditus; (-as a book), com-  
 pactus; (-to), alligatus; (-together),  
 colligatus; (-under), substrictus  
*Bounden*, debitus, obvinctus,

*Bountiful*, beneficus, benignus  
*Bountifully*, benignè, liberalitèr  
*Bounty*, benignitas, largitas, 3. f. liberalitas, 3. f. munificèntia, 1. f.  
*Bounty*, benignitas, largitas, 3. f.  
*A bourn*, torrens, 3. m.  
*To boufe*, poto, 1. [unâ vice,  
*A bout*, or *course*, vicis; (at one *bout*),  
*A boutefeu*, litium fâtor  
*A bow*, arcus, 4. m. (-of a *ship*), pro-  
 ra, 1. f. (-*case*), corytus, 2. m.  
*Like a bow*, arcuatus  
*A bowstring*, arcûs nervus, vel chorda  
*A bowsprit*, malus anterior  
*Bowlegged*, valgus, varus  
*To bow*, flecto, 3. inclino, 1. (-*back-*  
*wards*), reclino, 1. (-*down*), incurvo,  
 1. (-*round*), circumflecto, 3.  
 (-*bend*), acclino, 1.  
*A bow* (*salutation*), falutatio incli-  
 nato corpore facta; (to *make*-), fal-  
 lutare corpore inclinato  
*Bowed*, curvatus, flexus  
*To bowel*, eviscero, 1.  
*The bowels*, intestina, pl. n. (-of  
*compassion*), miferatio, 3. f. (-of  
*the earth*), vifcera, pl. n.  
*A bower*, or *arbour*, pergula, 1. f.  
*Bowged*, perforatus  
*A bowl* (*for drink*), fcyphus, 2. m.  
 (-to *wash* in), labrum, 2. n. (-to  
*play with*), globus, 2. m. fphæra,  
*To bowl*, globum mittere [1. f.  
*Bowled*, miffus, jactatus  
*Bowling*, fphæromachia, 1. f.  
*A bowling-green*, fphæriterium, 2. n.  
*A bowyer*, arcuum faber [3. f.  
*A box*, cifta, 1. f. arca, 1. f. pyxis,  
*A christmas-box*, ftrena, 1. f.  
*A coacib-box*, currûs fedile  
*A dice-box*, orca, 1. f.  
*A fuff-box*, pyxidula pulveris  
*A tobacco-box*, pyxidula tabaci  
*A box* in a theatre, cafa theatralis

*The poor's box*, arca pauperculorum  
*Boxes* in a *ftop*, locelli, nidi, pl. m.  
*A box* on the ear, alapa, 1. f.  
*To box* (*figbt*), pugnis certare  
*A boxer*, pugil, 3. c. g.  
*A box-tree*, buxus, 2. f.  
*A boy*, puer, 2. m. (*foldier's*-), calo,  
 3. m. lixa, 1. m. (*feruant*), famulus,  
*A fchoolboy*, ludi difcipulus [2. m.  
*A little boy*, puerulus, 2. m.  
*Boyiſh*, puerilis  
*Boyiſhly*, puerilitèr  
*Boyiſhneſs*, puerilitas, 3. f.  
*To brabble* (*brawl*), altercor, 1.  
*A brace* (*couple*), par, 3. n. (-in *build-*  
*ing*), fibula, 1. f. (*ſhip's*) rope,  
 rudens, 3. m. (-in *printing*) uncus,  
 2. m. copula, 1. f.  
*To brace*, alligo, 1. ligo, 1.  
*Braced*, alligatus, hamatus  
*A bracer*, alligator, 3. m.  
*A bracing*, alligatio, 3. f.  
*A bracelet*, armilla, 1. f. brachiale, 3. n.  
*Brachygraphy*, ftenographia, 1. f.  
*A bracket*, mutulus, 2. m.  
*Brackiſh*, falſus  
*Brackiſoneſs*, falugo, 3. f.  
*To brag* (*boaff*), jacto, 1. glorior, 1.  
*A braid* of hair, cincinnus, 2. m.  
*To braid*, complico, 1. implico, 1.  
*Braided*, plexus, cirratus  
*The brain*, cerebrum, 2. n. (*binder*  
*part*), cerebellum, 2. n.  
*To brain*, excerebro, 1.  
*Brainleſs*, inconſultus, ftultus  
*Hair-brained*, temerarius  
*Brake* (*fern*), filix, 3. f.  
*A brake*, lini frangulum; (*boſe-*  
*bit*), epiftomium, 2. n. (-*uſed* by  
*bakers*), artopta, 1. f. arca farinaria  
*A Bramble*, rubus, 2. d. g. Kentis, 3. m.  
*Bran*, furfur, 3. m.  
*A branch* (*of a tree*), ramus, 2. m. (-of  
*a diſcourſe*), caput, 3. n. (-of a pe-

*digree*), ſtemma, 3. n.  
*To branch* (*as a tree*), germino, 1.  
 (-*as a diſcourſe*), diſtinguo, 3.  
*Branches*, ramofus, diftinctus  
*Branching*, germinans, frondens  
*Branchy*, frondofus [vini  
*Branes* of a deer, ramuſculi cer-  
*A brand* (*ſtigma*), ſtigma, 3. n. (-of  
*fire*), torris, 3. m. fax, 3. f.  
*To brand cattle*, notâ ſignare  
*Branded*, ſtigmatè inuſtus  
*Branded with a crime*, infamis  
*A brand-iron*, cauterium, 2. n.  
*Brand-new*, omninò novus  
*To brandiſh*, vibro, 1. coruſco, 1.  
*Brandy*, vini ſpiritus  
*Branny*, furfuraceus  
*Braſs*, æs, 3. n.  
*Made of braſs*, æneus, ahenus  
*Covered with braſs*, æratus  
*Braſs-work*, ærificium, 2. n.  
*A brat*, infans, 3. c. g.  
*A bravado*, inſultatio, 3. f.  
*Brave* (*ſite*), nitidus; (*excellent*),  
 præſtans; (*ſkilful*), peritus; (*vani-*  
*tant*), fortis; (*learned*), eruditus;  
 (to *behold*), præclarus, pulcher  
*To brave*, laeſo, 3.  
*Bravely*, concinnè, ſcitè, eximie,  
 peritè, fortitèr, animoſè  
*Bravery*, decôr, 3. m. excellentia, 1. f.  
 fortitudo, 3. f. magnanimitas, 3. f.  
*A braving*, inſultatio, 3. f.  
*A bravo*, ficarius, 2. m. thraſo, 3. m.  
*A brawl*, rixa, 1. f. jurgium, 2. n.  
*To brawl*, jurgo, 1. rixor, 1. [m.  
*A brawler*, rabula, 1. m. rixator, 3.  
*A brawling*, jurgium, 2. n. rixa, 1. f.  
*Brawling*, contentioſus  
*Brawn*, cælum aprugnum  
*Brawny*, calloſus  
*Brawning*, calloſitas, 3. f.  
*To Bray* (*pound*), tero, 3. (-*as an aſſ*),  
 rudo, 3. (-*as an elephant*), barrio,  
 4. (cr)

## BRE

4. (cry out), fremo, 3.  
*Abraying*, tritura, 1. f. *barritus*, 4. m.  
*rugitus*, 4. m. *magitus*, 4. m.  
*To braze*, ære inducere  
*Brazed over*, ære inductus  
*Brazen* (made of brass), æreus, ahenus; (impudent), impudens, effrons, perfrictâ fronte  
*A brazier*, faber ærarius  
*Brazil-wood*, lignum Brasiliense  
*A breach*, ruina, 1. f. (-between two), simulas, 3. f. (-of friend/sip), alienatio, 3. f. (-of promise), violatio fidei; (-made by water), inundatio, 3. f. (-of a treaty of peace), violatio, 3. f. [mentatus  
*Bread*, panis, 3. m. (leavened-), fer-  
*Bread-corn*, frumentum, 2. n.  
*Breadth*, latitudo, amplitudo, 3. f.  
*To break*, frango, 3. infingo, 3. rumpo, 3. (-with age), defloresco, 3. (-the back), delumbo, 1. (-the belly), disrumpo, 3. (-a under), diffingo, 3. (-for debt), conturbo, 1. (bruise), contero, 3. (-a covenant), violare fœdus; (-down), demolior, 4. (-small), comminuo, 3. (-with a sail), tribulo, 1. (-ground), opera oppugnatoria inchoare; (-bulk), navem exonerare; (-time), domo, 1. (-as the frost), regelo, 1. (-in), irruo, 3. (-in, or upon property), invado, 3. (-lose), eluctor, 1. (-off), rescindo, 3. abrumpo, 3. (-off for a time), intermitto, 3. (-open), effringo, 3. (-out, as a fire, &c.) graffor, 1. (-into a passion), irâ accendi; (-into tears), lachrymas effundere; (-one's word), fidem fallere; (be known), innotesco, 3. (-out, as the sea), exundo, 1. (-out into pimples), pustulas emittere; (-up ground), fodio, 3. (-up school), scholam dimittere; (-as an assem-

## BRË

bly), dimittor, 3. solvor, 3. (-wind upwards), ructo, 1. (-wind backwards), pedo, 3. crepo, 1.  
*A break*, intervallum, 2. n.  
*To breakfast*, jento, 1.  
*A breakfast*, jentaculum, 2. n.  
*A breaker*, ruptor, violator, 3. m.  
*Abreaking*, infractio, 3. f. fractura, 1. f.  
*The breast*, pectus, 3. n. (-of a woman), uberi, 3. n. (-bone), sternon, *A breast*, æquâ fronte  
*Of the breast*, pectoralis, 2. n. mamilla  
*A breast-work*, lorica lapidea [laris  
*Abreast-plate*, lorica, 1. f. thorax, 3. m.  
*Having a breast-plate*, thoracatus  
*Breat*, spiritus, 4. m. halitus, 4. m. flatus, 4. m. (-of air), aura, 1. f.  
*To breathe*, spiro, 1. respiro, 1. anheleo, 1. (-after), cupio, 3. desidero, 1. (-between), interspiro, 1. (-into), inspiro, 1. (-one's lust), expiro, 1. (-on, or upon), aspiro, 1. inspiro, 1. (-out, or exhale), exhalo, 1. (-through), perspiro, 1.  
*A breathing*, respiramen, 3. n.  
*Breathing*, spirans; (-fever), sudor parvus, vel remissus  
*Bred* (born), generatus; (brought up), educatus; (-in), ingenitus; (-with), congenitus; (well-), bene moratus; (ill-), malè moratus  
*The breech*, podex, 3. m. clunes, pl. m.  
*Breeches*, braccæ, pl. f.  
*Wearing breeches*, braccatus  
*Breeched*, braccis indutus  
*To breed*, gigno, 3. pario, 3. (cause), produco, 3. (be bred), gignor, 3. (-or bring up), alo, 3. educo, 1.  
*Abreeding*, genus, 3. n. [(-teeth), dentio, 4.  
*A breeder* (father), generator, 3. m. (mother), genitrix, 3. f. (stallion), admiffarius, 2. m. (-of cattle), nutritor, 3. m.  
*Abreeding*, generatio, 3. f. (-of teeth),

## BRÏ

dentitio, 3. f. (good manners), urunitas, 3. f. (education), educatio, 3. f.  
*Breeding* (as a woman), prægnans  
*A breeze*, aura, 1. f.  
*Breibren*, frater, um. pl. m.  
*A brevet*, or brief, rescriptum, 2. n.  
*A breviary* (book), breviarium, 2. n.  
*A breviolate*, compendium, 2. n.  
*Brevity*, brevitatis, 3. f.  
*To brew* (mingle), misceo, 2. confundo, 3. (-beer, &c.) coquere, vel conco-  
*Brewed*, coctus, mixtus [quere potum  
*A brewer*, cerevisiæ coctor  
*A brewhouse*, zytheparium, 2. n.  
*A brewing*, coctio, 3. f.  
*A briar*, lentis, 3. m. rubus, 2. d. g.  
*Where briars grow*, rubetum, 2. n.  
*Abribe*, munus, 3. n. repetundæ, pl. f.  
*To bribe*, corrumpere munere  
*Bribed*, corruptus, subornatus  
*A briber*, corruptor muneribus  
*Ebriber*, ambitus, 4. m. corruptio, 3. f.  
*A bribing*, subornatio, 3. f.  
*A brick*, later, 3. m.  
*Brick-coloured*, signifus  
*Belonging to brick*, lateritius  
*A bricklayer*, cæmentarius, 2. m.  
*A brickmaker*, laterum confector  
*A bride*, sponsa, 1. f. nupta, 1. f.  
*A bridechamber*, thalamus, 2. m.  
*A bridegroom*, sponsus, 2. m.  
*A bridemaid*, pronuba, 1. f.  
*A bridal song*, epithalamium, 2. n.  
*Bridewell*, pistrinum, 2. n.  
*A bridge*, pons, 3. m.  
*A bridge-master*, pontis curator  
*A bride*, frænum, 2. n. habena, 1. f.  
*To bride*, fræno, 1. frænum imponere; (-one's passion), iræ moderari; (-in), coerceo, 2.  
*Bridled*, frænatus; (may be bridled), coercibilis; (not to be-), infrænis  
*A brief* (writ), breve, 3. n. (letters patent), diploma, 3. n. (-for asking charity),

charity), literæ petitoræ; (-for a counsellor), litis summa; (-sentence), sententiola, 1. f. (-account), summarium, 2. n. (-discourse), concilia oratio  
**Brief**, brevis, conciliis; (rise), **Briefly**, breviter, concisè [quens  
**Briefness**, brevitatis, 3. f. [baton, 2. n.  
**A brier**, sentis, 3. m. [sweet-], cynof-  
**Briary**, spinolus [m.  
**A brigade**, turma, 1. f. manipulus, 2.  
**A brigadier**, turmæ ductor  
**A brigantine** (ship), phaselus, 2. d. g.  
**Bright**, splendens, lucidus, nitidus;  
 (of bright character), integer vitæ;  
 (of bright parts), sagacissimus; (very  
 bright), perlucidus, pellucidus  
**To be bright**, clareo, 2. niteo, 2. in-  
 slarefco, 3. luceo, 2. lucefco, 3.  
**To brighten**, lucefco, 3. (make bright),  
 polio, 4. limo, 1.  
**Brightly**, clarè, nitidè  
**Brightness**, fulgor, 3. m. splendor, 3.  
 m. (-of character), morum integ-  
 ritas; (-of understanding), ingenii  
 sagacitas; (-of the sun), lumen, 3. n.  
**Tb. brim**, labrum, 2. n. margo, 3. d. g.  
**Having a brim**, marginatus  
**Brimful**, ad summum impletus  
**To brim** (as a fow), subo, 1.  
**A brimmer**, calix potu coronatus  
**Brimstone**, sulphur, 3. n.  
**Done with brimstone**, sulphureus  
**Brimdled** (breeched), variegatus  
**Brtne**, fallugo, 3. f. alex, 3. f.  
**A brine-pit**, salina, 1. f.  
**Salt as brine**, fallissimus  
**L. bring**, fero, 3. affero, 3. adduco, 3.  
 (-abour), efficio, 3. perduco, 3.  
 (-by force), traho, 3. (-to an end),  
 perficio, 3. (-an action), dicam  
 impingere; (-away), aufero, 3.  
 (-back), reduco, 3. (-to bed), ob-  
 stetricor, 1. (-forth), pario, 3.  
 (-down, or lessen), diminuo, 3.

(-down, or weaken), attenuo, 1.  
 (-down, or demolish), demolior, 4.  
 (-forth before time), abortio, 1. (-plen-  
 teously), effundo, 3. (-forth flow-  
 ers), floresco, 3. (-about in dis-  
 course), per ambages loqui;  
 (-abroad), profero, 3. (-forth, or  
 produce), produco, 3. (-from), de-  
 fero, 3. (-from far), aveho, 3.  
 (-in), infero, 3. (-in guilty), con-  
 demno, 1. (-one's band in), operi  
 assuescere; (-into an office), promo-  
 vere ad; (-into danger, &c.) im-  
 pello, 3. (-into debt), æs alienum  
 contrahere; (-into question), exa-  
 mino, 1. (-into subjection), redigo,  
 3. subigo, 3. (-into fashion), in  
 morem inducere; (-low), dejicio,  
 3. (-to agreement), compono, 3.  
 (-off, or disengage), libero, 1. (-off,  
 or dissuade), dissuadeo, 2. (-to  
 destruction), ad exitum perducere;  
 (-on his way), aliquem comitari;  
 (-to perfection), perficco, 3. (-over),  
 traduco, 3. (-over a party), traho,  
 3. (-to light), in lucem producere;  
 (-to poverty), ad inopiam redigere;  
 (-to reasonable terms), ad æquas rati-  
 ones adducere; (-to remembrance),  
 in memoriam revocare; (-to trial),  
 coram iudicibus sistere; (-into a  
 snare), in fraudem illicere; (-to-  
 gether), confero, 3. (-tidings), nuncio,  
 1. (-up, or educate), alo, 3.  
 educio, 1. (-up, or vomit), evomo,  
 3. (-upon the carpet), in medium  
 afferre; (-word again), renuncio, 1.  
**Abringer**, portitor, 3. m. nuncius, 2. m.  
**A bringer up**, educator, 3. m. educa-  
 trix, 3. f.  
**Abringing forth of young**, partus, 4. m.  
**A bringing under**, subiectio, 3. f.  
**A bringing up**, educatio, 3. f. [g.  
**Abrink**, extremitas, 3. f. margo, 3. d.

**Bristk**, agilis, vividus, lætus  
**Bristly**, alacritas, acriter, agiliter  
**Bristles**, alacritas, 3. f. vigor, 3. m.  
**The bristlet**, pectus animalis cæsi  
**A bristle**, seta, 1. f.  
**To bristle**, horreo, 2.  
**Having bristles**, setiger, hirsutus  
**Bristly**, setosus, hirsutus  
**Britain**, Britannia, 1. f.  
**British**, Britannicus  
**A Briton**, britannus, 2. m. britio, 3. m.  
**Brittle**, fragilis, caducus  
**Brittleness**, fragilitas, 3. f.  
**A broach** (spit), veru, n. obolus, 2. m.  
**A broach** (as beer), terebratus  
**To broach** (a cask), vas terebrare; (-an  
 error), errorem discernere; (-lies),  
 figmenta dispergere  
**A broacher of errors**, auctor, 3. m.  
**Broad**, latus, largus, amplus  
**To make broad**, dilato, 1. [intertextus  
**Brocade**, pannus aureo et argenteo filio  
**Brogue**, mala pronuntiatio  
**A broil**, rixa, 1. f. seditio, 3. f.  
**Full of broils**, turbulentus  
**To raise broils**, tumultuor, 1;  
**To broil**, carnem torere; (be broiled),  
 torresco, 3. torreo, 2.  
**Broiled**, tostus  
**Brokage**, versura, 1. f.  
**Broke, or broken**, fractus; (-loose), so-  
 lutus; (-or left for a time), iniri-  
 missus; (-ajunder), intercisus;  
 (-backed), delumbis; (-bearded),  
 abjectus; (-winded), anhelus;  
 (-bellied), ramicofus; (-with age),  
 ætate confectus; (-with sickness),  
 morbo confectus; (-down), airu-  
 tus; (-off), abruptus; (-open),  
 effactus; (-in pieces), contusus;  
 (-with sorrow), dolore confectus;  
 (-tamed), domitus; (-up), dirup-  
 tus; (-up as a meeting), dimissus;  
 (-violated), violatus; (-by vio-  
 lence),

*lence*), proruptus  
**A broker** (*agent*), transactor, 3. m.  
 mango, 3. m. (*-of clothes, &c.*),  
 interpolator, 3. m. (*exchange-*),  
 proxeneta argentarius; (*-of pawns*),  
 pignerator, 3. m. (*-in old goods*),  
 scrutarius, 2. m. [*pullities, 5. f.*]  
**A brood**, proles, 3. f. (*-of chickens*),  
**Abrooding**, incubatio, 3. f.  
**A brook**, rivulus, 2. m.  
**To brook** (*bear*), fero, 3. tolero, 1.  
**A broom**, scopæ, arum. pl. f.  
**Broth**, jusculum, 2. n. muria, 1. f.  
**A brotbel**, lupanar, 3. n.  
**A brother**, frater, 3. m.  
**A half-brother**, germanus, 2. m.  
**A brother-in-law**, frater mariti  
**A fister-brother**, collactaneus, 2. m.  
**Brotherhood**, sodalinitium, 2. n.  
**Brotherly** (*adj.*) fraternus, (*adv.*)  
 fraternè; (*-love*), mutua amicitia  
**I brought** (*preterp. of bring*), tuli  
**To be brought**, deducor, 3. afferor, 3.  
 (*-to bed*), pario, 3. (*-into the world*),  
 procreor, 1. (*-to pass*), efficio, 3.  
 (*-to trial*), in jus duci; (*-up, or*  
*educated*), educor, 1. alor, 3.  
**Brought**, allatus, adductus; (*-back*),  
 reductus; (*-to bed*), enixa; (*-by*  
*force*), vi appullus; (*-forth*), produ-  
 ctus, procreatus; (*-in*), inductus;  
 (*-to nought*), pessundatus;  
 (*-to pass*), effectus; (*-together*),  
 collatus; (*-under*), subjectus;  
 (*-up*), educatus  
**The brow**, frons, 3. f. (*-of a wall*),  
 corona muri; (*-of a bill*), vertex,  
 3. m. cacumen, 3. n. (*eye-brow*),  
 supercilium, 2. n.  
**Brown**, fuscus, pullus  
**To make brown**, fusco, 1.  
**To be in a brown study**, meditor, 1.  
**To browse**, depasco, 3.  
**To bruise**, contero, 3. quassô, 1. (*-in*

*a mortar*), pinso, 3. (*-small*), com-  
 minuo, 3. confringo, 3.  
**A bruise**, contusio, 3. f.  
**Bruised**, contusus, contritus; (*-black*  
*and blue*), fuggillatus, lividus.  
**A bruit** (*report*), rumor, 3. m.  
**A brunt** (*assault*), impetus, 4. m.  
**A bruss**, scopula, 1. f. verriculum, 2.  
 n. (*-or running against*), occurfus,  
 4. m. (*debate*), aggressio, 3. f.  
**To bruss**, verro, 3.  
**Like a bruss**, verriculatus  
**To bruss away**, festinè fugere  
**Bruised**, scopulâ purgatus  
**To brustle**, crepito, 1. se erigere  
**A brute**, animal brutum  
**Brutish**, ferinus, fœdus, impudicus,  
 fatuus, stupidus, brutus  
**Brutality**, ferocitas, 3. f. sævitia, 1.  
 f. impudicitia, 1. f. stultitia, 1. f.  
**A bubble**, fraus, 3. f.  
**To bubble** (*cheat*), dolis fallere; (*-up*  
*in setting*), ferveo, 2. (*-as water*),  
 ebullio, 4. scateo, 2.  
**A bubbly**, uber, 3. n. mamilla, 1. f.  
**A buccaneer**, prædo Americanus  
**A buck**, cervus, 2. m. dama, 1. d. g.  
**A bucket**, stivla, 1. f. siphô, 3. m.  
**Buck's horn**, cornu cervinum  
**A buckle**, fibula, 1. f. spînther, 3. n.  
 (*-of hair*), cincinnus, 2. m. (*-of*  
*a shoe*), fibula calcearia [*tere*  
**To buckle**, fibulâ colligare, vel nec-  
**A buckler**, clypeus, 2. m. scutum, 2.  
**A buckling** to, cessio, 3. f. [n.  
**Buckram**, pannus cilicinus  
**Buckskin**, pellis cervina  
**Bucolic**, bucolica, pl. n.  
**A bud**, germens, 3. n. gemma, 1. f.  
 (*-of a rose*), calyx, 3. m. (*-of a*  
*wine*), oculus, 2. m.  
**To bud**, germino, 1. (*-again*), repul-  
 lulaſco, 3. (*-out*), egermino, 1.  
 (*-together*), congermino, 1.

**Budded**, gemmatus  
**A budding**, germinatus, 4. m.  
**Budge** (*fur*), pellis agnina  
**To budge**, pedem ciere  
**A budget**, fœcus, 2. m. bulga, 1. f.  
**Buff** (*leather*), pellis bubula  
**A buffet**, colophus, 2. m. alapa, 1. f.  
 (*-for China, &c.*) abacus, 2. m.  
 (*stool*), sella portatilis levior  
**To buffet**, colaphum dare  
**Buffeted**, colaphis cæsus  
**A buffeting**, colaphis verberatio  
**A buffalo**, bubulus, 2. m.  
**A buffe-head**, stolidus, bardus  
**A buffoon**, fannio, 3. m. scurra, 1. m.  
**Buffoonery**, scurrilitas, 3. f.  
**A bug**, cimex, 3. m. bruchus, 2. m.  
**A bugbear**, larva, 1. f.  
**To bugger**, pædicor, 1.  
**A buggerer**, pædicator, 3. m.  
**Buggy**, cimicibus abundans  
**Buggery**, pæderastia, 1. 2. venus postica  
**A bugle**, segmenta vitrea; (*-horn*),  
 cornu venatorium  
**To build**, ædifico, 1. condo, 3.  
 (*-about*), circumstruo, 3. (*-again*),  
 reædifico, 1. (*-before*), præstruo,  
 3. (*-in*), inædifico, 1. (*-under*),  
 substruo, 3. (*-by, or near unto*),  
 astruo, 3. (*-up*), perædifico, 1.  
 (*-upon*), inædifico, 1. (*-or rely*  
*upon*), nitor, 3.  
**Builted**, or built, ædificatus  
**A builder**, ædificator, conditor, 3. m.  
**A master-builder**, architectus, 2. m.  
**A building**, ædificium, 2. n. structura,  
**Art of building**, architectura, 1. f. [1. f.  
**A bay of building**, mensura 24  
**A bulb**, bulbosus, 2. m. [pedum  
**Bulbous**, bulbosus  
**To bulge** (*as a ship*), titubo, 1.  
**To be bulged**, scopolis alidi  
**A bulk** (*projection before a shop*), ap-  
 pendix, 3. f. (*bigness*), amplitudo,  
 3. f.

3. f. (*-of a body*), statura corporis; (*-of a ship*), navis capacitas  
**To bulk out**, propendo, 2. (*to break bulk*), navem exonerare  
**Bulky**, corpulentus, ingens, gravis, solidus, onerosus  
**A bull**, taurus, 2. m. (*blunder*), sribligo, 3. f. (*Pepe's*); *bull*, 1. f.  
**To bull**, inco, 4. (*cbcat*), fraudo, 1.  
**Bull-baiting**, certamen, 3. n.  
**Bull-baiters**, bubetii, pl. m.  
**A bull-dog**, canis lanienus  
**A bull-feast**, certamen inter taurum  
**A bullock**, glans plumbea [homineque  
**Bullion**, aurum, &c. in massâ  
**A bullock**, juvenens, 2. m.  
**To bully**, insulto, 1.  
**A bully**, thrafo, 3. m.  
**A bulwark**, agger, 3. m. præsidium,  
**A bumbailiff**, lictor, 3. m. [2. n.  
**A bumkin**, rusticus, 2. m.  
**A bump** (*swelling*), tuber, 3. n. (*tbump*), plaga, 1. f.  
**To bump out**, turgeo, 2. promineo, 2.  
**A bumper**, calix repletus  
**A bun** (*cake*), collyra, 1. f.  
**A bunch** (*swelling*), scirrus, 2. m.  
**A bundle**, fascis, 3. m. (*-of rods*),  
 faeces, ium. pl. m.  
**To bundle up**, consarcino, 1.  
**A bung**, obturamentum, 2. n. (*-bole*),  
 spiramentum, 2. n.  
**To bung up**, obturo, 1.  
**Bunged up**, obturatus  
**To bungle**, imperitè conficere  
**A bungler**, imperitus, rudis  
**Bunglingly**, infabrè, crasse  
**A buoy**, index anchoræ jactæ  
**To buoy up**, attollo, 3. sustineo, 2.  
**Buoyed up**, sustentus  
**A burden**, onus, 3. n. (*-of a song*),  
 ver. fus intercalaris; (*-of conscience*),  
 serupulus, 2. m.  
**To burden**, onero, 1. sarcino, 1.

**To be burdened**, oneror, 1. premor, 3.  
**Burdened**, oneratus, onustus  
**Burdenfome**, gravis, onerosus  
**A burgess** (*magistrate*), burgensis, 3. m. (*senator*), pater conscriptus;  
 (*freeman*), civis, 3. c. g. municipes, 3. c. g.  
**Burgesship**, jus civitatis, civitas, 3. f.  
**Burglary**, parietum perfossio  
**Buriable**, sepelibilis  
**A burial**, funus, 3. n. exequiæ, pl. f.  
*Belonging to burials*, funebris  
**To bury**, sepelio, 4. humo, 1.  
**To be buried**, sepellor, 4. humor, 1.  
**Buried**, sepultus, humatus  
**A burying**, humatio, 3. f.  
**A burying-place**, sepulchrum, 2. n. calvaria, 1. f. [crus  
**Burlesk**, or *burlesque*, jocularis, ludicrus  
**To burlesque**, jocularitèr illudere  
**A burn**, adutio, 3. f.  
**To burn** (*act.*) uro, 3. incendo, 3. (*neut.*) candeo, 2. flagro, 1. (*scar*),  
 cauterio urere  
**To burn in the band**, stigmatè inurere  
**To burn to ashes**, in cineres redigere  
**To burn one's fingers**, detrimentum ex aliquâ re accipere  
**To burn with anger**, irâ ardere  
**To be burned**, uror, 3. (*-down*), deflagro, 1.  
**Burned**, or *burnt*, ustus, exustus; (*-to ashes*), in cinerès redactus; (*-in roasting*), retortidus; (*-in the band*), stigmatè inustus  
**Burning**, exurens, ardens, flagrans  
**A burning**, combustio, 3. f. deflagratio, 3. f. (*-in sores*), uredo, 3. f. (*-iron*), cauterium, 2. n.  
**To burnish**, expolio, 4.  
**Burnished**, expolitus, politus  
**A burnisher**, politor, 3. m.  
**Half-burnt**, semiustus  
**Sunburnt**, sole adustus

**A burnt-offering**, holocaustum, 2. n.  
**A burrow** (*borough*), municipium, 2. n.  
**To burrow**, in cavum subire [n.  
**The bursè**, collegium, 2. n.  
**A burser**, excollii dispensator  
**To burst**, distrumpo, 3. (*-in pieces*),  
 diffilio, 4. (*-out*), profilio, 4. (*-with laughing*), risu emori; (*-into laughter*), in risum prorumpere; (*-into tears*), in lachrymas effundi; (*-with envy*), invidia commoveri  
**Burst**, or *bursten*, herniâ laborans, diffilio  
**A bursting out**, eruptio, 3. f. [ruptus  
**A burthen** (*burden*), onus, 3. n.  
**To bury**, tumulo, 1. [ries, 5. f.  
**A bush**, rubus, 2. d. g. (*-of hair*), cæsa  
**Bushy**, dumosus; (*-hair*), cæsaries comata; (*-place*), dumetum, 2. n.  
**A bushel**, modius, medimnus, 2. m.  
**Bused**, occupatus, distractus  
**Bushy**, sollicitè, studiosè  
**Business** (*busic*), tumultus, 4. m. (*employment*), negotium, 2. n. res, 5. f. (*to mind*), rei operam dare; (*to come into*), in foro florere; (*to manage*), res gerere  
**Full of business**, occupatissimus  
**A bust**, sulcrum pectorale  
**A buskin**, cothurnus, 2. m. pero, 3. m.  
**A bust**, basium, 2. n. suavius, 2. n.  
**To bus**, ofculor, 1. basio, 1.  
**A bus** (*ship*), navigiolum, 2. n.  
**A busting**, basatio, 3. f.  
**A bust**, or *busto*, statua trunca  
**A bustle**, turba, 1. f. tumultus, 4. m.  
**Bustling** (*diligent*), diligens  
**Busy**, occupatus; (*wedding*), cupidus, impertinens  
**To busy**, occupo, 1. sollicito, 1.  
**A busybody**, ardelio, 3. m.  
**To be busy**, satago, 3.  
**But** (an accusative) is made by *at*,  
*at*, atque, autem, cæterum, nisi, sed, si, verò, verùm; (*but for*),

ni, absque; (signifying *before*, or *before that*) is made by cum; (signifying *except*) is made by extra, nisi, præter, præterquam; (signifying *only*) is made by modo, solum, tantum; (signifying *but that*) is made by ni, nisi, nisi quod, quod nisi; (*after a negative*) is made by ne, non, nisi non, quam, quin, qui non, ut non.

*But* is, sin, sin autem; (*-if not*), sin minus, sin aliter; (*-rather*), imò, quinimò; (*-seldom*), rarò; (*-a while ago*), nuper admodum; (*-just now*), nuperrimè; (*-yet*), tamen, at, atque, attamen, veruntamen [m.]

*A but*, or *mark*, meta, 1. f. agger, 3.

*A butcher*, lanio, 3. m.

*To butcher*, mactò, 1.

*A butcher's-shop*, macellum, 2. n.

*Butcherly* (*adj.*) crudelis; (*adv.*) crudeliter, truculentè

*Butsbery*, cædes, 3. f. strages, 3. f.

*A butler*, cellæ curator

*A butt* (*of wine*), amphora, 1. f. dolium,

*The butt-end*, extremitas crassa [2. n.]

*To butt*, arieto, 1.

*Butted*, or *bounded*, finitus

*Butter*, butyrum, 2. n.

*Buttered*, butyro illitus

*A butterfly*, papilio, 3. m.

*Buttermilk*, laca ferolum

*A buttery*, cella promptuaria

*A buttrick*, clavis, 3. d. g. nates, pl. f.

*A button*, fibula, 1. f.

*To button*, confibulo, 1.

*Buttoned*, fibulatus

*A buttrick*, fulcrum, 2. n. erisma, 1. f.

*To buttrick*, suffulcilo, 4.

*Buzom*, alacer, hilaris, lætus

*To buy*, emo, 3. mercor, 1. (*-again*),

redimo, 3. (*-a bargain*), benè emere;

(*-dear*), pluris emere; (*-often*),

emptito, 1. (*-meat*), obsonor, 1.

(*-to sell again*), negotior, 1. (*-upon*

trust), fide datà emere; (*-up*), emer-

*A buyer*, emptor, 3. m. [cor, i.]

*A buying*, emptio, 3. f.

*To buzz* (*as a bee*), bombilo, 1. (*-in*

*the ear*), infusuro, 1. (*-abroad*),

rumorem spargere [3. n.]

*A buzzing*, bombus, 2. m. murmur,

*By*, à, ab, ad, apud, cum, de, è, ex,

juxta, ob, per, præ, præter, pio,

prope, propter, secundum, sub

*By itself*, leparatim, seorsum

*By heart*, memoritèr

*By stealth*, furtim

*By and by*, confestim, continuò

*By the by*, obiter, in transitu

*By course*, vicissim

*By chance*, casu, fortè, ut fit

*By degrees*, paulatim

*By myself*, per me, ego solus

*By day*, interdium

*By night*, noctu

*By what place*, or *way*? quà?

*Hard by*, in proximo

*By much*, multò

*By bow much*, quantò

*By so much*, tantò

*A by-blow*, nothus, 2. m. (*-word*),

adagium, 2. n. opprobrium, 2. n.

*To be by*, adsum

*A by-path*, semita devia

*A byas*, præponderatio, 3. f. See *bias*

## C A.

**A** Cabal, conciliabulum, 2. n.

*To cabal*, occultè agere

*The cabala*, cabala, 1. f. traditio, 3. f.

*Cabalistical*, cabalisticus

*A cabbage*, brassica, 1. f. caulis, 3. m.

*Cabbaged* (*beaded*), capitatus; (*foolen*),

suppilatus

*A cabin* (*in a ship*), stega, 1. f. (*lit-*

*tle place to dwell in*), tugurium, 2. n.

*A cabin-boy*, puer nauicor interfervens

*A cabinet*, cistula, 1. f. scrinium, 2. n.

*A cabinet-council*, concilium secretius

*A cable*, rudens, 3. d. g.

*A sheet-cable*, rudens sacra

*To cack*, caco, 1.

*To cackle*, glocio, 4. gracolor, 1.

*A cackling*, glocitatio, 3. f.

*A cacodemon*, malus genius

*Cadence*, clausura periodi numerosa

*A cadet*, frater minor

*A cage*, testà, 1. f.

*A cage*, cavea, 1. f. aviarium, 2. n.

(*-for criminals*), carcer clathratus

*To cajole*, inesco, 1. illicio, 3.

*Cajoled*, inescatus, illectus

*A cake*, placenta, 1. f. libum, 2. n.

(*-of phlegm*), phlegmatis cervus

*To cake* (*as coals*), in unum coalescere

*Calamine-stone*, lapis calamarinis

*Calamity*, calamitas, 3. f. infortuni-

*Calamitous*, calamitosus [ump, 2. n.]

*To calcine*, exuro, 3.

*Calcined*, exustus

*Calcination*, exustio, 3. f.

*To calculate*, rationem putare; (*-a*

*nativity*), futura prædicere

*Calculated* (*computed*), computatus;

(*adapted*), accomodatus

*A calculation*, computatio, 3. f.

*A calculator*, calculator, computator,

ratiocinator, 3. m.

*A caldron*, lebes, 3. m. ahenum, 2. n.

*A calendar*, calendarium, 2. n. fasti, pl.

*A calender* (*of cloth*), politor, 3. m.

*To calender*, pannum polire

*Calendered*, politus, lævigatus

*Calends*, calendæ, arum, pl. f.

*A calenture*, febris ardens

*A calf*, vitulus, 2. m. (*-sea-calf*), pho-

ca, 1. f. (*-of the leg*), sura, 1. f.

*Of a calf*, vitulinus

*Calico*, tela Indica



*To call, voco, 1. compello, 1. (-aloud), exclamo, 1. (-aside), sevoco, 1. (-back), revoco, 1. (-back one's word), retracto, 1: dunoego, 1. (-by name), nomino, 1. (-for), arcesso, 3. (-for help), imploro, 1. (-out, or forth), evoco, 1. (-for a thing), posco, 3. (-in), introvoco, 1. (-in a dog), canem increpare; (-at a place), compello, 1. (-in money), pecuniam exigere: (-in a law), legem abrogare; (-often), vocito, 1. (-out of bed), fuscito, 1. (-over), recito, 1. (-to mind), recorder, 1. (-one to laugh), convicio, 1. (-in question), examino, 1. (-to arms), classicum canere; (-to an account), ad rationem reddendam vocare; (-together), convoco, 1. (-unto), inclamo, 1. (-upon), invoco, 1. (-upon for witness), appello, 1. (-to witness), testor, 1.*

*To talk, sipo, 1.*

*A talker, stipator, 3. m.*

*A call, vocatio, 3. f. (at a call), ad nuntium*

*To be called, vocor, 1. (named), nunsupior, 1. nominor, 1. (-again), repeto, 3. (-up), excior, 4.*

*Called (named), vocatus; (invited), invitatus*

*A calling, vocatio, 3. f. (profession): artificijum, 2. n. (-to remembrance), recognitio, 3. f. (-together), convocatio, 3. f.*

*Callosity, callus, 2. m, callositas, 3. f. Callous, callosus*

*Calm, sedatus, tranquillus, placidus A calm (sea), maris tranquillitas; (-weather), serenitas, 3. f.*

*To calm, paco, 1. placio, 1. mulceo, 2.*

*To be calm, mitesco, 3. placor, 1.*

*Calmly, leniter, tranquillè*

*Calmness, tranquillitas, serenitas, 3. f.*

*To calve, vitulum parere*

*Calved, vitulus editus*

*To calumniate, calumniar, 1.*

*Calumny, calumniar, 1. f.*

*Cambric, sinton, 3. f.*

*I came, veni*

*A camel, camelus, 2. m.*

*Of a camel, camelinus*

*Camlet, pannus camelinus*

*Camomile, chamæmelum, 2. n.*

*A camp, castra, orum. pl. n.*

*Belonging to a camp, castrensis*

*Followers of a camp, calones, pl. m.*

*A campaign (flat country), planities,*

*5. f. (taking the field), expeditio*

*militaris; (-coat), sagum, 2. n.*

*Campfire, camphora, 1. f.*

*Campborated, camphorâ mixtus*

*I can, possum, queo, 4. (-tell), scio, 4.*

*Cannot, nequeo, 4. (-tell), nescio,*

*A canal, canalis, 3. d. g. [4.]*

*Of the Canaries, Canarius*

*Canary-wine, vinum Canaricum*

*To cancel (a writing), deleo, 2. ex-*

*pungo, 3. (make void), abrogo, 1.*

*Cancelled, deletus, expunctus*

*A cancelling, deletio, abolitio, 3. f.*

*A cancer, cancer, 2. m. gangræna,*

*Candid, candidus, ingenuus [1. f.]*

*A candidate, candidatus, 2. m.*

*Candidly, candidiè, ingenuè*

*Candied, saccharo conditus*

*A candle, candela, 1. f. lucerna, 1. f.*

*A wax-candle, cereus, 2. m.*

*A watch-candle, lucubra, 1. f.*

*To study by candle, lucubro, 1.*

*A candlestick, candelabrum, 2. n.*

*Candlemas-day, purificatio virginis*

*Marize, lychnocæia, 1. f.*

*Candour, candor, 3. m.*

*To candy, saccharo condire*

*A cane, canna Indica, calamus, 2. m.*

*(sugar-cane), canna, 1. f.*

*To cane, fuste cædere*

*Like a cane, arundineus*

*Caned, fuste cæsus*

*Made of cane, canneus*

*A caning, fustuarium, 2. n.*

*A cannibal, anthropophagus, 2. m.*

*Canine, caninus, insatiabilis*

*A canister, canistrum, 2. n.*

*A canker, ulcus, 3. n. (-in the mouth),*

*aphthæ, pl. f. (-in the nose),*

*polypus, 2. m.*

*Canker (rust), rubigo, ferrugo, 3. f.*

*A cann, cantharus, 2. m.*

*A cannon, tormentum bellicum*

*To cannonade, tormentis verberare*

*A cannonier, bombardarius, 2. m.*

*A canon (rule), regula, 1. f. (law), can-*

*non, 3. m. (-in a cathedral), ca-*

*Canonial, canonicus [nomicus, 2. m.,*

*To canonize, in divos asferre*

*Canonized, in divos ascriptus*

*A canonizing, canonicatio, 3. f.*

*A canopy, conopeum, 2. n.*

*To cant (cast away), abjicio, 3. (talk*

*gibberish), uti fictio sermone;*

*(whine), verba trahere; (wheedle),*

*dictis ducere; (chirp), cantillo, 1.*

*A cant, auctio, 3. f.*

*A canting fellow, homo subdolos*

*A canting, fictio, 3. f. conjectus, 4. m.*

*A antic, anticium, 2. n.*

*To canton, distribuo, 3. divido, 3.*

*Cannas, cannabum, 2. n.*

*To canvas (for preservation), ambio, 4.*

*(sift for business), inquirio, 3. vei-*

*tigo, 1. [gitatus, jactatus*

*Canvassed, ambitus, examinatus, a-*

*A cap, pileus, 2. m, calyptra, 1. f.*

*Capped, præpilatus*

*To cap a person, caput nudare; (-in*

*verses), alternis versibus contendere*

*Wearing a cap, pileatus*

*Cap-a-pie, à capite ad calcem armatus*

*Capable, capax, idoneus*

*Capacius*, capax, amplus  
*Capacinosus*, capacitas, 3. f.  
*Capacity (ability)*, captus, 4. m. facultas, 3. f. (*-of a vessel*), capacitas, 3. f. (*-of a place*), amplitudo  
*A caparison*, lorica, 1. f. [do, 3. f.  
*Caparisoned*, loricator  
*A cape (at sea)*, promontorium, 2. n. (*-of a garment*), collare, 3. n.  
*A caper*, saltus, 4. m. (*fruit*), caparis, 3. m.  
*To caper*, tripudio, 1, assilio, 4.  
*Capillary*, capillaris  
*Capital*, capitalis, præcipuus  
*A capital in architecture*, capitulum,  
*A capitation*, capitum exactio [2. n.  
*The capitol*, capitoliolum, 2. n.  
*To capitulate*, de ditione agere  
*Capitulated*, pacto constitutus  
*Capitulating*, pacificens  
*A capitulation*, pactio de ditione  
*Articles of capitulation*, dedendi oppidi capita et leges  
*A capon*, capus, 3. m. capus, 2. m.  
*A capouch*, cucullus, 2. m.  
*A caprice (fantastical humour)*, repentinus animi motus; (*obstinate humour*), pertinacia, 1. f.  
*Capricious*, inconstans, pertinax  
*Capriciously*, leviter, morosè  
*Capriciousness*, inconstantia, 1. f.  
*A captain*, dux, 3. c. g. (*-in chief*), summus dux; (*-of the guards*), prætorii præfectus; (*-of a company*), ordinum ductor; (*-of horse*), hipparchus, 2. m. (*-of 32 men*), decurio, 3. m. (*-of 50*), pentacontarchus, 2. m. (*-of a hundred*), centurio, 3. m. (*-of 1000*), chiliarchus, 2. m. tribunus, 2. m. (*-of a ship*), dux nauticus; (*-of a castle*), arcis præfectus  
*A captainship*, centuriatus, 4. m.  
*Captious*, argutus, morosus, fallax

*A captious fellow*, cavillator, 3. m.  
*Captiously*, captiosè, argutè  
*Captiousness*, cavillatio, captio, 3. f.  
*To captivate (enslave)*, in servitutem redigere; (*-the affections, &c.*) mulceo, 2.  
*Captivated*, captivus factus, multus  
*A captive*, captivus, 2. m. mancipium, 2. n.  
*Captivity*, captivitas, servitus, 3. f.  
*A captor*, qui capturam facit  
*Capture*, captura, 1. f. comprehensio, 3. f.  
*A carat*, uncia triens [sic, 3. f.  
*A caravan*, mercatorum caterva peregrè euntium; (*carriage*), vehiculum oblongum  
*A carbine*, sclopetum velitaris  
*A carbinger*, veles, 3. m. [rere  
*To carbonade*, carnem in prunâ torere  
*A carbuncle*, carbunculus, 2. m.  
*A carcass*, cadaver, 3. n.  
*A card*, charta lusoria; (*written-*), charta epistolica; (*sea-card*), tabula nautica; (*-for wool*), ferreus pecten; (*court-*), charta picta; (*plain-*), charta simplex  
*Playing cards*, chartæ lusoriæ  
*To card wool*, carmino, 1.  
*Carded*, carminatus, pexus  
*A cardinal*, cardinalis, 3. m. pater purpuratus; (*adj.*) præcipuus  
*Care (diligence)*, diligentia, 1. f. (*heed*), cautio, 3. f. (*regard*), cura, 1. f. (*trouble*), onus, 3. n. anxietas, 3. f. sollicitudo, 3. f. (*tuition*), tutela, 1. f.  
*To care, or take care of*, curo, 1. (*-for*), provideo, 2. (*-for diligently*), invigilo, 1. sollicitus esse  
*To have a care*, caveo, 2.  
*To careen*, purgo, 1.  
*A career*, cursus incitatus  
*Careful*, diligens, sedulus, cautus, sollicitus, circumspectus

*To be careful*, laboro, 1. attendo, 3.  
*Carefully*, anxie, cautè, sedulò  
*Carefulness*, diligentia, 1. f. confideratio, sollicitudo, cautio, 3. f.  
*Careless (not thinking)*, improvidus; (*at ease*), securus; (*neglectful*), negligens, inconsideratus  
*To be careless*, negligo, 3.  
*Carelessly*, negligentèr, securè [f.  
*Carelessness*, incuria, negligentia, 1.  
*To carese*, indulgeo, 2. amantèr accipere, adblandior, 4.  
*Caresse*, blanditiæ, pl. f.  
*Caresse*, comitèr acceptus  
*A cargo*, navis onus  
*A caring for*, provisio, 3. f.  
*Carious*, cariosus  
*Carking care*, anxietas, 3. f.  
*A carle (burl)*, silicernium, 2. n.  
*Carnage*, internecio, 3. f. cædes, 3. f.  
*Carnal*, carnalis, pravus [f.  
*Carnally*, carnalitèr, pravè  
*To enjoy carnally*, coco, 4.  
*Carnality*, voluptatum appetitus  
*A carnation*, caryophyllon, 2. n.  
*Carnaval*, bacchanalia, pl. n.  
*A carol*, carmen, 3. n. hymnus, 2.  
*To caroule*, pergræcor, 1. [m.  
*A carousing*, potatio intemperans  
*A carp*, carpio, 3. m.  
*To carp*, carpo, 3. vellico, 1.  
*Carp*, at, vellicatus [m.  
*A carper*, criticus, 2. m. carptor, 3.  
*A carping*, vellicatio, 3. f.  
*A carpenter*, faber lignarius  
*Belonging to a carpenter*, fabrilis  
*Carpentry*, ars fabriilis  
*A carpet*, tapes, 3. m. gausape, 3. n.  
*Caraways*, carua, pl. n.  
*A carr*, carrus, 2. m.  
*Carriage (behaviour)*, gestus, 4. m. (*good-*), urbanitas, 3. f. (*-of a vehicle*), bajulatio, 3. f. (*cartage*), vettura, 1. f. (*-money*), vectiva, 1. f.

1. f. (*-on horseback*), hippagium, 2. n. (*-for artillery*), lignea compages.

*A carriage*, currus, 4. m. vehiculum, vectus, gestatus [lum, 2. n. *A carrier*, portitor, 3. m. bajulus, 2. m. (*-of letters*), tabellarius, 2. m. (*-of tales*), rumigerulus, 2. m. *Carriion*, caro morticina [m. *A carrot*, pastinaca, 1. f. daucus, 2. *Carrot-pated*, flavam cæsariem habens

*To carry*, gero, 3. porto, 1. fero, 3. (*-or behave*), se gerere; (*-about*), circumfero, 3. (*-about often*), circumveho, 1. (*-about with him*), circumgesto, 1. (*-all before one*), vinco, 3. supero, 1. (*-away*), aufero, 3. (*-away by force*), rapio, 3. (*-the prize*), palmam ferre; (*-back*), regero, 3. (*-before*), præfero, 3. (*-beyond*), præterfero, 3. (*-into slavery*), in servitutem abducere; (*-a cause*), causam obtinere; (*-in a carriage*), veho, 3. conveho, 3. (*-a burden*), bajulo, 1. (*condemni*), duco, 3. (*-forth*), effero, 3. (*-down*), deveho, 3. (*-from*), asporto, 1. (*-from place to place*), transporto, 1. (*-in*), importo, 1. (*-news*), nuncio, 1. (*-off a dispenser*), depellere morbum; (*-on*), promoveo, 2. (*-on a design*), persevero, 1. (*-on a war*), bellum producere; (*-on a building*), continuare ædificium; (*-to a place*), adveho, 3. (*-together*), comparto, 1. (*-a matter too far*), nimis urgere; (*-privately*), subveho, 3. (*-water*), aquor, 1. (*-wood*), lignor, 1.

*To be carried*, vehor, 3. feror, 3. (*resolved*), decernor, 3.

*Carried*, vectus, latus; (*-away by force*), raptus; (*-from place to*

*place*), deportatus; (*-about*), circumvectus. See the verb to carry

*A carrying*, gestatio, 3. f. portatio, 3. f.

*A cart*, carrus, 2. m. plaustrum, 2. n. curriculum, 2. n. biga, 1. f. triga, 1. f. quadriga, 1. f. (*child's-*), plostellum, 2. n. (*covered-*), capsus, 2. m. covinus, 2. m.

*A cartel*, rationes præfinitæ de mutandis captivis

*A carter*, auriga, 1. c. g.

*A cartilage*, cartilago, 3. f.

*A cartouch*, capsula, 1. f.

*To carve*, sculpo, 3. exartuo, 1.

*Carved*, cælatus, exartuatus

*A carver*, sculptor, carptor, 3. m.

*A carving*, sculptura, cælatura, 1. f.

*A cascade*, præceps aquæ lapsus

*A case* (*in law*), causa, 1. f. (*matter*), res, 3. f. (*-of conscience*), scrupulus, 2. m. (*cover*), theca, 1. f. (*-for a bow*), corytos, 2. m. (*-for a comb*), pectinarium, 2. n. (*-for needles*), acuarium, 2. n. (*-for pins*), acicularium, 2. n. (*-of instruments*), capsula, 1. f. (*-of a noun*), casus, 4. m. (*state*), conditio, 3. f. status, 4. m.

*A casement*, fenestra, 1. f.

*Cash*, pecunia numerata, census, 4. m.

*A cashier*, servus cui census creditur

*To cashier*, exauctoror, 1.

*A case*, testa, 1. f. cadus, 2. m. dolium, 2. n. (*beadpiece*), galea, 1. f.

*A casket*, scrinium, 2. n. cistula, 1. f.

*A cask*, fœcum, 2. n.

*To cast*, jacto, 1. jacio, 3. (*-about*), circumjacio, 3. (*-abroad*), spargo, 3. (*-again*), rejicio, 3. (*-along*), profero, 3. (*-against*), objicio, 3. (*-between*), interjicio, 3. (*-a bowl*), mitto, 3. (*-a skin*), exuo, 3. (*condemn*), condemno, 1. (*-in one's dish*), exprobro, 1. (*devi*;

conjicio, 3. (*-down*), dejicio, 3. (*-down from*), deturbo, 1. (*-beadlong*), præcipito, 1. (*-under foot*), pessundo, 1. (*-forth*); emitto, 3. (*-in*), injicio, 3. (*-in one's mind*), recoto, 3. meditor, 1. (*-in a suit*), vinco, 3. (*-metals*), liquo, 1. confuso, 1. (*-off a garment*), exuo, 3. (*-off, or renounce*), repudio, 1. (*-off, as a printer*), lineas computare; (*-over, or beyond*), trajicio, 3. (*-over, or upon*), superinjicio, 3. (*-out*), ejicio, 3. (*-out, or expose*), expono, 3. (*-a smell*), redoleo, 2. (*-to and fro*), agito, 1. (*-up*), computo, 1. (*-up, as thebes*), expuo, 3. (*-up, or vomit*), evomo, 3. (*-the young*), abortio, 1.

*A cast*, jactus, 4. m. (*-of the eye*), oculorum distortio

*Cast*, jactus, missilis, fusus, sparsus; dirutus, damnatus. See verb to cast

*A casting*, jactatus, 4. m.

*A castle*, castellum, 2. n. arx, 3. f.

*To castrate*, castror, 1. (*-a book*), mu-

*Castrated*, castratus, exectus [tiko, 1.

*Casual*, contingens, fortuitus

*Casually*, fortuitò

*A casualty*, casus, 4. m.

*A casuist*, casuista, 1. m.

*A cat*, fells, 3. f.

*A cat in pan*, prævaricator, 3. m.

*A catalogue*, catalogus, 2. m.

*A cataract*, cataracta, 1. f.

*A cataract*, catarthus, 2. m.

*A catastrophe*, eventus, exitus, 4. m.

*A catch* (*sung*), cantilena, 1. f. (*prize*), captio, 3. f. (*barak's lure*), palpum, 2. n. (*-of a door*), obex, 3. d. g. (*-word, in printing*), vox subscripta paginam indicans sequentem

*To catch* (*lay hold*), arripio, 3. capio, 3. (*overtake*), assequor, 3. (*-at*

unawares), prehendo, 3. (*snatch*), rapio, 3. (*-at*), appeto, 3. (*-bold of*), apprehendo, 3. (*-with a bait*), infesco, 1. (*-in a net*), illaqueo, 1. **Catched**, captus, illaqueatus, deprehensus, de improvilo oppressus **Catching** (*infectious*), contagiosus **A catching bold**, apprehensio, 3. f. **To catechise**, catechizo, 1. **A catechism**, catechismus, 2. m. **A catechumen**, catechumenus, 2. m. **Categorical**, categoricus **To cater**, obsono, 1. **A caterer**, obsonator, 3. m. **A caterpillar**, volvox, 3. m. **A cathedral**, ecclesia cathedralis **Catholic**, catholicus **Cattle** (*small*), pecus, 3. f. (*great*), pecus, 3. n. (*labouring*), jumenta, *orum*. pl. n. **A cavalcade**, pompa equestris **Cavalry**, equitatus, 4. m. **A caudle**, sorbitio, 3. f. **A cave**, spelunca, 1. f. antrum, 2. n. **A caveat**, cautio, 3. f. **Caught**, apprehensus **A cawil**, cavillatio, 3. f. **To cawil** (*dispute*), altercor, 1. **Cavilling**, rixosus, litigiosus **Cavillingly**, captiosè, pertinacitè **Cavity**, concavitas, 3. f. **The caul**, omentum, 2. n. (*-for a woman's cap*), capillare, 3. n. **A cauldron**, lebes, 3. m. **A caulker**, stipator, 3. m. **A cause**, causa, 1. f. (*occasion*), occasio, 3. f. (*action in law*), dica, 1. f. **To cause**, facio, 3. concito, 1. gigno, 3. incito, 1. infero, 3. **Caused**, factus, effectus **Causes**, sine causa **A causey**, semita, 1. f. via strata **Causey**, caupicus **A caulery**, cauterium, 2. n. **Cautious**, cautio, 3. f. prudentia, 1. f.

circumspectio, 3. f. monitio, 3. f. **To caution**, monco, 2. admoneo, 2. **Cautious**, cautus, prudens, providus **Cautiously**, cautè, prudèntè **To cease**, cesso, 1. intermitto, 3. quiesco, 3. desisto, 3. **Ceased**, cessatus, remissus **A ceasing**, cessatio, intermissio, 3. f. **Without ceasing**, continèntè **To celebrate**, celebros, 1. laudo, 1. **Celebrated** (*famous*), celebris, illustris; (*solemnized*), solennis **Celerity**, celeritas, 3. f. **Celestial**, cœlestis **Celibacy**, cœlibatus, 4. m. [1. f. **A cell**, cella, 1. f. (*friar's-*), mandra **A cellar**, cellarium, 2. n. cella, 1. f. **Cement**, cœmentum, 2. n. **To cement** (*act.*) conjungo, 3. confolido, 1. (*neut.*) coaleisco, 3. **Cemented**, coagmentatus **A censor**, thuribulum, 2. n. **A censor**, censor, 3. m. **Censorious**, maledicens, mordax **Censoriousness**, maledictio, 3. f. [3. f. **A censure**, censura, 1. f. reprehensio, **To censure**, reprehendo, 3. animadverto, 3. **Censured**, reprehensus, notatus **A censurer**, animadversor, 3. m. **A censuring**, reprehensio, 3. f. **A center**, centrum, 2. n. **Belonging to a center**, centralis **To center** (or *centre*), terminor, 1. **A centinel**, speculator, excubitor, 3. **A centurion**, centurio, 3. m. [m. **A century**, centuria, 1. f. seculum. **A cerecloth**, ceratum, 2. n. [2. n. **Ceremonial**, ceremonialis, ritualis **Ceremonious**, civilis, urbanus **Ceremony**, ceremonia, 1. f. ( *pomp*), pompa, 1. f. solemnitas, 3. f. (*complaisance*), urbanitas, 3. f. **Certain**, certus, compertus; (*-person*), quidam, nonnullus; (*others*), alii

**It is certain**, constat, liquet **For certain**, certò, pro certo [3. f. **A certainty**, certa rei ratio, certitudo, **A certificate**, testificatio scripta **To certify**, certiozem facere **Certified**, certior factus **To cese**, censeo, 2. taxo, 1. **Cessation**, cessatio, 3. f. (*-of arms*), induciæ, *arum*. pl. f. **To chace**, see *Chase*, persequor, 3. **To chafe**, or *chafe*, calefacio, 3. (*wex*), iram movere; (*be wexed*), stomachor, 1. succenseo, 2. (*be galled*), cutem atterere; (*-with the band*), tero, 3. frico, 1. **Chafed**, calefactus, iratus, maceratus **A chafing**, calefactio, 3. f. indignatio, 3. f. cutis attritus **Chafing**, iræ exardeicens **A chafing-dish**, ignitabulum, 2. n. **Chaff**, palea, 1. f. acus, 3. n. **Chaffy**, paucatus, acerofus **Chagrin**, acedia, 1. f. molestia, 1. f. **A chain**, catena, 1. f. catenula, 1. f. **To chain**, cateno, 1. concateno, 1. catenas alicui injicere **Chained**, catenatus, catenarius **A chain**, sella, 1. f. cathedra, 1. f. (*easy-*), sella lupina; (*-of state*), thronus, 2. m. (*-to carry one*), lectica, 1. f. (*-with elbow*), solium, 2. n. **Past the chair**, munere prætorio functus [club, &c.] præfes, 3. m. **A chairman**, lecticarius, 2. m. (*-of a*) **A chaise**, currus levior **A chalice**, calix, 3. m. **Chalk**, creta, 1. f. calx, 3. f. **To chalk**, cretà notare **Of chalk**, cretaceus **Chalked**, cretatus, cretà notatus **Chalky**, cretosus, cretaceus **A challenge**, provocatio, 3. f. **To challenge**, provooco, 1. (*-or take*

to one's self), arrego, 1. (-a juryman), rejicio, 3. (-a promise), exigo, 3. (accuse), accuso, 1.  
**Challenged**, provocatus  
**Chalybeate**, chalybe mixtus  
**A chamber**, cubiculum, 2. n. camera, 1. f. cubile, 3. n. triclinium, 2. n. thalamus, 2. m. [Londinense]  
**The chamber of London**, ætarium  
**An antichamber**, antithalamus, 2. m.  
**A chamberlain**, cubicularius, 2. m.  
**A chamber-maid**, ancilla cubicularia  
**A chamber-pot**, matula, 1. f.  
**A champion**, pugil, 3. c. g. (-of a party), antesignanus, 2. m.  
**Champion-like**, pugilicè  
**A chance**, casus, 4. m. eventus, 4. m. fors, 3. f. (-at dice), alea, 1. f. (good-), fortunium, 2. n. (bad-), infortunium, 2. n. (bad at dice), jactus supinus  
**Chance** (adj.) fortuitus  
**To chance**, contingo, 3.  
**By chance**, forte, fortuitè, casu  
**A chancel**, cancelli, pl. m. cella, 1. f.  
**A chancellor**, cancellarius, 2. m. (-of a bishop), officialis, 3. m.  
**Chancery**, cancellaria, 1. f.  
**A chandler**, butyri, &c. venditor  
**A change** (alteration), vicissitudo, 3. f. (variety), varietas, 3. f. (-of money), commutatio, 3. f. (-or exchange), excambium, 2. n. (-of the moon), interlunium, 2. n.  
**To change** (act.) mutò, 1. commutò, 1. (pass.) mutor, 1. vario, 1. (-as the moon), renovor, 1. (-one's place), demigro, 1.  
**Changeable**, mutabilis, instabilis, versutus, mixtus, varicolor  
**Changeableness**, inconstantia, 1. f.  
**Changed**, mutatus, versus  
**A changeling**, ineptus, idiota, 1. m.  
**A changing**, variatio, mutatio, 3. f.  
**A channel**, canalis, 3. d. g. (-of a

river), alveus, 2. m. (narrow sea), fretum, 2. n. (-in stone), strix, 3. f.  
**To chant**, cano, 3. modolor, 1.  
**A chanter**, prætor, 3. m.  
**A chaos**, chaos, 2. n.  
**To chap**, hio, 1. rimas agere  
**The chaps**, fauces, pl. f.  
**A chape**, vaginæ mucro  
**A chapel**, facellum, 2. n.  
**A chapter**, capitulum, 2. n.  
**A chaplain**, à sacris, capellanus, 2. m.  
**A chapter** (of a book), caput, 3. n. (-in a cathedral), capitulum, 2. n.  
**A chapter-house**, exedrium, 2. n.  
**A character** (note), character, 3. m. (description), descriptio, 3. f. (letter), litera, 1. f. typus, 2. m. (reputation), existimatio, 3. f. fama, **A good character**, bona fama [1. f.  
**A bad character**, mala fama  
**To characterize**, ad vivum describere  
**Charcoal**, carbo lignarius  
**A chare-woman**, mercenaria, 1. f.  
**A charge** (accusation), accusatio, 3. f. (assault), impetus, 4. m. (burden), onus, 3. n. (command), mandatum, 2. n. (-from a bishop, &c.) adhortatio, 3. f. (cost), impensa, 1. f. sumptus, 4. m. (office), munus, 3. n. (trust), custodia, 1. f. cura, 1. f. (-of a gun), pulveris & plumbi modus  
**To charge** (accuse), accuso, 1. (assault), adior, 4. (burden), onero, 1. (command), impero, 1. (-with, or entrust), committere fidei; (fix a price), pretium imponere; (-a gun), sclopetum instruere; (-a constable with), irenarchæ aliquem committere  
**Chargeable** (costly), sumptuosus; (burdensome), gravis, onerosus  
**Charged**, justus, impugnatus, accusatus, oneratus  
**A charger**, patina, 1. f. (-of a gun),

infundibulum, 2. n.  
**A charging**, exprobratio, 3. f. [n.  
**A chariot**, rheda, 1. f. carpentum, 2.  
**Charitably**, benignus, candidus  
**Charitably**, liberalitè, benignè  
**Charity** (alms), elemosyna, 1. f. (love), charitas, 3. f. (-children), liberalitate educati [1. f.  
**A charm**, incantatio, 3. f. illecebra,  
**To charm**, delecto, 1. incanto, 1.  
**A charmer**, fascinator, delinitor, 3. m.  
**Charming**, fascinans, permulcens, eximius, suavis, jucundissimus  
**Charmingly**, jucundissimè, blandissimè, amoenissimè  
**A chart**, charta, 1. f. lineatio, 3. f.  
**A charter**, charta, 1. f. diploma, 3. n.  
**A charter-party**, charta partita  
**A chafe**, silva, 1. f. saltus, 4. m.  
**To chafe** (pursue), venor, 1. sector, 1. (-an enemy), pello, 3. (-plate, &c.) signis decorare; (-forward), propello, 3. propulso, 1.  
**Chafed**, agitatus, fugatus, decoratus  
**extantibus signis**  
**A chafm**, hiatus, 4. m. chasma, 3. n.  
**Chaste**, castus, pudicus, continens  
**To chasten**, castigo, 1. punio, 4.  
**Chastified**, castigatus, punitus  
**A chastising**, castigatio, 3. f.  
**Chastity**, castitas, 3. f. continentia,  
**Chat**, loquacitas, 3. f. [1. f.  
**To chat**, garrus, 4.  
**A chatterer**, garrulus, 2. m. loquax  
**Chattels** (real), bona realia; (personal), res personales  
**To chatter**, crepito, 1.  
**To chatter** (as the teeth with cold), dentibus præ horrore crepitare  
**A chattering**, loquacitas, 3. f. crepitus, 4. m. garrulus, 4. m.  
**Chattering**, garrulus, crepitans  
**To chew** (chew), mastico, 1.  
**Chew**, vilis, vile pretium

*Dog-sheep*, vilissimus, perivilis  
*To cheapen*, licitor, 1. liceor, 2.  
*Cheapness*, vilitas, 3. f.  
*To cheat*, fraudo, 1. decipio, 3.  
*A cheat*, defraudator, impostor, 3. m.  
*A cheat*, dolus, 2. m. fraus, 3. f.  
*Cheated*, fraudatus, deceptus  
*A cheating*, fraudatio, 3. f.  
*Cheatingly*, subdolè, fallacitèr  
*To check*, corripio, 3. (*restrain*), cohibeo, 2. submoneo, 2.  
*A check*, reprehensio, 3. f. coercitio, 3. f. (*at checks*), latrunculi, pl. m. (*of conscience*), stimulus, 2. m. (*to prevent mistakes*), cautio, 3. f. (*used in notes*), curvæ lineæ scriptis impressæ  
*Checked*, reprehensus, coercitus  
*Check; wife*, testellatus; (*work*), opus  
*Checking*, objurgatio, 3. f. [testellatum  
*The check*, gena, 1. f. bucca, 1. f. (*teeth*), dentes maxillares; (*bone*), maxilla, 1. f.  
*Cheer* (*countenance*), vultus, 4. m. facies, 5. f. (*courage*), animus, 2. m. (*provvisora*), dapes, pl. f. (*good-*), cœna ovipara; (*cheers*), læti clamorës  
*To cheer*, exhilaro, 1. lætifico, 1. (*encourage*), animo, 1.  
*Cheerful*, lætus, hilaris  
*Cheerfully*, alacritèr, lætè  
*Cheerfulness*, alacritas, 3. f.  
*Cheery*, paulò hilarior  
*Cheering*, leniens, refocillans  
*Cheese*, caseus, 2. m. (*fresh-*), caseus recens; (*press*), caseale, 3. n. (*cake*), placenta, 1. f.  
*To cherish*, (*nourish*), alo, 3. (*keep warm*), calefacio, 3. (*stroke*), palpo, *Cherished*, sustentatus, fatus [1.  
*A cherisher*, fautor, nutritor, 3. m.  
*Cherishing*, fovens, alens  
*A cherry*, cerasum, 2. n. (*stone*), aci-  
*Chests*, ludus latrunculorum [nus, 2. m.  
*Chests-men*, latrunculi, pl. m.

*A chest*, cista, 1. f. arca, 1. f. (*of drawers*), cistulæ tractiles; (*of clothes*), vestiarius, 2. n. (*for precious things*), scrinium, 2. n.  
*The chest*, pectus, 3. n.  
*A chestnut*, castanea, 1. f.  
*A chevalier*, eques, 3. m.  
*To chew*, manduco, 1. (*the cud*), rumino, 1. (*upon a thing*), attentè cogitare, recogito, 1.  
*Chewed*, manducatus, manus  
*Chicanery*, cavillatio, 3. f.  
*A chicken*, pullus gallinaceus  
*To chide*, objurgo, 1. increpo, 1.  
*Chidden*, objurgatus, increpitus  
*A chider*, objurgator, 3. m.  
*Chiding*, increpans, objurgatorius [f.  
*A chiding*, jurgium, 2. n. objurgatio, 3.  
*Chief*, primus, principalis, summus, supremus; (*men*), optimates, principes, primates, pl. m.  
*Chiefly*, præcipuè, tummè  
*A chieftain*, imperator, 3. m. cory-  
*A chilblain*, pernio, 3. m. [phæus, 2. m.  
*A child*, infans, 3. c. g. puer, 2. m. puella, 1. f. (*in the womb*), embryo, 3. m. (*bastard-*), nothus, 2. m. (*nurse-*), alumnus, 2. m.  
*Great with child*, gravida, prægnans  
*To bear a child*, parturio, 4.  
*Childbirth*, partus, 4. m. nixus, 4. m.  
*Childbearing*, partus, nixus  
*Of a child*, puerilis, ludicr  
*Childhood*, pueritia, 1. f. ætatula, 1. f.  
*Childish*, puerilis, infantilis  
*Childishness*, puerillitas, 3. f.  
*Childless*, orbis [boles, 3. f.  
*Children*, liberi, pl. m. proles, 3. f. fo-  
*Child*, algidus, algosus  
*To chill* (*act.*), algorem alicui incu-  
*tere*; (*neut.*) algeo, 2. frigeo, 2.  
*Chilled*, algidus, frigidus  
*Chilly*, frigidè  
*Chilliness*, algor, 3. m.

*A chime*, campanarum modulatio  
*To chime*, modulatè pulsare  
*A chimera*, chimæra, 1. f. figmentum, *Chimerical*, fatulus [2. n.  
*A chimney*, caminus, 2. m. focus, 2. m. (*piece*), frons camini; (*sweep-cr.*), caminorum mundat. r  
*A chin*, mentum, 2. n.  
*China-ware*, vasa fictilia Sinensia  
*The chine*, vertebræ, pl. f. spina, 1. f. (*of beef*), tergum porcinum [1. f.  
*A chink*, rima, 1. f. (*money*), pecunia, *Long-chinned*, longo mento præditus  
*A chip*, segmen, 3. n. assula, 1. f.  
*To chip*, distringo, 3. (*with an ax*), ascio, 1. dedolo, 1.  
*Chipped*, distractus, dedolatus  
*Chippings*, refegmina panis  
*Chips for a fire*, fomes, 3. m.  
*To chirp* (*as a bird*), minurio, 4. (*as a cricket*), strideo, 2. (*as a spar-row*), pipilo, 1.  
*Chirurgery*, medicina chirurgica [m.  
*A chirurgeon* (*surgeon*), chirurgus, 2. f.  
*A chisel*, scalper, 2. m. celtis, 3. f.  
*Chit-chat*, garritus, 4. m.  
*A chitterling*, hilla, 1. f.  
*Chitterlings*, omasum, 2. n.  
*Chivalry* (*proofs*), virtus, 3. f. (*knighthood*), equitatus, 4. m.  
*Chocolate*, potus ex cacao  
*A choice*, electio, 3. f. delectus, 4. m. (*diversity*), varietas, 3. f.  
*Choice* (*adj.*) lectus, exquisitus  
*To make choice*, agere delectum  
*To choke*, suffoco, 1. strangulo, 1. (*stop*), obstruo, 3.  
*Choked*, suffocatus, strangulatus  
*Choler*, cholera, 1. f. bilis, 3. f.  
*Cholerick*, biliosus, morosus  
*The cholick*, dolor cholicus  
*To choose*, eligo, 3. deligo, 3. seligo, 3. constituo, 3. ascisco, 3. coopto, 1. *subti-*

substituo, 3. eximo, 3. malo; 3.  
*Choosing*, electio, 3. f. [adopto, 1.  
*A chop*, divisura, 1. f. frustum, 2. n.  
 (—of mutton), ossula carnis ovinae  
*To chop*, concido, 3. permuto, 1.  
 (—off), trunco, 1. præcido, 3.  
 (—about as wind), mutor, 1.  
*Chopped off*, truncatus, abscisus  
*Chopped*, concisus, truncus [3. f.  
*A chopping and changing*, permutatio,  
*With chopping*, cæsim  
*Choral*, ad chorum pertinens  
*A chord*, chorda, 1. f. funis, 3. m.  
*A chorister*, chorista, 1. m.  
*Chorography*, chorographia, 1. f.  
*The chorus*, chorus, 2. m.  
*Chosen*, electus, delectus, cooptatus,  
 ielectus, exemptus  
*To choose*, decipio, 3. fraudo, 1.  
*Choused*, deceptus, fraudatus  
*Chrysm*, chrisma, 3. n.  
 CHRIST, CHRISTUS, 2. m.  
*To christen*, baptizo, 1.  
*Christendom*, orbis christianus  
*Christened*, baptizatus  
*Christian*, christianus  
*Christianity*, christianitas, 3. f.  
*Christmas*, CHRISTI natale festum  
*Chronic*, diuturnus, perpetuus  
*To chronicle*, posteritati mandare  
*Chronicled*, in annales relatus  
*A chronicle*, chronicon, 2. n.  
*A chronologist*, chronologus, 2. m.  
*Chronology*, temporum historia  
*A cbug* (claw), rusticus, villicus, 2.  
*Clubbed*, crassus et curtus [m.  
*A cbuck*, ictus levis  
*To cbuck* (like a partridge), cacabo, 1.  
*A cbuckle-head*, capito, 3. m.  
*A cbum*, contubernalis, 3. c. g.  
*A cbump*, truncus, 2. m. [f.  
*A cburch*, templum, 2. n. ecclesia, 1.  
*Cburch-lands*, glebæ, arum. pl. f.  
*A cburch-warden*, ædituus, 2. m.  
*A cburch-yard*, cæmeterium, 2. n.

*Of the church*, ecclesiasticus  
*A church*, rusticus, 2. m. fordidus  
*Churlish*, illiberalis, truculentus  
*Churlishness*, rusticitas, asperitas, 3. f.  
*A churn*, cirnea, 1. f.  
*To churn*, lac agitare  
*A churning*, lactis agitatio  
*To chuse*, eligo, 3. feligo, 3.  
*The chyle*, chylus, 2. m.  
*Chymistry*, chymia, alchymia, 1. f.  
*A chymist*, alchymista, 1. m.  
*Cider*, succus è pomis  
*A cinchure*, cingulum, 2. n. zona, 1. f.  
*Cinnamon*, cinnamomum, 2. n.  
*The cinque-ports*, quinque portus  
*A cion*, surculus, 2. m. stolo, 3. m.  
*A cipber*, ciphra, 1. f. (naught), nihil,  
 n. (—engraved), literæ inter se invo-  
 lutæ; (secret writing), notæ arcanæ  
*To cipber*, arithmetica m. dicere  
*Cipbering*, arithmetica, 1. f.  
*A circle*, circulus, 2. m. orbis, 3. m.  
 (—about the moon), halo, 3. m.  
 (—about the eye), iris, 3. f.  
*Half a circle*, semicirculus, 2. m.  
*A circuit*, circuitus, ambitus, 4. m.  
*Circular*, circularis, orbicus  
*Circulatory*, circulatorius  
*To circulate*, circulo, 1. terminor, 1.  
*Circulation*, circulatio, 3. f.  
*Circumambient*, circumambians  
*To circumcise*, circumcideo, 3.  
*Circumcised*, circumcissus  
*Circumcision*, circumcisio, 3. f.  
*A circumference*, circulus, 2. m.  
*A circumflex*, circumflexus  
*Circumlocution*, circumlocutio, 3. f.  
*To circumscribe*, circumscribo, 3. f.  
*Circumspect*, consideratus, cautus  
*Circumspectly*, cautè, providè  
*A circumstance*, circumstantia, 1. f.  
*Circumstance*, situs, habitus  
*Circumstances*, res, pl. f. conditio, 3. f.

*To circumvent*, circumvenio, 4.  
*Circumvented*, circumventus  
*A circumventing*, deceptio, 3. f.  
*A cipher*, cisterna, 1. f.  
*A citadel*, arx, 3. f. acropolis, 3. f.  
*A citation*, citatio, 3. f.  
*To cite*, cito, 1. accerso, 3.  
*Cited*, citatus  
*A citizen*, civis, municeps, 3. c. g.  
*A city* (building), urbs, 3. f. oppi-  
 dum, 2. n. (inhabitants), civitas,  
 3. f. (chief—), metropolis, 3. f.  
*Of a city*, urbanus  
*Civil*, civilis, comis, urbanus  
*Civility*, comitas, 3. f. urbanitas, 3. f.  
*To civilize*, manufactacio, 3.  
*Civilized*, manufactatus, excultus  
*Civility*, comitèr, urbanitèr  
*A clack*, crepitaculum, 2. n. (long  
 tongue), lingula, 1. f. garrulitas,  
 [3. f.  
*To clack*, crepito, 1.  
*Clad*, vestitus, amictus  
*A claim*, vendicatio, 3. f.  
*To claim*, vendico, 1. assero, 3. ar-  
 rogo, 1. reposco, 3.  
*A claimant*, vendicator, 3. m.  
*To clamber*, scando, 3.  
*Clammy*, viscidus, viscosus  
*Clamminess*, viscositas, 3. f.  
*Clamour*, clamor, 3. m.  
*To clamour*, clamo, 1. exclamo, 1.  
*Clamorous*, clamofus, importunus  
*A clan*, tribus, 4. f. clientela, 1. f.  
*Clandestine*, secretus  
*A clap* (blow), ictus, 4. m. (noise),  
 crepitus, 4. m. (disease), lues venerea  
*To clap* (strike), percutio, 3. (—at  
 a play), plaudo, 3. (—on the back),  
 demulceo, 2. (give a disease), in-  
 ficio, 3. (make a noise), strepo, 3.  
 (—bands), plaudo, 3. (—in), simmitto,  
 3. irruo, 3. (—up a bargain), pacif-  
 cor, 3. (—up a peace), pacem facere;  
 (—up in prison), in custodiam tra-  
 dere;

dere; (-wings), alas quater  
*Clapp-beards*, materia cadorum  
*Clapped at*, plausus  
*Clapped (poxed)*, inustus lue  
*A bell-clapper*, malleus, 2. m. martel-  
*Claret*, vinum rubellum [lum, 2. n.  
*To clarify (aē)*, purgo, 1. despumo, 1.  
 (neut.) claresco, 3.  
*Clarified*, defæcatus, clarificatus  
*A clerk*, clericus, 2. m.  
*To clash (disagree)*, discrepo, 1.  
 (make a noise), clango, 3- (beat  
 against), collido, 3.  
*A clashing*, discrepatio, 3. f. clangor,  
*Clashing*, collidens, dissidens [3. m.  
*A clasp*, fibula, 1. f. clavicula, 1. f.  
*To clasp*, infibulo, 1. amplector, 3.  
 (-bands), manus conjungere  
*Clasped*, infibulatus, nexus  
*A class*, classis, 3. f. series, 5. f.  
*Classical*, classicus [cor, 1. lit. go, 1.  
*To clatter*, strepo, 3. garrio, 4. alter-  
*A clattering*, strepitus, 4. m. garritus,  
 4. m. altercatio, 3. f.  
*A clause*, clausula, 1. f. sententia, 1. f.  
*A claw*, unguis, 3. m. ungula, 1. f.  
*To claw (scratcb)*, scalpo, 3. (flat-  
 ter), demulceo, 2.  
*Cleaved*, unguibus laceratus  
*A clawing*, laceratio, 3. f.  
*Claws of a fish*, chelæ, arum. pl. f.  
*Clay*, lutum, 2. n. argilla, 1. f.  
*To clay*, luto oblinere  
*Clayey*, lutosus, argillaceus  
*Clean*, mundus, nitidus, purus  
*Very clean*, permundus  
*To clean, or cleanse*, mundo, 1. ex-  
 purgo, 1. diluo, 3. elimo, 1.  
*To be clean*, niteo, 2. niteo, 2.  
*Cleaned*, absterfus, purgatus  
*Cleanliness*, mundities, 5. f. nitor, 3. m.  
*To cleanse*, mundo, 1. See to clean  
*Cleansed*, defæcatus. See cleaned  
*A cleansing*, purificatio, 3. f.

*Clear (bright)*, lucidus, perlucidus;  
 (fair), serenus; (manifest), conspicu-  
 ous; (calm), imperturbatus; (pure),  
 limpido; (-in sound), clarus, son-  
 norus; (without infection), integer;  
 (without mixture), merus; (out of  
 debt), solutus ære alieno; (-in the  
 head), laxus; (innocent), innoxius  
*Clear (adv.)* prorsus, omnino  
*To clear (acquit)*, absolvo, 3. (-a  
 doubt), explano, 1. (-a table), fercula  
 tollere; (-a ship), vectigalia solvere;  
 (-a crime), purgo, 1. (-from), libero,  
 1. (-an account), rationes exequare  
*To be clear*, clareo, 2. niteo, 2.  
*To clear up*, clarifico, 3.  
*Cleared*, expolitus, dilutus, patefac-  
 tus, absolutus [omnino, prorsus  
*Clearly*, clarè, perspicuè, planè, purè,  
*Clearness*, nitor, 3. m. ferentitas, 3. f.  
*To cleave*, findo, 3. (neut.) dehisco,  
 ~ 3. (-unto), adhæreo, 2.  
*Cleaved, or cleft*, fissus  
*A cleaver*, clunaculum, 2. n.  
*A cleaving up*, adhæsiō, 3. f.  
*Cleaving to*, adhærens  
*A cleft*, rima, 1. f. fissura, 1. f.  
*Clemency*, clementia, 1. f. lenitas, 3. f.  
*Clement*, clemens, mitis  
*To clemc*, retundo, 3. See clinch  
*The clergy*, clerus, 2. m.  
*Of the clergy*, sacerdotalis  
*A clergyman*, clericus, 2. m.  
*Clerical*, clericalis  
*A clerk (clergyman)*, clericus, 2. m.  
 (-of a parish), sacrista, 1. m. (-to  
 write), scriba, 1. m. (-of the  
 kitchen), bŕonator, 3. m. (-of the  
 peace), cœcicus picis; (-of the  
 market), ædilis l'bricpns; (-of the  
 rolls), scribarius, 2. m. (-to a gen-  
 tleman), scriba, 1. m.  
*Cleaver*, dexter, agilis, folers  
*Cleverly*, dextrè, agilitèr

*The clew (of a sail)*, pes veli; (-of  
 thread), glomus, 2. m.  
*To click*, crepito, 1. resono, 1.  
*A clicking*, tinnitus, 4. m.  
*Client*, cliens, 3. c. g. clientela, 1. f.  
*A cliff*, rupes, 3. f. petra, 1. f. (-in  
 music), clavis, 3. f. (-of wood), frustum  
*Climacterical*, climactericus [ligni  
*A climate, or clime*, clima, 1. f.  
*To climb*, scando, 3. ascendo, 3.  
 conscendo, 3. subeo, 4.  
*To climb (as the fss)*, contraho, 3.  
 (-a nail), repango, 3.  
*A clincher (strong argument)*, argu-  
 mentum Herculeum  
*To cling*, adhæreo, 2. cohæreo, 2.  
*To clink*, crepo, 1. tinnio, 4.  
*To clip*, tondeo, 2. abscindo, 3. cir-  
 cumtondeo, 2. præcido, 3. dimi-  
 nuo, 3. (-in speech), malè pronun-  
 ciare, oscè & voliscè loqui  
*Clipped, or clipped*, tonfus  
*A clipping*, tonsio, 3. f. præcisio, 3. f.  
*Clippings*, præseginina, pl. n.  
*A cloak*, pallium, 2. n. sagum, 2. n.  
*A cloak-bag*, mantica, 1. f.  
*A cloak (for a fault)*, prætextus, 4. m.  
*To cloak*, velo, 1. diffinulo, 1.  
*Cloaked*, tectus, palliatus  
*A clock (machine)*, horologium, 2. n.  
 (hour), hora, 1. f.  
*A clod*, gleba, 1. f. grumus, 2. m.  
*To clog*, coagulo, 1.  
*Clodded*, concretus, grumescens  
*Cloddy*, giebosus  
*A clog (hindrance)*, impedimentum,  
 2. n. (-for horses), obex, 3. d. g.  
 (wooden-), calones, pl. m. (lea-  
 ther-), sculponæ ex corio confectæ  
*To log*, impedio, 4. obstruo, 3. one-  
 ro, ~ 1. præpedio, 4.  
*Clogged*, impeditus, oneratus  
*A cloister*, monasterium, 2. n.  
*Cloze* (jbut), occultus; (secret), arca-  
 nus;



nus; (*dark*), tenebrosus; (*fast*), firmus; (*narrow*), angustus; (*near to*), contiguus; (*reserved*), taciturnus; (*thick*), densus; (*covetous*), avarus; (*together*), continuus  
*Cloſe by*, vicinus, propinquus; (*prop.*) juxta, prope, propter, secundum  
*To cloſe*, claudo, 3. concludo, 3. (*conceal*), celo, 1. taceo, 2. (*keep in*), coerceo, 2. (*bedge in*), ſepio, 4. (*together*), conjungo, 3. (*up a wound*), cicatrice obduci; (*with a propoſal*), paciſcor, 3.  
*A cloſe*, or *incloſure*, ſeptum, 2. n.  
*Cloſe together* (*adj.*) conſertus; (*adv.*) conſertim, conjunctè  
*Cloſed*, ocluſus, ſtipatus, obſeſſus, compreſſus, obſignatus, obductus, conſolidatus  
*Cloſely*, teſtè, denſè, conſertim, clanculùm, ſimulatè  
*Cloſeneſs*, anguſtia, 1. f. See *nearneſs*, *niggardineſs*, *reſervedneſs*, *ſecrecy*  
*A cloſet*, conclave, 3. n. cella, 1. f.  
*A clot*, or *clod*, gleba, 1. f.  
*Clotb*, pannus, 2. m. (*of ſtate*), conopeum, 2. n. (*for a horſe*), ſtragulum, 2. n. (*hair*), cilicium, 2. n.  
*To clotbe*, veſtito, 4. amicio, 4.  
*Clotbed*, veſtitus, amictus  
*Clotbing*, veſtitus, 4. m.  
*A cloud*, nubes, 3. f.  
*To grow cloudy*, nubilo, 1.  
*Cloudy*, nubilus, ſubnubilus  
*Clouded*, undulatus  
*A clove*, caryophyllum, 2. n.  
*Clowen*, fiſſus; (*footed*), biſidus  
*A clout*, panniculus, 2. m. (*on a ſhoe*), aſſumentum calcei  
*To clout*, or *patch*, ſarcio, 4.  
*A clowm*, ruſticus, colonus, 2. m.  
*Clowniſh*, agreſtis, inurbanus  
*Clowniſhneſs*, ruſticitas, 3. f.  
*To cloy*, ſatio, 1. exſaturo, 1.

*Cloyed*, ſatiatus, ſaturatus  
*A club*, clava, 1. f. fuſtis, 3. m. (*at cards*), triſolium, 2. n. (*meeting*), compotatio, 3. f. ſocietas, 3. f. (*towards a reckoning*), collecta, [1. f.  
*To club*, ſymbolam conferre [1. f.  
*Club-footed*, loripes  
*To cluck*, glotico, 1.  
*A cluck*. See *clow*  
*Clumſineſs*, ruſticitas, 3. f.  
*Clumy*, inhabilis, ruſticus  
*A cluſter* (*of grapes*, &c.) racemus, 2. m. (*heap*), acervus, 2. m.  
*The clutches*, unguis, pl. m.  
*To cluiter*, tumultuor, 1.  
*A cluiter*, tumultus, 4. m. turba, 1. f.  
*A clyſter*, clyſter, 3. m.  
*A coach*, rheda, 1. f. currus, 4. m.  
*A coachman*, auriga, 1. m.  
*A coach-houſe*, ſtabulum rhedarium  
*A backney-coach*, curruſ meritorius  
*A coadjutor*, collega, 1. m.  
*To coagulate*, coagulo, 1.  
*A coal*, carbo, 3. m.  
*A coal-dealer*, carbonarius, 2. m.  
*Of coals*, carbonarius  
*To coalceſce*, coalceſco, 3.  
*Coalition*, coalitio, 3. f.  
*Coarſe*, craſſus, levidenſis  
*Coarſely*, craſè  
*A coaſt*, ora, 1. f. liſtes, 3. m. littus,  
*To coaſt*, oram legere [3. n.  
*Coaſted*, circumnavigatus  
*A coat*, tunica, 1. f. veſtis, 3. f. (*of mail*), lorica, 1. f. (*of arms*), inſigne gentilitium; (*of armour*), paludamentum, 2. n. (*of a horſe*), ſetæ equinæ; (*of a child*), veſtis  
*Coated*, tunicatus [puerillis  
*To cobble*, ſarcio, 4.  
*A cobbler*, ſutor veteramentarius; (*his ſhop*), futrinus, 1. f.  
*A cobweb*, aranea, 1. f.  
*Full of cobwebs*, araneofus

*Cochineal*, cochinilla, 1. f.  
*A cock*, gallus, 2. m. (*of a dial*), gnomon, 3. m. (*of bay*), ſæni meta; (*of a ciſtern*), epitomium, 2. n. papilla, 1. f. (*of a gun*), ſerpentina, 1. f. (*boat*), ſcapa, 1. f. (*of an arrow*), crenalaſagitta  
*Cock's crowing*, gallicinium, 2. n.  
*Of a cock*, gallicantus  
*To cock* (*a bat*), attollo, 3. (*bay*), ſanum in cumulos ſtrucere; (*a gun*), ſerpentinam adducere; (*a bow*), arcum intendere  
*A cockatrice*, baſiliſcus, 2. m.  
*A cockade*, vitta roſæ formâ  
*To cocker*, nimis indulgere  
*Cocked* (*as a gun*), adductus; (*as bay*), in cumulos ſtrictus  
*Cockeyed*, mollitè enutritus  
*A cockering*, indulgentia, 1. f.  
*A cocket*, ſchedula veſtigialis  
*A cockle*, cochlea, 1. f.  
*To cackle*, corrugor, 1.  
*A cockney*, Londinenſis, vir urbanus  
*A cod* (*buſh*), ſiliqua, 1. f. (*of a man*), teſtis, 3. c. g. (*fiſh*), aſellus, 2. m. (*piece*), perizoma,  
*A codcil*, codicillus, 2. m. [3. n.  
*To coddle*, coquo, 3. elixo, 1.  
*Coddled*, coctus, elixus  
*A codlin*, pomum præcox  
*Coefficients*, cœfficiens  
*Cœqual*, cœqualis  
*Cœrcion*, cœrcitio, 3. f.  
*Cœrcive*, cœrcens  
*Cœſſential*, cœſſentialis  
*Cœſtaneous*, ejuſdem ætatis  
*Cœiternal*, cœternus  
*Cœval*, cœvus, ejuſdem ævi  
*Cœxiſtent*, cœxiſtens  
*Coffee*, kupha, 1. f.  
*A coffee-houſe*, kuphipolium, 2. n.  
*A coffee*, arca, 1. f. capſa, 1. f.  
*A coffeeer*, diſpenſator, 3. m. (*to the king*),

king), quæstor ærarius  
*Acciffin*, loculus, 2. m. sandapila, 1. f.  
*To accipere*, aleam componere  
*Cog of a wheel*, dens rotæ  
*A cog-wheel*, rota denticulata  
*Cogeneity*, vis, 3. f. efficacia, 1. f.  
*Cogent*, cogens, efficax [f.]  
*Cognisance*, cognitio, 3. f. noticia, 1.  
*To have cognisance*, cognosco, 3.  
*To take cognisance*, examino, 1.  
*To cohabit*, cohabito, 1.  
*A coheir*, cohæres, 3. c. g.  
*To cohere*, cohæreo, 2.  
*A coherence*, cohærentia, 1. f.  
*Cohærent*, cohærens, congruens  
*A cohort*, cohors, 3. f.  
*A coif*, capillare, 3. n.  
*To coil a rope*, rudentem glomerare  
*Coin*, moneta, 1. f. pecunia, 1. f.  
*To coin*, cadere nummum; (*feign*),  
 fingo, 3.  
*Coinage*, monetæ percussio  
*Coined*, cufus, fictus, signatus  
*Coins*, numismata, pl. n. (*of build-*  
*ings*), ancones, pl. m.  
*To coincide*, coincido, 3.  
*A coin*, discus, 2. m.  
*A cold* (*subst.*) frigus, 3. n. algor, 3.  
 m. (*adj.*) frigidus, gelidus, algi-  
 dus; (*of constitution*), aliosus  
*A cold*, gravado, 3. f.  
*To be cold*, frigeo, 2. frigesco, 3. ri-  
 geo, 2. rigesco, 3. horreo, 2. deser-  
*To make cold*, refrigero, 2. [vco, 2.]  
 It is cold, friget  
*Coldish*, frigidulus, tepidus  
*Coldly*, frigidè, gelidè, 2. p.  
*A collar*, capitrum, 2. n. (*for a*  
*dog*), millum, 2. n. (*for a horse*),  
 helcium, 2. n. (*for offenders*),  
 collistrigium, 2. n. (*of a gar-*  
*ment*), collare, 3. n. (*of S. S.*)  
 torques regius  
*To collate* (*give*), do, 1. confero, 3.

(*compare*), comparo, 1. examino, 1.  
*Collated*, comparatus, collatus  
*Collateral*, collateralis  
*A collation*, merenda, 1. f.  
*A collation*, or *collating*, collatio, 3. f.  
*A colleague*, collega, 1. m.  
*A collect*, collecta, 1. f.  
*To collect*, colligo, 3.  
*Collected*, collectus  
*A collection*, collectio, 3. f.  
*Collections*, collectanea, pl. n.  
*Collective*, collectivus  
*Collectively*, collectivè, simul  
*A collector*, collector, exactor, 3. m.  
*A college*, collegium, 2. n.  
*A collegian*, collegii socius  
*Collegiate*, collegiatus  
*A collier*, carbonarius, 2. m.  
*A colliery*, fodina carbonaria  
*A colliflower*, flos brassicæ  
*To colloque*, alientor, 4.  
*A colloquy*, adulatio, 3. f.  
*A collop*, ostula, 1. f. buccæ, 1. f.  
*Collops and eggs*, lardum cum ovis  
*A colloquy*, colloquium, 2. n. [frimum  
*Collusion*, collusio, 3. f. dolus, 2. m.  
*Collusive*, dolosus, fallax  
*Collusively*, fallaciter, fictè  
*A colon*, colon, 2. n. (*arse-gut*), intesti-  
*A colonel*, chiliarchus [num rectum  
*A colony*, colonia, 1. f.  
*Colossian* (*tuge*), colossus  
*A colour*, color, 3. m. tinctus, 4. m.  
 pigmentum, 2. n. (*pretence*), præ-  
 textus, 4. m. (*colours*), vexilla, pl.  
 n. (*in grain*), dibaphus, 2. m.  
*To colour*, coloro, 1. (*blush*), crubesc-  
 co, 3. (*counterfeit*), infuco, 1.  
 (*cover a fault*), obtego, 3.  
*Of the same colour*, concolor  
*Coloured*, coloratus, fucatus  
*A colt*, pullus equinus, æquulus, 2. m.  
*Coltish*, pullinus, lascivus  
*A column*, columna, 1. f.

*A comb*, (peñ, 3. m. (*cock's-*), cris-  
 ta, 1. f. (*of bone*), favus, 2. m.  
*To comb*, como, 3. peñto, 3. (*wool*),  
 lanam carminare  
*A curry-comb*, strigil, 3. f.  
*A comb-brush*, setaceum, 2. n.  
*A coxcomb*, fatuus; infulsus  
*A combat*, pugna, 1. f. certamen, 3.  
 n. prælium, 2. n. (*duel*), duellum,  
*A combatant*, pugil, 3. c. g. [2. n.  
*To combat*, prælor, 1. dimico, 1.  
 (*strive with*), contendo, 3.  
*Combed*, pexus, comptus  
*A combination*, conjunctio, 3. f. (*plot-*  
*ting*), conjurato, conspiratio, 3. f.  
*To combine*, conjungo, 3. conspiro, 1.  
*Combined*, conjunctus, conspiratus  
*Combustible*, combustibilis  
*To come*, venio, 4. (*after*), succedo,  
 3. (*against*), invado, 3. adior,  
 4. (*away*), discedo, 3. (*or follow*  
*after*), sequor, 3. (*abroad*), prodeo,  
 4. (*again*), redeo, 4. (*to one's self*),  
 respicio, 3. (*along*), procedo, 3.  
 (*asunder*), disjungor, 3. (*at*, or  
*overtake*), attingo, 3. (*at*, or *obtain*),  
 obtineo, 2. (*before*), prævenio, 4.  
 (*between*), intervenio, 4. (*by*),  
 prætereo, 4. (*as butter*), mutor, 1.  
 (*by a thing*), adipiscor, 3. (*as*  
*cheese*), coagulo, 1. (*down from a*  
*place*), descendo, 3. (*forth*, or *be*  
*published*), edor, 3. publicor, 1.  
 (*forward*), procedo, 3. (*or pro-*  
*ceed from*), orior, 4. (*in*), introco,  
 4. (*in*, or *submit*), dedo, 3. (*in*  
*one's way*), occurro, 3. (*in use*),  
 usu venire; (*into*), introco, 4.  
 (*into business*), floreo, 2. (*into*  
*danger*), periculis exponi; (*into*  
*port*), in portum venire; (*or fall*  
*off*), decido, 3. (*often*), ventito, 1.  
 (*on*), pergo, 3. (*over*, or *deceive*),  
 circumvenio, 4. (*out of*), exci, 4.  
 (*out*,

(-out, or be known), evulgor, 1. (-to), adeo, 4. (-to, or consent), assentior, 4. (-to, or cōsi), confito, 1. (-to an agreement), pacifcor, 3. (-to an end), concludo, 3. (-to an estate), hæreditatem adire; (-to the knowledge of), innotesco, 3. (-to mind), subeo, 4. (-nigh), appropinquo, 1. (-to band), occurro, 3. (-next), sequor, 3. (-to pass), evenio, 4. (-quickly), festino, 1. (-to light), appareo, 2. (-to particulars), singularim enarrare; (-to preferment), promoveor, 2. (-short), deficio, 3. defuscus; (-together), coeo, 4. (-up), ascendo, 3. (-up, ascorn), germino, 1: (-up, as a fashion, &c.) introductor, 3. (-upon with violence), vi irruere; (-with one), comitor, 1. (-or draw near), insto, 1.

Come (down), delapsus; (-in), ingressus; (-nigh), propinquus; (-from by descent), ortus; (-off), elapsus; (-out), egressus, editus; (-upon), obortus; (-in the way), obvius; (-again), redux

*A come-off*, prætextus, successus, 4. m. *Come on*, eja! age!

*A comedian*, comædus, 2. m.

*A comedy*, comædia, 1. f. fabula, 1. f.

*Comeliness*, decus, 3. n. pulchritudo, 3. f.

*Comely*, decorus, formosus, venustus

*A comet*, cometa, 1. m. stella crinita

*Comfort*, solatium, 2. n. consolatio, 3.

*To comfort*, consolor, 1. relevo, 1. [i.]

*Comfortable*, consolans, dulcis

*Comforted*, exhilaratus, allevatus

*Comfortableness*, jucunditas, 3. f.

*Comfortably*, jucundè, dulcè

*To be comforted*, consolor, 1.

*A comforter*, consolor, 3. m.

*Comforting*, consolans

*Comfortless*, tristicus, mæstus

*Comic*, or *comical*, comicus; (*merry*),

facetus, festivus; (*hard to be understood*), dubius

*Coming*, veniens. See *to come*

*Comital*, comitialis

*A comma*, comma, 3. n.

*To command*; jubeo, 2. impero, 1.

mando, 1. præcipio, 3. superemineo, 3.

*Commanded*, mandatus, citatus [2.

*A commander*, mandator, 3. m. dux,

3. c. g. præfectus, 2. m. imperator, 3. m.

*Commanding*, imperans, jubens

*A command* (*place*), præfectura, 1. f.

imperium, 2. n. (*precept*), manda-

tum, 2. n. præceptum, 2. n. (*order*), jussus, 4. m.

*The ten commandments*, decalogus, 2.

*Commendable*, commemorabilis [m.]

*To commemorate*, commemoro, 1. m.

*A commemoration*, commemoratio, 3. f.

*To commence* (*begin*), inchoo, 1. exor-

dior, 4. (*take a degree*), initor, 1.

(*doctor in divinity*), doctoratu the-

ologicæ insigniri

*Commenced*, inceptus, inchoatus

*A commencement*, or *act*, comitia, pl. n.

*To commend*, commendo, 1. (*compliment*), saluto, 1. m.

*Commendable*, laudabilis, laude dignus

*A commendam*, beneficium commen-

*A commendation*, laus, 3. f. [datum

*Commendations*, salutationes, pl. f.

*Commendatory*, commendatitius

*Commended*, laudatus, celebris

*Commensurable*, proportione æquandus

*Commensurate*, adæquans

*A commentary*, scholium, 2. n.

*To comment*, explico, 1. dilucido, 1.

*A commentator*, scholiastes, 1. m.

*Commerce*, commercium, 2. n. usus, 4.

*A commutation*, comminatio, 3. f. [m.]

*To commiserate*, commiseror, 1.

*A commissary*, curator, 3. m. delega-

tus, 2. m.

*A commission*, mandatum, 2. n.

*To commission*, delego, 1. demando, 1.

*Commission of the peace*, irenarchia, 1. f.

*Commissioned*, delegatus

*A commissioner*, delegatus, 2. m.

*To commit*, or *do*, perpetro, 1. (-a

*fault*), delinquo, 3. (-*adultery*), a-

dultero, 1. (-*murder*), mactō, 1.

trucidō, 1. (-*to memory*), tradere

memoriæ; (-*an office to*), munus

deferre; (-*treason*), majestatem læ-

dere; (-*unto*), trado, 3. (-*in trust*),

fidei concedere; (-*to prison*), in

carcerem conjicere; (-*to discretion*),

arbitrio permittere [us

*Committed*, or *done*, factus, perpetra-

*A commitment*, in custodiam missio

*A committee*, curatores selecti

*A committing*, commissio, 3. f.

*Commodious*, commodus, utilis

*Commodiously*, commode, aptè

*A commodore*, navium præfectus

*Common* (*to several*), communis;

(*well known*), per vulgatus; (*ordi-*

*nary*), ustitatus, vulgaris

*A common council*, commune concili-

um; (-*man*), è civitatis concilio

*The commonwealth*, republica, f.

*Common*, ager compascuus

*A common proverb*, adagium, 2. n.

*Common sorts*, plebeius, gregarius

*The commonalty*, plebs, 3. f.

*A commoner*, plebeius; (-*at college*),

collegii socius

*Commonly*, vulgò, ferè

*Commons* (*allowance*), demensum, 2.

n. (*eating together*), convictus, 4.

m. (*commonalty*), plebs, 3. f.

*House of commons*, domus, vel senat-

us inferior

*A commotion*, commotio, 3. f.

*To commune*, consabulor, 1.

*A communicant*, eucharistiæ particeps

*To communicate* (*impart*), impartior,

4. (*receive*),

*Com* (receive), particeps fieri  
*A communicating*, communicatio, 3. f.  
*Communication*, colloquium, 2. n.  
*To commute*, pretio redimere  
*A compact*, fœdus, 3. n.  
*Compact*, compactus, confusus, concinnus, firmus, solidus  
*Compactly*, concinnè, arcè, firmè  
*Compactlyness*, firmitas, 3. f.  
*A companion*, comes, 3. c. g. focus, 2. m. (-at play), collusor, 3. m. (-at school), condiscipulus, 2. m. (-in office), collega, 1. m. (merry-), congerro, 3. m. (pot-), compotor, 3. m. (-in arms), commilito, 3. m. (-in service), conservus, 2. m. (partaker), confors, 3. c. g. participes, 3. c. g.  
*A company*, cœtus, 4. m. caterva, 1. f. focietas, 3. f. fodalitas, 3. f. examen, 3. n. turma, 1. f.  
*To keep one company*, comitor, 1. (-carnally), mulieri consuecere  
*A company*, societas, 3. f. corpus, 3. n. (-of bad people), colluvies, 5. f. (-of soldiers), cohors, 3. turma,  
*By companies*, catervatim [2. f.]  
*Comparable*, comparabilis  
*Comparative*, comparativus  
*To compare*, comparo, 1. sequo, 1.  
*Compared*, comparatus, collatus  
*A comparison*, cōparatio, 3. f.  
*Beyond compare*, incomparabilis  
*In comparison*, præ, ad, præ quàm  
*A compartment*, divisio, 3. f.  
*A compass* (circuit), ambitus, 4. m. (-for mariners), pyxis nautica; (pair of compasses), circinus, 2. m. (limits), limites, pl. m. (winding), ambages, pl. f.  
*The compass*, orbita, 1. f. pyxis nautica  
*To compass*, ambio, 4. assequor, 3. conficio, 3. potior, 4. circumvalgo, 1.  
*Compassed*, ambitus, effectus [cingo, 3.  
*Compassion*, misericordia, 1. f.

*To compassionate*, misereor, 2.  
*Compassionate*, misericors  
*Compassionately*, clementèr  
*Compatible*, consistentes, concors  
*A compeer*, compar, comes, 3. c. g.  
*To compel*, compello, 3. cogō, 3.  
*Compelled*, compulsus, coactus  
*A compeller*, coactor, 3. m.  
*A compelling*, compulsio, 3. f. vis, 3. f.  
*Compensatory*, succinctus, brevis  
*Compensiously*, breviter, summatim  
*To compensate*, compenso, 1.  
*A compensation*, compensatio, 3. f.  
*A competency*, facultas, 3. f.  
*Competent*, congruens, idoneus  
*Competition*, competitio, 3. f. [3. m.  
*A competitor*, æmulus, 2. m. rivalis,  
*To compile*, compono, 3. colligo, 3.  
*Compiled*, compositus, collectus  
*A compilation*, collectio, 3. f.  
*A compiler*, collector, auctor, 3. m.  
*Complicance*, delectatio, 3. f.  
*To complain*, queror, 3. conqueror, 3. accuso, 1. lamentor, 1.  
*A complainant*, accusator, 3. m.  
*Complained of*, accusatus  
*A complaint*, querela, 1. f. questus, 4. m. planctus, 4. m. gemitus, 4. m. (-against one), incusatio, 3. f. (bill of-), actio, 3. f. [um, 2. n.  
*Complaisance*, comitas, 3. f. obsequi-  
*Complaisant*, comis, officiosus  
*Complement* (full number), complementum, 2. n.  
*Complete*, perfectus, consummatus  
*To complete*, perficio, 3.  
*Completely*, perfectè, exactè  
*Completeness*, perfectio, 3. f.  
*Completion*, completio, 3. f.  
*Complexion*, habitus, 4. m. constitutio, 3. f. (-of the skin), color, 3. m.  
*Complex*, complexus, multiplex  
*Complexity*, conjunctim  
*Compliance*, adensus, 4. m.

D

*Compliant*, assentiens, indulgens  
*Complicated*, complicatus  
*Complication*, complicatio, 3. f.  
*A compiler*, temporari serviens  
*To compliment*, adblandior, 4.  
*Complimental*, blandus, officiosus  
*A complimenting*, officiosa salutatio  
*To comply*, assentior, 4. [m.  
*A complying*, assensus, consensus, 4.  
*To comply* (suit), convenio, 4.  
*A comportment*, mores, pl. m. vitæ ratio  
*To compose*, compono, 3. (-verse), pango, 3. (make agreement), concilio, 1. (make quiet), sedo, 1. lenio, 4. (-to sleep), somno se dare  
*Composed*, compositus, pactus, sedatus, conciliatus, tranquillus  
*A composer*, compositor, 3. m.  
*A composing*, dispositio typorum  
*A composition*, compositio, 3. f. pactum,  
*A compositor*, typotheta, 1. m. [2. n.  
*Compost*, sterco, 3. n.  
*Composure*, serenitas, 3. f. quies, 5. f.  
*Computation*, computatio, 3. f.  
*To compound*, compono, 3. paciscor, 3. decido, 3. redimo, 3. misceo, 2.  
*A compound*, compositio, 3. f.  
*Compounded*, compositus, commistus  
*A compounding*, compositio, 3. f. decisio, 3. f. admistio, 3. f.  
*To comprehend*, comprehendō, 3. contineo, 2. concipio, 3.  
*Comprehended*, comprehensus  
*Comprehensible*, comprehensibilis  
*A comprehending*, comprehensio, 3. f.  
*Comprehension*, intellectus, 4. m.  
*Comprehensiveness*, breviter continens  
*To compress*, comprimo, 3.  
*Compressed*, compressus  
*Compression*, compressio, 3. f.  
*To compress*, contineo, 2.  
*Comprised*, contentus, comprehensus  
*A compromise*, compromissum, 2. n.  
*To compromise*, arbitror tumere

A compl-

*A comptroller*, observator, 3. m.  
*Compulsion*, vis, 3. f. compulsio, 3. f.  
*Compulsive*, impellens  
*Compuñtion*, compunctio, 3. f.  
*A computation*, computatio, 3. f.  
*To compute*, computo, 1. æstimo, 1.  
*Computed*, computatus  
*A computing*, computatio, 3. f.  
*A comrade*, or *companion*, sodalis, 3.  
*To con*, repeto, 3. [c. g.  
*A concatenation*, series, 5. f.  
*Concave*, concavus  
*A concavity*, concavitas, cavatio, 3. f.  
*To conceal*, celo, 1. occulto, 1.  
*Concealed*, celatus, occultus  
*A concealment*, occultatio, 3. f.  
*A conceit*, opinio, 3. f. (witvity-), lepor, 3. m. (fency), imaginatio, 3. f. (jest), dictionum, 2. n. (pretty-), sales, pl. m. (fantastical-), ineptiæ, pl. f. (idle-), nugæ, pl. f.  
*To conceit*, imaginor, 1.  
*Conceited*, affectatus, vecors, superbus, nimidum sibi placens  
*Conceitedness*, affectatio, 3. f. vecordia, 1. f. sui fiducia  
*Conceivable*, comprehensibilis  
*To conceive*, concipio, 3. percipio, 3. sentio, 4. [conceptus  
*Conceived*, perceptus; (-as a child)  
*A conception* (in the mind), cogitatio, 3. f. (-in the womb), conceptus, 4.  
*A false conception*, mola, 1. f. [m.  
*A concern* (affair), negotium, 2. n. res, 5. f. (importance), momentum, 2. n. (care), attentio, 3. f. cura, 1. f. (sorrow), dolor, 3. m. inæstilitia, 1. f.  
*A concern*, pertinere, 2. sollicito, 1. *to be concerned*, affici sollicitudine, cupor, 1.  
*ing*, de, quod ad  
*ent*, momentum, 2. B.  
*delibero*, 1.

*A concerting*, consultatio, 3. f.  
*A concession*, concessio, 3. f.  
*To conciliate*, concilio, 1.  
*Concise*, concisus, præcisus  
*Concisely*, concisè, præcisè  
*Conciseness*, brevitatis, 3. f.  
*A conclave*, conclave, 3. n.  
*To conclude*, concludo, 3. infero, 3. decido, 3. statuo, 3.  
*To conclude* (adv.) deniquè  
*Concluded*, decisus, absolutus  
*A concluding*, conclusio, 3. f. (-of a discourse), peroratio, 3. f. (inference), consequentia, 1. f. (determination), determinatio, 3. f. (-of a play), epilogus, 2. m.  
*Conclusive*, alligans, obligans  
*To concoct*, concoquo, 3. digero, 3.  
*A concoction*, digestio, 3. f.  
*Concomitancy*, comitatus, 4. m.  
*A concomitant*, comes, 3. c. g.  
*Concord* (agreement); concordia, 1. f. (-in grammar), concordantia, 1. f. (-in music), harmonia, 1. f.  
*A concordance*, index bibliorum  
*A concourse*, concursus, cætus, 4. m.  
*Concrete*, concretus  
*Concretion*, concretus, 4. m. [3. f.  
*A concubine*, concubina, 1. f. pellex  
*Concupiscence*, concupiscentia, 1. f.  
*To concur*, consensio, 4. concurro, 3.  
*Concurrence*, assensus, concursus, 4.  
*A concussion*, concussio, 3. f. [m.  
*To condemn*, condemno, 1. damno, 1. culpo, 1. vitupero, 1. adjudico, 1.  
*To be condemned*, condemnor, 1.  
*Condemned*, damnatus, morti addictus  
*A condemnation*, condemnatio, 3. f.  
*To condemnate*, condemo, 1.  
*Condense*, condensus, condensatus  
*A condensing*, condensatio, 3. f.  
*Condensify*, condensitas, 3. f. [3.  
*To condescend*, concedo, 3. obsequor,  
*Condescending*, obsequens

*A condescension*, obsequium, 2. m.  
*Condign*, condignus, dignus  
*A condition* (state), conditio, 3. f. fortuna, 1. f. status, 4. m. (covenant), conditio, 3. f. lex, 3. f. pactum, 2. n. (disposition), mos, 3. m. indoles, 3. f. (rank), ordo, 3. m. locus, 2. m.  
*Conditionally*, sub conditione  
*To condole*, condoleo, 2.  
*Condolence*, condolentia, 1. f.  
*Condoling*, condolens, simul dolens  
*Conducive*, aptus, accommodus  
*To conduce*, conduco, 3. duco, 3.  
*Conduct*, ductus, 4. m. (safe-), fides publica; (behaviour), vitæ ratio  
*Conducted*, ductus, administratus [c. g.  
*A conductor*, conductor, 3. m. dux, 3.  
*A conduit*, canalis, 3. d. g. aqueducus  
*A cone*, conus, 2. m. [tus, 4. m.  
*To confabulate*, confabulor, 1.  
*A confaction*, compositio, 3. f.  
*A confederacy* (alliance), fœdus, 3. n. (combination), conspiratio, 3. f.  
*A confederate*, socius, 2. m. particeps, 3. c. g.  
*To confederate*, socio, 1. conspiro, 1.  
*Confederated*, fœderatus  
*Confederates*, socii, pl. m.  
*To confer* (bestow), confero, 3. (compare), comparo, 1. (-with), colloquor, 3. (-honour), accumulo, 1.  
*A conference*, colloquium, 2. n.  
*Conferred*, collatus, donatus  
*To confess*, confiteor, 2. agnosco, 3. pro-  
*Confessed*, confessus, agnitus [fiteor, 2.  
*Confessedly*, ex confesso  
*A confession*, confessio, agnitio, 3. f.  
*A confessor*, confessorius, 2. m.  
*To confide*, confido, 3. [audacia, 1. f.  
*Confidence* (trust), fiducia, 1. f. (boldness),  
*Confident*, certus, auidax  
*A confidant*, certus amicus  
*To confine*, cœrceo, 2. detineo, 2.  
*Confined*,

**Confined**, repressus, inclusus, detentus, implicatus

**Confines**, confinia, *pl. n. limites, pl. m.*

**A confining**, coercitio, 3. f.

**A confinement**, detentio, 3. f. (*-in business*), occupatio, 3. f.

**To confirm**, confirmo, 1. approbo, 1.

**Confirmation**, confirmatio, 3. f.

**Confirmed**, confirmatus, ratus

**To confiscate**, confisco, 1.

**Confiscated**, confiscatus

**A confiscation**, confiscatio, 3. f.

**A conflagration**, incendium, 2. n.

**A conflict**, conflictus, 4. m. contentio, 3. f. controversia, 1. f. certamen, 3. n. impetus, 4. m. pugna,

**Confluent**, confluentis [1. f.]

**To conform**, conformo, 1. morigeror, 1. obsequor, 3.

**Conformable**, conformis

**A conformist**, qui conformat

**Conformity**, conformitas, 3. f.

**To confound**, confundo, 3. pessundo, 1. perdo, 3. evinco, 3. pudorem incutere

**Confounded**, confusus, perditus

**Confoundedly**, horrendum in modum

**A confounder**, turbator, 3. m.

**A confounding**, prodigalitas, 3. f.

**To confront**, coram conferre

**Confronted**, coram adductus

**To confuse**, perturbo, 1. confundo, 3.

**Confused**, confusus, perturbatus, promiscuus, indigestus, diffusus

**Confusion**, confusio, 3. f. pudor, 3. m. labe, 3. f. pernicies, 5. f.

**A confutation**, refutatio, 3. f.

**To confute**, confuto, 1. retello, 3.

**Confuted**, refutatus

**To congeal**, congelo, 1. rigeo, 2.

**Congealed**, congelatus

**A congealing**, concretio, 3. f.

**A congé d'olive**, venia eligendi

**To conglutinate**, conglutino, 1.

**To congratulate**, congratulor, 1.

**Congratulation**, congratulatio, 3. f.

**To congregate**, congrego, 1.

**A congregation**, congregatio, 3. f.

**A congress**, congressus, 4. m. coitio,

**Congruity**, congruentia, 1. f. [3. f.]

**Congruous**, congruens

**Conic**, conical, conicus

**Conjectural**, conjecturalis

**A conjecture**, conjectura, 1. f.

**To conjecture**, conjicio, 3.

**Conjectured**, conjectus, divinatus

**Conjugal**, conjugalis

**To conjugate**, declino, 1. inflecto, 3.

**A conjugating**, inflectio, 3. f.

**A conjugation**, conjugatio, 3. f.

**A conjunction**, conjunctio, 3. f.

**Conjunctly**, conjunctim

**Conjuncture** (*state of affairs*), ratio

temporis, rerum status

**A conjuration**, conjuratio, 3. f. (*inchanting*), fascinatio, 3. f.

**To conjure**, conjuro, 1. conspiro, 1.

obtestor, 1. fascino, 1.

**A conjurer**, magus, veneficus, 2. m.

**A conjuring**, fascinatio, 3. f.

**Connatural**, innatus

**To connect**, connecto, 3. alligo, 1.

**Connected**, connexus, alligatus

**A connection**, connexio, 3. f. nexus, 4.

**Connivance**, dissimulatio, 3. f. [m.]

**To connive**, conniveo, 2. dissimulo, 1.

**Connived at**, dissimulatus

**Connuibal**, connubialis, conjugalis

**To conquer**, vinco, 3. subigo, 3. de-

bello, 1. supero, 1. domo, 1.

**Conquered**, victus, expugnatus

**A conqueror**, victor, aebellator, 3. m.

**A conquest**, victoria, 1. f. triumphus,

**Conarguinity**, cognatio, 3. f. [2. m.]

**The conscience**, conscientia, 1. f. religio, 3. f.

**Conscientious**, æquus, integer

**Conscientiously**, religiosè, justè

**Conscious**, conscius

**Consciousness**, conscientia, 1. f.

**To consecrate**, consecro, 1. dedico,

1. (*be consecrated*), consecror, 1.

**Consecrate**, consecratus, dedicatus

**A consecrating**, consecratio, 3. f.

**Consent**, consensus, assensus, 4. m.

**To consent**, consentio, 4. assentio, 4.

indulgeo, 2. annuo, 3.

**Consentaneous**, congruens

**A consenting to**, assentio, 3. f.

**A consequence**, consequentia, 1. f.

**By, or of consequence**, ideo, ergo

**Consequence** (*importance*), utilitas, 3. f.

**Consequently**, deinceps, necessariè

**Conservation**, conservatio, 3. f.

**A conservator**, conservator, 3. m.

**A conservatory**, repositorium, 2. n.

**To conserve** (*keep*), custodio, 4. con-

servo, 1. (*-vultu sugar*), condio, 4.

**Conserved**, conditus

**To consider**, confidero, 1. præmedi-

tor, 1. revolveo, 3. (*requite*), remun-

neror, 1. (*regard*), æstimo, 1.

**Considerable**, clarus, eximius, illus-

tris, spectatus, amplus

**Considerably**, maximè, multè

**Considerate**, prudens, consultus

**Considerately**, consulè, pensim

**Consideration**, consideratio, 3. f. pruden-

tia, 1. f. (*requital*), compensa-

tio, 3. f. (*regard*), respectus, 4. m. (*measure*), modus, 2. m. (*on*

*account of*), causa, 1. f. (*motives*),

incitamenta, *pl. n.*

**Considered**, perpenfus, provifus

**Considering**, animo versans, cogitans,

contabundus, accuratius perpen-

**Considering that**, quandò, utpotè [dens]

**To consign**, configno, 1. affigno, 1.

**Consigned**, consignatus, assignatus

**A consigning**, consignatio, 3. f.

**To consist**, confisto, 3. convenio, 4.

congruo, 3. coherceo, 2.

*Confistence*, stabilitas, 3. f. *spissitas*, 3. f. *congruentia*, 1. f.  
*Consistent*, consonus, congruens  
*Consistently*, congruenter  
*Consisting*, constans, positus  
*A consistory*, concilium, 2. n.  
*Consolable*, consolabilis [2. n.  
*Consolation*, solamen, 3. n. *folatium*,  
*Consolatory*, consolatorius  
*To consolidate* (*act.*) *consolido*, 1. *conglutino*, 1. (*neut.*) *solidesco*, 3.  
*Consolidated*, consolidatus [solidor, 1.  
*A consolidating*, consolidatio, 3. f.  
*Consonance*, congruentia, 1. f.  
*Consonant*, consentaneus  
*A consonant*, consonans, 3. f.  
*A consort* (*wife*), *conjux*, 3. f. *uxor*, 3. f. (*companion*), *focius*, 2. m. *consors*, 3. c. g. (*-in music*), *concentus*, 4. m.  
*To consort with*, *associo*, 1. l.  
*Conspicuous*, perspicuus, illustris  
*Conspicuously*, manifestè  
*A conspiracy*, conspiratio, 3. f.  
*A conspirator*, conspiratus, 2. m.  
*To conspire*, conspiro, 1. *consentio*, 4. *conjuro*, 1.  
*A consuable*, *irenarcha*, 1. m.  
*Constancy*, constantia, 1. f. *firmitas*, 3. f. *fidelitas*, 3. f. *tolerantia*, 1. f. *perseverantia*, 1. f.  
*Constant* (*even*), *æquabilis*, *certus*; (*steadfast*), *constans*, *stabilis*; (*faithful*), *fidus*, *fidelis*; (*-to a purpose*), *tenax* *propositi*; (*-in suffering*), *patiens*; (*lasting*), *perpetuus*  
*Constantly* (*always*), *semper*, *constant*  
*A constellation*, *sidus*, 3. n. [tèr  
*Conservation*, *conservatio*, 3. f. [3.  
*To conspire*, *conspiro*, 1. *contraho*,  
*A conspigation*, *stipatio*, *suppressio*, 3. f.  
*A constituent*, *constitutor*, *elector*, 3.  
*Constituted*, *constitutus* [m.  
*Constituting*, *constituens*

*A constitution*, *constitutio*, 3. f.  
*To constrain*, *compello*, 3. *cogo*, 3.  
*To be constrained*, *cogor*, 3.  
*Constrained*, *compulsus*, *coactus*  
*Constraint*, *vis*, 3. f. *necessitas*, 3. f. *impulsus*, 4. m. *coërcitio*, 3. f.  
*By constraint*, *invitè*, *vi*, *volens* *volens*  
*Construction*, *constructio*, 3. f. (*construing*), *expositio*, 3. f. (*meaning*), *interpretatio*, 3. f.  
*To construe*, *expono*, 3. *explico*, 1.  
*Construed*, *expositus*, *explicatus*  
*Consubstantial*, *consubstantialis* [f.  
*Consubstantiation*, *consubstantiatio*, 3.  
*A consul*, *consul*, 3. m.  
*A consulship*, *consulatus*, 4. m.  
*Consular*, *consularis*  
*A consultation*, *consultatio*, 3. f.  
*To consult*, *consulo*, 3. *delibero*, 1. *consulto*, 1. *provideo*, 2.  
*Consulting*, *consulens*, *pendens*  
*To consume* (*act.*) *consumo*, 3. *dis-sipo*, 1. (*neut.*) *tabeo*, 2. *extabesco*, 3.  
*To consume* (*devour*), *devo*, 1. (*diminish*), *imminuo*, 3. (*melt*), *excoquo*, 3. (*spoil*), *spolio*, 1. *vastio*, 1. (*-time*), *tero*, 3.  
*To be consumed*, *consumor*, 3.  
*Consumed*, *exesus*, *liquefactus*, *atenuatus*, *maceratus*, *effatus*  
*A consumer*, *consumptor*, *profigator*, *dissipator*, *exesor*, 3. m.  
*A consuming*, *dissipatio*, 3. f.  
*To consummate*, *consummo*, 1.  
*Consummate*, *consummatus*  
*A consummating*, *consummatio*, 3. f.  
*A consumption*, *consumptio*, *tibes*, 3.  
*A contact*, *contactus*, 4. m. [f.  
*A contagion*, *contagio*, 3. f. *labes*, 3.  
*Contagious*, *pestiferus* [f.  
*Contagiousness*, *vis* *tibifica*  
*To contain*, *contineo*, 2. *comprehendo*, 3. *reprimio*, 3. *coërcéo*, 2.

*To be contained*, *contineor*, 2.  
*Contained*, *contentus*, *comprehensus*  
*Containing*, *continens*, *capiens*  
*To contaminate* (*defile*), *polluo*, 3.  
*To contemn*, *contemno*, 3. *sperno*, 3.  
*Contemned*, *contemptus*, *spretus* [m.  
*A contemner*, *contemptor*, *spretor*, 3.  
*A contemning*, *contemptio*, 3. f.  
*To contemplate*, *contempior*, 1.  
*A contemplating*, *contemplatio*, 3. f.  
*Contemplative*, *contemplativus*  
*Contempt*, *contemptus*, 4. m. *despectus*, 4. m. *odium*, 2. n. *ignominia*, 1. f.  
*Contemptible*, *contemendus*, *vilis*  
*Contemptibleness*, *vilitas*, 3. f.  
*Contemptibly*, *contemptim*  
*Contemptuously*, *fastidiosus*  
*Contemptuously*, *fastidiosè*  
*To contend*, *contendo*, 3. *certo*, 1. *adverfor*, 1. *propugno*, 1.  
*A contending*, *contentio*, 3. f.  
*Contending*, *contendens*  
*Contentedness*, *satisfactio*, 3. f.  
*Contented*, *contentus*, *placatus*  
*To content*, *placèd*, 2. *mulceo*, 2.  
*The content*, *capacitas*, 3. f. *ambitus*,  
*Contentedness*, *æquanimitas*, 3. f. [4. m.  
*Contentedly*, *æquamiter*, *lenitèr*  
*A contention*, *contentio*, 3. f. *lis*, 3. f.  
*Contentiousness*, *morositas*, 3. f.  
*Contentment*, *oblectatio*, 3. f.  
*Contents of a book*, *caput*, 3. n. *argumentum*, 2. n. (*-of a vessel, &c.*) *res* *contenatè*  
*To contest*, *contendo*, 3. *litigo*, 1.  
*A contest*, *lis*, 3. f. *dilceptatio*, 3. f.  
*Contestable*, *dubitabilis*  
*A contesting*, *contentio*, 3. f.  
*Contested*, *controverfus*  
*The context*, *contextus*, 4. m.  
*A contexture*, *contextura*, 1. f.  
*Contiguity*, *propinquitas*, 3. f.  
*Contiguous*, *contiguus*

**Continence**, continentia, 1. f.  
**Continent**, castus, pudicus  
**The continent**, continens, 3. f.  
**Continently**, castè, pudicè  
**A contingency**, casus, 4. m.  
**Contingent**, casu accidens  
**A contingent**, pars fœderata  
**Contingents**, contingentia, pl. n.  
**Contingently**, casu, fortuito  
**Continual**, perennis, perpetuus  
**Continually**, perpetuò, continenter  
**Continuance**, perpetuitas, 3. f. perennitas, 3. f. (-in a place), commoratio, 3. f. (perseverance), perseverantia, 1. f. (-of a writ), prorogatio, 3. f. (-of time), progressus, 4. f.  
**A continuation**, continuatio, 3. f. [m.]  
**To continue** (endure), continuo, 1. (stay), maneo, 2. (-as a custom), inveterasco, 3. (go on), pergo, 3. (prolong), produco, 3. protraho, 3.  
**Continued**, continuatus, protractus  
**A continuing**, permansio, 3. f.  
**Continuing**, durans, diuturnus  
**Continuity**, continuitas, 3. f.  
**A contortion**, contortio, distortio, 3. f.  
**Contraband**, prohibitus, interdicitus  
**A contract**, pactum, compactum, 2. n.  
**To contract**, contraho, 3. pacifcor, 3. spondeo, 2. See to abridge, bargain, shrink, acquire, betroth  
**Contracted**, contractus, desponsatus  
**A contraction**, contractio, 3. f.  
**A contractor**, pactor, stipulator, 3. m.  
**To contradict**, contradico, 3.  
**Contradicted**, contradicitus  
**Contradicting**, contradicens  
**A contradiction**, contradictio, 3. f.  
**Contradictory**, contrarius  
**Contrariety**, repugnantia, 1. f.  
**Contrariwise**, contrariè, è converso  
**Contrary**, contrarius, averfus, oppositus, invitus, discors  
**Contrary to nature**, invitâ Minervâ

**To be contrary**, adversor, 1. repugno,  
**On the contrary**, contrâ [1.  
**Contrasted**, diverso situ positus  
**A contravention**, violatio, 3. f.  
**Contributary**, stipendiarius [3.  
**To contribute**, contribuo, 3. confero,  
**Contributed**, contributus, collatus  
**A contributor**, collator, 3. m.  
**A contribution**, contributio, 3. f.  
**Contrite** (penitent), contritus  
**Contrition**, resipiscentia, 1. f.  
**A contrivance**, inventio, 3. f.  
**To contrive**, fingo, 3. (design), statuo, 3.  
**Control**, reprehensio, 3. f. (machinor), 1.  
**To control** (disprove), redarguo, 3. contradico, 3. (examine), examino, 1. observo, 1.  
**A controller**, rationum inspector  
**A controversy**, controversia, 1. f. lia,  
**To controvert**, discepto, 1. [3. f.  
**Controversed**, controversus  
**Contumacious**, contumax, pertinax  
**Contumaciously**, contumaciter  
**Contumacy**, contumacia, 1. f.  
**Contumely**, contumelia, 1. f.  
**Contumelious**, contumeliosus  
**A contusion**, contusio, 3. f.  
**To convene** (act.) cito, 1. convoco, 1. (neut.) congrego, 1.  
**Convened**, convocatus  
**A conveniency**, commoditas, 3. f. oportunitas, 3. f. convenientia, 1. f.  
**Convenient**, commodus, idoneus, congruens, opportunus [portunus  
**Conveniently**, commodè, aptè, oportune  
**Very convenient**, peridoneus  
**A convent** (meeting), conventus, 4. m. (monastery), monasterium, 2. n.  
**A conventicle**, conventiculum, 2. n.  
**A convention**, conventus, 4. m. conventio, 3. f. cœtus, 4. m. [nens  
**Conventual**, ad monasterium pertinent  
**Convergent**, convergens  
**Conversant**, versatus, exercitus;

(-with), aliquo familiaritèr uti  
**Conversation**, consuetudo, 3. f.  
**To converse**, versor, 1. utor, 3. colloquor, 3. congregior, 3.  
**A conversion**, conversio, 3. f. transitus, 4. m.  
**A convert**, ad fidem conversus  
**To convert**, convertere, 3. reduco, 3.  
**Converted**, conversus, revocatus  
**Convertible**, mutabilis  
**Convex**, convexus  
**Convexity**, convexitas, 3. f.  
**To convey**, deduco, 3. asporto, 1. abduco, 3. eripio, 3. conveho, 3. transmitto, 3. importo, 1. exporto, 1. abalio, 1.  
**Conveyance**, exportatio, 3. f.  
**A conveyance** (dead), abalienationis instrumentum; (-of water), aquæ deductio  
**To be conveyed**, deferor, 3. abalienor, 1.  
**Conveyed**, deportatus, abalienatus, subductus, suffuratus, prætervectus, proditus memoriæ, abductus, importatus, transvectus  
**A conveyer**, abalienator, 3. m. (carrier), portitor, 3. m. bajulus, 2. m.  
**A conveying** (away), subductio, 3. f. (-an estate), abalienatio, 3. f. (-in), inductio, 3. f. (-over), trajectio, 3. f. (-out), exportatio, 3. f.  
**A convict**, convictus, evictus  
**To convict**, convinco, 3. evinco, 3.  
**Convicted**, convictus  
**A conviction**, convictio, 3. f.  
**To convince**, convinco, 3.  
**Convinced**, convictus  
**A convincing**, convictio, 3. f.  
**Convincingly**, manifestè  
**A convocation**, convocatio, 3. f.  
**To convolve**, convoco, 1.  
**A convoy** (guide), deductor, 3. m. (guard), præsidium, 2. n.



*To convoy, deduco, 3.*  
*Convoyed, deductus*  
*Convulsed, convulsus*  
*A convulsion, convulsio, 3. f. [nens]*  
*Convulsive, ad convulsionem perti-*  
*A cony (rabbit), cuniculus, 2. m.*  
*To coo, gemo; 3.*  
*A cooing, gemitus, 4. m.*  
*A cock, coquus, 2. m. (-maid), an-*  
*cilla culinaria; (poultry-), cupedi-*  
*narius, 2. m. (-room), culina, 1.*  
*f. (-shop), popina, 1. f.*  
*To cook, coquo, 3.*  
*Cooked, coctus*  
*Cookery, ars coquinaria*  
*A cooking, coctio, 3. f.*  
*Cool, frigidulus, opacus*  
*To cool, refrigero, 1. frigesco, 3.*  
*Cooled, refrigeratus, remisissus*  
*Coolly, frigide*  
*Cooling medicines, refrigeratoria, pl. n.*  
*Coolness, frigus, 3. n. cautela, 1. f.*  
*A coop, cors, 3. f. cavea, 1. f.*  
*To coop in, obsideo, 2. circumcingo,*  
*Cooped in, circumcinctus [3.]*  
*A cooper, dolarius, 2. m.*  
*To cooperate, cooperor, 1.*  
*A cooperating, cooperatio, 3. f.*  
*A cooperator, cooperator, 3. m.*  
*Coordinate, æqualis*  
*A coat, fulica, 1. f.*  
*A cop, crista, 1. f. apex, 3. m.*  
*A copartner, particeps, 3. c. g.*  
*Copartnership, societas, 3. f.*  
*A cope, læna, 1. f. pallium, 2. n.*  
*To cope, collucto, 1. committo, 3. f.*  
*A coping, colluctatio, congressio, 3. f.*  
*The coping (of a house), fastigium, 2. n.*  
*(-of a wall), projectura, 1. f.*  
*Copious, copiosus, abundans*  
*Copiously, copiosè, affatim*  
*Copiousness, abundantia, 1. f.*  
*Copper, cuprum, orichalcum, 2. n.*

*A copper, caldarium, abenum, 2. n.*  
*Of copper, ærarius, æreus*  
*Coppers, vitriolum, 2. n.*  
*A coppice, sylva cædua*  
*To copulate, copulo, 1.necto, 3.*  
*A copulation, conjunctio, 3. f. coitus,*  
*Copulative, copulativus [4. m.]*  
*A copy, exemplar, 3. n. (transcript),*  
*apographum, 2. n. (-of the au-*  
*thor's own hand), autographum,*  
*2. n.*  
*To copy after, imitor, 1. transcribo, 3.*  
*A copying after, imitatio, 3. f.*  
*A copybold, tenura per copiam rotuli*  
*A coquet, virgo petulans [curiæ]*  
*Coquetry, petulantia, 1. f.*  
*Coral (the plant), corallium, 2. n.*  
*A coral for babes, crepitaculum co-*  
*rallio ornatum*  
*A cord, funis, 3. m. restis, 3. f. (-of*  
*wood), strues, 3. f. (-maker), re-*  
*Cordage, funes, pl. m. [stio, 3. m.]*  
*A cordelier, franciscanus, 2. m.*  
*Cordials, cordatus, sincerus*  
*Cordials, cardiaca, pl. n.*  
*A cordwainer, calcearius, 2. m.*  
*Core (of fruit), cicus, 2. m. volva,*  
*1. f. (-of a bile), sinus ulceris*  
*A cork-tree, suber, 3. n. cortex, 3.*  
*A cork, operculum subereum [d. g.]*  
*To cork, suber immittere*  
*Of cork, subereus*  
*Corked, subere oclusus*  
*A cormorant (glutton), helluo, 3. m.*  
*Corn, far, 3. n. frumentum, 2. n. se-*  
*ges, 3. f. annona, 1. f. (-field), ar-*  
*Of corn, farreus, triticeus [vum, 2. n.]*  
*To reap corn, frumentor, 1.*  
*A corn (of salt, &c.) granum, 2. n.*  
*mica, 1. f. (-on the toes, &c.) cal-*  
*lusa, 2. m. (-cutter), clavorum ex-*  
*Corned, sale conditus [emptor]*  
*A cornelian, farda lapis*

*A corner, angulus, 2. m. (surking-*  
*place), latibulum, 2. n. latebra, 1.*  
*f. recessus, 4. m. (-of a house,*  
*&c.) versura, 1. f. (-of the eye),*  
*hirquus, 2. m. (-of a street, &c.)*  
*compitum, 2. n. (-in walls), an-*  
*cones, pl. m.*  
*In a corner, secretò, clanculum*  
*A corner (born), buccina, 1. f. (-of*  
*horse), vexillifer, 2. m. [3. m.]*  
*He that bloweth a corner, cornicen,*  
*A cornice, corona, projectura, 1. f.*  
*To cornute, nuptam stuprare*  
*Cornuted, cornutus*  
*A corollary, corollarium, 2. n.*  
*The coronation, inauguratio; 3. f.*  
*A coroner, coronator, 3. m.*  
*A coronet, sertum, 2. n. corolla, 1. f.*  
*A corporal (officer), decurio, 3. m.*  
*(fine linen used on the altar), sacro-*  
*sanctum pulvinar*  
*Corporal, corporalis, corporeus*  
*Corporally, corporaliter*  
*Corporate, corporatus*  
*A corporation (town), municipium,*  
*2. n. (company), communitas cor-*  
*porata, sodalium, 2. n.*  
*A corps du guard, præsidium, 2. n.*  
*A corpse, cadaver, 3. n.*  
*Corpulency, corpulentia, 1. f.*  
*Corpulent, obesus, crassus*  
*Corpuscles, corpuscula, pl. n.*  
*To correct, castigo, 1. reprehendo, 3.*  
*(amend), elimo, 1. emaculo, 1.*  
*Correct, accuratus [recudo, 3.]*  
*Corrected, emendatus, castigatus*  
*A corrector, corrector, 3. m. castiga-*  
*tor, 3. m. (-of manners), censor,*  
*3. m.*  
*A correcting, or correction, correctio,*  
*3. f. (punishment), supplicium, 2. n.*  
*Correctly, correctè, emendatè*  
*Correctness, accuratio, 3. f.*

**To correspond** (*suit*), congruo, 3. (-by letter), literas transmittere  
**Correspondence** (*agreement*), congruentia, 1. f. (*commerce*, or *familiarity*), commercium, 2. n. con-fuetudo, 3. f.  
**A correspondent** (*friend*), intimus; (-in trade), absentis negotiorum procurator  
**A cor rival**, competitor, 3. m.  
**To corroborate**, confirmo, 1.  
**Corroborated**, confirmatus  
**To corrode**, corrodo, 3.  
**Corroded**, corrosus  
**A corroding**, corrosio, anxietas, 3. f.  
**Corrosive**, rodens, exedens  
**To corrupt**, corumpo, 3. vitio, 1. perdo, 3. polluo, 3. stupro, 1. inficio, 3. depravo, 1. putresco, 3. tabesco, 3.  
**Corrupt**, malus, pravus, vitiosus, morbidus, vitiatuſ, contagioſus, peſtilens, mendofus  
**Corrupted** (*bribed*), nummarius; (*putrified*), putridus, rancidus; (*depraved*), depravatus; (*debauched*), viciatuſ, ſtupratus  
**A corruptor**, vitiator, violator, 3. m.  
**Corruptible**, corruptibilis  
**Corruption** (*of manners*), depravatio, 3. f. corruptio, 3. f. (*bribery*), re-  
 petundæ, pl. f. (-in the body), em-  
 pyema, 3. n. (*infection*), corrup-  
 tela, 1. f. (*rottenneſs*), putredo, 3. f.  
**Corruptly**, fordidè, purulentè  
**A corsair**, pirata, 1. m.  
**A corſe** (*corpſe*), cadaver, 3. n.  
**A corſlet**, lorica, 1. f.  
**Coriſcant**, coruſcans, rutilans  
**A coſmographer**, coſmographuſ, 2. m.  
**Coſmographical**, coſmographicuſ  
**Coſmography**, coſmographia, 1. f.  
**Coſt**, impenſa, 1. f. ſumptuſ, 4. m.  
**To coſt**, coſto, 1. ſto, 1.

**Coſtive**, coſtipatuſ, aſtringens  
**Coſtivenefſ**, alvi aſtrictio  
**Coſtineſſ**, caritas, 3. f.  
**Coſtly**, caruſ, ſumptuoſuſ, ſplendiduſ, lectuſ, magnificuſ, opiparuſ  
**Coſtly** (*adv.*) lautè [*ſheep*], ovile, 3. n.  
**A cot**, or *cottage*, caſa, 1. f. (-for  
*temporary*), æquævuſ, æqualiſ  
**Cotton**, goſſipium, 2. n. xylou, 2. n.  
**Of cotton**, goſſipinuſ, xylinuſ  
**To cotton** (*agree*), conſentio, 4.  
**A couch**, grabatuſ, 2. m.  
**To couch**, comprehendo, 3. (*lie down*),  
 procumbo, 3. cubo, 1.  
**Couchant**, cubans, jacens  
**Couched**, comprehenſuſ  
**A couching**, cubatio, 3. f. [n.  
**A covenant**, pactuſ, 2. n. fœduſ, 3.  
**To covenant**, pacifcor, 3. depacifcor,  
 Covenanted, pactuſ, depactuſ [3.  
**A covenanting**, pactio, 3. f.  
**A cover**, tegmen, 3. n. operculum, 2.  
 n. (*pretence*), prætextuſ, 4. m.  
**To cover**, tego, 3. velo, 1. celo, 1.  
 obduco, 3. (-a bed), ſterno, 3.  
 compono, 3. (-a mare), inco, 4.  
 (-a table), inſtruo, 3.  
**To be covered**, tegor, 3.  
**Covered**, tectuſ, opertuſ, obrutuſ,  
 inſtratuſ, merſuſ, veſtituſ  
**A covering**, tegmen, 3. n. velamen,  
 3. n. (-of a bed), ſtraguluſ, 2. n.  
 (-of a houſe), tectuſ, 2. n. im-  
 bricium, 2. n. (*the action*), ob-  
 ductio, 3. f. (*clothing*), amiſtuſ,  
 4. m. veſtituſ, 4. m. (*biding*),  
 prætextuſ, 4. m.  
**A coverlet**, ſtragula, 1. f. tegeſ, 3. f.  
**Couvert**, tectuſ, reſeſſuſ  
**A covert-baron**, uxor, 3. f.  
**Covertly** (*cloſely*), tectè, ſecretò  
**Under coverture**, ſub tuteiâ & pote-  
 ſtate viri  
**To covet**, cupio, 3. concupiſco, 3.

fitio, 4. appeto, 3.  
**Coveted**, cupituſ, concupituſ  
**Coveting**, cupiens, appetens  
**A coveting**, cupiditaſ, 3. f. libido, 3. f.  
**Covetouſ**, cupiduſ, avaruſ, aviduſ  
**Covetouſneſſ**, avaritia, 1. f. auri fameſ  
**A covy**, grex, 3. m. pullitieſ, 5. f.  
**A cough**, tuſſiſ, 3. f.  
**To cough**, tuſſio, 4. f.  
**Cowin**, colluſio, 3. f. doluſ, 2. m.  
**A coul**, cuculluſ, 2. m.  
**I could**, poſſem, potui  
**A coulter**, culter, 2. m.  
**A council**, conciliuſ, 2. n. ſenatuſ,  
 4. m. (*eccleſiaſtical*), ſynoduſ, 2. f.  
**Of a council**, comitaliſ  
**Counſel**, conſiliuſ, monituſ, 2. n.  
**To counſel** (*advife*), conſulo, 3.  
**A counſellor**, conſiliariuſ, 2. m. (-at  
 law), juruſ conſultuſ; (*privy*-), à  
 conſiliis arcanis  
**A count**, comeſ, 3. m.  
**To count** (*number*), numero, 1. com-  
 puto, 1. pernumero, 1. (*eſteem*),  
 exiſtimo, 1.  
**To be counted**, habeor, 2. ducor, 3.  
**Counted**, numeratuſ, habituſ  
**A countenance**, vultuſ, 4. m. aspectuſ,  
 4. m. (*credit*), exiſtimatio, 3.  
 f. (*encouragement*, favour), auxili-  
 um, 2. n. ſupplicæ, pl. f. favor, 3.  
 m. [ciliuſ]  
**A ſtately countenance**, grande ſuper-  
 Out of countenance, conſuſuſ  
**To countenance**, faveo, 2. adjuvo, 1.  
**Countenanced**, confirmatuſ  
**A counter**, calculuſ, 2. m. (-for a  
 ſhop), abacuſ, 2. m. loculuſ, 2.  
 m. (*prizon*), carcer, 3. m.  
**Counter** (*adj.*) contrariuſ; (*adv.*) à  
 contrario, contrà, aliouſum  
**To counterbalance**, exæquo, 1.  
**Counterbalanced**, æquatuſ  
**Counterfeit**, ſpurioſ, fictitiuſ

*A counterfeit*, simulatio, 3. f. (*perſon*),  
 ſimulator, 3. m. imitator, 3. m.  
*To counterfeit*, imitor, 1. ſimulo, 1. d.  
 diſſimulo, 1. obtego, 3. adultero, 1.  
 ſingo, 3. adumbro, 1. repræſen-  
 ſento, 1. [titidus, adumbratus  
*Counterfeitèd*, fictus, ſimulatus, fic-  
*Counterfeitèing*, ſimulans [rium  
*A countermand*, mandatum contra-  
*To countermine*, contrariò agere  
*A counterpane*, ſtragulum ſuperius  
*A counterpart*, antigraphum, 2. n.  
*A counterpoize*, æquilibrium, 2. n.  
*To counterpoize*, librò, 1. propendeo, 2.  
*Counterpoized*, contrà ponderatus  
*A counterſcarp*, lorica, 1. f.  
*To countervail*, compenſo, 1.  
*A counteſs*, comitiſſa, 1. f.  
*Counting*, numerans  
*A counting*, numeratio, 3. f.  
*A country*, terra, 1. f. regio, 3. f. (*na-  
 tive*-), patria, 1. f. natale ſolum  
*The country*, rus, 3. n.  
*Proper to our country*, vernaculus  
*Of our country*, veſtra  
*Of the country*, agreſtis  
*A country-man*, ruralicola, 1. m. (or of  
 the ſame country), indigena, 1. c. g.  
*Country-life*, vita ruſtica  
*Country-like*, ruſticatum  
*A county*, comitatus, 4. m. ager, 2. m.  
*A couple*, bini, par, 3. n. duo  
*To couple*, copulo, 1. iungo, 3.  
 (unitè), unio, 4. coco, 4.  
*Coupled*, conjunctus, copulatus  
*A coupling*, copulatio, 3. f.  
*Courage*, magnanimitas, virtus, 3. f.  
*Courage* (*imper.*) maçte, age  
*Couragious*, fortis, ſtrenuus  
*Couragiously*, ſtrenuè, fortitèr [m.  
*A courier*, nuncius, 2. m. curſor, 3. m.  
*A courſe* (*turn*), viciffitudo, 3. f.  
 (way, or means), via, 1. f. ratio,  
 3. f. (*running*), curſus, 4. m.

(*cuſtom*), moq, 3. m. (*of meat*),  
 miſſus, 4. m. (*order*), ſeries, 5. f.  
 (*of water*), ductus, 4. m. aqua-  
*To courſe* (*bunt*), venor, 1. [gium, 2. n.  
*A courſer*, veredus, 2. m. ſonipes, 3. m.  
*Courſes* (*of the moon*), inveſtiones, pl. f.  
 (*of women*), menſes, pl. m.  
*A court* (*yard*), area, 1. f. atrium, 2.  
 n. (*of law*), curia, 1. f. (*baron*),  
 curia baronis; (*of lord-mayor*),  
 prætorium, 2. n. (*of requeſts*),  
 curia reſiſitionum; (*of a prince*),  
 regia, 1. f. palatium, 2. n. (*of  
 equity*), cancellaria, 1. f. (*roll*),  
 archivum, 2. n. (*days*), dies faſti  
*To court*, ſolicitò, 1. ambio, 4.  
*A courtier*, aulicus, 2. m.  
*Courteous*, urbanus, civilis, candidus,  
 beneficus, affabilis  
*Courteouſly*, comitèr, affabilitèr  
*Courteſy*, urbanitas, 3. f. lenitas, 3. f.  
 comitas, 3. f. benignitas, 3. f.  
*Acourteſy*, beneficium, officium, 2. n.  
*Courtiſhip*, ambitus, 4. m. ſolicitatio,  
 3. f.  
*A couſin*, affinis, 3. c. g. conſanguineus,  
 2. m.  
*A cow*, vacca, 1. f. bos, 3. f. juvenca,  
*Of a cow*, bovillus, vaccinus [1. f.  
*A coward*, timidus, meticuloſus  
*To cow*, timorem injicere  
*Cowed*, timore affectus  
*Cowardice*, timiditas, 3. f.  
*Cowardly*, ignavè, timidè  
*To cower*, ſe incurvare [ineptus  
*A coxcomb*, criſta galli (*ſilly perſon*),  
 Coy, protervus, faſtidioſus  
*To be coy*, modeſtiz ſtudere  
*Coyneſs*, faſtus, 4. m. faſtidium, 2. n.  
*To cozen*, decipio, 3. fallo, 3.  
*Coxenage*, fraus, 3. f. dolus, 2. m.  
*Coxened*, deceptus, falſus  
*A coxener*, fraudator, 3. m.  
*A crab* (*fruit*), arbutum, 2. n. (*fel-*

*low*), moroſus; (*fiſh*), cancer, 2-  
 m. (*ſtick*), fuſtis arbutus  
*Crabbed*, acerbus, torvus, moroſus;  
 (*obſcure*), obſcurus, diſſicilis  
*Crabbedneſs*, auſteritas, torvitas, 3. f.  
*A crack* (*flaw*), rima, 1. f. fiſſura,  
 1. f. (*noiſe*), crepitus, 4. m. (*boaf-  
 ter*), jactator, 3. m. (*ſquib*), pyro-  
 bolus, 2. m.  
*To crack*, collido, 3. rumpo, 3. findo,  
 3. crepo, 1. crepito, 1. (*flaw*),  
 fatiſco, 3. (*one's credit*), conturbo,  
 1. (*boaf*), glorior, 1. (*burſt*), diſſilio,  
*Crack-brained*, inſanus, cerritus [4  
*Cracked*, pertuſus, comminutus  
*A cracker* (*boaf*), glorioſus; (*of  
 gunpowder*), ſclopous, 2. m. pyro-  
 bolum, 2. n. (*of ſuits*), nucifran-  
 gibulum, 2. n. [4. m. jactantia, 1. f.  
*A crackling*, crepitatione, 3. f. crepitus,  
*A cracknel*, collyra, 1. f.  
*A cradle*, cunabula, pl. n. (*of iron*),  
 craticula, 1. f.  
*Craft* (*cunning*), aſtutia, 1. f. (*trade*)  
 ars, 3. f. (*trick*), dolus, 2. m.  
*A bandicraft*, ars mechanicus  
*A craftſman*, artifex, 3. m.  
*Craftily*, callidè, aſtutè  
*Craftineſs*, caliditas, 3. f.  
*Crafty* (*ſly*), vaſer; (*cunning*), calli-  
 dus; (*deceitful*), ſubdolus  
*A crag*, petra, 1. f. rupes, 3. f.  
*The crag* (*neck*), cervix, 3. f.  
*Craggy*, petroſus, inæqualis  
*To cram*, or *ſtuff*, farcio, 4. (*cooge-  
 ther*), conſtipo, 1. (*penultry*), ſagi-  
 Crammed, ſaginatùs, fartus [no, 1.  
*The cram*, ſpafmus, 2. m. torpor, 3. m.  
*To cram* (*ſqueaſe*), contorqueo, 2.  
 (*reſtrain*), coerceo, 2. in anguſtiâ  
 ducere, convello, 3.  
*Cramp* (*adj.*) durificulus  
*A cramp-iron*, ſubſcus ferrea  
*Cramped*, coptortus, coercitus

*To cranch*, dentibus frangere  
*A crane (bird)*, grus, 3. d. g. (-to raise up goods), fucula, 1. f. grus, 3. d. g. (pipe to draw liquors), siphon, 3. m.  
*A cranny*, fissura, 1. f. rima, 1. f.  
*Crape*, pannus camelinus tenuis  
*To crasp*, frango, 3. f. strideo, 2.  
*Crastring*, crassitudo, 3. f.  
*A cravat*, collare, 3. n.  
*To crave*, rogo, 1. postulo, 1. effa- gito, 1. rogito, 1. imploro, 1.  
*Craved*, rogatus, imploratus  
*A craving*, aviditas, 3. f. rogatus, *Craving*, avidus, rapidus [4. m.  
*Cravingly*, avidè, cupidè  
*The craw*, avis ventriculus  
*To crawl*, serpo, 3. repto, 3. (-with lice), vermino, 1. vermicolor, 1.  
*Crawling*, reptilis  
*A crawling*, reptatio, 3. f.  
*A cray-fish*, cancer, 2. m.  
*Crased* (broken, or weak), fractus, confectus; (mad), insanus; (sickly), infirmus, imbecillus  
*Craziness*, imbecillitas, debilitas, 3. f.  
*To creek*, strideo, 2. crepo, 1.  
*Creaking*, stridulus [3. m.  
*A creaking*, crepitus, 4. m. stridor, *Cream*, lactis flos; (-of a jest), joci  
*A crease*, plica, 1. f. [modulla  
*To create*, creo, 1. condo, 3.  
*Created*, creatus, procreatus  
*A creating*, or creation, creatio, 3. f.  
*A creator*, creator, procreator, 3. m.  
*A creature*, creatura, 1. f. (living-), animal, 3. n. (-of a great man), cliens, 3. m.  
*Creedence* (belief), fides, 5. f. [habere  
*To give credence*, credo, 3. fidem  
*Credentials*, auctoritates, pl. f.  
*Credible*, credibilis  
*Credibility*, probabilitas, 3. f.  
*Credibly*, credibiliter

*Credit* (authority), auctoritas, 3. f. (reputation), fama, 1. f. (belief), fides, 5. f. (-in traffic), fides, 5. f.  
*Of credit*, honorificus  
*To credit*, confido, 3. decoro, 1.  
*To grow in credit*, innotescio, 3.  
*Creditable*, honorificus [3. n.  
*Creditableness*, honor, 3. m. decus, *A creditor*, creditor, 3. m.  
*Credulous*; credulus  
*Credulity*, credulitas, 3. f.  
*The creed*, symbolum fidei  
*A creek*, sinus, 4. m. crepido, 3. f.  
*To creep*, serpo, 3. repto, 3. (-into favour), insinuo, 1. (fawn), adu- lator, 1. (-unawares), subrepto, 3.  
*Creeping*, repens, reptilis  
*A creeper*, focarius, 2. m.  
*A creeping*, reptatio, subrepto, 3. f.  
*Crept*, reptatus; (-in falsly), surrep- tressis, nasturtium, 2. n. [titius  
*A crest*, crista, 1. f. apex, 3. m. (-of an helmet), galeæ pinna; (-of a horse), juba, 1. f. (-of a coat of arms), apex  
*Crested*, cristatus [galeatus  
*A crevice*, fissura, 1. f.  
*A crew*, grex, 3. m. (-of a ship), nautæ eadem navi navigantæ  
*A crewel*, glomus filii  
*A crib*, præsepe, 3. n.  
*A crick*, tetanus, 2. m. spasmus, 2. m.  
*A cricket* (insect), grillus, 2. m. (stool), sella humilior; (play), ludus baculi & pilæ  
*A crime*, crimen, 3. n. delictum, 2. n.  
*Criminal*, criminalis; (-person), noxi- us, fons, reus; (-action), facinus  
*Criminal*, flagitium, 2. n.  
*Crimson*, coccum, 2. n.  
*Of crimson*, coccineus  
*To cringe*, serviliter inclinare  
*Cringing*, venerabundus  
*To crinkle*, corrugo, 1. plico, 1.  
*Full of crinkles*, flexuosus

*A cripple*, claudus, silicernium, 2. n.  
*To cripple*, debilito, 1.  
*Crippled*, captus pede, &c.  
*Crisis*, crisis, 3. f. [patus, tortus  
*Crisp* (bristle), fragilis; (curled), cris- so  
*To crisp*, crispo, 1. torqueo, 2.  
*A crissing-iron*, calamistrum, 2. n.  
*A critic*, criticus, 2. m. censor, 3. m.  
*Critical*, criticus, censorius; (dangere- ous), periculosus  
*Critically*, accuratè  
*A criticism*, criticismus, 2. m.  
*To criticize*, carpo, 3.  
*To croak* (as a raven), croceto, 1. (-as a toad), coaco, 1. (-as the guts), murmuro, 1.  
*Croaking*, crocitanus, murmurans  
*A croaking*, crocitatatio, 3. f.  
*A crock* (earthen pot), olla fictilis; (soot), fuligo, 3. f.  
*A crocodile*, crocodilus, 2. m.  
*Crocodile-tears*, fletæ lacrymæ  
*A croak*, vectis ferreus [2. m.  
*A crosby*, congerro, 3. m. amiculum,  
*A croak*, harpago, 3. m. hamus, 2. m. (shepherd's-), pedum, 2. n.  
*To croak*, incurvo, 1. flecto, 3. (become crooked), curvesco, 3. curvor, 1.  
*Crooked*, curvatus, flexus, varus [3. n.  
*Crookedness*, curvitas, 3. f. curvamen,  
*A crop* (of corn), messis, 3. f. (boldness), audacia, 1. f. (-of a bird), in- gluvies, 5. f.  
*To crop*, carpo, 3. decerpo, 3.  
*Cropped*, or croppt, carptus, decarp- tus, tonsus, morfus  
*Crop-sick*, crapulæ gravis  
*A crosier*, pedum episcopale  
*A cross*, crux, 3. f. (disappointment), infortunium, 2. n. (monument in the way), stela, 1. f.  
*Cross* (contrary), adversus, perversus; (obwart), transversus; (peevish), morosus

morosus; (*untoward*), perversax  
**To cross** (*disappoint*), frustror, 1.  
 (*vex*), exagito, 1. (*sign with a*  
*cross*), crucis signaculo munire;  
 (*over*), trajicio, 3. transeo, 4.  
 (*out*), obliero, 1. delceo, 2.  
**A cross-bow**, balista, 1. f.  
**Crossed out**, deletus, expunctus  
**A crossing**, repugnantia, 1. f. frustra-  
 tio, 3. f. trajectio, 3. f. obliteratio,  
**Crossly**, perversè, morosè [3. f.  
**Crossness**, perversitas, 1. f.  
**A crotchet** (*in music*), semiminima,  
 1. f. (*in printing*), hamulus qua-  
 dratus; (*fancy*), repentinus animi  
 motus; (*idle*), ineptiæ, pl. f.  
 (*trick*), techna, 1. f.  
**To crouch**, succumbo, 3. adolor, 1.  
**Crouched**, crouch signatus  
**A crow**, cornix, 3. f. corvus, 2. m.  
**A scare-crow**, larva, 1. f.  
**An iron-crow**, vectis, 3. m. See *croc*  
**To crow** (*as a cock*), cano, 3. can-  
 to, 1. (*boast*), glorior, 1.  
**Cock-crowing**, gallicinium, 2. n.  
**A crowd** (*saddle*), fidecula, 1. f.  
**A crowd**, frequentia, 1. f. turba, 1. f.  
**To crowd**, premo, 3. arcto, 1. stipio, 1.  
**A crowding**, stipatio, 3. f.  
**A crown**, corona, 1. f. diadema, 3. n.  
 (*of the head*), vertex, 3. m. (*of*  
*money*), coronatus, 2. m. scutum,  
**To crown**, coronatio, 1. [2. n.  
**A crucible**, vas fusorium  
**Crucified**, crucifixus  
**A crucifix**, Christi crucifixi imago  
**To crucify**, crucifigo, 3.  
**A crucifixion**, crucis supplicium  
**Crude**, crudus, indigestus  
**Crudity**, cruditas, 3. f.  
**Crude**, crudelis, dirus, atrox, sangui-  
 neus, cruentus, truculentus  
**To be cruel**, sævio, 4. ferocio, 4.  
**Cruelly**, crudeliter, ferociter

**Cruelty**, crudelitas, 3. f. sævitas, 1. f.  
**A cruet**, ampulla, 1. f. lecythus, 2. d.  
**A cruise** (*cup*), pocillum, 2. n. [g.  
**To cruise**, circumnavigo, 1.  
**A cruiser**, navis circumnavigans  
**A crum**, mica, 1. f.  
**The crum**, medulla panis  
**To crum**, frio, 1. comminuo, 3.  
**To crumble**, frio, 1. contero, 3.  
**Crumbled**, friatus, intritus  
**Crummy**, micis abundans; (*-dame*),  
 fucci plena mulier  
**A crumple**, ruga, 1. f. plica, 1. f.  
**To crumple**, corrugo, 1.  
**Crumpled**, rugosus, tortilis  
**A crupper**, postilena, 1. f.  
**The crupper**, clunus, 3. d. g.  
**Crural**, cruralis  
**A cruse**, simpulum, 2. n. phiala, 1. f.  
**A crush**, confusio, 3. f. [See *crufe*  
**To crush**, contundo, 3. comminuo, 3.  
 opprimo, 3. evertio, 3.  
**Crushed**, confusus, oppressus  
**A crushing**, confusio, oppressio, 3. f.  
**A crust**, crusta, 1. f. crustum, 2. n.  
**To crust**, crusto, 1. incrusto, 1.  
**Crusty** (*crabbed*), tetricus  
**A crutch**, scipio, 3. m. fulcrum, 2. n.  
**Crutches**, grillæ, pl. f.  
**To cry**, clamo, 1. vociferor, 1. ex-  
 clamo, 1. ejulo, 1. vagio, 4. clam-  
 mito, 1. (*-up*), laudo, 1. (*-down*),  
 diffamo, 1. (*-for help*), imploro, 1.  
 (*-against*), objurgo, 1. (*lament*),  
 ploro, 1. lamentor, 1. (*wEEP*),  
 lacrymor, 1. fleo, 2.  
**A cry**, clamor, 3. m. ejulatus, 4. m.  
**Cryed**, clamatus, publicatus  
**A cryer**, præco, 3. m. clamator, 3. m.  
**Crying**, lamentans, flens  
**A crying**, ploratus, 4. m. fletus, 4. m.  
 (*-of infants*), vagitus, 4. m. (*-of*  
*bounds*), canum latratus  
**Crysal**, crystallus, 2. f.

**Crystalline**, crystallinus  
**A cub**, catulus, 2. m. proles, 3. f.  
**A cube**, cubus, 2. m.  
**Cubical**, cubicus  
**A cubit**, cubitus, 2. m. ulna, 1. f.  
**A cuckold**, curruca, 1. m.  
**To cuckold**, uxorem stuprare  
**A cucumber**, cucumis, 3. m.  
**The cud**, ruma, 1. f. rumen, 3. n.  
**To chew the cud**, rumino, 1.  
**A cudgel**, fustis, 3. m. baculus, 2. m.  
**To cudgel**, fuste cædere  
**Cudgelled**, fuste cæsus, fustigatus  
**A cue**, occasio, 3. f. ingenium, 2. n.  
**A cuff** (*leeve*), manica, 1. f.  
**A cuff**, ictus, 4. m. plaga, 1. f. (*-on*  
*the ear*), colaphus, 2. m. (*-on the*  
*face*), alapa, 1. f.  
**To cuff**, pugnis contendere  
**A cuirass** (*armour*), lorica, 1. f.  
**A cuirassier**, eques cataphractus  
**Culinary**, culinarij  
**To cull** (*choose*), libo, 1. deligo, 3.  
**A cullender**, colum, 2. n.  
**A cully**, delusus, fatuus  
**Culpable**, culpandus  
**A culprit**, culpa præstq̄ est  
**To cultivate**, colo, 3. faveo, 2.  
**Cultivated** (*manured*), cultus  
**To cumber**, onero, 1. præpedio, 4.  
**Cumberfome**, impediens, onerosus  
**Cumberfomeness**, molestia, 1. f.  
**A cumberance**, impedimentum, 2. n.  
**To cumulate**, accumulio, 1.  
**Cunning**, peritia, 1. f. versutia, 1. f.  
**Cunning** (*adj.*) *in a good sense*, doc-  
 tus, peritus, expert; (*crafty*), astu-  
 tus, vaser, versutus  
**A cunning man**, augur, 3. m. (*-trick*),  
 dolus, 2. m. techna, 1. f.  
**Cunningly**, vafre, doctè, peritè  
**A cup**, poculum, 2. n. scyphus, 2. m.  
 crater, 3. m. (*-of a flower*), calyx,  
**A cupbearer**, pincerna, 1. m. [3. m.

*A cupboard*, abacus, 2. m. cella, 1. f.  
*To cup*, cucurbitulas imponere  
*In his cups*, inter pocula  
*Cupid*, Cupido, 3. m. amor, 3. m.  
*Cupidity*, cupiditas, aviditas, 3. f.  
*A cupola*, turricula rotunda  
*A cupping-glass*, cucurbitula, 1. f.  
*Curable*, medicabilis  
*A curate*, curatus, 2. m.  
*A curacy*, curionatus, 4. m.  
*To curb*, fræno, 1. reprimere, 3. do-  
 mo, 1. cohibeo, 2. coërceo, 2.  
*A curb*, coërctio, 3. f. (-*of a wheel*),  
 margo, 3. m. (-*for a horse*), lupat-  
 um, 2. n. frænum munitum  
*Curbed*, frænatus, repressus  
*Curd*, coagululum, 2. n.  
*To curdle*, concreresco, 3. congelor, 1.  
*Curded*, coactus, coagulatus  
*Curdling*, coactio, coagulatio, 3. f.  
*A cure* (remedy), remedium, 2. n.  
 medela, 1. f. (-*of a wound*), sanatio,  
 3. f. (*charge of souls*), cura  
 animarum; (*benefice*), beneficium  
 ecclesiasticum  
*To cure*, sano, 1. (-*fish*), condio, 4.  
*Cured*, sanatus  
*Curiosity*, curiositas, 3. f. studiosa in-  
 dagatio; (*rarity*), res rara  
*Curious*, curiosus, accuratus, ele-  
 gans, nitidus, anxius [ad amussim]  
*Curiously*, curiosè, nitidè, captiosè,  
*A curl of hair*, cirrus, 2. m.  
*To curl*, crispò, 1. intorqueo, 2.  
*Curled*, crispatus  
*A cur*, canis villaticus  
*Currants* (corinths), uvæ Corinthiæ  
*Currcncy*, cursus, 4. m. tenor, 3. m.  
*Current*, genuinus, probus; (-*price*),  
 pretium commune; (-*year*), annus  
 vertens; (-*coin*), probus nummus  
*Currently*, vulgò  
*Curried* (as a horse), strigili defri-  
 catus; (-*as leather*), maceratus,

politus  
*To curry* (a horse), defricò, 1. (-*lea-  
 ther*), macero, 1. (-*favour*), blandi-  
*A curry-comb*, strigilis, 3. f. [or, 4.  
*To curse*, maledico, 3. devoeco, 2.  
 execor, 1. anathematizo, 1.  
*A curse*, imprecatio, 3. f. (-*of the  
 church*), anathema, 3. n.  
*Curfed*, maledictus, execratus  
*Curfing*, maledicens, maledicus  
*A curfing*, maledictio, 3. f.  
*Curjorily*, obiter, perfunctoriè  
*Curjory*, levis, præceps  
*Curst*, immanis, dirus  
*To curtsy*, poplitem flectere  
*To curtail*, decurto, 1. minuo, 3.  
*Curtailed*, decurtatus  
*A curtailing*, decurtatio, 3. f.  
*A curtain*, velum ductile; (-*before a  
 stage*), cortina theatri; (-*in fortifi-  
 cation*), facies, vel frons aggeris  
*A curvature*, curvatura, 1. f.  
*A curvæ*, linea curvata  
*A cushion*, pulvinar, 3. n. (-*for pins*),  
 spinularium, 2. n.  
*A cusp*, cuspis, 3. f. mucro, 3. m.  
*A cuspard*, artolaganus, 2. m.  
*Cushody*, custodia, 1. f. carcer, 3. m.  
 (ward), tutela, 1. f.  
*Custum*, or use, consuetudo, 3. f. mos,  
 3. m. usus, 4. m. (*fashion*), præ-  
 scriptam, 2. n. institutum, 2. n.  
 (habit), habitus, 4. m.  
*Customable*, usitatus, solitus; (-*tri-  
 bute*), vectigal, 3. n. (-*trade*), ne-  
 gotium, 2. n. emptorum frequentia  
*Customary*, consuetus, usitatus  
*Customarily*, usitatè, assiduè  
*A custom-house*, telonium, 2. n. (-*of-  
 ficer*), publicanus, 2. m. portitor,  
*A customer*, emptor, 3. m. [3. m.  
*To cut*, seco, 1. scindo, 3. incido, 3.  
 (-*as the teeth*), erumpo, 3. (*mangle*),  
 mutilo, 1. (-*summer*), rescindo,

3. (-*off*), amputo, 1. (-*the hair*),  
 tondeo, 2. (-*the nails*), refesco, 1. (-*a-  
 purse*), pertundo, 3. (*beav*), dis-  
 findo, 3. (-*as horses do their beels*),  
 pedes allidere; (-*away*), exsecò, 1.  
 (-*with an ax*), ascio, 1. (-*capers*),  
 tripudio, 1. (-*down*), cædo, 3.  
 (-*earn*), fruges metere; (*geld*)  
 emasculo, 1. (*grave*), cælo, 1.  
 sculo, 3. (-*in*), incido, 3. (-*off*);  
 abscondo, 3. (-*off an heir*), exhærc-  
 do, 1. (-*off a speech*), sermonem di-  
 rimerè; (-*off a bead*), detrunco, 1.  
 (-*out*), excindò, 3. exsecò, 1. dis-  
 seco, 1. (-*the throat*), jugulo, 1.  
 (-*in two*), discindo, 3. (-*up a  
 fowl*), pullum concidere, vel in-  
 cidere

*A cut*, scissura, 1. f. (*blow*), ictus, 4.  
 m. (-*away*), compendium, 2. n.  
 (*misfortune*), calamitas, 3. f. (*slice*),  
 ossula, 1. f. (*picture*), tabula, 1.  
 f. (-*in a tally*), incisura, 1. f.  
 (*gap*), plaga, 1. f. vulnus, 3. n.  
 (*lot*), fors, 3. f.  
*A cut-purse*, crumenifeca, 1. c. g.  
*A cut-throat*, ficarius, 2. m.  
*Cut*, sectus, scissus. See the verb  
*Cuticular*, cutaneous, cuticularis  
*A cutlass*, sica, 1. f. acinaces, 3. m.  
*A cutler*, faber cultriarius  
*Cutlets*, segmina, pl. n.  
*A cutter*, sector, sculptor, 3. m.  
*A cutting*, confectio, 3. f. See engraw-  
 ing, carving, amputation, lopping  
*Cutting* (in taste), asper, acer; (-*in  
 words*), mordax, acerbus  
*Cuttings*, segmenta, pl. n.  
*The cycle*, cyclus, 2. m.  
*A cylinder*, cyhndrus, 2. m.  
*Cylindrical*, cylindricus  
*A cymbal*, cymbalum, 2. n.  
*Cynical*, cynicus  
*A cypress-tree*, suppressus, 2. f.

*Of cupressi, cupressifus*  
*A czar, imperator, 3. m.*  
*A czarina, imperatrix, 3. f.*

## D A

**A** *Dab (blow), ictus, 4. m. (-of dirt), labecula, 1. f. (-of fat), fructulum, 2. n.*

*A dab (skillful), adj. peritus*  
*To dabble, immergere manus aque crebro; (-one's clothes), vestes lutare; (meddle without skill), imperite tractare; (tamper), sollicitare ad aliquid.*

*A dabbling, frequens ablutio*  
*Dad, daddy, tata, 1. m. papa, 1. m.*  
*A dagger, pugio, 3. f. fica, 1. f.*  
*To dabble, collutulo, 1.*

*Daggled, lutosus*  
*Daily (adj.) quotidianus*  
*Daily (adv.) quotidie, indies*

*Dainty, delicatus; (brave), elegans;*  
*(costly), opiparus; (excellent), eximius; (squeamish), fastidiosus*

*Daintiness, delicata, laute*  
*Daintiness (of feeding), dapes, pl. f. (hoarding), cupedia, 1. f.*

*A dairy, lactarium, 2. n.*  
*A dale, vallis, 3. f.*  
*Of a dale, valleltris*

*Dalliance, lusus, 4. m. lascivia, 1. f.*  
*A dallier, nugator, 3. m.*

*To dally (be wanton), blandior, 4. p. lipo, 1. (trifle), nugor, 1. (play the fool), ineptio, 4. lascivio, 4. (delay), cunctor, 1. (-with one), ludificor, 1.*

*Dallying, blandus, lascivius [f.]*  
*A dallying, nugæ, pl. f. petulantia, 1.*  
*A dam (mother), mater, 3. f. (bank), agger, 3. m. moles, 3. f. (-of planks), pilæ, pl. f. (-of a mill), bagoum, 2. n. claustrum, 2. n.*

*To dam, oppilo, 1. obstruo, 3.*  
*Damage, damnium, 2. n. incommo- dum, 2. n. injuria, 1. f. noxa, 1. f. detrimentum, 2. n. jacura, 1. f.*

*Damageable, damnosus, noxius; (liable to receive damage), caducus, fluxus, obnoxius*

*Damask, sericum Damascenum*  
*To damask, calfacio, 3.*  
*A dame, domina, 1. f. hera, 1. f.*

*To damn, damno, 1. explodo, 3.*  
*Damnable, dirus, execrabilis*  
*Damnation, damnatio, 3. f.*

*Damned, damnatus, condemnatus; (reprobate), reprobus*

*Damnably (very greatly), magnoperè*  
*To damnify, damnium inferre*  
*A damp (vapour), exhalatio tetra*

*To damp (moisten), humido, 1. humefico, 3. (discourage), animum*  
*Damp, humidus, mucidus [frangere]*  
*A damsel, puella, 1. f. virgo, 3. f.*

*A dance, chorea, 1. f. saltatio, 3. f.*  
*To dance, salto, 1. tripudio, 1. (-a child), infantem agitare; (-attend- ance), frustra præstolari*

*A dancer, saltator, 3. m. saltatrix, 3. f.*  
*A dancing, saltatio, 3. f. tripudiatio, 3. f. (-room), orchestra, 1. f.*

*To dandle, manibus gestare [2. n.]*  
*Danger, discrimen, 3. n. periculum, 1.*  
*To be in danger, periclitari, 1.*

*Dangerous, periculosus, perniciosus*  
*Out of danger, securus*  
*Dangerously, periculosè*

*To dangle, pendeo, 2.*  
*Dangling, pendulus*  
*Dapper, agilis, acer*

*To dare (venture), audeo, 2. (chal- lenge), lacefco, 3. provooco, 1;*  
*Daring, audax, intrepidus*

*A daring, provocatio, 3. f.*  
*Dark, tenebrosus; (intricate), obscuro, 2. enigmaticus; (blind), cæcus*

*Darkness, tenebræ, pl. f. obscûritas, 3. f. (-of weather), caligo, 3. f.*  
*To darken, obscuro, 1. caligo, 1. obnubilo, 1. (-one's meaning), sensum*

*Darkened, obscuratus [turbare]*  
*Darkish, subobscurus, creperus*  
*Darkly, obscurè, absconditè [2. n.]*

*A darling, deliciæ, pl. f. corculum,*  
*Darling, gratus, amatus*  
*To darn, refarcio, 4. reficio, 3.*

*A darning, futura, 1. f.*  
*A dart, jaculum, 2. n. telum, 2. n.*  
*To dart, jaculari, 1. (-or come suddenly upon), subito irruere*

*A dash, see dab; (stroke with the pen),*  
*juctus, 4. m. (mixture), mixtura, 1. f.*

*To dash (against), allido, 3. incutio, 3. illido, 3. impingo, 3. (sprinkle), aspergo, 3. (mix), diluo, 3. commisceo, 2. (overthrow), evertio, 3. (-or strike out), excutio, 3. oblituro, 1. deleo, 2.*

*Dashed against, allisus, illisus*  
*A dastard, pusillanimus, timidus*  
*Dastardly, timidè, ignavè*

*A date (of spring), tempus scribendi; (account of time), æra, 1. f.*  
*To date, diem subscribere, do, 1.*

*Dated, datus, consignatus*  
*Out of date, exoletus*  
*Dative, dativus*

*To dawb (smear), obliuo, 3. (defile), iniquo, 1. (bribe), largitione corrumpere; (disguise), dissimulo, 1. (flatter), adulo, 1. (cover with), daubed, oblitus, delictatus [orno, 1.]*

*A daughter, nata, 1. f. filia, 1. f. (-in-law), nurus, 4. f. (god-daughter), filia lustrica; (step-daughter), privigna, 1. f.*

*To daunt, terreo, 2. perterreo, 2.*  
*To be daunted, terroor, 2.*

*Daunted, timore percussus*

*Dauntless,*

Digitized by Google

*Dawnless*, impavidus, intrepidus  
*A dawn*, monedula, 1. f.  
*To dawn*, illuceſco, 3. diluceſco, 3.  
*A day*, dies, 5. d. g. (*-light*), lux, 3. f. lumen, 3. n.  
*To-day*, hodie, hodierno die  
*Of this day*, hodiernus  
*Every day* (*daily*), quotidianus  
*Day by day*, in ſingulis dies  
*The day before that*, pridie  
*The day after that*, poſttridie  
*In the day-time*, luci  
*Of a day*, diurnus, dialis  
*The day breaks*, luceſcit  
*Before day*, antelucanus  
*Sunday*, dies Dominicus, feria ſolis;  
 (*Monday*), dies Lunæ, feria ſecunda;  
 (*Tuesday*), dies Martis, feria tertia;  
 (*Wednesday*), dies Mercurii, feria quarta; (*Thursday*), dies Jovis, feria quinta; (*Friday*), dies Veneris, feria ſexta; (*Saturday*), dies Saturni, dies ſabbati, ſabbatum, 2. n.  
*A holy-day*, ferie, pl. f. feſtum, 2. n.  
*It is day*, lucet  
*The ſpace of two days*, biduum, 2. n. (*-three days*), triduum, 2. n. (*-four days*), quadriduum, 2. n.  
*Daily* (*adj.*) quotidianus; (*adv.*) quotidie, indiè  
*To dawdle*, præſtringo, 3.  
*Dazzled*, præſtrictus, attonitus  
*Dazzling*, fulgidus, coruſcans  
*A deacon*, diaconus, 2. m.  
*A deaconry*, diaconatus, 4. m.  
*Dead*, mortuus, defunctus; (*numbered*), torpidus; (*dull*), ſegnus, iners; (*ſenſeleſs*), exanimis; (*flat*), marcidus; (*-drink*), vappa, 1. f. (*almoſt-*), ſemianimis; (*-drank*), vino ſepultus  
*To be dead*, diem obire  
*Deadly*, lethaliter  
*Deadly* (*adj.*) lethalis, ſuſpectus  
*Deaf*, ſurdus

*To be deaf*, ſurdeſco, 2. ſurdeſco, 3.  
*Deafneſs*, ſurditas, 3. f.  
*A deal-tree*, abies, 3. f.  
*Deals*, tabulæ abięgnæ  
*A deal* (*in number, or quantity*), vis, 3. f. numerus, 2. m. (*-at cards*), diſtributio, 3. f.  
*To deal*, ago, 3. diſtribuo, 3. (*-faſſely*), prævaricor, 1. (*-in buſineſs*), mercor, 1. negotior, 1. pacifcor, 3. ſtipulor, 1.  
*By a great deal*, multò  
*A dealer*, mercator, 3. m. (*-at cards*), diſtributor, 3. m. (*-faſſely*), prævaricator, 3. m. (*plain-*), homo candidus  
*Dealing* (*trade*), occupatio, 3. f. (*doing*), factum, 2. n. (*-at cards*), diſtributio, 3. f. (*treatment*), tractatio, 3. f.  
*Deals*, tranſactus, diſtributus  
*A dean*, decanus, 2. m.  
*A deanery*, decanatus, 4. m.  
*Dear* (*beloved*), charus, dilectus; (*coſtly*), carus, pretioſus  
*Deary*, carè, quamplurimò  
*Dearneſs*, caritas, 3. f.  
*A dearth*, caritas, 3. f. fames, 3. f.  
*Death*, mors, 3. f. interitus, 4. m. (*ſlaughter*), nex, 3. f. occiſio, 3. f.  
*It is death*, capitale eſt [f. ciades, 3. f.]  
*A death-watch*, termes, 3. m.  
*Deathleſs*, immortalis, æternus  
*To depart*, privo, 1. arceo, 2.  
*Debarred*, excluſus, privatus  
*A debarring*, privatio, excluſio, 3. f.  
*To debase*, demitto, 3. ſubmitto, 3. depravo, 1. adultero, 1.  
*Debaſed*, depreſſus, dejectus, adulteratus, adulterinus  
*A debaſing*, depreſſio, 3. f.  
*A debate* (*in law*), actio, 3. f. lis, 3. f. (*friendly-*), colloquium, 2. n. (*ſtrife*), diſceptatio, 3. f. alterca-

tio, 3. f. contentio, 3. f.  
*To debate* (*diſcourſe*), arguo, 3. diſfero, 3. diſputo, 1. (*advife*), delibero, 1. (*quarrel*), contendo, 3. altercor, 1. litigo, 1.  
*Debated*, diſputatus, controverſus  
*A debating*, diſputatio, 3. f.  
*To debauch*, vitio, 1. ſtupro, 1.  
*To debauch* (*in drink*), debaccor, 1. o.  
*A debauch*, ingurgitatio vini  
*Debauched*, vitio demerſus  
*A debaucher*, corruptor, 3. m.  
*Debauchery*, nequitia, 1. f.  
*A debauchee*, homo libidinoſus  
*A debenture*, teſtera nummaria  
*To debilitate*, debilito, 1. enervo, 1. o.  
*Debonair*, comis, lætus, benignus  
*To debit*, debitum, 2. n. æs alienum  
*In debt*, ære alieno premi, obrætus  
*A debtor*, debitor, 3. m.  
*The decalogue*, decalogus, 2. m.  
*To decamp*, caſtra movere  
*A decampment*, caſtrorum motus  
*To decant*, elutrio, 1. tranſundo, 3. o.  
*A decanter*, lagenæ vitrea  
*To decay*, declino, 1. deficio, 3. o. (*grow obſolete*), obſoleo, 2. (*-with age*), ſeneſco, 3. (*-in colour*), deſcoloro, 3. (*-as flowers*), marceſco, 3. (*-utterly*), pereco, 4. o.  
*A decay*, labefactio, 3. f. ruina, 1. f.  
*Decayed*, ruinofus, obſoletus; (*withered*), marcidus; (*-with age*), decrepituſ; (*-with illneſs*), infirmuſ  
*Decaying*, labens, caducus  
*A deceaſe*, deſeſſus, 4. m. mors, 3. f.  
*Deceaſed*, defunctus, mortuus  
*A deceit*, fraus, 3. f. dolus, 2. m.  
*Deceitful*, ſubdolus, dolofus  
*Deceitfully*, dolofè, ambigùè  
*Deceitfulneſs*, fallacia, 1. f.  
*To deceive*, fallo, 3. decipio, 3. fraudo, 1. ludo, 3. deludo, 3. inſeco, 1. fruſtor, 1. o.



To be deceived, fallor, 3. decipior, 3. fraudor, 1. eludor, 3.

Deceived, deceptus, elusus, falsus

A deceiver, fraudator, 3. m. fallax

December, December, 3. m.

The decemvirate, decemviratus, 4. m.

Decency, decor, 3. m. decorum, 2. n.

Decennial, decennalis

Decent, decens, decorus

Decently, decenter, decorè

Deception, deceptio, 3. f.

Deceptive, fallax, dolosus

To decide, decido, 3. decerno, 3.

Decided, decisus, finitus, judicatus

Decision, decisio, 3. f.

Decimal, denarius

To decimate, decimo, 1.

To decipher, describo, 3.

Deciphered, explicatus, descriptus

Decisive, decretorius, determinatus

The deck, transtra, pl. n.

To deck, orno, 1. exorno, 1.

Deckt, decked, ornatus, comptus

To declaim, declamo, 1.

A declaimer, declamator, 3. m.

A declamation, declamatio, 3. f.

Declamatory, declamatorius

A declaration, declaratio, 3. f. (testimony), testimonium, 2. n. (-at law), libellus, 2. m. (-of war), denunciatio, 3. f.

To declare, denuncio, 1. nuncio, 1. nuntupo, 1. divulgo, 1. (-one's mind), eloquor, 3.

Declared, declaratus, expressus

A declension, declinatio, 3. f.

A decline, defectio, 3. f.

Declining, decrescens, refluus

To decline (avoid), vito, 1. (bend backwards), vergo, 3. (-a word grammatically), declino, 1. inflecto, 3. (decay), labasco, 3. deficio, 3.

Declined, devitatus, inclinatus, inflexus

A declining, devitatio, 3. f. declinatio, 3. f. flexio, 3. f.

Declivity, declivitas, 3. f.

A decoction, apozema, 3. n.

To decorate, decoro, 1. exorno, 1.

A decoration, ornamentum, 2. n.

A decorum, decorum, 2. n. gratia, 1. f.

A decoy, illecebra, 1. f. illex, 3. f.

To decoy, illicio, 3. pellicio, 3.

Decoyed, illectus, pellectus

A decoying, illecebratio, 3. f.

To decrease, decreasco, 3. minuo, 3.

Decreased, diminutus, imminutus

Decreasing, decrescens

A decrease, diminutio, 3. f.

A decree, decretum, edictum, 2. n.

To decree (ordain), decerno, 3. impereo, 1. (purpose), statuo, 3.

Decreed, sancitus, statutus

A decree (judgment), sententia, 1. f. (-of state), decretum, 2. n. edictum, 2. n. (-of wise men), placitum, 2. n. (aer), consultum, 2. n. (award), arbitrium, 2. n. (purpose), propositum, 2. n.

Decrepid, decrepitus

Decretal, decretorius

Decretals, decretalia, pl. n.

To decry, defamo, 1. infamo, 1.

Decryed, abrogatus, fugillatus

To dedicate, dedico, 1. dico, 1.

Dedicated, dedicatus, devotus

A dedication, dedicatio, 3. f.

To deduce, deduco, 3. colligo, 3.

Deduced, deductus, eductus

To deduct, subtraho, 3.

Deducted, subtractus, detractus

Deduction, deductio, illatio, 3. f.

A deed (action), factum, 2. n. actum, 2. n. (good-), beneficium, 2. n. (ill-), flagitium, 2. n. (instrument), instrumentum, 2. n. (-in war), res

Indeed, sanè, manifestò [gesta

To deem, judico, 1. existimo, 1.

Deemed, judicatus

Deep, altus, profundus; (close), reconditus; (cunning), versutus

The deep, profundum, 2. n.

To make deep, defodio, 3.

Deep, or deeply, profundè, altè

Deepness, profunditas, altitudo, 3. f.

A deer, cervus, 2. m. fera, 1. f.

To deface, deformo, 1. expungo, 3.

Defaced, deformatus, deletus, depravatus, spoliatus, evertus

A defacer, deleto, corruptor, 3. m.

A defacing, deformatio, 3. f.

A defamation, defamatio, 3. f.

Defamatory, famosus

To defame, calumniar, 1.

Defamed, infamatus, infamis

A defamer, calumniator, 3. m.

A defaming, calumnia, 1. f.

A default, culpa, 1. f. defectus, 4. m.

A defeasance, or defeisance, conditio, 3. f. pactum solvens

To defeat, frustror, 1. eludo, 3. vinco, 3. profertoro, 3. rescindo, 3.

A defeat, clades, 3. f. strages, 3. f.

Defeated, frustratus, cæsus

A defeating, frustratio, 3. f.

A defect (want), defectus, 4. m. (fault), mendum, 2. n. (blemish), labe, 3. f. vitium, 2. n. (-in judgment), imprudentia, 1. f.

A defection, defectio, 3. f.

Defective, imperfectus, vitiosus

To be defective, deficio, 3. desum

Defectiveness, defectus, 4. m.

A defence (guard), præsidium, 2. n. tutamen, 3. n. (protection), patrocinium, 2. n. tutela, 1. f. (-in pleading), defensio, 3. f.

In the defence of, pro, à, ab

To defend, defendo, 3. tueor, 3. præmunio, 4. patrocinor, 1.

A defendant (in law), reus, 2. m.

Defended, defensus, munitus

Digitized by Google

*A defender*, vindex, 3. c. g. defensor, 3. m. advocatus, 2. m. patronus, *Defensive*, ad tegendum [2. m. *To defer (delay)*], procrastino, 1. *Deference*, cultus, 4. m. honor, 3. m. *Deferred*, procrastinatus, dilatus *A deferring*, dilatio, 3. f. mora, 1. f. *Defiance*, provocatio, 3. f. *A deficiency*, defectus, 4. m. *Deficient*, imperfectus, hiulcus *To be deficient*, deficior, 3. *To defy*, provoico, 1. oblatro, 1. (renounce), renuncio, 1. *Defied*, provocatus, renunciatus *A defying*, provocatio, 3. f. *To defile*, contamino, 1. iniquo, 1. vitio, 1. stupro, 1. incesto, 1. profano, 1. conspurco, 1. oblino, 3. (march troops), copias traducere *A defile*, via angusta, vel difficilis *Defiled*, inquinatus, vitiatius, fœdatus, immundus, corruptus *A defiling*, pollutio, 3. f. *A defiler*, corruptor, temerator, 3. m. *To define*, defino, 4. *Defined*, definitus *A definition*, definitio, 3. f. *Definitive*, definitus, decretorius *Definitively*, definitè *To deflower*, stupro, 1. vitio, 1. *Deflowered*, stupratus, violatus *A deflowering*, stupratio, violatio, 3. f. *A defluxion*, defluxio, 3. f. *To deform*, deformat, 1. turpo, 1. *Deformed*, deformatis, fœdus *Deformity*, deformitas, 3. f. *To defraud*, defraudo, 1. fraudo, 1. *Defrauded*, defraudatus, fraudatus *A defrauder*, defraudator, 3. m. *A defrauding*, defraudatio, 3. f. *To defray*, ergo, 1. præbeo, 2. *Defrayed*, erogatus, solutus *A defraying*, erogatio, 3. f. *Desunct (dead)*, mortuus

*To degenerate*, degenero, 1. *Degenerated*, degener [f. *A degenerating*, degeneratio, decessio, 3. *Degradation*, degradatio, dejectio, 3. f. *To degrade*, dejectio, 3. depono, 3. exauctoro, 1. abdicor, 1. *Degraded*, exauctoratus, deprivatus *A degree*, gradus, 4. m. ordo, 3. m. status, 4. m. *By degrees*, gradatim, sensim *Deboratory*, dissuadens *To be dejected*, doleo, 2. mæreo, 2. *Dejected*, mœstus, dolens, mœrens *Dejection*, dejectionis, mœror, 3. m. *Deification*, consecratio, 3. f. *To deify*, deum facere *Deified*, divus factus *A defying*, apotheosis, 3. f. *To dign*, dignor, 1. *A digning*, dignatio, 3. f. *A deity*, numen, 3. n. deitas, 3. f. *A delay*, delaying, mora, 1. f. tarditas, 3. f. cunctatio, 3. f. retardatio, 3. f. dilatio, 3. f. *To delay*, differo, 3. procrastino, 1. moror, 1. produco, 3. *Delayed*, dilatus, procrastinatus *A delayer*, cunctator, 3. m. *Delaying*, cunctabundus *Delectable*, delectabilis, amœnus *To delegate*, delego, 1. *A delegate*, delegatus, 2. m. *Delegated*, delegatus *A delusion*, delusio, expunctio, 3. f. *Delf (earthen)*, terreus; (-mine), fossa *Deliberate*, libero, 1. [dina, 1. f. *Deliberate*, cautus, circumspèctus, consideratus, prudens, deliberatus *Deliberately*, cautè, prudentèr *Deliberateness*, deliberatio, 3. f. *Deliberative*, deliberativus *Delicacy*, venustas, 3. f. cupidia, 1. f. elegancia, 1. f. mollities, 5. f. *Delicate*, pulcher, elegans, venustus,

concinuus, eximius, exquisitus, acutus, delicatus, mollis, tener, cupidiarum avidus *Delicately*, delicatè, exquisitè *Delicateness (delicacy)*, mollitia, 1. f. *Delicates*, cupidiz, pl. f. dapes, pl. f. deliciz, pl. f. lautitiz, pl. f. *Delicious*, delicatus, suavis *Deliciously*, delicatè, opiparè *Deliciousness*, suavitas, 3. f. *Delight*, voluptas, 3. f. suavitas, 3. f. delectatio, 3. f. oblectatio, 3. f. *To delight*, delecto, 1. oblecto, 1. *To be delighted*, oblector, 1. *Delighted*, delectatus, captus *Delightful*, gratus, jucundus *Delightfulness*, delectatio, 3. f. *Delightfully*, jucundè, suavitèr *To delineate*, delineo, 1. *Delineated*, delineatus, adumbratus *A delineating*, delineatio, adumbratio, 3. f. *Delinquency*, delictum, 2. n. culpa, 1. f. *A delinquent*, delinquens, noxius *Delirious*, delirus, mente captus *To deliver (to)*, trado, 3. (-out of), libero, 1. (-from), eripio, 3. (-a speech), pronuncio, 1. (-by tradition), trado, 3. (-into one's hand), in potestatem dedere, vel tradere; (-as a midwife), obstrictor, 1. (-to memory), transmittor, 3. (-up), resigno, 1. (betray), prodo, 3. *A deliverance*, liberatio, 3. f. redemptio, 3. f. puerperium, 2. n. *To be delivered (of a child)*, pario, 3. *Delivered (to)*, traditus, datus; (-from), ereptus, liberatus; (-of a child), enixa, connixa *A deliverer*, liberator, 3. m. vindex, 3. c. g. *A delivery*, or *delivering*, liberatio, 3. f. vindiciz, pl. f. (-of goods), traditio,

traditio, 3. f. (*utterance*), pronuntiatio, 3. f. (*of a woman*), partus, 4. m.  
*To delude*, deludo, 3. irrideo, 2. derideo, 2. illudo, 3. inesco, 1. o.  
*Deluded*, delusus, elufus  
*A deluder*, illufor, 3. m.  
*A deluding*, delufio, delufio, 3. f. irrifio, 3. f. irrifus, 4. m. derifus, 4. m.  
*Deluding*, delufiofe, delufory, fallax, fraudulentus, irrifus  
*Delufions*, præftigiæ, pl. f.  
*To delude*, fodio, 3. paltino, 1. [n. *A deluge*, inundatio, 3. f. diluvium, 2. *A demagogue*, antefignanus, 2. m. *A demain*, demefne, poffeffiones, pl. f. patrimonium, 2. n. redditus, 4. m. *A demand* (*claim*), rogatum, 2. n. poflulatum, 2. n. (*queftion*), petitio, 3. f.  
*To demand* (*require*), requiro, 3. poflulo, 1. interrogo, 1. (*claim*), pofco, 3. vendico, 1. (*a debt*), exigere debitum  
*Demanded*, interrogatus, rogatus, vendicatus, poflulatus, exactus  
*A demander*, poflulator, 3. m.  
*Demanding*, poflularans  
*A demanding*, interrogatio, 3. f.  
*To demean*, gero, 3. [pl. m. *A demeanor*, habitus, 4. m. mores, *Demife* (*death*), mors, 3. f. obitus, 4. m. *To demife* (*let*), loco, 1. eloco, 1. (*give*), dono, 1. lego, 1.  
*Demifed*, locatus, legatus  
*Democracy*, democratia, 1. f.  
*Democratical*, democratius  
*To demolifh*, demolior, 4. diruo, 3.  
*Demolifhed*, dirutus, everfus  
*A demolifher*, everfor, fubverfor, 3. m.  
*A demolifhing*, demolitio, demolitio, 3. f.  
*A demon*, dæmon, 3. m.  
*Demoniacal*, dæmoniacus

*Demonftrable*, demonftrabilis  
*Demonftrably*, manifefte, clarè  
*To demonftrate*, demonfiro, 1. o.  
*Demonftrated*, demonftratus  
*Demonftration*, demonftratio, 3. f.  
*Demonftrative*, demonftrativus  
*Demonftratively*, evidentiffimè  
*A demonftrator*, demonftrator, 3. m.  
*Demure*, verecundus, taciturnus  
*Demurely*, modèfte, pudicè  
*Demurenefs*, verecundia, 1. f.  
*A demur*, demurrer, exceptio, 3. f.  
*To demur*, demoror, 1. cunctor, 1. o.  
*A demurring*, iudicii dilatio  
*A den*, antrum, 2. n. latibulum, 2. n. fpecus, 4. latebra, 1. f. caverna, 1. f. fpelunca, 1. f.  
*A denial*, repulfa, 1. f. recufatio, 3. f.  
*Denied*, repulfus, negatus [natus  
*A denizen*, civis, 3. c. g. civitate do-  
*To denominate*, denomino, 1. o.  
*Denominated*, denominatus  
*A denominator*, denominator, 3. m.  
*A denominating*, or *denomination*, denominatio, 3. f.  
*To denote*, denoto, 1. defigno, 1. o.  
*Denoted*, denotatus, defignatus  
*To denounce*, denuncio, 1. edico, 3. o.  
*Denounced*, denunciatus, indiftus [f. o.  
*A denouncing*, declaratio, indiftus, 3. o.  
*Denfe* (*thick*), denfus, cavernofus  
*Density*, denfitas, 3. f.  
*A dent* (*notch*), crena, 1. f. o.  
*Dental*, dentatus  
*Dented*, ferratus  
*A denunciation*, denunciatio, 3. f.  
*To deny*, nego, 1. denego, 1. abnego, 1. abjuro, 1. recuso, 1. detrecto, 1. dejero, 1. pernego, 1. o.  
*To depart*, difcedo, 3. abfcedo, 3. recedo, 3. abeo, 4. exeo, 4. emigro, 1. fecedo, 3. digredior, 3. (die), morior, 3. decedo, 3. o.  
*Departed*, profectus, defunctus

*A departing*, difceffus, 4. m. abitus, 4. m. demigratio, 3. f. profectio, 3. f.  
*To depend upon*, pendeo, 2. nitor, 3. o.  
*Dependent*, dependens, nixus  
*A dependent*, cliens, 3. m.  
*A dependence* (*prop.*), fulcrum, 2. n. (*truff*), fiducia, 1. f.  
*Deplorable*, deplorandus  
*To deplore*, deploro, 1. lamentor, 1. o.  
*Deplored*, deploratus  
*Deploring*, deplorans  
*A deploring*, ploratus, 4. m.  
*A deponent*, teftis juratus; (*verb*), verbum deponens  
*To depopulate*, depopulo, 1. vafio, 1. o.  
*Depopulated*, depopulatus [3. f. o.  
*Depopulation*, depopulating, vafatio, 1. o.  
*A depopulator*, vafiator, 3. m.  
*Department*, geflus, 4. m. mores, pl. m.  
*To depofe*, exauctoror, 1. (*upon oath*), iurejurando affirmare  
*Depofed*, exauctoratus; (*upon oath*), iurejurando affirmatus  
*To depofit* (*lay down*), depono, 3. o. (*give in truff*), committo, 3. o.  
*A depofit*, depofitum, 2. n. o.  
*A depofition*, teftimonium, 2. n. o.  
*Depravation*, depravatio, 3. f. o.  
*To deprave*, depravo, 1. o.  
*Depravity*, depravitas, 3. f. o.  
*To deprecate*, deprecor, 1. o.  
*A deprecating*, deprecatio, 3. f. o.  
*To depreciate*, defpicio, 3. o.  
*Depreciated*, defpectus, vilis [1. f. o.  
*Deprivation*, fpoliatio, 3. f. rapina, 1. o.  
*To depreff*, deprimo, 3. reprimor, 3. o.  
*Depreffed*, depreffus, repreffus  
*To deprive*, privo, 1. fpolio, 1. eripio, 3. (*of authority*), abrogo, 1. o. (*difinherit*), exheredo, 1. (*of life*), exanimo, 1. o.  
*Depriv'd*, privatus, fpoliatus  
*A depriving*, privatio, orbatio, 3. f. o.  
*Depriving*, privans

*Depth*, profunditas, altitudo, 3. f.  
*Depurate* (*ceaned*), depuratus, de-  
*Depuration*, apuratio, 3. f. [fæcatus  
*A deputation*, legatio, 3. f.  
*To depute*, assigno, 1. delego, 1.  
*Deputed*, allegatus, delegatus  
*A deputy*, legatus, 2. m. vicarius, 2.  
 m. (—of a ward), tribunus populi;  
 (lord—deputy), prorex, 3. m. pro-  
 conful, 3. n.  
*Dereliction*, derelictio, desertio, 3. f.  
*To deride*, derideo, 2. irrideo, 2.  
*Derided*, derisus, ludificatus  
*A derider*, derisor, 3. m. irrisor, 3. m.  
 fannio, 3. m. mimus, 2. m.  
*Deriding*, dicteia conjiciens  
*A deriding*, derisio, irrisio, 3. f.  
*Derivation*, derivatio, 3. f. deductio,  
 3. f. (—of words), etymologia, 1. f.  
*Derivative*, derivatus, deductus  
*To derive*, derivor, deduco, 3. (—from),  
 procedo, 3. oior, 4.  
*Derived*, derivatus, deductus  
*Derrier*, ultimus  
*To derogate*, derogo, 1. detraho, 3.  
*Derogation*, derogatory, derogans  
*Derogating*, derogatio, deductio, 3. f.  
*To descant* (*gloss*), alludo, 3. com-  
 mentor, 1.  
*To descend*, descendo, 3. (—from one),  
 ducere, genusab; (—to the bottom),  
 subfido, 3.  
*Descendants*, poteri, pl. m.  
*Descended* (*spring*), ortus, oriundus  
*Descending*, descendens  
*A descending*, decensus, 4. m.  
*The descent of a hill*, declivitas, 3. f.  
*A descent* (*offspring*), progenies, 5. f.  
 profapia, 1. i. (*invasion*), invasio,  
 3. f. descensus, 3. f.  
*To describe*, detribo, 3. delineo, 1.  
 depingo, 3. primo, 3.  
*Described*, descriptus, expressus  
*A describer*, descriptus, 3. m.

*A describing*, descriptio, descriptio, 3. f.  
*Descried*, exploratus, repertus  
*To descry*, speculari, 1. explorari, 1.  
*A descrying*, conspectus, 4. m.  
*A desert*, deserta, pl. n. eremus, 2. f.  
*To make desert*, vasto, 1. populor, 1.  
*To desert*, desero, 3. derelinquo, 3.  
*Desert* (*merit*), meritum, 2. n.  
*A deserter*, transfuga, 1. c. g. defertor,  
*Deserted*, desertus, derelictus [3. m.  
*Desertion*, desertio, 3. f.  
*To deserve*, mereo, 2. mereor, 2. pro-  
 mereor, 2. commereor, 2.  
*Deserved*, meritus, dignus, debitus  
*Deservedly*, merito, dignè  
*A design* (*purpose*), consilium, 2. n.  
 (first draught of), designatio, 3. f.  
 diagramma, 3. n. (*model*), ichno-  
 graphia, 1. f. (*plot*), inceptum, 2. n.  
*To design*, designo, 1. machinor, 1.  
 consituo, 3. assigno, 1.  
*Designed*, designatus, delineatus  
*Designedly*, consultò, cogitatò  
*A designer*, designator, delineator, 3. m.  
*A designing*, designatio, 3. f.  
*Designing* (*craft*), versutia, 1. f.  
*Desirable*, desiderabilis, optandus  
*Desire* (*wish*), desiderium, 2. n. (*re-  
 quest*), rogatus, 4. m. obsecratio, 3. f.  
*To desire* (*wish*), desidero, 1. cupio,  
 3. opto, 1. (*request*), oro, 1. peto,  
 3. supplico, 1. expeto, 3. imploro,  
 1. flagito, 1. obsecro, 1.  
*By desire*, optatò, precariò  
*Desired*, optatus, expetitus  
*Desiring*, expetens, cupiens  
*A desiring*, obsecratio, cupiditas, 3. f.  
*Desirous*, avidus, cupidus  
*With desire*, avidè, cupidè  
*To desist*, desisto, 3. desino, 3.  
*A desk*, abacus, 2. m. pluteus, 2. m.  
*Desolate*, desertus, afflictus  
*To make desolate*, depopulor, 1.  
*Made desolate*, devastatus

*Desolately*, mæstè, lugubrè [1. f.  
*Desolation*, depopulatio, 3. f. ruina,  
*Desolateness*, mæror, 3. m. ægritudo, 3. f.  
*To despair*, despero, 1. despondeo, 2.  
*Despair*, desperatio, 3. f.  
*Despaired of*, desperatus  
*A despairing*, desperatio, 3. f.  
*A desperado*, vesanus, perditus  
*Desperate*, temerarius, periculosus  
*Desperately*, perditè, periculose [3. f.  
*Desperateness*, audacia, 1. f. desperatio,  
*Despicable*, aspernandus, vilis  
*Despicableness*, vilitas, 3. f.  
*Despicably*, cum contemptu  
*To despise*, contemno, 3. sperno, 3.  
*To be despised*, contemnor, 3.  
*Despised*, contemptus, spretus  
*A despiser*, contemptor, 3. m.  
*A despising*, despicientia, 1. f.  
*Despite*, invidia, 1. f. despectus, 4. m.  
*In despite*, ingratis, se invito  
*Despitesful*, malignus, invidus  
*Despitesfully*, contumeliosè, malignè  
*Despitesfulness*, malignitas, 3. f. invi-  
 to  
*To despoil* (*spoil*), spolio, 1. [dia, 1. f.  
*To despond*, animum demittere  
*Desponding*, despondens  
*Despotic*, arbitrius, summus  
*Despotically*, imperiosè  
*The desster*, bellaria, pl. n.  
*To destine*, or destinare, destino, 1.  
*Destined*, destinatus, designatus  
*Destination*, destinatio, 3. f.  
*Destiny*, fatum, 2. n. fors, 3. f.  
*The destinies*, parçæ, pl. f.  
*Destitute*, inops, egens, derelictus, or-  
 batus, orbis, egenus  
*To destroy*, consumo, 3. aboleo, 2.  
 deleo, 2. extingo, 3. conficio, 3.  
 diruo, 3. evertor, 3. destruo, 3.  
 perdo, 3. corrumpo, 3. subverto,  
 3. labeo, 3. vasto, 1. populor,  
 1. depopulor, 1. deprædor, 1. dila-  
 pido, 1.

*To be destroyed*, dispero, 4. intereo, 4.  
*Destroyed*, perditus, dirutus, everfus  
*A destroyer*, vastator, deletor, 3. m.  
*Destroying*, exitialis, exitiosus  
*A destroying*, perditio, 3. f. perniciæ,  
 5. f. excidium, 2. n. demolitio, 3. f.  
*Destruction*, strages, 3. f. exitium, 2.  
 n. interitus, 4. m. ruina, 1. f. labeis,  
 3. f. internecio, 3. f. populatio, 3.  
 f. clades, 3. f. cædes, 3. f.  
*Destructive*, exitiosus, exitialis  
*To detach*, mitto, 3. feligo, 3.  
*Detached*, selectus, segregatus  
*A detachment*, manus segregata  
*A detail*, enumeratio, 3. f.  
*To detain*, moror, 1. detineo, 2. re-  
 tineo, 2. præpedio, 4.  
*A detaining*, retentio, 3. f.  
*To detect*, detego, 3. patefacio, 3.  
*Detected*, detectus, patefactus [2. n.  
*A detecting*, patefactio, 3. f. indicium,  
*Detention*, retentio, 3. f.  
*To deter*, deterreo, 2.  
*Detergent*, detergens  
*Determinate*, determinatus \*  
*Determinately*, præcisè, definitè  
*A determination*, determinatio, 3. f.  
*To determine*, statuo, 3. constituo, 3.  
 decerno, 3. decido, 3. (end), defi-  
 nio, 4. dirimo, 3. concludo, 3.  
 compono, 3. expedio, 4. (be ended),  
 cesso, 1. (judge), dijudico, 1. (-be-  
 foreband), præfinito, 4. (-bachelor),  
 gradum baccalaureatus capefere  
*Determined*, fixus. See the verb  
*Determining*, constituents, definitivus  
*Deterred*, deterritus, absteritus  
*Deterfive*, detergens [fastidio, 4. odi  
*To detest*, detestor, 1. abominor, 1.  
*Detestable*, detestabilis, execrabilis  
*A detesting*, detestatio, 3. f.  
*Detested*, detestatus, abominatus  
*Detesting*, detestans, abominans  
*To detrone*, dejicio, 3. depello, 3.

*Detroned*, dejectus, depulfus  
*To detract from*, detraho, 3.  
*Detracted from*, calumniatus  
*Detracting*, detractive, maledicus  
*Detractingly*, maledicè  
*Detriment*, damnum, 2. n.  
*Detrimental*, damnosus  
*Devastation*, devastatio, 3. f.  
*To devastate*, spolio, 1. exuo, 3.  
*Devasted*, exutus opibus  
*A devastating*, spoliatio, 3. f.  
*To deviate*, devio, 1. erro, 1.  
*A deviating*, deviation, error, 3. m.  
*A device*, dolus, 2. m. techna, 1. f.  
 fabula, 1. f. commentum, 2. n.  
 inventio, 3. f. machinatio, 3. f.  
 symbolum, 2. n. [3. m.  
*The devil*, diabolus, 2. m. dæmon,  
*Devilish*, diabolicus  
*Devitious*, devius, avius  
*To devise*, excogito, 1. machinor, 1.  
 fingo, 3. formo, 1. præmeditor,  
 1. (imagine), hariolor, 1. (bequeath),  
 lego, 1. do, 1. relinquo, 3.  
*Devised*, excogitatus, legatus  
*A devisee*, legatarius, 2. m.  
*A deviser*, inventor, testator, 3. m.  
*A devising* (inventing), machinatio, 3. f.  
*Devoir*, munus, 3. n. officium, 2. n.  
*To devolve*, devolveo, 3. (-a trust)  
*Devolved*, devolutus [committo, 3.  
*To devote*, devoteo, 2. addico, 3.  
*Devoted*, devotus, maledictus  
*A devotee*, nimis devotus  
*A devoting*, devotio, addictio, 3. f.  
*Devotion*, pietas, 3. f. cultus, 4. m.  
*To devour*, devoro, 1. prodigo, 3. (op-  
 press), opprimo, 3.  
*Devoured*, devoratus, profusus  
*A devourer* (of meat), helluus, 3. m.  
 gulofus; (-of bis fortune), prodigus  
*Devouring*, devorans, edax, vorax;  
 (-fish), carnivorus  
*A devouring*, voracitas, edacitas, 3. f.

*Devouringly*, avidè, gulofus  
*Devout*, pius, religiosus, sanctus  
*Devoutly*, piè, religiosè, sanctè  
*Deuteronomy*, deuteronomium, 2. n.  
*The dew*, ros, 3. m.  
*To dew*, irroro, 1. roresio, 3.  
*Mildew*, rubigo, melligo, 3. f.  
*Dewy*, roscidus, rosculeus  
*Dew-falling*, roratio, 3. f.  
*Dexterity*, dexteritas, agilitas, 3. f.  
*Dexterous*, expeditus, agilis, solers  
*Dexterously*, expeditè, agilitè  
*Diabolical*, diabolicus  
*A diadem*, diadema, 3. n. corona, 1. f.  
*Diagonal*, diagonalis  
*A diagram*, diagramma, 3. n.  
*A dial*, horologium, 2. n. (-of the  
 sun), sciothericum, 2. n. solarium,  
*A dialect*, dialectos, 2. f. [2. n.  
*A dialogue*, dialogus, 2. m.  
*A diameter*, diametra, 2. f.  
*Diametrical*, diametricus  
*Diametrically*, directè; (-opposite), ex  
 diametro oppositus  
*A diamond*, adamas, 3. m. (-at cards),  
 rhombus, 2. m. (-cut), angulatus  
*Of a diamond*, adamantinus  
*Diaper*, fondon varietata  
*Diaper-work*, striatum, 1. f.  
*Diapered*, striatus, variatus  
*Diaphoretic*, diaphoreicus  
*The diaphragm*, diaphragma, 3. n.  
*A diarræa*, diarrhæa 1. f.  
*A diary*, diarium, 2. n. ephemeris, 3. f.  
*A dibber*, or dibble, pistinum, 2. n.  
*Dice*, aleæ, pl. f. tessæ, pl. f. (-box),  
 fritillus, 2. m. (-player), aleator, 3.  
*To dictate*, dicto, 1. prescribo, 3. [m.  
 [pl. n.  
*Dictated*, dictatus  
*Dictates*, dictata, pl. n. præcepta,  
*A dictator*, dictator, 2. m.  
*Dictatorial*, dictatorialis  
*Dictatorship*, dictatura, 1. f.  
*Diction*, dictio, 3. f.

**DICTIONARY**, *dictionary*, 2. n. *vocabulary*, 2. n. *thesaurus linguarum*, *lexicon*, 2. n.  
*die*, morior, 3. oboeo, 4. intereo, 4. occido, 3. concido, 3. occumbo, 3. immorior, 3. expiro, 1. (*away in a fit*), animo linqui; (*as liquors*), vappesco, 3.  
*die colour*, tingo, 3. See *dye*  
*ke to die*, moribundus  
*die* (*dice*), alea, 1. f.  
*diet* (*food*), cibus, 2. m. cibaria, pl. n. (*course of food*), victus, 4. m. regimen, 3. n. diæta, 1. f. (*of the empire*), imperii conventus  
*diet*, diætam præscribere; (*feed*), cibo aliquem sustinere; (*board*), pacto pretio in convinctum admittere  
*differ*, differo, 3. discrepo, 1. disto, 1. diffideo, 2. dissentio, 4. *difference* (*unlikeness*), differentia, 1. f. discrepantia, 1. f. (*distance*), distantia, 1. f. discrimen, 3. n. (*controversy*), lis, 3. f. dissensio, 3. f. *different*, *differing*, diversus, discrepans, dispar, dissimilis  
*be different from*, dissono, 1. *ifferently*, dissimiliter, variè  
*ifficult*, difficilis, arduus; (*person*), morosus, fastidiosus  
*ifficultly*, difficiliter, ægrè  
*ifficulty*, difficultas, 3. f. res angustæ, arduum, 2. n. (*of speech*), linguæ balbuties, vel titubantia  
*iffidence*, diffidentia, 1. f.  
*iffident*, diffidens, incredulus  
*iffuse*, diffundo, 3. dispergo, 3. *iffused*, diffusus, dispersus  
*iffusively*, largus, exundans  
*iffusively*, diffusè [4. m.  
*iffusiveness*, diffusio, 3. f. dispersus, *dig*, fodio, 3. confodio, 3. effodio, 3.  
*digest*, digero, 3. (*meat*), concoquo, 3. digero, 3.

*Digested*, digestus, dispositus  
*A digesting*, digestio, 3. f.  
*Digestive*, digestorius  
*Digged*, fossus, pastinatus  
*A digger*, fossor, 3. m.  
*A digit*, digitus, 2. m. pollex, 3. m.  
*Dignified*, ornatus, nobilitatus  
*To dignify*, orno, 1. nobilito, 1.  
*A dignitary*, dignitarius, 2. m.  
*Dignity*, dignitas, 3. f. honor, 3. m.  
*To digress*, digredior, 3. excurro, 3.  
*A digression*, digressio, 3. f.  
*A dike*, scrobus, 3. d. g. fossa, 1. f.  
*To dilacerate*, dilacero, 1. dilanio, 1.  
*Dilacerated*, dilaceratus  
*To dilapidate*, dilapido, 1. vasto, 1.  
*Dilapidations*, damnus, 2. n.  
*To dilate*, dilato, 1. extendo, 3. amplifico, 1. produco, 3.  
*Dilated*, dilatatus, productus  
*Dilatorily*, cunctanter, tardè [f.  
*Dilatoriness*, cunctatio, 3. f. mora, 1.  
*Dilatory*, cunctans, dilatorius [culty  
*A dilemma*, dilemma, 3. n. See *diffi-*  
*Diligence*, diligentia, 1. f. solertia, 1. f. cura, 1. f. assiduitas, 3. f. studium, 2. n. obsequium, 2. n. celeritas, 3. f.  
*Diligent*, diligens, industrius, laboriosus, obsequiosus  
*To be diligent*, satago, 3. evigilo, 1.  
*Diligently*, diligenter, sedulo  
*To dilucidate*, dilucido, 1. illustro, 1.  
*Dilucidation*, explicatio, 3. f.  
*To dilute*, diluo, 3. tempero, 1.  
*Diluted*, dilutus, temperatus  
*Dim*, obscurus, caliginosus  
*To grow dim*, obscuror, 1.  
*Dimly*, caligans, luscus [1. f.  
*A dimension*, dimensio, 3. f. mensura,  
*To diminish*, diminuo, 3. minuo, 3.  
*Diminished*, diminutus, minutus  
*A diminishing*, or *diminution*, diminutio, 3. f. extenuatio, 3. f.  
*Diminutive*, parvus, diminutus

*A diminutive*, diminutivum, 2. n.  
*Diminutively*, diminutivè  
*Dimissory*, dimissorius  
*Dimly*, obscurè, obtusè  
*Dimness*, caligo, 3. f. hebetudo, 3. f.  
*A dimple*, gelasinus, 2. m.  
*A din*, clamor, 3. m. sonitus, 4. m.  
*To make a din*, strepo, 3.  
*To dine*, prando, 2.  
*A dining-room*, cœnaculum, 2. n.  
*Ding-dong*, spise, copiosè  
*A dinner*, prandium, 2. n.  
*A dint*, impressio, 3. f. vis, 3. f.  
*To dint*, contundo, 3.  
*A diocesan*, episcopus, 2. m.  
*A diocese*, diocesis, 3. f.  
*To dip*, tingo, 3. mergo, 3.  
*Dipt* (*dipped*), immersus; (*as an estate*), oppignoratus  
*A dipthong*, dipthongus, 2. f.  
*A dipping*, submersio, 3. f. intincere  
*Dire*, dirus, horridus, atrox [tus, 4. m.  
*Direct*, directus, rectus  
*To direct*, dirigo, 3. moderor, 1. ordino, 1. inscribo, 3. appello, 3. tendo, 3. ostendo, 3. monstro, 1. doceo, 2. instruo, 3. præcipio, 3. jubeo, 2. mando, 1.  
*Directed*, instructus, inscriptus  
*Direction*, directio, 3. f. inscriptio, 3. f. gubernatio, 3. f. jussum, 2. n.  
*Dir-ly*, directè, expressè  
*A director*, rector, 3. m.  
*A directory*, directorium, 2. n.  
*Dirful* (*dire*), dirus, sævus  
*Diry*, lutum, 2. n. cœnua, 2. n.  
*Dirtily*, lutosè, sædè, turpiter, fordidè, iniquè, indignè  
*Diriness*, sordes, 3. f. iniquitas, 3. f.  
*Dirty*, cœnosus, sædus, sordidus  
*To disable*, debilito, 1. mutilo, 1.  
*Disabled*, debilitatus, mutilatus  
*To disable*, errantem reducere  
*To disaccord*, discordo, 1.

*Disadvantage*, incommodum, 2. n.  
*Disadvantageous*, incommodus [3. f.  
*Dijadvantageousness*, incommoditas,  
*To disaffect*, improbo, 1. alieno, 1.  
*Disaffected*, averfus, alienatus, infestus  
*Disaffection*, offensa, averfatio, 3. f.  
*To disagree*, diffideo, 2. discordo, 1.  
 dissentio, 4. non congruere  
*Disagreeable*, difsentaneus, ingratus,  
 inconveniens, injucundus  
*Disagreeableness*, incongruitas, 3. f.  
*Disagreeably*, injucunde, illepidè  
*Disagreeing*, difcors, diverfus  
*A disagreeing*, or *disagreement*, diverfitas,  
 3. f. difcrepancia, 1. f. (*falling out*),  
 diffenfio, 3. f. difcordia, 1. f.  
*To disallow*, inprobo, 1. culpo, 1.  
*Disallowed*, improbatuſ  
*A disallowing*, improbatuſ, 3. f.  
*To difannul*, abrogo, 1. reſcindo, 3.  
*Disannulled*, abrogatuſ, deletuſ  
*A difannulling*, abolitio, abrogatio, 3.  
*To difappear*, evaneſco, 3. [f.  
*Disappearing*, evaneſcens  
*To difappoint*, fruſtro, 1. fallo, 3.  
*To be difappointed*, ſpe falli  
*Difappointed*, fruſtratuſ, deſtitutuſ  
*Difappointment*, fruſtratio, 3. f.  
*To difapprove*, improbo, 1.  
*To difarm*, exarmo, 1. ſpolio, 1.  
*Difarmed*, armis exutuſ, inermis  
*To difarray*, exuo, 3. proſigo, 1.  
*A difaſter*, infortuniuſ, 2. n.  
*Difaſtrous*, infautuſ, infelix  
*Difaſtrouſly*, infaute, infeliciter  
*To difavour*, diffiteor, 2. nego, 1.  
 rejicio, 3. improbo, 1.  
*Difaſtorewed*, abnegatuſ, improbatuſ  
*A difavowing*, negatio, 3. f.  
*To difband*, exauctoro, 1. dimitto, 3.  
*Difbanded*, exauctoratuſ, dimiſſuſ  
*A difbanding*, dimiſſio, 3. f.  
*Diſbelief*, diffidentia, 1. f.

*To diſbelieve*, diffido, 3. non credere  
*Dijbelieving*, increduluſ, diffiduſ  
*To diſburden*, exonero, 1. levo, 1.  
*Diſburdened*, exoneratuſ, liberatuſ  
*To diſburse*, impendo, 3.  
*Diſburſed*, impenſuſ, expenſuſ  
*A diſburſing*, erogatio, 3. f.  
*A diſburſement*, expenſa, impenſa, 1. f.  
*To diſcuſe* (*dijmiſs*), dimitto, 3.  
*To diſcern*, diſcerno, 3. diſtinguo, 3.  
 dignoſco, 3. conſpicio, 1.  
*Diſcerned*, diſcretuſ, viſuſ  
*A diſcerning*, dijudicatio, 3. f.  
*Diſcerning*, perſpicax, ſagax  
*A diſcharge*, abſolutio, 3. f. liberatio,  
 2. f. (*of humours*), detractio, 3.  
 f. (*of duty*), functio, 3. f. (*acquittance*),  
 relatio in acceptum; (*of fire-arms*),  
 emiſſio, 3. f.  
*To diſcharge* (*money*), acceptam pecuniam  
 referre; (*one's conſcience*), exonero,  
 1. libero, 1. (*a gun*), diſplico,  
 3. (*a debt*), ſolvo, 3. (*from a fault*),  
 abſolvo, 3. (*exempt*), eximo, 3. (*release*),  
 dimitto, 3. (*out of office*), exauctoro,  
 1. (*one's duty*), fungor, 3. præſto,  
 1. exequor, 3. (*an obligation*),  
 remuneror, 1. (*a ſhip*), exonero,  
 1. (*the ſtomach*), evomo, 3. (*it-ſelf*,  
*as a river*), deſuo, 3.  
*Diſcharged*, liberatuſ, exoneratuſ.  
 See *to diſcharge*  
*A diſcharging* (*from a fault*), abſolutio,  
 3. f. (*from ſervice*, &c.) dimiſſio,  
 3. f. (*paying*), ſolutio, 3. f. (*of a gun*),  
 diſplico, 3. f.  
*A diſciple*, diſcipuluſ, 2. m. [3. f.  
*Diſcipline*, diſciplina, 1. f. Inſtitutio,  
*To diſcipline*, doceo, 2. inſtituo, 3.  
 (*puniſh*), punio, 4. caſtigo, 1.  
*Diſciplined*, doctuſ, inſtitutuſ  
*To diſcloſe*, revelo, 1. detego, 3.  
*To be diſcloſed*, pateſco, pateſco, 3.

*Diſcloſed*, detectuſ, patefactuſ  
*Diſcolour'd*, decoloratuſ  
*To diſcomfit* (*deſeat*), proſtigo, 1.  
*To diſcommend*, vitupero, 1.  
*To diſcommode*, incommodo, 1.  
*Diſcommoded*, incommodo affectuſ  
*To diſcompoſe*, turbo, 1. perturbo, 1.  
 confundo, 3. (*the mind*), excrucio,  
 1. inquito, 1.ango, 3.  
*Diſcompoſed*, confuſuſ, ſolicituſ  
*Diſcompoſure*, perturbatio, 3. f. con-  
 fuſio, 3. f. (*of mind*), anxietas, 3.  
*To diſconcert*, concilia frangere [f.  
*Diſconcerted*, fractuſ, perturbatuſ  
*Diſconſolate*, aſſictuſ, triſta, maſtuſ  
*Diſcontent* (*sorrow*), maſtitia, 1. f. (*diſguſt*),  
 offenſio, 3. f.  
*To diſcontent*, offendo, 3.ango, 3.  
*To be diſcontented*, offendor, 3.  
*Diſcontented*, anxioſ, offenſuſ  
*Diſcontentedly*, ægre, moleſtè  
*Diſcontentment*, anxietas, 3. f.  
*A diſcontinuation*, or *diſcontinuance*,  
 intermiſſio, 3. f. deſectado, 3. f.  
*To diſcontinue*, intermitto, 3.  
*Diſcontinued*, intermiſſuſ  
*Diſcord*, diſcordia, diſſonantia, 1. f.  
*To diſcover* (*reveal*), detego, 3. (*one's*  
*complice*), edo, 3. (*one's ſecret*),  
 pudorem profanare; (*ſpy*), conſpicio,  
 1. (*find out*), deprehendo, 3. exploro,  
 1. (*or betray counſels*), conſilia enunciare  
*Diſcoverable*, indagabilis  
*Diſcovered*, detectuſ, offenſuſ [3. m.  
*A diſcoverer*, explorator, indagator,  
*A diſcovery* (*invention*), investigatio,  
 3. f. inventio, 3. f. (*revelation*),  
 indicium, 2. n. patefactio, 3. f.  
*To diſcount* (*abate*), ſubtrahro, 3.  
*Diſcount*, ſubductio, detractio, 3. f.  
*Diſcounted*, ſubductuſ, detractuſ  
*To diſcountenance*, inhihero, 2.  
*Diſcountenanced*, reſpreſuſ

*discourage*, deterreo, 2.  
*discourage*, deterritus, abjectio  
*discouragement*, animi abjectio;  
 (hindrance), impedimentum, 2. n.  
*discourse*, dissero, 3. confabulator, 1.  
*discourse*, sermo, 3. m. oratio, 3.  
*disc*, narratio, 3. f. confabulatio, 3.  
*disc*, (idle-), nugæ, pl. f. (dry-),  
 loquela jejuna  
*discoursed*, enarratus, expositus [1. f.  
*discredit*, dedecus, 3. n. ignominia,  
*discredit* (*disgrace*), infamo, 1. (not  
 to believe), parum credere  
*discress*, prudens, consultus  
*discressy*, prudenter, consultò  
*discriness*, prudentia, 1. f. confili-  
 um, 2. n. circumspectio, 3. f.  
*discrionary* (*unlimited*), interminat-  
 us [See also *discriness*]  
*discrion*, arbitrium, 2. n. jus, 3. n.  
*discrivate*, discretivus  
*discriminate*, distinguo, 3.  
*discuss*, exploro, 1. discutio, 3.  
*discussed*, exploratus, discussus  
*discussor*, investigator, 3. m.  
*discussing*, discussio, 3. f. [4. m.  
*disdain*, fastidium, 2. n. contemptus,  
*disdain*, dedignor, 1. fastidio, 4.  
*disdained*, spretus, contemptus  
*disdainer*, contemptor, 3. m.  
*disdainful*, superciliosus, elatus  
*disdainfully*, contemptum, fastidiosè  
*disdainfulness*. See *disdain*  
*disdaining*, dedignatio, 3. f.  
*disdisease*, morbus, 2. m.  
*disseas*, æger, ægrotus  
*disembark*, è navi descendere  
*disembogue*, defluere in mare  
*disengage*, extrico, 1. libero, 1.  
*disengage*, liberatus  
*disentangled*, expeditus, solutus  
*disesteem* (*disdain*), fastidium, 2. n.  
*disfavour*, deformato, 1.  
*disfigure*, deformato, 1. mutilo, 1.

*disfigured*, deformatis, sædatus  
*disfiguring*, deformatio, 3. f. [1.  
*To disfranchise*, proscribo, 3. privo,  
*disfranchised*, proscriptus, privatus  
*To disgorge*, evomo, 3.  
*Disgorged*, ejectus, exoneratus [3. f.  
*Disgorging*, evomitibus, 4. m. ejectio,  
*Disgrace* (*shame*), dedecus, 3. n.  
 (disfavour), offensæ, 1. f. (misfor-  
 tune), infortunium, 2. n. calamit-  
 as, 3. f.  
*To disgrace*, dedecoro, 1. deturpo, 1.  
*Disgraced*, exauctoratus, dedecora-  
 tus, calumniatus  
*Disgraceful*, dedecorosus, turpis  
*A disgracing*, calumnia, 1. f. traduc-  
*Disgracefully*, turpiter [tio, 3. f.  
*To disguise* (*counterfeit*), dissimulo, 1.  
*A disguise*, larva, 1. f. persona, 1. f.  
 (pretence), species, 5. f. pretextus,  
*Disguised*, larvatus, ebruius [4. m.  
*A disguising*, dissimulatio, 3. f. [f.  
*A disgust*, fastidium, 2. n. nausea, 1.  
*To disgust*, displiceo, 2.  
*A dish*, patina, 1. f. discus, 2. m.  
 lanx, 3. f. (-clout), peniculus, 2.  
 m. (-of meat), ferculum, 2. n.  
 dapes, pl. f.  
*To dish* (meat), patinas instruere; (-out  
 a table), menfas instruere  
*Dished up*, patinis instructus  
*Disbwater*, colluvies, 5. f.  
*A dishballe*, vestis cubicularis  
*To dishbarten*, animum frangere  
*Dishbartened*, animo fractus  
*A dishbartening*, animi abjectio  
*Dishberison*, exhæredatio, 3. f.  
*To dishberit*, exhæredo, 1.  
*Dishonest*, pravus, turpis, lascivus  
*Dishonestly*, inhonestè, impurè [3. f.  
*Dishonesty*, fallacia, 1. f. obsecnitas,  
*Dishonour*, dedecus, 3. n. infamia, 1. f.  
*To dishonour*, dehonesto, 1. traduco, 3.  
*Dishonourable*, inhonestus, turpis

*Dishonourably*, inhonestè, turpiter  
*Dishonoured*, inhonoratus [2. n.  
*Disinclination*, averfatio, 3. f. odium,  
*Disinclined*, abhorrens  
*Disingenuity*, illiberalitas, 3. f.  
*Disingenuous*, illiberalis, inurbanus  
*Disinhabited*, desolatus  
*To disinberit*, exhæredo, 1.  
*Disinberited*, exhæredatus, exhærea  
*A disinberiting*. See *disberison*  
*To disintangle*, extrico, 1. explico, 1.  
*Disintangled*, extricatus  
*Disintegrated*, incorruptus, integer  
*Disintegratedly*, incorruptè, integrè  
*To disjoin*, disjuncto, 3. segrego, 1.  
*Disjoined*, disjunctus, separatus  
*A disjunction*, disjunctio, 3. f.  
*Disjointed*, dissectus, deartuatus, dis-  
 iunctus, luctus  
*To disjoint* (cut up, as a fowl), disse-  
 co, 1. (separate), disjuncto, 3.  
 (put out of joint), luxo, 1.  
*Disjunctive*, disjunctivus  
*A dist*, corpus apparens  
*A distkindness*, noxa, 1. f. injuria, 1. f.  
*To distite*, averfor, 1. abhorreo, 2.  
*A dislike*, fastidium, 2. n.  
*Disliked*, fastidiosus, rejectus  
*A disliking*, averfatio, 3. f.  
*To dislocate*, disloco, 1. luxo, 1.  
*Dislocated*, luxatus  
*A dislocating*, luxatio, 3. f.  
*To dislodge*, hospitio aliquem expel-  
 lere; (-a camp), castra movere;  
 (-a deer), cervum excitare  
*Dislodged*, expulsiis, excitatus  
*Disloyal*, perfidus, infidus  
*Disloyalty*, perfidiosè, impudicè  
*Disloyalty*, perfidia, 1. f. proditio, 3.  
*Dismal*, dirus, horridus, atrox [f.  
*Dismally*, horridè  
*To dismant*, diruo, 3. spolio, 1.  
*Dismanled*, privatus, spoliatus  
*To dismay*, territo, 1. pterrefacio, 3.  
*Dis-*



*Dismayed*, territus, perterritus  
*A dismay*, exanimatio, 3. f.  
*To dismay* (*dissuadere*), lacero, 1.  
*To dismiss*, dimitto, 3. exauctorator, 1.  
*Dismissed*, dimissus, exauctoratus  
*A dismissal*, dimissio, 3. f.  
*To dismiss* (*unhorse*), equo aliquem excutere; (*alight*), ex equo desilire; (-*a cannon*), tormentum rotis eximere  
*Dismounted*, dejectus, excussus [3. f.  
*A dismounting*, dejectio, 3. f. descensio,  
*Disobedience*, contumacia, 1. f.  
*Disobedient*, contumax, inobsequens  
*Disobediently*, contumaciter  
*To disobey*, repugno, 1. negligo, 3.  
*Disobeyed*, contemptus, neglectus  
*A disobeying*, recusatio, 3. f. neglectus, 4. m.  
*To disoblige*, lædo, 3. offendo, 3.  
*Disobliged*, læsus, offensus, alienatus  
*Disobliging*, incivilis, acerbus  
*Disorder* (*confusion*), confusio, 3. f. perturbatio, 3. f. (*distemper*), morbus, 2. m. ægrotatio, 3. f. (-*of mind*), animi perturbatio  
*To disorder*, confundo, 3. conturbo, 1. perturbo, 1. turbo, 1.  
*Disordered*, confusus, ebrius, temulentus, perturbatus, ægrotans, infanus, indigestus  
*Disorderly*, inordinatè, inconditè  
*Disorderly* (*adj.*) confusus, infamis, dissolutus, immoderatus  
*Disorders* (*tumults*), turbæ, pl. f.  
*To disown*, nego, 1. inficio, 1. abdicatio, 1. repudio, 1.  
*Disowned*, abdicatus, repudiatus  
*A disowning*, abdicatio, negatio, 3. f.  
*To disparage* (*desame*), obrecto, 1.  
*A disparagement*, dedecus, 3. n.  
*A disparager*, obrectator, 3. m.  
*A disparity*, disparitas, 3. f.  
*To dispartk*, septum deicere  
*Disparted*, septo nudatus

*Dispatch*, expeditio, 3. f. properatio, 3. f. (*packet of letters*), literarum fasciculus  
*To dispatch* (*accomplish*), perficio, 3. perago, 3. (*hasten*), accelero, 1. matura, 1. (*send*), mitto, 3. ablego, 1. (*kill*), occido, 3. interficio, 3. (-*out of the way*), amando, 1. (*discharge*), absolvo, 3. [*peratus*, interemptus]  
*Dispatched*, peractus, dimissus, pro-  
*A dispatcher*, perfectus, 3. m.  
*A dispatching*, transactio, 3. f.  
*Dispelled*, dispulsus  
*To dispel*, dispello, 3.  
*A dispensation* (*distribution*), administratio, 3. f. dispensatio, 3. f. (*indulgence*), exemptio, 3. f. immunitas, 3. f. licentia, 1. f.  
*A dispensatory*, pharmacopœia, 1. f.  
*To dispense* (*distribute, or lay out*), dispensio, 1. erogo, 1. distribuo, 3. (-*with*), indulgeo, 2. (-*with the law*), leges relaxare  
*Dispensed*, dispensatus, administratus  
*A dispenser*, dispensator, 3. m.  
*A dispensing*, dispensatio, 3. f.  
*A dispensing power*, laxandi potestas  
*To dispeople* (*depopulate*), excindo, 3.  
*To disperse*, dispergo, 3. spargo, 3.  
*Dispersed*, dispersus, diffusus  
*A dispersion*, dispersio, 3. f.  
*To dispirit*, animum frangere  
*Dispirited*, animo fractus  
*A dispiriting*, animi debilitatio  
*To displace* (*a thing*), dimoveo, 2. submovo, 2. (-*a person*), exauctorator,  
*Displaced*, dimotus, exauctoratus [1.  
*A displacing*, amotio, 3. f.  
*To display* (*spread*), expando, 3. (*declare*), expono, 3. (*make a show of*), jacto, 1. ostento, 1. (*carve*), dissecro, 1. deartuo, 1.  
*Displayed*, expositus, explicatus  
*A displaying*, explicatio, 3. f.

*To displease*, displiceo, 2. offendo, molestiam creare  
*Displeased*, offensus, ægrè ferens  
*To be displeased*, indignor, 1.  
*Displeasing*, ingratus, injucundus  
*Displeasure* (*distaste*), offensio, 1. (*grudge*), ira, 1. f. simultas, 3.  
*To dispoil*, despolio, 1. spolio, 1.  
*Disport*, lusus, 4. m. jocus, 2. m.  
*Disposal*, dispositio, 3. f. ordo, 3.  
*To dispose* (*set in order*), dispono, ordino, 1. compono, 3. (*dispose*), præsto, 1. (*lay out*), expendo, infumo, 3. (-*to some use*), destinatio, 1. assigno, 1. utor, 3. (-*by will*), lego, 1. (-*by gift*), largior, 4. (*sell*), vendo, 3. (*place out*), eloco, (*settle*), constituo, 3. (-*to another*), alieno, 1. transfero, 3. (*incline*), præparo, 1. paro, 1.  
*Disposed*, dispositus, compositus, digestus, ordinatus, structus, status, constitutus, inclinatus, paratus, affectus  
*A disposer*, ordinator, dispensator,  
*A disposition* (*setting in order*), dispositio, 3. f. ordinatio, 3. f. (*inclination*), indoles, 3. f. animus, 2. m. ingenium, 2. n. (*rule, or order*), constitutum, 2. n. decretum, 2. (*habit of body*), habitudo, 3. f. (-*mind*), affectus, 4. m. affectio animi; (-*of the air*), cœli ratio  
*To dispossess*, detrudo, 3. ejicio, deicio, 3. exuo, 3.  
*Dispossessed*, ejectus, exturbatus  
*A dispossessing*, ejectio, 3. f. [2. n.  
*Disposure*, potestas, 3. f. arbitrium  
*Dispraise*, vituperatio, 3. f.  
*To dispraise*, vitupero, 1. obrecto,  
*Disprosit*, incommodum, 2. n. [1.  
*A disproof*, refutatio, confutatio,  
*Disproportion*, inæqualitas, 3. f.  
*Disproportionable*, impar, dispar  
*Disproportion*

*Disproportionably*, inæqualitèr  
*Disproportioned*, inæqualitèr partitus  
*To disprove*, confuto, 1.  
*Disproved*, refutatús, confutatús  
*A disproving*, refutato, 3. f.  
*Disputable*, disputabilis [ticus, 2. m.]  
*A disputant*, disputator, 3. m. dialectic.  
*A disputation*, or *dispute* (*debate*), disputatio, 3. f. contentio, 3. f. (*quarrelling*), jurgium, 2. n. controversia, 1. f.  
*To dispute*, disputo, 1. ratioçinor, 1. contendo, 3. litigo, 1. assero, 3. vindico, 1. (-*fondly*), nugar, 1.  
*Disputed*, disputatus, decertatus  
*A disputing*, disputatio, 3. f.  
*To disqualify*, inhabilem reddere  
*Disquiet*, cura, 1. f. sollicitudo, 3. f.  
*To disquiet*, inquieto, 1. vexo, 1.  
*Disquieted*, excruciatús, sollicitus  
*A disquisition*, disquisitio, 3. f. [m.]  
*Disregard*, despectus, contemptus, 4.  
*To disregard*, sperno, 3.  
*Disregarded*, neglectus, contemptus  
*Disreputable*, inhonestus  
*Disrepute*, mala fama  
*Disrespectful*, fastidiosus  
*Disrespectfully*, fastidiosè  
*To disrobe*, vestem exuere  
*Dis satisfaction*, offensã, 1. f.  
*Dissatisfactory*, molestus, gravis  
*Dissatisfied*, offensus, dubius  
*To dissect*, disseco, 1. incido, 3.  
*Dissected*, dissectus, incisus  
*A dissection*, dissectio, 3. f.  
*To disseise*, ejicio, 3. detruo, 3.  
*Disseised*, ejectus, detrusus  
*A disseisin*, ejectio, 3. f. expulsio, 3. f.  
*To dissemble*, dissimulo, 1. simulo, 1. tego, 3. celo, 1. obtendo, 3.  
*Dissembled*, simulatus, fictus  
*A dissembler*, simulator, fictor, 3. m.  
*Dissembling*, dolosus, fictus  
*A dissembling*, simulatio, 3. f.

*To dissent*, dissentio, 4. diffideo, 2.  
*Dissentaneous*, minimè conveniens [m.]  
*A dissenter*, dissentiens, separatista, 1.  
*A dissention*, dissentio, 3. f. discordia, 1.  
*A dissertation*, disertatio, 3. f. [f.]  
*Differ vice*, damnum, 2. n. noxa, 1. f.  
*Differ viceable*, inutilis  
*To differ*, separo, 1. sejungo, 3.  
*Dissevered*, separatus, sejunctus  
*Dissimilar*, dissimilis  
*Dissimilitude*, dissimilitudo, 3. f.  
*Dissimulation*, dissimulatio, 3. f.  
*Dissipable*, dissipabilis  
*To dissipate*, dissipio, 1. disperdo, 3.  
*Dissipated*, dissipatus, dispersus  
*A dissipation*, dissipatio, 3. f.  
*Dissoluble*, dissolubilis  
*To dissolve*, dissolvo, 3. resolvo, 3. (-*society*), dissipio, 1. (*melt*), liquefacio, 3. (*be dissolved*), liquefco, 3. li-  
*Dissolved*, dissolutus, liquidus [questio  
*A dissolving*, dissolutio, 3. f.  
*Dissolute*, dissolutus, prodigus, remissus, negligens  
*Dissolutely*, prodigè, remissè  
*Dissoluteness*, luxuries, 5. f. luxuria, 1.  
*A dissolution*, dissolutio, 3. f. [f.]  
*Dissolution* (*death*), obitus, 4. m.  
*Dissonnance*, discrepantia, 1. f.  
*Dissonant*, dissonans, dissonus  
*To dissuade*, dissuadeo, 2. dehortor, 1.  
*Dissuaded*, dissuasus  
*A dissuader*, dissuasor, 3. m.  
*A dissuading*, dissuasion, dissuasio, 3. f.  
*Dissuasive*, dissuadens  
*A disdain*, colus, 2. f. pensum, 2. n.  
*To disdain* (*stain*), imbuo, 3.  
*A disance*, intervallum, 2. n. distantia, 1. f. (*discord*), dissidium, 2. n.  
*At a disance*, procul, longo intervallo  
*To disance*, vinco, 3. supero, 1.  
*Disanced*, victus, superatus  
*Disant*, distans, diffitus  
*Far disant*, longinquus

*To distaste*, offendo, 3. displiceo, 2.  
*A distaste*, offensã, 1. f.  
*To take distaste*, offendor, 3.  
*Distasteful*, ingratus, molestus [3. f.]  
*A distemper*, morbus, 2. m. ægrotatio  
*Distempered*, infirmus, morbidus, intanans, demens, languens  
*A distemperature*, intemperies, 5. f.  
*To distend*, distendo, 3.  
*Distended*, distensus  
*A distending*, distension, distensio, 3. f.  
*A distich*, distichon, 2. n.  
*To distil* (*drop*), distillo, 1.  
*A distilling*, distillatio, 3. f. (-*ofrbeum*), defluxio, 3. f. defluxus, 4. m.  
*Distilled*, distillatus  
*A distiller*, distillator, 3. m.  
*Distinct* (*different*), distinctus, discretus, diversus; (*clear*), distinctus, clarus, articulatus  
*Distinctly*, distinctè, clarè  
*A distinction*, distinctio, 3. f.  
*Distinctive*, distinguens  
*Distinctness*, pronuntiatio distincta  
*To distinguish*, discerno, 3. intelligo, 3.  
*Distinguishing*, distinctus, discretus  
*Distinguishingly*, distinguens, præstans  
*To distort*, ditorqueo, 2.  
*Distorted*, distortus, tortus  
*A distorting*, *distortion*, distortio, 3. f.  
*To distract*, turbo, 1. furio, 1.  
*Distracted*, turbatus, amens [1. f.]  
*Distracted*, confusio, 3. f. dementia  
*To distract*, bona ex decreto curiæ vi auferre, distringo, 3.  
*A distraining*, or *distrès of goods*, bonorum prætorio jure ablatio  
*Distrès* (*adversity*), afflictio, 3. f.  
*To distrès* (*distrain*), arresto tenere  
*To distrès* (*perplex*), angō, 3.  
*To be distressed*, premor, 3.  
*Distressed*, angustiis pressus  
*Distressedly*, miserè, calamitosè [3. f.]  
*Distressful*, miseria, 1. f. calamitas,

*To distribute*, distribuo, 3.  
*Distributed*, distributus, divisus  
*A distributing*, distribution, distributio,  
 3. f. partitio, 3. f. dispensatio, 3. f.  
*Distributing*, distributive, distribuens  
*Distributively*, divisè, partitè  
*A district*, districtus, 4. m. iurisdicctio,  
*Distruct*, diffidentia, 1. f. [3. f.  
*To distrust*, diffido, 3. f. suspicor, 1.  
*Distrusted*, suspectus  
*Distrustful*, suspicax, suspiciosus  
*Distrustfulness*, diffidentia, 1. f.  
*Distrustfully*, suspiciosè  
*To disturb*, turbo, 1. perturbo, 1. im-  
 pedio, 4. moror, 1. inquieto, 1.  
 excrucio, 1. interpello, 1.  
*A disturbance*, tumultus, 4. m.  
*Disturbed*, perturbatus  
*A disturber*, interpellator, 3. m.  
*A disturbing*. See *disturbance*  
*A disunion*, separatio, 3. f.  
*To disunite*, disjungo, 3. (*to be dis-*  
*united*), disjungor, 3.  
*Disunited*, disjunctus, discissus  
*A disuniting*. See *disunion*  
*Disusage*, *disuse*, defectudo, 3. f.  
*To disuse*, desuesco, 3.  
*Disused*, defectus  
*A ditch*, fossa, 1. f. lacuna, 1. f. val-  
 lum, 2. n. incile, 3. n.  
*To ditch*, fossam ducere  
*A ditcher*, fossor, 3. m.  
*A ditty*, cantilena, 1. f. canticum, 2.  
*A divan*, fenatus supremus [n.  
*To divaricate*, divarico, 1.  
*Divaricated*, divaricatus  
*To dive* (*in water*), immergo, 3. uri-  
 no, 1. (*into business*), scrutor, 1.  
 investigo, 1. exploro, 1.  
*A diver*, urinator, 3. m.  
*Divers*, diversus, varius, multiplex;  
 (-colours), multicolor, variegatus;  
 (-shapes), multiformis; (-kinds),  
 multigenus, multimodus; (-ways),

multifariam; (-humours), morosus  
*To diversify*, vario, 1.  
*Diversified*, variatus  
*A diversifying*, variatio, 3. f.  
*A diversion* (*turning aside*), digressio,  
 3. f. digressus, 4. m. (*recreation*),  
 animi relaxatio, vel oblectatio  
*Diversity*, diversitas, 3. f.  
*Diversely*, diversè, variè  
*To divert* (*turn aside*), divertor, 3. a-  
 verto, 3. (*entertain*), oblecto, 1.  
*Diverted*, deductus, oblectatus  
*A diverting*, digressio, 3. f.  
*Diverting*, jucundus, factus  
*To divide*, divido, 3. partior, 4. cer-  
 no, 3. discedo, 3. segrego, 1.  
*Divided*, divisus, partitus  
*A divided people*, civitas secum discors  
*A dividend* (*in the stocks*), pecunia, vel  
 summa dividenda; (-in arithme-  
 tic), numerus dividendus  
*A divider*, divisor, 3. m.  
*A dividing*, divisio, partitio, 3. f.  
*A divination*, divinatio, 3. f. prædic-  
 tio, 3. f. (*the art*), auguratio, 3. f.  
*Divine*, divinus, celestis  
*A divine*, theologus, 2. m.  
*Divinely*, divinè, divinitus, piè  
*A diviner*, vaticinator, 3. m.  
*To divine*, divino, 1. vaticinor, 1.  
 (*incant*), incanto, 1. fascino, 1.  
 (*guess*), conjicio, 3.  
*A diving*, urinatio, 3. f.  
*Diving*, immergens in aquam  
*A divining*, divinatio, 3. f.  
*Divinity*, theologia, 1. f.  
*Of divinity*, theologicus  
*The divinity*, deitas, 3. f. numen, 3.  
*Divisible*, divisibilis [n.  
*Divisibility*, divisibilitas, 3. f.  
*Divison*, divisio, 3. f. partitio, 3. f.  
 distributio, 3. f. (*of parties*), fac-  
 tio, 3. f. seditio, 3. f. (*strife*),  
 discordia, 1. f. dissensio, 3. f. (*in*

*music*), modulatio, 3. f. cantilla  
*A divisor*, divisor, 3. m. [tio, 3. f.  
*Adivorce*, divortium, repudium, 2. n.  
*To divorce*, repudio, 1. dimitto, 3.  
*Divorced*, repudiatus, dimissus  
*A divorcer*, repudiator, 3. m.  
*A divorcing*, repudiatio, 3. f.  
*Diuretic*, diureticus  
*Diurnal*, diurnus [3. f.  
*A diurnal*, diarium, 2. n. ephemeris,  
*Diuturnly*, diuturnitas, 3. f.  
*To divulge*, vulgo, 1. pervulgo, 1.  
*Divulged*, publicatus, vulgatus  
*A divulger*, vulgator, 3. m.  
*A divulging*, divulgatio, 3. f.  
*Dizziness*, vertigo, 3. f.  
*Dizzy*, vertiginosus, cerebrosus  
*Do*, before a verb active is the sign  
 of the present tense; as, *I do bear*,  
 audio  
*To do*, ago, 3. facio, 3. efficio, 3.  
 (*accomplish*), exequor, 3. perago, 3.  
 (-amiss), erro, 1. pecco, 1.  
*Docile*, docibile, docilis, capax  
*Docility*, docilitas, 3. f.  
*A dock* (*for ships*), navale, 3. n. nau-  
 pactum, 2. n. (*barb*), isopathum,  
 2. n. bardana, 1. f. rumex, 3. m.  
 hippolapathum, 2. n. hydrolapa-  
 thum, 2. n. (*tail*), cauda, 1. f.  
*To dock*, or *cut off*, amputo, 1.  
*Docked*, amputatus, scissus  
*A doctor*, doctor, 3. m.  
*A doctorship*, doctoratus, 4. m.  
*Doctrine*, doctrina, 1. f. eruditio, 3. f.  
*A document*, documentum, 2. n.  
*To dodge*, tergiverfo, 1.  
*A dodger*, prævaricator, 3. m.  
*A dodging*, cunctatio, 3. f.  
*A dodkin*, truncatus, 2. m.  
*A doe*, dama femina  
*A doer*, actor, 3. m. effector, 3. m.  
*A dog*, canis, 3. m. catulus, 2. m.  
*Dog cheap*, vili pretio; (*dog-days*),  
 dici

dies caniculares; (-kennel), canile.  
*The dog-star*, Sirius, 2. m. [3. n.  
*An iron dog*, harpago ferreus  
*Of a dog*, caninus  
*To dog one*, à tergo sequi  
*A doge*, dux, 3. m.  
*Dogged*, *doggyb*, caninus, morosus,  
 cynicus, protervus  
*Dogged (followed)*, à tergo observatus  
*Doggyrel*, ludicrus, inconditus  
*A dogma*, placitum, 2. n.  
*Dogmatical*, dogmaticus  
*Dogmatically*, fidentèr  
*A doing (of something)*, actio, 3. f.  
 (deed), factum, 2. n.  
*Doing*, agens, moliens  
*A doit*, digitus, 2. m. triens, 3. m.  
*A dole*, donatio, 3. f. largitio, 3. f.  
*Doleful*, lugubris, tristis  
*Dolefully*, lugubriter  
*Dolefulness*, luctus, 4. m. tristitia, 1. f.  
*A doll*, pupa, 1. f.  
*A dollar*, thalerus, 2. m.  
*Dolorous*, dolorosus, tristis  
*A dolphin*, delphinus, 2. m.  
*A dolt*, stipes, 3. m. hebes  
*Doltish*, stupidus, insulfus [f.  
*Doltishness*, itupor, 3. m. stupiditas, 3.  
*Domestic*, domesticus, familiaris  
*Domination*, dominium, 2. n.  
*To domineer*, dominor, 1. insulto, 1.  
*Domineering*, insolens, arrogans  
*A domineering*, insolentia, 1. f.  
*Dominical*, dominicus  
*Dominion*, dominium, 2. n. ditio, 3.  
*To have dominion*, dominor, 1. [f.  
*A donation*, donum, donativum, 2. n.  
*Done*, actus, factus, gestus, expedi-  
 tus, transactus, perfectus  
*A donor*, dator, 3. m. donator, 3. m.  
*A doom*, iudicium, 2. n. fatum, 2. n.  
*To doom*, ad iudicio, 1. condemnare, 1.  
*Doomed*, damnatus, devotus  
*Doomsday*, dies novissimus

*A door*, ostium, 2. n. janua, 1. f.  
 fores, pl. f. (back-), posticum, 2.  
 n. (folding-), valvæ, pl. f. (-case),  
 hypothyrum, 2. n. (-posts), antes,  
 pl. m. (-keeper), ostiarius, 2. m.  
 janitor, 3. m.  
*From door to door*, ostiatim  
*Doric*, Doricus  
*Dormant (sleeping)*, dormiens; (bid-  
 den), celatus, latens; (unimproved),  
 servatus; (unactive), confopitus  
*To lie dormant*, lateo, 2. celor, 1.  
*A dormitory*, dormitorium, 2. n.  
*A dose*, portio, 3. f. dosis, 3. f.  
*A dot*, punctiuncula, 1. f.  
*To dot*, punctiunculis notare  
*Dotage*, deliratio, 3. f. delirium, 2. n.  
*A dotard*, delirus, senecio, 3. m.  
*To dote*, deliro, 1. despicio, 3. (-upon,  
 or love), depereo, 4. deamo, 1.  
*Doted upon*, deamatus  
*A doting*. See *dotage*  
*Doting*, delirans, delirus, vecors  
*Dotingly*, anilitèr, insanè  
*Dotish*, delirabundus  
*Double*, duplex, geminus  
*A double*, or *fold*, plica, 1. f.  
*The double*, duplum, 2. n.  
*To double*, duplico, 1. gemino, 1. (-a  
 cape), prætervehor, 3. (-one's) fist),  
 comprimere digitos  
*A double-dealer*, veterator, 3. m.  
*Double-ctinned*, duplicato mento præ-  
 ditus; (-bearded), fallax; (-sangued),  
 mendax, bilinguis, fallax  
*Doubled*, duplicatus, geminatus  
*A doublet*, subucula, 1. f. [f.  
*A doubling*, duplicatio, geminatio, 3.  
*Doubly*, dupliciter [m.  
*A doubt*, dubium, 2. n. scrupulus, 3.  
*To doubt*, dubito, 1. hæsitò, 1. fluctuo,  
 1. hæreo, 2. (suspect), suspico,  
 1. (keep in suspense), suspendo, 3.  
*Without doubt*, procul dubio

*Doubted*, dubitatus, suspicatus  
*Doubtful*, dubius, anceps, incertus  
*Doubtfully*, ambigè, dubiè [tio, 3. f.  
*Doubtfulness*, ambiguitas, 3. f. dubita-  
 A *doubling*, dubitatio, hæsitatio, 3. f.  
*Doubtless*, certè, certissimè  
*A dove*, columbus, 2. m. columba, 1.  
 f. (ring-), palumbes, 3. c. g.  
 (stock-), palumbus, 2. m. (turtle-),  
 turtur, 3. m. (-bouse), columbari-  
 um, 2. n.  
*Like a dove*, columbaris, columbinus  
*Dove-tail*, compages, 3. f. cardo, 3.  
*Dough*, farina subacta [d. g.  
*Doughty*, fortis, validus  
*Dowager*, vidua nobilis  
*Dowlais*, linteum crassius  
*Down*, lanugo, 3. f. molliores plu-  
 mæ; (-of flowers), pappus, 2. m.  
 (-of feathers), lana, 1. f.  
*Of down*, lanuginosus  
*A down (green bill)*, grumus, 2. m.  
 (plain), planities, 5. f.  
*The downs*, tumuli arenarii  
*Down (adv.)* deorsum  
*Down (adj.)* tristis, severus, nebu-  
 losus, mæstus, declivis, vergens,  
 pronus, ad inopiam redactus  
*Right down*, perpendicularis  
*Down to*, usquè ad  
*Downright*, simplex  
*Downward*, deorsum  
*Up and down*, ultrò citròque  
*A downfal*, casus, lapsus, 4. m.  
*Downbill*, declivis, præceps  
*To bear down*, proferno, 3. obruo, 3.  
*To bring down (bumble)*, coërceo, 2.  
*Downy*, mollis, tener  
*A dowry*, dos, 3. f. dotalitium, 2. n.  
*Given in dowry*, dotalis  
*Having a dowry*, dotatus  
*A doxology*, doxologia, 1. f.  
*A doxy*, meretrix, 3. f.  
*To doze*, sopior, 4. soporor, 1.

*A dozen*,

## 74] D R A

*A dozen*, duodecim, duodeni  
*A drab*, scortum, 2. n. scripta, 1. f. (cloth), pannus crassior  
*Draff*, filiquae, pl. f. legiferium, 2. n.  
*A drag*, harpago, 3. m.  
*To drag*, traho, 3. raptio, 1.  
*Dragged*, tractus, raptatus  
*Dragging*, trahens, raptans  
*To draggle*, collutulo, 1.  
*Draggled*, collutulatus  
*A draggle-tail*, mulier fordida  
*A dragon*, draco, 3. m.  
*A dragon*, eques scelopetarius  
*To dsagoon*, equitibus catapultariis infestare  
*To drain*, desiccio, 1. aquam elicere; (-a purse), marsupium exenterare  
*To be drained*, exsicco, 1.  
*A drain*, fossa, 1. f. elicium, 2. n.  
*Drained*, exsiccatum, derivatus  
*A draining*, exsiccatio, 3. f.  
*A drake*, anas mas  
*A dram* (in weight), drachma, 1. f. (-of spirits), haustus, 4. m.  
*A drama*, drama, 3. n.  
*Dramatic*, dramaticus  
*A draper*, pannarius, 2. m. (woollen-), lanarius, 2. m. (linen-), linteo, 3. m.  
*Drapery*, panni textura; (-in painting), voluta, 1. f.  
*A draught* (first copy), exemplar, 3. n. (-of a country), lineatio, 3. f. (-of a will), formula, 1. f. (pull), nixus, 4. m. tractus, 4. m. (-of drink), haustus, 4. m. (-of a net), jactus, 4. m. (privy), forica, 1. f. latrina, 1. f. (-of a ship), immersio navigii; (-of the scales), praeponderatio, 3. f.  
*Draughts*, ludus latruncolorum  
*Draught* (adj.) jugalis  
*Quick-draught*, facilis, citus  
*To draw*, traho, 3. duco, 3. (allure), ablicio, 3. pellicio, 3. (-a bill), chi-

## D R A

rographum mittere; (-a blister), facere pustulam; (-a circle), circulum, velle lineam ducere; (-a nail), clavum extrahere; (-a pond), lacum deficcare; (-beer, &c.) promo, 3. (-or sweep along), verro, 3. (-a sunder), diftraho, 3. (-a way), abstraho, 3. subduco, 3. averto, 3. (-back), retraho, 3. (-back, or boggle), tergiverfor, 1. (-back, or refuse), detrecto, 1. (-blood), detraho, 3. (-a bridge), sustollo, 3. (-a bow), flecto, 3. tendo, 3. (-breath), respiro, 1. (-cloth), confuso, 3. (-lots), fortior, 4. (-in writing), describo, 3. (-as painters), adumbro, 1. delineo, 1. pingo, 3. depingo, 3. (-down punishments), accerco, 3. (-down forces), duco, 3. (-the eyes upon), converto, 3. (-dry), exhaurio, 4. inanio, 4. (-forth in length), protraho, 3. (-by force), rapio, 3. raptio, 1. (-forward), produco, 3. (-on, or approach), inflo, 1. urgeo, 2. (-fowls), exentero, 1. eviscero, 1. (-in, or close), contraho, 3. (-near), appropinquo, 1. (-or call off), revoco, 1. avoco, 1. (-or go off), discedo, 3. abeo, 4. (-out), extraho, 3. educo, 3. feligo, 3. produco, 3. (-a sword), distingo, 3. (-teeth), extraho, 3. (-to), attraho, 3. (-to a bead), supuro, 1. (-to an end), perduco, 3. (-together), congreco, 1. (-up), attraho, 3. (-up a charge), dicam scribere; (-up articles), capita describere; (-up an army), instruo, 3. dispono, 3. (-up a fleet), dirigo, 3.  
*A draw-bridge*, pons versatilis  
*A drawer* (in a tavern), caupo, 3. m. promus, 2. m. (-of cloth), confutor, 3. m. (-of wood), loculus, 2. m. capsula, 1. f.  
*Drawers*, subligacula, pl. n.

## D R E

*Drawing along*, trahens  
*Drawing* (with a pencil), adumbrans, delineans, describens  
*A drawing* (away), secessio, 3. f. (-back), retractatio, 3. f. See to  
*A drawing*, lineatio, 3. f. [draw  
*To drawl*, lentè proferre  
*To be drawn*, trahor, 3. duco, 3.  
*Drawn*, tractus, ductus, expromptus, illectus, adumbratus, delineatus, ambiguus, anceps, seductus, abreptus, attractus, extractus, nudatus, diffrictus  
*Easily drawn*, ductilis, ductitius  
*A dray*, traha, 1. f. tragula, 1. f.  
*A drayman*, trahæ auriga  
*Dread*, pavor, 3. m. formido, 3. f.  
*To dread*, metuo, 3. expavefco, 3.  
*Dreaded*, dread, formidatus  
*Dreadful*, horrendus, tremendus.  
*Dreadfully*, horrificè  
*Dreadfulness*, horror, 3. m.  
*Dreadless*, intrepidus [m.  
*A dreading*, timiditas, 3. f. pavor, 3.  
*A dream*, somnium, 2. n. (idle fancy), nugæ, pl. f. deliramentum, 2. n.  
*To dream*, somnio, 1. deliro, 1. f.  
*A dreamer*, somniator, 3. m.  
*Dreaming*, somnians, somniculosus; (slow), tardus, tardigadus, tardipes, tardiloquus  
*Dreamingly*, oscitantè, somniculosè  
*Dreary* (sad), mæstus  
*Dregs*, sæx, 3. f. recrementum, 2. n. (-of oil), amurca, 1. f. (-of vinegar), oxygen, 2. n. (-of wine), flocos, pl. f. (-of sugar), purgamenta, pl. n. (-of the people), fordes, 3. f. sentina, 1. f. sæx, 3. f. (-of a distemper), reliquiæ, pl. f.  
*Cleared from dregs*, defæcatus  
*Dreggy*, fæculentus  
*To drain* (drain), eliquo, 1. f.  
*A drench*, delivatum, 2. m.

*To drench*, portionem medicam dare; (dip in), immergo, 3.

*Drenched*, repletus

*A dress*, ornatus, vestitus, 4. m.

*To dress* (put on), induo, 3. (adorn), orno, 1. como, 3. (-a horse), depecto, 3. (-bump), carmino, 1. (-leather), macero, 1. (-cloth), polio, 4. (-a dead body), pollincio, 4. (-meat), coquo, 3. (-a tree), amputo, 1. (-a vine), colo, 3. (-a wound), emplastrum adhibere

*Dressed*, vestitus, ornatus, nitidus

*A dresser-board*, mensa coquinaria

*Dressing*, ornans, exornans

*Dressing* (by a surgeon), curatio, 3. f.

*A dressing*, ornatio, 3. f. ornatus, 4. m. (-of meat), coctio, 3. f.

*Drest*. See *dress'd*

*To dribble* (drip), stillo, 1. (drivel), salivam emittere

*A dribbler* (driveller), ineptus

*A dribble*, summula, 1. f.

*Dribbling* (small), parvus

*A drift*, propositum, 2. n. (purpose), scopus, 2. m. (-of snow), procella, 1. f. vis, 3. f. (-of sand), cumulus, 2. m.

*A drill*, terebrum, 2. n.

*To drill*, terebro, 1. perforo, 1.

*Drilled*, terebratus

*Drines*, ficitas, 3. f. ariditas, 3. f.

*Drink*, potus, 4. m. haustus, 4. m.

*To drink*, bibo, 3. pota, 1. (-excessively), pergræcor, 1. (-in), imbibio, 3. (-up), absorbeo, 2. exhaurio, 4. (-to), propino, 1. (-together), compoto, 1.

*A drinker*, potator, 3. m. potor, 3. m. (excessively), bibax, temulentus, vinosus; (-of water), aquæ-potor

*Drinking*, potans, bibens

*To drip*, stillo, 1. distillo, 1.

*Dripping*, stillans, torrens

*The dripping*, liquamen, 3. n.

*To drive*, agito, 1. pello, 3. circumago, 3. dispello, 3. (-ar), molior, 4. conor, 1. (-away), abigo, 3. arceo, 2. (-away time), tero, 3. (-from pasture), dispesco, 3. (-a carriage), aurigor, 1. (-deep), defigo, 3. (-down), depango, 3. (-in), illido, 3. (-off the stage), explodo, 3. (-off, or delay), differo, 3. (-on), impello, 3. urgeo, 2. (-out), expello, 3. (-a trade), exerceo, 2. (-a mill), verso, 1. (-to extremity), redigo, 3. (force), compello, 3. cogno, 3. (-toward), adigo, 3. (-under), subigo, 3.

*Drivel*, saliva, 1. f. sputum, 2. n.

*To drivel*, salivam emittere

*A driveller*, ineptus, infulus

*Driven*, actus, pulsus, abactus, repulsus, coactus, adactus, procraftinatus, expulsus, relegatus, subactus, intactus [3. m.

*A driver*, auriga, 1. c. g. agitator,

*A driving*, agitatio, 3. f. (-of piles), sicutatio, 3. f. (-away), propulsatio, 3. f. (-out), expulsio, 3. f.

*To drizzle*, roro, 1. irroro, 1.

*A droll* (play), mimus, 2. m.

*Droll* (adj.) lepidus, jocosus

*Drollery*, jocus, 2. m. facetiæ, pl. f.

*A drone* (bee), fucus, 2. m. (person), piger, segnus

*To droop*, languo, 2. confenesco, 3.

*Drooping*, languidus, tabescens, senescens, tristis, imbecillis

*A drooping*, languor, 3. m.

*Droopingly*, languidè

*A drop*, gutta, 1. f. stilla, 1. f.

*By drops*, guttatim

*To drop*, stillo, 1. (let fall), dimitto, 3. omitto, 3. prætereo, 4. (-an employment), vaco, 1. (-down), eado, 3. labor, 3. prolabor, 3. (-in, as

company), viritum advente; (-off), decido, 3. (-off, or die), decedo, 3. morior, 3. (-with sweat), diffluo, 3. (-out, as water), emano, 1. (-as gum), lacrymo, 1. (-with wet), mado, 2. (-a word), tomere proferre

*Dropped*, stillatus. See *to drop*

*A dropping*, stillidium, 2. n.

*Dropping* (down), deciduus; (-wet), madidus; (-in), instillans

*Dropsical*, hydropticus

*The dropsy*, hydrops, 3. m.

*Dropt*, dimissus, amissus [ties, 5. f.

*Drofs*, scoria, 1. f. fæx, 3. f. spurcl-

*Droffy*, fæce abundans

*A drove*, armentum, 2. n. agmen, 3. n.

*A drover*, pecoris agitator

*By droves*, catervatim

*Drought*, ficitas, 3. f. sitis, 3. f.

*To drown*, demergo, 3. inundo, 3. immergo, 3. (-a sound), obscuro, 1.

*Drowned*, demersus, obrutus

*Drowsy*, somnolentus

*To be drowsy*, torpeo, 2.

*Drowsiness*, torpor, stupor, 3. m.

*To drub*, cædo, 3. verbero, 1.

*A drubbing*, fustuarium, 2. n. [a.

*A drudge*, lixa, 1. m. mancipium, 2.

*To drudge*, famulor, 1. defatigo, 1.

(-for oysters), piscari ostrea [2. n.

*Drudgery*, servitus, 3. f. famulitium,

*A drug*, medicamen, 3. n. (worth

nothing), vile, nullius pretii

*To grow a drug*, vilescio, 3.

*A druggerman*, interpres, 3. m.

*A druggist*, seplasiarius, 2. m.

*A drum*, tympanum, 2. n.

*To drum*, pulsare tympanum

*A drummer*, tympanista, 1. m.

*Drunk*, ebrius, vinolentus; (-of

drink), epotus, exhaustus

*To be drunk*, inebrior, 1.

*To make drunk*, inebrio, 1.

*A drunkard*

*A drunkard*, ebriofus, temulentus [f. *Drunkennesis*, ebrietas, 3. f. *crapula*, 1. *Dry*, aridus, siccus; (*tribrify*), siccitiosus; (*empty, flat*), infulsus, jejunus; (*referred*), taciturnus  
*A dry fellow*, facetus  
*To dry*, desiccio, 1. arefacio, 3. exciccio, 1. arefco, 3. infolo, 1.  
*Dried*, siccatus, exciccatus, infumatus, infolatus  
*A drying*, siccatio, insolatio, 3. f.  
*Dual*, dualis  
*To dub*, creo, 1. decurio, 1.  
*Dubbed*, creatus  
*Dubious*, dubius, ambiguus  
*Dubiously*, dubitè, incertè  
*Ducal*, ducalis  
*A ducat*, ducatus, 2. m.  
*The duce*, dyas, 3. f.  
*Duce take you*, abi in malam rem  
*A duck*, anas, 3. f.  
*To duck*, submergo, 3. urinor, 1.  
*Ducked*, immerfus, submerfus  
*A ducking*, submerfus, 3. f.  
*A duct*, ductus, 4. m.  
*Ductile*, ductilis, sequax  
*Ductility*, ductilitas, 3. f.  
*A dudgcon* (*half dagger*), pugio, 3. m.  
*To nake in dudgcon*, gravor, 1.  
*Due*, debitus, idoneus  
*A due*, debitum, 2. n. jus, 3. n.  
*To be due*, debeor, 2.  
*A dual*, pugna singularis  
*Dug*, fossus, defossus  
*A dug*, uber, 3. n. mamma, 1. f.  
*A duke*, dux, 3. m. fatrapas, 1. m.  
*A dukedom*, ducatus, 4. m.  
*To dulcify*, edulco, 1.  
*Dulcified*, edulcatus, dulcis factus  
*A dulcimer*, sambuca, 1. f.  
*Dull*, hebes, obseurus, infulsus, segnis, tristis, mæstus, piger, languidus, stupidus, nebulofus  
*To dull*, hebetor, 1. obtundo, 3.

*To grow dull*, hebesco, 3. torpeo, 2.  
*Dulled*, obtufus, contufus  
*Dully*, tardè, infulsè  
*Dulness*, segnitias, 5. f. inertia, 1. f. tarditas, 3. f. torpor, 3. m. obsecuratio, 3. f. stupor, 3. m. stupiditas,  
*Duly*, ritè, accuratè [3. f.  
*Dumb*, mutus, taciturnus  
*To be dumb*, obmutefco, 3.  
*To be in the dumps*, stupeo, 2.  
*In the dumps*, mæstus, attonitus  
*Dun-coloured*, fufcus  
*To dun*, pecuniam exigere  
*A dun*, or *dunner*, exactor, 3. m.  
*A dunce*, stipes, 3. m. hebes  
*Dung*, stercus, 3. n. fimus, 2. m. merda, 1. f.  
*To dung* (as a horse), alvum exonerare; (-land), stercoreo, 1.  
*Of dung*, stercorearius, stercoreus  
*Full of dung*, stercoreofus  
*A dungbill*, sterquilinium, 2. n.  
*Dunged*, stercoreatus [2. n.  
*A dungeon*, tullianum, 2. n. barathrum,  
*Dunned*, effagitatus, postulatuf  
*A dunning*, sollicitatio, postulatio, 3. f.  
*Dunny*, surdus, surdaster  
*A dupe*, infulsus, stolidus  
*A duplicate*, exemplar alterum  
*Duplicity*, duplicitas, 3. f.  
*Durable*, perennis, firmus  
*Durablens*, perennitas, firmitas, 3. f.  
*Durably*, perennè, firmè, firmè  
*Durance* (of time), duratio, 3. f. (imprisonment), custodia, 1. f. incarceration, 3. f.  
*Duraton*, duratio, continuatio, 3. f.  
*Durefs*, custodia, 1. f. afflictio, 3. f.  
*During* (*prepp.*) per, inter, secundum; (*adv.*) dum: and it is sometimes a sign of the ablative cases as, eo tempore, during that time  
*Dusk*, tenebrosus, obseurus  
*The dusk*, crepusculum, 2. n.

*Dustiness*, tenebræ, pl. f. caligo, 3. f.  
*Dust*, pulvis, 3. d. g. (-of corn, metals, &c.) peripsema, 3. n. (mill-dust), molitura, 1. f. pollen, 3. n. (*saw-dust*), scobs, 3. f. (*file-dust*), limatura, 1. f. ramentum, 2. n. (*sweepings*), quisquiliæ, pl. f.  
*Full of dust*, pulverulentus [verem  
*To bring into dust*, redigere in pul-  
*To make a dust*, pulverem excitare  
*To throw dust*, conspergo, 3.  
*To dust*, abstergeo, 2. detergeo, 2.  
*Dusted*, absterfus, deterfus  
*A duster*, peniculus, 2. n.  
*Dusty*, pulvereus  
*To grow dusty*, pulvero, 1.  
*A reducing into dust*, pulveratio, 3. f.  
*Dutch*, Belgicus; (*big Dutch*), Germani, pl. m. (*low Dutch*), Belgæ, pl. m. Batavi, pl. m.  
*A dutchess*, ducissa, 1. f.  
*A dutchy*, ducatus, 4. m.  
*Dutiful*, obsequens, obediens  
*To be dutiful*, obsequor, 3.  
*Dutifully*, obedienter [3. f.  
*Dutifulness*, obedientia, 1. f. pietas,  
*Duty*, officium, 2. n. munus, 3. n. (tax), census, 4. m. vestigal, 3. n.  
*Duvmovirate*, duvmviratus, 4. m.  
*A dwarf*, nanus, 2. m. pumilio, 3. m.  
*To dwell*, habito, 1. commoror, 1. colo, 3. incolo, 3. inhabito, 1. accolo, 3. (-in the country), rusticor, 1. (in) upon, infisto, 3. immo-  
*Dwelled in*, habitatus [ror, 1.  
*A dweller*, incolæ, 1. c. g. habitator, 3. m. accola, 1. c. g. vicinus, 2. m. oppidanus, 2. m. rusticus, 2. m.  
*A dwelling*, domus, domicilium, 2. n.  
*To dwindle*, consumor, 3. imminuor, 3. tabefco, 3.  
*Dwindled away*, consumptus  
*A dwindling away*, consumptio, 3. f.  
*To dye*, motor, 3. Sec dū

*A dye*, color, 3. m. (—of *dying*), tinctura, 1. f.  
*A dye*. See *dice* [tura, 1. f.  
*To dye* (colour), tingo, 3. inficior, 3. (—red colour), minio, 1. (—violet), conchylio, 1.  
*Dyed*, intinctus, imbutus  
*A dyer*, infector, 3. m. tinctor, 3. m.  
*Of a deep dye*, atrox  
*Dying* (death), mors, 3. f. (near death), moribundus; (—a natural death), fato sub defunctus  
*A dying away*, animi deliquium  
*A dying colour*, tinctura, 1. f. [n.  
*Dynasty*, dynastia, 1. f. imperium, 2.  
*A dysentery*, dysenteria, 1. f. [cultas  
*A dysury*, dysuria, 1. f. urinae diffi-

E A.

**EACH**, quisque, singuli, pl. (—of us), uterque nostrum; (—the other), alter alterum; (—other), mutuo, invicem; (—fide), utrinque  
*Eager* (sharp), acer, acidus; (earnest), vehemens; (fierce), ferox; (ravenous), famelicus; (—in desire), cupidus  
*To be eager*, aceo, 2. acefco, 3. (—of a thing), exardefco, 3. ardeo, 2.  
*Eagerly*, avidè, cupidè, acriter  
*Eagerly bent upon*, ardens  
*Eagerness* (in taste), acor, 3. m. acerbitas, 3. f. (—in temper), aviditas, 3. f. cupiditas, 3. f. (—in fight), pugna  
*An eagle*, aquila, 1. f. [naciter  
*Like an eagle*, aquilinus  
*An ear*, auris, 3. f. (—of a pot), ansa  
*Of the ear*, auricularis [1. f.  
*To give ear*, attendo, 3. ausculto, 1.  
*Giving ear*, attentus, auscultans  
*An ear-pick*, auriscalpium, 2. n.  
*An ear-ring*, inauris, 3. f. (—twig), fullo, 3. m.  
*Having ears* (as a cup), ansatus

*To ear*, spicas emittere  
*Eared* (as corn), spicatus  
*An earl*, comes, 3. m.  
*An earldom*, comitatus, 4. m.  
*Early* (adj.) maturus; (—in the morning), matutinus, primà luce  
*Too early*, præmaturus  
*Early* (adv.) maturè, temporè; (—in the morning), multo mane  
*To earn*, lucror, 1. mereor, 2.  
*Earned*, labore quaesitus [3. f.  
*An earning*, stipendium, 2. n. merces, *Earnest* (diligent), diligens, assiduus; (vehement), ardens, sollicitus; (important), magnus, gravis [3. m.  
*Earnest-money*, arrha, 1. f. arrhabo, *In earnest*, serid, reverà, bonà fide  
*To be earnest*, urgeo, 2. insto, 1.  
*Earnestly*, diligentèr, instantèr [m.  
*So earnestly*, tantoperè [m.  
*Earnestness*, assiduitas, 3. f. ardor, 3. f.  
*To be earth*, terra, 1. f. tellus, 3. f.  
*To earth* (as a fox), terram subire; (—plants), terræ mandare  
*Earthen*, fictilis, figulinus, terreus  
*Earthy*, terrenus, terrestris  
*Born of the earth*, terrigena, 1. c. g.  
*An earthquake*, terræ motus [f.  
*An earthing* (of herbs), pulveratio, 3.  
*Earthy*, terrenus, terrestris  
*Ease* (rest), otium, 2. n. quies, 3. f. requies, 3. f. (pleasant), voluptas, 3. f. gaudium, 2. n. (—without pain), doloris vacuitas; (—without trouble), facilitas, 3. f.  
*At ease*, otiosè, facillimè  
*To ease* (give ease), levo, 1. relevo, 1. lenio, 4. sublevo, 1. (—a ship), laxo, 1. (—nature), exonero, 1.  
*With ease*, facillè, promptè  
*A little ease*, custodia arcta  
*Eased*, allevatus, sublevatus  
*An easement*, or *easing*, levamen, 3. n.  
*Easily*, facillè, expeditè, lenitèr,

promptè, mollitèr  
*Easiness*, facilitas, 3. f. (—of address), affabilitas, 3. f. (—of belief), credulitas, 3. f. (—of expression), celeritas, 3. f.  
*The east*, oriens, 3. m. ortus, 4. m. (—wind), eurus, 2. m. subsolanus, 2. m.  
*Eastern, easterly, orientalis*, eòus  
*Easter*, pascha, 3. n.  
*Belonging to Easter*, paschalis  
*Easy*, facilis, expeditus, promptus; (—of belief), credulus; (—to be borne), tolerandus, ferendus, tolerabilis; (—in circumstances), re lautà præditus  
*To eat*, edo, 3. comedo, 3. mando, 3. vescor, 3. manduco, 1. (—as cattle), depasco, 3. (nibble), arodo, 3. (—as aqua fortis), corrodo, 3. exedo, 3. (—or wear away), tero, 3. attero, 3. (—greedily), devoro, 1. (—immoderately), ingurgito, 1. (—as a sore), exulcero, 1. (—together), convivor, 1. (—or taste well), gratè sapere; (—one's words), recanto, 1.  
*Good to eat*, esculentus, edulis  
*Eatables*, cibaria, pl. n. efca, 1. f. cibus, 2. m.  
*Eaten*, edus, manducatus, corrosus, peresus, exesus, comestus  
*A great eater*, helluo, 3. m. edax  
*Eating* (part.) edens, arrodens; (adj.) edax, corrosivus [na, 1. f.  
*An eating-bowfe*, popina, 1. f. caupo  
*Eaves*, colliquia, pl. f. fuggundia, pl. n. [2. m.  
*An eaves-dropper* (lisfener), corycæus,  
*To ebb* (as the sea), recedo, 3. recubo, 3. (decrease), decrefco, 3. imminuor, 3.  
*The ebb*, recessus, refluxus, 4. m.  
*Ebony*, ebum, 2. n.  
*Eccentric*



*Eccentric, excentricus*  
*Eccelesiastic, ecclesiastical, ecclesiasticus*  
*Eccelesiastics, ecclesiastici, pl. m.*  
*An echo, echo, 3. f. sonus repercussus*  
*To echo, resonare, 1.*  
*Echoed, repercussus*  
*Echoing, resonans, repercutiens [2. n.]*  
*An eclipse, eclipsis, 3. f. deliquium,*  
*To eclipse, obumbrare, 1. obscuro, 1.*  
*Eclipsed, obumbratus, obscuratus*  
*To be in eclipse, deficio, 3.*  
*Ecliptic, eclipticus*  
*An eclouge, ecloga, 1. f.*  
*An ecstacy, ecstasis, 3. f.*  
*An eddy, vortex, 3. m. (-wind),*  
*ventus retrocedens à vento*  
*The edge (of any thing), margo, 3. d.*  
*g. ora, 1. f. (-of a knife), acies,*  
*5. f. acumen, 3. n. (-of a fillet),*  
*tænia, 1. f. (-of a garment), sim-*  
*bria, 1. f. (-of a place), extremi-*  
*tas, 3. f.*  
*To set an edge, acuo, 3. exacuo, 3.*  
*To edge (in), intrudo, 3. insinuo, 1.*  
*(-the teeth), dentes hebetare;*  
*(-with lace), prætexo, 3. (-with*  
*gold), auro ambire*  
*Edged, acutus, acuminatus; (border-*  
*ed), fimbriatus [m.]*  
*An edging, fimbria, 1. f. limbus, 2.*  
*Edgeless, obtusus*  
*Edible, edulis, esculentus*  
*An edict, edictum, decretum, 2. n.*  
*Edification, instructio, 3. f.*  
*An edifice, ædificium, 2. n.*  
*To edify, instruo, 3.*  
*An edifying, ædificatio, 3. f.*  
*Edifying, aptus, utilis, idoneus*  
*An edile, ædilis, 3. m.*  
*An edition, editio, 3. f.*  
*An editor, editor, 3. m.*  
*To educate, educo, 1. insituo, 3.*  
*Educated, educatus, instructus [f.]*  
*An educating, education, educatio, 3.*

*To eek, or eke out, produco, 3. augeo,*  
*Eeked, productus, auctus [2.]*  
*An eeking, productio, auctio, 3. f.*  
*An eel, anguilla, 1. f.*  
*To efface, oblittero, 1. deleo, 2.*  
*Effaced, oblitteratus, deletus*  
*An effacing, deletio, oblitteratio, 3. f.*  
*An effect, effectum, 2. n. summa, 1. f.*  
*Effects, opes, pl. f. facultates, pl. f.*  
*To effect, officio, 3. exequor, 3.*  
*Of no effect, cassus, irritus*  
*To no effect, nequiquam, incassum*  
*In effect, reverà, ferè*  
*Effected, effectus, confectus*  
*Effective, effectivus*  
*Effectively, reverà, efficacitèr*  
*Effectual, effectax*  
*Effectually, prorsus, omninò*  
*Effeminacy, mollities muliebri*  
*Effeminate, effeminatus, muliebris*  
*Effeminately, muliebritèr, mollitèr*  
*Efficacious, efficax*  
*Efficaciously, efficacitèr*  
*Efficacy, efficacia, 1. f. vis, 3. f.*  
*Efficient, efficiens*  
*An effigies, or effigy, effigies, 5. f.*  
*An effort, conatus, impetus, 4. m.*  
*Effrontery, impudentia, audacia, 1. f.*  
*Effulgence, fulgor, splendor, 3. m.*  
*Effulgent, fulgens, splendens*  
*An effusion, effusio, 3. f.*  
*An egg, ovum, 2. n. (new), recens*  
*An addle egg, ovum urinum*  
*To egg on, instigo, 1. urgeo, 2.*  
*Egged on, instigatus, impulsus [m.]*  
*An egger on, instigator, impulsor, 3.*  
*Egregious, egregius, insignis*  
*Egregiously, egregiè, valdè [m.]*  
*An egress, egressus, 4. m. exitus, 4.*  
*Egyptian, Ægyptiacus, Ægyptius*  
*An ejaculation, ejaculatio, 3. f.*  
*To eject, ejicio, 3.*  
*Ejected, ejectus*  
*An ejection, ejectio, 3. f.*

*Eight, octo, octoni*  
*Belonging to eight, octonarius*  
*Eight times, octies*  
*Eightfold, octuplex*  
*Eight times as much, octuplus*  
*Eight years old, octennis*  
*Eighteen, octodecim*  
*Eighteenth, decimus octavus*  
*Eighteen times, octodeciès*  
*The eighth, octavus*  
*Eighthly, octavum*  
*Eight hundred, octingenti [simus]*  
*The eighth hundredth, octingente-*  
*Eight hundred times, octingentiès*  
*Eight thousand, octies mille; (-times),*  
*Eighty, octoginta [octies millies]*  
*Eighty times, octogies*  
*By eighty, octogeni*  
*The eigbrieth, octogessimus*  
*An elder-bole, anfula, 1. f.*  
*Justice in eire, justitarius itinerans*  
*Eiber (adj.) uter, alteruter, uter-*  
*vis, uterlibet*  
*Eiber (answering to or), aut, vel*  
*On eiber part, utrinquè*  
*Eke (also), etiàm, itidèr*  
*To eke out, produco, 3. See eek*  
*Elaborate, elaboratus, accuratus*  
*Elaborately, elaboratè, accuratè*  
*Elapsed, lapsus, præteritus*  
*Elastic, resilientis*  
*Elasticity, vis resilienti*  
*Elate, elatus, inflatus*  
*The elbow, cubitus, 2. m. ulna, 1.*  
*f. (-of land), terræ acroteria*  
*Elbow-room, spatium laxum*  
*Elder-berries, sambuci bacce*  
*Elder in age, senior; (elders), majo-*  
*res, proavi, veteres, pl. m.*  
*An elder, presbyter, 2. m.*  
*Eldership, major ætas; (-in the*  
*eburch), presbyterium, 2. n.*  
*Elderly, ætate provectior*  
*Eldest, maximus natu*

*To elect*, eligo, 3. deligo, 3.  
*Elect*, electus, delectus  
*Election*, electio, 3. f.  
*An elector*, elector, 3. m.  
*Electoral*, electoralis  
*An electorate*, electoratus, 4. m.  
*Electricity*, electricitas, 3. f.  
*An electuary*, electuarium, 2. n.  
*Elemosynary*, elemosynarius  
*Elegance*, elegancy, venustas, 3. f.  
 (-in dress), ornatus, 4. m. mundities, 5. f.  
*Elegant* (in speech), elegans, eloquens; (-in dress), comptus, nitidus  
*Very elegant*, perlegans  
*Elegantly*, elegantèr, comptè  
*Elegiac*, elegiacus  
*An elegy*, elegia, 1. f. elegus, 2. m.  
*An element*, elementum, 2. n. (elements, or grounds of an art), elementa, pl. n. principia, pl. n.  
*The four elements*, quatuor genitalia  
*Elemental*, elementarius [corpora  
*Elemental*, elencticus  
*An elephant*, elephas, 3. m. (its trunk), proboscis, 3. f.  
*Elephantine*, elephantinus  
*To elevate*, levo, 1. exhilaro, 1. (-the voice), vocem attollere  
*Elevated*, elevatus, exhilaratus  
*An elevating*, or *elevation*, elevatio, 3. f. elatio, 3. f. (-of the host), sublatio, 3. f. exhibitio, 3. f. (-of the pole), poli altitudo; (-to honours), promotio, 3. f. (-of spirit), ingenii sublimitas; (-of the voice), vocis intentio  
*Eleven*, undecim, undeceni  
*Of eleven*, undenarius  
*Eleven times*, undecies  
*The eleventh*, undecimus  
*An elf*, larva, 1. f. pumilio, 3. m.  
*Eligible*, eligibilis, eligendus  
*Elixir*, elixir, n.

*An elk*, alce, 3. f.  
*An ell*, ulna, 1. f.  
*Elliptical*, ellipticus, mancus  
*Elocution*, elocutio, 3. f.  
*An elogy*, elogium, 2. n.  
*To elope*, discedo, 3. abcedo, 3.  
*Eloped*, à marito recessa  
*An elopement*, à marito discessus  
*Eloquence*, eloquentia, 1. f. eloquium,  
*Eloquent*, eloquens, disertus [2. n.  
*Eloquently*, elegantèr, disertè; (not eloquently), inornatè, incultè  
*Else* (*beside*), præterè; (with, or answering to, *whither*), sive, an, utrum; (*that is, more*), adhuc, amplius, porro, præterè; (*other*), alius; (*otherwise*), obiter, alioqui, alioquin, cæterouquin; (with, or answering to, *either*), aut, vel; (*or else*), aut, vel, aliàs, aut fecus  
*Elsewhere*, alibi; (*somewhere else*), alicubi; (*of somebody else*), aliundè; (*no where else*), nusquam alibi  
*To elucidate*, explico, 1. elucido, 1.  
*To elude*, eludo, 3. evado, 3. effugio,  
*Eluded*, elusus, evitatus [3.  
*An eluding*, elusio, 3. f. evitatio, 3. f.  
*Elves*, larvæ, pl. f. lemures, pl. m.  
*An elusion*, fraus, 3. f. dolus, 2. m.  
*Elusive*, fraudulentus, fallax  
*Elysian*, elysius, lætus  
*To emacerate*, macero, 1. extenuo, 1.  
*Emacrated*, emaceratus, extenuatus  
*To emaciate*, emacio, 1. macero, 1.  
*Emaciated*, emaciatius  
*An emaciating*, extenuatio, 3. f.  
*Emanation*, emanatio, 3. f.  
*To emancipate*, emancipo, 1.  
*Emancipated*, emancipatus  
*Emancipation*, emancipatio, 3. f.  
*To emasculate* (*geld*), castrò, 1. (*waken*), enervo, 1.  
*Emasculated*, castratus, debilitatus  
*To embalm*, pollincio, 4.

*Embalmed*, pollinctus  
*An embalming*, pollinctura, 1. f.  
*An embargo*, arrestum mercatorum  
*To embark*, navem conscendere; (-an army), imponere exercitum; (-in an affair), rem agendam suscipere; (-in the same design), particeps esse  
*An embarkation*, in navem conscensio  
*To embarrass*, impedio, 4.  
*Embarrassed*, impeditus [n.  
*An embarrassment*, impedimentum, 2.  
*To embase*, depravo, 1. [3. m.  
*An ambassador*, legatus, 2. m. orator,  
*To embattle*, aciem instruere  
*To embellish*, polio, 4. orno, 1.  
*An embellishment*, ornatus, 4. m.  
*Embers*, favilla, 1. f. cinis, 3. d. g.  
*Of embers*, cinereus  
*Ember weeks*, quatuor tempora; (-days), feræ esuriales  
*An emblem*, emblema, 3. n.  
*Emblematic*, emblematicus  
*To embofs himself*, sylvâ se condere; (-a deer), cervum in sylvam cogere  
*To embofs plate*, sculpo, 3.  
*To embovel*, exentero, 1.  
*To embrace*, amplector, 3.  
*An embrocation*, fomentum, 2. n.  
*To embroider*, acu pingere  
*Embroidered*, vermiculatus, acu pictus, prætextus  
*An embroiderer*, acupictor, 3. m.  
*An embroidering*, intextus, 4. m.  
*Embroidery*, opus Phrygium  
*To embroe*, tingo, 3. imbuo, 3.  
*An embryo*, embryo, 3. m.  
*An emendation*, correctio, 3. f.  
*An emerald*, smaragdus, 2. m.  
*An emergency*, casus, 4. m. res natæ  
*Emergent* (*sudden*), subitus, repentinus; (*weighty*), magni momenti  
*The emerald*, hæmorrhoids, 3. f.  
*Emetic*, emeticus, vomitorius  
*Emigration*, emigratio, 3. f.

*Eminence* (dignity), eminentia, 1. f. dignitas, 3. f. (*height*), altitudo, 3. f. [lens, egregius

*Eminent*, eximius, conspicuus, excellently, eximie, insigniter

*An emissary*, emissarius, 2. m.

*Emission*, or *emitting*, emissio, 3. f.

*To emit*, emitto, 3.

*Emitted*, emissus

*Emollient*, emolliens [n.

*Emolument*, lucrum, commodum, 2.

*Emotion*, agitatio, commotio, 3. f.

*To empannel*, designo, 1. [tio, 3. f.

*An empeachment*, accusatio, criminatio

*An emperor*, imperator, 3. m. [3. f.

*An emphasis*, energia, 1. f. *emphasis*, *Emphatical*, *emphaticus*

*Emphatically*, *emphaticè* [tus, 4. m.

*An empire*, imperium, 2. n. *summa*

*An empiric*, empiricus, 2. m.

*An emplaster*, emplastrum, 2. n.

*To employ* (*bestow*, or *use*), adhibeo,

2. confero, 3. impendo, 3. impertio, 4. (—or *busy one's self about*),

se aliqua re implicare; (—or *set about an affair*), committere negotium alicui; (*occupy*), occupo, 1.

(—in *study*), literis versari

*An employ*, ars, 3. f. *questus*, 4. m.

*Employed*, impensus, occupatus

*An employment*, negotium, 2. n.

*An empress*, imperatrix, 3. f.

*Empty*, leviter, vanè [3. f.

*Emptiness*, vacuum, 2. n. *inanitas*,

*Empty* (*void*), inanis, vacuum; (*vain*,

*unprofitable*), vanus, inutilis, merus

*To empty*, vacuo, 1. evacuo, 1. exhaurio, 4. *exinanio*, 4. (—into another

*vessel*), transfundo, 3. *decapulo*, 1.

*To be empty*, vaco, 1.

*To grow empty*, inanefco, 3.

*Emptied*, evacuatus, exhaustus

*An emptying*, evacuatio, 3. f.

*To emulate* (*envy*), invidio, 2. *æmu-*

*lor*, 1. (*imitate*), imitor, 1.

*An emulation*, *æmulatio*, 3. f.

*Emulgent*, emulgens

*Emulous*, emulus

*An emulsion*, lac medicinale

*To enable*, vires suppeditare

*Enabled*, potens factus

*To enact*, sancio, 4. decerno, 3.

*Enacted*, decretus, latus

*Enacting*, sanciens, decernens

*An enacting*, sanctio, 3. f.

*Enamel*, encaustum, 2. n.

*To enamel*, encausto pingere

*Enamelled*, encaustus, inustus

*To enamour*, amore accendere

*Enamoured*, amore captus; (*desperately*—), perditè amans

*To encamp*, castra ponere

*To encant*, excanto, 1. See *incant*

*An encomiast*, laudator, 3. m.

*An encomium*, laus, 3. f.

*To encompass*, cingo, 3. [3.

*To encounter*, congredior, 3. configo,

*An encounter* (*meeting*), congressus, 4.

m. (*fight*), certamen, 3. n. *dimin-*

*catio*, 3. f.

*To encourage*, animo, 1. instigo, 1.

hortor, 1. (*prefer*), promoveo, 2.

(*praise*), plaudo, 3.

*Encouraged*, animatus, accensus

*An encourager*, hortator, 3. m.

*An encouraging*, hortatus, 4. m.

*To encroach*, usurpo, 1.

*To encumber*, impedio, 4.

*An end* (*extremity*, or *bound*), finis,

3. d. g. terminus, 2. m. *meta*, 1. f.

(*aim*, or *design*), consilium, 2. n.

*n. causa*, 1. f. (*event*, or *issue*),

exitus, 4. m. *eventus*, 4. m. (*an*

*ill end*), exitium, 2. n. (*end of a*

*play*), catastrophe, 3. f.

*In the end*, demum, denique

*At the end of*, extremo

*Up on end*, erectus

*To end* (*act.*) finio, 4. termino, 1. concludo, 3. (*neut.*) defino, 3.

*To make an end*, perficio, 3.

*To endamage*, noceo, 2.

*To endanger*, periclitor, 1.

*Endangered*, periclitatus

*Endangering*, periclitans

*To endear*, obligo, 1. devincio, 4.

*An endeavour*, conatus, 4. m.

*To endeavour*, conor, 1. enitor, 3.

molior, 4. expeto, 3. contendo, 3.

aspiro, 1.

*Endeavouring*, conans, nixus

*With great endeavour*, enixè

*Ended*, finitus, perfectus

*An ending* (*of a thing*), exitus, 4. m.

*eventus*, 4. m. (—of a *dispute*), *con-*

*troversæ diremptio*; (—of a *word*),

*vocis terminatio*

*Endless*, infinitus, perpetuus

*To endorse*, inscribo, 3.

*To endow*, doto, 1.

*To endus*, imbuo, 3. dono, 1.

*To endure* (*bear*, or *suffer*), fero, 3. *pat-*

*io*, 3. tolero, 1. (*continue*), duro,

1. perduro, 1. permaneo, 2.

*Enduring*, tolerans; (—for ever), *sem-*

*piternus*, perennis [c. g.

*An enemy*, inimicus, 2. m. *hostis*, 3.

*Of an enemy*, hostilis

*Like an enemy*, hostiliter

*Energetical*, energeticus

*Energy*, vis, 3. f. *efficacia*, 1. f.

*To enervate*, enervo, 1. debilito, 1.

*Enervated*, enervatus

*To enfeeble*, debilito, 1. infirmo, 1.

*Enfeebled*, debilitatus, infirmatus

*To enfeoff*, fidei alicujus credere

*To enforce*, cogo, 3. confirmo, 1.

*To enfranchise*, manumitto, 3. (*make*

*free*), civitate aliquem donare

*Enfranchised* (*as a slave*), manumif-

*us*; (*made free*), civitate donatus

*To engage* (*one*), obligo, 1. devincio, 4.

(*pass*)

(*pass. one's word*), spondeo, 2. vador, 1. (*-in battle*), configo, 3. concurro, 3. (*-one's honour*), fidem interponere  
*To be engaged*, occupor, 1. devincior, 4.  
*An engagement (fight)*, pugna, 1. f. prælium, 2. n. (*surety*), vadimonium, 2. n.  
*Engaging*, jucundus, gratus  
*To engender*, genero, 1.  
*An engine*, machina, 1. f. (*device*), artificium, 2. n. strophæ, 1. f.  
*An engineer*, machinator, 3. m.  
**ENGLISH**, Anglus, Anglicanus  
*Englishmen*, Angli, pl. m.  
*To English*, Anglicè reddere  
*To speak English*, Anglicè loqui  
*Englished*, Anglicè redditus  
*Engrailed*, crenatus  
*To engrave*, cælo, 1. sculpo, 3.  
*To engross (monopolize)*, cocimo, 3.  
*To enhance*, pretium augere  
*Enhanced*, pretio auctus  
*An enhancer*, mercis corrogator  
*An enhancing*, monopolium, 2. n.  
*An enigma*, ænigma, 3. n.  
*Enigmatical*, ænigmaticus  
*To enjoin*, injungo, 3. jubeo, 2.  
*Enjoined*, injunctus, justus  
*To enjoy*, fruor, 3. potior, 4. possideo, 2. (*-one's self*), se oblectare  
*Enjoyed*, perceptus  
*Having enjoyed*, potitus  
*An enjoyer*, possessor, 3. m.  
*An enjoying*, or enjoyment, possessio, 3. f. fructus perceptio  
*Enjoyments*, voluptates, pl. f.  
*To enlarge (extend, or increase)*, extendo, 3. dilato, 1. distendo, 3. (*-upon a subject*), copiosè loqui; (*set free*), vinculum solvere, vel ex custodia dimittere; (*-a building*), accessionem ædibus facere  
*Enlarged*, ampliatus, liberatus  
*An enlarging*, or enlargement, ampli-

ficatio, 3. f. ex custodia emissio  
*To enlighten*, illumino, 1. illustro, 1.  
*Enlightened*, illuminatus  
*An enlightening*, illustratio, 3. f.  
*To enliven*, animo, 1.  
*Enlivened*, animatus  
*An enlivening*, animatio, 3. f.  
*Enmity*, simultas, 3. f. inimicitia, 1. f.  
*To ennoble*, nobilito, 1.  
*Ennobled*, nobilitatus  
*An enormity*, atrocitas, 3. f.  
*Enormous*, enormis, atrox  
*Enormously*, enormitèr, nefariè  
*Enough*, affatim, abundè, sat, fatis; (*-and to spare*), fatis superque; (*jure enough*), certo certius  
*To enquire*, inquiri, 3.  
*To enrage*, stimulo, 1. irrito, 1.  
*To enrich*, locupleto, 1. [2. m.]  
*To enroll*, inscribo, 3. [2. m.]  
*An example*, exemplum, 2. n. typus.  
*An ensign (colours)*, vexillum, 2. n. (*-bearer*), signifer, 2. m.  
*To enslave*, in servitutem redigere  
*To ensue*, sequor, 3. succedo, 3.  
*Ensnuing*, sequens  
*To entail*, hereditatem tradere  
*To entangle*, implico, 1.  
*To enter (go into)*, intro, 1. ingredior, 3. (*-as a sword, into the body*), in corpus descendere; (*-by violence*), irrumpo, 3. intrudo, 3. (*-by stealth*), irrepo, 3. (*-an action*), dicam scribere; (*-into the merits*), investigo, 1. perfrutor, 1. (*-into a treaty*), consilia inire; (*-into conference*), colloquium inire; (*-into strict friendship*), hospitia jungere cum aliquo; (*-upon an office*), magistratum occupare; (*-upon an estate*), hereditatem capessere; (*-upon a design*), consilium capere; (*-into holy orders*), sacris initiari; (*-into commons*), victum occipere; (*-a soldier*), mili-

tiæ nomen dare; (*-in a book*), describo, 3. (*-a caveat*), cautionem interponere; (*-one in a college*), in academicorum numerum couptare  
*Entered*, intus; (*-or gone into*), ingressus; (*-or set down*), descriptus.  
*To enterlace*, intexo, 3. [See *entrel*]  
*An enterprise*, cæptum, 2. n. facinus, 3. n.  
*To enterprise*, aggredior, 3. conor, 1.  
*Enterprised*, susceptus, gestus  
*An enterpriser*, inceptor, 3. m.  
*An enterprising*, susceptio, 3. f.  
*To entertain (believe, or admit)*, credo, 3. admitto, 3. (*divert*), oblecto, 1. (*lodge*), hospitium alicum accipere; (*-with stories*), fabulas narrare; (*tear*), accipio, 3. excipio, 3. (*-one roughly*), alicum acerbùs tractare; (*keep*), alo, 3. sustento, 1. (*-one kindly*), benignè accipere; (*-hope*), spem concipere  
*Entertained*, acceptus, exceptus  
*An entertainer*, hospes, 3. c. g.  
*Entertaining*, jucundus, gratus  
*An entertainment*, convivium, 2. n. epulæ, pl. f. (*amusement*), detentio, 3. f. occupatio, 3. f.  
*To entral*, mancipio, 1.  
*Entralled*, mancipatus  
*Entralment*, servitus, 3. f.  
*To entrone*, in folio collocare  
*Entroned*, in folio collocatus  
*Entbusiasm*, enthusiasmus, 2. m.  
*An entbusiast*, enthusiasista, 1. m.  
*Entbusiastic*, enthusiasista  
*To entice*, allicio, 3. pellicio, 3.  
*Entire*, integer, totus  
*To entitle*, appello, 1. auctoro, 1.  
*An entirety*, res, 5. f. ens, 3. n.  
*To entomb*, tumulo, 1.  
*An entrance*, ingressus, aditus, 4. m.  
*To give entrance*, fores aperire  
*To deny entrance*, januam prohibere,  
 spibus arcere  
 To

*To entrap*, irretio, 4.  
*To entreat*, rogo, 1. oro, 1.  
*Entred* (*begun*), initus, inceptus; (*-in-to*), penetratus; (*-in principles of learning*), literis initiatus; (*-upon*), ingressus  
*An entering into*, ingressus, 4. m.  
*An entry* (*into a house or place*), aditus, 4. m. introitus, 4. m. vestibulum, 2. n. (*-in law*), ingressus,  
*To envenom*, veneno inficere [4. m.  
*Envenomed*, venenatus  
*Envious*, invidus, lividus  
*Enviously*, invidiosè, invide  
*To environ*, circumdo, 1. cingo, 3.  
*To enumerate*, enumero, 1.  
*Enumerated*, enumeratus  
*An enumerating*, recensio, 3. f.  
*Enunciation*, enunciatio, 3. f.  
*An envoy*, nuncius, legatus, 2. m.  
*Envy*, invidia, 1. f. livor, 3. m.  
*To envy*, invidéo, 2.  
*To be envied*, invidiâ premi  
*The epact*, epactæ, pl. f.  
*An ephemeris*, ephemeris, 3. f.  
*An ephod*, ephod  
*Epicens*, epicenus  
*Epic*, epicus  
*An epicure*, helluo, 3. m. gulofus  
*Epicurism*, ingluvies, 5. f. gula, 1. f.  
*Epidemical*, epidemicus  
*An epigram*, epigramma, 3. n.  
*Epilepsy*, epilepsia, 1. f.  
*Epileptic*, comitialis  
*An epilogue*, epilogus, 2. m.  
*The epiphany*, epiphania, 1. f.  
*Episcopacy*, episcopatus, 4. m.  
*Episcopal*, episcopalis  
*An epistle*, epistodum, 2. n.  
*An epistle*, epistola, 1. f.  
*Epistolary*, epistolarius  
*An epitaph*, epitaphium, 2. n.  
*An epithalamium*, epithalamium, 2. n.  
*An epithet*, epitheton, 2. n.  
*An epitome*, epitome, 3. f. compen-

dium, 2. n.  
*To epitomise*, in compendium redigere; (*epitomised*), in compendium redactus  
*An epoch*, epocha, 1. f.  
*Equal*, æqualis, æquus, par  
*To equal*, æquo, 1. exæquo, 1.  
*Equal weight*, æquilibrium, 2. n.  
*Equalled*, æquatus  
*Equals*, pares, confortes, pl.  
*Equality*, æqualitas, paritas, 3. f.  
*To equalize*, adæquo, 1. exæquo, 1.  
*An equalizing*, æquatio, 3. f.  
*Equally*, æqualitèr, æquè  
*Equanimity*, æquanimitas, 3. f.  
*Equation*, æquatio, 3. f.  
*The equator*, æquator, 3. m.  
*An equery*, stabuli præfectus  
*Equestrian*, equestris  
*Equiangular*, æquiangularis  
*Equidistant*, æquidistans  
*Equilateral*, æquis lateribus instructus, æquilateralis  
*Equilibrions*, æquilibris  
*Equilibrium*, æquilibritas, 3. f.  
*Equinoctial*, æquinoctialis  
*Equinox*, æquinoctium, 2. n.  
*To equip* (*with stores*), necessaria suppeditare; (*-to fleet*), classem adornare  
*Equipage*, instrumentum, 2. n. ornatus, 4. m. pompa, 1. f. comitatus, 4. m. apparatus, 4. m. cultus, 4. m.  
*An equipoise*, æquilibrium, 2. n.  
*Equipped*, ornatus, apparatus  
*An equipment*, apparatus, 4. m.  
*Equitable*, æquus, justus  
*Equitably*, ut æquum est  
*Equity*, æquitas, 3. f. æquum, 2. n.  
*Equivalence*, æquivalentia, 1. f.  
*Equivalent*, æquivalens, par  
*To be equivalent*, æquivaléo, 2.  
*Equivalent*, æquivocus, ambiguus  
*Equivocally*, æquivocè, ambiguè  
*To equivocate*, callidè mentiri  
*An equivocation*, æquivocatio, 3. f.

*To eradicate*, eradico, 1. extirpo, 1.  
*Eradicated*, eradicatus  
*To erase*, erado, 3. deleo, 2.  
*Erased*, erasus, deletus, avulsus  
*An erasement*, litura, 1. f. abolitio, 3. f.  
*Ere*, antequàm, priusquàm; (*ere long*), modò, brevì; (*ere now*), ante hoc tempus  
*To erect* (*raise up*), erigo, 3. (*build*), ædifico, 1. condo, 3. fruo, 3.  
*Erected*, erectus, ædificatus  
*An erecting*, erectio, ædificatio, 3. f.  
*An eremite*, eremita, 1. m.  
*An ermine*, mustela alba  
*Ermine-skin*, mustelæ albæ pellicula  
*To err*, erro, 1. oberro, 1. decipior, 3. hallucinor, 1.  
*An errand*, mandatum, nuncium, 2. n.  
*To carry an errand*, mandata perferre, iussa exequi  
*An errand-boy*, nuncius, 2. m.  
*Errata*, errata, pl. n. mendæ, pl. f.  
*Erratique*, erraticus  
*An erring*, erratio, 3. f.  
*Erroneous*, erroneus, falsus  
*Erroneously*, falsè, falsò  
*Error* (*fault*), erratum, 2. n. delictum, 2. n. (*-in opinion*), error, 3. m. hallucinatio, 3. f. (*in an error*),  
*Erudition*, eruditio, 3. f. [deceptus  
*Eruption*, eruptio, 3. f.  
*An escape*, fuga, 1. f. effugium, 2. n.  
*To escape*, evado, 3. effugio, 3. ausugio, 3. elabor, 3. (*-by flight*), evolo, 1. (*-privily*), subterfugio, 3. (*-by struggling*), eluctor, 1. (*-danger*), vitare periculum; (*-to memory*), ex memoria excidere  
*Escaped from*, ereptus, servatus  
*Having escaped*, elapsus  
*An escar*, cicatrix, 3. f.  
*An escarot*, escarotæ, 1. f.  
*To escheat*, ad fiscum recidere  
*An escheator*, escheator, 3. m.

**To eschew**, vito, 1. devito, 1. effugio, *Eschewed*, devitatus, evitatus [3].  
**An eschewing**, evitatio, 3. f.  
**To escort**, deduco, 3. comitor, 1.  
**Escorted**, deductus, comitatus  
**An escutcheon**, insigne gentilitium  
**Especial**, præcipuus, specialis  
**Especially**, præcipue, specialitèr  
**Most especially**, maximè  
**Espied**, exploratus, visus  
**Esposals**, sponsalia, pl. n.  
**To espouse**, despondeo, 2. desponso, 1. (-a cause), patrocinor, 1.  
**Espos'd**, desponsatus  
**To espy**, specular, 1. exploro, 1. (-by chance), aspicio, 3. video, 2. (-an opportunity), tempus captare. See *to spy* [2. m.]  
**An esquire**, armiger, 2. m. scutiger,  
**An essay**, molimen, 3. n. specimen, 3. n. experimentum, 2. n. periclitatio, 3. f.  
**To essay**, tento, 1. experior, 4.  
**An essence (being)**, natura, 1. f. essentia, 1. f. (-in chymistry), extracta  
**Essential**, essentialis [tio chemica  
**Essentially**, essentialitèr, naturà  
**An essim**, effonium, 2. n.  
**Essined**, causarius  
**To establish**, stabilio, 4. confirmo, 1. constituo, 3. facio, 4.  
**Established**, constitutus, stabilitus, ratus, decretus  
**An establishment**, stabilimentum, 2. n.  
**An estate (weary)**, res, 5. f. bona, pl. n. opes, pl. f. divitiæ, pl. f. (-of life), status, 4. m. conditio, 3. f. ratio, 3. f. (-of the body), vâctudo, 3. f. habitus, 4. m. (-of order of men), ordo, 3. m. (honour), honor, 3. m. dignitas, 3. f.  
**Estate**, æstimatio, 3. f.  
**To esteem**, æstimo, 1. habeo, 2. duco, 3. pendo, 3. (judge), existimo, 3. reputo, 1. statuo, 3. opinor, 1.

(-better), antehabeo, 2. (-greatly), magnifacio, 3. (-little), vili pendere, parvi ducere; (-less), postpono, 3. (-as nothing), nihilî facere; (-worthy), dignor, 1.  
**To be esteemed**, æstimor, 1. (not esteemed), sordeo, 2.  
**Esteemed**, æstimatus, habitus  
**To estimate**, æstimo, 1.  
**Estimated**, æstimatus [2. n.]  
**An estimate**, calculatio, 3. f. pretium,  
**Great estimation**, dignitas, 3. f. [3. m.]  
**An estimator**, calculator, æstimator,  
**Estival**, æstivus  
**Estoppel**, impedimentum, 2. n.  
**To estrange**, alieno, 1. abalieno.  
**An estreat**, exemplum, 2. n. extracta,  
**To etch**, aquâ forti corrodere [1. f.]  
**Etched**, aquâ forti corrosus  
**Eternal**, æternus, sempiternus  
**Eternally**, æternum  
**Eternity**, æternitas, 3. f.  
**To all eternity**, in æternum  
**To eternize**, æternor, 1. propago, 1.  
**Ethereal**, æthereus  
**Ethic**, ethicus  
**Ethics**, ethica, pl. n. mores, pl. m.  
**Etymological**, etymologicus  
**An etymologist**, etymologus, 2. m.  
**An etymology**, etymon, 2. n.  
**To evacuate (empty)**, vacuo, 1. exvacuo, 1. exhaurio, 4. (-a town), ab oppido cedere  
**Evacuated**, evacuatus, exhaustus  
**An evacuation**, evacuatio, 3. f.  
**Evacuativer**, purgans  
**To evade**, evado, 3. illudo, 3.  
**Evaded**, evasus, devitatus  
**An evading**, evasio, 3. f. effugium,  
**Evangelical**, evangelicus [2. n.]  
**An evangelist**, evangelista, 1. m.  
**To evaporate**, evaporor, 1. spiro, 1.  
**Evaporated**, evaporatus, exhalatus  
**An evaporation**, evaporatio, 3. f.

**An evasion**, evasio, 3. f. subterfugium,  
**Evasive**, vaser, fallax [2. n.]  
**Evasively**, vaserè, fictè  
**The eucharist**, eucharistia, 1. f.  
**Eucharistical**, eucharisticus  
**An eve**, vigiliæ, pl. f. pridie diei  
**Even**, adv. (also), etiam, quoquè, omninò, vel; (namely), nempè, nimirum, scilicèt; (even as), quemadmodum, sicut, æquè atquè, perindè ac si; (equal, &c. adj.) æquabilis, æquus, par  
**To make even**, adæquo, 1. (smooth) polio, 4. complano, 1. (demolish) diruo, 3. demolior, 4.  
**Even from**, jam à, usquè à; (even now), modò, jam nunc; (even then), jam tum; (even there), inibi  
**Evenly**, æquilibrium, 2. m.  
**Evensed**, æquatus, politus  
**Even terms**, æquali conditione  
**The even**, evening, or *even-tide*, vespèra, 1. f. vesper, 3. m.  
**Of the evening**, vespertinus  
**At even**, vesperi  
**Evenly**, æqualitèr  
**Evenness**, æqualitas, 3. f. lævor, 3. m. (-in temper), æquanimitas, 3. f.  
**An event**, eventus, exitus, 4. m.  
**At all events**, utcumquè ceciderit  
**To eventuate**, eventio, 1. discutio, 3.  
**Eventual**, fortuitus  
**Eventually**, fortè fortunè  
**Ever (always)**, sempèr, æternum; (-ary), æquiquò, æquò, nunquàm; (at any time), æquandò, siquandò, unquàm, nuncquàm; (-after), indè, ab illo tempore; (ever and anon), subindè; (ever before), usquè antehàc  
**Everlasting**, sempiternus, æternus  
**Everlastingly**, æternum  
**An eversion**, everio, demolitio, 3. f.  
**Every**, quilibet, quisque, singuli, quis;

vis ; (-body), unusquisque; (-day),  
indies, quotidiè; (-occasion), ex omni  
occasione ; (-with), omnino,  
protinus ; (-side), undique ; (-thing  
alone), singulatim ; (-way), quo-  
quoversum ; (-year), quotannis  
**Evidence** (proof), testimonium, 2. n.  
(witness), testis, 3. c. g. (clearness),  
evidentia, 1. f. perspicuitas, 3. f.  
**To evidence**, probare, 1. testor, 1.  
**Evidenced**, probatus  
**Evident**, evidens, manifestus  
**To be evident**, constare, 1. apparere, 2.  
**To make evident**, illustrare, 1. patefacere,  
**Evidently**, manifestè, apertè [3.  
**Evil**, malus, pravus, improbus  
**An evil**, malum, 2. n. damnum, 2. n.  
**An evil-doer**, sceleratus, sceleratus  
**To evince**, evincere, 3. probare, 1.  
**Evincèd**, evictus, probatus  
**Evincibly**, clarè, perspicuè  
**An evincing**, evictio, 3. f.  
**To eviscerate**, eviscerare, 1. exenterare, 1.  
**Evitable**, evitabilis, vitabilis [n.  
**An eulogy**, laus, 3. f. encomium, 2.  
**An eunuch**, eunuchus, 2. m.  
**Evolution**, evolutio, 3. f.  
**Euphony**, euphonia, 1. f.  
**Evolusio**, evulsio, 3. f. [1. f.  
**An ewe**, ovis fœmina; (-lamb), agna,  
**To ewe**, agnum parere  
**An ewer**, aqualis, 3. m.  
**Exact** (accurate), accuratus, perfectus ;  
(punctual), temporis, &c. observantissimus ;  
(severe, or strict), rigidus, severus  
**To exact** (demand), exigere, 3. flagitare, 1.  
(upon), opprimere, 3. (-in price),  
nimis carè vendere  
**Exactèd**, exactus, flagitatus  
**An exactor**, exactor, oppressor, 3. m.  
**Exactio**, exactio, 3. f. oppressio, 3. f.  
**Exactly**, exactè, ad unguem  
**Exactness** (accuracy), accuratio, 3. f.

(nearness), concinnitas, 3. f.  
**To exaggerate**, exaggerare, 1. aggravare, 1.  
**Exaggerated**, exaggeratus  
**An exaggerating**, exaggeratio, 3. f.  
**To exagiate** (wax), exagitare, 1.  
**To exalt** (lift up), exaltare, 1. (praise),  
extollere, 3. celebrare, 1.  
**Exalted**, elatus, evehctus ; (excellent),  
excellens, egregius, sublimis  
**An exalting**, exaltatio, elatio, 3. f.  
**Examination**, inquisitio, 3. f. examen,  
3. n. interrogatio, 3. f. (-of ac-  
counts), rationum comparatio  
**To examine** (ask questions), interrogare,  
1. (weigh, or consider), expandere, 3.  
(-one's self), in sese descendere ;  
(-a boy in learning), pueri facere  
periculum in literis ; (-precisely),  
scrutare, 1. inquirere, 3.  
**Examined**, examinatus, perpensus  
**An examiner**, examinatio, 3. m.  
**An examining**, examinatio, 3. f.  
**An example**, exemplum, 2. n. speci-  
men, 3. n. (as for example), exem-  
pli gratià  
**To examine** (discourage), examinare, 1.  
**An exarch**, exarcha, 1. m.  
**To exasperate**, exasperare, 1. lacefferè, 3.  
**To exceed**, excedere, 3. transcendere, 3.  
prætere, 1. abundare, 1. affluere, 3.  
præpelle, 2. (-the bounds), trans-  
ire fines  
**Exceeded**, superatus, victus  
**Exceeding** (surpassing), præstans, ex-  
cellens ; (excessive), nimius, im-  
modicus ; (adv.) valdè, vehementer  
**An exceeding**, excessus, 4. m.  
**Exceedingly**, eximie, egregie  
**To excel**, excellere, 3. emineo, 2.  
prætere, 1. supero, 1.  
**Excelled**, superatus, victus [f.  
**Excellence**, excellentia, præstantia, 1.  
**Excellent**, excellens, eximius  
**Excellently**, egregie, optime

**An excellèd**, antecessio, 3. f.  
**Excentrical**, excentricus  
**Excentricity**, excentricitas, 3. f.  
**Except** (unless), nisi, ni ; (saying),  
præter, nisi, extra ; (except that),  
nisi quòd, nisi si  
**To except**, excipere, 3. excludere, 3.  
fecerò, 3. oppugno, 1. repudio, 1.  
demo, 3.  
**Excepted**, exceptus, exemptus, re-  
jectus, repudiat  
**An exception**, exceptio, 3. f.  
**Exceptionable**, obnoxius [1. f.  
**To excerpt**, excerpto, 3. m.  
**Excess**, excessus, 4. m. intemperantia,  
**Excessive**, nimius, immodicus  
**Excessively**, immoderatè  
**Excessiveness**, superfluitas, 3. f.  
**To exchange**, permutare, 1. commutare,  
**An exchange**, mutatio, 3. f. commu-  
tatio, 3. f. (-to meet in), excam-  
bium, 2. n. byrsa, 1. f.  
**Exchanged**, mutatus, commutatus  
**An exchanger**, nummularius, 2. m.  
**An exchanging**, commutatio, 3. f.  
**The exchequer**, ærarium, 2. n. fiscus,  
2. m.  
**To be exchequered**, in sacchario profectui  
**Exciseable**, tributum solvere debet  
**Excise**, tributum, 2. n. census, 4. m.  
**To excite**, excitare, 1. stimulare, 1.  
**An exciter**, instigator, irritator, 3. m.  
**An exciting**, provocatio, incitatio, 3.  
**Exciting**, incitans, stimulans [f.  
**To exclaim**, exclamare, 1. (-against),  
declamitare in aliquem, oppugno, 1.  
**An exclamation**, exclamatio, 3. f.  
**To exclude**, excludere, 3. excipere, 3.  
**Excluded**, exclusus  
**An excluding**, exclusio, 3. f.  
**Exclusive**, exclusivus ; (-of that), præ-  
**Exclusively**, exclusivè [ter, extra  
**To excommunicate**, excommunicare, 1.  
**Excommunicated**, excommunicatus

*Excommunication, excommunicatio, 3.*  
*To excoriate, excorior, 1. deglubo, 3. [f.*  
*Excoriated, excoriat, degluptus*  
*Excretion, excretio, 3. f.*  
*An excrement, excrementum, 2. n.*  
*Excrements, alvi purgationes*  
*Excrementitious, excrementitious*  
*An excrescence, tuber, 3. n.*  
*Excretion, excretio, 3. f.*  
*To excruciate, excrucio, 1. torqueo, 2.*  
*Excruciated, excruciat*  
*Excruciating, excrucians*  
*To exculpate, exculpus, 1. purgo, 1.*  
*Exculpated, exculpatus*  
*An excursion (in a subject, or discourse), digressio, 3. f. (-into a place), excursio, 3. f. incurfio, 3. f. impetus, 4. m. incurfus, 4. m.*  
*Excusable, excusabilis*  
*An excuse, excusatio, 3. f. causa, 1. f.*  
*To excuse (one's self), fe excusare; (admit an excuse), excusationem accipere; (extenuate a fault), factum elevare [tatem obtinere*  
*To be excused from doing, immunus*  
*Excused, excusatus, purgatus, immunis factus [vens*  
*Excusing one's self, culpam à se amovere*  
*To make excuse, fingere causas*  
*Execrable, execrabilis, dirus*  
*Execrably, nefariè, odiosè*  
*To exccrate, excro, 1. devoveo, 2.*  
*Execrated, excroatus*  
*An execration, execratio, 3. f.*  
*To execute (perform), exequor, 3. (-a law), legem exercere; (-a malefactor), capite plectere; (-a will), testamentum curare; (-orders), transigo, 3. (-conditions of peace), pacti conditiones implere*  
*Executed, perfectus, gestus, ritè peractus, capite plexus*  
*An executing (execution), executio, 3. f. (-of a malefactor), supplicii ca-*

*pitalis infictio*  
*A place of execution, furca, 1. f.*  
*An executioner, carnifex, 3. m. [f.*  
*An executive power, administratio, 3.*  
*An executor, testamenti curator*  
*Executory, executorius*  
*An executrix, testamenti curatrix*  
*Exegetical, exegeticus*  
*Exemplarily, insignitèr*  
*Exemplary, exemplum præbens; (-life), vita imitatione digna; (-punishment), supplicium inigne*  
*An exemplification, exemplar, 3. n.*  
*To exemplify (copy), transcribo, 3. (illustrate), explico, 1. [3. f.*  
*An exemplifying, descriptio, expositio, To exempt (free), eximo, 3. libero, 1.*  
*Exempt, exemptus, immunis [3. f.*  
*An exemption, exemptio, immunitas*  
*Exequies, exequiæ, pl. f. funus, 3. n.*  
*An exercise, exercitium, 2. n. (military-), exercitatio militaris; (-of an office), muneris functio; (recreation), animi relaxatio; (task), pensum, 2. n.*  
*To exercise, exerceo, 2. (-authority over), dominari alicui; (-an office), fungor, 3. (-as a soldier), arma exercere; (-in business), operi incumbere*  
*Exercised, exercitatus, functus [1.*  
*To be exercised in, occupor, 1. verfor.*  
*Exercises, certamina, pl. n. ludi, pl. m. [(-one's self), viribus eniti*  
*To exert, exero, 3. exhibeo, 2.*  
*Exerted, exertus, contentus*  
*To exhale, exhalo, 1. expiro, 1.*  
*Exhaled, exhalatus*  
*An exhalation, exhalatio, 3. f.*  
*To exhauff, exhaurio, 4.*  
*Exhausted, exhaustus*  
*An exhausting, exinanitio, 3. f.*  
*To exhibit, exhibeo, 2. ostendo, 3.*  
*Exhibited, exhibitus, ostentus*

*An exhibiting, or exhibition, exhibitio, 3. f. (allowance), stipendium, 2. n.*  
*To exhilarate, exhilaro, 1. lætifico, 1.*  
*Exhilarated, exhilaratus, lætatus*  
*Exhilarating, lætans, lætabilis*  
*To exhort, adhortor, 1. suadeo, 2.*  
*An exhortation, hortatio, 3. f. monitione*  
*Exhortative, suavorius [tum, 2. n.*  
*Exhorted, monitus, admonitus*  
*An exhorter, hortator, 3. m.*  
*An exhorting, hortatio, 3. f. [1. f.*  
*An exigence, necessitas, 3. f. angustia*  
*An exigent (occasion), occasio, 3. f. (expedient), ratio, 3. f. commodum, 2. n. (zurit), exigenda, pl. n.*  
*An exile, exul, 3. c. g. extorris, 3. c.*  
*Exile (banishment), exilium, 2. n. [g.*  
*To exile, relego, 1. amando, 1. (to be exiled), in exilium depelli*  
*Exiled, delegatus*  
*Eximious, eximius, egregius*  
*Exinanition, exinanitio, 3. f.*  
*To exist, existo, 3. sum*  
*Existence, existentia, 1. f.*  
*Existing, existens*  
*An exit, exitus, eventus, 4. m.*  
*To make one's exit, discedo, 3. morior,*  
*Exodus, exodus, 2. f. [3.*  
*To exonerate, exonero, 1.*  
*Exonerated, exoneratus*  
*An exonerating, exoneratio, 3. f.*  
*Exorable, exorabilis*  
*Exorbitance, nimietas, 3. f.*  
*Exorbitant, nimius*  
*Exorbitantly, nimid*  
*To exorcise, exorcizo, 1.*  
*Exorcised, adjuratus*  
*An exorcising, adjuratio, 3. f.*  
*An exorcism, exorcismus, 2. m.*  
*An exorcist, exorcista, 1. m.*  
*An exordium, exordium, 2. n. prologus, 2. m.*  
*Exotic, exoticus, externus*



To expand, expando, 3. explico, 1.  
 The *expansion*, expansum, 2. n. æther,  
 An *expansion*, expansio, 3. f. [3. m.  
 To *expandate*, expator, 1.  
 To *expect*, expecto, 1. spero, 1a [f.  
*Expectation*, expectatio, 3. f. spes, 5.  
*Expectad*, expectatus, speratus  
*Expediens*, expediens, utilis [m.  
 An *expedient*, ratio, 3. f. modus, 2.  
 To *be expedient*, expedit, prodest  
*Expediensly*, commode  
 To *expedite*, expedito, 4. acciolo, 1.  
*Expeditio*, foftitatio, 3. f. propra-  
 tio, 3. f. (-of soldiers), expeditio, 3.  
*Expeditus*, impiger, strenuus [f.  
*Expeditiously*, expeditè, celeritèr  
 To *expel*, expello, 3. pello, 3. arceo,  
*Expelled*, expulfus, exactus [2.  
 An *expelling*, expulfio, 3. f. [m.  
*Expence*, impensa, 1. f. fumptus, 4.  
 To *expend*, expendo, 3.  
*Expended*, expenfus, impenfus  
*Expenfus*, carus, prodigus  
*Expensiveness*, profufio, 3. f. [m.  
*Experience*, experientia, 1. f. ufus, 4.  
 To *experience*, experior, 4.  
 Of *no experience*, inexpertus  
*Experienced*, expertus, experiens  
 An *experiment*, experimentum, 2. n.  
*Experimental*, ufus comparatus  
*Expert*, expertus, peritus  
*Expertly*, peritè, scientèr  
*Experimental*, ufus comparatus  
*Expert*, expertus, peritus  
*Expertly*, peritè, scientèr  
*Expendens*, fcientia, 1. f. peritia, 1. f.  
*Expiabile*, piabilis, placabilis  
 To *expiate*, expio, 1. luftro, 1.  
*Expiated*, expiatus, piacatus  
 An *expiation*, expiatio, piatio, 3. f.  
*Expiatory*, expiaterius  
 To *expire*, expiro, 1. finior, 4.  
*Expired*, mortuus, determinatùs  
 An *expiring*, or *expiration*, exitus, 4.  
 m. finis, 3. d. g.  
 To *explain*, explico, 1. expono, 3.  
*Explained*, explicatus, expofitus

*Explanation*, explanatio, expofitio, 3.  
*Explicative*, explicativus [i.  
 To *explicate*, explico, 1.  
*Explication*, explicatio, 3. f.  
*Explicative*, explanans  
*Explicit*, explicitus, clarus  
*Explicitly*, clarè, diftinctè  
 To *explode*, explodo, 3. rejicio, 3.  
*Exploded*, explofus, rejeftus  
 An *exploding*, explofio, exactio, 3. f.  
 An *exploit*, actum, 2. n. facinus, 3. n.  
*Noble exploits*, res geftæ  
 To *explore*, exploro, 1. exquiro, 3.  
*Explored*, exploratus  
 An *exploring*, exploratio, 3. f.  
 An *explofion*, explofio, 3. f.  
 To *export*, exporto, 1. tranfveho, 3.  
*Exportation*, exportatio, 3. f.  
*Exported*, exportatus  
 To *expose*, expono, 3. objicio, 3. (-to  
 danger), periclitor, 1. (-to laugh-  
 ter), deridendum præbere; (-to  
 fale), venundo, 1. (-to view), ex-  
 hibeo, 2. (uncover), detego, 3.  
 nudo, 1.  
*Exposed*, expofitus, objectus; (-to  
 danger), in difcrimen adductus;  
 (-to laughter), ludibrio habitus;  
 (-to fale), venalis; (-to view), ex-  
 hibitus; (-as a child), expofitius  
 An *exposition*, interpretatio, 3. f.  
 A *short exposition*, fcholium, 2. n.  
 An *expofitor*, interpres, 3. c. g. ex-  
 pofitor, 3. m. [ror, 3.  
 To *expofulate*, expofulto, 1. conque-  
 expofulated, expofulatus  
 An *expofulation*, expofulatio, 3. f.  
 To *expound*, expono, 3. explico, 1.  
*Expounded*, expofitus, explicatus  
 An *expounder*, explicator, 3. m. in-  
 terpres, 3. c. g.  
 An *expounding*, expofitio, 3. f.  
 To *express*, exprimo, 3. narro, 1.  
 (-one's mind), amancio, 1. (delin-

ate), delineo, 1. (-joy), gaudium  
 teftari; (-in numbers), numeros  
 notis figurare  
*Express*, apertus, certus, clarus  
 An *express*, nuncius velox  
*Expressed*, expreffus, prolatus  
*Expressly*, diftinctè, planè  
 An *expression* (*ſentence*), ſententia, 1.  
 f. (word), dictio, 3. f. dictum, 2.  
*Expressiveness*, ſignificans, denotans [n.  
*Expressiveness*, ſignificatio viva  
 To *expressbrate* (*upbraid*), exprobro, 1.  
 An *expulfion*, expulfio, 3. f.  
 To *expunge*, expungo, 3. deleo, 2.  
*Exquisite*, exquisitus, elaboratus,  
 ſummus, acerrimus  
*Exquisite*, exquisitè, accuratè  
*Exquisite*, arefcens  
*Extant*, extans  
 To *be extant*, exto, 1. ſuperſum  
 An *extasy*, extaſis, 3. f.  
*Extemporary*, extemporalis  
*Extempore*, haud præmeditatus  
 To *extend*, extendo, 3. dilato, 1a  
*Extended*, extenſus, diſſuſus  
 An *extension*, extenſio, 3. f.  
*Extensive*, latè patens  
*Extensively*, latè, diſſuſè  
*Extensiveness*, diſſuſio, 3. f.  
*Extent*, ſpatium, 2. n. amplitudo,  
 3. f. (-of capacity), captus, 4. m.  
 (-of country), fines, pl. m. tractus,  
 4. m. (law-term), extanta, 1. f.  
 To *extenuate* (*leſſen*), extenuo, 1.  
 emacio, 1. diminuo, 3. (excuse),  
 excuſo, 1. deprecor, 1.  
*Extenuated*, extenuatus, clevatus  
*Extenuation*, extenuatio, 3. f.  
*Exterior*, exterior, externus  
 To *exterminate*, extermino, 1. extir-  
*Extirminated*, exterminatus [po, 1.  
 An *exterminating*, extirpatio, 3. f.  
*External*, externus  
*Externally*, extrinſeca : : Extinct,

**Extincti**, extinctus, defunctus.  
*To be extinct*, extinguior, 3. [4. m.  
*An extinction*, extinctio, 3. f. interitus,  
*To extinguish*, extinguo, 3. deleo, 2.  
**Extinguished**, extinctus, deletus  
*An extinguisher*, suffocatorium, 2. n.  
*An extinguishing*, extinctio, 3. f.  
*To extirpate*, extirpo, 1. eradico, 1.  
**Extirpated**, extirpatus  
*An extirpating*, extirpatio, 3. f.  
*To extol*, laudo, 1. prædico, 3.  
**Extolled**, laudatus, magnificatus  
*An extoller*, laudator, 3. m.  
*An extolling*, laudatio, 3. f.  
**Extorsive**, injustus, iniquus  
*To extort*, extorqueo, 2. diripio, 3.  
**Extorted**, extortus, directus  
**Extortion**, expilatio, direptio, 3. f.  
*An extortioner*, extortor, 3. m. expi-  
 lator, 3. m.  
*To extract*, extraho, 3. exprimo, 3.  
 exprimo, 3. educo, 3. excerpo, 3.  
*An extract* (draught), exemplar, 3. n.  
 excerptum, 2. n. (descent), genus,  
 3. n. stirps, 3. f. (epitome), com-  
 pendium, 2. n. (chymical), ex-  
 pressio, 3. f.  
**Extracted**, extractus, expressus, ex-  
 cerptus, productus, ortus  
*An extraction*, profapia, 1. f.  
**Extrajudicial**, extrajudicialis  
**Extraneous**, extraneus, externus  
**Extraordinarily**, raro  
**Extraordinary**, insolitus, inusitatus  
**Extraparochial**, extra parochiam po-  
 situs [3. f. prodigiosa, 1. f.  
**Extravagance**, luxuria, 1. f. profusio,  
**Extravagant** (impertinent), ineptus,  
 insulsus; (excessive), immodicus;  
 (disorderly), perditus; (opinion),  
 vaga opinio [moderate, perditâ  
**Extravagantly**, absurdè, profusè, im-  
**Extravasated**, extra venas effusus  
**Extreme**, extremus, summus

**Extremely**, summè, valdè  
**Extremity** (utmost part), extremum,  
 2. n. (distress), miseria, 1. f. (ut-  
 most extremity), rigor summus  
*To extricate*, extrico, 1. libero, 1.  
**Extricated**, extricatus, liberatus  
**Extrinsical**, extrinsecus [f.  
**Extrusion**, extrusio, 3. f. expulsio, 3.  
**An extuberance**, tumor, 3. m.  
**Exuberance**, copia, redundantia, 1. f.  
**Exuberant**, exuberans, redundans  
*To exulcerate*, exulcero, 2.  
*To exult*, exulto, 1. [3. f.  
**An exulting**, or exultation, exultatio,  
**An eye**, oculus, 2. m. (loop), anulus,  
 1. f. (of a needle), foramen, 3. n.  
 (of a flower, or plant), gemma,  
 1. f. germen, 3. n. (in a doublet),  
 ocellus, 2. m. (wisdom), testis  
**Eye** (adj.) oculus [oculatus  
*Of the eye*, ocularis  
**One-eyed**, monoculus  
**Eye-lids**, palpebræ, pl. f.  
**Hair of the eye-lid**, cilicium, 2. n.  
**Web in the eye**, leucoma, 3. n.  
**As dear as the eyes**, oculitus  
*Before one's eyes*, in oculis  
**The eye-sight**, acies oculi  
**Eye-service**, perfunctorius  
**An eye-fore**, odiosus  
*To eye*, intueor, 2. aspicio, 3. (wan-  
 tonly), oculis venari  
**Eyed**, or full of eyes, oculatus, sistu-  
 losus; (looked upon), intentè spec-  
**Bleer-eyed**, lippus [tatus  
**Grey-eyed**, cæsius  
**An eye**, insula in fluvio  
**An eye**, judicium itinerantium cu-  
 ria; (a justice in eye), justitarius  
 in itinere

F A.

**A. Fable**, fabula, 1. f.  
*To fabricate*, fabrico, 1. struo, 3.

**Fabricated**, fabricatus  
**Fabrication**, fabricatio, 3. f.  
**A fabric**, ædificium, 2. n. structura,  
**Fabulosity**, fabulofitas, 3. f. [1. f.  
**Fabulous**, fabulosus, fictus  
**A face**, facies, 5. f. vultus, 4. m.  
 os, 3. n. (confidence), fiducia, 1.  
 f. (of affairs), status, 4. m. (ap-  
 pearance), species, 5. f.  
**Face to face**, coram, facie tenus  
*To face* (or look at), intueor, 2. af-  
 picio, 3. (boldly), os induere,  
 frontem explicare; (danger), pe-  
 riculum adire; (about), hosti  
 frontem advertere; (a garment),  
 orno, 3. (worn down), diutis prote-  
 In the face of the sun, palam [lare  
**Bare-faced**, oris reiecti  
**Double-faced**, bifrons, simulator, 3.  
**Facetious**, facetus, lepidus [m.  
**Facile**, facilis, affabilis  
*To facilitate*, expedio, 4.  
**Facility**, facilitas, 3. f. (in speak-  
 ing), sermo promptus  
**With facility**, facile, expeditè  
**A facing** (about), in hostem conver-  
 sio; (of danger), periclitatio, 3. f.  
**Facings**, ornamenta vestis  
**Facinorous**, pravus, sceleratus  
**The facion in horses**, petimen, 3. n.  
**A fact**, factum, 2. n. gestum, 2. n.  
*In fact*, reverâ  
**A factious**, factio, conspiratio, 3. f.  
**Factious**, factiosus, seditiosus  
**Factiousness**, partium studium  
**Factitious**, factitious  
**A factor**, negotiator, insitor, 3. m.  
**Fabstige**, mercaturæ procuratio  
**A factory**, procuratorum habitatio  
**A faculty**, facultas, 3. f. professio, 3.  
 f. (leave), licentia, 1. f.  
*To fade* (withor), defioresco, 3. (de-  
 cey), debilitor, 1. deficio, 3.  
**Faded**, cranidus, flaccidus

To

To fadge, convenio, 4. quadro, 1.  
*Fading*, languidus, caducus  
*A fading*, languor, marcor, 3. m.  
*To fag*, cædo, 3.  
*Fag-end*, extremitas posterior  
*A fagot*, fascis, 3. m. (*amongst soldiers*), miles suppositivus  
*To fail* (*act.*) deficio, 3. relinquo, 3. (*neut.*) succumbo, 3. excido, 3. (*in promises*), promissis non stare; (*of duty*), delinquo, 3. (*of expectation*), fallere expectationem; (*break as a tradesman*), contorbo, 1.  
*Without fail*, certò, planè  
*Failed*, destitutus, derelictus  
*Failing*, lapsus  
*A failing* (*ceasing*), remissio, 3. f. (*deficiency*), defectus, 4. m. (*disappointment*), frustratio, 3. f. (*fault*), culpa, 1. f. delictum, 2. n.  
*A failure*, culpa, 1. f. (*ed*), coactus  
*Fain* (*defrows*), cupidus, avidus; (*obligation*) cupido, 3.  
*Faint* (*weak*), languidus, debilis; (*slack*), remissus; (*wearry*), lassus; (*fearful*), timidus; (*obscure*), obscurus  
*A faint*, dolus, 2. m. dissimulatio, 3. f.  
*To make a faint*, simulo, 1. (*to grow faint*), deficio, 3. (*to make faint*), labefacto, 1. debilito, 1. (*to make faint-hearted*), exanimo, 1. (*to faint away*), animo linqui  
*Faint-hearted*, meticulosus  
*Faint-heartedness*, timiditas, 3. f.  
*Fainting*, languens, lassus  
*A fainting away*, deliquium animi  
*Faintly*, timide, remissè  
*Faintness*, languor, 3. m.  
*Fair* (*beautiful*), pulcher; (*clear*), clarus, splendidus; (*bonest*), iustus, æquus; (*fair-spoken*), blandiloquus; (*swords*), blanditiæ, pl. f.

(*fair and softly*), festina lente; (*weather*), cælum sudum  
*To be fair in dealing*, honestè agere  
*A fair*, nundinæ, pl. f. (*of a fair*), nundinalis, nundinarius  
*To keep a fair*, nundino, 1.  
*A fairing*, strenua, 1. f. donum, 2. n.  
*Fairly*, venustè, probè, aptè, æquè, justè, integrè  
*Fairness* (*in complexion*), pulchritudo, 3. f. (*in dealing*), æquitas, 3. f.  
*A fairy*, lamia, 1. f. nymphæ, 1. f.  
*Faith*, fides, 5. f.  
*Of the right faith*, orthodoxus  
*Of a wrong faith*, heterodoxus  
*On my faith*, mehercè  
*Faithful*, fidelis, fidus  
*Faithfully*, fidelitèr, fidè  
*Faithfulness*, fidelitas, integritas, 3. f.  
*Faithless* (*not believing*), incredulus; (*not to be trusted*), perfidus  
*A falcon*, accipiter, 3. m. falco, 3. m.  
*A fall*, casus, 4. m. lapsus, 4. m.  
*The fall* (*of Adam*), delictum Adam; (*of the leaf*), autumnus, 2. m.  
*To fall*, cado, 3. (*aboard*), adior, 4. (*as hair*), desluo, 3. (*in price*), evilescio, 3. (*abate*), decreasco, 3. (*as wind*), fileo, 2. (*as a tree*), cædo, 3. (*asleep*), obdormisco, 3. (*in love*), amo, 1. (*into a passion*), exardesco, 3. (*as fighting*), aggredior, 3. certamen inire; (*as laughing*), cachinnum tollere; (*away*), deficio, 3. macresco, 3. (*from religion*), religioni renunciare; (*back*), recido, 3. relabor, 3. (*down*), concido, 3. procido, 3. procumbo, 3. (*down as a ship*), delabor, 3. (*down together*), corruo, 3. (*down under*), succumbo, 3. (*from a horse*), equo dejiçi; (*from one's word*), fidem violare; (*in one's way*), obviam occurrere;

(*into*), labor, 3. incido, 3. (*into poverty*), ad inopiam redigi; (*into as a river into another*), miscor, 2. (*into a snare*), in insidias cadere; (*off*), decido, 3. deficio, 3. declino, 1. (*off a bargain*), pacto non stare; (*on*), aggredior, 3. (*out, or happen*), contingo, 3. (*out of*), excido, 3. (*out with*), inimicitias suscipere; (*the voice*), vocem remittere; (*sick*), morbo corripì; (*to*), aggredior, 3. (*to business*), operi incumbere; (*to one's share*), venire ad; (*to quarrelling*), adurgia prolabi; (*to one, as an estate*), redire ad; (*under consideration*), in deliberationem cadere; (*upon*), recumbo, 3. (*upon, as an enemy*), adior, 4. invado, 3. (*soul upon, by ill language*), conviciis lacessere; (*soul upon, as ships*), inter se collidi; (*upon the knees*), in genua precumbere; (*upon a sword*), gladio incumbere; (*upon the rear*), ultimis incidere; (*or happen upon*), incurro, 3. (*under one's view*), sub aspectum eadere  
*Ready to fall*, caducus  
*A fall of rain*, vis imbrium  
*Fallen*, lapsus, relapsus, fortuitus; (*out with*), offensus  
*Falling*, labens, collabens; (*down*), prolapsus, ruinosus  
*A falling away*, defectio, 3. f. (*out with*), diffidium, 2. n. (*of water*), Fallacious, fallax [catatracta, 1. f.  
*Fallaciously*, dolosè  
*Fallaciousness*, dolus, 2. m.  
*A fallacy*, fallacia, 1. f. sophisma, 3.  
*Fallible*, incertus [n  
*A fallow field*, novale, 3. m.  
*Laid fallow*, incultus  
*Fallow colour*, fulvus

*Falsæ*, falsus, fallax, pravius, perfidus, vitiosus, spurius; (*-bearded*), bilinguis, cordis infidi  
*Falshood*, mendacium, 2. n. dolus, 2.  
*Falshy*, falsò, subdolè [m.  
*Falseness*, perfidia, 1. f.  
*To falsify*, suppono, 3. corrumpto, 3. adultero, 1. depravo, 1. commisceo, 2. (*-one's word*); fidem fallere; (*-wares*), adultero, 1.  
*To falter*, hæsito, 1. deficio, 3.  
*Faltering*, hæsitans, titubans  
*Fame* (*report*), fama, 1. f. rumor, 3. m. (*reputation*), existimatio, 3. f.  
*Famed*, clarus, celebratus  
*Familiar*, usitatus, facilis  
*Familiarity*, familiaritas, 3. f.  
*Familiarly*, familiaritèr  
*A family* (*household*), familia, 1. f. (*stock*), profapia, 1. f.  
*Of the family*, domesticus, gentilis  
*A famine*, fames, 3. f. inedia, 1. f.  
*To famish*, fame enecare, fame perire; (*-a town*), famem oppidanis interre  
*Famished*, fame pressus, vel eneatus  
*Famishing*, fame moribundus  
*Famous*, illustris, insignis, mirus  
*To make famous*, celebrò, 1.  
*To be famous*, emineo, 2. exiteo, 2.  
*Famously*, insignitèr, præclarè  
*A fan*, flabellum, 2. n. (*-for corn*), ventilabrum, 2. n. vannus, 2. m.  
*To fan*, ventilo, 1.  
*Fanatic*, fanaticus  
*Fancied*, desideratus  
*Fanciful*, inconstans, levis  
*Fancifulness*, levitas, 3. f.  
*A fancy*, figmentum, 2. n. arbitrium, 2. n. opinio, 3. f. imaginatio, 3. f.  
*To fancy*, alicui rei studere; (*imagine*), imaginor, 1.  
*A fane*, triton, 3. m. venti index  
*Fangs* (*claws*), ungues, pl. m. (*teeth*), dentes incisores

*Fanned*, ventilatus  
*A fanning*, ventilatio, 3. f.  
*Fantastical*, fantasticus, levis  
*Fantastically*, affectatè, putidè  
*Fantasticalness*, affectatio, 3. f.  
*A fantom*, spectrum, 2. n.  
*Far* (*adj.*) longinquus, remotus; (*adv.*) longè, procul; (*-and near*), longè latèque  
*By far*, multò, longè  
*Far within*, penitus, intimè  
*Far be it from me*, longè abist  
*As far as*, quantum  
*So far*, eouquè  
*So far as*, quatenus  
*Tbus far*, hætenus  
*How far* & quousquè?  
*A farce*, mimus, 2. m. exodium, 2. n. (*badge-podge*), farrago, 3. f.  
*A fardel*, sarcina, 1. f. fascis, 3. m.  
*Fare* (*victuals*), victus, 4. m. (*chance*), fors, 3. f. (*-for carriage*), vectura, 1. f. portorium, 2. n. naulum, 2. n. (*the person*), qui vehitur  
*To fare*, victio, 1. (*-well*), lautè vittare; (*-as others*), communem casum sustinere  
*Farewell*, vale, fac valeas  
*A farm*, prædium, 2. n.  
*To farm*, prædium conducere; (*let a farm*), prædium locare; (*cultivate land*), agrum colere  
*Farmed out*, locatus, elocatus  
*A farmer*, agricola, 1. m. villicus, 2. m. (*-of revenues*), publicanus, 2.  
*A farrier*, hippocomus, 2. m. [m.  
*To farrow*, porcellos eniti  
*A fart*, crepitis ventris  
*To fart*, crepito, 1. pedo, 3.  
*Fartber* (*adj.*) ulterior; (*adv.*) longius, ulterius; *the compar. of far*  
*Fartbermore*, præterea, porrò  
*Fartbermost*, or *fartbest* (*adj.*) extremus, ultimus; (*adv.*) longissimè

*A fartbing*, semiobolus, 2. m. (*to a Farting*, pedens [fartbing], ad affem  
*To fascinate* (*bewitch*), fascino, 1.  
*A fascine*, virgultorum fascis  
*A fashjon* (*form*), figura, 1. f. forma, 1. f. (*manner*), mos, 3. m. modus, 2. m. ratio, 3. f. consuetudo, 3. f. usus, 4. m. ritus, 4. m.  
*Fashjon of work*, artificis opera  
*In fashjon*, obtinens, in usu; (*out of fashjon*), exoletus  
*Of fashjon*, bono genere natus  
*For fashjon-sake*, perfunctoriè  
*Of the same fashjon*, similis  
*A fashjon of clothes*, habitus, 4. m.  
*To fashjon*, formo, 1. fingo, 3.  
*Fashjonable*, concinnus  
*Fashjonably*, scitè, decentèr  
*Fashjoned*, formatus [*-in pace*], celer  
*Fast* (*bound*), astrictus; (*firm*), stabilis;  
*A fast* (*from meat*), jejuniùm, 2. n.  
*To lay fast*, includo, 3.  
*To make fast*, affigo, 3. claudio, 3o  
*To fast*, jejuno, 1.  
*Fast asleep*, somno sopitus  
*To fasten*, astringo, 3. (*-about*), circumpango, 3. (*-to the ground*), depango, 3. (*-together*), alligo, 1. (*-under*), subnecto, 3. (*-unto*), annecto, 3. (*-upon*, or *scize*), arripio, 3. (*-eyes upon*), intentè intueri; (*-a door*), obdo, 3.  
*Fastened*, fixus, alligatus  
*A fastening*, astrictio, 3. f.  
*Faster* (*compar.*) celerius  
*Fastidious*, fastidiosus  
*Fasting*, jejunans  
*To be fasting*, jejuno, 1.  
*Fasting days*, jejunia, pl. n.  
*A fastness*, munimentum, 2. n. agger, 3. m. vallum, 2. n.  
*Fat*, or *fatness*, pinguedo, 3. f. (*-of a bog*), lardura, 2. n.  
*Fat*, pinguis, opimus, obesus; (*plump*), nitidus;

nitidus; (*-meat*), adipatum, 2. n. (*-wine*), vinum spissum  
 To fat, fagino, 1. pinguefacio, 3. (*grow fat*), pingueſco, 3.  
*A fat*, or *vat*, dolium, 2. n.  
*Fatal*, fatalis, feralis  
*Fatality*, neceſſitas, 3. f.  
*Fatally*, fatalitèr  
*Fate*, fatum, 2. n. fors, 3. f.  
*The fates*, parca, pl. f.  
*Ill-fated*, inſauftus  
*A father*, pater, 3. m. genitor, 3. m. (*-in law*), ſocer, 2. m.  
 To father (*adopt*), adopto, 1. (*own*), edico, 1. (*-upon*), imputo, 1.  
*Fatherly*, patre orbis, pupillus  
*Fatherly (adv.)* paternè; (*adj.*) paternus, patrius  
*A fatbom*, ulna, 1. f.  
 To fatbom, exploro, 1. (*compaſs*), fatidical, fatidicus [ulnâ metiri  
 To fatigue, fatigo, 1. deſaſſo, 1.  
*A fatigues*, fatigatio, 3. f. labor, 3. m.  
 Fatigued, fatigatus, deſaſſatus  
 Fatiguing, fatigans, deſatigans  
*Fatness*, plaguado, 3. f.  
 To fatten, increaſto, 1.  
*Fatty*, pinguis, craſſus  
*A faucet*, ſiſtula, 1. f. tubus, 2. m.  
*A faulcion*, harpe, 3. f.  
*A fault (crime)*, culpa, 1. f. delictum, 2. n. (*deſect*), vitium, 2. n. (*miſtake*), error, 3. m. (*great-*), ſcelus, 3. n. (*-in writing*), menda, 1. f. erratum, 2. n.  
 Full of faults, mendofus, vitioſus  
 Witbout fault, inſons, integer  
 To faulter (*in ſpeech*), balbutio, 4. (*ſagger*), vacillo, 1. (*ſtumble*), faultily, innocus, inſons [titubo, 1.  
*Faulty*, culpandus, mendofus  
*Favour*, favor, 3. m. gratia, 1. f. (*-of countenance*), figura, 1. f. vul-  
 tus, 4. m.

*A favour*, beneficium, 2. n. (*-for a wedding*), lemnificus nuptialis; (*-of the people*), popularis aſus  
 To favour, faveo, 2. (*reſemble*), affimilo, 1. refero, 3.  
*Favourable*, benignus, propitiuſ, opportunus, ſecundus  
*Favoured*, carus; (*well-*), ſpecioſus, venuſtus; (*ill-*), deformis  
*A favourer*, fautor, 3. m. fautrix, 3. f.  
*Favouring*, favens; (*reſembling*), ore referens  
*A favourite*, gratioſus, primus  
 To favour, adulo, 1. aſtentor, 4.  
*A fawner upon*, adulator, 3. m.  
*Fawning*, adulatoriuſ  
*A fawning upon*, adulatio, 3. f.  
*Fawningly*, aſſentatoriè  
*Faaly*, fidelitatis, 3. f. feudum, 2. n.  
*Fear*, metus, 4. m. timor, 3. m. (*reverence*), reverentia, 1. f. (*great-*), horror, 3. m. pavor, 3. m.  
 To fear, timeo, 2. metuo, 3. (*-greatly*), horreſco, 3. (*reverence*), reverens, formidatus [reor, 2.  
*Fearful*, timidus, terribilis  
*Fearfully*, timidè, horridè  
*Fearfulneſs*, metus, 4. m. terror, 3. m.  
*Fearing*, veritus, verens  
*Fearleſs*, impavidus, intrepidus  
*Feaſible*, efficiendus  
*A feaſt*, convivium, 2. n.  
 To feaſt, epulor, 1. [chanalia, pl. n.  
*Feaſti*, feriaz, pl. f. (*-of Bacchus*), bac-  
 Feaſted, convivio acceptus  
*Feaſting*, epulans  
*A feaſting*, epulatio, 3. f.  
*A feat*, facinus, 3. n. geſtum, 2. n.  
*A feather*; pluma, 1. f. penna, 1. f.  
 To feather, plumefco, 3. (*-one's neſt*), opes accumulare  
 Of feathers, plumeuſ  
 Full of feathers, plumofus  
 Made of feathers, plumatilis

*Bearing feathers*, plumiger  
*Feathered*, plumatus, pennatus  
*Featherleſs*, implumis  
*The feathers*, forma, 1. f. oris ſimilitudo  
*Well featured*, venuſtus; (*ill-*), deformis, inveniſtus  
*February*, Februarius, 2. m.  
*Feculency*, fæculentia, 1. f.  
*Feculent*, fæculentus  
*Fecundity*, fæcunditas, 3. f.  
*Fed*, paſtus, ſatur  
*A fee (reward)*, præmium, 2. n. (*-ſimple*), feudum ſimplex; (*-tail*), feudum conditionale  
 To fee, præmio corrumpere  
*Feeble*, debilis, infirmus  
 To make feeble, debilito, 1.  
 To grow feeble, languefco, 3.  
*Feebleneſs*, debilitas, infirmitas, 3. f.  
*Feebly*, infirmè, languidè  
 To feed (*one*), paſco, 3. paſcor, 3. (*grow fat*), pingueſco, 3. (*-upon*), depaſco, 3. (*-with milk*), lacto, 1. (*-to gether*), comedo, 3.  
*A feeder of cattle*, armentarius, 2. m.  
*Feeding (much)*, edax; (*-greedily*), vorax  
*A feeding*, nutritio, 3. f. (*eating*), eſus, 4. m. (*-big*), edacitas, 3. f. (*-of cattle*), depaſtio, 3. f. faginatio, 3. f.  
*Feeling*, honorarium ſolvens  
 To feel (*bandle*), tango, 3. (*perceive*), ſentio, 4. (*-gently*), palpo, 1.  
*A feeling (bandling)*, tactio, 3. f. (*pit-tying*), compaſſio, 3. f.  
 The feeling, tactus ſenſus  
 To have feeling, infenſibilis  
 Witbout feeling, inſenſibilis  
*Fellow-feeeling*, ſympathia, 1. f. [ne  
 Feelingly (*compaſſionately*), compaſſio-  
 Fect, pedes, pl. m.  
 To feign (*invent*), ſingo, 3. (*pretend*), aſſimulo, 1. (*lye*), mentior, 4.  
*Feigned*, fictus, ſimulatus  
*A feint*, ſpecies ſimulata

*Felicity*, felicitas, 3. f. beatitudo, 3. f.  
*Fell*, atrox, dirus, trux  
*A fell* (*skin*), pellis, 3. f.  
*It fell out*, accidit  
*To fell*, sterno, 3. cædo, 3.  
*A felly*, canthus, 2. m.  
*A selling of wood*, lignatio, 3. f.  
*A fellow* (*companion*), socius, 2. m. (*equal*), par; (*base*-), homocinium, 3. m. (*good*-), compator, 3. m. (*in office*), collega, 1. m. (*in bed*), confors thori; (*chamber*-), contubernalis, 3. m. (*naughty*-), nequam; (*at play*), colluber, 3. m.  
*To fellow*, adæquo, 1. [3. f  
*Fellowship*, sodalium, 2. n. sodalitas,  
*In fellowship*, confociatus, confors  
*A felo de se*, manu suâ cadens  
*A felon*, fur, 3. c. g. latro, 3. m.  
*Felony*, furtum, 2. n. feloniam, 1. f.  
*Felonious*, sceleratus  
*Feloniously*, scelerate  
*Felt*, tactus, perceptus  
*Felt*, lanæ coactæ  
*A felt-maker*, lanarum coactor  
*Female*, femineus, muliebris  
*A female*, femina, 1. f.  
*Feminine*, femininus  
*A fen*, palus, 3. f.  
*A fence* (*inclosure*), septum, 2. n. lorica, 1. f. (*protection*), tutamen, 3. n.  
*To fence*, vallo, 1. præsepio, 4. defendendo, 3. ictum avertere; (*with files*), obtusus gladiis dimicare  
*Fenced*, manitas, septus  
*A fencer*, lanista, 1. m.  
*Art of fencing*, ars gladiatoria  
*To fend*, defendo, 3. altercor, 1.  
*Fenny*, paludosus, palustris  
*To feoff*, dono, 1. feoffo, 1.  
*Feoffed*, feoffatus [3. m.  
*A feoffee*, feoffarius, 2. m. feudarius  
*A feoffer*, feoffator, 3. m.  
*A feoffment*, feoffamentum, 2. n.

*A ferment*, fermentum, 2. n.  
*To ferment*, ferveo, 2.  
*Fermentation*, fermentatio, 3. f.  
*Fermented*, fermentatus  
*Ferocity*, ferocitas, 3. f.  
*A ferret*, viverra, 1. f.  
*To ferret*, conquiri, 3. exagito, 1.  
*A ferrule*, annulus, 2. m.  
*A ferry*, trajectus, 4. m.  
*A ferry-boat*, ponto, 3. m. (*for horse*), hippago, 3. f.  
*A ferryman*, portitor, 3. m.  
*To ferry over*, trajicio, 3.  
*Fertile*, fertilis, fecundus  
*To make fertile*, fecundus, 1.  
*Fertility*, fertilitas, 3. f.  
*Fervency*, fervor, 3. m.  
*Fervent*, fervidus, fervidus  
*To be fervent*, ferveo, 2.  
*Fervently*, fervidè, cupidè  
*A ferula*, ferula, 1. f.  
*To ferule*, ferulâ percutere  
*Fervor*, fervor, 3. m.  
*To fester*, exulcero, 1. putreo, 2.  
*Festered*, exulceratus  
*A festering*, exulceratio, 3. f.  
*Festival*, festivus, festus  
*A festival*, festum, 2. n. solennia, pl. n.  
*Festivity*, festivitas, 3. f.  
*A fetcb*, dolus, 2. m. fallacia, 1. f.  
*To fetcb*, affero, 3. adduco, 3. (*a price*), tanti vendere; (*to life*), ad vitam revocare; (*blood*), sanguinem elicere; (*breast*), spiritum ducere; (*back*), reduco, 3. (*away*), abduco, 3. (*a blow*), ictum librare; (*a compass*), circumeo, 4. (*from above*), devehio, 3. (*down*, or *lessen*), imminuo, 3. (*from far*), aveho, 3. (*forth*), educo, 3. (*a leap*), salio, 4. (*off*), aufero, 3. (*in*), importo, 1. (*out*), depono, 3. (*over*), advehio, 3. (*over to a party*), petraho, 3. (*or go*

*for one*), accerso, 3. (*a fgb*), suspirium trahere, suspiro, 1. (*up*, or *overtake*), astequor, 3. (*up lost time*), tempus redimere  
*Fetcbad*, adductus, redemptus  
*A fetcber of water*, aquator, 3. m.  
*Fetcbing*, advelens, adducens  
*Fetid*, tætidus, putris  
*Fetters*, compedes, pl. f.  
*To fetter*, compedio, 4.  
*Fettered*, compedibus vincetus  
*A feud*, simultas, 3. f. odium, 2. f.  
*A fever*, febris, 3. f.  
*To have a fever*, febricito, 1. .  
*Feverish*, febriculosus  
*Few*, pauci, rari, pl.  
*Fery few*, petpauci, pl.  
*Fewer*, pauciores, pl.  
*Fewness*, paucitas, 3. f.  
*A fib* (*lie*), mendacium, 2. n.  
*A fibber*, mendax  
*A fibre*, fibra, 1. f.  
*Fibrous*, fibrosus  
*Fickle*, inconstans, levis  
*Fickleness*, inconstantia, 1. f.  
*Fiction*, fictio, 3. f. figmentum, 2. n.  
*Fictitious*, fictitius  
*A fiddle*, fides, 3. f. fiducula, 1. f.  
*To fiddle*, lyram pulsare; (*trifle*), mugor, 1. (*up and down*), cursito, 1.  
*A fiddler*, fidicen, 3. m.  
*A fiddle-string*, chorda, 1. f. nervus, 2. m. (*stick*), plectrum, 2. n.  
*Fidelity*, fidelitas, 3. f. sinceritas, 3. f.  
*Fiduciary*, fiduciarus  
*Fie*, vah!  
*A fief*, prædium beneficium  
*A field*, campus, 2. m. ager, 2. m. (*of battle*), prælii campus; (*of a scutcheon*), area, vel solam scuti  
*Of the field*, campestris  
*To take the field*, exercitum educere  
*A field-officer*, præfectus militaris; (*marshal*), castrorum præfectus; (*piece*)

(-piece), tormentum castrēse  
*A fiend*, malus genius  
*Fierce*, ferox, acer, vehemens, sævus, ingens, atroc, ferus  
*To be fierce*, ferocios, 4. sævio, 4.  
*Fiercely*, ferocitèr  
*Fierceness*, ferocitas, 3. f.  
*Fiery*, igneus, rutilans; (*passionate*), exardescens, ardens  
*A fife*, tibia militaris  
*Fifteen*, quindecim, quindenii  
*Fifteenth*, decimus quintus  
*A fifteenth*, quindecima  
*Fifteen times*, quindecies  
*A fifth*, quintus  
*Fifthly*, quintò  
*Fiftieth*, quinquagesimus  
*Fifty*, quinquaginta  
*Fifty times*, quinquagies  
*Fifty years old*, quinquagenarius  
*A fig*, ficus, i. vel us. f.  
*A fight*, pugna, 1. f. certamen, 3. n.  
*To fight*, pugno, 1. dimico, 1. (-in battle), prælor, 1. (-against), oppugno, 1. (-band to band), comminus pugnare; (-one's way), gladio viam facere; (-a duel), duello certare; (-with swords), digladior, 1.  
*A fighter*, puginator, 3. m.  
*Fighting*, pugnans  
*A fighting*, conflictus, 4. m.  
*Figurative*, figuratus  
*Figuratively*, metaphoricè  
*A figure*, figura, 1. f. forma, 1. f. (*shape*), imago, 3. f. effigies, 5. f. (*delineation*), diagramma, 3. n. (*appearance*), species, 5. f. (-in speech), tropus, 2. m. schema, 3. n.  
*To make a figure*, splendèdè se gerere; (-a ridiculous figure), ridiculè se gerere  
*To figure*, delineo, 1. depingo, 3.  
*Figured*, delineatus, depictus  
*A figuring*, conformatio, 3. f.

*Filaments*, fibræ, pl. f.  
*A filberd*, nux avellana  
*To filch*, surripio, 3. suffuror, 1.  
*Filched*, surreptus  
*A filcher*, fur, 3. c. g.  
*Filching*, furtivus  
*A filching*, surreptio, 3. f.  
*A file*, lima, 1. f. planula, 1. f.  
*To file*, limo, 1. abrado, 3.  
*A file (of pearls)*, linea baccarum; (-for writings), filum, 2. n. (-of soldiers), decuria, 1. f. ordo militum  
*To file (off)*, copias manipulatum abducere; (-up writings), filosuspensum  
*Filed*, limatus, elimatus [dere scripta  
*Filial*, filialis  
*A filing*, limatura, 1. f.  
*Filings*, scobs, 3. f. ramenta, pl. n.  
*To fill*, impleo, 2. repleo, 2. (-as a bladder), distendo, 3. (-up), expleo, 2. (-the ears with noise), obtundere aures; (-the belly), saturo, 1.  
*To be filled*, repleor, 2. satior, 1.  
*The fill (fulness)*, satietas, 3. f.  
*Filled*, repletus, saturatus  
*A fillar*, vitta, 1. f. crinale, 3. n. (-of veal), coxæ vitulinæ pars crassior; (-of a pillar), abacus, 2. m.  
*A filling*, expletio, 3. f.  
*Filling*, implens  
*To fillip*, talitro ferire  
*A filly*, equula, 1. f.  
*A film*, membrana, 1. f. cutis, 3. f.  
*Filmy*, membranaceus  
*To filter*, or filtrate, percolo, 1.  
*Filtered*, percolatus  
*A filtering*, or filtration, purificatio facta percolando  
*Filth*, sordes, 3. f. colluvies, 5. f.  
*Filthy*, sordidus, sædus; (-in speech), obscenus; (-action), turpe factu  
*To be filthy*, squalco, 2.  
*Filthily*, sordidè, spurcè  
*Filthiness*, squalor, 3. m. sæditas, 3. f.

*A fin*, pinna, 1. f.  
*Final*, extremus, finalis  
*Finally*, deniquè, demùm  
*A financier*, rationator fisci  
*The finances*, fisci reditus  
*To find*, invenio, 4. reperio, 4. (*perceive*), sentio, 4. (-fault), incuso, 1. (*maintain*), sustento, 1. (-out), comperio, 4. (-an excuse), cautor, 1. (-by diligence), investigo, 1. (-by thinking), excogito, 1.  
*A finder*, inventor, 3. m.  
*A finding*, inventio, investigatio, 3. f.  
*Fine*, elegans, eximius, venustus, mundus, ornatus, politus  
*Very fine*, præclarus  
*To make fine*, adorno, 1. polio, 4.  
*To fine (purify)*, defæco, 1. purgo, 1.  
*A fine*, multa, 1. f.  
*To pay a fine*, multam sufferre  
*To fine*, multam imponere  
*In fine (finally)*, deniquè  
*Fineable*, multæ obnoxius [tus  
*Fined*, multatus; (*purified*), defæca-  
*Finely*, scitè, bellè  
*Fineness*, elegantia, 1. f. tenuitas, 3. f.  
*A finer (refiner)*, purgator, 3. m. [2. n.  
*Finery*, ornatus, 4. m. ornamentum,  
*A finger*, digitus, 2. m. (*fore-finger*), index, 3. m. (*middle-*), verpus, 2. m. (*ring-*), digitus annularis; (*little-*) digitus auricularis; (-of a glove), digitale, 3. n.  
*Of a finger*, digitalis  
*To finger*, tracto, 1. inunco, 1.  
*Light fingered*, furax  
*As fingers end*, ad anguem  
*Finical*, mollis, nitidulus  
*Finically*, mollitèr, muliebritèr  
*Finicalness*, affectatio, 3. f.  
*A fining*, multatio, 3. f. (-of liquor), defæcatio, 3. f. (-of metal), purificatio, 3. f.  
*To finish*, finio, 4. perficio, 3. f.

*Finished*

*Finished*, finitus, perfectus, completus, absolutus, exactus  
*Not finished*, imperfectus  
*A finisher*, perfector, 3. m.  
*A finishing*, peractio, expletio, 3. f.  
*Finishing*, ultimus  
*Finite*, finitus, definitus  
*Finny*, pinnatus  
*A fir-tree*, abies, 3. f.  
*Made of fir*, abiegnus  
*Fire*, ignis, 3. m. (*beat*), ardor, 3. m. focus, 2. m. (*wild-*), ignis Phry-  
*A fire*, incendium, 2. n. [gius  
*To fire* (*set on fire*), incendo, 3. (*be on fire*), deflagro, 1. ardeo, 2. (*be in a passion*), exandefco, 3. (*-at*), bombardā pete. e  
*A fire* (*to strike*), ignem excutere; (*to make-*), ignem accendere; (*to mend-*), focum reconcinnare  
*On fire*, incensus, inflammatus  
*A setting on fire*, incendium, 2. n.  
*A firebrand*, torris, 3. m.  
*Fire-arms*, arma ignivoma  
*A firelock*, sclopetum, 2. n.  
*A fire-ball*, glans ardens  
*For the fire*, focarius  
*Fired*, accensus, incensus [commotus  
*Fiery*, igneus, ignitus; (*passionate*), irā  
*Firing* (*fuel*), fomes, 3. m.  
*A firkin*, amphora, 1. f.  
*Firm*, firmus, stabilis, ratus, confirmatus, constans  
*To make firm*, firmo, 1.  
*The firmament*, firmamentum, 2. n.  
*Of the firmament*, æthereus  
*Firmly*, firmiter, firmè [1. f.  
*Firmness*, firmitas, 3. f. constantia,  
*The first*, primus; (*-and foremost*), princeps; (*-but one*), à primo proximi  
*At first*, primo, principio [mus  
*First of all*, imprimis  
*First-fruits*, primitiæ, pl. f.  
*A fish*, piscis, 3. m.

*Full of fishes*, piscosus  
*Belonging to fish*, piscatorius  
*To fish*, piscor, 1. (*-a pond*), piscinam exhaurire; (*-out*), exquiro, 3.  
*Fish-provision*, opsonium, 2. n.  
*To treat with fish*, opsonor, 1.  
*A fish-day*, dies piculentus  
*A fisherman*, piscator, 3. m.  
*A fishery*, piscaria, 1. f.  
*A fishing*, piscatio, 3. f. piscatura, 1. f.  
*A fishing-rod*, arundo piscatoria  
*A fishmonger*, piscarius, 2. m.  
*Sbell-fishes*, pisces testacei  
*Fifty*, piscosus  
*To fish*, curstio, 1. agito, 1.  
*A fissure*, fissura, 1. f. rima, 1. f.  
*A fist*, pugnas, 2. m.  
*A fistula*, fistula, 1. f.  
*Fit*, accommodatus, congruus, idoneus; (*becoming*), decens; (*capable*), aptus; (*convenient*), tempestivus; (*ready*), paratus; (*reasonable*), æquus, justus  
*It is fit*, æquum est  
*To fit*, or *be fit*, accommodor, 1. (*make fit*), adapto, 1. accommodo, 1. (*match*), locio, 1. (*retaliate*), par pari referre; (*-up a house*), domum ornare  
*A fit*, paroxysmus, 2. m. accessus, 4. m. (*wobim*), impetus animi; (*-of drunkenness*), crapula, 1. f. (*-of sickness*), ægotatio, 3. f.  
*Fitly*, aptè, tempestivè  
*Fitness*, habitas, 3. f. occasio, 3. f.  
*Fitted*, aptatus, accommodatus  
*Fitting*, congruus  
*A fitting*, adaptatio, 3. f.  
*Five*, quinque, quini  
*The five*, pentas, 3. f.  
*Of five*, quinarus  
*Five* (*times*), quinquès; (*-as much*), quintuplus; (*-years*), quinquen-  
*arium*, 2. n. (*-year-old*), quinquennis

*Fivefold*, quincuplex  
*Five hundred*, quingenti  
*Of five hundred*, quingenarius  
*Five hundredth*, quingentesimus  
*Five hundred times*, quingenties  
*To fix*, or *fasten*, firmo, 1. figo, 3. (*-a day*), diem constituere; (*-en business*), stabillio, 4. (*-on a subject*), eligo, 3. (*-a resolution*), statuo, 3. (*-into the earth*), depango, 3. (*-the eyes*), intendo, 3. (*-a crime on a person*), crimen alicui impingere  
*Fixed*, fixus, firmus: (*-to*), affixus; (*intent upon*), attentus; (*-firmly in*), penitus in situs; (*-upon*), electus;  
*Flabby*, flaccidus, lentus [selectus  
*A flag*, vexillum, 2. n. (*-of a ship*), aplustre, 3. n. (*rust*), juncus, 2. m. (*water-flag*), iris aquaticā; (*-before a company*), insigne, 3. n.  
*To flag*, flaccesco, 3. languo, 2. mar-  
*A flagolet*, fistula minor [cesco, 3.  
*Flagging*, languens, lentus  
*Flagitious*, scelestus  
*A flagon*, lagena, 1. f.  
*Flagrant*, apparens, insignis  
*A hail*, flagellum, 2. n.  
*A flake*, fragmen, 3. n. (*-of fire*), icinilla, 1. f. (*-of ice*), frutum.  
*2. n. (-of snow)*, floccus, 2. m.  
*To flake*, in lamellas abire  
*A flam*, prætextus, 4. m. nugæ, pl. f.  
*To flame*, deludo, 3.  
*A flambeau*, fax, 3. f.  
*A flame*, flamma, 1. f.  
*To flame*, flammo, 1. flagro, 1.  
*To be in a flame*, incendio, 3.  
*Flaming*, flagrans, splendidus  
*The flank*, ilia, pl. n. (*-of an army*), cohortes alares  
*Flanked*, à latere protectus  
*Flannel*, lanula, 1. f.  
*A flap*, pars pendula; (*-of the ear*), auris lobus; (*flap*), alapa, 1. f. (*-of*



(-of the throat), epiglottis, 3. f.  
 (a fly-flap), mutcarium, 2. n.  
**To flap** (strike), alapam impingere;  
 (bang down), dependeo, 2. (let  
 down), demitto, 3.  
**Flapped**, percussus, demissus  
**To flare**, liquando scintillare; (-in one's  
 eyes), oculus praeritringere  
**A flash** (of light), fulgor, 3. m. (-of  
 water), aquae emissio; (-of fire),  
 coruscatio, 3. f. (sudden impulse),  
 impetus, 4. m. (boasting fellow),  
 thrafo, 3. m. jactator, 3. m. (-of  
 wit), ingenii æstus  
**To flash**, fulguro, 1. emico, 1. (-as  
 water), affilio, 4. [dus, subitaneus  
**Flashy**, mollis, fatuus, levis, evani-  
**A flash**, lagena, 1. f. (bottle), ampul-  
 lula vimine cooperta; (-for powder),  
**A flasher**, cophinus, 2. m. [capsa, 1. f.  
**Flat** (smooth), planus; (-and plain),  
 mansuetus, apertus; (dull), frigi-  
 gidus; (-drink), vappa, 1. f. (-in  
 taste), insipidus; (-along), pronus;  
 (-note), sonus gravis  
**To flat**, exæquo, 1. sterno, 3.  
**The flat part**, planum, 2. n. (-or  
 level), planities, 5. f.  
**A flat** (shell), tyrtis, 3. f. (flat in  
 the face), brevis, pl. n. vadum, 2. n.  
**Flat**, or flatly (in sense), graviter;  
 (plainly in speech), perspicue; (ab-  
 solutely), præcise  
**Flatness**, planities, 5. f. æquor, 3. n.  
 (-of a discourse), jejunitas sermo-  
 nis; (-in taste), insulsius, 3. f.  
**Flatted**, or plainad, æquatus  
**To flatten**, comp plano, 1. (grow flat),  
 imbutus esse  
**To flatter**, adulor, 1. parasiter, 1.  
**Flattered**, permollitus, delinitus.  
**A flatterer**, adulator, 3. m. parasitus.  
**Flattering**, blandiens [2. m.  
**A flattering**, or flattery, adulatio, 3. f.  
**Of flattery**, adulatorius

**Flatfish**, æquior, planior; (-in taste),  
**Flatulency**, ventris inflatio [insulsior  
**Flatulent**, inflans, flatuosus  
**To flaunt**, concinnè vestiri  
**Flaunting**, delicate vestitus; (-womb-  
 es), puellæ mollitèr vestitæ  
**Flavour**, gustus, 4. m. odor, 3. m.  
**A flav** (chink), rimula, 1. f. (defect),  
 vitium, 2. n. defectus, 4. m.  
**Flawy**, vitiosus  
**To flaw**, dehisco, 3.  
**Flax**, linum, 2. n.  
**Made of fine flax**, carbaceus  
**A flax-dresser**, linarius, 2. m.  
**Of flax**, lineus  
**Flaxen**, flavus  
**To flay**, pellem detrahere  
**Flayed**, pelle exutus  
**A flaying**, pellis detractio  
**A flea**, pulex, 3. m.  
**Full of fleas**, pulicosus  
**Flea-bites**, pulicem vestigia  
**Flea-bitten**, maculis variis distinctus  
**A flea**, scalpellum equinum  
**Fled**, profugus, elapsus  
**Fledged**, pennatus, pinnatus  
**To be fledged**, plumesco, 3.  
**To flee**, fugio, 3. See fly  
**A fleece**, vellus, 3. n.  
**To fleece** (shear), tondeo, 2. (strip),  
 emungere aliquid.  
**Fleeced**, tonsus, detonsus  
**Fleecy**, lanæus  
**To flee**, derideo, 2.  
**A fleerer**, derisor, 3. m.  
**A fleet**, classis, 3. f.  
**The fleet-prison**, fleta, 1. f.  
**Fleet** (swift), velox, celeris  
**Fleeting**, fugax  
**Flesh**, caro, 3. f.  
**Living on flesh**, carnivorus  
**Fleshiness**, carnalitas, 3. f.  
**Fleshy**, corpulentus, carnosus  
**Fleshy** (meat), libidinosus  
**A fletcher**, sagittarum faber

**A flew**, tragula, 1. f.  
**Flexibility**, flexibilitas, 3. f.  
**Flexible**, flexibilis, flexilis; (easy to be  
 intreated), exorabilis  
**Flexibleness**, placabilitas, 3. f.  
**Flexure**, curvatura, 1. f.  
**A flie**, musca, 1. f. See fly  
**A flie**, libramentum, 2. n.  
**A fliger** (escape), effugium, 2. n. (-of  
 birds), volatus, 4. m. grex avium;  
 (-of the brain), impetus animi  
**Flimly**, flaccidus  
**To flinch** (give out), desisto, 3. (de-  
 sert), defero, 3. (quit), tergiversior,  
 1. (start), abfilio, 4. (give ground),  
 retrocedo, 3.  
**A flinching**, tergiversatio, 3. f.  
**To fling**, mitto, 3. jacio, 3. (-away,  
 or out), ejicio, 3. (-away money),  
 pecuniam profunderè; (-down),  
 dejicio, 3. (-in), injicio, 3. (-up  
 a place), depono, 3.  
**A fling**, jactus, 4. m. deceptio, 3. f.  
**A flinger**, jaculator, 3. m.  
**A flint**, silex, 3. d. g.  
**Of flint**, siliceus  
**Flinty**, siliceus, asper  
**Flippant**, loquax  
**A flirt** (jeer), dictetium, 2. n. (start),  
 impetus, 4. m. (baggage), scortil-  
 lum, 2. n.  
**To flirt at**, convicior, 1. (run about),  
 cursto, 1.  
**A flitch of bacon**, succidia, 1. f.  
**A float of timber**, schedia, 1. f.  
**To float**, fluctuo, 1. (-a meadow),  
 rivum in pratium deducere  
**Floating**, fluctuans  
**A flock**, grex, 3. m. cætus, 4. m. (-of  
 wool), floccus, 2. m.  
**To flock together**, convenio, 4.  
**Of the flock**, gregalis  
**In flocks**, gregatim, confertim  
**A flock-bed**, calcita lanæ  
 A flocking

*A flocking together*, congregatio, 3. f.  
*A flood*, diluvium, 2. n. inundatio, 3.  
*The flood (tide)*, fluxus maris [f.  
*A land-flood*, torrens, 3. m.  
*The flock*, pars anchoræ adunca  
*A floor (of a house)*, tabulatum, 2. n.  
 (paved—), pavimentum, 2. n. (—of  
 a barn), area, 1. f.  
*To floor*, confternere, 3. affo, 1.  
*Floored*, contabulatus  
*A flooring*, contabulatio, 3. f.  
*A florentine*, torta, 1. f.  
*Florid*, floridus, nitidus  
*Floridness*, concinnitas, 3. f.  
*A florist*, florilegus, 2. m.  
*To flourish (into water)*, immergo, 3.  
 (—with passion), irâ agitari  
*A flounder*, passer niger  
*Flour of meal*, farina, 1. f.  
*To flour*, farinâ conspergere  
*To flourish*, floreo, 2. vigeo, 2. (—wea-  
 pons), arma vibrare; (—with the  
 needle), acu pingere; (brag), glo-  
 rior, 1. (—in music), prologo, 3.  
*A flourish*, inanis jactatio  
*Flourishing*, vegetus  
*A flout*, scomma, 3. n.  
*To flout*, irrideo, 2.  
*Flouting*, dicax  
*A flouting*, cavillatio, derisio, 3. f.  
*To flow*, fluo, 3. labor, 3. (—about),  
 circumfluus, 3. (about), affluo, 3.  
 (—abroad), diffusio, 3. (—back), re-  
 fluo, 3. (—before a place), præfluo,  
 3. (—between), interfluo, 3. (—by),  
 præterfluo, 3. (—continually), fluito,  
 1. (—down), defluo, 3. (—in), influo,  
 3. (—out), effluo, 3. (—over), exundo,  
 1. (—as the sea), æstuo, 1. (—to-  
 gether), confluo, 3. (—under), sub-  
 fluo, 3. (—unto), accedo, 3. affluo, 3.  
*A flower*, flos, 3. m.  
*To flower*, floreo, 2. germino, 1. (—as  
 beer), scintillo, 1.  
*A flower de lis*, iris, 3. f.

*Flower of age*, adolescentia, 1. f.  
*Made of flowers*, floreus  
*A flower of a family*, gloria, 1. f.  
*Flowered*, intertextus floribus  
*The flowers*, menses, pl. m.  
*Flowers*, floridus  
*Flowing*, fluidus, fluens; (—about),  
 circumfluus; (—over), redundans;  
 (—and ebbing), reciprocus; (—in  
 speech), volubilis  
*A flowing*, fluxus, 4. m.  
*Flowingly*, volubiliter  
*Flown*, volatu subductus  
*To fluctuate*, fluctuo, 1. dubito, 1.  
*A fluctuation*, fluctuatio, 3. f.  
*Fluent*, fluidus, cloquens  
*Fluency*, volubilitas linguæ  
*Fluid*, fluidus, liquidus  
*Fluidity*, fluor, 3. m.  
*A fluke*, dens anchoræ  
*Flung*, abjectus, deceptus  
*Flush (abundance)*, copia, 1. f. vis, 3.  
 f. (abounding), abundans; (—of  
 money), nummatus; (—deck), ta-  
 bulatum prorsus planum; (—at  
 cards), chartæ concolores  
*Flushed with success*, elatus  
*A flushing*, sanguineus fluxus  
*Flustered (in drink)*, semiebrius  
*A flute*, fistula, 1. f. tibia, 1. f.  
*Fluted*, laqueatus  
*Flutings*, canaliculi, pl. m.  
*To flutter (or fly)*, volito, 1. (he  
 doubtful), dubito, 1. (—and fro),  
 curfito, 1. (—in speech), balbutio, 4.  
*A fluttering*, volitatio, hæsitatio, 3. f.  
*A flux (coolness)*, proluvium, 2. n.  
 (—of humours), humorum fluxus;  
 (—of blood), hæmorrhagia, 1. f.  
*A fly*, musca, 1. f. (Spanish—), can-  
 fly-blows, muscarum ova [tharis, 3. f.  
*Fly-blown*, corruptus, insectus  
*To fly (as a bird)*, volo, 1. (—as ale),  
 altè emicare; (—about), circumvolo,  
 1. (—again), involo, 1. (—as news),

publicor, 1. (—at), peto, 3. impeto,  
 3. (—in pieces), diffilio, 4. (—away),  
 avolo, 1. aufigio, 3. (—back), re-  
 fugio, 3. (—before), prævolo, 1.  
 (—beyond), prætervolo, 1. (—down),  
 devolo, 1. (—far), profugio, 3.  
 (—from place to place), transfugio,  
 3. (—from justice), à judicio se sub-  
 ducere; (—one's country), solum  
 vertere, à natali solo auferere;  
 (—big), in sublime ferri; (—as  
 conscience in one's face), stimulo, 4.  
 (—into a passion), iracundiâ ardere;  
 (—out in expences), opes profun-  
 dere; (—squander), prodigio, 3.  
 (—for refuge), asylum petere;  
 (—or run away), fugio, 3.  
*To let fly (shoot)*, displodo, 3.  
*A flying*, volatus, 4. m. (—away),  
 effugium, 2. n.  
*Flying (adj.)* expeditus, vagus  
*A foal*, pullus equinus; (—of an ass),  
*To foal*, sætum edere [asellus, 2. m.  
*To foam*, spumo, 1. fremdo, 3.  
*Foam*, spuma, 1. f.  
*A foal*, oculus minor  
*Fob (adj.)* commenticius, ficticius  
*The fob*, apex, 3. m.  
*Fodder*, pabulum, 2. n. sanum, 2.  
 n. (—of lead), vehes, 3. f. (—of  
 straw), pabulum stramineum  
*Of fodder*, pabularis  
*To fodder*, sæno pascere  
*A foe*, inimicus, 2. m. inimica, 1. f.  
*A fog*, nebulâ, 1. f.  
*Fogginess*, æris crassitudo  
*Foggy*, nebulosus  
*Fob! phy! yah!*  
*A foible*, imbecillitas, 3. f.  
*A foil (for fencing)*, rudis, 3. f. (—for  
 a diamond), substratum, 2. n. (—to  
 set off a thing), illustratio, petius;  
 (repulse), repulsa, 1. f.  
*To foil (beat)*, sterno, 3.

*To foist in*, obtrudere furtim, adul-  
*Foisted in*, subditus [tero, 1.  
*Foisty*, mucidus  
*A fold*, plica, 1. f. finus, 4. m.  
*To fold*, plico, 1. complico, 1. (-in),  
 implico, 1. (-about, or up), comp-  
 plico, 1. (-sheep), claudere pecus  
 textis cratibus, stabulo, 1. [f.  
*Fold for sheep*, ovile, 3. n. crates, pl.  
*Folded, or plaited*, plicatus; (-up),  
 involutus; (-as cattle), stabulatus  
*A folding*, plicatura, 1. f. (-of sheep),  
 stabulatio, 3. f.  
*Foliage*, folia picta, vel sculpta  
*In folio*, in folio  
*Folk (people)*, vulgus, 2. plebs, 3. f.  
*Folk-mate*, populi conventus  
*To follow*, sequor, 3. (-after), asse-  
 quor, 3. infector, 1. (-business),  
 rei alicui operam dare; (-close), in-  
 sto, 1. (succeed), succedo, 3. (-a  
 trade), exerceo, 2. (-in course), al-  
 terno, 1. (-diligently), affector, 1.  
 (-close at the heels), in terga hæ-  
 rere; (-a matter close), intentè ad-  
 ministrare; (-an example), abire  
 in mores alicujus; (-husbandry),  
 obire opus rusticum; (imitate),  
 semulor, 1.  
*Followed*, comitatus, deductus  
*May be followed*, imitandus  
*A follower*, comes, 3. c. g. discipulus,  
*Following*, sequens [2. m.  
*A following (attending upon)*, deduc-  
 tio, 3. f. (consequence), conse-  
 quentia, 1. f.  
*Folly*, stultitia, ineptia, 1. f.  
*Fome*, spuma, 1. f.  
*To fome*, spumo, 1. fremo, 3. (-at  
 the mouth), spumas ore agere  
*The fome of the sea*, spuma, 1. f.  
*To foment*, foveo, 2.  
*A fomentation*, fomentum, 2. n.  
*A fomenting*, fomentatio, 3. f.  
*Foming*, spumans

*A foming*, spumatio, 3. f.  
*Fond*, ineptus, futillis, vanus; (over-  
 kind), indulgens  
*To be fond of*, indulgeo, 2.  
*To fondle*, faveo, 2. indulgeo, 2.  
*A fondling*, delicatus puer  
*Fondness*, indulgentia, ineptia, 1. f.  
*A font*, baptisterium, 2. n.  
*Food*, cibus, 2. m. victus, 4. m.  
*Fit for food*, esculentus  
*A fool*, stultus, 2. m. (jester), mo-  
 rio, 3. m. (-in a play), fannio, 3.  
*To fool*, ludificor, 1. irrideo, 2. [m.  
*To play the fool*, ineptio, 4.  
*To be fooled*, derideor, 2. deludor, 3.  
*To fool away (money)*, pecuniam in-  
 cautè erogare; (-time), tempus te-  
 foled, derisus, illusus [rere futillè  
*Foolery*, deridiculum, 2. n. nugæ, pl.  
*Foolhardiness*, temeritas, 3. f. [f.  
*Foolbardy*, temerarius  
*Foolish*, ineptus, insulfus  
*To make foolish*, infatuo, 1.  
*Foolishly*, stultè, insulfè  
*Foolishness*, stultitia, 1. f.  
*A foot*, pes, 3. m. (-of a table), ful-  
 crum, 2. n. (-of a bill), radix, 3.  
 f. (-of a pillar), basis, 3. f.  
*Belonging to a foot*, pedalis  
*On foot*, pedester, pedes  
*To foot (away)*, cito pede ambulare;  
 (-stockings), concinno, 1.  
*A footman (soldier)*, pedes, 3. m.  
 (servant), asclela, 1. m.  
*The foot (soldiers)*, peditatus, 4. m.  
*A footstep*, vestigium, 2. n.  
*A footstool*, scabellum, 2. n.  
*Of half a foot*, semipedalis  
*Of two foot*, bipedalis  
*Foot to foot*, pedem pede tangere  
*On the same foot*, equali gradu  
*Two-footed*, bipes  
*Three-footed*, tripes  
*Four-footed*, quadripes  
*Many-footed*, multipes

*Broad-footed*, planipes  
*Spary-footed*, valgus  
*A sure footing*, stabilitas, 3. f.  
*A sop (beau)*, bellus homo; (imper-  
 tinent), nugator, 3. m.  
*To play the sop*, nugor, 1.  
*Foppery*, nugæ, pl. f. triceæ, pl. f.  
*Foppish*, nugax, nimis nitidus  
*Foppishly*, ineptè, stolidè  
*Foppishness*, ineptia, 1. f.  
*For (conj.)* à, ad, de, ex,  
 in, ob, per, præ, pro, propter,  
 secundum  
*The preposition* is sometimes under-  
 stood, and the noun is rendered  
 by the ablative case; as, metu dedi-  
 tionis, for fear of being yielded up:  
 or by a genitive case; as, quanti,  
 for how much  
*For*, after good, fit, lawful, profitable,  
 &c. is most commonly the sign of  
 the dative case; as, turpe est eis,  
 qui bene nati sunt, turpiter vi-  
 vere, it is a shame for them that  
 are bred well to live basely  
*For (for the sake of)*, causâ, ergo,  
 gratiâ, per, pro, propter  
*For (as for)*, quod ad  
*For that*, or for as much as, cum,  
 propterea quod, siquidem, quando-  
 quidem, quoniam; (for the most  
 part), ferè, plerumquè; (for some  
 time), aliquandò, aliquandiu; (for  
 what cause), quare? (for what  
 cause), quomobrem; (for that cause),  
 idè, eò, propterea; (for ever and  
 ever), in æternum  
*For* is also frequently included in  
 the verb which goes before it; as,  
 to look for, expecto, 1.  
*Forage*, pabulum, 2. n.  
*To forage*, pabular, 1.  
*A forager*, pabulator, 3. m.  
*A foraging*,

*A foraging*, pabulatio, 3. f.  
*To forbear (let alone)*, abstinere, 2. (leave off), desisto, 3. (spare), parco, 3. (suffer), patior, 3.  
*Forbearance*, indulgentia, 1. f.  
*To forbid*, veto, 1. prohibeo, 2. (strictly), interdico, 3.  
*God forbid*, avertat Deus  
*Forbidden*, interdictus, prohibitus  
*Forborn*, omisus, leniter tractatus  
*Force (endeavour)*, conatus, 4. m. (importance), momentum, 2. n. (necessity), necessitas, 3. f. (violence), vis, 3. f. impetus, 4. m. (strength), robur, 3. n.  
*To force*, cogo, 3. compello, 3. adigo, 3. impello, 3. (-back), repello, 3. (-down), detrudo, 3. demergo, 3. (-in), defigo, 3. (-out), depello, 3. (-a woman), stupro, 1. (-a trade), quaestum facere; (-a trench), aggerem excindere; (-or take by force), vi capere  
*To be of force*, valeo, 2.  
*Of great force*, valens, potens  
*Of small force*, levis  
*Of more force*, valentior  
*By main force*, vi et armis  
*By open force*, aperto Marte  
*Forces*, copia, pl. f.  
*Forced*, adactus, coactus; (ravished), stupratus, violatus  
*Forcible (clear, or strong)*, clarus, potens, efficax; (violent), violens  
*Forcibly*, vehementer  
*A forcing*, compulsio, 3. f. vis, 3. f.  
*A ford*, vadum, 2. n.  
*To ford*, vadum transire  
*Fore*, anterior  
*To forearm*, praemunio, 4.  
*To forebode*, praefigio, 4.  
*A foreboding*, praefigium, 2. n.  
*Forecast*, providentia, 1. f.  
*To forecast*, provideo, 2.

*Forecasted*, provifus  
*A forecasting*, provifus, 4. m.  
*The forecastle*, prora, 1. f.  
*Forecasten*, praefectus  
*Forecasted*, excludus  
*The fore-door*, antica, 1. f.  
*Forefathers*, proavi, pl. m.  
*Fore-feet*, pedes anteriores; (-finger), index, 3. m. (-bead), frons, 3. f.  
*To forego (quit)*, ab dico, 1. (not meddlewith), abstinere, 2. (-a claim), de jure suo recedere  
*Having two forebeads*, bifrons  
*Foreign*, exterus, alienus  
*A foreigner*, advena, 1. c. g.  
*To forejudge*, praedjudico, 1.  
*To foreknow*, praefcio, 4.  
*A foreknowing*, praenotio, 3. f.  
*Foreknowledge*, praefcientia, 1. f.  
*Foreknowing*, praecognitus  
*A foreland*, promontorium, 2. n.  
*A foreman*, praefes, 3. m. praesurator,  
*The foremost*, malus anterior [3. m.  
*Foremost*, primus, praecipuus  
*First and foremost*, imprimis  
*The forenoon*, tempus antemeridianum  
*To foreordain*, praedestino, 1.  
*Foreordained*, praedestinatus  
*Fore-part of the head*, finciput, 3. n.  
*A forerunner*, praecursor, 3. m.  
*To foresee*, praevideo, 2.  
*A foreseeing*, praevifio, 3. f.  
*Forefeen*, praevifus  
*Forebeown*, praemonstratus  
*Forefight*, profpicientia, 1. f.  
*The foreftin*, praeputium, 2. n.  
*To foreftalk*, praedico, 3. f. falcino, 1.  
*A foreft*, saltus, 4. m. nemus, 3. n.  
*Foreft-like*, fylveftis [fylva, 1. f.  
*To foreftall*, anticipo, 1. praemercor, 1.  
*Foreftalled*, interceptus  
*A foreftaller*, annonae flagellator; (of a market), praemptor, 3. m.  
*A foreftalling*, interceptio, 3. f.

*A forefter*, viridarius, 2. m.  
*To foretell*, praedico, 3. [m.  
*A foreteller*, vates, 3. c. g. fatidicus, 2.  
*A foretelling*, praedictio, 3. f.  
*A forethought*, praemeditatio, 3. f.  
*A foretold*, praefagium, 2. n. omen,  
*Foretold*, praedictus [3. n.  
*A foretop*, antix, pl. f.  
*To forewarn*, praemoneo, 2.  
*A forewarning*, praemonitus, 4. m.  
*A forfeit*, multa, 1. f. poena, 1. f.  
*To forfeit*, multa damnari; (-one's credit), exiftimationem perdere; (-one's favour), gratia excidere; (-a recognizance), vadimonium deferere; (-one's word), fidem violare  
*Forfeited*, confifcatus, perditus  
*Forfeiture*, confifcatio, 3. f.  
*To forge (as smiths do)*, cudo, 3. fabricatio, 3. (devife), fingo, 3. (counterfeit), ementor, 4. f. fubjicio, 3. (melt), confio, 1. liquefacio, 3.  
*A forge*, furnus fabrilis  
*Forged*, fabricatus, fictus, adulteratus, confifcatus, ementitus  
*A forger*, fabricator, 3. m. (-of writings), falfarius, 2. m. (-of tales), delator, 3. m. [3. f.  
*A forger's*, fignentum, 2. n. fraus  
*A forging (of lies)*, calumnia, 1. f. (-of tales), fictio, 3. f.  
*To forget*, oblivifcor, 3. (neglect) praetereo, 4. negligo, 3.  
*Forgetful*, obliviofus  
*Forgetfulness*, oblivio, 3. f.  
*A forgetting*, praetermiffio, 3. f.  
*To forgive*, condono, 1. ignofco, 3. remitto, 3.  
*Forgiven*, condonatus, remiffus; (me to be forgiven), inexpiabilia  
*Forgiveness*, condonatio, 3. f. venia  
*A forgiving*, remiffio, 3. f. [1. f.  
*Forgotten*, oblivioni traditus  
*To be forgotten*, obruor, 2.

*A fork*, furcā, 1. f. (*-for dung*), bidens, 3. m. (*-for flesh*), creagra, *Forked*, bifculus [1. f.]  
*Forlorn*, derelictus, perditus  
*A form* (*figure*), figura, 1. f. (*manner*), modus, 2. m. (*bench*), scamnum, 2. n. (*-in printing*), unum latus schedæ; (*-of words*), certa verba; (*class*), classis, 3. f. [n.]  
*A set form*, formula, 1. f. exemplar, 3. *To form*, formo, 1. reformo, 1.  
*Formal*, formalis, affectatus [tus] *Formalities* (*robes*), magistratus vesti-  
*Formality*, solennis formula  
*Formally*, formalitèr  
*A formation*, formatio, 3. f.  
*Formed*, formatus  
*Former*, prior, superior, priscus  
*Formerly*, prius, antehac  
*Formidable*, formidabilis  
*A forming*, formatio, creatio, 3. f.  
*Formless*, informis, rudis  
*Fornication*, fornicatio, 3. f.  
*A fornicator*, fornicator, 3. m.  
*To forsake*, desero, 3. abdicō, 1. de-  
 hincio, 3. renuncio, 1.  
*Forsaken*, desertus, derelictus  
*A forsaking*, derelictio, 3. f. desertio,  
 3. f. (*-of the faith*), apostasia, 1. f.  
*Forsooth*, sanè, scilicet  
*To forswear*, pejero, 1. perjuro, 1.  
*A forswearer*, pejurator, 3. m.  
*A forswearing*, perjuriū, 2. n.  
*Forsworn*, perjurus [2. n.]  
*A fort*, præsidium, 2. n. castellum,  
*Fortib*, foras, extrà  
*Fortib-coming*, præsid. in promptu  
*Fort of*, extra; (*fortwith*), confes-  
 tum, continuū, protinūs, mox  
*A fortification*, munimentum, 2. n.  
 (*-before a wall*), antemurale, 3. n.  
*Fortified*, munitus, circumseptus  
*To fortify*, firmo, 1. circumvallo, 1.  
 muniō, 4. præmunio, 4.

*Fortitude*, fortitudo, 3. f.  
*A fortnight*, dies quatuordecim  
*A fortress*, arx, 3. f. præsidium, 2. n.  
*Fortuitous*, casu accidens  
*Fortunate*, fortunatus, faustus  
*Fortunately*, faustè, auspiciatò  
*Fortune*, fortuna, 1. f. fors, 3. f. (*estate*), facultates, pl. f. opes, pl. f.  
*Ill fortune*, infortunium, 2. n.  
*A fortune-teller*, fatidicus, 2. m. astrologus, 2. m.  
*Forty*, quadraginta; (*of forty*), qua-  
 dragenarius; (*-times*), quadragies  
*Forward* (*bold*), audax; (*inclined*),  
 proclivis, propensus; (*made a pro-*  
*gress*), proventus, progressus; (*soon*  
*ripe*), præcox; (*ready*), promptus,  
*Forwards*, prorsum [alacer]  
*To forward*, promoveo, 2. urgeo, 2.  
*Time forward*, deinceps, posthac  
*Forwarded* (*assisted*), promotus; (*sent*  
*directly*), in directum missus  
*Forwardness*, promptitudo, 3. f. pro-  
 gressus, 4. m. progressio, 3. f.  
*A fosse*, fossa, 1. f. (*-way*), via fossa  
*Fossile*, fossilis  
*To foster*, nutrio, 4. alo, 3.  
*A foster-father*, nutricius, 2. m. (*-mother*), nutrix, 3. f. (*-child*),  
 alumnus, 2. m.  
*Fought*, pugnatus; (*-against*), oppug-  
 natus, impugnatus  
*Foul*, fœdus, squalidus, impurus,  
 lutulentus; (*unfair*), dolosus, turpis;  
 (*ill-favoured*), deformis; (*vi-*  
*cious*, obfcenus; (*-amongst sailors*),  
 implicitus fœne; (*-weather*), tem-  
 pestas, 3. f. (*stormy*), turbidus  
*To foul*, inquino, 1. fœdo, 1.  
*Fouled*, fœdatus, inquinatus  
*Foulness*, turpitudō, 3. f. squalor, 3. m.  
 (*-of a crime*), atrocitas, 3. f. (*-in*  
 appearance), deformitas, 3. f.

*Found*, inventus, repertus; (*-out*), in-  
 ventus, investigatus  
*To found*, fundo, 1. construo, 3.  
*A foundation*, fundamentum, 2. n.  
*From the foundation*, funditus  
*Founded*, fundatus, conditus  
*To founder* (*as a horse*), titubo, 1. (*-as*  
*a ship*), dissolvor, 3.  
*A founder*, fundator, conditor, 3. m.  
*Founded*, claudus, mancus, dissol-  
 lutus [ (*-of metal*), fusio, 3. f.]  
*A founding of a house*, fundatio, 3. f.  
*A foundling*, infans expositus  
*Of a fountain*, fontanus  
*A fountain*, fons, 3. m.  
*Four*, quatuor; (*-at cards*, &c.) qua-  
 ternio, 3. m. (*-cornered*), quadrang-  
 ulus; (*-square*), quadratus; (*-days*  
*ago*), nudius quartus; (*-days space*),  
 quatrduum, 2. m. (*-years space*),  
 quadriennium, 2. n. (*-times*), quater;  
 (*-times as much*), quadruplò;  
 (*-fold*), quadruplex; (*-ways*, or  
*parts*), quadrifariam; (*-footed*),  
 quadrupes; (*-hundred*), quadringenti;  
 (*-hundred times*), quadringentesimus;  
 (*-score*), octoginta; (*-teen*),  
 quatuordecim; (*-teens*), quatuordecim;  
 (*-teen times*), quatuordecies  
*The fourth*, quartus [tuordecies]  
*Fourthly*, quartò  
*A fowl*, volucris, 3. f. avis, 3. f.  
*To fowl*, aucupor, 1.  
*A fowler*, auceps, 3. c. g.  
*A fowling*, aucupatio, 3. f. (*-piece*),  
 tormentum aucupatorium  
*A fox*, vulpes, 3. f.  
*Belonging to a fox*, vulpinus  
*An old fox* (*knaves*), veterator, 3. m.  
*To be fixed*, inebrior, 1.  
*A fraction*, fractio, infractio, 3. f.  
*Fractions*, litigiosus, rixosus  
*A fracture*, fractura, 1. f.

*To fracture*, frango, 3.  
*Fractured*, fractus  
*Fragility*, fragilitas, 3. f.  
*A fragment*, fragmentum, 2. n.  
*Fragments*, reliquæ, pl. f.  
*Fragrant*, fragrantia, 1. f.  
*Fragrant*, fragrans, suaveolens  
*Fragrantly*, suavè  
*Frail*, fragilis, fluxus  
*A frail*, ficella, 1. f.  
*Fraily*, fragilitas, imbecillitas, 3. f.  
*To frame* (*as fashion*), formo, 1. (*con-  
 trivus*), molior, 4. (*build*), fabrico,  
 1. condo, 3. (*join together*), compingo,  
 3. conabulo, 1. (*a story*), fingo,  
 3. comminico, 3.  
*The frame* (*of a building*), compages  
 mediæ, (*of the world*), compages  
 mundi; (*of a table*), sulcrum, 2. n.  
 (*of a picture*), tabella, 1. f. (*for  
 work*), modulus, 2. m.  
*Framed*, formatus, constructus, fic-  
 tus, fabricatus [2. m.  
*A framer*, fabricator, 3. m. faber,  
*A framing*, formatio, 3. f.  
*To franchise*, manumitto, 3.  
*Franciscan*, Franciscanus  
*Frank*, liberalis, ingenuus, liber  
*To frank letters*, gratis signare  
*Frankincense*, thus, 3. n.  
*Frankly*, ingenuè, liberè  
*Frankness*, liberalitas, sinceritas, 3. f.  
*Frankish*, mente captus, insanus  
*Frankishness*, dementia, 1. f.  
*Fraternal*, fraternus  
*A fraternity*, fraternitas, societas, 3. f.  
*A fratricide*, fraticida, 1. c. g.  
*Fraud*, fraus, 3. f. dolus, 2. m.  
*Fraudulence*, fraudulentia, 1. f.  
*Fraudulent*, dolosus  
*Fraudulently*, fraudulentè, vaftrè  
*Fraught*, oneratus  
*A fray*, rixa, 1. f. jurgium, 2. n.  
*To fray* (*as cloth*), dehisco, 3. (*frigit*),

terrefacio, 3.  
*A freak*, subitus impetus animi, petu-  
 lantia, 1. f. deliramentum, 2. n.  
*Freakish*, petulans  
*A freckle*, lentigo, 3. f. nævus, 2. m.  
*Freckled*, maculatus  
*Free*, immunis, liber; (*citizen*), civis  
 natus; (*ingiving*), liberalis; (*from  
 business*), otiosus; (*in conversation*),  
 sincerus, candidus; (*common*), com-  
 munis; (*gift*), munus gratuitum  
*To free*, emancipo, 1. libero, 1.  
*To make free*, civitate donare  
*To be free*, sui juris esse; (*from*),  
 vaco, 1. (*without*), familiaris ver-  
 breborn, ingenuus, liberalis [sari  
*A freehold*, possessio libera  
*A freeholder*, fundi liberi possessor  
*A freeman*, liber, civilis, 3. m.  
*Freed*, liberatus, laxatus  
*Freedom*, immunitas, 3. f. facilitas,  
 3. f. (*from*), vacuitas, 3. f.  
*A freeing*, liberatio, manumissio, 3. f.  
*Freelege*, immunitas, 3. f.  
*Freely*, liberè, liberalitèr, apertè,  
 spontè, gratis  
*Freeless*, benignitas, 3. f.  
*Freezone*, laxura vivum  
*Free-will*, liberum arbitrium  
*To freeze*, gelo, 1. congelo, 1.  
*To freeze*, navem onerare  
*To pay freight*, naulum solvere  
*Freight*, naulum, 2. n. onus, 3. n.  
*Freighted*, oneratus, onustus  
*French*, Gallicus, Gallicanus  
*In french*, Gallicè  
*A frenchman*, Gallus, 2. m.  
*A frenzy*, dementia, infania, 1. f.  
*Frequency*, frequentia, 1. f.  
*Frequent*, frequens, creber  
*To frequent*, frequento, 1.  
*Frequented*, frequentatus  
*A frequenting*, frequentatio, 3. f.  
*Frequently*, frequenter, sæpè

*A fresco*, aura refrigerans  
*Fresh* (*cool*), frigidulus; (*new*), recens,  
 novus; (*lusty*), vigens; (*unsalted*),  
 insulcus; (*not tired*), integer, re-  
 cens; (*and fasting*), jejunos  
*To be fresh and lively*, vigeo, 2.  
*A fresh colour*, color floridus; (*man*),  
 tyro; 3. m. novitius, 2. m.  
*A fresh*, or again, de integro  
*Freshness*, novitas, 3. f.  
*To fret*, crucio, 1. crucior, 1. (*or  
 eat away*), corrodo, 3. (*as wine*),  
 acesco, 3. (*rub*), frico, 1.  
*To put in a fret*, irrito, 1.  
*A fret*, ira, 1. f.  
*Fret-work*, stratiura, 1. f.  
*Fretful*, morosus  
*Fretfulness*, morositas, 3. f.  
*Fretted*, cruciatus, attritus  
*A fretting*, angor animi; (*rubbing*),  
 attritus, 4. m. [2. m.  
*A friar*, frater religiosus, monachus,  
*A fribble* (*sep*), bellus homo  
*A fricasse*, carniæ fixæ minuta  
*Friction*, frictio, 3. f.  
*Friday*, dies Veneris  
*Good Friday*, parasceve magna  
*Fried*, frixus; (*meat*), caro frixa  
*A friend*, amicus, 2. m. amica, 1. f.  
*Friendless*, inops  
*Friendliness*, benevolentia, 1. f.  
*Friendly*, benevolus, humanus  
*Friendly* (*adv.*) amicè, benevolè  
*Friends* (*kindred*), propinqui  
*Friendship*, amicitia, 1. f.  
*A frigate*, liburna, 1. f. celox, 3. f.  
*A fright*, terror, 3. m. formido, 3. f.  
*To fright*, terreo, 2. pertereo, 2.  
*Frighted*, territus  
*Frightful*, terribilis  
*Frightfully*, horridè  
*Frightfulness*, terror, horror, 3. m.  
*A frightening*, confirmatio, 3. f.  
*Frigid*, frigidus, gelidus  
*Frigidity*,

*Frigidity*, frigiditas, 3. f. frigus, 3. n.  
*Frigidly*, frigidè  
*A fringe*, lacinia, 1. f. s. umbria, 1. f.  
*To fringe*, s. umbriam confuere  
*Fringed*, s. umbriatus  
*To frisk*, tripudior, 1. lascivior, 4.  
*Frisky*, lætus, hilaris  
*To frizzle*, crispior, 1. turqueor, 2.  
*Fristled*, calamistratus, cirratus  
*A frizzling-iron*, calamistrum, 2. n.  
*A frisk*, æquarium, 2. n. fretum,  
*A fritter*, artolaganus, 2. m. [2. n.  
*Friwols*, vanus, inanis, levis  
*Friwolsly*, nugatoriè.  
*Fritze*, pannus villosus  
*To frizzle*, crispior, 1.  
*Fro* (*from*), a, ab, abs  
*To and fro*, ultrà citràque  
*A frock*, sagum, 2. n. palla, 1. f.  
*A frog*, rana, 1. f.  
*To be frolic*, hilaresco, 3. exultor, 1.  
*A frolic* (*gohim*), repentinus animi  
*Frolicsome*, jocosus, hilaris [impetuosus  
*From*, à, ab, de, è, ex, per; (*-abome*),  
 desuper; (*-about*), à; (*-abroad*),  
 peregrè; (*-out of doors*), foris; (*-all*  
*places*), undique; (*-beneath*), infra  
 ignè; (*-day to day*), de die in di-  
 em; (*-house to house*), domestica-  
 tim; (*-door to door*), ostiatim;  
 (*-hence*), hinc; (*-henceforth*), ab-  
 hinc; (*-direct to street*), vicatim;  
 (*-henceforth*), exinde; (*-time to*  
*time*), continuè; (*-wence*), undè;  
 (*-with*), ab intrâ; (*-without*),  
 ab extrâ  
*The frown*, frons, 3. f. [ab extrâ  
*A front*, audacia, 1. f. (*-of an army*),  
*To front*, è regione locari [prima acies  
*A frontier*, confinium, 2. n. limes, 3. m.  
*A frontispiece*, frontispicium, 2. n.  
*A frontlet*, frontale, 3. n.  
*A frost*, gelu, 2. pruina, 1. f.  
*Frosty*, pruinosus  
*Froib*, ipama, 1. f.  
*To froth*, spumo, 1. bullio, 4.

*Frothy*, spumeus, spumosus; (*trifling*),  
 ineptus, futilis  
*Frothing*, spumans  
*A frothing*, spumatus, 4. m.  
*Frouzy*, olidus, putridus  
*Froward*, protervus, morosus  
*Frowardly*, protervè, morosè  
*Frowardness*, protervitas, 3. f.  
*A frown*, ruga, 1. f. (*-of fortune*),  
 casus adversus  
*To frown*, frontem contrahere; (*-sup-*  
*on*), iniquis oculis intueri  
*Frowning*, torvus, sibilus  
*A frowning*, corrugatio, 3. f. (*-con-*  
*tenance*), frons caperata  
*Frowningly*, diro vultu  
*Frozen*, gelatus, congelatus  
*Fruiferous*, fructifer  
*To fruffify*, secundo, 1.  
*Fruful*, abstinens, frugi  
*Frufulness*, frugalitas, 3. f.  
*Frugally*, frugalitèr  
*Fruit*, fructus, 4. m. (*profe*), lucrum,  
 2. n. (*-of the womb*), tactus, 4. m.  
*Fruitory*, oporotheca, 1. f.  
*Bearing fruit*, fructifer  
*A fruiterer*, pomarius, 2. m.  
*Fruit-time*, autumnus, 2. m.  
*Fruitful*, fertilis, fecundus  
*To be fruitful*, abundo, 1.  
*To make fruitful*, læcundo, 1.  
*Fruitfully*, fertilitèr  
*Fruitfulness*, fertilitas, 3. f.  
*Fruition*, fructus, 3. f. possessio, 3. f.  
*Fruitless* (*barren*), sterilis; (*disap-*  
*pointed*), frustratus; (*unprofitable*),  
 inutilis  
*To frump* (*mock*), joco, 1. irrideo, 2.  
*A frumper*, maledicus  
*Frumptingly*, malignè  
*To frustrate*, frustror, 1. fallo, 3.  
*Frustrated*, frustratus  
*Frustrating*, fallax [1. fudo, 1.  
*To fry* (*sc.*) frigo, 3. (*nat.*) sequo,

*The fry of fish*, sperma piscium  
*Fryed*, frictus, frixus  
*A frying*, frixura, 1. f.  
*A fryer*, pan, sartago, 3. f.  
*To fuddle*, inebrio, 1. inebrior, 3.  
*A fuddling-cup*, chirofus, potator, 3.  
*Fuddled*, potu obrutus  
*A fuddling-bout*, compotatio, 3. f.  
*Fuel*, fomes, 3. m.  
*A fugitive*, fugitivus, 2. m. profugas  
*To fulfil*, impleo, 2. perago, 3.  
*Fulfilled*, expletus, impletus  
*A fulfilling*, pectio, perfectio, 3. f.  
*Fulgency*, splendor, 3. m. nitior, 3. m.  
*Fulgent*, fulgidus, splendidus  
*Fulginous*, fuliginosus  
*Full*, piensus, expletus, refertus;  
 (*quite*), omninè, proctus; ad plu-  
 rum; (*-speed*), citatus; (*very*),  
 valdè, vehementèr; (*perfect*), per-  
 fectus, integer; (*plentiful*), affu-  
 ens, exundans; (*-of words*), loquax  
*To be full*, abundo, 1. satior, 1.  
*Half full*, semiplenus  
*Full age*, adultus, puber  
*To full cloth*, pannos densare  
*Fulled*, à fullone densatus  
*A fuller*, fullor, 3. m.  
*Fuller* (*adj.*) plenior  
*Of a fuller*, fullonius  
*Fullers-earth*, terra cretosa  
*Fullly*, plene, ad plenum  
*To fulminate*, fulmino, 1.  
*Fulmination*, fulminatio, 3. f.  
*Fulminating*, fulminans  
*Fulness*, plenitudo, 3. f. satietas, 3. f.  
*Fulsome* (*luscious*), nauseosus  
*Fulsome*, nausea, 1. f.  
*To fumble*, inicitè aggredi  
*A fumbler*, qui ineptè tractat  
*A fumbling*, inepta administratio  
*Fumblingly*, ineptè  
*A fume*, vapor, 3. m. exhalatio, 3. f.  
*In a fume*, iratus

*Furred*, exhalatus  
*A fumigation*, suffitus, 4. m.  
*Fun*, ludus, 2. m. jocus, 2. m.  
*A function*, functio, 3. f. munus, 3. n.  
*A fund*, ingens vis, cumulus, 2. m.  
*The fundament*, anus, 2. culus, 2. m.  
*Fundamental*, fundamentalis  
*Fundamentals*, fundamenta, pl. n.  
*A funeral*, funus, 3. n.  
*A funeral pile*, rogos, 2. m. (-*song*),  
 -noenia, 1. f. epicedium, 2. n.  
*Of a funeral*, funebris  
*Funeral rites*, inferiæ, pl. f.  
*Fungous*, spongiosus  
*A fusk*, vapor sulfocans  
*A funnel*, infundibulum, 2. n. (-*of a*  
*chimney*), nares camini  
*A furbelow*, fimbria, 1. f.  
*Furbelowed*, fimbriatus  
*To furbish*, polio, 4. recudo, 3.  
*Furbished*, politus  
*A furbisher*, polio, 3. m.  
*A furbishing*, interpolatio, 3. f.  
*The furies*, furæ, pl. f.  
*Furious*, furiosus, rabidus  
*To be furious*, furio, 1. insanio, 4.  
*Furiously*, furiosè, furentèr  
*Furiousness*, rabies, 5. f.  
*To furl*, complico, 1.  
*Furled*, complicatus  
*A furling*, complicatio, 3. f.  
*A furlong*, stadium, 2. n.  
*A furlough*, commeatus, 4. m.  
*Furmety*, lactis et tritici decoctum  
*A furnace*, fornax, 3. f. (-*for brew-*  
*ing*), caldarium, 2. n. (-*for a pot-*  
*ter*), figulina, 1. f.  
*To furnish*, suppedito, 1. instruo, 3.  
*Furnished*, suppeditatus, instructus  
*A furnishing*, suppeditatio, 3. f.  
*Furniture*, apparatus, 4. m. suppellex,  
*Fur*, pellis, 3. f. villus, 2. m. [3. f.  
*To fur*, pellibus confuere  
*Furred*, pellitus

*A furrier*, pelliò, 3. m.  
*A furrow*, sulcus, 2. m. (-*of a pally*),  
*To furrow*, sulco, 1. [lacuna, 1. f.  
*Furrowed*, sulcatus  
*Furiber* (*adv.*) ultrà, ulterius, lon-  
 giùs; (*adj.*) ulterior  
*To furber*, proveho, 3. promoveo, 2.  
*A furberance*, adjumentum, 2. n.  
*Furbermore*, porrò, insupèr  
*Furibest*, extremus, ultimus  
*At the furibest*, ad summum  
*Fury*, furor, 3. m. rabies, 5. f.  
*Full of fury*, furiosus, rabiosus  
*Like a fury*, furialis  
*Furze*, genista spinosa  
*A fusee* (*of a watch*), funis primariæ  
 rotæ; (*or musket*), scloppetum, 2.  
*A fusil* (*spindle*), fufus, 2. m. [n.  
*Fusion*, fusura, 1. f.  
*Fustian*, gossipium, 2. n.  
*Of fustian*, gossipinus, xylinus  
*Fustian* (*bombast*), turgida verba, am-  
 pullæ, pl. f. sermo inflatus  
*Fustiness*, putor, 3. m.  
*Fusty*, putidus, mucidus  
*Futility*, futilitas, 3. f.  
*Future*, futurus  
*For the future*, in futurum  
*Futurity*, tempus futurum  
*Fy! phy! vah!*

## G.

*Abardine*, læna, 1. f.  
*To gabble*, garrilo, 4.  
*A gabbler*, garrulus  
*A gabbling*, garrulitas, 3. f.  
*A gabion*, corbis terrâ optectus  
*The gable*, domus fastigium anterius  
*A gad*, massa, 1. f. (-*bee*), æstrum, 2.  
*A gadder*, vagus, erro, 3. m. [n.  
*Gadding*, errabundus  
*A gadding*, vagatio, 3. f.  
*A gag*, epistomium, 2. n.

## F 3

*To gag*, os obstruere  
*A gage* (*pledge*), pignus, 3. n. (*measure*);  
 virga chrometrica [vasa metiri]  
*To gage* (*pawn*), oppignero, 1. (-*casts*),  
*A gager*, doliorum mensor  
*Gagged*, cui os obstructum est  
*To gagger*, gloctio, 1.  
*Gaiety*, splendor, 3. m. nitor, 3. m.  
*Gaily*, nitidè, splendidè  
*Gain*, lucrum, 2. n. quæstus, 4. m.  
*To gain*, lucrificatio, 3. lucror, 1. o.  
 (-*approbation*), movere approbatio-  
 nem; (-*credit*), fidem impetrare;  
 (-*increase*), augeo, 2. (-*ground*, or  
*grow in use*), invalco, 2. (-*one's*  
*end*), voto potiri  
*Gained*, lucratus, acquisitus  
*Gainful*, quæstuosus  
*Gain said*, negatus  
*To gain say*, contradico, 3.  
*Gain saying*, repugnax  
*A gait*, incessus, 4. m.  
*A gale*, status, 4. m. flamen, 3. m.  
*The gall*, fel, 3. n.  
*Like gall*, fellus  
*A gall* (*nut*), galls, 1. f.  
*To gall* (*vex*), uro, 3.  
*Gallant*, nitidus, laurus  
*A gallant*, homo scitus; (-*to a wo-*  
*man*), mæchus, 2. m. adulter, 2. m.  
*Gallantly*, nitide, egregiè  
*Gallantness*, nitor, 3. m. magnificentia,  
 1. f. (-*of spirit*), magnanimitas,  
 3. f.  
*Gallantry*, magnificentia, 1. f.  
*A gallery*, ambulacrum, 2. n. porticus,  
 4. f.  
*An open gallery*, procestrium, 2. n.  
 peristylum, 2. n.  
*A galley*, navis actuaria, vel longa  
*Galliard* (*dance*), saltatio festiva  
*A gallipot*, nartheem, 2. n.  
*A galliot*, biremis, 3. f.  
*A gallon*, congius, 2. m.

## Galloon-



*Gallion-lace*, lacinia, 1. f.  
*To gallop*, curfu concitato ferri  
*A gallop*, curfus effufus  
*A galloper*, eques rapidus  
*A galloway*, mannus, 2. m. [1. f.  
*A galloway*, patibulum, 2. n. furca,  
*A gambol*, saltus, 4. m. ludus, 2. m.  
*A game*, lufus, 4. m. ludus, 2. m.  
*Game*, præda, 1. f.  
*To game*, lufibus studere  
*Game* (adj.) pugnax, audax  
*Gamefome*, prociac, ludibundus  
*Gamefomenefs*, petulantia, 1. f.  
*A gamefter*, lufibus addictus; (gam-  
 bler), aleator dolofus  
*Gaming*, alea, 1. f. lufio, 3. f.  
*For gaming*, aleatorius  
*A gammon of bacon*, perna, 1. f.  
*A gander*, anfer mas  
*A gang*, grex, 3. m. fodalitium, 2. n.  
*A gangrene*, gangræna, 1. f.  
*A gambet*, tunica militaris  
*A gap*, apertura, 1. f. fifura, 1. f.  
*A gap*, impedimentum, 2. n.  
*To gape* (with the mouth), ofcizio, 1.  
 (-after, or covet), appeto, 3. inhio,  
 1. (cbink, as the ground), defifco,  
 3. (-for breath), refpiro, 1. anhe-  
 lo, 1. (-at one), afpecto, 1. intueor,  
*Gaping*, hians, impudens [2.  
*A gaping* (opening), hiatus, 4. m.  
 (yawning), ofcitatio, 3. f.  
*A garb*, habitus, 4. m. geftus, 4. m.  
*Garbage*, viscera, pl. n. (refufe), quif-  
 quilæ, pl. f. fordes, 3. f.  
*To garble*, purgo, 1. excerno, 3. (cull  
 out), excerpo, 3.  
*A garbler*, purgator, 3. m.  
*A garbling*, purgatio, 3. f.  
*A garden*, hortus, 2. m. (-offlowers),  
 horetum, 2. n. (nurfery), femina-  
 rium, 2. n. (-offpleafure), virida-  
 rium, 2. n. (-for pot-herbs), olito-  
 rium, 2. n. (-for fallad), acetar-  
 ium, 2. n. (-offrojes), rofetum, 2. n.

*Of a garden*, hortenfis  
*A gardener*, hortulanus, 2. m.  
*A gargle*, gargarifmus, 2. m.  
*To gargle*, gargarizo, 1.  
*Gargled*, gargarizatus  
*A garbling*, gargarizatio, 3. f.  
*A garland*, fertum, 2. n. corona, 1.  
 f. (-off bay), laurea, 1. f.  
*Garlick*, allium, 2. n.  
*A garment*, veftis, 3. f. (an under gar-  
 ment), tunica, 1. f. (an upper gar-  
 ment), pallium, 2. n.  
*Of garments*, veftiarius  
*A garner*, horreum, 2. n.  
*To garnish*, orno, 1. adorno, 1.  
*Garnish* (money), penfiuncula carce-  
 raria; (a garnifhing), ornament-  
 tum, 2. n. exornatio, 3. f.  
*A garret*, contignatio fuperior  
*To garrison*, præfidio munire  
*A garrison*, præfidium, 2. n.  
*To be in garrison*, præfidium agitare  
*Of a garrison*, præfidarius  
*Garrisoned*, præfidio firmatus  
*Garrulity*, garrulitas, 3. f.  
*A garter*, genuale, 3. n. perficelis, 3. f.  
*To garter*, fubligo, 1.  
*Garter* (the officer), garterius, 2. m.  
*A gash*, vulnus, 3. n. cæfura, 1. f.  
*To gash*, vulnero, 1. fcindo, 3.  
*A gash*, halitus, 4. m.  
*To gasp*, refpiro, 1. anheho, 1.  
*Gaflinefs*, horror, 3. m. pallor, 3. m.  
*Gafly* (dreadful), horridus, cadave-  
 rofus; (pale), pallidus  
*A gate*, janua, 1. f. ofitium, 2. n. (-in  
 going), inceffus, 4. m. paffus, 4. m.  
*A gate-way*, femita, 1. f. callis, 3. m.  
*A gate-keeper*, janitor, 3. m.  
*To gather*, colligo, 3. decerpo, 3.  
 (-from arguments), concludo, 3. (-as  
 a crowd), circumfundor, 3. (guets),  
 conjector, 1. (-as a hen ber cbick-  
 ens), foveo, 2. (-again), recolligo,

3. (-corn), frumentor, 1. (cured);  
 coagulo, 1. (-flowers), flores carpe-  
 re; (-grapes), vindemio, 1. (-out),  
 excerpo, 3. (-frength), revirefco,  
 3. (-on heaps), congero, 3. ac-  
 cumulo, 1. (-perfon together),  
 congreo, 1. (-up), colligo, 3.  
 (-wealth), opes conquerere; (-alm),  
 ftipem colligere; (-an army), co-  
 pias contrahere; (-in plait), in  
 plicas confuere; (-as a fore), fup-  
 puro, 1.

*Gathered*, collectus, coactus, accu-  
 mulatus, contractus, concretus,  
 carptus, plicatus, fuppuratus  
*Gathers*, plicæ, pl. f.  
*A gatherer*, collector, 3. m. (-offruit),  
 ftrictor, 3. m. (-off grapes), vin-  
 demiator, 3. m. (-off tall), publi-  
 canus, 2. m. (-off olives, &c.) le-  
 gatus, 2. m.

*A gathering*, collectio, 3. f. (-tog-  
 ther), congregatio, 3. f. (-off fruits),  
 cartura, 1. f. (-off grapes), vindem-  
 iatio, 3. f. (-around), congloba-  
 tio, 3. f. (-off matter in a fore),  
 fuppuratio, 3. f.

*Gaudily*, laute, fplendide  
*Gaudinefs*, lautitia, 1. f.  
*Gaudy*, lautus  
*Gavelkind*, portio æqualis  
*A gauger*, doliorum menfor  
*A gauntlet*, manica ferrea  
*Gauze*, nebula linea  
*Gay*, comptus, lautus  
*To be gay*, niteo, 2. fplendo, 2. (-in  
 temper), exhiloro, 1.

*To make gay*, exorno, 1.  
*Gay* (brifk), hilaris, alacer  
*Gayety*, lautitia, 1. f.  
*To gaze* (gape), avide fpectare.  
*Gazed upon*, avide fpectatus  
*A gazer*, fpectator, 3. m. [rum nuncie  
*A gazette*, ftatæ literæ rerum nova-  
 Gaur

*Gears (of a man)*, vestitus, 4. m. (—of a horse, &c.) ephippia, pl. n.  
*Gæse*, anseres, pl. m.  
*Gehenna*, gehenna, 1. f.  
*To geld*, castrō, 1. emasculo, 1.  
*Gelt*, castratus, eviratus  
*A gelding*, castratio, 3. f.  
*A gelding (nag)*, cantherius, 2. m.  
*A gelly*, jus gelatum  
*A gem*, gemma, 1. f.  
*O gemini!* proh Jupiter!  
*A gender*, genus, 3. n.  
*To gender*, genero, 1. procreo, 1.  
*Gendered*, generatus  
*A genealogy*, genealogia, 1. f.  
*Genealogical*, genealogicus  
*A genealogist*, genealogus, 2. m.  
*General*, generalis, universus; (*frequency*), frequens, communis  
*A general (of an army)*, imperator, 3. m. (—of an order), generalis, 3. m.  
*The generality*, plerique omnes  
*Generally (universally)*, generatim; (*commonly*), generalitèr; (*in general*), in univèrsū  
*To generate*, genero, 1.  
*Generated*, generatus, genitus  
*A generation*, generatio, 3. f. (*lineage*), genus, 3. n. prosapia, 1. f. (*age*), seculum, 2. n. ætas, 3. f.  
*Generative*, genialis  
*Generosity*, generositas, 3. f.  
*Generous*, generosus, magnificus  
*Generously*, liberalitèr  
*Genesis*, genesis, 3. f.  
*Genial*, genialis, hilaris [pl. n.  
*The genitals*, genitalia, pl. n. pudenda,  
*A geniting*, pomum præcox  
*Genitive*, genitivus  
*A genius*, genius, 2. m. indoles, 3. f. ingenium, 2. n. captus, 4. m.  
*Genièl*, honestus, generosus  
*Genièlness*, venustas, liberalitas, 3. f.  
*Genièlly*, venustè, pulchrè

*A gentile*, ethnicus, 2. m. gentilis, 3.  
*Gentilism*, superstitio ethnica [m.  
*Gentle (mild)*, mitis, lenis; (*courteous*), comis, affabilis; (*tame*), cicur  
*To grow gentle*, miteſco, 3.  
*To make gentle*, domo, 1.  
*Gentle and simple*, nobiles & ignobiles  
*A gentleman*, generosus; (—of the royal bedchamber), regis cubicularius  
*Like a gentleman*, ingenuus, honestus  
*Gentleness*, clementia, 1. f. lenitas, 3. f.  
*A gentlewoman*, generosa, 1. f  
*Gently*, pacatè, lenitèr; (*slowly*), len-  
*Gentry*, nobilitas, 3. f. [tè, placidè  
*Genueſſion (kneeling)*, genuflexio, 3.  
*Genuine*, genuinus, purus [f.  
*A geographer*, geographus, 2. m.  
*Geographical*, geographicus  
*Geography*, geographia, 1. f.  
*Geometrical*, geometricus  
*A geometrician*, geometra, 1. m.  
*Geometry*, geometria, 1. f.  
*Georgic*, georgica, pl. n.  
*Germane*, germanus, genuinus  
*To germinate*, germino, 1. pullulo, 1.  
*A germination*, germinatio, 3. f.  
*Germins*, germina, pl. n.  
*A gerund*, gerundium, 2. n.  
*A gesture*, gestus, 4. m. status, 4. m.  
*Full of gestures*, gestuosus  
*To get*, acquiro, 3. adipiscor, 3. (—gone), abeo, 4. secedo, 3. (—acquainted), familiaritatem inire; (—above), supero, 1. vinco, 3. (—a broad, or be void), emano, 1. (—before), anticipo, 1. (beget), gigno, 3. procreo, 1. genero, 1. (—with child), gravido, 1. (gain), lucror, 1. (—by intreaty), impetro, 1. (—or pass by), prætereo, 4. (—by labour), demereo, 2. (—away, or escape), eripere se hosti, se expedire, vel liberare; (—cold), frigus contrahere; (—by heart), memorizè mandare;

(—to land), arenâ potiri; (—into favour), gratiam inire; (—off a horse), equo descendere; (—on a horse), equum ascendere; (—on a garment), vestem induere; (—a stomach), famem obſonare; (—or gather together), colligo, 3. (—or come together), convenio, 4. (—out by questions, &c.) expiscor, 1. (—by force), extorqueo, 2. (—the victory), victoriam confeſſequi; (—through), perumpo, 3. (—up, or rise), furgo, 3. (—up upon), concendo, 3. (—or lift up), elevo, 1. (—an inkling), suboleo, 2. (—bome), domum attingere

*A getting*, acquisitione, 3. f.  
*Geuvavus*, nugæ, pl. f.  
*A ghoſt*, spiritus, 4. m. anima, 1. f.  
*The Holy Ghoſt*, Spiritus Sanctus, paracletus, 2. m.  
*Ghoſts*, manes, pl. m. umbræ, pl. f.  
*A giant*, gigas, 3. m. [ſpectra, pl. n.  
*Giant-like*, giganteus  
*Gibberish*, ſtribligo, 3. f.  
*A gibbet*, patibulum, 2. n.  
*Gibbous*, gibbus, gibboſus  
*A gibe*, fanna, 1. f. ſcomma, 3. n.  
*Giblets*, anseris trunculi  
*Giddiness*, vertigo, 3. f.  
*Giddily*, negligentèr  
*Giddy (fooliſh)*, ineptus; (*ſickle*), inconstans; (—beaded), virtigine correptus, inconstans  
*A gift*, donum, 2. n. munus, 3. n.  
*A gig*, turbo, 3. m.  
*Gigantic*, giganteus  
*To giggle*, eſuſe ridere  
*A giggling*, riſus eſuſus  
*To gild*, inaurō, 1. deaurō, 1.  
*Gilded*, inauratus  
*A gilder*, inaurator, 3. m.  
*A gilding*, auratura, 1. f.  
*A gill*, hemina, 1. f.  
*A gillflower*, caryophyllum, 2. n.  
*Gilt*

*Gills of fishes*, branchiæ, *pl. f.*  
*Gilt* (*adj.*) inauratus  
*Gilt* (*subst.*) pecunia, 1. *f.*  
*A gimblet*, terebra, 1. *f.*  
*A gin*, laqueus, 2. *m. pedica*, 1. *f.*  
*Ginger*, sinziber, 3. *n.* (*-bread*), panis sinziber conditus  
*Gingerly*, levi pede, cautè  
*To gingle*, tinnio, 4. crepito, 1. (*-in words*), sermonem affectare  
*A gingle* (*of words*), verba laania; (*ginging*), tinnitus, 4. *m.*  
*A giply*, mulier fatidica  
*To gird*, cingo, 3. (*-about*), circumcingo, 3. (*-under*), fuccingo, 3. (*-unto*), accingo, 3.  
*Girded*, cinctus, accinctus  
*A girder*, trabs, 3. *f. tignum*, 2. *n.*  
*A girding*, cinctus, 4. *m. cinctura*, 1. *f.*  
*A girdle*, cingulum, 2. *n. cingula*, 1. *f.* (*marriage-girdle*), cestus, 2. *m.*  
*A girl*, puella, 1. *f. virgo*, 3. *f.*  
*Girlsby*, puellaris  
*Girlsbyly*, puellaritèr  
*Girt*, cinctus, præcinctus  
*A girth*, cinctorium, 2. *n.*  
*To girth*, cingulo subfringere  
*To give*, do, 1. dono, 1. largior, 4. (*-like for like*), pari pari referre; (*-or hand a thing*), cedo, (*-advice*), consulo, 3. (*assign*), assigno, 1. (*-a pension*), stipendium statuere; (*-alms*), stipem erogare; (*alienate*), alieno, 1. (*-an answer*), respondeo, 2. (*-one a call*), voco, 1. (*-a denial*), nego, 1. (*-heed*), caveo, 2. curo, 1. (*-forth*), divulgo, 1. (*-a liver*), trado, 3. (*-back*), reddo, 3. (*-ground*), cedo, 3. retrogredior, 3. (*-a blow*), alapam impingere; (*-credit*), credo, 3. fido, 3. (*-a challenge*), provoco, 1. (*-a guess*), coniecto, 1. (*-one's self unto*), se addicere; (*-in charge*), aliquid de-

mandare; (*-laws*), leges sancire; (*-leave*), permitto, 3. sino, 3. (*-liberally*), elargior, 4. (*-over, out, or off*), desisto, 3. desino, 3. cedo, 1. (*-the slip*), evado, 3. (*tribute*), distribuo, 3. (*-out, or report*), nuncio, 1. spargo, 3. (*-place*), cedo, 3. (*-quarter*), vitæ parcere; (*tbaw*), regelo, 1. (*-as stones*), sudo, 1. (*-up the gobst*), extremum spiritum efflare; (*surrender*), dedo, 3. (*-one's right*), de suo jure cedere; (*-way*), cedo, 3. (*yield*), præbeo, 2.  
*Given*, datus, traditus, deditus, additus, assignatus; (*-over for loss*), derelictus; (*-over for dead*), cujus salus deplorata est  
*A giver*, dator, 3. *m. largitor*, 3. *m.*  
*Gives* (*setters*), compedes, *pl. f.*  
*A giving* (*into*), concessio, 3. *f.* (*-over*), distectio, 3. *f.* (*-up*), cessio, 3. *f.* deditio, 3. *f.*  
*The gizzard*, avium ingluvies  
*Glad*, lætus, hilaris  
*To be glad*, gaudeo, 2. lætor, 1.  
*To make glad*, lætifico, 1.  
*A gladiator*, gladiator, 3. *m.*  
*Gladly*, læte, lubens  
*Gladsly*, lætitia, 1. *f. gaudium*, 2. *n.*  
*A glance*, contuitus, intuitus, 4. *m.*  
*To glance*, raptim obtueri; (*-upon, or bin*), innuo, 3. (*-or slide by*), præterlabor, 3.  
*A gland*, glandula, 1. *f.* (*-of the throat*), tonsillæ, *pl. f.*  
*Full of glands*, glandulosus  
*Glaring crimes*, atrocita flagitia  
*Glass*, vitrum, 2. *n.* (*-for drinking*), calix vitreus; (*-or draught of liquor*), haustus, 4. *m.* (*over a glass*), inter  
*Of glass*, vitreus [pocula  
*A glass-bowle*, vitreorum officina  
*A glass-maker*, vitri conflator

*Glass-making*, vitri conflatio  
*Glass ware*, vitrea, *pl. n.*  
*A perspective-glass*, tubus opticus  
*To glaze* (*or polish*), polio, 4. (*-windows*), vitro instruere; (*-earthen ware*), incrusto, 1.  
*Glazed*, vitro instructus, incrustatus  
*A glazier*, vitricus, 2. *m.*  
*A gleam*, jubar, 3. *n. lumen*, 3. *n.*  
*Gleaming*, coruscans [accipor, 1.  
*To glean* (*con.*), legere spicas; (*-grapes*),  
*A gleaning*, spicilegium, 2. *n. racementio*, 3. *f. gleanings*), reliquias, *pl. f.* [sacerdotale  
*A globe*, gleba, 1. *f.* (*-land*), prædium  
*Glee*, hilaritas, 3. *f. læticia*, 1. *f.*  
*A gleet*, sanies, 5. *f. tabum*, 2. *n.*  
*Glib*, lubricus, lævis [ichor, 3. *m.*  
*Glibly*, lubricè, volubilitèr  
*Glibness*, volubilitas, 3. *f.*  
*To gloat*, labor, 3. prolabor, 3.  
*A gliding*, lapsus, 4. *m.*  
*To glimmer*, subluceo, 2.  
*Glimmering*, sublustris, cæperus  
*A glimpse*, coruscatio, 3. *f. aspectus obfcurus* [fulgeo, 2.  
*To glisten*, or glitter, corusco, 1.  
*Glittering*, nitens, coruscans [3. *m.*  
*A glittering*, coruscatio, 3. *f. fulgor.*  
*Glitteringly*, splendide, nitidè  
*A globe*, globus, 2. *m. sphaera*, 1. *f.*  
*Globe-like*, in formâ sphaeræ  
*Globular*, sphaericus  
*A globule*, globulus, 2. *m.* [3. *f.*  
*Gloominess*, obfcuritas, 3. *f. caligo.*  
*Gloomy*, obfcurus, nubilus  
*Glorification*, glorificatio, 3. *f.*  
*Glorified*, laudatus  
*To glorify*, laudo, 1. celebro, 1.  
*A glorifying*, celebratio, 3. *f.*  
*Glorious*, gloriosus, illustis  
*Gloriously*, inlyctè, eximie  
*Glory*, gloria, 1. *f. decus*, 3. *n.*  
*To glory*, glorior, 1. superbio, 4.

*A glorying*, gloriatio, 3. f.  
*Glorying*, ventosus, superbus  
*To glos* (expound), commentor, 1. (poliſh), lewigo, 1. polio, 4. nitor rei inducere  
*A glos* (exposition), commentarius, 2. m. interpretatio, 3. f. (laſtre), fulgor, 3. m. nitor, 3. m.  
*A glossary*, glossarium, 2. n.  
*A glossing*, laevigatio, 3. f.  
*A glove*, chirotheca, manica, 1. f.  
*A glower*, chirothecarius, 2. m.  
*To glow*, candeo, 2. caleo, 2.  
*Glowing*, candens, ardens  
*Glue*, gluten, 3. n.  
*To glue*, glutino, 1. agglutino, 1.  
*Glued*, glutinatus  
*A glue-boat*, glutinarius, 2. n.  
*Guineſs*, viſcoſitas, 3. f.  
*A guing together*, conglutinatio, 3. f.  
*Gluy*, glutinosus  
*A glut*, fatias, 3. f. fatietas, 3. f.  
*To glut*, ſatio, 1. ſaturo, 1.  
*Glutinous*, glutinosus  
*Glutted*, expletus, plenus  
*A glutton*, gulofus, helluo, 3. m.  
*Gluttonous*, gulofus  
*Gluttonouſly*, gulofe, avidè  
*Gluttony*, gula, 1. f. ingluvies, 5. f.  
*A glyſter*, clyſter, 3. m.  
*To gnaw*, dentibus frondere  
*A gnawing*, dentium fridor  
*A gnât*, culex, 3. d. g.  
*To gnaw*, rodo, 3. corrodo, 3. mordeo, 2. arrodo, 3. circumrodo, 3. derodo, 3. perrodo, 3. (be vexed), ſtomachor, 1.  
*Gnawed*, corroſus, perroſus  
*A gnawing*, roſio, 3. f. (-pain), verminatio, 3. f. (-of the guts), tormina, pl. n. (-of the conſcience), ſtimulus, 2. m.  
*To go*, eo, 4. vado, 3. incedo, 3. gradior, 3. proficiſcor, 3. (-about),

circum eo, 4. perambulo, 1. (-about buſineſs), aggredior, 3. conor, 1. (-after), ſequor, 3. (-againſt), adverſor, 1. (-with), comitor, 1. (-aſide), diſcedo, 3. (-aſtray), vago, 1. (-away), diſcedo, 3. abeo, 4. (-away with), aufero, 3. (-aſtury), obliquo, 1. (-back), recedo, 3. (-before), præcedo, 3. (-between), intervenio, 4. (-beyond), tranſeo, 4. (-beyond, or excel), antecello, 3. præſto, 1. (-beyond, or overreach), circumvenio, 4. (-by), prætereo, 4. (-down), deſcendo, 3. (as the ſun), occido, 3. (-for, or ſeteb), peto, 3. (-fortib), exeo, 4. (-forward), pergo, 3. (-forward, or profit), proficio, 3. (-from), diſcedo, 3. (-a journey), proficiſcor, 3. (-near), accedo, 3. appropinquo, 1. (-off, as a gun), diſplodo, 3. (-often unto), frequento, 1. (-on), pergo, 3. (-over), tranſeo, 4. (-over a river), trajicio, 3. (-out, as fire), extinguo, 3. (-out of the way), locum dare, è viâ excedere; (-quickly), feſtino, 1. (-to), adeo, 4. (-together), comitor, 1. (-by the cars), pugnam inire; (-through), pervado, 3. penetro, 1. (-thoroughſtitch), ad exitum perducere; (-under), ſubeo, 4. (-up), aſcendo, 3. (-up and down), curſito, 1. (-by water), navigo, 1. (-without, or want), carco, 2.  
*Go to*, age  
*A go-cart*, ploſtellum truſatiſſe  
*A goad*, ſtimulus, 2. m. peticia, 1. f.  
*A goal*, meta, 1. f. terminus, 2. m. (prifon), carcer, 3. m. [n.  
*A goar* of a garment, aſſumentum, 2.  
*A goat* (be), caper, 2. m. hircus, 2. m. hædus, 2. m. (be), capra, 1. f.  
*Of a goat*, caprinus, hircinus [f.

*Goatiſh*, libidinoſus, ſalax  
*The gob*, os, 3. n.  
*To gobble up*, deglutio, 4. devoro, 1.  
*A gobbler*, vorax  
*A goblet*, crater, 3. m.  
*Goblins*, larvæ, pl. f. lemures, pl. m.  
*God*, Deus, 2. m.  
*A goddeſs*, dea, 1. f. diva, 1. f.  
*God be with you*, vale  
*God forbid*, prohibeat Deus; (God grant), faxit Deus  
*The godhead*, deitas, divinitas, 3. f.  
*Of God*, divinus  
*Houſehold gods*, lares, penâtes, pr. m.  
*A godfather*, pater luſtricus; (-mother), mater luſtrica; (-ſon), filius luſtricus; (-daughter), filia luſtrica  
*Godlineſs*, ſanctitas, pietas, 3. f.  
*Godly*, or *godly* (adj.) plus, religioſus; (adv.) piè, religioſè  
*Agog*, avidè concupiſcens [m.  
*Goggles*, volubilis; (-eyed), ſtrabo, 3. f.  
*Going*, incedens, inclinans  
*A going* (down), declinatio, 3. f. deſcenſus, 4. m. grefſus, 4. m. (-about), ambitus, 4. m. ambages, 3. f. (-away), diſceſſio, 3. f. (-out of the way), aberratio, 3. f. (-back), reditus, 4. m. (-before), prægreſſio, 3. f. (-aſide), digreſſio, 3. f. (-down of the ſun), occaſus, 4. m. (-fortib), exitus, 4. m. (-forward), progreſſio, 3. f. (-from), digreſſio, 3. f. (-out of a place), egreſſus, 4. m. (-out, as a fire, &c.) extincio, 3. f. (-to), aditus, 4. m. acceſſus, 4. m. (-a pilgrimage), peregrinatio, 3. f. (-from place to place), commigratio, 3. f.  
*Gold*, aurum, 2. n. (-mine), aurifodina, 1. f. (-ore), aurum crudum, (-leaf), aurum ſoliacium; (-duſt), baluſ,

balux, 3. f. (-*coin*), aurum signatum, nummus aureus; (-*wire*), aurum ductile; (-*locks*), capronæ  
*Of gold*, aureus [aureæ  
*A goldbeater*, auri foliacei ductor; (-*finer*), auri purgandi artifex; (-*finder*), foricarum redemptor  
*A goldsmith*, auri faber  
*Golden*, aureus  
*A gondola*, navicula Veneta  
*Gone*, elapsus; (-*with child*), prægnans, grvida; (-*in drink*), temulentus; (-*in years*), ætate proventus  
*Good*, bonus; (-*at*), peritus; (-*deal*), magnus; (-*many*), bene multi; (-*for something*), utilis; (-*for nothing*), inutilis; (-*bonest*), probus, integer; (-*at every thing*), omnium scenarum homo; (-*natured*), benevolus; (-*parts*), ingenium excellens; (-*scholar*), apprime doctus  
*Good* (*profit, advantage*), lucrum, 2. n. commodum, 2. n. (to do-), beneficium, 3. (to make-), compenso, 1. præfio, 1. (to think-), statuo, 3.  
*To do good* (as *physic*), profum  
*Good cheer*, epulæ, pl. f.  
*A good* (9 *ill*), combibo, 3. m. congero, 3. m. (-*name*), fama, 1. f.  
*In good* (*health*), valeo, 2. (-*earrest*), profecto, bonæ fide  
*Goods*, bona, pl. n. res, facultates, fortunæ, opes, pl. f. (*own*-), peculium, 2. n. (*immovable*-), res solidæ; (-*by inheritance*), bona hæreditaria  
*Goodly*, equevæ, sumus  
*Goodness*, species, 5. f. decor, 3. m.  
*Good-liking*, compatratio, 3. f.  
*Goodness*, bonitas, 3. f. probitas, 3. f. (-*will*), beneplacitus, 2. n.  
*A goose*, anser, 3. m. (-*cap*), ineptus; (*taylor's*-), fartoris ferrum  
*Of a goose*, anserinus [pressorium

*A gooseberry*, grossulæ acinus; (-*basb*), grossularia, 1. f.  
*A gore*, sinus, 4. m. plica, 1. f.  
*Gore* (*blood*), cruor, 3. m. sanies, 5. [f.  
*To gore*, cornu ferire  
*Gored*, cornu percussus  
*A gorge*, jugulum, 2. n.  
*To gorge*, exfaturo, 1.  
*Gorged*, exfaturo  
*Gorgeous*, nitidus, splendidus  
*Gorgeously*, magnificè, lautè; (-*clad*), splendide veititus  
*Gorgeousness*, splendor, 3. m.  
*A gorget*, mamillare, 3. n. colli armatura; (-*of mail*), lorica, 1. f.  
*To gormandize*, voro, 1. helluo, 1. f.  
*A gormandizer*, helluo, 3. m.  
*A gormandizing*, ingluvius, 5. f. gu-  
*A goshin*, anserculus, 2. m. [la, 1. f.  
*The gospel*, evangelium, 2. n.  
*Of the gospel*, evangelicus  
*A gossip* (*in drinking*), compotrix, 3. f. (-*in walking*), ambulatrix, 3. f. (-*in tattling*), mulier loquax  
*A gossip*, susceptor, vel susceptrix  
*To gossip*, tempus conterere [initialis  
*Got*, or gotten, acquisitus, nactus, quaesitus, partus; (-*with child*), grvida facta; (-*by intreaty*), impetratus; (-*by chance*), fortitus; (-*before*), anticipans; (*begotten*), generatus, ortus; (-*by stealth*), surreptitius  
*To govern*, gubernare, 1. moderor, 1. (-*a family*), administrare rem familiarem; (*guide*), duco, 3. (-*one's self*), se gerere; (-*the state*), regno præesse; (-*a province*), provinciam procurare; (-*a ship*), navim gubernare; (-*as a king*), regno, 1.  
*Governable*, tractabilis  
*Governance*, gubernatio, 3. f. administratio, 3. f. See *government*  
*A governor*, gubernatrix, 3. f.

*Governed*, gubernatus, rectus  
*A governess*, gubernatrix, 3. f.  
*Governing*, gubernans, imperans  
*A governing*, gubernatio, 3. f.  
*A government*, regnum, 2. n. imperium, 2. n. provincia, 1. f. republica, f. (*arbitrary*-), dominatio, 3. f. (-*of a family*), æconomia, 1. f. rei familiaris administratio; (-*of the tongue*), moderatio, 3. f. (-*of a state*), politia, 1. f. (-*in grammar*), regimen, 3. n. consecutio, 3. f.  
*A governor*, gubernator, 3. m. (-*in chief*), princeps, 3. m. præses, 3. m. (-*of a country*), præfectus, 2. m. procurator, 3. m.  
*Governors*, magistratus, pl. m.  
*A gourd*, cucurbita, 1. f. pepo, 3. m.  
*The gout*, podagra, 1. f. arthritis, 3.  
*Gouty*, arthriticus [f.  
*A gown*, toga, 1. f. stola, 1. f.  
*Wearing a gown*, togatus  
*Grace*, gratia, 1. f. (-*in speech*, &c.), decor, 3. m. venustus, 3. f. dignitas, 3. f. (-*at meals*), benedictio, 3. f. (*favour*), favor, 3. m. beneficium, 2. n. (*pardon*), venia, 1. f.  
*A grace* (*privilege*), privilegium, 2. n. (-*in speaking*), lepor, 3. m. eloquentia, 1. f.  
*Ill grace*, inventus, 3. f.  
*To grace*, exorno, 1. orno, 1.  
*Graced*, ornatus, condecoratus  
*Graceful*, venustus, elegans, decorus, concinnus, decens  
*Gracefully*, decore, venustè  
*Gracefulness*, venustus, 3. f.  
*Graceless*, perditus, dissolutus  
*The graces*, gratiæ, pl. f. [serenissimus  
*Gracious*, gratiofus, benignus; (*most*-), Graciously, humanitè, benignè  
*Graciouslyness*, benignitas, 3. f. comitatus, 3. f. benevolentia, 1. f.  
*A gradation*, gradatio, 3. f.

*Gradually*, gradatim, pedetentim  
*A graduate*, graduatus, 2. m.  
*To graft*, or *grafi*, infero, 3. inoculo,  
 1. (-*berween*), interfero, 3.  
*A graft*, infitum, 2. n.  
*Grafted*, inoculatus  
*A grafter*, infitor, 3. m.  
*A grafting*, inoculatio, 3. f.  
*Grain* (corn), frumentum, 2. n. (-of  
*salt*, &c.) mica, 1. f.  
*A grain* (in weight), granum, 2. n.  
*Grain* (to dye with), coccus, 2. m.  
*The grain* (of wood), stamen, 3. n.  
 (-of leather), corii rugæ  
*Grains* (of paradise), grana paradisi;  
 (-of metal), semina metalli; (-in  
 a brewery), brassi excocti reliquæ;  
 (-of allowance), excusatio, 3. f.  
*In grain*, coccineus [condonatio, 3. f.  
*Against the grain*, invitè  
*Grainy*, granatus  
 A GRAMMAR, grammatica, 1. f.  
*Of grammar*, grammaticus, grammati-  
 cally  
*A grammarian*, grammaticus, 2. m.  
*Grammatical*, grammaticus  
*Grammatically*, grammaticè  
*A granado*, granatum bellicum  
*A granary*, horreum, 2. n.  
*Grand*, grandis, ingens  
*A grandson*, nepos, 3. m. (-*daugh-  
 ter*), nepis, 3. f. (-*father*), avus, 2.  
 m. (-*mother*), avia, 1. f. (*inquest*),  
 inquisitio major  
*A grandee*, optimas, 3. m.  
*Grandeur*, dignitas, amplitudo, 3. f.  
*A grange*, prædium, 2. n. villa, 1. f.  
*A grant*, permissio, 3. f. (*thing grant-  
 ed*), concessum, 2. n.  
*To grant*, concedo, 2. f. sino, 3. (*ac-  
 knowledge*), fateor, 2.  
*Granted*, permissus, concessus; (*for  
 granted*), pro concessio, in concessio  
*A granting*, concessio, 3. f.

*A grape*, uva, 1. f. staphyle, 3. f.  
*A grape-gathering*, vindemiatio, 3. f.  
*Bearing grapes*, uvifer  
*Graphical*, graphicus, accuratus  
*Graphically*, graphicè, accuratè  
*A grapple*, harpago, 3. m.  
*To grapple*, corripio, 3. (-*a ship*), un-  
 co apprehendere; (-*with*), oblu-  
 tor, 1. configo, 3.  
*Grappled*, unci confriictus  
*To graze*, pasco, 3. depasco, 3. (-*as a  
 bullet*), stricim attingere  
*A grafter*, pecuarius, 2. m.  
*A grasp*, pugillum, 2. n.  
*To grasp*, pugno constringere; (-*at*),  
 capto, 1. aucupor, 1.  
*Grasped*, captatus  
*Grasping*, avidus, avarus  
*Grass*, gramen, 3. n. herba, 1. f.  
*Bearing grass*, herbifer  
*Of grass*, gramineus  
*Grassy*, graminosus  
*A grasshopper*, locusta, 1. f.  
*A grass-plot*, viridarium, 2. n.  
*A grate* (*for fire*), craticula, 1. f.  
 (-*to look through*), clathrus, 2. m.  
*To grate*, rado, 3. (-*be ears*), per-  
 stringo, 3. (-*the teeth*), dentibus  
 frendere; (*vex*), dictis mordere;  
 (-*with a lattice*), clathro, 1. (-*or  
 crumble into*), infrio, 1.  
*Grated*, rasus, clathratus  
*Grateful* (*agreeable*), acceptus, gra-  
 tus, jucundus, suavis  
*To be grateful*, gratum se præbere  
*Gratefully*, gratè, jucundè  
*Gratefulness*, jucunditas, 3. f. grati-  
 tudo, 3. f. suavitas, 3. f.  
*A grater*, radula, 1. f.  
*To gratify* (*oblige*), obsequor, 3. (*in-  
 dulge*), indulgeo, 2. (*requisite*), mu-  
 nero, 1. cõpensio, 1.  
*Gratified*, obsequio delinitus  
*A gratification*, gratificatio, 3. f.

*Grating*, mordax  
*A grating*, rasura, 1. f.  
*Gratis*, gratis, gratuitò  
*Gratitude*, gratitudo, 3. f.  
*Gratuitous*, gratuitus  
*A gratuity*, præmium, 2. n. munus,  
 3. n. merces, 3. f.  
*Gratulatory*, gratulabundus  
*Grave* (*serious*), severus, gravis, con-  
 stans, modestus; (*sad*), tristis,  
 mæstus; (-in *speech*), graviloquus;  
 (*ancient*), senior  
*A grave*, sepulchrum, 2. n. tumulus,  
 2. m. (-*digger*), tumulorum lossor  
*Of a grave*, sepulchralis  
*To grave*, insculpo, 3. sculpo, 3.  
*Graved*, insculptus  
*Gravel*, fabulum, 2. n. (-in *the  
 reins*), calculus, 2. m.  
*To gravel*, fabulo insternere; (*per-  
 plex*), scrupulum injicere  
*To have the gravel*, calculo laborare  
*Gravelled*, fabulo instratus; (-*as a  
 ship*), vadis infixus; (*perplexed*,  
*bindered*), impeditus  
*To be gravelled*, hæsito, 1.  
*Gravelling*, difficilis  
*Gravelly*, graviter, serid  
*Gravelly*, fabulosus  
*Gravels*, sculptus, sculptilis  
*A graver*, sculptor, 3. m.  
*The graver* (*tool*), cælum, 2. n.  
*To gravitate*, pondero, 1.  
*Gravitation*, ponderatio, 3. f.  
*Gravity* (*in person*), severitas, 3. f.  
 gravitas, 3. f. (-in *weight*), pon-  
 dus, 3. n. gravitas, 3. f.  
*Gravy*, succus, 2. m. cremor, 3. m.  
*Full of gravy*, succi plenus  
*Gray* (*with age*), canus; (-in *colour*),  
 cinereus; (-*eyed*), cæsius  
*To grow gray*, canesco, 3.  
*A grayhound*, canis Gallicus  
*Graze*, adeps, 3. d. g. (*dripping*), li-  
 quime

quamen, 3. n. (*-for wheels*), axungia, 1. f.  
 To *grease*, inungo, 3. ungo, 3. (*-the fish*), mercepe corrumpere  
*Greased*, linitus [adipe oblitus  
*Greasy*, pinguis; (*naughty*), squalidus,  
*Greasily*, fordidè, squalidè  
*Greasiness*, pinguedo, 3. f. illuvies,  
*A greasiness*, inunctio, 3. f. [5. f.  
*Great*, vastus, grandis, magnus; (*exceeding-*), ingens, immensus; (*remarkable*), insignis; (*violent*), vehementis; (*grievous*), gravis, durus; (*-with one*), familiaris, intimus; (*-many*), plures; (*-men*), optimates, pl. m. (*-with child*), gravidà; (*very-*), prægrandis; (*-audience*), concio frequens; (*-in age*), longævus; (*-commendation*), eximialaus; (*-estate*), lautum patrimonium; (*-friend*), summus amicus; (*-house*), domus magnifica; (*-reason*), causa gravis; (*-silence*), altum silentium; (*-wile*), longum; (*-in number*), numerosus; (*-in warfare*), fortissimus; (*-in abilities*), summè facultatis; (*corpulent*), obesus, corpulentus  
*Greater*, major [sbis, summus  
*Greatest*, maximus; (*chieffest*), supremè  
*Greatly*, valdè, maximè  
*Greatness*, magnitudo, 3. f. (*of honour*), dignitas, 3. f. (*-with*), familiaritas, 3. f. (*immensity*), vastitas, 3. f. immensitas, 3. f.  
*Greaves*, ocreæ, pl. f.  
*A grecian*, Græcus, Græus  
*A grecism*, græcismus, 2. m.  
*Greedy*, avidus, vorax; (*-of honour*), ambitiosus; (*hungry*), jejunus  
*A greedy gut*, belluo, comedo, 3. m.  
*To be greedy*, avidè concupiscere  
*Greeditly*, avidè, cupidè  
*To eat greedily*, voro, 1.  
*Greediness*, avaritia, 1. f. (*-in eating*),

voracitas, 3. f. aviditas, 3. f.  
*To speak Greek*, Græcè loqui  
*Green (in colour)*, viridis; (*-as grass*), gramineus; (*fresh*), recens, musteus; (*not ripe*), immaturus  
*A green (plat)*, viretum, 2. n. (*-for bowls*), sphæristerium, 2. n.  
*To be green*, vireo, 2. virefco, 3.  
*Greenish*, subviridis  
*Greenness*, viriditas, 3. f. viros, 3. m.  
*To greet*, saluto, 1. impertio, 4.  
*Greeted*, salutus  
*A greeting*, salutatio, 3. f.  
*A grenade*, ignea glans missilis  
*A gridiron*, craticula, 1. f.  
*Grief*, dolor, 3. m. mæror, 3. m. sollicitudo, 3. f. tristitia, 1. f. molestia, 1. f.  
*Full of grief*, tristis, mæstus [1. f.  
*A grievance*, offensio, 3. f. injuria  
*To grieve (trouble)*, vexo, 1. crucio, 1. molesto, 1. (*be grieved*), doleo, 2. mæreo, 2.  
*Grieved*, vexatus, excruciatu  
*If grieved me*, piget  
*Grieving*, dolens, mærens  
*Grievous*, infestus, gravis, durus, immanis, atrox  
*Grievously*, ægrè, molestè  
*Grievousness*, atrocitas, 3. f.  
*A grig*, anguilla, 1. f. (*merry grig*), congerio festivus  
*Grin*, torvus, acerbus  
*A grimace*, oris depravatio  
*Wit's grimaces*, fictè, simulatè  
*To grime*, denigro, 1.  
*Grimly*, torvè, torviter  
*Grimness*, torvitas, 3. f.  
*A grin*, oris distortio; (*forced laugh*),  
*To grin*, subrideo, 2. risus sardonicus  
*To grind (corn)*, frumentum molere; (*-to powder*), in pulverem reducere; (*-on a stone*), exacuio, 3. (*-in a mortar*), confundo, 3. (*-the*

teeth), dentibus frondere; (*-with the teeth*), mando, 3. (*-colours*), colores terere; (*-the poor*), opprimo.  
*A grinder of corn*, molitor, 3. m. [3.  
*The grinders*, dentes molares  
*A grinding*, molitura, 1. f. (*-on a stone*), exacuio, 3. f.  
*A grindstone*, cos versatilis  
*A gripe (handful)*, manipulus, 2. m. (*-of the belly*), tormina, pl. n.  
*To gripe take hold*, constringo, 3. (*-as pain doth*), pervello, 3. (*-as a ship*), in ventos nimium discurrere; (*-as a miser*), pertinax esse pecuniæ  
*To be griped*, torminibus affici  
*A gripus*, avarus, tenax  
*Gripsy*, asper, incultus; (*bidous*), horribilis, horrendus  
*Gripsy (adv.)* asperè, horridè  
*Grist*, farina molenda  
*A gristle*, cartilago, 3. f.  
*Gristly*, cartilagineus  
*Grit*, arena, 1. f. scobs, 3. f.  
*Gritty*, arenosus  
*Groats*, farina crassior  
*A groat*, drachma, 1. f.  
*A grocer*, aromatopola, 1. m. (*-a shop*), aromatopolium, 2. n.  
*Grocery*, aromata, pl. n.  
*The groin*, inguen, 3. n.  
*A groom*, ago, 3. m. (*-of a chamber*), cubicularius, 2. m. (*-of the stable*), stabularius, 2. m. (*-of the stole*), primarius à regio cubiculo; (*-porter*), janitor regius, vel primarius  
*A groove (in wood)*, stria, 1. f.  
*To groove*, frivo, 1.  
*To grope*, palpo, 1. espalpo, 1.  
*Grope*, prætentatus  
*A groper*, palpator, 3. m.  
*A groping*, palpatus, 3. f. (*-the*) prætentatio, 3. f.

*Gross* (*tbick*), crassus, corpulentus; (*fat*), obesus, pinguis; (*very great*), ingens, immensus; (*manifest*), manifestus  
*A gross*, duodecies duodecim [nifestus  
*In the gross*, in solidum  
*Grossly*, crasse, inconcinne  
*Grossness*, crassitudo, atrocitas, 3. f.  
*Grottesque*, miscellaneus  
*A grotto*, crypta, 1. f. antrum, 2. n.  
*A grove*, nemus, 3. n.  
*To grovel*, humi serpere  
*Grovelling*, humi prostratus  
*The ground*, terra, 1. f. humus, 2. f. solum, 2. n. tellus, 3. f. (*of a thing*), causa, 1. f. fundamentum  
*Aground*, in vado hærens [2. n.  
*On the ground*, humi  
*To ground* (*teach*), instruo, 3. doceo, 2. (*upon*, or *trust to*), innitor, 3. fundo, 1. (*establish*), sancio, 4. (*a ship*), subduco, 3.  
*Ground-work*, fundamentum, 2. n.  
*Under-ground*, subterraneus  
*Ground* (*of grind*), molitio, contritus; (*on a stone*), exacutus  
*Grounded*, fundatus, constitutus  
*Ground-ivy*, hederæ terrestris  
*The ground of a floor*, contignatio, 3. f.  
*Of the ground*, terrestris  
*Groundless*, sine causâ  
*The groundsil*, inferum limen  
*A group*, turba, 1. f. corona, 1. f.  
*Groat*, agriemelum, 2. n. (*wort*), cerevisiæ asyza  
*To grow*, cresco, 3. (*spring up*), exorior, 4. (*again*), regermino, 1. (*become*), evado, 3. (*among*), inparcor, 3. (*bigger*), adaugeco, 3. (*cheap*), laxo, 1. vileico, 3. (*dear*), carior fieri; (*in age*), adoleisco, 3. pubesco, 3. (*fat*), pinguesco, 3. (*bandfomer*), venustior fieri; (*beary*), ingravesco, 3. (*in fashion*), inolisco, 3. (*in grace*), ~~virtute~~ *in* *grace*; (*in length*), pro-

mitto, 3. (*lean*), macresco, 3. (*wild*), senesco, 3. (*out of fashion*), defuesco, 3. (*out of use*), exoleisco, 3. (*over*, or *upon*), agnascor, 3. (*poor*), ad paupertatem redigi; (*proud*), superbio, 4. (*rich*), ditescor, 3. (*strong*), convalesco, 3. (*time*), mansuesco, 3. (*together*), concresco, 3. (*under*), succreico, 3. (*up unto*), accresco, 3. (*up in stature*), adoleisco, 3. (*upon one*), amicitia abuti; (*weary*), fatigor, 1.  
*To growl*, ringor, 3. irascor, 3.  
*To be grown* (*increased*), augeor, 2.  
*Full-grown*, adultus [ (*become*), fio  
*Growth*, incrementum, 2. n. fructus  
*A grub*, lumbricus, 2. m. [4. m.  
*To grub up*, eradico, 1. effodio, 3.  
*Grubbed up*, averruncatus  
*A grudge*, simulatio, 3. f. odium, 2. n.  
*To grudge*, murmuro, 1. invideo, 2.  
*Bearing a grudge*, invidus  
*A grudging*, livor, 3. m. invidia, 1. f.  
*Grudgingly*, avarè, gravatim, ægrè  
*Gruel*, pulmentum, 2. n.  
*Gruff*, tereticus, torvus  
*To grumble*, murmuro, 1. mussito, 17  
*A grumbler*, murmurator, 3. m.  
*A grumbling*, murmuratio, 3. f.  
*To grunt*, gurnio, 4. perfremo, 3.  
*A grunting*, grunnitus, 4. m.  
*Guaiacum*, lignum sanctum  
*A guarantee*, fidejussor, 3. m.  
*To guarantee*, in fce recipere  
*A guard*, custodia, 1. f. (*of soldiers*), latellitium, 2. n. præsidium, 2. n.  
*Life-guards*, regii fatei ites  
*Advanced guards*, excubitores, pl. m.  
*Guards*, fatei lites, pl. m.  
*The guard of a sword*, capulus, 2. m.  
*To be upon the guard*, excubo, 1.  
*To guard* (*against*), caveo, 2. (*attend upon*), constipo, 1. (*protect*), defendo, 3. munio, 4. (*secure*), cui-

*A guardian*, tutor, 3. m.  
*A guarding*, fupatio, 3. f. defensio, 3. f. (*against*), cautio, 3. f.  
*A guardian ship*, tutela, 1. f.  
*A gudgeon*, gobio, 3. m.  
*A guess*, conjectura, 1. f.  
*To guess*, conjicio, 3. conjecto, 1.  
*By guess*, ex co conjecturâ, conjecturâ  
*Guesses*, conjecturâ notus  
*A guesser*, conjector, 3. m.  
*A guest*, hospes, 3. c. g. (*at a feast*), conviva, 1. c. g. (*chamber*), concinaculum, 2. n. [administratio, 3. f.  
*Guidance*, ductus, 4. m. curatio, 3. f.  
*A guide*, dux, 3. c. g. ductor, 3. m.  
*To guide*, duco, 3. adduco, 3.  
*Guided*, conductus, perductus  
*A guider*, ductor, moderator, 3. m.  
*A guiding*, auspiciu, 2. n.  
*A guild*, sodalium, 2. n. societas, 3. f.  
*Guildball*, curia municipalis  
*Guilt*, fallacia, 1. f. dolus, 2. m.  
*Guiltful*, fraudulentus, vaser  
*Guilt*, reatus, 4. m. fraus, 3. f.  
*Guiltless*, innocens, insans  
*Guilty*, nocens, fons, conscientus  
*A guinea*, nummus aureus valens 21 solidos Anglicos  
*A guinea-pig*, porcellus Indicus; (*ben*), gallina Indica  
*A guise*, mos, 3. m. modus, 2. m.  
*A guitar*, cithara, 1. f.  
*A gulp*, gurgis, 3. m. (*bay*), sinus, 4. m. (*abyss*), abyssus, 2. f.  
*To gull*, fallo, 3. fraudo, 1.  
*Gulled*, deceptus, fraudatus  
*The gullet*, gula, 1. f. gurgulio, 3. m.  
*A gulling*, illusio, fraudatio, 3. f.  
*A gully-hole*, cloacæ craticula  
*Gulph*, luxuria, 1. f.  
*A gulp*, haustus avidus  
*To gulp*, avidè haurire  
*Gum*, gummi, indecl. n.  
*To gum*, gummi sublinere



*Gummy*, gummosus  
*The gum of the eyes*, grana, 1. f.  
*The gums*, gingiva, 1. f.  
*A gun*, telopopus, 2. m. (*great-*), tormentum murale  
*A gunner*, tormentarius, 2. m.  
*Gunshot*, teli iactus  
*Gunsmith*, sclopporum faber [gendi  
*Gunmery*, ars tormenta bellica dirigi  
*Gunpowder*, pulvis nitratus  
*To gust out*, effluo, 3. profuuo, 3.  
*Gushing out*, eruptio, 3. f.  
*The gusset*, intertexta particula  
*A gust* (*taste*), gustus, 4. m. gustatus, 4. m. (*-of wind*), flatus subitaneus  
*Gusto*, sapor genuinus [colon, 2. n.  
*A gut*, intestinum, 2. n. (*great gut*),  
*Ovis*, intestina, pl. n. exta, pl. n. (*small-*), pl. n. lactes, pl. f.  
*To gut* (*a fowl*), exentero, 1. eviscero, 1. (*-fish*), purgo, 1. (*-a house*), praedam e tecto egerere  
*Gutted*, exenteratus  
*A gutter*, canalis, 3. g. lacuna, 1. f. (*-between two houses*), compluvium, 2. n. (*-into which eaves drop*), colliquax, pl. f. (*-in pillars*), atria, 1. f. (*-tile*), imbrex, 3. d. g.  
*To guttle*, helleuo, 1.  
*A guttler*, helleuo, 3. m.  
*A gutting*, helleuatio, 3. f.  
*Guttural*, gutturalis  
*To guzzle*, potio, 1. pergracor, 1.  
*A guzzler*, potator, 3. m.  
*A guzzling*, potatio, 3. f.  
*Gyus* (*sectors*); compedes, pl. f.

## H A.

*A Haberdasher* (*of bats*), pilio, 3. m. (*-of small wares*), dardaniarius, 2. m.  
*Habitment*, apparatus, 4. m.  
*A hairy* (*rustm*); mor, 3. m. confue-

tudo, 3. f. (*-of apparel*), vestitus, 4. m. (*-of body*), temperamentum, 2. n. crails, 3. f.  
*Gotten a habit*, assuefactus  
*Habitable*, habitabilis; (*not-*), inhabitation, domus, f. [bitabilis  
*Habited* (*clothed*), vestitus  
*Habitual*, usu contractus  
*To habituate*, assuefacio, 3.  
*To hack*, concido, 3. caedo, 3.  
*Hacked*, concisus, caesus  
*A hacking*, caesio, 3. f.  
*A hackney* (*horse*), conductitijs equus; (*-coach*), currus mercenarius; (*-writer*), scriba conductitius  
*To hackney*, loco, 1. eloco, 1.  
*A haddock*, afinus marinus [2. m.  
*A haft*, manubrium, 2. n. capulus, 2. n. illa, 1. f. manubrio instruere  
*Hafsted*, manubriatus  
*A hag*, furia, 1. f. venefica, 1. f. (*night-mare*), incubus, 2. m.  
*A haggis*, tomaculum, 2. n.  
*To haggle*, licitor, 1.  
*A haggler*, licitor verbosus  
*A haggling*, licitatio verbosa  
*Hail* (*adj.*) fanus, saluber  
*Hail* (*subst.*) grandis, 3. f.  
*Hail* (*verb*), salve, ave  
*To hail*, compello, 1. saluto, 1.  
*The hair*, crinis, 3. m. capillus, 2. m. (*-of the head*), coma, 1. f. capillitium, 2. n. (*-of a beast*), villus, 2. m. (*-of the forehead*), antix, pl. f. (*-of the eyelids*), palpebrae  
*Of hair*, capillaceus [pl. f.  
*Having* (*long hair*), comatus; (*-curled hair*), caesariatus; (*-curled hair*), cirratus; (*-muck hair*), criniger  
*To a hair's breadth*, ad amussim  
*Haired*, crinitus; (*red-*), rufus; (*flag-*), villosus; (*rough-*), hispidus; (*thin-*), raripilus  
*Hairy*, pilosus, hirsutus

*Hairiness*, hirsutia, 1. f.  
*Hairless*, depilis, calvus  
*A halbert*, bipennis militaris  
*The halcyon*, halcyon, 3. f.  
*Halcyon*, serenus, tranquillus  
*To hale*, traho, 3. (*-in*), substringo, 3.  
*Haled*, tractus  
*A haling*, tractus, 4. m.  
*Half*, dimidium, 2. n. medietas, 3. f.  
*Note*, in composition it is rendered by *semi*; as, *semi-vivus*, half-alive, *semi-bora*, half an hour  
*Half a dozen*, sex  
*A halfpenny*, obolus, 2. m.  
*By half*, dimidio; (*by halves*), levi brachio agere [forum municipale  
*A hall*, atrium, 2. n. aula, 1. f. (*town-*), Halleujah, hallelujah, indecl.  
*The balliards*, antennarum pedes  
*To halloo* (*dogs*), canes incitare; (*boat*), vociferor, 1. inclamo, 1.  
*An halloing*, vociferatio, 3. f. [secro, 1.  
*To halloo* (*consecrate*), sacro, 1. conhalloved, sanctificatus, consecratus  
*An halloving*, consecratio, 3. f.  
*A halo* (*meteor*), corona, 1. f. halo, 1. f.  
*A halser*, helcium, 2. n. [3. m.  
*A halt*, gradus suppressus  
*To halt*, sisto, 3. (*be lame*), claudico, 1. (*be doubtful*), fluctuo, 1. dubito, 1.  
*A halter* (*for a horse*), capistrum, 2. n. (*-for the neck*), laqueus, 2. m. (*cripple*), claudus  
*A halter*, restis, 3. f. laqueus, 2. m.].  
*To halter*, capistro, 1.  
*Haltered*, capistratus  
*Halting*, claudicans, claudus  
*A halting*, claudicatio, 3. f.  
*To halve*, bipartior, 4.  
*By halves*, imperfecte  
*A hamlet*, villa, 1. f. vicus, 2. m.  
*A ham*, armus porci  
*The ham*, poples, 3. m.  
*To hamstring*, superno, 1.

*A hammer*, malleus, 2. m. tudes, 3. m.  
*To hammer*, cudo, 3. (-in speech),  
 balbutio, 4. hæstito, 1. (-out),  
 ægrè proferre; (-into the bead),  
 hæpè inculcando docere  
*Hammered*, malleatus  
*A hammering*, malleatio, 3. f. (doubt-  
 ing), dubitatio, 3. f.  
*A hammoc*, lectus penilis  
*A hamper*, corbis, 3. d. g. fiscina, 1.  
 f. (-of offers), cista vitilis  
*To hamper*, impedio, 4. illaqueo, 1.  
*Hampered*, impeditus  
*A hampering*, impeditio, 3. f.  
*A hanaper*, fiscus, 2. m.  
*The hanaper-office*, hanaperium, 2. n.  
*The hanche*, coxa, 1. f. nates, pl. f.  
 (-of venison), clunus ferina  
*A hand*, manus, 4. f. (right-), dex-  
 tra, 1. f. (left-), sinistra, 1. f.  
 (-writing), scriptura, 1. f. (-of  
 pork), humerus porcinus; (-of a  
 dial, &c.) index, 3. c. g. gnomon,  
 3. m. (clinched-), pugnus, 2. m.  
 (open-), palma, 1. f.  
*One-handed*, unimanus  
*Hundred-handed*, centimanus  
*On the right hand*, ad dextram; (*on  
 the left hand*), ad sinistram; (*on the  
 other hand*), alterà parte  
*Out of hand*, confestim, illicò  
*Hand to hand*, cominùs, confertim  
*Hand over head*, inconsultò  
*Hand in hand*, junctis manibus  
*At hand*, propè, præstò  
*A hand at cards*, fors, 3. f.  
*Of the hand*, manualis  
*A handful*, manipules, 2. m.  
*A handkerchief*, sudarium, 2. a.  
*A handmaid*, anolla, 1. f.  
*Underhand*, occulte, clam; (-dealing),  
 dolus, 2. m. fraus, 3. f.  
*To hand (a thing)*, per manus tradere;  
 (-a lady), comitari, vel deducere

dominam ad; (-down to posterity),  
 transmittere memoriaz  
*To be hand and glove*, intimà fami-  
 liaritate conjungi  
*To be under the doctor's bands*, sub  
 medici curâ esse  
*With cap in hand*, submissè  
*To give the upper hand*, loco cedere  
*To have a band in*, particeps esse  
*Even bands*, æquo Marte  
*Upper hand*, locus superior  
*Handed down*, per manus tradita  
*A handicraftsman*, opifex, 3. m.  
*Handiwork*, opus manufactum  
*Handily*, solertè, callidè  
*Handiness*, solertia, 1. f.  
*To handle*, tracto, 1. (-a subject),  
 disserere de; (-briefly), attingo, 3.  
 (-gently), demulceo, 2. (-often),  
 pertracto, 1. (-one roughly), acer-  
 biùs tractare  
*A handle (of a tool)*, manubrium, 2.  
 n. (-of a target), umbo, 3. m. (-of  
 a cup), ansula, 1. f. (occasion), oc-  
 catione  
*Having a handle*, anastus [caso, 3. f.  
*Handled*, tractatus; (-softly), attrac-  
 tatus; (-ill), asperè tractatus; (-nic-  
 eily), accuratus; (-well), accuratus  
*A handling*, tractatio, 3. f. (-rudely),  
 tractatio indigna  
*Handsome (beautiful)*, venustus, pul-  
 cher, formosus; (*fine*, or *genteel*),  
 liberalis, honestus, ingenius; (*fit-  
 ting*), æquus, justus; (*worthy of  
 notice*), præclarus, illustris, lauda-  
 bilis; (*artful*), lepidus  
*To make handsome*, decoro, 1. polio, 4.  
*Handsomely*, venuste, concinnè  
*Handsmeness*, elegantia, 1. f. veauf-  
 Handy, solers, peritus [tas, 3. f.  
*Handicraft*, mechanica, 1. f.  
*Hang it*, apagè  
*To hang (up)*, suspendo, 3. (-or be  
 hanging), pendeo, 2. (-down be-

fore), ~~pendeo~~, 2. (-back), ter-  
 giverfor, de (-by a line, &c.) ap-  
 pendo, 9. (-a place with paper),  
 locum auleis ornare; (-loose); de-  
 fluo, 3. (-one's ears), auriculas de-  
 mittere; (-together), cohæreo, 2.  
 (-over), emineo, 2. promineo, 2.  
 (-upon one), parasitor, 1.  
*Hanged*, suspensus, strangulatus  
*A hanger-on*, parasitus, 2. m.  
*A hanger*, sica, 1. f. harpe, 3. f.  
*Hanging*, pendens, pendulus; (-down),  
 demissus; (-loosely), fluidus, laxus;  
 (-over), impendens, prominens;  
 (-together), cohærens  
*A hanging*, suspensio, 3. f. (-together),  
 cohærentia, 1. f.  
*Hangings*, velata, pl. n. [m.  
*A hangman*, œarnifex, 3. m. tortor, 3.  
*A bank (of bread)*, glomus, 2. m.  
*To banker after*, anxie appetere  
*A banking*, appetentia, 1. f. deside-  
 rium, 2. n.  
*The banse-towns*, civitates sociæ  
*A banse*, primus rei usus  
*To banse*, primus uti  
*Hap, caseo*, 4. m. fors, 3. f.  
*By hap, forte*, fortuito  
*Hap-hazard*, profusè incertum  
*To hap, or happen*, contingo, 3. ac-  
 cido, 3. evenio, 4. procedo, 3.  
*Happened lately*, recens, nuper  
*Happening*, contingens, accidens  
*Haply*, fortè, fortasè  
*Happily*, feliciter, beatè  
*Happiness*, felicitas, beatitudo, 3. f.  
*Happy*, felix, beatus, faustus  
*To make bappy*, felicito, 1. beo, 1.  
*A bapfe (catch)*, fera, 1. f.  
*To bapfe*, obfero, 1.  
*Hapfed*, obferatus  
*An barangue*, oratio, 3. f.  
*To barangue*, verba facere  
*To barafs*, vexo, 1. fatigo, 1. (-a

country), vasto, 1. *(-in opinion)*, 1.  
*Harassed*, vexatus, inquietatus  
*A harassing*, fatigatio, vexatio, 3. f.  
*A harbinger*, prodromus, 2. m.  
*A harbour* (for ships), portus, 4. m.  
*(refuge)*, receptaculum, 2. n.  
*To harbour* (entertain), hospitor, 1.  
 (take up lodgings), diverfor, 1. (-an  
 opinion), sentire de  
*Harboured*, hospitio acceptus  
*A harbourer*, hospes, 3. c. g. recep-  
*A harboyring*, receptio, 3. f. [ tator, 3. m.  
*Hard* (not soft), durus; (difficult), ar-  
 duus; (stingy), parcus, tenax; (-to  
 get), rarus; (-ing/aste), acerbus;  
 (-hearted), crudelis, ferreus; (-by),  
 vicinus, proximus; (-we learn), in-  
 oppellus; (-to be borne), vix tolera-  
 billis; (-to be understood), obscurus;  
 (-bound), alvus astrictus; (-to be  
 pleased), morosus, protervus; (-of  
 digestion), stomacho gravis; (-fare),  
 victus tenuis; (-of belief), incre-  
 dulus; (-skinned), duricorius; (-as  
 old drink), præ vetustatis acidus;  
 (-of bearing), sordidus; (-world),  
 seculum aperum; (-ing), tempora  
 calamitosa; (bad) malus;  
 (-as brown), callosus; (-myeloid),  
 tenax; (severe), sævus, acer, rigi-  
 gidus  
*To make hard*, induro, 1. obdure, 2.  
*To be hard*, obduresco, 3. (-as brown),  
 calleo, 2.  
*To be hard put*, premi angustiis  
*To stand hard* (boggle), licitor, 1.  
*To be too hard for*, supero, 1.  
*Hardened*, obduratus  
*Hardily*, fortiter, strenuè  
*Hardiness* (boldness), audacia, 1. f.  
 fortitudo, 3. f. (-of constitution),  
 corpus bene constitutum  
*Hardish*, paulè durior  
*Hardly*, difficultè, regrè, vix; (sharp-  
 ly), rigidè, austère, severè; (stout-

ly), strenuè  
*Hardness*, durities, 5. f. (cruelty), sæ-  
 vitia, 1. f. (difficulty), difficultas,  
 3. f. (stiffness), rigor, 3. m. (-of  
 skin), callus, 2. m. (-of heart), du-  
 ricitia, 1. f. (sparing), parsimonia,  
 1. f. (stinginess), tenacitas, 3. f.  
 (-of body, or mind), corporis, vel  
 animi robur  
*Hardships*, difficultates, pl. f.  
*Hardy* (valiant), intrepidus; (that  
 can endure), laboris patiens  
*To be hardy*, audeo, 2.  
*A hare*, lepus, 3. m.  
*Of a hare*, leporinus  
*To hare* (terrify), perterrefacio, 3.  
*Hard-brained*, temerarius  
*Hark!* heus! heo!  
*An harlot*, meretrix, 3. f.  
*Of an harlot*, meretricius  
*Harm*, damnum, 2. n. malum, 2. n.  
 clades, 3. f. calamitas, 3. f.  
*To harm*, noceo, 2. lædo, 3. (be  
 harmed), damno affici  
*Harmless*, innoxius, infons; (to bear  
 harmless), indemnem præstare  
*Harmonious*, modulatus  
*Harmoniously*, modulatè; (with one  
 consent), unâ mente  
*Harmony*, harmonia, symphonia, 1. f.  
*Harness*, habena, 1. f. armatura, 1. f.  
 (-for drawing), helcium, 2. n.  
 (trappings), phaleræ, pl. f. (-for  
 the breast), thorax, 3. m. (-for the  
 thighs), cruralia, pl. n. (complete-),  
 panoplia, 1. f.  
*To harness*, instruo, 3. induo, 3.  
*A harness-maker*, armorum faber  
*Harnessed*, loricator, armatus  
*A harnessing*, loricator, 3. f.  
*A harp*, cithara, 1. f. lyra, 1. f.  
*To harp*, eandem incudem tundere  
*Of a harp*, citharædicus  
*A harpist*, citharædus, 2. m.

*Harping-irons*, harpagones, pl. m.  
*A harpsicord*, sambuca, 1. f.  
*A harpy*, harpyia, 1. f.  
*A barrow*, occa, 1. f.  
*To barrow*, occo, 1.  
*Harrowed*, occatus  
*A barrowing*, occatio, 3. f.  
*Harsh* (severe), asper, morosus; (-in  
 taste), acer; (-in sound), discors,  
 ingratus, stridulus  
*Harshly*, tetè, asperè, malè  
*Harshness*, severitas, 3. f. asperitas, 3.  
 f. (-in taste), acerbitas, 3. f.  
*A hart*, exta porcina  
*A hart*, cervus, 2. m.  
*Of a hart*, cervinus  
*Hart's horn*, cornu cervinum [2. m.  
*Harvest*, messis, 3. f. (-time), autumnus,  
*Harvest* (adj.) autumnalis  
*Of harvest*, messorius  
*Hay-barvest*, fenescium, 2. n.  
*A harvest-man*, messior, 3. m.  
*A hazel-nut*, nux avellana silvestris;  
 (-tree), corylus, 2. f. (-grove),  
 coryletum, 2. n.  
*A hash of meat*, minuta, 3. n.  
*To hash*, minutim concidere  
*A hash*, crena ferrea  
*To hash*, obfero, 1. oppessulo, 1.  
*Hasped*, obferatus  
*A hasping*, oppessulatio, 3. f.  
*A haspock*, leipiculum, 2. n.  
*Haste*, festinatio, 3. f. celeritas, 3. f.  
*In haste*, festinanter, festinè  
*To hasten*, festino, 1. propero, 1.  
 (-one's pace), gradum accelerare;  
 (-too much), præpropere, 1.  
*Hastened*, properatus, maturatus  
*A hastening*, festinatio, 3. f.  
*Hastily*, properè, festinè, festinanter;  
 (passionately), iracundè  
*Over-hastily*, præmatùrè  
*Hastiness*, præcipitatio, 3. f. velocitas,  
 3. f. (rashness), iracundia, 1. f.  
 Hastings

*Hastings* (green peas), pisa præcocia  
*Hasty*, properus, concitatus, præcep-  
 ceus; (*hot*), fervens; (*judden*), su-  
 bitus; (*testy*), iracundus, morosus  
*To be hasty*, ardeo, 2. ferocio, 4.  
*A hat*, galerus, 2. m. pileus, 2. m.  
 (-band), spira, 1. f. (-maker), pile-  
 leo, 3. m.  
*To hatch* (chickens), pullos excludere;  
 (-flax), carmino, 1. (-miscief,  
 hes, &c.) mala, vel dolos procurere  
*A hatch* (of chickens), proclivitas, 5. f.  
 (-of a door), antica, 1. f.  
*Hatched* (as a chicken), ovo exclusus;  
 (-as a sword-bilt), crenatus  
*A hatchel*, pecten, 3. m.  
*To hatchel*, carmino, 1. pectino, 1.  
*Hatchelled*, carminatus  
*A hatchelling*, carminatio, 3. f.  
*The hatchels*, tabulatum, 2. n.  
*Under the hatchel*, in egestate; (*in the*  
*power of*), sub potestate  
*A hatchel*, securis, 3. f. ascia, 1. f.  
*A hatchel-face*, vultus informis  
*A hatching* of chickens, foetura, 1. f.  
*A hatchment* (atchievement), insignia,  
 Hate, invidia, 1. f. odium, 2. n. [pl. n.  
 Full of hate, invidus, malignus  
*To hate*, odiisse, detestor, 1. (-each  
 other), mutuis odiis flagrare; (-with  
 disdain), fastidiosus, 4.  
*To be hated*, odio haberi  
*Hated*, invidius, exofus  
*Hateful*, odiosus  
*A hater*, osor, 3. m. (-of women),  
 misogynos, 2. m. (-of men), misan-  
 thropos, 2. m. (-of marriage), miso-  
 Hating, perofus, exofus [gamos, 2. m.  
*A hating*, averfatio, 3. f.  
*Hatred*, odium, 2. n. similtas, 3. f.  
*To have*, habeo, 2. teneo, 2. potior,  
 4. (-a thing cried), præconi ali-  
 quid subjicere; (-away), abduco, 3.  
*A haven* (barbour), portus, 4. m.

*Haughtily*, superbè, elatè [1. f.  
*Haughtiness*, fastus, 4. m. arrogantia,  
*Haughty*, superbus, fastuosus  
*Having*, habens, gaudens  
*Havim*, stipula, 1. f.  
*A haunch* (hauch), coxa, 1. f. [4. m.  
*A haunt*, consuetudo, 3. f. recessus,  
*Haunted*, frequentatus  
*Haunted by spirits*, umbris inquietatus  
*A haunter*, frequentator, 3. m. (-of  
 streets), ganeo, 3. m. (-of taverns),  
 popino, 3. m. (-of men's tables),  
 parasitus, 2. m.  
*A haunting*, frequentatio, 3. f.  
*Hawck*, clades, 3. f. strages, 3. f.  
*To make hawck*, vasto, 1. spolio, 1.  
*A hawtoe*, tibia soni acutioris  
*A haw-thorn*, spina alba  
*To hawke* (spit), screo, 1. exscreo, 1.  
 (cry things), res venales clamitare;  
 (go a hawking), aucupor, 1.  
*A hawke*, accipiter, 3. m.  
*Hawke-nosed*, naso aquilino præditus  
*A hawker* (pedlar), mercator cir-  
 cumforaneus  
*A hawking* (of things), venditio cir-  
 cumforanea; (*spitting*), screatus,  
*A hawser*, helcium, 2. n. [4. m.  
*Hay*, fœnum, 2. n.  
*Made of hay*, fœneus  
*A haymaker*, fœnifex, 3. m.  
*Hay-barvest*, fœnificium, 2. n.  
*A hay-cock*, fœni meta; (-lost), fœ-  
 nile, 3. n. (-stack), fœni meta major  
*Hazard*, periculum, 2. n.  
*A hazard* (at billiards), fundula, 1. f.  
 (-at tennis), caverna, 1. f.  
*To hazard*, periclitator, 1. experior, 4.  
*Hazarded*, in discrimen missus  
*Hazardous*, anceps, periculofus  
*Hazy*, nebulofus  
*He*, ille, ipse, iste, is, hic  
*A head*, caput, 3. n. (beads, or chief),  
 proceres, primates, pl. m. (-of a

colle), prætes, 3. m. (-of hair),  
 coma, 1. f. (-of an arrow), spiculum,  
 2. n. (point), cuspis, 3. f. (-of  
 land), promontorium, 2. n.  
*Of one's own head*, spontè  
*To make head*, resisto, 3.  
*Head* (adj.) primarius; (-strong),  
 tenax, temerarius, contumax  
*Fore part of a head*, inciput, 3. n.  
 (binder part-), occiput, 3. n.  
*Having two heads*, biceps; (-three  
 heads), triceps; (-a hundred heads),  
 centiceps  
*A head-piece* (ability), sagacitas, 3. f.  
 sapientia, 1. f. judicium, 2. n.  
 (stall of a bridle), frontale, 3. n.  
 (-of a lute, or viol), citharæ ju-  
 gum; (helmet), cassis, 3. f. (-of a  
 spring), fontis origo  
*To head a cast*, dolio fundum im-  
 mittere; (-a spear), ferrum hastæ  
 præfigere; (-an army), exercitum  
*Hand over head*, inconsultè [ducere  
*Brought to a head*, suppuratus [tus  
*Headed*, capitatus; (-as an army), duc-  
 A headborough decurio, 3. m.  
*Headly*, potens, nebulrians  
*Headless*, sine capite  
*Headlong*, pronus, præceps  
*Headship*, principatus, 4. m.  
*Headstrong*, indomitus, ferox  
*To heal*, medeor, 2. sano, 1. (-a  
 wound), vulnus conglutinare;  
 (-divisions), concilio, 1. (be healed),  
 sanar, 1. convalesco, 3.  
*Healed*, sanatus, curatus  
*That may be healed*, medicabilis; (not  
 to be healed), immedicabilis  
*Healing*, salutaris, pacificus  
*A healing*, sanatio, 3. f.  
*Health*, salus, 3. f. valetudo, 3. f.  
*To be in health*, valeo, 2. vigeo, 2.  
*Healthful*, suüber  
*Healthfulness*, salubritas, sanitas, 3. f.  
 Healthy,

*Healthy*, sanus, validus  
*A beap*, strus, 3. f. acervus, 2. m.  
 (-*of stones*), congeries, 5. f.  
*To beap (up)*, tumulo, 1. accumulo, 1.  
 congero, 3. (-*upon*), superingero, 3.  
*Heaped up*, cumulatius  
*A beaping*, cumulatio, 3. f.  
*By beaps*, cumulativam, acervativam  
*To bear*, audio, 4. exaudio, 4. sub-  
 audio, 4. (*be informed*), certior  
 fieri, rescisco, 3. (-*a cause*), cau-  
 sam cognoscere  
*Heard*, cognitus, auditus  
*A bearer*, auditor, 3. m.  
*A bearing*, auditus, 4. m. auditio, 3. f.  
*Wubin bearing*, prætid esse  
*Hearlay*, fama, 1. f. rumor, 3. m.  
*The heart*, cor, 3. n. (*middle*), me-  
 dium, 2. n. (-*of a tree*), medulla,  
*Full of heart*, animosus [1. f.  
*To have a heart*, audeo, 2.  
*Out of heart*, exanimis; (-*as ground*),  
 sterilis, infecundus [opimus  
*In heart*, animosus; (-*as land*), fertilis,  
*To be in heart*, vigeo, 2. valeo, 2. (*out  
 of heart*), animum despondere  
*Heart of oak*, robur, 3. n.  
*Next to one's heart*, charissimus  
*By heart*, memoriter  
*To lay to heart*, ægrè ferre  
*Sick at heart*, graviter ægotans  
*A sweetheart*, corculum, 2. n. amica,  
 1. f. amicus, 2. m. procius, 2. m.  
*Heartbreaking*, acerbissimus  
*Heartburning*, cardialgia, 1. f.  
 (grudge), simultas, 3. f.  
*Hardbearted*, immisericos  
*Hardbeartedness*, inhumanitas, 3. f.  
*Lightbearted*, hilaris, lætus  
*The heart-brings*, præcordia, pl. n.  
*To bearten (animate)*, animo, 1.  
*A heart's focus*, 2. m. focus, 2. m.  
*Belonging to a heart's focus*  
*Heartily*, sincerè, fortitèr, avidè,

ex animo, acri appetitu, effusè,  
 valdè, toto pectore  
*Heartiness*, sinceritas, 3. f.  
*Heartless*, despondens, excors  
*Heartly (sincere)*, sincerus, integer;  
 (not sick), sanus, validus  
*Heat*, calor, 3. m. caliditas, 3. f.  
 (-*passion*), ira, 1. f.  
*A heat in races*, cursus, 4. m.  
*To heat (make hot)*, calefacio, 3. (*be  
 in a heat*), candeo, 2. æstuo, 1.  
 (-*an oven*), furnum igne cale-  
 Wub great heat, ardentèr [facere  
*Heated*, calefactus, iratus  
*An iron heat*, ferrum ad lineam poli-  
 enda aptum  
*A beating*, calefactio, 3. f.  
*Heatb*, erica, 1. f. (*common land*),  
 ager compascuus  
*An heatben*, paganus, 2. m. infidelis  
*Heatbenism*, gentilissimus, 2. m.  
*Heatbenish*, ethnicus  
*To beave*, levo, 1. allevo, 1. (*sewell*),  
 tumeo, 2. (-*up*), attollo, 3.  
 elevo, 1. [m.  
**HEAVEN**, cælum, 2. n. olympus, 2.  
*Heavenly*, cælestis; (-*beings*), cœlites,  
 pl. m. (-*minded*), cœlestibus in-  
 tentus; (-*mindedness*), rerum cœ-  
 lestium cura; (-*things*), cœlestia,  
 pl. divina, pl. [lente, torpidè  
*Heavily*, gravitèr, ægrè; (*slowly*),  
*Heaviness (weight)*, gravitas, 3. f.  
 (-*drowsiness*), sopor, 3. m. tæpor,  
 3. m. (*dulness*), stupiditas, 3. f.  
 (-*torrowsfulness*), tristitia, 1. f. mœ-  
 nor, 3. m.  
*Heavy (sad)*, tristis, tardus, mœstus;  
 (-*drowsily*), torpidus; (*dull*), segn-  
 iners; (-*in weight*), ponderosus,  
 gravis; (*requiring much labour*),  
 laboriosus; (*dirty*), lutosus  
*To make heavy*, or *sad*, contristio, 1.  
 (-*in weight*), ingravo, 1.

*An bebraism*, hebraismus, 2. m.  
*Hebrew*, hebraicus, hebræus  
*In bebrew*, hebraicè  
*Heclie*, hecliticus [3. m.  
*A bestor*, ficarius, 2. m. gladiator,  
*A bedge*, sepes, 3. f. septum, 2. n.  
*To bedge*, sepio, 4. (-*before*), præ-  
 sepio, 4. (-*about*), circumsepio, 4.  
*A bedgebog*, echinus, 2. m.  
*A bedge-priest*, sacerdos tressis; (-*mar-  
 riage*), nuptiæ clandestinæ  
*Hedged*, septus, munitus  
*Heed*, cura, 1. f. cautela, 1. f.  
*To take heed*, caveo, 2. attendo, 3.  
*Heedless*, omissans, incautus  
*Heedlessly*, negligentèr, incautè  
*Heedlessness*, negligentia, 1. f.  
*The beel*, calx, 3. d. g.  
*To beel*, inclino, 1. supplanto, 1.  
*To be at the beels*, insto, 1.  
*A beifer*, juvenca, 1. f. bucula, 1. f.  
*Height*, altitudo, 3. f. (-*of a distemper*),  
 crasis, 3. f. (*top*), culmen, 3. n.  
 (-*tallness*), proceritas, 3. f.  
*Height (adj.)*, summus, maximus  
*To beighten (lift up)*, erigo, 3. (*ag-  
 gravate*), exaggero, 1. (*encourage*),  
 excito, 1. animo, 1.  
*Heightened*, sublatius, amplificatus  
*Heinous*, detestabilis, atrox  
*To make heinous*, exaggero, 1.  
*Heinously*, ægrè, facinorosè, infensè,  
*Heinousness*, immanitas, 3. f. [iratè  
*An heir*, or *heir's*, hæres, 3. c. g.  
 (-*at law*), hæres lege; (-*apparent*),  
 hæres præsumptus; (-*in part*),  
 hæres ex parte; (-*of the whole*),  
 hæres ex affe; (*joint-*), cohæres,  
 3. c. g. (-*by will*), hæres testa-  
*Heirship*, hæreditas, 3. f. [mentarius  
*Held (of hold)*, occupatus, possessus;  
 (accounted), æstimatus; (-*fast*),  
 astrictus; (-*in*), inhibitus; (-*up*),  
 fultus

*Hell*, tartarus, 2. m. infernum, 2. n.  
*A bellbound*, improbus, perditus  
*Hellish*, infernalis, infernus [2. m.]  
*A helm*, gubernaculum, 2. n. clavus,  
*A helmet*, cassis, 3. f. galea, 1. f.  
*Wich a helmet*, galeatus  
*Help*, auxilium, 2. n. subsidium, 2. n.  
 adminiculum, 2. n. suppetiæ, pl. f.  
 (remedy), remedium, 2. n.  
*To help*, opitulari, 1. juvo, 1. sub-  
 sidio alicujus venire, promoveo,  
 2. suppetito, 1. libero, 1. extrico,  
 1. (-sup), sublevo, 1. sustineo, 2.  
 (avoid), evito, 1. vito, 1. effugio,  
*By God's help*, Deo juvante [3.]  
*Helped*, adjutus, sublevatus  
*A helper*, auxiliator, adjutor, 3. m.  
*Helpful*, auxiliaris  
*Helping*, adjuvans  
*Helpless*, inops  
*Heber-kelter*, confusus, temerè  
*A helve*, manubrium, 2. n.  
*To helve*, manubrium aptare  
*Hem!* interj. hem!  
*A hem*, fimbria, 1. f. limbus, 2. m.  
*To hem*, fimbriâ ornare; (-in), obli-  
 deo, 2. circumfideo, 2. (call back),  
 revoco, 1.  
*A hemisphère*, hemisphærium, 2. n.  
*Hemmed*, fimbriatus, obsessus, cir-  
 cumfessus  
*A hemming*, prætextura, 1. f.  
*Hemp*, cannabis, 3. f. linum, 2. n.  
*Hempen* (of hemp), lineus  
*A hen*, gallina, 1. f.  
*Of a hen*, gallinaceus  
*A henroost*, pertica gallinaria  
*Henbearded*, timidus  
*Henpeckt*, uxori nuptus  
*Hence*, or from hence, ex hoc; (be-  
 gone!) apage te! (from hence),  
 abhinc; (-fortib), dehinc, deinceps,  
 porrò, posthàc  
*Hepatic*, hepaticus

*An heptarchy*, heptarchia, 1. f.  
*Her*, ejus, illius, ipsius; (herself),  
*By herself*, sola [ipsa, illa, seipiam  
*Her own*, sua  
*A herald*, facialis, 3. m.  
*Heraldry*, jus faciale [olus, 3. n.  
*An herb*, herba, 1. f. (-for the pot),  
*Herbage* (pasture), pascuum, 2. n.  
 (tithe of herbs), decimæ pro herbis;  
 (tithe of grazing), jus de pascuis  
*An herbal*, botanologia, 1. f.  
*An herbalist*, botanicus, 2. m.  
*Full of herbs*, herbosus  
*Herb-market*, forum olitorium  
*Herb-seller*, olitor, 3. m. olitrix, 3. f.  
*Full of herbs*, herbosus  
*Herb-market*, forum olitorium  
*Herb-seller*, olitor, 3. m. olitrix, 3. f.  
*Full of herbs*, herbosus  
*To herd together*, convenio, 4.  
*A herdsman*, armentarius, 2. m.  
*Here, hic; (hebold!) ecce!* en! (bitber),  
 huc; (-and there), hùc illùc, passim,  
 sparsim; (-after), posthàc; (-about),  
 in his partibus; (-at), hinc, indè,  
 ex hoc; (-by), ex hac, per hoc, hac  
 re, hinc; (-in), in hac re; (-of), hu-  
 jus, de hac re; (-tofore), antea, an-  
 tethac, olim; (-upon), hinc; (-unto),  
 ad hoc, adhuc; (-with), hoc  
*Heritable*, hereditary, hæreditarius  
*Herety*, hæresis, 3. f.  
*An heretic*, hæreticus, 2. m.  
*Heretical*, hæreticus  
*Heretically*, hæreticè  
*An heritage*, patrimonium, 2. n.  
*An hermaproditè*, hermaphroditus, 2.  
*An hermit*, eremita, 1. m. [m.]  
*An hermitage*, eremitæ cella  
*A hero*, heros, 3. m.  
*Heroical*, heroicus  
*Heroically*, fortitèr  
*A heroine*, herois, 3. f.  
*A herring*, halec, 3. f. & n. (pickled-),  
 halec conditanea; (red-), halec  
 salita et fumo durata  
*Hers*, ejus, illius, ipsius

*A herse*, feretrum, 2. n.  
*To bestate*, hæstito, 1.  
*A bestating*, hæstito, 3. f.  
*Heterodox*, heterodoxus  
*Heterogeneous*, heterogencus  
*To bew*, cædo, 3. dissecio, 1. (-asun-  
 der), discindo, 3. (-down), suc-  
 cido, 3. (-in pieces), concido, 3. (-  
 with an ax), delolo, 1. dolo, 1.  
*Hewed*, bewn, cæsus, dolatus; (-in  
 pieces), concisus  
*A hewing of wood*, lignatio, 3. f.  
*A hexagon*, hexagonus  
*Hiccough*, or hiccup, singultus, 4. m.  
*Hid*, bidden, abditus, arcanus  
*A hide*, pellis, 3. f. corium, 2. n.  
 (-of land), hida terræ  
*To hide*, abscondo, 3. occulto, 1.  
 (-again), recondo, 3. (-before),  
 prætego, 3. (cover), operio, 4.  
 (-from), celo, 1. (-in the ground),  
 defodio, 3. (-together), cooperio, 4.  
 (neut.) lateo, 2. deliteo, 2. latito,  
 1. delitefco, 3.  
*A hider*, occultator, 3. m.  
*Hideous*, perhorridus, horridus  
*Hideously*, torvè, tetrè, horridè  
*Hideousness*, horror, 3. m.  
*A hiding*, occultatio, 3. f. (-place),  
 latebra, 1. f. latibulum, 2. n.  
*Hierarcial*, hierarchicus  
*A hierarchy*, hierarchia, 1. f.  
*Hieroglyphical*, hieroglyphicus  
*Hieroglyphics*, hieroglyphica, pl. n.  
*A biggler*, qui cibaria ostiatim ve-  
 nalia offert, dardanarius 2. m.  
*Higb*, altus, excelsus, supremus, sub-  
 limis, præaltus; (-in stature), pro-  
 cerus; (-prized), pretiosus  
*On higb*, in sublime, fursim; (above  
 us), supernus, superus  
*Highborn*, illustri genere natus  
*Higbmattled*, fortis, acer, ferox  
*Higb-minded*, animo elatus, super-  
 bus,

bus, fastidiosus  
*The bigb-priest*, pontifex maximus  
*The bigbway*, via regia  
*A bigbwayman*, viatoris insidiator  
*Higher*, altior  
*To be bigger (excal)*, superemineo, 2.  
*Higheft*, summus, supremus  
*Highbly*, altè, excelsè  
*Highbnefs*, celsitudo, altitudo, 3. f.  
*A hill*, mons, 3. m. collis, 3. m.  
*A billock*, colliculus, 2. m.  
*Hilly*, montanus, montofus  
*A bit*, capulum, 2. n.  
*Of him*, illius, ejus, hujus, de illo;  
 (-self), fui, per se  
*He himfelf*, ille ipfe  
*A bind*, cerva, 1. f. hinnulus, 2. m.  
*Hinder*, pofterior; (-feet), pedes pofteriores; (-part of the head), occiput, 3. n. (-part of the neck), cervix, 3. f.  
*To binder*, impedio, 4. obfto, 1. inhi-  
 beo, 2. prohibeo, 2. (interrupt),  
 interperlo, 1. interturbo, 1.  
*A bindrance (impediment)*, impedimentum, 2. n. mora, 1. f. (lofs, or pre-  
 judice), damnum, 2. n. incommo-  
 do  
*To be hindered*, impedi, 4. [dum, 2. n.  
*Hindered*, impeditus [oppugnator  
*A binderer*, interpellator, 3. m. luci  
*A bindering*, retardatio, 3. f.  
*Hindmoft*, pofteremus  
*A bings*, cardo, 3. d. g.  
*A hint*, indicium, 2. n. monitio, 3. f.  
*To hint*, innuo, 3. f. suggero, 3.  
*Hinted*, fufteftus, fignificatus  
*A hinting*, monitio, 3. f.  
*Hip!* (interj.) heus! cho!  
*A hip (berry)*, cynofbati bacca  
*The hip*, coxendix, 3. f. coxa, 1. f.  
*Hip-pout*, fciatica, 1. f. [citus  
*Hippifb* (bycoandriac), atrà bile per-  
 hire, merces, 3. f. fpendium, 2. n.  
*To hire*, conduco, 3.  
*To let to hire*, sloco, 1,

*The hire of*, locarium, 2. n.  
*A day's hire*, diarium, 2. n.  
*Belonging to hire*, fpendiarius  
*Hired*, conductus, conductitius  
*An hireling*, mercenarius, 2. m.  
*A hirer*, conductor, 3. m. [tio, 3. f.  
*A hiring*, conductio, 3. f. (-out), loca-  
 His, ejus, illius, ipfius, hujus; (-own),  
 fuus, proprius  
*A hiss*, or *biffing*, fibilum, 2. n.  
*To hiss*, fibilo, 1. (-like a goofe), gin-  
 grio, 4. (-off the ftage), explodo, 3.  
*An hiforian*, hiftoricus, 2. m.  
*Historical*, hiftoricus  
*Historically*, hiftoricè  
*An hifory*, hiftoria, 1. f.  
*To hit (ftrike)*, ferio, 4. percutio, 3.  
 (bappen, or fuccedo), contingo, 3.  
 accido, 3. fuccedo, 3. (agree about  
 a thing), confentio, 4. concordo,  
 1. (-on a thing), in rem incidere;  
 (-againft), collido, 3. allido, 3.  
 (-or beat down), difjicio, 3. (-in  
 the teeth), exprobro, 1.  
*A hit*, ictus, 4. m. percuflio, 3. f.  
 (chance), fors, 3. f. casus, 4. m.  
*Hit*, ictus, percuflus  
*A hitting againft*, collifio, 3. f.  
*Hit*, or *mift*, jacta eft alea  
*To hitcb*, fune arripere; (move far-  
 ther), paulum movere  
*To hitcbel*, carmino, 1. pecto, 3.  
*An hitbe*, portus, 4. m.  
*Hitber*, huc, horfium; (-and thitber),  
 huc illuc, ultrò citròque  
*Hitber*, or *nearer*, citerior  
*Hitbermoft*, citimus  
*Hitbert*, adhuc, haftenus, ufque  
 adhuc, hucufque  
*Hitberward*, horfùm  
*A hive*, alveare, 3. n.  
*A place for hives*, apiarium, 2. n.  
*A hoar-froft*, pruina, 1. f.  
*To hoard*, coacervo, 1. See *bord*

*Hoariefi*, canities, 5. f.  
*Hoarfe*, rancus, fulcus  
*To be hoarfe*, rauceo, 2. (to grow  
 hoarfe), irrucefcio, 3.  
*Hoarfely*, rauce, raucum [ravis, 3. f.  
*Hoarfenefs*, rautitas, 3. f. (-of fpeech)  
*Hoary*, canus, albefeens; (-as froft),  
 pruinofus; (mouldy), mucidus  
*To be hoary*, caneo, 2. inanefcio, 3.  
*Hoary hairs*, cani, pl.  
*A bobnail*, clavus ruficorum cal-  
 ceis impactus  
*To bobble*, claudico, 1. (do carelefly),  
 negligenter, vel leviter agere  
*Hobbling*, inconcinuus; (rough), af-  
 Hobblingly, malè, inconcinne [per  
*A bobby*, manaus, 2. m.  
*A bobby-borfe*, arundo longa [2. n.  
*A bobgoblin*, larva, 1. f. fpectrum,  
*A bock of bacon*, perna porcina  
*To bock*, fuperno, 1.  
*Old bock*, vinum Rhenenfe vetuftum  
*A bocus-pocus*, praftigiator, 3. m.  
*A bod*, trulla, 1. f.  
*Hoddy*, lætus, fanus  
*A bodge-podge*, mifcellanea, pl. n.  
*A boe*, raftrum, 2. n. pafinum, 2. n.  
*To boe*, pafino, 1.  
*A bog*, fus, 3. c. g. porcus, 2. m.  
 (little), porcellus, 2. m. (young-  
 nesendis, 3. m. (baccon), porcus  
 faginatus; (barrow-), verres ca-  
 ftratus; (fly-fed-), porcus aklis  
*Like a bog*, porcinus, fuillus  
*A boggerel*, ovis bidens  
*A bogberd*, fubulcus, 2. m.  
*A bogloufe*, pediculus porcinus  
*Hog's bauffet*, exta porcina  
*A bogfly*, fuile, 3. n. [m.  
*A boghead*, dolium, 2. n. cadus, 2.  
*A bodgebog*, echinus, 2. m.  
*Hoggifb* (clownifb), ruficus; (furly),  
 morofus; (niggardly), fordifus  
*Hoggifbly*, ruficè, fordidè, morofè  
 Hoggifens,

*Hogg/benefis*, rusticitas, morositas, 3. f.

*A bogroo*, sapor vehemens

*Huffed up*, sublatius, evehctus

*A bold (cave)*, latibulum, 2. n.

(*thing to bold by*), adminiculum, 2.

n. (*—of wild beasts*), ferarum cubile;

(*strong—*), praedivium, 2. n.

*To bold*, retineo, 2. teneo, 2. obtineo,

2. (*—on, or continue a debate*), duro,

1. (*affirm*), assero, 3. vindico, 1.

(*think*), puto, 1. (*—a candle*),

facem alicui praelucere; (*con-*

*tain*), capio, 3. contineo, 2. (*left*),

duro, 1. rako, 1. (*—back*), detineo,

2. retineo, 2. (*—close together*),

comprimo, 3. (*—one's breath*), spiritum

comprimere; (*—in*), cohibeo, 2. (*—in*

*the reins*), habenas premere; (*—off*,

*at sea*), rudentem abstrahere; (*—off*,

*or refrain*), abstineo, 2. (*—out, or perse-*

*vere*), pervero, 1. (*—a public sale*),

auctionem facere; (*—one's peace*),

taceo, 2. sileo, 2. (*—a parliament*),

senatum habere; (*—out*), perduco,

2. (*—up*), attollo, 3. (*—a wag-*

*er*), pignus deponere

*The bold of a ship*, navis penetrans

*In bold*, in custodia

*A boldfast*, unio ferreus

*Holden*, comprehensus; (*—back*), dis-

teatus; (*—in*), inhibitus, coercitus;

(*—out*), protensus

*Holding*, tenens; (*—one's purpose*),

consilii, vel propositi tenax

*A holding (back)*, retentio, 3. f.

(*—down*), suppressio, 3. f.

*Holding fast*, tenax, pertinax

*A holding (in)*, cohibitio, 3. f. (*—up*),

sustentatio, 3. f. (*—one's peace*),

silentium, 2. n. tecturnitas, 3. f.

*A hole*, foramen, 3. n. (*—to look in*),

latrobra, 1. f. (*—or cave in the earth*),

spelunca, 1. f. (*—in a prison*),

tullianum, 2. n.

*To make a hole through*, transfodio,

3. penetro, 1.

*A hole*, or *crink*, rima, 1. f.

*A breathing-hole*, spiramentum, 2. n.

*Full of holes*, foraminosus

*Holly*, sanctè

*Holiness*, sanctitas, 3. f. pietas, 3. f.

*Hollow*, cavus, cavernosus

*A hollow*, concavum, 2. n.

*To hollow*, excavo, 1. cavo, 1. (*boop*),

vociferor, 1. inclamo, 1.

*To be hollow like a sponge*, fistulo, 1.

*The hollow of the feet*, subtal, 3. n.

*Hollow (as a pipe)*, tubulatus;

(*—voice*), vox fusca; (*—bearded*),

fallax; (*—eyed*), pretus; (*—as a*

*Hollowed*, excavatus (*reed*), fistulosus

*A hollowing*, excavatio, 3. f.

*Hollowness*, cavitas, 3. f. (*—under*

*ground*), caverna, 1. f. (*—of the*

*Holpen*, adjutus (*eyes*), conchus, 2. m.

*Holy*, sacer, sanctus

*Holy things*, sacra, pl. n.

*Holy writ*, scriptura sacra

*Holy of holies*, sanctum sanctorum

*To make holy*, consecro, 1. sacro, 1.

*An holy day*, dies festus, feria, pl. f.

*HOLY GHOST*, Spiritus Sanctus

*Holy Thursday*, dies ascensionis [n.

*Homage*, clientela, 1. f. homagium, 2.

*Home*, domus, f. (*at home*), domi, in

domo; (*from home*), domo

*Home (in argument)*, clarus, certus;

(*—blow*), validus, fortis; (*domestic*),

domesticus; (*—offer*), violentus;

(*—accusation*), acris

*Home (adv.) freely*, libere, audacter

*Short of home*, in via deficere

*Homeliness*, rusticitas, 3. f.

*Homely*, rudis, impolitus, rusticus,

inconcinnus, deformis, invepustus

*Homeward*, domum versus

*A homicide (that doth murder)*, ho-

micida, f. c. g. (*tho act*), hami-

cidium, 2. n.

*A homily*, homilia, 1. f. concolo, 3. f.

*Homogeneous*, homogœneus

*A bone*, cos, 3. f.

*Honest*, honestus, probus, integer,

castus, pudicus, verecundus

*An honest fellow*, homo frugi

*Honestly*, honestè, probè

*Honesty*, honestum, 2. n. rectum, 2.

n. probitas, 3. f. integritas, 3. f.

*Honey*, mel, 3. n. [pudicitia, 1. f.]

*Making honey*, mellificus

*Of honey*, mellisus

*A honey-comb*, favus, 2. m.

*Honey-moon*, Veneris festa

*Honour*, honor, 3. m. honos, 3. m.

(*reputation*), fama, 1. f. estimatio,

3. f. (chastity), pudicitia, 1. f.

*To honour*, honoro, 1. colo, 3.

*Your honour*, dominatio vestra

*Desirous of honour*, honoris avidus

*Full of honour*, honoratus, venerabilis

*Bringing honour*, honorificus

*Of honour*, illustris, nobilis

*Honouring*, honorarius

*Honourable*, honorabilis, praclarus

*Right honourable*, illustrissimus, am-

plissimus, ornatissimus

*Honourableness*, nobilitas, 3. f.

*Honourably*, magnificè, amplissimè

*Honoured*, honoratus [tia, 1. f.]

*An honouring*, cultus, 4. m. reveren-

*A hood (veil)*, velum, 2. n. (*—for the*

*bread*), cucullus, 2. m. capitium,

2. n. (*—for a priest, or woman*); re-

dimiculum, 2. n. (*—to ride in*),

pallium feminarium; (*—for a gra-*

*duate, &c.*) epomis, 3. f.

*A hoof*, unguis, 3. m. (*—of a horse*),

ungula, 1. f.

*A book*, harnus, 2. m. uncus, 2. m.

(*sheep-book*), pedum, 2. n. (*sheep-*

*book*), fuscina, 1. f. (*—of a clasp*),

ansula, f. f. (*—for a boat*), hama,



1. f. (-to weed with), runcina, 1. f.  
 (-to cut with), falx, 3. f. (-for a garment), fibula, 1. f. (great iron book), harpago, 3. m. (books of a door); cardines, pl. d. g.  
 To book in (intice), allicio, 3.  
 Off the books, male affectus  
 To book (grapple), inunco, 1. (-together), confubulo, 1.  
 Hooked, hamatus; (crooked), obuncus, falcatus, curvatus  
 Hookedness, aduncitas, 3. f.  
 A hoop, vimen, 3. n. circulus, 2. m.  
 To hoop, viſco, 2. (bellow), vociferor, 1. exclamo, 1.  
 The hooping-cough, tuffis ferina  
 A hop, or hops, lupulus, 2. m.  
 A hop, or jump, saltus, 4. m.  
 To hop, saltito, 1. subuluto, 1. (to hop beer), cereviſiam lupulis condire  
 Hope, ſpes, 5. f. fiducia, 1. f. (a hope), dorſum montis, ſpecula, 1. f.  
 To hope, ſpero, 1. expeſto, 1.  
 Paſt hope, deſperatus, inſperatus  
 Forlorn hope, antecurſores, pl. m.  
 Hoped for, ſperatus, ſperabilis  
 Hopeful, de quo bene ſperatur  
 Hopeleſs, exſpes, deſperatus  
 Hoping, ſperans  
 Hopper of a mill, inſundibulum, 2. n.  
 A hoſd, acervus, 2. m.  
 To hoſd, accumulo, 1. colligo, 3.  
 Hoſded, accumulatus  
 A hoſder up, accumulator, 3. m.  
 The hoſdizon, horizon, 3. m.  
 Horizontal, horizontalis  
 A hoſd, cornu, indecl. n.  
 Bugle-hoſd, cornu venatorium  
 Inkhorn, atramentarium, 2. n.  
 Horn-work (fortification), munimen-  
 Of horn, corneus [tum angulare  
 Hard as hoſd, corneolus  
 Horned, cornutus, corniger  
 A hoſder, cornuum opifex

Horry, corneus  
 A hoſdcope, horſcopus, 2. m.  
 Horrible (terrible), horribilis, horridus; (beinous), dirus, infandus; (exceſſive), immoderatus  
 Horrid, tremendus  
 Horror, horror, 3. m. terror, 3. m.  
 Full of horror, horrore perſuſus  
 A little hoſd, mannus, 2. m. equulus, 2. m. (ambling hoſd), equus tolutarius; (troting-), equus ſuccuffari; (ſorry-), caballus, 2. m. (cart-hoſd), iumentum 2. n. (coach-hoſdes), bijuges, pl. m. (-to dry clothes on), cantherius, 2. m. (hackney-), equus conductitijs; (bobby-hoſd), arundo longa; (bunting-), equus venator; (light-), veredus, 2. m. (-with a bard mouth); duri oris; (ſorrel-), ſpadix, 3. m. (winning-), calcitro, 3. m. (-cole), pullus equinus  
 A hoſd, equus, 2. m. caballus, 2. m.  
 The hoſd, equitatus, 4. m.  
 To hoſd, in equum mittere; (-one), in humeros ſuſtollere; (-as a ſtallion), equinus [ſion], ſalio, 4.  
 A hoſd-courſer, equorum mango  
 Hoſd-courſing, equorum permutatio  
 Hoſd-guards, ſatellites equeſtres  
 A hoſdkeeper, agaſo, 3. m.  
 A hoſdelecch, hirudo, 3. f.  
 A hoſd-load, fagma, 3. n.  
 A hoſdeman, eques, 3. m.  
 Light-hoſdemen, velites, pl. m.  
 Of a hoſdeman, equeſter  
 A hoſd-race, hippodromus, 2. m.  
 Hoſded, equo vectus, in equo  
 Hoſdemanſhip, ars equeſtris  
 Horſtative, horſtativus  
 A hoſd, tibiale, 3. n.  
 Wearing hoſd, caligatus  
 Of hoſd, caligarius  
 A hoſder, caligarius, 2. m.

Hospitable, hospitalis, benevolus  
 Hospitably, hospitaliter  
 A hoſpital, xenodochium, 2. n. nococomium, 2. n. (-for old people), geratocomium, 2. n. (-for orphans), orphanotrophium, 2. n.  
 Hoſpitality, hoſpitalitas, 3. f.  
 A hoſt (army), exercitus, 4. m. compe, pl. f. (innkeeper), hoſpes, 3. c. g. caupo, 3. m. (waſer in the maſs), hoſtia, 1. f.  
 A hoſtage, obſes, 3. c. g. vas, 3. m.  
 A hoſtel, or bôtel, diverſorium, 2. n.  
 A hoſteſs, hoſpita, 1. f. hoſpes, 3. f.  
 Hoſtile, hoſtilis, hoſticus  
 Hoſtility, hoſtilitas, 3. f.  
 An hoſtler, ſtabularius, 2. m.  
 An hoſtry, ſtabulum, 2. n.  
 Hot, calidus, ardens; (-upon the tongue), acris, mordicans; (-beaded), temerarius  
 To be hot, caleo, 2. æſtuo, 1. (ſcalding-), inferveo, 2. (-with) incaleo, 2.  
 To grow hot, caleſco, 3. excaudeſco,  
 To make hot, calefacio, 3. [3.  
 Made hot, calefactus  
 Hoſtly, ſervide, calidè; (furioſly), acriter, vehementer  
 Hoſch-poſch, farrago, 3. f.  
 A hoſel, caſa, 1. f. tugurium, 2. n.  
 To hoſer (as a hawk), circumvolo, 1. (float), ſuſtuo, 1. fluo, 1. (-over), immineo, 2. (ſaar), penans librare  
 Hoſering, imminens, propinquus  
 The hoſd, ſuffrago, 3. f.  
 To hoſd land, occo, 1.  
 Hoſded (as a beaſt), ſupernatus; (-as land), occatus  
 A hoſd, canis venaticus; (bloodhound), canis ſagax, inveſtigarius, 2. m. (greyhound), canis Gallicus  
 To bound a dog, canem amare

*An hour*, hora, 1. f. (in a bad hour),  
haurd auspicatò; (in a good hour),  
auspicatò, opportune; (at the hour),  
tempore præscripto

To keep good hours, tempori domum  
redire; (-bad hours), serò domum  
redire

Half an hour, semihora, 1. f. (an  
hour and half), sesquihora, 1. f.

An hour-glass, clepsidra, 1. f.

Hourly, horis singulis

A house, domus, 1. ædes, pl. f. (-in  
the country), villa, 1. f. suburbanum,  
2. n. (-of lords), domus parium;  
(-of commons), domus communium;  
(-of correction), ergastulum,  
2. n. (-of office), latrina, 1.

Of the same house, familiaris [f.]  
A house, or family, familia, 1. f. ge-  
nus, 3. n. profapia, 1. f.

Of a house, domesticus

House by house, domesticatim

To house (cattle), ad stabulum dedu-  
cere; (-one's self), tectum fubire;  
(-corn), frumentum horreis con-  
dere

To keep a good house, eleganter vi-  
vere; (-an open house), exposita  
uti hospitalitate

House-breaking, latrocinium, 2. n.

House-rent, pensum pro domo

House, sub tectum receptus

Housings, stragulum, 2. n.

A housebold, familia, 1. f.

Of the housebold, familiaris

Housebold (bread), panis secundarius;  
(-affairs), res familiares; (-fare),  
victus quotidianus; (-government),  
imperium economicum; (-stuff),  
supellex, 3. f.

A householder, paterfamilias, m.

A housekeeper, femina cui domus  
cura committitur

Housekeeping, familiæ administratio

House-room, locus in domo

A housewife, materfamilias, f.

How; quàm; (-far), quatenus, quan-  
to; (-great), quantus, quàm mag-  
nus; (-greatly), quàm valde;  
(-long), quam diù, quàm pridem,  
quoad, quousquè; (-many), quot,  
quoteni, quàm multi; (-often),  
quotiès; (by what manner, or  
means), quâ, qua ratione, quemad-  
modum, qui, quomoddò, quo pacto,  
undè, ut, uti; (-much), quan-  
tum, quo, quanto, quanti, quàm;  
(what), quid; (why), quid, quare

Howbeit, at, tamen, attamen, nihil-  
ominus

However (at least), saltèm, certè;  
(-or howsoever), ut ut, utcuquè,  
quomoddò, quomodocunquè

How great soever, quantuscunquè;  
(little), quantuluscunquè; (many),  
quocunquè, quot quot; (often),  
quotiescunquè; (long), quamvis  
diù; (much), quantumcunquè,

To howl (cry), ululo, 1. [quantumvis

A boy, celox, 3. f. liburna, 1. f.

A bubbl, turba, 1. f. tumultus, 4.

The buckle-bone, talus, 2. m. [m.

Huck-backed, gibbosus

A hucker, propola, 1. m. (-'s trade),  
cauponaria, 1. f.

A huddle, confusio, 3. f.

To huddle, confusim agere; (-toget-  
her), confundo, 3.

In a huddle, confuse

Huddled together, confusus

A hue (colour), color, 3. m.

Hue and cry, fontis insectio

A buff, thrafo, 3. m.

To buff (look big, or boast), glorior,  
1. (insult), insulto, 1. (make a  
noise), verbis intonare; (threaten),  
To be in a buff, ægrè ferre [minor], 1.

A buffing fellow, miles gloriosus

A buffing (boasting), jactatio, 3. 1.  
(clamouring), vociferatio, 3. f.  
(threatening), minatio, 3. f.

Huffish, arrogans, ferox

Huffishly, arroganter, superbè

Huffishness, arrogantia, insolentia, 1.

A bug, amplexus, 4. m. [f.]

To bug, amplexor, 3. (-nimself), bi  
placere, vel plaudere

Huge, immanis, ingens

Hugeness, vastitas, immaitas, 3. f.

Hugged, amplexus, circumdatus

Huggermugger, secretò, am

A bugging, amplexus, 4m.

A bulk, navis oneraria

A bull (of beans, &c.) squa, 1. f.

(-of a ship), corpus nav sine malo

To bull (as a ship), vacillo, (-beans),  
Hully, siliosus [ &c. ] cortico, 1.

To bum and baw, hætor.

To bum (deceive), fallo, 3.

To bum (as bees), bombo, 1. (-of  
tune), vocem modulari

Human, humanus

Humane, affabilis, benign

Humanely, humanitèr

Humanity, humanitas, 3.

Humble, viscera cervi

Humble, humilis, supplex

To humble, or make humb, reprimo,

3. (-one's self), se humiliare

Humbled, humiliatus

Humbleness, humilitas, 3.

A humbling (of others), exercitio, 3.

f. (-of one's self), subfusio, 3. f.

Humbly, humilitèr, subribè

A humdrum, fatuus, ineqs

Humid, humidus, uvidus

Humidity, humiditas, 3.

Humiliation, humiliatio, emissio, 3.

Humility, humilitas, 3. f. [f.]

A hummer (deceiver), dector, 3. m.

A humming, deceptio, 3. (-of bees),  
apum bombus

Humour,

**Bumpr**, humor, 3. m. (*fancy*),  
arbitrarius, 2. n. (*pleasant*-), facie-  
tia, 1. f. (*in the body*), corporei  
temperamenti affectus; (*inclina-*  
*tion*), inoles, 3. f. mores, pl. m.  
(*good*-), festivitas, 3. f.

**Good-bumored**, facetus, lepidus  
**Ill-bumored**, austerus, morosus  
**To bumour** morigeror, 1. [est  
**Humoured indulged**, cui mos gestus

**An bumori**, inconstans, levis  
**Humorous or bumoursome**, perversax,  
morosus (*pleasant*), lepidus, fa-

**To buncb**, undo, 3. [cetus

**Hunchback**, gibbosus

**A bunks**, rarus, fordidus

**A hundrecantum**, centenus

**Of a bundd**, centenarius

**By bunds**, centuriatim

**A bundred of soldiers**, centuria, 1.

f. (*parof a shire*), hundredum,

**A bundredimes**, centies [2. n.

**The bunddib**, centesimus

**Two bundred**, ducenti, ducenti

**Hunger**, umes, 3. f. esuries, 5. f.

(*extrem*-), inedia, 1. f.

**To bunge**, esurio, 4.

**Hungred**, iangry, esuriens, rabidus

**His**, esiyabidè, jejune

**To bunt**, mor, 1. venatum ire; (*af-*

*ter*), icupor, 1. investigo, 1.

(*after* *riches*), opes consecrari, 3.

(*out*), exploro, 1. perquiro, 3.

(*up* *down*), exagito, 1.

**Humcd**, status, exagitatus

**A bunter**, venator, 3. m.

**A bunting**, venatio, 3. f. venatus, 4.

m. (*no* *seeking out*), indagatio, 3.

**For buntir**, venatorius [f.

**A bunting**, match, venatio præfixa

**A burdle**, crates, 3. f.

**A burl**, iatus, 4. m.

**To burl**, acio, 3. projicio, 3.

**Handled**, effusus, jactus

**A burling**, jaculatio, 3. f.

**A burly-burly**, tumultus, 4. m.

**A burricane**, turbo, 3. m.

**A burry** (*basic*), festinatio, 3. f. (*con-*

*fusion*), tumultus, 4. m.

**To burry**, festino, 1. urgeo, 2.

**Hurried**, acceleratus

**A burying**, festinatio, 3. f.

**A burt** (*damage*), damnus, 2. n. in-

juria, 1. f. (*wound*), vulnus, 3. n.

plaga, 1. f. [po, 3.

**To burt**, lædo, 3. noceo, 2. corrup-

**Hurt**, læsus, viciatus, vulneratus

**Hurtful**, nocens, nocivus, damno-

sus, perniciosus, exitiosus

**A burling**, nocumentum, 2. n.

**A busband**, vir, 2. m. maritus, 2. m.

**A busband's brotber**, levir, 2. m.

(*-sister*), glos, 3. f.

**To busband**, cautè dispensare; (*or*

*till ground*), agrum colere

**Husbanded**, benè collocatus, cultus

**A busbandman**, agricola, 1. m.

**Husbandry**, agricultura, 1. f. (*good-*),

frugalitas, 3. f. œconomia, 1. f.

**To præfice busbandry**, rusticor, 1.

**Husb**, desine! tace!

**To be busf**, taceo, 2. [rem celare

**To busf** (*calm*), placo, 1. (*keep secret*),

**A busf** (*bull*), siliqua, 1. f.

**Husf** of corn, acus

**Husfy**, acerosus; (*in voice*), raucus

**A busfy**, mulier nequam

**Hustings**, hustinga, pl. n.

**A but**, casa, 1. f. tugurium, 2. n.

**A butcb**, mastra, 1. f.

**To buzz**, obstrepro, 3.

**Huzza**, lætus clamor, exclamatio, 3.

**To buzza**, vociferor, 1. [f.

**The byacintb**, hyacinthus, 2. m.

**An bydrographer**, hydrographus, 2. m.

**Hydrography**, hydrographia, 1. f.

**Hydropical**, hydropicus

**To bye**, festino, 1. propero, 1.

**Hyemal**, hyemalis

**Hymen**, Hymen, 3. m.

**A hymn**, hymnus, 2. m. ode, 3. f.

**An hyperbole**, hyperbole, 3. f.

**Hyperbolical**, hyperbolicus

**Hyperbolically**, hyperbolicè

**Hypochondriac**, hypochondriacus

**Hypocrisly**, hypocrisis, 3. f.

**A hypocrite**, hypocrita, 1. m.

**To play the hypocrite**, simulor, 1.

**Hypocritical**, simulatus, falsus

**Hypocritically**, simulatè [3. f.

**Hypothesis**, positio, 3. f. hypothèsis,

**Hypothetical**, hypotheticus

**A bytb**, sinus, 4. m. portus, 4. m.

## J A.

**I**, ego; (*-myself*), egomet, ipse ego

**To jabber**, garrilo, 4. blatero, 1. o

**A jabberer**, garrulus

**A jabbering**, garritus, 4. m.

**A jack** (*to drink out of*), uter, 3. m.

(*for boots*), lignum ad ocreas detra-

hendendas aptum; (*in dovaling*),

scopus, 2. m. (*ship*), lucius, 2. m.

(*of a ship*), vexillum, 2. n. (*in*

*a kitchen*), veruverforium, 2. n.

(*in virginals*), epitonium, 2. n.

(*to saw wood on*), cantherius, 2.

**A jackdaw**, monedula, 1. f. [m.

**A jackpadding**, mimus, 2. m.

**A jacker**, lupus aureus

**A jakanapes**, simia, 1. f.

**A jacket**, iagulum, 2. n. fagum, 2. n.

**A little jacket**, tunica, 1. f.

**A jade**, equus ignavus; (*woman*),

mulier improba, vel nequam

**To jade** (*tire*), defatigo, 1. o

**A jag**, lacinia, 1. f.

**To jag**, laciniosè incidere

**Jagged**, dentatus

**A jail**, carcer, 3. m.

**A jailer**, ergastularius, 2. m.

A jailer

*A jakes*, forica, 1. f. latrina, 1. f.  
*Jalapa*, jalapium, 2. n.  
*Jamb* of a door, antæ, pl. f.  
*Jambic*, jambicus  
*To jangle*, altercor, 1.  
*A jangler*, litigator, 3. m.  
*A jangling*, argutus, 3. f.  
*Jangling*, argutus  
*Janizaries*, milites prætoriani Ottomanici imperatoris  
*January*, Januarius, 2. m.  
*To japan*, more Japonum linire  
*Jargon*, sermo inconditus  
*A jar* (*veffel*), testa, 1. f. urceus, 2. m. (*disagreeing*), rixa, 1. f. contentio, 3. f. (*half open*), semiaper-  
*To jar*, discrepo, 1. altercor, 1. [tus  
*Jarring*, discrepans  
*A jarring*, altercatio, 3. f.  
*A javelin*, hasta, 1. f. lancea, 1. f.  
*The jaundice*, morbus regius, icterus,  
*Sick of the jaundice*, ictericus [2. m.  
*To jaunt*, vagor, 1. discursio, 1.  
*A jaunt*, vagatio, 3. f.  
*The jaw-bone*, maxilla, 1. f.  
*Of the jaw*, maxillaris  
*The jaws*, fauces, pl. f.  
*Ice*, glacies, 5. f. gelu, n.  
*Iceberg*, modulus, 2. m.  
*An icicle*, stillicidium, 2. n. stiria, 1. f.  
*Ice*, glacialis [f.  
*An idea*, idea, 1. f. conceptio, 3. f.  
*Identity*, identitas, 3. f.  
*The ides*, idus, pl. f.  
*An idiom*, idioma, 3. n.  
*An idiot*, idiota, 1. m. stultus, 2. m.  
*An idiotism*, idiotismus, 2. m. (*foolishness*), stultitia, 1. f. fatuitas, 3. f.  
*Idle*, otiosus, negligens, ignavus, nugatorius, inutilis, (*-fellow*), cessator, 3. m. (*-trick*), ineptia, 1. f. (*-story*), fabula, 1. f. (*-discourse*), sermo absonus, vel alienus

*To be idle*, cesso, 1. torpescio, 3.  
*Idleness*, ignavia, 1. f. inertia, 1. f.  
*Very idle*, desidiosus  
*Idly*, ignavè, otiosè, ineptè  
*An idol*, idolum, 2. n. imago, 3. f.  
*An idolater*, idololatra, 1. c. g.  
*Idolatrous*, idolis intervius  
*Idolatry*, idololatria, 1. f.  
*To idolize*, hominem devenerari  
*Jealous*, suspiciosus; (*-person*), suspicax, zelotes, 1. m.  
*Jealousy*, zelotypia, 1. f.  
*Jeat*, gagates, 3. m.  
*A jeer*, dicerium, 2. n. fanna, 1. f.  
*To jeer*, derideo, 2. n.  
*Jeered*, derisus, irrisus  
*A jeerer*, derisor, 3. m.  
*A jeering*, irrisio, 3. f.  
*Jeeringly*, jocosè  
 JEHOVAH, Jehòvah  
*Jejunary*, jejunum  
*Jejunely*, jejunè  
*Jelly* (*of meats*), jus gelatum; (*-of quinces*), cydonia gelata  
*Jeopardy*, periculum, 2. n.  
*To be in jeopardy*, periclitari, 1.  
*With jeopardy*, periculosè  
*Jeopardous*, periculosus  
*To jerk*, cædo, 3. verbero, 1.  
*A jerk*, verber, 3. n. ictus, 4. m. (*start*), impetus, 4. m.  
*A jerkin* (*coat*), vestis curta  
*A jest*, jocus, 2. m. facetia, 1. f. sales, pl. m.  
*In jest*, jocosè, joco; (*spoken in jest*), jocularis, joculariorius  
*Full of jests*, jocosus  
*To jest*, joco, 1. ludo, 3.  
*It is a jest*, res nihili est  
*A jester*, joculator, 3. m. scurra, 1.  
*Jesting*, jocosus, salus [m.  
*A jesting*, derisio, 3. f. jociatio, 3. f.  
*A Jesuit*, unus è societate Jesu  
*Jesuit's bark*, cortex Peruviana

*Jet*, gagates, 3. m.  
*To jet out*, promineo, 2.  
*Jetson*, merces naufragæ  
*A jetting out*, prominentia, 1. f.  
*A Jew*, Judæus, 2. m. [n.  
*Jew's trump* (*barp*), crembalum, 2.  
*A jewel*, gemma, 1. f. (*my jewel!*) meum corculum!  
*A jeweller*, gemmarius, 2. m.  
*Jewish*, Judaicus  
*If*, si; (*-not*), si minùs, si non, nisi, nisi; (*as if*), quasi, tanquam, perinde ac si; (*but if*), sin, quòd si; (*but if not*), sin alitèr, sin minùs, sin secùs; (*wether*), num, an, utrum, si  
*Ignoble*, ignobilis, obscurus  
*Ignominious*, infamis  
*Ignominiously*, cum dedecore  
*Ignomy*, dedecus, 3. n. infamia, 1. f.  
*Ignoramus*, non liquet  
*An ignoramus*, ignavus, fatuus  
*Ignorance*, inscientia, imperitia, 1. f.  
*Ignorant*, ignarus, inscius, rudis  
*To be ignorant*, ignoro, 1. nescio, 4.  
*Ignorantly*, inscientèr, inscitè  
*A jig*, tripudium, 2. n.  
*Jig by jole*, simul, unà  
*A jill* (*measure*), hemina, 1. f.  
*A jilt*, femina fallax  
*To jilt*, amantem ludificari  
*Tajngle*, tinnio, 4. (*-in words*), verbum  
*A jingling*, tinnitus, 4. m. [aucupari  
*The iliac passion*, iliaca passio  
*Ill*, infortunium, 2. n. malum, 2. n. (*adj.*) pravus, nequam, malus; (*adv.*) perperam, malè  
*To be ill*, ægroto, 1. malè se habere  
*Ill-conditioned*, morosus; (*-disposed*), pravus; (*-favoured*), deformis  
*Ill-will*, invidia, 1. f. livor, 3. m.  
*Illegal*, illicitus  
*Illegally*, contra fas  
*Illegality*, injustitia, 1. f.  
*Illegitimacy*

*Illegitimacy*, ortūs infamia  
*Illegitimate*, spurius, adulterinus  
*Illiberal*, illiberalis  
*Illiberally*, illiberalitèr  
*Illicit*, illicitus  
*Illiterate*, indoctus, rudis  
*Illness*, morbus, 2. m. ægrotatio, 3. f.  
*Ill-natured*, perverſus  
*To illude*, illudo, 3. eludo, 3.  
*To illumine*, illumino, 1.  
*Illuminated*, illuminatus  
*An illuminating*, illuminatio, 3. f.  
*An illusion*, phantasma, 3. n. error, 3.  
*Illusory*, illuſive, fallax [m.  
*To illustrate*, illustro, 1.  
*Illustrated*, illustratus  
*An illustrating*, illustratio, 3. f.  
*Illustrious*, illustris, eximius  
*Illustriously*, eximie  
*Illustriousness*, claritudo, 3. f.  
*An image*, imago, 3. f. statua, 1. f.  
*Image-worſhip*, cultus ſimulacrorum  
*Imaginary*, imaginarius, fictus  
*Imagination*, imaginatio, cogitatio,  
 machinatio, opinio, 3. f.  
*Full of imagination*, cogitabundus  
*To imagine* (*think*), exiſtimo, 1. ſup-  
 pono, 3. (*invent*), imaginor, 1.  
*Imagined*, animo conceptus [bilis  
*Not to be imagined*, incomprehenſi-  
 to *imbank*, munio, 4. ſepio, 4.  
*To imbase*, depravo, 1. adultero, 1.  
*Imbafed*, depravatus, corruptus  
*An imbaſing*, depravatio, 3. f.  
*To imbatle*, aciem intruere  
*Imbattled* (*as an army*), inſtructus;  
 [as a wall], pinnatus  
*Imbecility*, debilitas, 3. f. [imbecillity]  
*To imbecily*, polio, 4. decoro, 1. See  
*To imbecile* (*waste*), peculor, 1. di-  
 lapido, 1. (*purloin*), ſurtipio, 3.  
*Imbeciled*, ſurceptus  
*An imbeciler*, peculator, 3. m. dila-  
 pidator, 3. m.

*An imbeczlement*, diſſipatio, 3. f.  
*To imbibe* (*ſuck in*), imbibo, 3.  
*To imblitter* (*exasperate*), exaſpero, 1.  
*To imbolden*, arimo, 1. incito, 1.  
*Imboldened*, animatus  
*To imbols*, cælo, 1.  
*Imboſſid-work*, torcuma, 3. n.  
*An imboffer*, cælator, 3. m.  
*An imboffing*, cælatura, 1. f.  
*Art of imboffing*, toreutice, 3. f.  
*To imbroil*, confunde, 3. turbo, 1.  
 (-a ſtate), res novas moliri; (*ſow  
 diſcord*), diſſidium concitare  
*To imbue*, imbuo, 3. contamino, 1.  
*To imbuc*, imbuo, 3.  
*Imbucd*, imbutus  
*To imbureſ*, nummos reponere  
*To imitate*, imitor, 1. (-a thing), de-  
 lineo, 1. (-with ambition), æmu-  
 lator, 1. [lor, 1.  
*Imitabile*, imitabilis  
*Imitated*, imitatus  
*An imitating*, or *imitation*, imitatio,  
 3. f. delineatio, 3. f.  
*An imitator*, imitator, æmulator, 3. m.  
*Immaculate*, immacullus  
*Immanent*, inhærens  
*Immanity*, crudelitas, 3. f.  
*Immaterial* (*void of matter*), materiæ  
 expers; (*of no moment*), res levis  
*Immature*, immaturus, crudus  
*Immaturity*, cruditas, 3. f.  
*Immaturely*, immature  
*Immediate*, immediatus  
*Immediately*, immediatè, illièd  
*Immedicable*, immedicabilis  
*Immemorable*, immemorabilis  
*Immemorial*, immemoratuz  
*Immense*, immenſus, infinitus  
*Immenſity*, immenſitas, 3. f.  
*Immenſely great*, ingens  
*To immerge*, immergo, 3.  
*Immerſed*, immerſus  
*Immerſion*, immerſio, 3. f.  
*Immethodical*, iadigeſtus

*Immethodically*, ſine methodo.  
*Inminent*, imminens, impendens  
*To be imminent*, immineo, 2.  
*Immoderate*, immoderatus, profuſus  
*Immoderately*, immoderatè  
*Immodest*, impudicus  
*Immodestly*, inverecundè  
*Immodesty*, immodestia, 1. f.  
*Immoral*, improbus  
*Immorality*, improbitas morum  
*Immortal*, immortalis  
*Immortality*, immortalitas, 3. f.  
*Immortally*, æternum  
*To immortalize*, æternò, 1.  
*Immortalized*, æternitati conſecratus  
*Immoveable*, immotus  
*An immunity*, privilegium, 2. n.  
*To immure*, intra muros includere  
*Immutability*, immutabilitas, 3. f.  
*Immutable*, immutabilis  
*Immutably*, conſtantèr, firmè  
*An imp*, parvus dæmon  
*To impair*, diminuo, 3.  
*Impaired*, diminutus  
*Impairing*, diminuens  
*An impairing*, diminutio, 3. f.  
*To impale* (*ſence in*), ſepto munire;  
 (a puniſhment), ſtipitem per me-  
 dium hominem adigere  
*To impannel*, eligo, 3. deſigno, 1.  
*Impannelled*, deſignatus  
*Imparity*, inæqualitas, 3. f.  
*To impart*, conſepio, 4.  
*Imparked*, conſeptus  
*Imparlance*, interlocutio, 3. f.  
*To impart*, impertio, 4. impertior, 4.  
*Imparted*, communicatus  
*Impartial*, æquus, juſtus [r. f.  
*Impartiality*, æquitas, 3. f. juſtitia,  
*Impartially*, æquè, juſtè  
*An imparting*, communicatio, 3. f.  
*Impaſſable*, inviuz, aviuz  
*Impaſſible*, impaſſibilis  
*Impatience*, impatientia, 1. f.  
*Impatient*,

*Impatient*, impatiens; (*hasty in temper*), iracundus  
*Impatiently*, iracundè, ægrè  
*To impeach*, accuso, 1.  
*Impeached*, reus actus  
*Impeaching*, accusans  
*Impeachment*, accusatio, 3. f. dica, 1. f.  
*Impeccability*, impeccabilitas, 3. f.  
*Impeccable*, impeccabilis  
*To impede*, impedio, 4.  
*Impediment*, impedimentum, 2. n. (*in speech*), hæsitatio, 3. f.  
*To impel*, impello, 3.  
*To impend*, imminco, 2.  
*Impending*, impendens, imminens  
*Impenetrable*, impenetrabilis  
*Impenetrability*, impenetrabilitas, 3. f.  
*Impenitence*, impenitentia, 1. f.  
*Impenitent*, impenitens  
*Impetrate*, impetrativus  
*Imperceptible*, incompertus  
*Imperfect*, imperfectus  
*Imperfectly*, non perfectè  
*Imperfection*, defectus, 4. m.  
*Imperial*, imperatorius  
*The Imperialists*, Germani, pl. m.  
*Imperious*, imperiosus  
*Imperiously*, superbè, arrogantè  
*Imperiousness*, arrogantia, 1. f.  
*Impersonal*, impersonalis  
*Impersonally*, impersonaliter  
*Impertinence*, ineptia, pl. f.  
*Impertinent*, petulans; (*not pertinent*), absurdus, ineptus  
*Impertinently*, petulantè, infusè  
*Impervious*, impervius  
*To impetrate*, exoro, 1.  
*Impetration*, impetratio, 3. f.  
*Impetuous*, violentus, vehemens  
*Impetuosity*, vehementia, 1. f.  
*Impetuously*, vehementè, oppidè.  
*Impiety*, impietas, 3. f. scelus, 3. n.  
*Impious*, impius, scelestus  
*Impiously*, impiè, scelestè

*Implacable*, inexorabilis  
*Implacability*, implacabilitas, 3. f.  
*Implacably*, implacabiliter  
*To implant*, infero, 3.  
*Implanted*, infitus  
*To implead*, in jus trahere  
*Impléments (tools)*, instrumenta, pl. n. (*goods*), supellex, 3. f.  
*To implicate*, implicio, 1.  
*Implication*, implicatio, 3. f.  
*Implicit*, implicitus  
*Implicitly*, implicitè  
*To implore*, imploro, 1. obsecro, 1.  
*Implored*, imploratus, obsecratus  
*An imploring*, imploratio, 3. f.  
*To imply*, impendo, 3. See *employ*  
*To imply (comprehend)*, comprehendo, 3. (*denote*), significo, 1. (*infer*), infero, 3. concludo, 3.  
*Implied*, comprehensus, denotatus, conclusus, significatus  
*Impolite*, inurbanus, rudis  
*Impolitic*, incautus, imprudens  
*Impolitically*, inconsideratè, incautè  
*To import (by ships)*, importo, 1. (*concern*), intersum; (*signify*), significo, 1.  
*Import (use)*, utilitas, 3. f. (*meaning*), significatio, 3. f. (*and export*), invection et exportatio  
*Of importance*, magni momenti  
*Of little importance*, levis  
*Importance*, vis, 3. f. sensus, 4. m.  
*Important*, momentofus  
*Importation*, invection, 3. f.  
*Imported*, importatus  
*Importunate*, importunus  
*Importunately*, importunè  
*To importune*, effragito, 1. sollicito, 1.  
*Importuned*, sollicitatus  
*Importunity*, importunitas, 3. f.  
*To impose (enjoin)*, injungo, 3. impono, 3. (*cheat*), fraudo, 1.  
*Imposed*, injunctus, fraudatus

*An imposition (cheat)*, fraus, 3. f. (*command*), mandatum, 2. n. (*tax*), vectigal, 3. n. tributum, 2. n. (*of a fine*), multæ irrogatio  
*Impossibility*, impossibilitas, 3. f.  
*Impossible*, impossibilis  
*An impost*, vectigal, 3. n.  
*An imposthume*, abscessus, 4. m. (*about the ear*), parotitis, 3. f. (*in the lungs*), tabes, 3. f.  
*Imposthumated*, ulceratus [2. m.  
*An impostor*, impostor, 3. m. planus.  
*Imposture*, fraus, 3. f. impostura, 1. f.  
*Impotence*, debilitas, 3. f.  
*Impotent*, impotens, debilis  
*Impotently*, impotentè  
*To impoverish*, depaupero, 1.  
*Impoverished*, depauperatus  
*An impoverishment*, compilatio, 3. f.  
*To impound*, includo, 3.  
*An impounding*, inclusio, 3. f.  
*To empower*, potestate instruere  
*Impracticable*, quod fieri non potest  
*To imprecate*, imprecor, 1.  
*An imprecation*, execratio, 3. f.  
*Impregnable*, inexpugnabilis  
*To impregnate*, gravidam facere  
*Impregnated*, gravis facta; (*filled with*), imbutus {scribere  
*To impress (men)*, milites invitos con-  
*Impressed (marked)*, signatus  
*An impression*, impressio, 3. f. (*in the mind*), mentis sensus; (*of a book*), editio, 3. f.  
*Imprest money*, auctoramentum, 2. n.  
*To imprint*, imprimo, 3.  
*To imprison*, incarcerationo, 1.  
*Imprisoned*, in carcerem detrusus  
*Imprisonment*, incarcerationo, 3. f.  
*Improbability*, quod vis credi potest  
*Improbable*, improbabilis  
*Improbably*, haud probabiliter  
*Improbity*, improbitas, 3. f.  
*Improper*, improprius; (*unreasonable*),

**intempestivus**  
*Improperly*, improprie, abusive  
*An impropriation*, sacerdotium gentilitium & avitum  
*An impropriator*, laicus donator beneficii ecclesiastici  
*Impropriety*, improprietas, 3. f. [test  
*Improvable*, quod utilis evadere potest  
*To improve* (grow better), proficisci, 3. (-arts, &c.) artes colere; (-a victory), uti victoriâ; (-an estate), reditum augere; (-a story), ficta veris addere; (-time), tempus bonis studiis conterere  
*Improved*, proventus, promotus  
*An improvement*, fructus, 4. m. cultura, 1. f.  
*An improver*, amplificator, 3. m.  
*An improving*, amplificatio, 3. f.  
*Improvident*, improvidus  
*Imprudently*, incaute, temere  
*Imprudence*, imprudentia, 1. f.  
*Imprudent*, imprudens  
*Imprudently*, imprudenter  
*Impudence*, impudentia, 1. f.  
*Impudent*, impudens, effrons  
*Impudently*, impudè  
*To impugn*, impugno, 1.  
*An impulse*, impulsus, 4. m.  
*Impulsive*, impellens  
*Impunity*, impunitas, 3. f.  
*Impure*, impurus, pollutus  
*Impurely*, impure, immundè [3. f.  
*Impurity*, immundities, 5. f. sordes,  
*An imputation*, vituperatio, 3. f.  
*To impute*, imputo, 1. tribuo, 3.  
*Imputed*, imputatus, assignatus  
*An imputer*, imputator, 3. m.  
*In*, is, is rendered by the several following prepositions; ad, apud, de, ex, in, inter, intra, per, præ, pro, secundum, sub, and tenus  
*In* (adv.) intrò  
*In all*, omninò; (*in as much as*), in

quantum, quandò, quandoquidè, quoniam, liquidem, quippe, quippè cùm, utpotè cùm; (*in being*), in rerum naturâ; (*in brief*), ad summum; (*indeed*), reverâ; (*in common*), in medium; (*in comparison of*), præ, prout; (*in a ring*), in orbem, in gyrum; (*in a manner*), ferè, fermè; (*in the mean time*), intercè, interim; (*in all places*), ubiquè; (*in no place*), nullibi; (*in sight of all*), palàm, a pertè; (*in shew*), sub prætextu; (*in time*), opportunè; (*in times past*), olim, dudum, quondam; (*in a trice*), dicto citius; (*in truth*), sanè, reverâ; (*in English*), Anglicè  
*In* (inward), internus, inlitus  
*Inability*, impotentia, 1. f.  
*Inaccessible*, inaccessus  
*Inactive*, ignavus, iners  
*Inactivity*, inertia, fœcordia, 1. f.  
*Inadvertence*, incogitantia, 1. f.  
*Inadvertent*, incogitans  
*Inanimate*, inanimatus  
*Inarticulate*, indistinctus, confusus  
*Inarticulately*, confusè  
*To inaugurate*, inauguro, 1.  
*An inauguration*, inauguratio, 3. f.  
*Inauspicious*, inauspicatus  
*Inbred*, inlitus, innatus  
*To incamp*, castra ponere  
*Incamped*, castris munitus  
*Incantation*, incantamentum, 2. n.  
*Incapable*, incapax  
*Incapacity*, imperitia, 1. f.  
*To incarnate*, incarno, 1.  
*The incarnation*, incarnatio Filii Dei  
*An incendiary*, incendiarius, 2. m.  
*Incase*, thus, 3. n.  
*To incense*, thus fumans agitare; (*anger*), exaspero, 1.  
*Incensed*, thus fumigatus; (*angered*), exasperatus, irritatus  
*An incenser*, irritator, 3. m.

*An incensing*, irritatio, 3. f.  
*An incensory*, thuribulum, 2. n.  
*An incentive*, incenticum, 2. n.  
*Inceptive*, inceptivus  
*Incertitude*, dubitatio, 3. f.  
*Incessant*, constans, assiduus  
*Incessantly*, constantè, assidue  
*Incess*, incessus, 4. m. incesum, 2. n.  
*Incessuous*, incessus, incessuosus  
*An incb*, uncia, 1. f. pollex, 3. m.  
*To incb out*, parcè distribuere  
*Incby by incb*, unciatim  
*To incbant*, incanto, 1.  
*Incubated*, incantatus [tator, 3. m.  
*An incubator*, veneficus, 2. m. incantator  
*An incubating*, incantatio, 3. f.  
*Incubatingly*, magicè, blandissimè  
*An incubantment*, incantamentum, 2.  
*An incubantress*, venefica, 1. f. [n.  
*To incbaste*, cælo, 1.  
*Inchoative*, inchoativus  
*Incident*, incidens  
*An incident* (circumstance), causæ accessio; (event), eventus, 4. m.  
*Incidentally*, obiter  
*To incircle*, circumdo, 1.  
*Incircled*, circumdatus  
*An incircling*, circumscriptio, 3. f.  
*An incision*, incisio, 3. f. incisus, 4. m.  
*To incite*, incito, 1. stimulo, 1.  
*Incited*, incitatus, impulsus  
*An inciter*, incitator, 3. m.  
*An inciting*, incitatio, 3. f.  
*Inclemency*, inclementia, 1. f.  
*Inclinable*, propensus, pronus  
*An inclination*, proclivitas, 3. f. propensio, 3. f. (one's own-), sponte suâ  
*To incline*, inclino, 1. vergo, 3.  
*To be inclined*, propendeo, 2.  
*Inclined*, propensus, proclivis  
*Inclining*, proclivis, declivis; (-as the day), inclinatus [circumspicio, 4.  
*To inclose*, includo, 3. præcingo, 3.  
*Inclosed*, inclusus, cinctus

## I N C

*An inclosing*, inclusio, 3. f.  
*An inclosure*, sepimentum, 2. n.  
*To include*, includo, 3. comprehen-  
*Included*, comprehensus [do, 3.  
*Inclusive*, comprehendens  
*Inclusively*, inclusivè  
*Incognito*, clam, incognitus  
*Incoherence*, incongruentia, 1. f.  
*Incoherent*, disjunctus  
*Incoherently*, disjunctè  
*Incombustible*, quod non potest comburi  
*An income*, reditus, 4. m.  
*Incommodated*, or *incommoded*, incom-  
 modatus, læsus, damno affectus  
*To incommode*, incommodo, 1.  
*Incommodious*, incommodus, molestus  
*Incommodiously*, incommodè, molestè  
*Incommodity*, incommodum, 2. n.  
*Incommunicable*, incommunicabilis  
*Incompact*, inconcinnus  
*Incomparable*, incomparabilis  
*Incomparably*, longè, multò  
*To incompass*, circumdo, 1. cingo, 3.  
*Incompassed*, circumdatus  
*An incompassing*, ambitus, 4. m.  
*Incompassionate*, immitis  
*Incompatibility*, repugnantia, 1. f.  
*Incompatible*, infociabilis, repugnans  
*Incompetency*, jurisdictionis defectus  
*Incompetent*, non legitimus  
*Incomplete*, imperfectus  
*Incomprehensible*, incomprehensibilis  
*Inconceivable*, quod nequit concipi  
*Incongruity*, incongruitas, 3. f.  
*Incongruous*, non congruens  
*Inconsiderable*, vilis, nihili  
*Inconsiderateness*, incogitantia, 1. f.  
*Inconsiderate*, præcept, temerarius  
*Inconsiderately*, inconsultè, temerè  
*Inconsistency*, repugnantia, 1. f.  
*Inconsistent*, repugnans  
*Inconsistently*, absurdè  
*Inconsolable*, inconsolabilis  
*Inconstancy*, inconstantia, 1. f.

## I N C

*Inconstant*, inconstans, levis  
*Incontestable*, non contendendus  
*Incontinence*, incontinentia, 1. f.  
*Incontinent*, libidinosus  
*Incontinently*, continuò, illicè, mox  
*An inconvenience*, incommodum, 2. n.  
*Inconvenient*, incommodus, intem-  
 pestivus  
*Inconveniently*, intemptivè  
*Inconvertible*, infociabilis  
*Inconvertible*, non convertendus  
*To incorporate*, incorporo, 1. in unum  
 corpus redigi [cooptatio, 3. f.  
*An incorporating*, coagmentatio, 3. f.  
*Incorporeal*, incorporeus  
*Incorrect*, mendis scatenus  
*Incorrectly*, mendosè, vitiosè  
*Incorrectness*, accusationis expers  
*Incorrigible*, incorrigibilis [ratio  
*Incorrigibleness*, emendationis despe-  
 rans  
*Incorrupt*, purus, sincerus  
*Increase*, augmen, 3. n.  
*To increase* (add to), augeo, 2. accu-  
 mulo, 1. cresco, 3. augeor, 2.  
*Increased*, auctus  
*An increasing*, auctus, 4. m.  
*Increasing*, crescens  
*Incredible*, incredibilis  
*Incredibility*, incredibilitas, 3. f.  
*Incredulity*, incredulitas, 3. f.  
*Incredulous*, incredulus  
*To incroach*, invado, 3.  
*Incroached*, fensim invasus  
*An incroacher*, qui res alienas invadit  
*An incroachment*, alieni invasio, im-  
 petus in res alienas factus  
*Incrustation*, incrustatio, 3. f.  
*Incubation*, incubatio, 3. f.  
*To inculcate*, inculco, 1.  
*Inculcated*, inculcatus  
*An inculcating*, inculcatio, 3. f.  
*Inculpable*, insons, culpæ expers  
*Incumbent*, incumbens  
*An incumbent*, beneficii possessor

## I N D [125

*To incurber*, impedio, 4.  
*Incurbered*, impeditus, obrutus  
*An incurbering*, oneratio, 3. f.  
*An incurbrance*, impeditio, 3. f. mora,  
*Incurable*, insanabilis [1. f.  
*To incur*, incurro, 3. mereor, 2.  
*An incurfion*, incurfio, 3. f.  
*To indaar*, devincio, 4. obligo, 1.  
*Indeared*, devinctus, obligatus [2. n.  
*An indaarig*, obligatio, 3. f. meritum,  
*Indebted*, obætatus; (obliged to), de-  
 vinctus, obstrictus  
*Indecency*, indecorum, 2. n.  
*Indecent*, indecens, indecorus  
*Indecently*, indecènter, indecorè  
*Indeed*, reverà, profectò, itanè? itanè  
*Indefatigable*, indefessus [verò?  
*Indefatigably*, summâ diligentia  
*Indefensible*, inviolabilis  
*Indefinite*, indefinitus  
*Indefinitely*, indefinitè  
*Indelible*, indelebilis  
*To indemnify*, illæsum præstare  
*Indemnified*, illæsus  
*Indemnity*, indemnitatis, 3. f.  
*An act of indemnity*, amnestia, 1. f.  
*To indent* (covenant), pacifcor, 3.  
*Indented*, denticulatus  
*An indenture*, sygrapha denticulata  
*Independently*, independèntia, 1. f.  
*Independent*, nemini subjectus  
*Independently*, cum summâ libertate  
*Indeterminate*, indefinitus  
*Indeterminately*, indeterminatè  
*An index*, index, 3. c. g. syllabus, 2. m.  
*An Indian*, Indus, 2. m. Indicus  
*To indicate*, indico, 1.  
*Indication*, indicatio, 3. f.  
*Indicative*, indicativus  
*To indict*, diem dicere  
*Indictable*, accusationis obnoxius  
*Indicted*, delatus, accusatus  
*An indicter*, accusator, 3. m.  
*An indicting*, accusatio, 3. f.



*An indictment*, libellus accusatorius  
*Indifference*, æquabilitas, 3. f. (*unconcernedness*), animus in nullam partem propendens  
*With indifference*, frigide, jejune  
*Indifferent*, indifferens, medius, æqualis; (*ordinary*), mediocris, ferendus  
*To be indifferent*, æquo animo esse  
*Indifferently* (*without partiality*), indiscriminatim; (*coolly*), jejune, frigide [f.]  
*Indigence*, indigentia, 1. f. egestas, 3.  
*Indigent*, egenus, pauper  
*Indigested*, indigestus  
*Indigestible*, concoctus difficilis  
*Indigestion*, stomachi cruditas  
*Indignant*, indignans  
*Indignation*, indignatio, 3. f.  
*To have indignation*, stomachor, 1.  
*Indignity*, indignitas, 3. f.  
*Indigo*, lapis cæruleus  
*Indirect*, indirectus, obliquus  
*Indirectly*, indirecte, oblique  
*Indiscretion*, imprudentia, 1. f.  
*Indiscriminately*, sine discrimine  
*In dispensable*, inevitabilis  
*Indispensably*, necessariò  
*Indispensableness*, rei necessitas  
*Indisposition*, mala habitudo  
*Indissoluble*, indissolubilis  
*Indistinct*, indistinctus  
*Indistinctly*, promiscue  
*Indistinguishable*, indiscriminatus  
*To indite* (*dictate*), dicto, 1. (*accuse*, or *indict*), in iudicio postulare  
*Indited*, dictatus, delatus  
*Individual*, individuus; (*every*-), *individually*, singulatim [guli, pl.]  
*Indivisible*, individuus  
*Indolence*, indolentia, 1. f.  
*Indolent*, lentus  
*To indorse*, à tergo scribere  
*Indorsed*, à tergo scriptus  
*An indorser*, à tergo scribens

*An indorsement*, in averſa parte nominis inſcriptio  
*Indubitable*, indubitabilis  
*Indubitably*, ſine dubio  
*To induce* (*prevail with*), exoro, 1. (*allure*), allicio, 3. (*persuade*), perſuadeo, 2.  
*Induced*, exoratus, allectus, perſuaſus  
*An inducer*, perſuaſor, 3. m.  
*An inducement*, incitamentum, 2. n.  
*To inducſt*, induco, 3.  
*An induction*, inductio, 3. f.  
*To inducſt*, imbuo, 3. dono, 1.  
*Indued*, imbutus, præditus  
*To indulgſt*, indulgeo, 2.  
*Indulgence*, indulgentia, 1. f.  
*Indulgent*, blandus, obſequioſus  
*Indulgently*, indulgenter  
*An indulto*, gratia regia  
*Indurable*, tolerabilis  
*To indurate*, obduro, 1.  
*Indurated*, obduratus  
*Induſtrious*, diligens, aſſiduus  
*Induſtrioſly*, ſedulo, diligentèr  
*Induſtry*, induſtria, 1. f.  
*To inebriate*, inebrio, 1.  
*Ineffable*, ineffabilis  
*Ineffably*, more ineffabili  
*Ineffectual*, inefficax  
*Ineffectually*, ſine effectu  
*Inelegant*, inelegans  
*Inequality*, inæqualitas, 3. f.  
*Ineſtimable*, inæſtimabilis  
*Inevitable*, inevitabilis  
*Inexcusable*, inexcufabilis  
*Inexbanſted*, inexhaustus  
*Inexorable*, inexorabilis  
*Inexpedient*, parùm conducens  
*Inexperienced*, inexpertus  
*Inexpiable*, inexpliabilis  
*Inexplicable*, inexpliabilis  
*Inexprefſible*, ineffabilis  
*Inexpugnable*, inexpugnabilis  
*Inextinguifhable*, inextinctus

*Inextricable*, inextricabilis  
*Infallibility*, infallibilitas, 3. f. erroris vacuitas  
*Infallible*, certiffimus, erroris expertus  
*Infallibly*, certiffimè  
*Infamous*, infamis, famoſus  
*Infamouſly*, turpiter  
*Infamy*, infamia, 1. f. dedecus, 3. n.  
*Inſanſy*, infantia, 1. f.  
*An infant*, infans, 3. c. g.  
*An Infanta*, princeps Hiſpanica  
*Infantine*, infantilis  
*The infantry*, peditatus, 4. m.  
*To infatuatſe*, infatuo, 1. demento, 1.  
*Infatuated*, ſtupefactus  
*Infatuation*, ſtupiditas, 3. f.  
*To infectſe*, inficio, 3. imbuo, 3.  
*To be infectèd*, corrumper, 3.  
*Inſected*, infectus, vitiatuſ  
*An infection*, contagium, 2. n.  
*Infectioſus*, contagioſus  
*To infeebſe*, debilito, 1.  
*Inſelicity*, inſelicitas, 3. f.  
*To inſeoffſe*, fidei committere  
*To infer*, infero, 3. colligo, 3.  
*An inference*, conſequens, 3. n.  
*Inſerior*, inferior, minor  
*Inſeriority*, inferioritas, 3. f.  
*Inſernal*, infernus, inferus  
*Inferred*, illatus, conſeſus  
*To inſeſt*, inſeſto, 1. vexo, 1.  
*An inſeſting*, moleſtia, 1. f. vexatio.  
*An inſidel*, inſidelis, inſidus [3. f.]  
*Inſidels*, inſideles, pl.  
*Inſidelity*, inſidelitas, 3. f.  
*Inſinite*, inſinitus, immenſus  
*Inſinitely*, inſinite, ad inſinitum  
*Inſinitive*, inſinitivus  
*Inſirm*, inſirmus  
*An inſirmary*, valetudinarium, 2. n.  
*An inſirmity*, inſirmitas, 3. f.  
*Inſirmities*, peccata leviora  
*Inſixed*, inſixus  
*To inſlame*, inſlammo, 1.

*To be inflamed*, excandescere, 3.  
*Inflamed*, inflammatus; (*-with anger*), excandefactus, rapidus  
*An inflammation*, inflammatio, 3. f.  
 (*-of the lungs*), peripneumonia, 1. f.  
 (*-of the body*), phlegmona, 1. f.  
*To inflate*, inflo, 1.  
*Inflated*, inflatus, elatus  
*Inflexibility*, pertinacia, 1. f.  
*Inflexible*, inflexibilis, inexorabilis  
*Inflexion*, inflexio, 3. f.  
*To inflict*, infligo, 3. punio, 4.  
*Inflictive*, puniens [tas, 3. f.  
*An influence*, impulsus, 4. m. auctori-  
*Influenced*, motus, impulsus  
*Influencing*, impellens  
*To infold*, implico, 1.  
*To inforce*, compello, 3. cogo, 3. (*-by argument*), suadeo, 2. (*-by necessity*), adigo, 3. subigo, 3. cogo, 3.  
*Inforced*, coactus, adactus  
*An inforcing*, impulsio, 3. f.  
*To inform* (*teach*), instruo, 3. instituo, 3. (*give information*), monstro, 1. certiorum facere; (*-against*), defero, 3. (*-himself*), disco, 3.  
*An information*, informatio, 3. f. accusatio, 3. f. delatio, 3. f.  
*To be informed*, certior fieri  
*Informed*, informatus, doctus, certior factus; (*-against*), accusatus  
*An informer*, delator, 3. m.  
*An informing*, admonitio, 3. f.  
*Infortunate*, infortunatus, infelix  
*Infractio*, infractio, 3. f.  
*To infringe*, infringo, 3. violo, 1.  
*Infringed*, infractus, violatus  
*An infringement*, violatio, 3. f.  
*An infringer*, violator, 3. m.  
*To infuse* (*pour in*), infundo, 3. (*-opinions*), animum imbucere; (*-verbs*), herbæ succum elicere, macero, 1.  
*Infused*, infusus, maceratus  
*An infusion*, infusio, 3. f.

*Ingathering*, frugum perceptio  
*To ingender*, genero, 1. gigno, 3.  
*Ingendered*, generatus, genitus  
*An ingendering*, generatio, 3. f.  
*Ingenious*, ingeniosus, subtilis  
*Ingeniously*, acutè, solertèr  
*Ingeniousness*, ingenuitas, 3. f.  
*Ingenuous*, ingenuus, liberalia  
*Ingenuously*, ingenuè  
*Ingenuity*, ingenuitas, 3. f.  
*Inglorious*, inglorius  
*Ingloriously*, turpiter, sædè  
*To ingorge*, devoro, 1. deglutio, 4.  
*An ingorger*, helleuo, 3. m. vorax  
*An ingorging*, devoratio, 3. f.  
*An ingot*, auri massa  
*To ingraft*, infero, 3.  
*Ingrafted*, insitus  
*An ingraftment*, insitio, 3. f.  
*To ingratiate*, insinuo, 1.  
*Ingratitude*, ingratitude, 3. f.  
*To ingrave*, cælo, 1. sculpo, 3.  
*Ingraved*, cælatus  
*Ingraving*, cælatura, 1. f.  
*An ingredient*, pars compositionis  
*Ingress and regress*, ingrediendi et egrediendi permissio  
*To ingross* (*deeds*), pulchrè perscribere; (*-goods*), merces flagellare  
*An ingresser of goods*, mercium factor  
*To ingulph*, ingurgito, 1. [cellator  
*To inhabit*, inhabito, 1. incolo, 3.  
*Inhabitable*, inhabitabilis  
*An inhabitant*, incola, 1. c. g.  
*Without inhabitants*, desertus  
*Inhabited*, habitatus  
*Inhabiting*, incolens  
*To inherit*, inhæreo, 2.  
*Inherent*, inhærens  
*To inherit*, aliquid jure hæreditario possidere; (*-as heir at law*), ab intestato succedere  
*An inheritance*, hæreditas, 3. f.  
*Inherited*, hæreditate possessus

*An inferior*, hæres, 3. c. g.  
*To inhibit*, inhibeo, 2.  
*Inbited*, prohibitus, vetitus  
*An inhibition*, prohibitio, 3. f.  
*Inhospitable*, inhospitalis  
*Inhuman*, inhumanus, crudelis, sævus, inurbanus  
*Inhumanity*, inhumanitas, crudelitas, 3. f.  
*Inhumanly*, inhumanè, crudelitèr  
*To imbume*, sepelio, 4.  
*Imbued*, sepultus, humo tectus  
*To inject*, injicio, 3.  
*Injected*, injectus  
*An injection*, injectio, 3. f.  
*Inimitable*, inimitabilis  
*Inimitably*, modo inimitabili  
*Iniquitous*, iniquus, injustus  
*Iniquity*, iniquitas, 3. f. nefas, n.  
*Initial*, initialis  
*To initiate*, initio, 1.  
*Initiated*, initiatus  
*Initiating*, initiatus  
*An initiation*, initiatio, 3. f.  
*Injudicious*, inconsideratus  
*Injudiciously*, inconsideratè  
*An injunction*, injunctio, 3. f.  
*To injure*, noceo, 2. lædo, 3.  
*Injured*, læsus, violatus  
*Injurious*, injuriosus, noxiosus  
*Injuriouly*, noxiè, injustè  
*An injury*, injuria, 1. f. damnum, 2.  
*Injustice*, injustitia, 1. f. [n.  
*Ink*, atramentum, 2. n.  
*An inkborn*, atramentarius, 2. n.  
*To ink*, atramento inquirare  
*Inkle*, tænia, 1. f. vitta, 1. f.  
*An inkling*, rumusculus, 2. m. (*-given*), obscura significatio; (*to get-*),  
*Inlaid*, tessellatus [substantio, 4.  
*Inland*, mediterraneus  
*To inlay*, tessello, 1. vario, 1.  
*An inlert*, aditus, 4. m. [lighten  
*To inlighten*, illumino, 1. See en-  
 To

*To insist*, milites conscribere; (-one's self), nomen militiæ dare  
*Inlisted*, inter milites conscriptus  
*An inlisting*, militum conscriptio  
*An inmate*, inquilinus, 2. m.  
*Inmost*, intimus  
*An inn*, diversorium, 2. n.  
*To inn*, diversor, 1. (-corn), messes domum vehere [rum  
*Inns of court*, hospitia jurisconsulto-  
*An innholder*, caupo, 3. m. stabula-  
*Innate*, innatus [rius, 2. m.  
*Innavigable*, innavigabilis  
*Inner*, interior  
*An inner chamber*, penetrale, 3. n.  
*Innermoſt*, intimus  
*Innocence*, innocentia, 1. f.  
*Innocent*, innocens, insons  
*Innocently*, innocenter; (without thought), imprudenter  
*To innovate*, innovo, 1.  
*Innovated*, innovatus [f.  
*Innovation*, innovatio, immutatio, 3.  
*An innovator*, innovator, 3. m.  
*Innoxious*, innoxius  
*Innumerable*, innumerus, infinitus  
*To inoculate*, inoculo, 1. infero, 3.  
*Inoculated*, inoculatus, inſitus  
*Inoculation*, inoculatio, 3. f.  
*Inoffensive*, innocuus, innoxius  
*Inoffensively*, innocuè, innocenter  
*Inoffensiveness*, innocentia, 1. f.  
*Inordinate*, inordinatus  
*Inordinately*, inordinatè  
*Inordinateness*, immoderatio, 3. f.  
*Inorganical*, aptis instrumentis destitutus  
*An inquest*, inquisitio, 3. f. (grand inquest), criminum quæsitores  
*Inquietude*, inquietudo, 3. f.  
*To inquire*, inquiri, 3. quæro, 3. (-or search diligently), investigo, 1. exploro, 1. (-often), querito, 1.  
*Inquired*, quæſitus, indagatus

*An inquirer*, quæſitor, explorator, 3.  
*An inquiry*, inquisitio, 3. f. [m.  
*Inquisition*, examen, 3. n. inquisitio,  
*The inquisition*, inquisitio, 3. f. [3. f.  
*Inquisitive*, curiosus  
*An inquisitor*, inquisitor, 3. m.  
*To irrage*, irrito, 1. stimulo, 1.  
*To be irraged*, irritor, 1.  
*Irraged*, irritatus  
*An irraging*, irritatio, 3. f.  
*An irroad*, incurſio, irruptio, 3. f.  
*Inr-b-d.*, prætextatus  
*To invol*, conscribo, 3.  
*Inrolled*, conscriptus  
*An inrolling*, in tabulas relatio  
*Insatiabile*, insatiabilis  
*Insatiableness*, insatiabilitas, 3. f.  
*Insatiably*, insatiabiliter  
*To inscribe*, inscribo, 3.  
*Inscribed*, inscriptus  
*An inscription*, inscriptio, 3. f.  
*Inscrutable*, non vestigabilis  
*Insects*, insecta, pl. n.  
*Insecure*, parùm securus  
*Insensible*, insensibilis  
*Insensibility*, hebetudo, 3. f.  
*Insensibly*, sensim, paulatim  
*Inseparable*, inseparabilis  
*Inseparably*, indivisè  
*To insert*, infero, 3. interpono, 3.  
*Inserted*, insertus  
*An insertion*, insertio, 3. f.  
*The inside*, pars interior  
*Insidious*, insidiosus  
*Insidiously*, insidiosè [3. f.  
*An insight*, intuitus, 4. m. inspectio,  
*Insight (skill)*, peritia, 1. f.  
*To have an insight*, percipio, 3.  
*Having an insight*, percipax  
*Insignificant*, inutilitas, 3. f.  
*Insignificant*, inutilis  
*Insincere*, insincerus  
*Insincerity*, dissimulatio, 3. f.  
*To insinuate*, insinuo, 1. (flatter),

assentor, 1. adulor, 1.  
*Insinuated*, insinuatius  
*An insinuation*, insinuatio, 3. f.  
*Insipid (without taste)*, insulsus; (dull),  
*Insipidly*, insulsè [hebes, tardus  
*Insipidness*, insulſitas, 3. f.  
*To insist*, insto, 1. urgeo, 2.  
*To inslave*, in servitutem redigere  
*Insaved*, mancipatus  
*To insnare*, irretio, 4. illaqueo, 1.  
*Insnares*, illaqueatus  
*Insnares*, insidias fruens  
*An insnaring*, illaqueatio, 3. f.  
*Insociable*, insociabilis  
*Insolence*, arrogantia, 1. f.  
*Insolent*, insolens, arrogans  
*Insolently*, arroganter, superbè  
*Insoluble*, insolubilis  
*Insolvent*, solvendo impar  
*Insomuch*, adeò ut, usquè adeò  
*To inspect*, inspicio, 3.  
*Inspected*, inspectus  
*Inspection*, inspectio, 3. f.  
*An inspector*, inspector, 3. m.  
*Inspection*, inspectio, 3. f.  
*To inspire*, inspiro, 1.  
*Inspired*, inspiratus, afflatus  
*Inspiration*, afflatus divinus; (by divine inspiration), divinitus  
*Instability*, instabilitas, 3. f.  
*To instil*, constituo, 3.  
*Instilled*, inauguratus  
*Installation*, instalment, or installing, inauguration, 3. f. installatio, 3. f.  
*An instance*, exemplum, 2. n. (request), impulsus, 4. m. flagitatio,  
*To instance*, exemplum dare [3. f.  
*For instance*, exempli gratià  
*Instant (earnest)*, importunus; (present), præſens, instans  
*An instant*, momentum, 2. n. (at this instant), impresentiarium; (at that instant), eodem tempore; (in an instant), dicto citiùs, confestim  
*Instantly*,

*Instantly*, instantèr, vehementèr  
*Instantaneously*, extempò  
*Instaurated*, instauratio, 3. f.  
*Instead of*, loco, vice  
*The instep*, tarsus, 2. m. (*-of a shoe*),  
 calcei convexum  
*To instigate*, stimulo, 1. excito, 1.  
*Instigated*, instigatus, excitatus  
*Instigation*, instigatio, incitatio, 3. f.  
*An instigator*, instigator, 3. m.  
*To instill*, instillo, 1. infundo, 3.  
*Instilled*, instillatus  
*Instinct*, instinctus, 4. m.  
*To institute*, instituo, 3.  
*Instituted*, institutus  
*Institutes*, instituta, pl. n.  
*Institution*, institutio, 3. f.  
*To instruct*, imbuo, 3. erudio, 4. do-  
 ceo, 2. instituo, 3. [tus, docilis  
*Instructed*, institutus, imbutus, educ-  
*An instructor*, præceptor, 3. m.  
*An instructing*, institutio, 3. f.  
*Instruction*, documentum, 2. n. (*in-*  
*structions to ambassadors*), manda-  
 ta, pl. n.  
*An instrument*, instrumentum, 2. n.  
 (*servant*), minister, 2. m. (*-of*  
*war*), machina bellica; (*-in writ-*  
*ing*), formula, 1. f. (*-for a sur-*  
*geon*), ferramentum chirurgicum;  
 (*instruments, or tools*), arma, pl. n.  
*Instrumental* (*useful*), utilis, aptus  
*Instrumentally*, eo ministro  
*To insult*, consequor, 3. sequor, 3.  
*Insufferable*, intolerabilis  
*Insufficiency* (*unskilfulness*), imperitia,  
 1. f. (*impotency*), impotentia, 1. f.  
*Insufficient*, insufficientis, impar  
*An insult*, insultatio, 3. f.  
*To insult*, insulto, 1.  
*Insuperable*, insuperabilis  
*Insupportable*, intolerabilis  
*Insurance-offices*, collegia quæ ex com-  
 pacto damna præstare tenentur

*To insure goods from loss by fire, dam-*  
*na ex incendio accepta præstare*  
*Insurmountable*, inexuperabilis  
*An insurrection*, insurrectio, 3. f.  
*An intail (or entail)*, jus hæreditari-  
 To intail, hæredi addicere [un  
*Intailed*, hæredi addictus  
*An intailing*, hæredi addictio  
*To intangle*, illaqueo, 1. irretio, 4.  
*Intangled*, irretitus, perplexus  
*An intangling*, implicatio, 3. f.  
*An integer*, numerus integralis  
*Integrity*, integritas, sinceritas, 3. f.  
*An integument*, integumentum, 2. n.  
*The intellect*, intellectus, 4. m.  
*Intellectual*, intellectualis  
*Intelligence*, intelligentia, 1. f.  
*Intelligent*, intelligens  
*Intelligible*, intelligibilis  
*Intelligibleness*, perpicuitas, 3. f.  
*Intelligibly*, clarè, planè  
*Intemperance*, intemperantia, 1. f.  
*Intemperate*, intemperatus  
*Intemperately*, intemperatè  
*Intemperateness*, intemperantia, 1. f.  
 (*-of weather*), intemperies, 5. f.  
*To intend*, intendo, 3. statuo, 3.  
*Intended*, propositus, statutus  
*An intendment (purpose)*, propositum,  
 2. n. (*meaning*), significatio, 3. f.  
*Intense*, intensus  
*Intensely*, valdè, magnoperè  
*Intenseness*, intensio, 3. f.  
*Intent*, intentus, attentus  
*An intent*, propositum, 2. n. insti-  
 tutum, 2. n. (*meaning*), significa-  
 tio, 3. f. (*to all intents and pur-*  
*poses*), omninò, prorùs [um, 2. n.  
*An intention*, intentio, 3. f. consili-  
*Intentive*, intentus, attentus  
*Intercalary*, intercalaris  
*Intercalation*, intercalatio, 3. f.  
*To intercede*, intercedo, 3. deprecor,  
*Interceding*, deprecans [1.

*To intercept*, intercipio, 3.  
*Intercepted*, interceptus  
*An intercepting*, interceptio, 3. f.  
*An intercession*, intercessio, 3. f.  
*An intercessor*, deprecator, 3. m.  
*Intercourse*, consuetudo, 3. f.  
*To interdict*, interdico, 3.  
*Interdicted*, interdictus  
*An interdict*, or *interdiction*, interdic-  
 tio, 3. f. interdictum, 2. n.  
*To interst one's self in an affair*, se  
 alicui negotio immiscere  
*Interested in*, particeps  
*An interest in*, participatio, 3. f.  
*Interest (advantage)*, emolumentum,  
 2. n. (*-for money*), fœnus, 3. n.  
*To have interest in one*, gratià apud  
 aliquem valere  
*An interest (right)*, jus, 3. n. (*to*  
*make interest for*), munus aliquid  
 ambire [ (*clash*), discrepo, 1.  
*To interfere (interpose)*, interpono, 3.  
*An interfering*, dididium, 2. n.  
*An interjection*, interjectio, 3. f.  
*In the interim*, intereà temporis  
*Interior*, interior  
*To interlace*, interfero, 3.  
*To interlard*, interfero, 3.  
*To interleave*, folia intercrere  
*To interline*, lineas interponere  
*Interlined*, lineis interfertus  
*Interlineation*, interfertio linearum  
*Interlocution*, interlocutio, 3. f.  
*Interlocutory*, interlocutorius  
*To interlope*, anticipo, 1.  
*An interloper*, anticipator, 3. m.  
*An interlude*, drama, 3. n.  
*To intermeddle*, immisceo 2.  
*Intermediate*, medius  
*Interment*, humatio, 3. f.  
*To intermingle*, commisceo, 2.  
*Intermission*, intermissio, 3. f. (*by in-*  
*termission*), intermissu; (*without in-*  
*termission*), assiduè, perpetuò

To *intermit*, remitto, 3.  
*Intermitted*, intermissus  
*Intermittent*, intermittens  
 To *intermix*, intermiscuo, 2.  
*Internal*, internus, intimus  
*Internakly*, internè  
*Interpellation*, interpellatio, 3. f.  
 To *interpolate*, interpolo, 1.  
*Interpolated*, interpolatus  
*Interpolation*, interpolatio, 3. f.  
*An interpolator*, interpolator, 3. m.  
 To *interpose*, interpono, 3.  
*Interposed*, interpositus  
*Interposition*, interpositio, 3. f.  
 To *interpret*, explico, 1. expono, 3.  
*Interpretation*, interpretatio, 3. f.  
*Interpreted*, expositus  
*An interpreter*, interpres, 3. c. g.  
 To *inter*, inhumo, 1. sepelio, 4.  
*Interred*, inhumatus, sepultus  
*An interreign*, interregnum, 2. n.  
*An interring*, humatio, 3. f.  
 To *interrogate*, interrogo, 1.  
*Interrogated*, interrogatus  
*An interrogating*, interrogatio, 3. f.  
*An interrogation*, interrogatio, 3. f.  
*Interrogative*, interrogativus  
*Interrogatively*, interrogativè  
*An interrogator*, interrogator, 3. m.  
*An interrogatory*, interrogatio, 3. f.  
 To *interrupt*, interrumpo, 3. (-in a  
 tale), intercipio, 3. (-an affair),  
 rem dirimere  
*Interrupted*, interruptus  
*An interrupter*, interpellator, 3. m.  
*Interruption*, interruptio, 3. f.  
*Without interruption*, continenter  
 To *intersect*, interseco, 1.  
*Intersected*, intersectus  
*An intersection*, intersectio, 3. f.  
 To *interperse*, interspergo, 3.  
*Interpersed*, interspersus  
*An interstice*, interstitium, 2. n.  
*An interval*, intercapedo, 3. f.  
 To *intervene*, intervenio, 4.

*Intervening*, interveniens  
*An interview*, congressus, 4. m.  
 To *interweave*, intertexo, 3.  
*Interwoven*, intertextus  
*Intestate*, intestatus  
*Intestine*, intestinus  
*Intestines*, intestina, pl. n.  
 To *intbral*, mancipio, 1.  
*Intbralled*, mancipatus  
*Intbralment*, mancipatio, 3. f.  
 To *intbrone*, in folio collocare  
*Intbroned*, in folio collocatus  
 To *intice*, illicio, 3. sollicito, 1. (-a-  
 way), blanditiis abducere  
*Inticed* (or *enticed*), illectus; (-away),  
 blanditiis abductus  
*An inticer*, illector, 3. m.  
*An inticing*, illecebra, 1. f.  
*An inticement*, illecebra, 1. f.  
*Inticing*, illiciens, pellax; (-words),  
 blanditiæ, pl. f.  
*Intimacy*, necessitudo, 3. f.  
*Intimate*, intimus, familiaris  
 To *intimate*, indico, 1. innuo, 3.  
*Intimated*, indicatus  
*Intimation*, indicatio, 3. f.  
 To *intimidate*, timidum reddere  
*Intimidated*, timore percussus  
*Intire*, integer, intimus, sincerus, in-  
 corruptus, absolutus  
*Intirely*, integrè, sincerè  
 To *intitle*, inscribo, 3. appello, 1.  
*Intitled*, appellatus, inscriptus  
*Into*, in præp. with acc.  
*Intolerable*, intolerandus  
*Intolerably*, intolerabiliter  
 To *intomb*, sepelio, 4.  
*Intombed*, sepultus, tumulatus  
 To *intoxicate*, demento, 1. (-with  
 drink), inebrio, 1.  
*Intoxicated*, mente motus; (-with li-  
 quor), inebriatus  
*Intoxicating*, inebrians  
*Intractable*, intractabilis

*Intransitive*, intransitivus  
 To *intrap*, deipio, 3.  
*Intrapped*, deceptus  
*An intrapping*, deceptio, 3. f.  
 To *intreat*, obsecro, 1. supplico, 1.  
 (speak of), tracto, 1. dissero, 3.  
*Intreated*, obsecratus, oratus  
*Not to be intreated*, inexorabilis  
 To *intrench*, vallo & fossâ munire;  
 (-a camp), castra vallo cingere;  
 (-upon another's right), jus alicu-  
 num invadere  
*An intrenchment*, vallum, 2. n.  
*Intrepid*, intrepidus  
*Intrepidity*, animi fortitudo  
*Intrepidly*, intrepidè, fortiter  
*Intricacy*, perplexitas, 3. f.  
*Intricate*, implicatus, perplexus  
*Intricately*, implicite, dubiè  
*An intrigue*, vafamentum, 2. n.  
 To *intrigue*, vafè agere  
*Intriguingly*, clandestinè  
*Intrinsic*, intrinsicus, internus  
*Intrinsically*, intrinsecus  
 To *introduce*, introduco, 3.  
*Introduced*, introductus  
*An introduction*, introductio, 3. f.  
 (-to a discourse), exordium, 2. n.  
*Introductive*, introductus  
 To *intrude*, intrudo, 3. (-into an e-  
 state), hæreditatem injustè cape-  
 sere; (-upon patience), patientiâ  
*Intruded*, intrusus [abuti  
*An intruder*, invasor, 3. m.  
*Intrusion*, usurpatio, 3. f.  
 To *intrust*, fidei committere  
*Intrusted* (to), commissus fidei alicu-  
 jus; (-with a secret), intimus alicu-  
 jus consilii  
*Intrusting*, fidei committens [f.  
*Intuition*, intuitus, 4. m. inspectio, 3.  
*Intuitive*, ad intuitum pertinens  
 To *invade*, invado, 3. adquireo, 4.  
*Invaded*, invasus

# IN V

*An invader*, invalor, 3. m.  
*Invalid*, invalidus, irritus  
*An invalid*, miles emeritus  
*To invalidate*, invalidum reddere;  
 (-a will), testamentum rescindere  
*Invalidated*, irritus factus  
*Invalidating*, rescindens  
*Invariable*, immutabilis  
*Invariableness*, immutabilitas, 3. f.  
*Invariably*, immutabiliter  
*An invasion*, impressio, incurso, 3. f.  
*An investive*, oratio objurgatoria  
*To inveigh*, maledictis infectari  
*To inveigle*, seduco, 3. pellicio, 3.  
*Inveigled*, seductus blando sermone  
*An inveigler*, deceptor, 3. m.  
*An inveigling*, blanditiæ verborum  
*To involve*, involvo, 3. obvelo, 1.  
*Involved*, cooperatus  
*To invent (devise)*, invenio, 4. fingo,  
 3. (find out), excogito, 1. excudo,  
 3. (-craftily), machinor, 1. (-de-  
 ceit), dolos necitare; (-words),  
 verba cudere  
*Invented*, inventus, confictus  
*An inventor*, inventor, 3. m. auctor,  
 3. m. (crafty-), machinator, 3. m.  
*Inventing*, excogitans, moliens  
*An inventing*, inventio, 3. f.  
*An invention*, inventio, 3. f. (device),  
 dolus, 2. m. artificium, 2. n.  
*An inventory*, bonorum index  
*An inverting*, inversio, 3. f.  
*To invert*, inverto, 3.  
*Inverted*, inversus  
*To invest (one with an estate)*, posses-  
 sionem alicui dare; (-in an office),  
 inauguro, 1. coopto, 1. (besiege),  
 obsidione urbem cingere [cinctus  
*Invested*, inaugurat, obsidione  
*To investigate*, investigo, 1. indago,  
*Investigated*, investigatus [1.  
*Investiture*, inaugurator, 3. f.  
*Inveterate*, inveteratus

# J O C

*To grow inveterate*, inveterasco, 3.  
*Invidious*, invidus  
*Invidiously*, invidiosè  
*Invidiousness*, invidia, 1. f.  
*To invigorate*, extimulo, 1.  
*Invincible*, invictus, indomitus  
*Inviolable*, inviolatus, sacer  
*Inviolably*, inviolatè  
*Involution*, involutus  
*To inviron*, cingo, 3. ambio, 4.  
*Invironed*, cinctus, ambitus  
*Invironing*, cingens, ambiens  
*Invisible*, invisibilis  
*Invitation*, invitatio, vocatio, 3. f.  
*To invite*, invito, 1. voco, 1.  
*Invited*, invitatus, vocatus  
*An inviter*, invitator, 3. m.  
*Inviting (attracting)*, alliciens  
*An inundation*, inundatio, 3. f.  
*To invoke*, invoco, 1. imploro, 1.  
*Invocation*, invocatio, imploratio, 3.  
*An invoice*, bonorum recognitio [f.  
*To invoke*, invoco, 1. imploro, 1.  
*To involve*, involvo, 3. implico, 1.  
*Involved*, involutus, implicitus  
*An involving*, involucrum, 2. n.  
*Involutarily*, invitè  
*Involutarily*, invitus  
*Involution*, involutio, 3. f.  
*To inure*, assuefacio, 3. f.  
*Inured*, assuefactus  
*Inutility*, inutilitas, 3. f.  
*Invulnerable*, invulnerabilis  
*Inward (adj.)* internus, intestinus;  
 (adv.) intus, intrinsecus, intror-  
 sum [pl. n.  
*The inwards (intestines)*, intestina,  
*To inwrap*, involvo, 3. implico, 1.  
*Inwrapped*, involutus, implicitus  
*A jobb*, negotium, 2. n. (good-),  
 res lucrosa; (blow), ictus, 4. m.  
*A jockey*, equis, 3. m.  
*Jocose*, jocosus, facetus  
*Jocosely*, jocosè, facetè

# J O I [132

*Jocoseness*, facetiæ, pl. f.  
*Jocular*, jocularis  
*Jocund*, lætus, alacer, hilaris  
*To be jocund*, lætor, 1. gestio, 4.  
*A jog*, concussio, 3. f. quassatio, 3. f.  
*To jog*, concutio, 3. quatio, 3.  
 (-with the elbow), cubito submo-  
 vere; (-as a coach), subsulto, 1.  
*(shake)*, contremisco, 3. (-on),  
 procedo, 3.  
*Jogged*, concussus, quassatus  
*To be jogging*, abeo, 4. discedo, 3.  
*To join (unto)*, adjungo, 3. (-or be  
 joined unto), accedo, 3. adjungor,  
 3. (-forces), conjungo, 3. (-togeth-  
 er), connecto, 3. (be joined togeth-  
 er), cohæreo, 2. (-or cleave to),  
 adhæreo, 2. (be near unto), con-  
 tingo, 3. (-in battle), confliço, 3.  
 (-as a joiner), conglutino, 1. (-if-  
 sue), pedem conferre; (-issue in  
 law), litem contestari; (-fellow-  
 ship), confocio, 1. focio, 1. (-un-  
 der), subnecto, 3.  
*Joined*, copulatus, junctus, agglu-  
 tinatus, connexus, contiguus, inter-  
 junctus, confociatus; (nearly-),  
 connexè compactus  
*A joiner*, lignei operis elegantioris  
 faber, scriniarius, 2. m.  
*Joining (adjoining)*, contiguus  
*A joining*, junctio, 3. f. conjunctio,  
 3. f. (-of boards), tabulatio, 3. f.  
 (-of words), constructio, 3. f.  
*A joint*, articulus, 2. m. junctura, 1.  
 f. (-in stalks), geniculum, 2. n. f.  
 (-of the body), artus, 4. m. (-of  
 meat), membrum, 2. n.  
*To joint*, deartuo, 1.  
*To put out of joint*, disloco, 1.  
*Out of joint*, luxatus  
*A joint heir*, cohæres, 3. c. g.  
*Joint tenants*, simul tenentes  
*Faint (adj.)* mutuus

*Joint by joint*, articulatim  
*Of the joints*, articularis  
*Full of joints*, articulofus  
*Jointed (as herbs)*, geniculatus; (*—as meat*), deartuatus; (*—as boards*), tabulatus  
*Jointly*, junctim, conjunctim  
*A jointure*, dos, 3. f.  
*A joist*, tignum, 2. n. trabs, 3. f.  
*To lay joists*, tigna aptare  
*A joke*, jocus, 2. m.  
*To joke*, jocer, 1. alicui illudere  
*A joke*, caput, 3. n. (*beek by jole*), æquâ fronte  
*Jolly*, hilaris, festivus  
*To be jolly*, lætor, 1.  
*Jollily*, hilarè, lætè, festivè  
*Jolliness*, jollitè, festivitas, 3. f.  
*A jolt (jog)*, concuffio, 3. f.  
*A jolt-head*, capito, 3. m.  
*Ionic*, Ionian, Ionicus  
*A jot*, hilum, 2. n. punctum, 2. n.  
*Jovial*, alacer, lætus; (*—fellow*), congèro lepidus  
*Jovially*, alacritèr, jucundè, lætè  
*A journal*, diarium, 2. n.  
*A journalift*, diarii fcriptor  
*A journey*, iter, 3. n. peregrinatio,  
*To journey*, itineror, 1. [3. f.  
*A journeyman*, opifex diurnâ mercede conductus; (*journeywork*), opus diurnâ mercede locatum  
*Joy*, gaudium, 2. n. lætitia, 1. f.  
*To joy (congratulate)*, congratulor, 1. (*rejoice*), gaudeo, 2. (*make glad*), exhiloro, 1. lætifico, 1.  
*Joyful*, or *joyous*, alacris, perlætus  
*To be joyful*, jucundor, 1.  
*Joyfully*, lætè, hilarè [2. n.  
*Joyfulness*, hilaritas, 3. f. gaudium,  
*Iracible*, iracibilis, iracundus  
*Ireful*, iracundus  
*Irisb*, Hibernicus  
*Irfome (redious)*, moleftus; (*difa-*

*greeable*), gravis, acerbus.  
*Irkfomenefs*, tædium, 2. n.  
*Iron*, ferrum, 2. n.  
*Of iron*, ferreus  
*Done with iron*, ferratus  
*Iron-coloured*, ferrugineus  
*An iron*, maffa ferrea  
*Tipped with iron*, præpilatus  
*Iron-work*, ferramentum, 2. n.  
*An ironmonger*, mercator ferrarius  
*To iron (clothes)*, lævigo, 1.  
*Ironical*, ironicus  
*Ironically*, ironicè  
*Irony*, ironia, 1. f. fimulatio, 3. f.  
*To irradiate*, irradio, 1.  
*Irrational*, irrationalis, injquus  
*Irreconcilable*, inexorabilis  
*Irrecoverable*, irreparabilis  
*Irrecoverably*, penitèd, omninò  
*Irrefragable*, certiffimus  
*Irrefragably*, fine dubio  
*Irregular*, irregularis  
*Irregularity*, irregularitas, 3. f.  
*Irregularly*, irregularitèr  
*Irreligious*, irreligiofus, fcleftus  
*Irreligiously*, impiè, fcleftè  
*Irremediable*, immedicabilis  
*Irremiffible*, veniâ indignus  
*Irreparable*, irreparabilis  
*Irreparably*, funditùs, penitùs  
*Irreprehensible*, inculpatus  
*Irreprehensibly*, innocuè  
*Irreproachable*, irreprehenfus  
*Irrefiftible*, inevitabilis  
*Irrefolute*, anceps, inconfans  
*Irrefolutely*, levitèr, inconfantèr  
*Irrefolution*, inconfantia, 1. f.  
*Irrefolvable*, irreparabilis  
*Irretrievably*, funditùs, penitùs  
*Irreverence*, irreverentia, 1. f.  
*Irreverent*, parùm reverens  
*Irreverently*, parùm reverentèr  
*Irreverfible*, immutabilis  
*Irrevocable*, irrevocabilis

*Irrifion*, irrifio, 3. f. irrifus, 4. m.  
*To irritate*, exafpero, 1. laceffo, 3.  
*Irritated*, irritatus, incenfus  
*An irritation*, irritatio, 3. f.  
*An irruption*, irruptio, 3. f.  
*Is (of am)*, eft  
*Ijinglafs*, icthyocolla, 1. f.  
*An ifland*, or *ifle*, infula, 1. f.  
*Ifles*, or *ailes in a church*, femitæ, pl.  
*An Ifraelite*, Ifraelita, 1. m. [f.  
*Ifraelitifh*, Ifraeliticus  
*An iffue (going forth)*, exitus, 4. m.  
*(end)*, eventus, 4. m. (*offspring*), proles, 3. f. progenies, 5. f. (*fore*), ulcus, 3. n. (*—of blood*), fluxus fanguinis; (*spring*), fcaturigo, 3. f. (*—in the arm*, &c.) fons, 3. m. fontanella, 1. f. (*profit*), reditus, 4. m.  
*To iffue*, or *fally out*, erumpo, 3. (*—money*), pœcuniam erogare; (*—a proclamation*), edictum publicare; (*—forth*), emano, 1. elabor, 3. emico, 1. prorumpo, 3.  
*Ifsuing*, emanans  
*An iffuing*, emanatio, 3. f. fluxio, 3. f.  
*An ifthmus*, ifthmus, 2. m.  
*It, its*, ea, id  
*The itch*, fcabies, 5. f.  
*An itching defire*, cupiditas, 3. f.  
*To itch*, prurio, 4.  
*Itchy*, fcabiofus  
*An itching*, pruritus, 4. m.  
*An item*, cautio, 3. f. (*—in an account*), ratiuncula, 1. f.  
*To give an item*, innuo, 3.  
*To iterate*, iteror, 1. repeto, 3.  
*Iterated*, repetitus  
*Itinerant*, itinerans  
*An itinerary*, itinerarium, 2. n.  
*It's*, ejus, illius  
*It is*, eft  
*Itfelf*, fui, ipfe  
*The jubilee*, annus jubilæus  
*A jubilee*, jubulum, 2. n.

*Judaical*, Judaicus  
*Judaism*, Judaismus, 2. m.  
*A judge*, iudex, 3. c. g.  
*A judge's assistant*, affessor, 3. m.  
*A judge's seat*, tribunal, 3. n.  
*To judge*, iudico, 1. adjudico, 1. (think), opinor, 1. existimo, 1. (before), præiudico, 1. (-between), dijudico, 1.  
*Judged*, iudicatus, cognitus  
*A judging*, iudicatio, 3. f.  
*Judgment (ability)*, iudicium, 2. n. (opinion), opinio, 3. f. (sentence), iudicium, 2. n. sententia, 1. f.  
*A judgment-place*, tribunal, 3. n.  
*Judicial*, iudicialis  
*Judicially*, more iudiciali  
*Judiciary*, iudicarius  
*Judicious*, sagax, cordatus  
*Judiciously*, sagaciter  
*Judiciousness*, sagacitas, 3. f.  
*A jug*, cantharus, 2. m.  
*To juggle*, præstigiis decipere  
*A juggler*, præstigiator, 3. m.  
*A juggling-trick*, præstigiæ, pl. f.  
*Jugular*, jugularis  
*Juice*, succus, 2. m.  
*Juiciness*, succi abundantia  
*Juicy*, succulentus, succidus  
*A julep*, potio, 3. f. julepus, 2. m.  
*July*, Julius, 2. m.  
*A jumble*, strepitus confusus  
*To jumble together*, confundo, 3. (shake), concutio, 3.  
*Jumbled together*, confusus; (shaken), confusus, quassatus  
*A jumbling together*, confusio, 3. f.  
*A jump*, saltus, 4. m.  
*To jump*, salto, 1. subulto, 1. (-in judgment), idem sentire; (-first), præulto, 1. (-over), transulto, 1. (-upon), affulto, 1. (-down), dissi-  
*A jumper*, saltator, 3. m. [lio, 4.  
*A jumping*, saltatio, 3. f.

*A juncture*, junctura, 1. f. (-of time), articulus temporis; (-of affairs),  
*June*, Junius, 2. m. [rerum status  
*Junior*, minor natu  
*To junket*, comissor, 1.  
*A junketing*, comissatio, 3. f.  
*Junkets*, bellaria, pl. n.  
*A juno*, concilium clandestinum  
*A jurat*, senator urbanus  
*Ivory*, ebur, 3. n.  
*Of ivory*, eburneus  
*Juridical*, iudicis  
*Jurisdiction*, iurisdicatio, 3. f.  
*A juror*, or jurymen, jurator, 3. m.  
*Just*, justus, æquus, rectus  
*With just cause*, meritò  
*Just too many*, totidem omnino; (just now), modò, jam primum; (just as, just so), haud aliter, haud secus  
*Justs*, hætiludia, pl. n.  
*Justice*, iustitia, 1. f. (punishment for a crime), supplicium, 2. n. (-of the peace), iustitarius, 2. m.  
*Justifiable*, iustitiæ conformis  
*To justify (acquit)*, innocentem pronunciare; (prove), probò, 1. evincò, 3. (-one's self), se purgare; (-by witnesses), testimoniis comprobare; (-as printers do), literas iusto ordine disponere  
*Justifiable*, quod defendi potest  
*Justified*, purgatus, probatus  
*A justifying*, or justification, iustificatio, 3. f. (clearing from blame), culpæ liberatio; (proving), probatio, 3. f. (-by witnesses), testimonium, 2. n. attestatio, 3. f.  
*A justle*, or justling, conflictus, 4. m.  
*To justle*, confligo, 3. trudo, 3. (-with the elbow), cubito pellerè  
*Justly*, iuste, jure, meritò  
*Justness*, æquitas, 3. f. iustitia, 1. f.  
*To jut*, promineo, 2. propendo, 2.  
*Putting out*, prominens

*A jury*, projectura, 1. f.  
*Juvenile*, juvenilis  
*Juvenility*, ardor juvenilis  
*Ivy*, hederæ, 1. f.  
*Of ivy*, hederaceus  
*Full of ivy*, hederosus

## K A.

*A Kalendar*, calendarium, 2. n.  
*The kalends*, calendæ, pl. f.  
*To keek*, calceor, 1.  
*To keek*, scero, 1. exscero, 1.  
*A keeking*, circatus, 4. m.  
*A keeks*, cremium, 2. n.  
*A keel*, carina, 1. f.  
*To keelbale*, sub catinam trahere  
*Keen*, acutus, subtilis, acer, mor-  
*Keenly*, acutè, acriter [dax, acerbus  
*Keeness (of appetite)*, cupiditas eden-  
*di*; (-of expression), asperitas, 3. f.  
*To keep (preserve)*, servo, 1. reservo, 1. (detain), custodio, 4. (last), maneo, 2. duro, 1. (restrain), teneo, 2. (-the affixes), forum agere; (-back), sisto, 3. detineo, 2. (-one's bid), lecto affigi; (-close, or conceal), premo, 3. occulto, 1. celo, 1. (-close, or lie bid), lateo, 2. (-one company), comitor, 1. (de-  
*defend*), tueor, 2. defendo, 3. (-down), deprimo, 3. (dwell), habito, 1. commoror, 1. (-an eye upon), ob-  
*servo*, 1. (-from, or abstain), ab-  
*stineo*, 2. (-from, or binder), pro-  
*hibeo*, 2. (-a coach), habere cur-  
*rum*; (-courts), comitia habere;  
*(feed)*, alo, 3. (-one's ground), con-  
*sisto*, 3. maneo, 2. (-in breath), iof-  
*pito*, 1. (-a holiday), ferior, 1. (celebrate), celebroy, 1. (-a family), familiar sustentare; (-house, or be at home), domi se continere; (-a house in repair), facta tecta præ-  
*stare*;



*stare*; (—good, or bad hours), temperare, vel serò domum redire; (—as wine), duro, 1. (—in), cohibeo, 2. contineo, 2. (—employed), occupatum tenere; (—low), affligo, 3. (—a city in peace), concordem civitatem tenere; (—off, or at bay), depello, 3. (—open house), aperto ostio vivere; (—out), dispello, 3. (—out of doors); se foris continere; (—out of sight), se subducere; (—a promise), promissis stare; (—school), scholam habere; (—silence), sileo, 2. taceo, 2. (—sleep), oves pascere; (—to one's self), sibi retinere; (—one's time), tempore præstituto adesse; (—under), compesco, 3. suppressio, 3. (—a fever under), febrem mitigare; (—within bounds), intra fines consistere; (—in prison), servare in vinculis; (—time in music), certam legem temporum servare

*A keeper*, custos, 3. c. g. conservator, *Keeping*, tenax [3. m.]

*A keeping*, custodia, 1. f. conservatio, 3. f. (—back), depulsio, 3. f. (—down), suppressio, 3. f. (—in, or under), cohibitio, 3. f. coercitio, 3. f.

*A keg*, testa, 1. f. [tio, 3. f.]

*In keiser*, paratus  
*To ken* (know), agnosco, 3.

*A kernel*, canalis, 3. d. g. (—for a dog), latibulum caninum; (—of bounds), canum gregis

*Kept*, servatus, custoditus; (not kept), incustoditus; (—down), suppressus; (—in), clausus, inclusus, interclusus; (—in store), conditivus

*A kerchief*, nica, 1. f. calantica, 1. f.  
*A kernel* (of a nut), nuclea, 2. m. (—in meat), glandula, 1. f. (—of corn), granum, 2. n. (—of grapes, &c.) acinus, 2. m. (—in the throat), tonsillæ, pl. f. strumæ, pl. f.

*To kernel*, enucleo, 1.  
 *KERNELS taken out*, enucleatus

*Kernally*, granofus  
*Kerley*, pannus rufus

*A ketch*, navicula, 1. f.

*A kettle*, ahenum, 2. n. lebes, 3. m. (grat—), caldarium, 2. n. (little—), cacabus, 2. m. (—drum), tympanum cupreum

*Kex* (benlock), cicuta, 1. f.

*A key*, clavis, 3. f. (—of a river), portus manu tactus; (—often keys), fructus fraxineus; (—keys of organs), manubria, pl. n. (—of virginals), clavicle, pl. f.

*Keyage*, portorium, 2. n.  
*A knee*, pernio, 3. m.

*Kibed*, pernonibus laborans  
*A kick*, ictus calce factus

*To kick*, calco, 1. calcitro, 1. (—out), abigo, 3. (—down), calce depellere; (—the door with his heels), fores calcibus infultare; (—up one's heels), calce profernere, supplantio, 1.

*Kicked*, calcatus  
*A kicker*, calcator, 3. m.

*A kicking*, calcitratus, 4. m.  
*Kickshaw*, gulæ scitamenta

*A kid*, hœdus, 2. m.  
*Of a kid*, hœdinus

*To kid*, hœdum parere  
*A kidnapper*, plagiarus, 2. m.

*To kidnap*, abducere plagio  
*A kidney*, ren, 3. m. (disposition), indoles, 3. f. ingenium, 2. n. (—bean), phaeolus, 2. m.

*Of the kidney*, renalis  
*A kilderkin*, doliohum, 2. n.

*To kill*, occido, 3. interficio, 3. interrimo, 3. trucidio, 1. neco, 1. (—himself), mortem sibi conficere; (—outright), eneco, 1. (—a sacrifice), mactio, 1.

*Killed*, occisus, cæsus, enectus

*A killer*, necator, 3. m. occisor, 3. m. (—of a brother), fratricida, 1. c. g.

(—of one's equal), paricida, 1. c. g. (—of a man), homicida, 1. c. g.

(—of a parent), parricida, 1. c. g.

*A killing*, occisio, 3. f. trucidatio, 3. f. cædes, 3. f. (—of parents), paricidium, 2. n. (—for sacrifice), mactatio, 3. f. (—in battle), internecio, 3. f. occidio, 3. f.

*Killing* (deadly), lethalis, lethifer  
*A kiln*, clibanus, 2. m. fornax, 3. f.

*A kiln-cloth*, cilicium, 2. n.  
*Kin*, cognatio, 3. f.

*Kin* (by blood), consanguineus; (—by marriage), affinis; (next of kin), consanguinitate proximus

*A kind* (sort), genus, 3. n. species, 5. f. (sex), sexus, 4. m. (of what kind), qualis, cujusmodi; (of this—), hujusmodi; (of all—), omnigenus; (of the same—), congener, homogeneus; (of another—), heterogeneus; (another kind), alius

*Kind* (charitable, &c.) humanus, benignus; (grateful), gratus

*Kindly*, comiter, benignè, humanitèr, gratè, blandissimè

*Kindness*, benignitas, 3. f.

*A kindness*, beneficium, 2. n. gratitudo, 3. f. affabilitas, 3. f.

*To kindle*, accendo, 3. fuscito, 1. (—anger), irrito, 1. incito, 1. (bring

Kindled, accentus [forth]; pario, 3.  
*A kindling*, accensio, 3. f.

*Kindred*, consanguineus  
*Kine*, pecus, 3. n. [3. m. rex armorum

*A king*, rex, 3. m. (—at arms), facialis  
*The King's Bench*, bancus regius;

(—prison), banci regis carcer; (—boule), aula regia, palatium, 2. n. (—fisher), halcyon, 3. m. (—evil), struma, 1. f. morbus regius

*King-like*, regalis  
*Kingly*, regalis

**Kingly**, regiè, regalitèr  
*A kingdom*, regnum, 2. n.  
*Kinsfolk*, necessarij, pl. m. [m.  
*A kinsman*, propinquus, cognatus, 2.  
*A kiss*, osculum, 2. n. basium, 2. n.  
*To kiss*, osculari, 1. basio, 1. (-*the cup*), labijs gustare, vel libare  
*Kissed*, basiatu8  
*A kisser*, osculator, basiator, 3. m.  
*A kissing*, osculatio, 3. f. basiatio, 3. f.  
*A kit* (for water), sinus, 4. m. mulcitra, 1. f. (fiddle), fidicula, 1. f.  
*A kitchen*, coquina, 1. f. culina, 1. f. (-*boy*), lixa, 1. m.  
*Of a kitchen*, culinarius  
*Kitchen-stuff*, unguina, pl. n.  
*A kite*, milvus, 2. m.  
*To kitten*, feles parere  
*A kitten*, catulus felis  
*A knack*, dexteritas, 3. f. peritia, 1. f.  
*A knocking*, crepitus, 4. m.  
*Knaggy*, ramosus  
*The knap of a bill*, cacumen, 3. n.  
*To knap* (off), abrumpo, 3. (-*afunder*), frango, 3.  
*Knapped off*, fractus, avulsus  
*Knappy*, verucosus  
*A knapsack*, pera viatoria  
*A knave*, nebulo, 3. m. (-*at cards*), miles, 3. m. eques, 3. m. (base-), verbero, 3. m. (crafty-), veterator, 3. m. (beggarly-), vappa, 1. f. (jaucy-), improbus; (sinking-), sterquilinium, 2. n.  
*Knavery*, fraus, 3. f. dolus, 2. m.  
*Knawish*, scieletus, improbus; (-*fel- low*), nequam, nefarius; (-*con- struction*), malitiosa interpretatio  
*Knawishly*, nefarie, veteratoricè  
*Knawishness*, nequitia, 1. f.  
*To knead*, subigo, 3. depso, 3.  
*Kneaded*, subactus, depstus  
*A kneading*, subactio, 3. f.  
*A knee*, genu, n. poples, 3. m. (-*of a ship*), navis costæ

*The knee-pan*, genu patella  
*Knee-strings*, genualia, pl. n.  
*To kneel*, in genua procumbere  
*Kneeling*, genubus nitens  
*A knell for the dead*, pulsus campanæ  
*To knell* (beat), decipio, 3.  
*Knickknacks*, nugæ, pl. f.  
*A knife*, culter, 2. m. cultellus, 2. m. (cleaver), clunaculum, 2. n. (-*for sacrifices*), fecespita, 1. f. (-*for pens*), scalpellum, 2. n.  
*Made like a knife*, cultratus; (edged like a knife), cultellatus  
*A knight*, eques, 3. m. eques auratus; (-*banneret*), eques vexillifer; (-*of the bath*), eques balnei; (-*of the garter*), eques aurate pericellidis; (-*of the shire*), comitatûs eques parliamentarius; (-*errant*), eques fabulofus; (-*of the post*), perjurum  
*To knight*, equitem creare [caput  
*Knighted*, eques factus  
*Knight's service*, servitium militare  
*Of a knight*, equester  
*Knighthood*, ordo equestris  
*To knit*,necto, 3. nexo, 1. (tie), nodo, 1. stringo, 3. ligo, 1. (-*the brow*), frontem corrugare; (-*in*), innecto, 3. (-*under*), subnecto, 3. (-*unto*), annecto, 3.  
*Knit*, nexus, connexus, alligatus, copulatus, annexus  
*A knitting together*, connexio, 3. f.  
*A knob*, tuber, 3. n. nodus, 2. m. (-*of a buckler*), umbo, 3. m.  
*Knobbed*, knobby, asper, bullatus  
*A knock*, alapa, 1. f. verber, 3. n.  
*To knock*, pulso, 1. tundo, 3. (-*a gainst*), allido, 3. (strike), serio, 4. percutio, 3. (-*down*), prosterno, 3. (-*in*), impello, 3. (-*often*), pulsito, 1. (-*off*, or out), excutio, 3. (-*to- gether*), collido, 3. (-*the breast*), pectus cædere, plango, 3. (-*under*),

manus victas dare  
*Knocked*, pulsatus, contusus  
*A knocker of a door*, cornix, 3. f.  
*A knocking together*, collisio, 3. f.  
*To knock* (bells), pulso, 1.  
*A knoll* (little bill), colliculus, 2. m.  
*A knot*, nodus, 2. m. nexus, 4. m. (-*for the head*), vitta, 1. f. tænia, 1. f. (difficulty), scrupulus, 2. m. (-*in wood*), tuber, 3. n. (-*or joint*), articulus, 2. m. (-*in a garden*), schema topiarium; (-*of rogues*), flagitiosorum grex  
*To knock* (bud), germino, 1. (-*as young trees*), nodos emittere; (-*as hair*), implicor, 1.  
*Knotted*, nodatus, implexus  
*Without knots*, enodis  
*Full of knots*, nodosus  
*Knotty*, difficilis  
*The knotting of a tree*, geniculatio, 3. f.  
*To know*, scio, 4. cognosco, 3. re- scisco, 3. agnosco, 3. dignosco, 3. precognosco, 3. comperio, 4.  
*To let know*, cortiorem facere; (to make one know), commonefacio, 3. ostendo, 3.  
*To know well*, calleo, 2. intelligo, 3.  
*Knowing*, sciens, gnarus; (not know- ing), ignarus, inscius  
*A knowing*, cognitio, 3. f.  
*Knowingly*, scienter  
*Knowledge* (skill), peritia, 1. f. (un- derstanding), intellectus, 4. m. (learning), eruditio, 3. f. (-*in law*), jurisprudentia, 1. f.  
*Known*, notus, cognitus; (-*for a rogue*), scelere nobilis; (-*saying*), tritum adagium, vel proverbium  
*To be known*, enotescere, 3. innotescere, 3. (-*abroad*), emanare, 1. (make known), publico, 1. manifesto, 1.  
*Made known*, publicatus, vulgatus, perspectus, percognitus; (notoriously

*known*), manifestus, clarus  
It is well known, liquet  
The knuckles, condyli, pl. m. (—on the  
back of a book), bullæ, pl. f.  
To *knuckle down*, succumbo, 3.

## L A.

*A Label*, lemniscus, 2. m. appendix, 3. f.

*A laboratory*, officina, 1. f.

*Laborious*, sedulus, impiger, difficilis,

arduus, operosus [cultor, molestè

*Laboriously*, sedulosè, impigrè, diffi-

*Labour*, labor, 3. m. industria, 1. f.

(—of women), puerperium, 2. n.

partus, 4. m.

To *labour* (as a ship in the waves),

colluctari cum ventis & fluctibus;

(take pains), laboro, 1. (endeavour),

enitor, 3. (—against), renitor, 3.

(—earnestly), summa opiniti;

(—with child), parturio, 4.

(—for), ambio, 4. (—in vain), operam

ludere; (—a point), summa diligentia

elaborare; (—under great difficulties),

summis angustis premi;

(—for hire), operam mercede locare

[boratus, elucubratus

*Labourèd* (got with great pains), elabo-

*Not labourèd*, illaburatus

*A labourer*, opifex, 3. c. g. operarius,

2. m. (fellow-labourer), socius operum

*Labouring*, laborans, enitens [4. m.

*A labouring to do*, conamen, 3. n. nifus,

*A labyrinth*, labyrinthus, 2. m.

*Lace*, lacinia, 1. f. fimbria, 1. f.

(—for flyis), funiculus, 2. m.

To *lace* (edge with lace), pretexo, 3.

(fasten with lace), atringo, 3.

(beat), cædo, 3. verbero, 1.

*A laceman*, limbolarius, 2. m.

*Laced*, prætextus, atriculus

To *lacerate*, dilacero, 1.

*Lacerated*, dilaceratus

*A lacing* (beating), verberatio, 3. f.

(binding together), colligatio, 3. f.

*Lack*, inopia, 1. f. penuria, 1. f. indigentia,

1. f. egestas, 3. f. (—of parents), orbitas, 3. f. (—of custom),

defectus, 3. f. (—of provisions), inedia,

1. f. (defect), defectus, 4. m.

To *lack*, careo, 2. indigeo, 2. egeo, 2.

*Lacker* (varnish), lac, 1. f.

*Lacking*, orbis, egens, inops

To be *lacking*, desum

*Laconic*, laconicus

*A lacquey*, pedisequus, 2. m.

*Lactal*, lacteus

*A lad*, adolescens, 3. m.

*Ladanum*, ladanum, 2. n.

*A ladder*, scalæ, pl. f. (ship-ladder),

To *lade*, onero, 1. [pons, 3. m.

*Laden*, onustus, oneratus; (—with riches, &c.) divitiis, &c. cumulatus

*Sore-laden*, oppressus

*Lading*, onerans

*A lading*, onus, 3. n.

*A ladle*, spatha, 1. f. ligula, 1. f. (ladles

of a water-mill), pinnae, pl. f.

*A lady*, domina, 1. f. heroina, 1. f.

*Lag*, postremus

To *lag*, tardo, 1. tergiverfor, 1.

*A lagging*, tergiversatio, 3. f.

*Laic*, or laical, laicus

*Laid* (from to lay), positus; (—against),

oppositus; (—along), stratus; (—aside),

sepositus; (—between), interpositus;

(—by, or to), appositus;

(—down), depositus; (—even with the

ground), solo æquatus; (—in), immis-

sus; (—out, as money), impensus;

(—under), suppositus;

(—up), reconditus, paratus; (—as

corn), stratus, prostratus

*Lain*, postus; (—down), decumbens;

(—in wait), insidii petitus

*Lair* (of a deer), cervi latebra; (—a

fool-ball), clava pilaris

*The laity*, laici, pl. m.

*Lake* (a colour), lacca, 1. f.

*A lake*, lacus, f. palus, 3. f.

*A lamb*, agnus, 2. m.

*Of a lamb*, agninus

*Lamb* (meat), caro agnina; (grass-lamb),

gramine pasta; (bough-lamb),

Lambens, lambens [stabulo nutrita

*A lambkin*, agnellus, 2. m.

*Lame*, claudus, mancus; (—comparison),

iniqua comparatio; (—with age),

decrepitus; (imperfect), im-

To *walk lame*, claudico, 1. [perfectus

To *make lame*, mutilo, 1. debilito, 1.

*Lamed*, claudicans

*Lamely*, imperitè, inconcinne

*Lameness*, claudicatio, 3. f.

To *lament*, deploro, 1. lugeo, 2. (—together),

commiseror, 1. (—for), ingemo, 3.

*Lamentable*, flebilis, plorabilis

*Lamentably*, lugubre, lugubritèr

*A lamentation*, lamentatio, 3. f. (—at

funerals), threnodia, 1. f. planctus,

Full of lamentation, gemebundus [4. m.

*Lamented*, defietus, deploratus

*Not lamented*, indeploratus

*A lamenter*, plorator, 3. m.

*Lamenting*, luctuosus, luctificus

*A lamenting*, deploratio, 3. f.

*Lammæs*, calendæ sextiles

To *lamm*, cædo, 3. fustigo, 1.

*Lammed*, cæsus, fustigatus

*A lamp*, lampas, 3. f. lucerna, 1. f.

*A lampoon*, satyra, 1. f. [insectari

To *lampoon*, dicto mordaci aliquem

*A lance*, lancea, 1. f. hasta, 1. f. (lancer),

scalpulum chirurgicum

To *lance*, scarifico, 1.

To *launch* (a ship), navem deducere;

(—into the sea), oceano navem committere;

(—into eternity), terram relinquere

relinquere  
*Lanced*, deductus, solutus  
*A lancbing*, deductio, 3. f.  
*Land* (*with a bouse upon it*), prædium,  
 2. n. fundus, 2. m. (country), ter-  
 ra, 1. f. regio, 3. f. tractus, 4. m.  
 (ground), tellus, 3. f. terra, 1. f.  
 solum, 2. n.  
*To land* (*put ashore*), in terram ex-  
 ponere; (*-in a vessel*), appello, 3.  
 (*get to land*), arena potiri  
*Land* (*adj.*) terrestris  
*Of land*, agrarius  
*A landgrave*, provinciæ præfectus  
*A landlord* (*visualler*), hospes, 3. m.  
 (*-of a bouse*, &c.) dominus do-  
 mus, &c. (*-lady*), hospita, 1. f.  
*A landmark*, limes, 3. m. terminus, 2. m.  
*Landed*, in terram expositus, appul-  
 sus; (*-man*), agris dives  
*A landing*, appullus, 4. m. (*-place*),  
 portus, 4. m.  
*A landskip*, tabula chorographica  
*A lane* (*street*), angiportus, 4. m. (*-in*  
*the country*), via publica, diverticu-  
 lum, 2. n.  
*Language* (*speech*), lingua, 1. f. ser-  
 mo, 3. m. (*stile*), stilus, 2. m.  
 (*smooth-*), blandiloquentia, 1. f.  
 (*rude-*), convicius, 2. n. (*its pro-  
 priety*), idioma, 3. n.  
*Languid*, languidus, debilis  
*To languish*, languere, 2. tabeo, 2. lan-  
 guesco, 3. tabesco, 3. marcesco, 3.  
*To cause to languish*, tabefacio, 3.  
*Languishing*, languens, languescens  
*A languishing*, languor, 3. m.  
*Languishingly*, languidè  
*Lank* (*limber*), mollis, flaccidus; (*sen-  
 der*), tenuis; (*-bair*), crinis penfilis  
*Lankness*, mollities, 5. f. gracilitas, 3. f.  
*A lantern*, laterna, 1. f.  
*The lap*, gremium, 2. n. finus, 4. m.  
*A lap* (*fold*), plica, 1. f. (*-of the ear*),

lobus, 2. m. (*-dog*), catellus Me-  
 litæus [ (*wrap up*), complico, 1.  
*To lap* (*lick*), lambio, 3. lingo, 3.  
*A lapidary*, gemmarius, 2. m.  
*Lapped*, or *lapt*, involutus  
*A lapper*, lambens  
*A lapper*, lacinia, 1. f.  
*A lapping* (*licking*), linctus, 4. m.  
 (*fold*), involutio, 3. f.  
*A lapse*, lapsus, 4. m.  
*Lapsed*, amissus, prætermisus  
*The larboard*, latus finitrum  
*Larceny*, latrocinium, 2. n.  
*Lard*, lardum, 2. n.  
*To lard*, lardo suffigere; (*-a discourse*),  
 sermonem miscere  
*Larded*, lardo suffixus  
*A larder*, præemptuarium, 2. n.  
*A lare*, or *laibe*, tornus, 2. m.  
*Large*, spatiosus, latus; (*at large*),  
 liber; (*to discourse at large*), co-  
 piosè disputare  
*Very large*, peramplus [ *ed usquè*  
*Largely*, amplè, abundè; (*so largely*),  
*Largeness*, amplitudo, 3. f. magnitu-  
*A large's*, donativum, 2. n. [ *do*, 3. f.  
*A lark*, alauda, 1. f.  
*Lascivious*, lascivus, petulans  
*Lasciviously*, impudicè, procacitèr  
*Lasciviousness*, libido, 3. f. inconti-  
 nentia, 1. f.  
*A lash* (*stripe*), plaga, 1. f. verber-  
 3. n. (*mark*), vibex, 3. f. (*ibong*),  
 lorum, 2. n. [ (*tie unto*), aligo, 1.  
*To lash* (*whip*), flagello, 1. cædo, 3.  
*Lashed*, verberatus, alligatus  
*A lashing*, verberatio, 3. f.  
*A lash*, ventris profluvium; (*-stopped*),  
 venter suppressus  
*A lasking wind*, venti quadrans  
*A lass*, puella, 1. f.  
*Lassitude*, lassitudo, 3. f.  
*Lass*, or *last*, ultimus, extremus,  
 novissimus, supremus, postremus

*Last* (*adv.*) proximè, postremum,  
 novissimè; (*at last*), deniquè, pos-  
 tremò, demum, tandè  
*The last* (*save one*), penultimus; (*-but*  
*two*), antepenultimus  
*A last*, calcei modulus; (*lastage*),  
 onus, 3. n. saburra, 1. f.  
*To last*, duro, 1. perduro, 1.  
*Lasted* (*continued*), duratus [ 3. f.  
*A lasting*, duratio, 3. f. continuatio,  
*Lasting*, stabilis, diu manens; (*-all*  
*day*), perdius; (*-all night*), pernox;  
 (*-for ever*), sempiternus  
*Lastly*, ultimò, deniquè  
*A latch*, obex, 3. d. g.  
*The latchet of a shoe*, corrigia, 1. f.  
*Late* (*adv.*) serus, nuperus  
*Late* (*adj.*) serò, tardè  
*It is late*, vesperat  
*Lately*, modò, nupèr  
*Laten*, latens, latitans  
*Later*, recentior  
*Lateral*, lateralis, à latere  
*Last*, postremus, ultimus  
*A latb*, assula, 1. f.  
*To latbe*, assulis substernere  
*A lark*, tornus, 2. m.  
*A latber*, aquæ saponatæ spuma; (*to*  
*make-*), sapone bullas excitare  
*Latin* (*adj.*) Latinus  
*Latin* (*subst.*) Latinitas, 3. f.  
*In Latin*, Latine  
*A Latinism*, idiotismus Romanus  
*A Latinist*, Latine doctus  
*Latijs*, tardiusculus, tardior  
*Latitudo* (*breadth*), latitudo, 3. f.  
 (*liberty*), licentia, 1. f.  
*Latter*, posterior  
*The latter math*, sænum cordum  
*Lattin*, or *latten*, orichalcum, 2. n.  
*A lattice*, clathrus, 2. m.  
*To lattice*, cancello, 1. clathro, 1.  
*Like a lattice*, reticulatus, cancella-  
 tus, clathratus

*Latices*, cancelli, *pl. m.*  
*Laud*, laus, 3. *f.*  
*To laud*, laudo, 1. celebrare, 1.  
*Laudable*, laudabilis, laudandus  
*Laudably*, laudabiliter  
*Laudanum*, laudanum, 2. *n.*  
*To laugh*, rideo, 2. (-at), irrideo, 2.  
 (-aloud), cachinnor, 1. (-together),  
 corrideo, 2. (-from the teeth out-  
 ward), fardonicum ridere  
*To be laughed at*, rideor, 2.  
*Laughed at*, ludibrio habitus, risu  
 dignus, ridiculus  
*A laugher*, risor, 3. *m.* (-at), derisor,  
 3. *m.* irrisor, 3. *m.*  
*A laughing*, cachinnatio, 3. *f.*  
*Given to laughing*, ridibundus  
*A laughing*, risus, 4. *m.* (-at) irrisus,  
 4. *m.* (immoderate-), cachinnus,  
 2. *m.* (-flock), ludibrium, 2. *n.*  
*Lavish*, prodigus, profusus  
*To lavish away*, prodigo, 3.  
*Lavished away*, profusè consumptus  
*A lavisher*, prodigus  
*Lavishly*, prodigè, effusè  
*Lavishing*, prodigens, profundens  
*Lavishness*, prodigalitas, 3. *f.* profu-  
*To launcb*. See *lancb* [sio, 3. *f.*  
*A laundress*, lotrix, 3. *f.*  
*A laundry*, lavatrina, 1. *f.*  
*Laureate*, laureatus  
*Laural*, laurus, *f.* laurocerasus, 2. *f.*  
*Of laurel*, laureus  
*A law*, lex, 3. *f.* (right), jus, 3. *n.*  
*The canon-law*, jus canonicum; (*ci-  
 vile*), jus civile; (*statute*-), jus  
 municipale; (*law of arms*), jus  
 militare; (*of merchants*), lex mer-  
 catorum; (*of nature*), jus natu-  
 rale; (*of nations*), jus gentium;  
 (*of the senate*), senatufconsultum,  
 2. *n.* (-made by the people), ple-  
 biscitum, 2. *n.*  
*Ever at law*, litigiosus

*Learned in the law*, juris peritus  
*Of the law*, juridicalis, legalis  
*Law-days*, dies juridici  
*A lawgiver*, legislator, 3. *m.*  
*Lawful*, iustus, æquus, licitus  
*Not lawful*, illegitimus, injustus  
*It is lawful*, licet, æquum est  
*Lawfully*, legitime, licitè  
*Lawfulness*, jus, 3. *n.* fas, indecl. *n.*  
*Lawless*, exlex, illex  
*Lawn*, sinton, 3. *f.* carbasus, 2. *c.*  
 g. (-in a park), saltus, 4. *m.*  
*Of lawn*, carbasus [sultus, 2. *m.*  
*A lawyer*, caudicus, 2. *m.* jurifcon-  
*A lax*, diarrhœa, 1. *f.*  
*Laxative*, alvum subducens  
*Lay (adj.)* laicus  
*A lay (subst.)* cantilena, 1. *f.* (course,  
 rank, &c.) series, 5. *f.*  
*To lay*, pono, 3. (-about), circumpono,  
 3. (-abroad), expando, 3. (-a-  
 gainst), objicio, 3. (-along), pro-  
 sterno, 3. (-an ambush), insidior,  
 1. (-apart), sepono, 3. (-aside),  
 superfedo, 2. loco movere; (-a-  
 bait), inescor, 1. (-before, or repre-  
 sent), represento, 1. (-between),  
 interjicio, 3. (-blame upon), vitu-  
 pero, 1. (-by), sepono, 3. repono,  
 3. rejicio, 3. omitto, 3. (-claim  
 to), vendico, 1. (-commands upon),  
 in mandatis dare; (-a complaint  
 before), querelam deferre; (-to one's  
 charge), imputo, 1. (-the cloth),  
 mensam sternere; (-corn), sternere  
 fegetes; (-down), depono, 3. de-  
 mitto, 3. (-down a place), mu-  
 nere se abdicare, resigno, 1. (-down  
 life), mortem appetere; (-down the  
 cudgels), hastas abjicere; (-down  
 money), pecuniam representare;  
 (-the dust), pulverem aquâ fedare;  
 (-an egg), ovum parere; (-even to  
 the ground), solo æquare; (-excep-

tions against), præscribo, 3. (-  
 foundation), fundo, 1. fundamenta  
 jacere; (-bands on), manum alicui  
 inferre; (-violent bands), vim in-  
 ferre; (-violent bands on one's self),  
 mortem sibi consciscere; (-on  
 beads), accumulo, 1. (-bold on),  
 prehendo, 3. (-in pawn), pignori  
 opponere; (-in provisions), com-  
 meatus condere; (-near to), ap-  
 pono, 3. (-on), impono, 3. (-on  
 blows), ictus congeminare; (-over  
 the back), tergum cædere; (-out  
 money), expendo, 3. (-out abroad),  
 expono, 3. explico, 1. (-out for a  
 person), investigo, 1. venor, 1. am-  
 bio, 4. indago, 1. (-out of the way),  
 abscondo, 3. repono, 3. (-open, or  
 make known), patefacio, 3. (-open  
 a wound), plagam aperire; (-snare),  
 insidior, 1. (-siege), obsidione cin-  
 gere; (-a stake), oppignero, 1. (-a  
 spirit), exorcizo, 1. (-to bear),  
 luctu contabescere; (-together),  
 confero, 3. (-under), suppono, 3.  
 subijicio, 3. (-unto), applico, 1. (-up),  
 repono, 3. condo, 3. (-a wager),  
 pignus deponere; (-wait for), in-  
 sidior, 1. (-waste), spolio, 1. vaito,  
 1. (-a woman), in partu obstetricari  
*Layed*. See *laid*  
*A layer (grass)*, propago, 3. *f.* (yster-  
 bed), oitreatarium, 2. *n.* (-of a deer),  
 lustrum, 2. *n.* [ben], parturiens  
*Laying asleep*, soporifer; (*laying*, as a  
*A laying (on)*, impositio, 3. *f.* (-on  
 beads), accumulatio, 3. *f.* coacer-  
 vatio, 3. *f.* (-out), erogatio, 3. *f.*  
 impenia, 1. *f.* (-to), applicatio, 3.  
*f.* (-to one's charge), imputatio, 3.  
*f.* accusatio, 3. *f.* (-unto), adjec-  
*Past laying*, effecta [tio, 3. *f.*  
*Lays (in music)*, moduli, *pl. m.*  
*A laystall*, sterquilinum, 2. *n.*  
*A lexar*,

*A laxar, leprosus*  
*A lazarette, nosocomium, 2. n.*  
*Lazily, piger, segnitèr*  
*Lazineſ, legnitia, 1. f. pigritia, 1. f.*  
*Lazy, ignavus, piger, iners*  
*To grow lazy, torpeſco, 3.*  
*Leacherous, libidinoſus, impudicus*  
*Leacherouſly, libidinoſè, obſcènè*  
*Leachery, libido, 3. f. falacitas, 3. f.*  
*Lead, plumbum, 2. n. (black-), ſtibium, 2. n. (red-), minium, 2. n. (white-), ceruſſa, 1. f.*  
*To lead, plumbo obducere*  
*Of lead, plumbeus, plumbofus*  
*Lead-coloured, ferrugineus*  
*Lead-ore, plumbago, 3. f.*  
*The leads, tectum plumbo obductum*  
*To lead, duco, 3. (-about), circumduco, 3. (-about oſien), ductito, 1. (-againſt), contra ducere; (-along), per viam ducere; (-an army), exercitui præſeſſe; (-aſide), diverto, 3. (-aſide, or ſeducere), ſeducio, 3. (-away), abduco, 3. (-back), reduco, 3. (-before), præduco, 3. (-in a dance), choream ducere; (-one a dance), per ambages circumducere; (-one by the noſe), impellere aliquem; (-by force), perduco, 3. (-in), induco, 3. introduco, 3. (-forth), produco, 3. (-off), abduco, 3. (-one's life), vitam degere; (-on, or entice), illicio, 3. (-over), tranſduco, 3. (-out), educo, 3. (-through), perduco, 3. (-unto), adduco, 3. (-up and down), deduco, 3. (-the way), prædo, 4. præcedo, 3.*  
*Leaded, plumbo obductus*  
*Leaden, plumbeus*  
*A leader, ductor, 3. m. (commander, or general), dux, 3. m. imperator, 3. m. (-of a dance), præfulſtor, 3. m. (-of the way), dux viæ*

*Leading, ducens*  
*A leading man, vir primarius; (-people), princeps populus*  
*A leaf, folium, 2. n. (-of a vine), pampinij, 2. d. g. (-of a book), pagina, 1. f. (-of gold), lamina bractæe, auri folium; (-of herbs), coma, 1. f. (-of fat), unctum, 2. n. (-of tin), ſtanni folium*  
*A league (3 miles), leuca, 1. f. (confederacy), fœdus, 3. n. pactum, 2. In league, fœderatus [n. pacto, 3. f.*  
*A leaguer, obſidio, 3. f. obſidium, 2. A leak, rima, 1. f. [n.*  
*Leaky, rimofus*  
*Lean, macer, macilentus, ſtrigoſus*  
*To be lean, maceo, 2. emaceſco, 3.*  
*To make lean, emacio, 1.*  
*Made lean, emaciatuſ*  
*To lean (upon), nitor, 3. innitor, 3. recumbo, 3. (-forward), acclino, 1. (-back), reclino, 1. (-over), promineo, 2. (-to), propendeo, 2. (-in opinion), ſententiæ favere; (-towards), inclino, 1.*  
*Leaming, innixus, reclinis, acclinis, incumbens*  
*A leaning-ſtock, fulcrum, 2. n.*  
*A leaning downwards, declivitas, 3. f.*  
*Leanness, macies, 5. f. macritudo, 3. f.*  
*A leap, ſaltus, 4. m.*  
*To leap, ſalto, 1. ſalio, 4. (-againſt), aſſilio, 4. (-away), abſilio, 4. (-a little), ſubſilio, 4. ſubſulto, 1. (-back), reſilio, 4. (-down), deſilio, 4. (-in), inſilio, 4. (-forward), proſilio, 4. (-for joy), exulto, 1. geſſio, 4. (-off), deſilio, 4. (-oſten), ſaltito, 1. (-on, or upon), inſilio, 4. (-over), tranſſilio, 4. (-or, jump up), emico, 1. (-a mare), ineco, 4.*  
*A leap for ſiſh, naſſa, 1. f.*  
*Leap by leap, ſaltim, exultim*  
*A leaper, ſaltator, 3. m. ſaltatrix, 3. f.*

*A leaping, ſaltatio, 3. f. ſaltatuſ, 4. m. (-for joy), exultatio, 3. f.*  
*To learn, diſco, 3. (be informed of), certior fieri; (-an art), artem percipere; (-before), prædiſco, 3. (-by experience), diſcere experiendo; (-by heart), memoriæ mandare; (-together), condico, 3.*  
*To learn, or teach, doceo, 2.*  
*The learned, docti, eruditi*  
*Learned, doctus, literatuſ, erudituſ, literis imbutuſ; (-by heart), memoriæ mandatuſ*  
*Learnedly, doctè, eruditè*  
*A learner, diſcipuluſ, 2. m.*  
*Learning, doctrina, 1. f. eruditio, 3. f.*  
*Belonging to learning, literariuſ*  
*A leafe, fundi elocandi inſtrumentum, formulæ locationiſ.*  
*To leafe out, eloco, 1. [ſpicas legere*  
*To leafe (bye), mentior, 4. (-corn),*  
*A leafh (tong), lorum, 2. n. (-of bounds), canum ternio*  
*A leafte, cui locatur*  
*A leafſor, locator, 3. m.*  
*Leaf (adj.) minimuſ; (adv.) minimè; (at leaf), ad minimum, certè*  
*Leather, corium, 2. n. aluta, 1. f.*  
*A leather-dreſſer, alutariuſ, 2. m. coriariuſ, 2. m. (-ſeller), pellio, 3.*  
*Leather-dreſſing, corii ſubactio [m.*  
*Leather, ex corio confectuſ*  
*A leather-bottle, uter, 3. m. (-jerkin), tunica ſcortæe; (-tong), lorum tergimum*  
*Covered with leather, pellituſ*  
*Leave, venia, 1. f. copia, 1. f. licentia, 1. f. libertaſ, 3. f. poteſtaſ, 3. f. (-to enter), admiſſio, 3. f.*  
*Without leave, injuſtuſ, injuſtuſ*  
*To leave, omitto, 3. relinquo, 3. prætereo, 4. (forſake), deſero, 3. deſituſ, 3. (-off), deſino, 3. deſiſto, 3. abſiſto, 3. (-out), prætermitto,*

mitto, 3. omitto, 3. (*-old customs*), defuſco, 3. (*-by will*), teſtamento legare; (*quit*), decedo, 3. (*-at random*), deſtituo, 3. (*-unto*), committo, 3. (*-utterly*), penitùs derelinquero; (*-work*), à labore ceſſare

*Leaven*, fermentum, 2. n.

*Leavened*, fermentatus

*A leavening*, fermentatio, 3. f.

*A leaver*, vectis, 3. m.

*Leaves*, frondes, pl. f. folia, pl. n.

*Full of leaves*, frondofus

*A leawing (off)*, ceſſatio, 3. f. (*-out*), omiſſio, 3. f. prætermiſſio, 3. f.

*Leavings*, reliquæ, pl. f.

*Lecherous*, impudicus

*A lecture*, lectio, 3. f.

*A lecturer*, lector, 3. m. (*afternoon-preacher*), concionator pomeridianus

*Led*, ductus, circumductus, ſeductus, abductus, reductus, inductus, adductus

*To be led to*, trahor, 3. ducor, 3.

*A led horſe*, equus deſultorius

*A ledge*, projectura, 1. f.

*A ledger*, actorum codex; (*ambafſador*), legatus ordinarius

*The lee*; navis inclinatio; (*-bore*), littus vento immune

*To come off by the lee*, peſſimè abire, malè mulctari

*A leech*, hirudo, 3. f. ſanguifuga, 1. f.

*A leek*, porrum, 2. n.

*Leek-green*, prafinus

*Of leeks*, porraceus

*A leer*, or *leering-look*, obliquus conſpectus, vel oculatorum conſpectus

*To leer*, limis intruci

*Leering*, limus obtutus

*Leeringly*, limis oculis

*Leis*, fax, 3. f.

*Leet (court)*, curia, 1. f.

*The leech of a ſail*, laxa pars veli

*Leeward*, navis inclinatio

*Left (remaining)*, reliquus; (*-alone*), ſolus, ſolitariuſ, deſolatus; (*-deſtitute*), orbis, orbatus; (*-off for a time*), intermiſſus; (*-out*), prætermiſſus; (*-band*), manus ſiniſtra

*Leftbanded*, lævus

*A leg*, tibia, 1. f. crus, 3. n. (*-of mutton*), coxa ovina; (*-of a table*), pes, 3. m.

*To make a leg*, genu ſectere

*Belonging to a leg*, tibialis

*A legacy*, legatum, 2. n.

*Legal*, legalis, legitimus

*Legality*, legibus conſentaneum

*Legally*, juxta leges

*A legate*, legatus, 2. m. orator, 3. m.

*A legatee*, legatarius, 2. m.

*Bow-legged*, valgus; (*wry-legged*), loripes

*A legend*, legenda, 1. f. (*-of a coin*), *Legerdemain*, ars præſtigiatoria; (*-tricks*), præſtigiæ, pl. f.

*Legible*, lectu facilis

*A legion*, legio, 3. f.

*Belonging to a legion*, legionarius

*Legiſlarive*, legiſlatus

*A legiſlator*, legiſlator, 3. m.

*The legiſlature*, qui habent poteſtatem leges ferendi

*Legitimate*, legitimus

*To legitimate*, legitimo, 1.

*Leisure*, otium, 2. n.

*At leiſure (adj.)* otioſus, vacuus; (*adv.*) otioſè, per otium

*Leiſurely*, otioſè, pedetentim

*To be at leiſure*, vaco, 1. otio frui

*Lemnian*, Lemnius

*A lemon*, Malum citreum

*To lend*, mutuam credere, commodo, 1. (*-an ear*), aurem præbere; (*-at intereſt*), fœnorò, 1.

*A lender*, creditor, fœnerator, 3. m.

*Lending*, commodans

*Length*, longitudo, 3. f. (*-of a way*), viz ſpatium; (*-of time*), diuturnitas, 3. f.

*At length*, demùm, deniquè; (*in length*), in longum; (*at one's length*), extento corpore

*Now at length*, jam tandèm

*In length of time*, progreſſu temporis, longo poſt tempore [ſervire

*To run all lengths*, in omnibus in-

*To lengthen*, protraho, 3. extendo, 3.

*Lengthened*, productus, extentus

*A lengthening*, productio, 3. f.

*Lenitive*, leniens, anodynuſ

*Lenity*, lenitàs, 3. f. clementia, 1. f.

*Lent (of lend)*, commodatus

*Lent*, quadrageſima, 1. f.

*Of lent*, quadrageſimalis

*A lentil*, lens, 3. f.

*Leonine*, leoninus

*A leopard*, leopardus, 2. m. [3. f.

*A leper*, leproſus

*The leproſy*, lepra, 1. f. elephanthiaſis,

*Leprous*, leprâ laborans

*Leſs (adj.)* minor; (*adv.*) minùs

*For leſs*, minoris

*Much leſs*, nedùm, ne quidèm

*To leſſen (make leſs)*, diminuo, 3. minuo, 3. extenuo, 1. (*grovo leſs*), decreſco, 3. minuo, 3. (*depreciate*), depretio, 1.

*Leſſened*, diminutus, extenuatus, depretiatus, attenuatus

*A leſſening*, diminutio, 3. f.

*Leſſer*, or *leſs*, minor

*A leſſie*, cui locatur

*A leſſon*, lectio, 3. f. prælectio, 3. f. (*inſtruction*), monitum, 2. n.

*To give a leſſon (teach)*, doceo, 2. (*chide*), objurgo, 1.

*A leſſor*, locator, 3. m.

*Leſt*, or *leſt that*, ne; (*-any one*), nequis; (*-any thing*), nequid; (*-at any time*), nequandò; (*-by any means*),

means), nequā; (-in any place),  
 necubi  
*A let, or hindrance, impedimentum,*  
 2. n. mora, 1. f. (dis**ur**bance),  
 interpellatio, 3. f.  
*To let (binder), obsto, 1. impedio, 4.*  
 (interrupt), interpello, 1. (-alone),  
 omitto, 3. (-blood), sanguinem de-  
 trahere; (-down), demitto, 3. (-fly,  
 or shoot at), jaculor, 1. (-go), di-  
 mitto, 3. (-loose), emitto, 3. edu-  
 co, 3. (-in), admitto, 3. intromit-  
 to, 3. (-into secrets), secreta imper-  
 tire; (-off), dispendo, 3. exoneror,  
 1. (-out), emitto, 3. (-out to hire),  
 eloco, 1. (-pass), omitto, 3. præ-  
 tereo, 4. (suffer), sino, 3. permit-  
 to, 3.  
 N. B. *Let* before a verb is generally  
 the sign of the imperative mood;  
 sometimes of the potential  
*Let (binder), impeditus; (-alone),*  
 omittus; (-out to hire), mercede  
*A letcher, scortator, 3. m.* [locus  
*Letbargic, lethargicus*  
*The letbargy, lethargus, 2. m.*  
*Letted (binder), impeditus*  
*A letter (binder), morator, 3. m.*  
 (-out to hire), locator, 3. m. (-of  
 blood), phlebotomus, 2. m.  
*A letter (in the alphabet), litera, 1.*  
 f. elementum, 2. n. character, 3. m.  
 (epistle), literæ, pl. f. tabellæ,  
 pl. f. epistola, 1. f. (-of attorney),  
 procuratoris libellus; (-missive),  
 epistola circularis; (-carrier), ta-  
 bellio, 3. m. tabellarius, 2. m.  
 (-founder), typorum fundator;  
 (capital -), litera majuscula;  
 (small-), litera formæ minoris  
*Letters patent, literæ patentēs; (-of*  
 appeal), literæ dimissoriæ; (-of  
 commendation), literæ commen-  
 dativæ; (-of exchange), tes-

seræ nummaria; (-of mark), re-  
 prisalia, pl. n. (-used in printing),  
 typi, pl. m.  
*Of letters, literarius* [clarus  
*A man of letters, homo doctus, literis*  
*Lettered, literis inscriptus*  
*Lettuce, lactuca, 1. f.*  
*A letting, mora, 1. f. (-of blood),*  
 venæ sectio, phlebotomia, 1. f.  
 (-down), demissio, 3. (-go), di-  
 missio, 3. f. (-out for rent), loca-  
 tio, 3. f. (-pass), emissio, 3. f.  
 (permission), permissio, 3. f.  
*The levant, oriens, 3. m.*  
*A levee, salutantium comitatus*  
*Level, æquus, planus*  
*A level, planities, 5. f. (-used by car-*  
 penters), libella, 1. f. perpendicu-  
 lum, 2. n. (-of a gun), bombardæ  
 scopus  
*To level, æquo, 1. complano, 1. cor-  
 quo, 1. (-at), ad scopum collineare*  
*To be upon a level, par esse*  
*Levelled, æquatus; (-at), petitus, ad*  
 perpendiculum jactus  
*A leveling, æquatio, petitio, 3. f.*  
*A leveret, lepisculus, 2. m.*  
*A leviathan, draco aquaticus*  
*To leviigate, lævigo, 1. polio, 4.*  
*A levite, levita, 1. m.*  
*Levitic, leviticus* [f.  
*Levity, levitas, 3. f. inconstantia, 1.*  
*A levy, census, 4. m.*  
*To levy (money), vectigal exigere;*  
 (-soldiers), milites conscribere  
*Levyed, exactus, collectus*  
*A levying of money, pecuniæ exactio*  
*Lewd, improbus, sceleratus, nequam,*  
 impudicus  
*Levyness, scelus, 3. n. nequitia, 1. f.*  
*A lexicon, lexicon, 2. n.*  
*A lexicographer, lexicographus, 2. m.*  
*Liab, obnoxius, expositus*  
*Libation, libatio, 3. f.*

*A libel (in the civil law), libellus ac-*  
 culatorius; (satirical reflection),  
 libellus famosus  
*To libel (accuse), accuso, 1. (defame*  
 in writing), scriptis infamare  
*Libelled, scriptis diffamatus*  
*A libeller, scriptor famosorum car-*  
 minum [data  
*A libelling, fugillatio scriptis man-*  
*Liberal, liberalis, munificus; (-gi-*  
 ver), largitor beneficus; (-giving),  
 largitio, 3. f. erogatio, 3. f.  
*Liberality, liberalitas, 3. f. benignitas,*  
*Liberally, liberaliter, largè* [3. f.  
*A libertine, homo dissolutus*  
*Libertinism, dogmatum licentia*  
*Liberty, libertas, 3. f. licentia, 1. f.*  
 potestas, 3. f. copia, 1. f. (-of  
 will), liberum arbitrium  
*At liberty, liber, erai, erum*  
*To be at liberty, sui juris esse*  
*Libidinous, libidinosus, salax*  
*A library, bibliotheca, 1. f.*  
*A librarian, bibliothecarius, 2. m.*  
*Libration, libratio, 3. f.*  
*Lice, pediculi, pl. m.*  
*Licence (leave), licentia, 1. f. venia,*  
 1. f. copia, 1. f. potestas, 3. f. fa-  
 cultas, 3. f. (privilege), privile-  
 gium, 2. n.  
*To license, privilegio munire*  
*Licensed, permissus*  
*A licensing, privilegii donatio*  
*A licentiate, licentiatus, 2. m. (-in*  
 law), lyta, 1. m.  
*Licentious, licentiosus, improbus*  
*Licentiousness, nequitia, 1. f. impro-*  
 bitas, 3. f. [4. m.  
*A lick, linctus, 4. m. (stroke), ictus,*  
*To lick, lingo, 3. lambo, 3. (strike),*  
 aliquem cedere; (-about), circum-  
 lambo, 3. (-off, or away), delin-  
 go, 3. (-daintily), ligurio, 4.  
 (-dishes), catillo, 1. (-up), de am-  
 bo,



bo, 3.  
**Licked**, *linctus*  
**Licking**, *lingens*, *lambens*  
**Licorice**, *glycyrrhiza*, 1. f.  
**Licorice**, *delicatulus*, *gulosus*; (*-fel-*  
*low*), *liguritor*, 3. m. *catillo*, 3.  
 m. (*-dainties*), *cupediæ*, *pl. f.*  
**Licorice**, *gula*, 1. f. *figuritio*, 3. f.  
**A lid**, *operculum*, 2. n.  
**Lie to wash with**, *lixivium*, 2. n.  
*Belonging to lie*, *lixivius*  
**To lie (in a posture)**, *jaceo*, 2. (*-about*),  
*circumjaceo*, 2. (*-in disorder*), *con-*  
*fusim jaceo*; (*-against*), *objaceo*,  
 2. (*-along*), *recumbo*, 3. *recubo*,  
 1. (*-at, or importune*), *prece fati-*  
*gare*; (*-before*), *præjaceo*, 2.  
*-between*), *interjaceo*, 2. (*-by*),  
*accubo*, 1. *accumbo*, 3. (*-down*),  
*decumbo*, 3. (*-in*), *ob puerperi-*  
*um cubare*; (*-down to sleep*), *de-*  
*cumbo*, 3. (*-in the dirt*), *in luto*  
*hæret*; (*-flat*), *proferno*, 3.  
*-near*), *adjaceo*, 2. *juxta cum-*  
*bere*; (*-at a banquet*), *discumbo*,  
 3. (*-near the road*), *viam tangere*;  
*-along the coast*), *mare attingere*;  
*-as an action*), *competit actio*;  
*-open*), *pateo*, 2. (*-abroad all*  
*nights*), *foras pernotare*; (*-out at*  
*sea*), *in navibus excubare*; (*-still*),  
*quiesco*, 3. (*-together*), *concum-*  
*bo*, 3. (*-under*), *succumbo*, 3.  
*-under an obligation*), *gratiâ de-*  
*vinciri*; (*-under scandal*), *convici-*  
*is profcindi*; (*-bid, or unknown*),  
*lateo*, 2. *delitescio*, 3. (*-upon*), *in-*  
*cumbo*, 3. (*-in wait for*), *infi-*  
*dior*, 1. *infiidias frutere*  
**lie**, *mendacium*, 2. n.  
**Liege**, *fidelis*, *deditus*  
**A liege**, *dominus supremus*  
**A liege-man**, *cliens*, 3. m.  
**A liar**, *mendax*; (*-in wait*), *infi-*

*diator*, 3. m.  
*Full of lies*, *fabulosus*, *mendosus*  
*In lieu of*, *loco*, *vice*  
*A lieutenant*, *locum tenens*  
*The lord-lieutenant of a county*, *præ-*  
*fectus provincie* [*præfectus*  
*The lieutenant of the tower*, *acris*  
*Lieutenant*, *præfectura*, 1. f.  
**Life**, *vita*, 1. f. (*spiritus*), 4. m. *ani-*  
*ma*, 1. f. (*sprightliness*), *vigor*,  
 3. m.  
**To give life**, *animo*, 1. *vivifico*, 1.  
*Life-giving*, *vivificus*  
**A giving of life**, *animatio*, 3. f.  
**Long life**, *longævitas*, 3. f.  
**To the life**, *ad vivum*  
*All one's life-time*, *per totam vitam*  
**To come again to life**, *revivisco*, 3.  
**Having life**, *vivus*, *animatus*  
**Full of life**, *vividus*, *vivax*  
**Lifeless**, *exanimis*, *inanimatus*  
**A life-guard**, *cohors prætoria*  
**A life (assistance)**, *subsidium*, 2. n.  
**To lift**, *levo*, 1. *tollo*, 3. *eveho*, 3.  
*(-up again)*, *relevo*, 1. (*-up him-*  
*self*), *ic effere*; (*-up on high*),  
*in sublime tollere*; (*-one's voice*),  
*vocem attollere*; (*-upright*), *eri-*  
*go*, 3.  
**Lifted up**, *levatus*, *allevatus*; (*-with*  
*pride*, *success*, &c.) *superbiâ*, *rebus*  
*secundis*, &c. *elatus*  
**Lifting up**, *elevans*, *attollens*  
**A lifting up**, *elevatio*, 3. f.  
**A ligament**, *ligamentum*, 2. n. [*n.*]  
**A ligature**, *ligatura*, 1. f. *ligamen*, 3.  
**To light (as a bird)**, *sido*, 3. *desido*,  
 3. *insido*, 3. (*-from a horse*), *de-*  
*scendo*, 3. (*fall upon, or against*),  
*incido*, 3. *incurro*, 3. (*-upon, or*  
*find*), *reperio*, 4. *offendo*, 3.  
**Light (in weight)**, *levis*, *perlevis*;  
*(bright)*, *fulgens*, *lucidus*, *splendi-*  
*dus*; (*nimble*), *agilis*, *expeditus*;

(*inconstant*), *instabilis*; (*merry*)  
*hilaris*, *lætus*; (*trifling*), *facilis*,  
*nugax*, *ineptus*; (*-of belief*), *cre-*  
*dulus*; (*-fingered*), *furax*; (*-heart-*  
*ed*), *hilaris*, *alacris*, *lætus*; (*-horse*),  
*equites expediti*; (*-horseman*), *le-*  
*vis armaturæ eques*; (*of no va-*  
*lue*), *futilis*  
**Light (as day)**, *lux*, 3. f. (*bright-*  
*ness*), *lumen*, 3. n. (*knowledge*),  
*cognitio*, 3. f. *intelligentia*, 1. f.  
*(candle, or lamp)*, *lucerna*, 1. f.  
*candela*, 1. f. *lampas*, 3. f.  
**To set lightly by**, *contemno*, 3.  
**To light (set on fire)**, *accendo*, 3.  
*(-one)*, *prælucceo*, 2.  
**To be light**, *luceo*, 2. *lucesco*, 3.  
**To cast, or give light**, *illumino*, 1.  
**Lightheaded**, *delirans*  
**Lighted**, *accensus*  
**To lighten (in the sky)**, *fulguro*, 1.  
*(ease)*, *exonoro*, 1. *levo*, 1. *alveo*,  
**To be made lighter**, *allevor*, 1. [1].  
**Lightly**, *leviter*, *lenitèr*; (*easily*), *fa-*  
*ciè*; (*nimble*), *velocitèr*, *agilitèr*;  
*(carelessly)*, *negligentèr*, *perfuncto-*  
**Lighted**, *lightened*, *illuminatus* [*fric*]  
**Lightened** (*made easy, or of lesser*  
*weight*), *sublevatus*  
**Lightness (sickness)**, *inconstantia*, 1.  
 f. (*nimbleness*), *agilitas*, 3. f. (*wan-*  
*tonness*), *laïcivia*, 1. f. *petulantia*,  
**Lightning**, *fulgur*, 3. n. [1. f.]  
**Of lightning**, *fulgurans*  
**A lightning (in the sky)**, *fulguratio*,  
 3. f. (*easing*), *levamen*, 3. n.  
*(kindling)*, *incensio*, 3. f.  
**A lighter**, *cyraoba oneraria*  
**A lighterman**, *navicularior*, 3. m.  
**A lightning down**, *descensus*, 4. m.  
**The lights**, *pulmones*, *pl. m.*  
**Lightsome (bright)**, *fulgidus*; (*cheer-*  
*ful*), *hilaris*, *lætus*  
**Like unto**, *similis*, *consimilis*; (*equal*),  
 par,

*par, æquus; (likely), probabilis, verisimilis*  
**Like**, or *like unto (adv.)* tanquam, velut, instar; (*-as*), sicut, perinde ac, quemadmodum; (*-a friend*), amicè; (*-a gentleman*), ingenuè, liberalitèr; (*-a man*), fortitèr, virilitèr; (*in like manner*), paritèr, itidèm, similitèr  
**To like (approve)**, probò, 1. approbo, 1. comprobo, 1. gaudeo, 2. (*-of, or please*), placeo, 2.  
*Sub-like*, hujusmodi  
**Liked**, comprobatus  
**Likely (adj.)** probabilis, credibilis  
**Likely (adv.)** probabilitèr  
**Likelihood**, verisimilitudo, 3. f.  
**Likened**, comparatus  
**To liken**, comparo, 1.  
**Likeness**, similitudo, 3. f.  
**A likening**, comparatio, 3. f.  
**Likewise**, itidèm, paritèr  
**Liking**, favens, approbans [f.  
**A liking**, favor, 3. m. approbatio, 3.  
**To one's liking**, acceptus, gratus  
**A lily**, liliium, 2. n.  
**Of a lily**, liliaceus  
**A limb (edge)**, ora, 1. f. margo, 3. d. g. (*member*), artus, 4. m. membrum, 2. n. (*-of the law*), legumbrum, flexilis, laxus [levis, 2. m.  
**To grow limber**, lentescò, 3.  
**Limberness**, lentor, 3. m.  
**Lime**, calx, 3. f.  
**Of lime**, calcarius  
**Limy**, viscosus, glutinosus  
**A limit**, limes, 3. m. terminus, 2. m.  
**To limit**, termino, 1. præfinio, 4.  
**Limitation**, limitatio, 3. f.  
**Limited**, terminatus, præscriptus  
**Limiting**, terminans, præfiniens  
**A limiting**, determinatio, 3. f.  
**Limit**, fines, pl. d. g. limites, pl. m.  
**To limp**, delinco, 1.

**Limned**, ad vivum expressus  
**A limner**, humani oris pictor  
**A limning**, pictura, 1. f.  
**Limps**, or **limber**, flaccidus  
**To limp**, claudico, 1.  
**A limper**, claudus, claudicans  
**A limping**, claudicatio, 3. f.  
**Limply**, claudicè  
**Limpingly**, claudicè  
**Limpsiness (limberness)**, lentor, 3. m.  
**A line (lineage)**, stirps, 3. f. progenies, 5. f. prosapia, 1. f. progago, 3. f. gens, 3. f. proles, 3. f. (*small cord*), funiculus, 2. m. (*order*), series, 5. f. ordo, 3. m. (*-for fishing*), linum, 2. n. seta, 1. f. (*-drawn*), linea, 1. f.  
**A lineament**, lineamentum, 2. n.  
**Lines of the band**, incisuræ, pl. f.  
**To line**, munio, 4. (*-as a dog*), inco, 4. (*-a garment*), intus afficere  
**Line (flax)**, linum, 2. n.  
**Linseed**, lini semen  
**Lineal**, linealis  
**Lineally**, rectâ lineâ  
**Linen**, linteum, 2. n.  
**Of linen**, linteus  
**A linen-dresser**, linteus, 3. m.  
**To linger**, ægrotosco, 3. diù ægrotare; (*soiter*), cunctor, 1. cesso, 1.  
**Lingering**, cunctans; (*-with illness*), lentâ tabe consumens  
**A lingot**, metalli massa  
**A linguist**, linguarum peritus  
**A liniment**, emplastrum, 2. n.  
**Lining of a garment**, pannus interior, vel subditicius  
**A link**, lychnus, 2. m. (*-boy*), lychnuchus, 2. m. (*-of a chain*), annulus, 2. m.  
**To link**, connecto, 3. conjungo, 3.  
**Linked together**, conjunctus  
**A linnet**, linaria, 1. f.  
**Linsley-woolsey**, pannus ex lanâ & lino  
**Lint**, linamentum, 2. n.

**To be lintel**, superliminare, 3. n.  
**A lion**, leo, 3. m.  
**Lion-coloured**, fulvus  
**A spou-lion**, leæna, 1. f. lea, 1. f.  
**Like a lion**, leoninus  
**A lip**, labium, 2. n. labrum, 2. n. (*bare-lip*), labellum fissiæ; (*-of a beast*), rictus, 4. m. (*-of a wound*), os, 3. n.  
**To liquify (melt)**, liquefacio, 3.  
**Liquid**, liquidus  
**To be liquid**, liqueo, 2.  
**To grow liquid**, liquefco, 3.  
**To liquidate**, liquefacio, 3.  
**Liquids**, liquida, pl. n.  
**Liquor**, liquor, 3. m. succus, 2. m.  
**Full of liquor**, ebrius [potus, 4. m.  
**To liquor**, macero, 1. inungo, 3.  
**To lips**, balbutio, 4. blasè loqui  
**A lipser**, balbus, blasus  
**A lipping**, balbuties, 5. f.  
**A list (catalogue)**, catalogus, 2. m. (*-of cloth*), limbus panni; (*desire*), libido, 3. f. cupido, 3. f. (*wild*), voluntas, 3. f. (*-to fight in*), arena, 1. f.  
**To list (soldiers)**, conscribo, 3. (*-for a soldier*), nomen inter milites dare; (*will, or desire*), volo  
**To listen**, ausculto, 1.  
**Listened**, auscultatus  
**A listener**, auscultator, 3. m.  
**A listening**, auscultatio, 3. f.  
**Listening**, auscultans  
**Listless**, torpidus, segnus  
**To be listless**, torpeo, 2.  
**Listlessness**, torpor, 3. m.  
**The litany**, litania, 1. f.  
**Literal**, literalis  
**Literally**, sensu proprio [3. f.  
**Literature**, literatura, 1. f. eruditio, Of literature, doctus, eruditus  
**Lithotomy**, lithotomia, 1. f.  
**Litigation**, litigatio, 3. f. lis, 3. f.  
*Litigious*

*Litigious*, litigiosus  
*Litigiousness*, litium amor  
*A litter*, fœtura, 1. f. partus, 4. m.  
*Litter*, substramentum, 2. n.  
*A borje-litter*, lectica, 1. f.  
*To litter*, res turbare  
*Little*, parvus, tenuis, exiguus  
*Little (adv.)* parùm, paululùm, aliquantùm, nonnihil, aliquantùm  
*A little one*, infantulus, 2. m. (-wibile), paulispèr, parumpèr; (-and pretty), scitus  
*By little and little*, paulatim, sensim  
*Littleness*, parvitas, exiguitas, 3. f.  
*The liturgy*, liturgia, 1. f.  
*To live*, vivo, 3. (-again), revivisco, 3. (-by alms), sumptibus alicujus pasci; (-a country life), rusticor, 1. (-an exile), exulo, 1. (-well), laute vivere; (-in glutony), heluor, 1. (-from band to mouth), in diem vivere; (-poorly), parcè vivere; (-together), convivio, 3. (-or dwell with), apud aliquem habitare; (-in a city), urbem incolare; (-among), versor, 1. (-with a man), cohabito, 1. (-feed), pascor, [3.]  
*Likely to live*, vitalis  
*Long-lived*, longævus  
*Short-lived*, cæducus  
*Lively*, florens, vividus  
*To be lively*, vigeo, 2. vigesco, 3.  
*Livelihood (maintenance)*, victus & vestitus; (-trade, or business), ars,  
*Liveliness*, vigor, 3. m. [3. f.]  
*A good liver*, homo pius  
*A bad liver*, sceleratus, nequam  
*Longest liver*, superstes  
*The liver*, jecur, 3. n. hepar, 3. n.  
*Of the liver*, hepaticus  
*Liver-coloured*, fuscus  
*White-livered*, pallidus, fœcors  
*A livery*, vestis servilis; (-stable), stabulum, conductitium

*Lives*, vitæ, pl. f.  
*Livid*, lividus  
*Living*, vivus, spirans  
*A living (maintenance)*, victus, 4. m. (benefice), beneficium, 2. n. (-together), convictus, 4. m. cohabitatione, 3. f.  
*A lizard*, lacertus, 2. m.  
*Lo! en! ecce!*  
*A load*, sarcina, 1. f. onus, 3. n. (-on the spirits), tristitia, 1. f. (-for a cart), vehes, 3. f.  
*To load*, onero, 1. gravo, 1. (-beavily), opprimo, 3.  
*Loaded*, oneratus, onustus  
*A loadstone*, magnes, 3. m.  
*Of a loadstone*, magneticus  
*Loading (aggravating)*, aggravans  
*A loaf*, panis, 3. m. (-of jugar), facloam, lutum, 2. n. [chari meta  
*A loan*, aliquod mutuatum, mutuum,  
*To loath*, nauseo, 1. fastidio, 4. [2. n.]  
*Loathed*, fastiditus [n.]  
*A loathing*, nausea, 1. f. fastidium, 2.  
*Loathing*, nauseans, fastidiens  
*Loathsome*, odiosus, squalidus, fœdus  
*A lobby*, porticus, 4. f. pergula, 1.  
*A lobe*, lobus, 2. m. [f.]  
*A lobster*, astacus, 2. m.  
*Local*, localis  
*Local motion*, motus in loco  
*Locally*, juxta locum  
*Locality*, existentia localis  
*A lock*, sera, 1. f. (-of wood), foccus, 2. m. (-of hair), cinnus, 2. m. cirrus, 2. m. (-in a river), septum, 2. n.  
*To lock (a door)*, sero, 1. obsero, 1. (-a wheel), rotas stringere; (-in), claustro includere; (-in one's arms), complexor, 3. (-out), excludo, 3.  
*Locked*, obseratus [(-up), includo, 3.]  
*A locker*, loculamentum, 2. n.  
*A locker*, collare, 3. n.

*A locust*, locusta, 1. f.  
*A lodge*, casa silvestris; (-of free mansions), capella latetorum liberorum; (-porter's lodge), gurgustium, 2. n. (-of a buck), cervi cubile  
*To lodge (in a place)*, habito, 1. (-all night), pernocto, 1. (-with), diverfor, 1. (-stick fast), inhæreo, 2.  
*To be lodged*, collocor, 1.  
*Lodged*, hospitio acceptus  
*A lodger*, hospes, 3. c. g.  
*A lodging*, commoratio, 3. f. (-room), cubiculum, 2. n. (-place), diversorium, 2. n.  
*A lodgement*, munimentum, 2. n.  
*Lodgings*, ædium pars conducta  
*A loft*, tabulatum, 2. n. repositoryum, 2. n.  
*Lofty (big)*, sublimis, excelsus, celsus; (-baugby), fastuosus, arrogans, superbus, elatus; (-stile), oratio turgida, vel inflata  
*To grow lofty*, tumeo, 2. insolesco, 3.  
*Loftily*, superbè, elatè  
*Loftiness (in beight)*, sublimitas, 3. f. excellitas, 3. f. (-in behaviour), fastus, 4. m. superbia, 1. f.  
*A log*, truncus, 2. m.  
*A logarithm*, logarithmus, 2. m.  
*A loggerhead*, hebes, somnolentus  
*Logical*, logicus  
*A logician*, dialecticus, 2. m.  
*Logic*, dialectica, 1. f. logica, 1. f.  
*A loin*, lumbus, 2. m.  
*To loiter*, moror, 1. cesso, 1.  
*A loiterer*, cunctator, 3. m.  
*A loitering*, cessatio, 3. f.  
*To loll*, innitor, 3. (-the tongue), exerere linguam; (-in bed), lecto inere  
*A lolling*, nixus cubito [dulgere  
*Lonely*, lonesome, solitarius  
*Long*, longus, prolixus  
*A long time*, diù, longum; (-ago), olim, jamdudum; (-after), mult

tò pòst; (-before), mulcò antè; (-enough), fatis diù; (-of), cautà, culpà  
 Long continuance, diuturnitas, 3. f.  
 A long (in music), respiratiò longa  
 Long (in speech), productus; (-wind-Long-suffering, patiens [ed], prolixus  
 To long after, appeto, 3. exopto, 1.  
 Longed for, expetitus  
 Longer, longior; (-in time), diutiùs  
 Longest, longissimus  
 Longevity, longævitas, 3. f.  
 A longing, desiderium, 2. n.  
 Longitude, longitudo, 3. f.  
 Loof up, constringe, imperat.  
 A look, obtutus, 4. m.  
 The look, aspectus, 4. m.  
 To look, video, 2. (-about), circumspicio, 3. (seem), videor, 2. (-after, or take care of), curo, 1. (-at), intueor, 2. (-back), respicio, 3. (-before), prospicio, 3. (-down), despicio, 3. (-with contempt), fastidiosè contemnerè; (-or seek for), quæro, 3. requiro, 3. (-for, or expect), spero, 1. expecto, 1. (-in), inspicio, 3. (-into, or examine), perscrutor, 1. (-like), refero, 3. (-one's head), pediculos venari; (-on), intueor, 2. (-out, or abuse), deligo, 3. seligo, 3. (-to), curo, 1. (-up), suspicio, 3. (-upon), aspicio, 3. inspicio, 3. inspecto, 1. (-upon, or esteem), duco, 3. ætino, 1. habeo, 2.  
 Look! (behold), ecce! in!  
 Looked (at), aspectus; (-for), expectatus, optatus, speratus  
 A looker on, spectator, 3. m.  
 Looking, aspiens; (-about), circumspiciens, lustrans  
 A looking-glass, speculum, 2. n.  
 A loom, textoris iugum  
 A loop, amentum, 2. n. (-hole), tran-

senna, 1. f. (-for ordnance), senef-tella, 1. f.  
 Loose, laxus; (dissolute), dissolutus; (bad), pravus; (careless), remissus, negligens; (-in body), lientericus  
 To loose (act.), solvo, 3. laxo, 1. (pass.) solvor, 3. See also to lose  
 Loosed, solutus, laxatus  
 To loosen, laxo, 1. solvo, 3.  
 Loosely, laxè, dissolutè  
 Loosened, solutus [alvi proluviis  
 A loosens, laxitas, 3. f. (-of the belly),  
 To lop, tondeo, 2. decacumino, 1.  
 Lopped, tonsus, decacumino  
 A lopping, putatio, 3. f.  
 Loppings, sarmenta, pl. n.  
 Loquacious, loquax, garrulus  
 Loquacity, loquacitas, garrulitas, 3. f.  
 A lord, dominus, 2. m. dynasta, 1. m.  
 To lord it, dominor, 1.  
 Lord high admiral, maris summus præfectus; (-almocr), stipis largiendæ summus administer; (-high chamberlain), cubiculariorum decurio; (-high chancellor), summus cancellarius; (-chief justice), iudex primarius; (-of the cinque ports), baro quinque portuum; (-deputy), proconful, 3. m. (-of a manor), dominus manerii; (-marshal), marschallus, 2. m. (-mayor), prætor urbanus; (-president), præfes, 3. m. (-privy seal), custos sigilli privati; (-high treasurer), fisci summus præfectus  
 The lords of the realm, proceres, pl. m.  
 Lordly (adj.) fastuosus, imperiosus (adv.) clatè, imperiosè  
 Lordship, dominatus, 4. m. (manor), manerium, 2. n.  
 To lose, perdo, 3. amitto, 3. (-colour), decoloror, 1. (-credit), fitem labefactare; (-one's labour), operam & oleum perdere; (-ground, or go

back), retrocedo, 3. (be worried), supercor, 1. vincor, 3. (-leather), cuticulam excoriare; (-one's hopes), despero, 1. (-one's life), mortem oppetere; (-one's longing), voto ex-cidere; (-one's voyage), navigatione excludi; (-one's way), aberro, 1. deerro, 1. (-time), tempus terere frustra; (-use of the limbs), membra capi; (-utterly), disperdo, 3.  
 A losing, amissio, 3. f. perditio, 3. f.  
 Lost, damnus, 2. n. iactura, 1. f. (-of life), vitæ privato  
 Causing loss, damnosus, exitiosus  
 Lost, perditus, amissus; (-to all good-ness), nequissimus  
 To be lost, perdor, 3. pereor, 4.  
 A lot (part), pars, 3. f. portio, 3. f. (chance), fors, 3. f. casus, 4. m. (by lot), sortitio, forte, casu  
 To lot, distribuo, 3. (to cast lots), sortior, 4. (to draw lots), sortes trahere  
 Gotten by lot, sortitus  
 Lots, averfus, invitus  
 A lotion, lotio, 3. f. lavatio, 3. f.  
 A lottery, tesserarum sortitio  
 Loud, ignorus, clarus; (-in voice), vocalis, concitatus  
 Loudly, tonorè, clarè  
 Loudness, claritas, 3. f.  
 Love, amor, 3. m. benevolentia, 1. f. charitas, 3. f. (self-), amor sui; (-of God, or parents), pietas, 3. f. (-of our neighbour), charitas, 3. f.  
 To love, amo, 1. diligo, 3. (to make love), sollicito, 1. ambo, 4. (-ar-dently, or dearly), ardeo, 2. depe-reo, 4. deamo, 1. siagro, 1.  
 Love (desire), desiderium, 2. n. (sort of silk), nebula, 1. f.  
 A love, corculum, 2. n. (-poison), philtum, 2. n. poculum amato-rium [rum  
 In love, amans  
 Belonging to love, amatorius  
 Loved,

*Loved*, amatus, dilectus  
*Worthy to be loved*, amabilis  
*Lovely*, decorus, venustus  
*Loveliness*, decor, 3. m. venustas, 3. f.  
*A lover*, amator, 3. m. (*suior*), pro-  
 cus, 2. m. (*-of wine*), vinofus  
*A lough*, lacus, m.  
*Loving*, benignus, indulgens  
*Lovingly*, amantèr, amicè  
*A louse*, pediculus, 2. m.  
*Lousy*, pediculofus  
*Low*, humilis; (*bumble*), depressus,  
 afflctus; (*-in the world*), inops,  
 pauper; (*mean*), abjectus, fordidus;  
 (*shallow*), brevis; (*-or mean file*),  
 stilus demissus; (*-or mean birth*),  
 ignobili loco natus, obscuro ge-  
 nere ortus; (*-bred*), servilis indo-  
 lis; (*-in stature*), brevis; humilis;  
 (*-in price*), vili pretio, vilis;  
 (*-water*), maris refluxus  
*Low-sunday*, dies dominicus primus  
 post pascha  
*To be low in circumstances*, egeo, 2.  
*To bring low*, humiliò, 1. enervo, 1.  
*Brought low*, depressus, enervatus  
*To low (as an ox)*, boo, 1. mugio, 4.  
*Lover*, inferior  
*To lover*, reprimo, 3. comprimo, 3.  
 (*make lower*), deprimo, 3. (*let*  
*down*), demitto, 3. (*-the price*),  
 pretium imminuere  
*To lower (frown)*, frontem corruga-  
 re; (*-as the sky*), nubibus obduci  
*Lowering*, torvus, tristis; (*-weather*),  
 cælum nubilum  
*A lowering*, torvitas, 3. f.  
*Loweringly*, torvè  
*Lowest*, *lowermost*, imus, infimus  
*A loving*, mugitus, boatas, 4. m.  
*Lowly*, humilis, demissus  
*Lowliness*, humilitas, 3. f. modestia,  
*Loyal*, fidelis, fida [1. f.]  
*Loyally*, fidelitèr

*Loyalty*, fidelitas, 3. f. fides, 5. f.  
*A lozenge*, rhombus, 2. m.  
*A lubber*, segnis, ignavus  
*Lubberly (adj.)* focors, piger; (*adv.*)  
 segnitèr, pigrè  
*Lubricity*, lubricitas, 3. f.  
*Lubricous*, lubricus  
*Lucid*, lucidus, clarus  
*Luciferous*, lucifer  
*Luck*, fortuna, 1. f. successus, 4. m.  
*Bad luck*, infortunium, 2. n.  
*Lucky*, felix, faustus  
*Luckily*, auspicatò, faustè  
*Lucrative*, lucrativus, lucrosus  
*Lucre*, lucrum, 2. n.  
*Lucubration*, lucubratio, 3. f.  
*Ludicrous*, jocularis  
*Ludicrously*, jocosè  
*To lug (bale, pull)*, traho, 3.  
*The lug*, auris lobus  
*Luggage*, onus, 3. n. sarcina, 1. f.  
*Lugubrious*, lugubris  
*Lukewarm*, tepidus, remissus  
*To be lukewarm*, tepedo, 2. tepesco, 3.  
*Lukewarmly*, tepidè  
*Lukewarmness*, tepor, 3. m.  
*To lull*, demulceo, 2. sopio, 4.  
*Lulled asleep*, consopitus  
*Lumber*, instrumenta domestica pon-  
 A luminary, luminare, 3. n. [*derofiora*  
 Luminous, luminosus  
*A lump*, massa, 1. f. frustum, 2. n.  
 (*-of earth*), gleba, 1. f. (*beap*),  
 acervus, 2. m.  
*The lump*, or *whole*, solidum, 2. n.  
*Lumpish*, hebes  
*To grow lumpish*, hebesco, 3.  
*Lumpishness*, stupor, 3. m. tarditas,  
*Lunacy*, infania, 1. f. [3. f.]  
*Lunar*, lunaris  
*Lunatic*, phreneticus  
*A luncb*, or *luncbeon*, frustum, 2. n.  
 (*-in the afternoon*), merenda, 1. f.  
*The lungs*, pulmones, pl. m. (*of good*

*lungs*), stentor, 3. m.  
*A lurch*, duplex palma  
*To lurch*, subduco, 3.  
*Lurched*, duplici pignore multatus  
*A lurker (glutton)*, lurco, 3. m. nepos,  
 3. m. (*lier in wait*), insidiator,  
 3. m. (*dog*), canis indagator  
*A lure*, illecebra, 1. f.  
*To lure*, delinno, 4. demulceo, 2.  
*To lurk*, lateo, 2. latito, 1.  
*A lurker (loiterer)*, cessator, 3. m.  
 (*-in corners*), tenebrio, 3. m.  
*A lurking*, latitatio, 3. f.  
*A lurking-bowl*, latebra, 1. f.  
*Luscious*, suavis, prædulcis  
*Lusciously*, suavitèr, dulcè  
*Lusciousness*, dulcedo, 3. f.  
*Lusory*, ludus  
*Lust*, cupido, 3. f. appetitus, 4. m.  
*To lust*, purio, 4. concupisco, 3.  
*Lustful*, libidinofus  
*Lustfully*, libidinose  
*Lustfulness*, lascivia, 1. f.  
*Lustily*, fortitèr, validè  
*Lustiness*, corporis robor  
*Lustral*, lustralis  
*Lustration*, lustratio, 3. f.  
*Lustre*, splendor, 3. m. nitor, 3. m.  
*Lusty*, validus, robustus  
*To be lusty*, vigeo, 2.  
*A lute*, cithara, 1. f.  
*Lutestring*, serici genus nitidissimum  
*Luteous*, lutosus  
*Lutulent*, lutulentus, cœnosus  
*Luxated*, luxatus  
*Luxation*, luxatio, 3. f. [1. f.]  
*Luxuriance*, luxuries, 5. f. luxuria,  
*Luxuriant*, luxuriosus  
*Luxurioufly*, luxuriosè  
*Luxuriousness*, luxus, 4. m.  
*Luxury*, luxuria, 1. f.  
*A lye*, mendacium, 2. n. fabula, 1. f.  
*To lye*, mentior, 4. fingo, 3.  
*Lying (along)*, decumbens, prostratus;  
 (*-between*)

(-between), interjacens; (-by), ad-  
jacens; (-down), reclinis; (-flat),  
pronus; (-bid), latens; (-near to),  
contiguus, conterminus; (-open),  
patens; (-in wait), infidians; (tell-  
ing lies), mentiens  
*A lying (at ease)*, recubitus, 4. m.  
(-in wait), infidie, pl. f. (-in of  
women), puerperium, 2. n.  
*Lymphatic*, lymphaticus  
*A lyre*, lyra, 1. f.  
*Lyric*, lyricus  
*A lyrist*, lyrista, 1. m.

## M A.

*A Mace*, sceptrum, 2. n.  
*A sergeant's mace*, falces, pl. m.  
*Mace*, macis, 3. f.  
*A mace-bearer*, licitor, 3. m.  
*To macerate*, macero, 1. (make lean),  
*Macerated*, maceratus [emacio, 1.  
*To machinate*, machinor, 1.  
*A machination*, machinatio, 3. f.  
*A machine*, machina, 1. f.  
*A mackerel*, scombrus, 2. m.  
*Mad*, insanus, demens  
*To be mad*, insanio, 4. furo, 3.  
*To mad*, furio, 1. demento, 1.  
*A madcap*, vesanus  
*Madam*, domina mea  
*A madhouse*, hospitium insanorum  
*Raving mad*, furiosus  
*Maddish*, cerebrosus  
*To run madding*, furiosè sectari  
*Maddy*, demens, insanè  
*Madness*, dementia, 1. f. infania,  
1. f. (-of a dog), rabies, 3. f.  
*Madder (a dye)*, rubia tinctoria  
*Made*, factus, confectus  
*To be made*, fio  
*To madesfy*, madesfacio, 3.  
*Madid*, madidus  
*A madrigal*, cantilena sylvestris

*A magazine*, apotheca, 1. f. (-of  
arms), armamentarium, 2. n. (-of  
powder), cella, 1. f. (-for corn),  
horreum, 2. n.  
*A maggot*, termes, 3. m. (-in the pate),  
impetus animi  
*To be maggoty (wormfical)*, lendosus  
*Magic*, magia, 1. f.  
*Belonging to magic*, magicus  
*A magician*, magus, 2. m. veneficus,  
*Magisterial*, imperiosus [2. m.  
*Magisterially*, imperiosè, dogmaticè  
*Magistracy*, magistratus, 4. m.  
*Magnanimity*, magnanimitas, 3. f.  
*Magnanimous*, magnanimus, fortis  
*Magnanimously*, strenuè  
*A magnet*, magnes, 3. m.  
*Magnetical*, magneticus  
*Magnetism*, vis magnetica  
*Magnificence*, magnificentia, 1. f.  
*Magnificent*, magnificus, augustus  
*Magnificently*, sumptuosè, splendidè  
*To magnify (praise)*, exalto, 1. lau-  
do, 1. extollo, 3. (aggravate), ex-  
aggero, 1. (-an object), amplifico, 1.  
augéo, 2.  
*Magnified (too much commended)*, ni-  
mis laudatus; (enlarged), ampli-  
ficatus  
*Magnifying*, amplificans, augens  
*Magnitude*, magnitudo, 3. f.  
*A magpie*, pica, 1. f.  
*Mahometans*, mahometani, pl. m. [m.  
*Mahometanism*, mahometanismus, 2.  
*A maid*, or maiden, virgo, 3. f. puella,  
1. f. (old-), virgo grandis; (-ready  
for a husband), virgo matura, vel  
nubilis  
*A maid (servant)*, ancilla, 1. f. fa-  
mula, 1. f. (cook-), coqua, 1. f. (chamber-),  
ornatrix, 3. f. (nurs-), ancilla infantes curans  
(waiting-), ministra, 1. f. pedis-  
sequa, 1. f. (maids of honour),

famulæ regie  
*A maid (sib)*, raia minor  
*Of a maid*, virgineus, puellaris  
*A maidenhead*, virginitas, 3. f.  
*Majesty*, augustus, regius  
*Majesty*, majestas, 3. f. jubar regale  
*Majestically*, augustè, regalitèr  
*A mail (budget)*, bulga, 1. f. faccus,  
2. m. (bundle of letters), fascicu-  
lus epistolarum  
*A main*, vulnus, 3. n. plaga, 1. f.  
*To main*, mutilo, 1.  
*Mained*, mancus, mutilus  
*A maiming*, mutilatio, 3. f.  
*Main*, primus, præcipuus  
*Main force*, vis, 3. f. violentia, 1. f.  
*The main land*, continens, 3. f. (-sea),  
oceanus, 2. m. altum mare  
*The main (body)*, summa, 1. f.  
(-chance), fors, 3. f. rerum sum-  
ma; (-mast), malus navis præci-  
pius; (-yard), antenna præcipua;  
(-of a horse), juba equina  
*Mainly*, valdè, maximè  
*Mainprize*, vadimonium, 2. n.  
*To maintain (affirm)*, assero, 1. af-  
firmo, 1. (defend), vindico, 1.  
tueor, 2. sustineo, 2. defendo, 3.  
(keep), nutrio, 4. alo, 3. sustento, 1.  
*Maintainable*, quod defendi potest  
*Maintained*, suppeditatus [3. m.  
*A maintainer*, vindex, 3. c. g. asseror  
*A maintaining (affirming)*, affirma-  
tio, 3. f. (defending), v. ndicatio,  
3. f. (keeping), victus suppeditatio  
*Maintenance (support)*, defensio, 3. f.  
tutamen, 3. n. (allowing necessities),  
ad victum sumptus  
*A major*, prætor urbanus  
*A major (of a troop)*, legatus, 2. m.  
(-general), exercitii instructor  
*Major (greater)*, major, melior  
*Maize*, tramentum ladicum  
*A make*, or form, forma, figura, 1. f.

*To make*, facio, 3. compono, 3. conficio, 3. (-account), puto, 1. reputo, 1. (-account, or reckoning), æstimo, 1. pendo, 3. facio, 3. (-even), exæquo, 1. compono, 3. (-or state accounts), rationes computare; (-acquainted), significo, 1. (-afraid), terreo, 2. (-an alliance), affinitatem contrahere; (-an appointment), diem & locum constituere; (-ashamed), pudefacio, 3. (-at, or towards one), peto, 3. appeto, 3. (-away, or go off), aufugio, 3. (-away with one's self), sibi mortem conficere; (-away an estate), bona prodigere; (-a bed), lectum sternere; (-believe), fidem alicui facere; (-blind), exæco, 1. (-better), melioro, 1. ad frugem revocare; (-a boasting), glorior, 1. jacto, 1. (-bold to do), audeo, 2. (-a campaign), stipendia facere; (-clean), purgo, 1. expurgo, 1. (-a advocate), paciſcor, 3. (-a demure face), vultus fingere; (-divisions), discordias ferere; (-an end, or leave off), desino, 3. abſiſto, 3. (-an end, or finish), perficio, 3. abſolvo, 3. (-an end of law), lites redimere; (-an estimate), cenſum inſtituere; (-a feaſt), convivium apparare; (-an eſcape), aufugio, 3. (-an excuſe), excuſo, 1. (-a great figure), ſplendide ſe gerere; (-a fire), ignem accendere; (-an example), exemplum edere; (-a fool of), derideo, 2. (-one's fortune), divitiarum acquirere, (-fortunate), proſpero, 1. fortunato, 1. (-free), manumitto, 3. (-friends), reconcilio, 1. (-baſte), propero, 1. feſtino, 1. (-bot), caleſcico, 3. (-as if), diſſimulo, 1. (-a king), regem conſtituere; (-known), publico, 1. (-a law), legem ferre; (-a league), ſædus inire; (-left),

minuo, 3. diminuo, 3. (-the land), terram attingere; (-much of), benignè tractare; (-much of one's ſelf), ſibi indulgere; (-a neſſ), niſifico, 1. (-a noiſe), ſtrepo, 3. (-nothing of), contemno, 3. (-over), tranſtero, 3. (-out), explicio, 1. expono, 3. (-a paſſ at), peto, 3. irruo, 3. (-a pen), pennam acuere; (-a prating), garrico, 4. (-a promiſe), promitto, 3. polliceor, 2. (-ready), paro, 1. præparo, 1. (-room), de viâ decedere, ſummoveo, 2. (-ſale of), vendo, 3. (-a ſhow of), exhibeo, 2. (-a ſland), liſto, 3. (-a ſhout), clamorand tollere; (-a ſtir), turbas excitare; (-verſes), carmina componere; (-a vow), voveo, 2. (-up, or finiſh), perficio, 3. (-up a loſſ), damnum compenſare; (-a match, or marriage), nuptias conciliare; (-a match for fighting), certamen inſtituere; (-up a letter), epistolam complicare; (-uſe of), utro, 3. (-war), bellum gerere; (-water), meo, 3. (-a will), teſtamentum conſignare; (-a vocer at), miror, 1. admiror, 1. (-words about), litigo, 1. diſcepto, 1.

*A maker*, fabricator, formator, 3. m.  
*A making*, formatio, 3. f. (-free), manuſiſſio, 3. f. (-good), reſtitutio, 3. f. compenſatio, 3. f. (-much of), indulgentia, 1. f. (-ready), paratus, 4. m. [f.]

*A malady*, morbus, 2. m. ægritudo, 3. *Malapert*, procax, petulans  
*Malapertneſſ*, procacitas, 3. f.  
*The male (creature)*, mas, 3. m.  
*Of the male kind*, malculinus  
*Male*, or *mal* in compoſition (as *mal-prædica*, *mal-adminiſtration*) is ren-

dered by *malus*; as, *mala vob adminiſtratio*: or by the adverb *malè*; as, *malè obitum negotium*.

*Malecontent*, ægrè ferens  
*Malediction*, maledictio, 3. f.  
*A malefactor*, reus, maleficus, ſons  
*Malevolence*, malevolentia, 1. f.  
*Malevolent*, malevolens, malignus  
*Malice*, malitia, 1. f. invidia, 1. f. ſi-multas, 3. f. (-prepenſe), ultionis ſtudium  
*Malicious*, malignus, invidus  
*Maliciously*, malignè, invidè  
*Maliciousneſſ*, livor, 3. m. invidia, 1. f.  
*To malign (detraſt)*, invidio, 2. [f.]  
*Malignancy*, malignitas, 3. f. malitia  
*Malignant*, malignus [r. f.]  
*Malignity*, malignitas, 3. f. (-of a diſtemper), acerbitas, 3. f.  
*A mall, or mallet*, malleus, 2. m.  
*To mall*, batuo, 3. tuado, 3.  
*Malleable*, ductilis  
*Mallows*, malva, pl. f.  
*Maſſmallows*, althea, 1. f.  
*Of mallows*, malvacæ  
*Malt*, braſium, 2. n. byne, 3. f.  
*A malſter*, braſiator, 3. m.  
*Maling*, or *malt-making*, byneſſicium, 2. n.  
*To make malt*, bynem parare  
*Mamma*, mamma, 1. f. mater, 3. f.  
*Mammocks*, oſulæ, pl. f.  
*A man (not a brute)*, homo, 3. m. mortalis, 3. m. (not a child), vir, 2. m. (not a woman), vir, 2. m. mas, 3. m. (any man), aliquis, quivis  
*The man of the houſe*, paterfamilias  
*A man-ſervant*, famulus, ſervus, 2. m.  
*Every man*, omnis, quique  
*No man*, nemo, 3. m. nullus  
*Man by man*, viritim  
*Like a man*, virilitèr  
*To man*, hominibus complere

*Man the capitan, elevate ergatam*  
*To act the man, virum agere*  
*An old man, senex, 3. m.*  
*A poor man, pauper*  
*A rich man, dives*  
*A wise man, sapiens* [3. m.  
*A young man, juvenis, 3. m. adolescens,*  
*A man of war, navis bellica; (-at*  
*cbelis), latro, 3. m. calculus, 2. m.*  
*Manjlaugbter, homicidium, 2. n.*  
*Belonging to man, humanus*  
*Manacles, manicæ ferreæ*  
*To manacle, manicis confringere*  
*Manacled, manicis constrictus*  
*Manage, equitandi disciplina*  
*A manage, hippodromus, 2. m.*  
*To manage, administro, 1. tracto, 1.*  
*(-an estate well), rem tueri; (-a*  
*war), bellum obire; (-the temper*  
*of the people), plebis animos per-*  
*mulcere; (-youth), ætati juvenum*  
*temperare; (-a horse), subigere e-*  
*Managed, administratus, gestus [quum*  
*A manager, curator, conductor, 3. m.*  
*A managing, or management, admi-*  
*nistratio, 3. f. (-of public money),*  
*dispensatio, 3. f. (-of the voice),*  
*moderatio, 3. f.*  
*A manchet, panis filiginis*  
*Mancipation, mancipio, 3. f.*  
*A manicle, obsonator, 3. m.*  
*Mandatory, mandans, imperans*  
*A mandate, mandatum, justum, 2. n.*  
*Mandrake, mandragoras, 1. f.*  
*Manducation, manducatio, 3. f.*  
*The mane of a horse, juba equina*  
*Maned, jubatus*  
*Mansful, virilis, strenuus*  
*Manfully, viriliter, strenuè*  
*Manfulness, fortitudo, 3. f. virtus, 3. f.*  
*The mange, scabies canina*  
*A manger, præsepe, 3. n.*  
*Margins, porrigo, 3. f.*  
*Mangy, scabiosus*

*To mangle, lacero, 1. lanio, 1.*  
*Mangled, laceratus*  
*A mangler, mutilator, 3. m.*  
*A mangling, laceratio, 3. f.*  
*Munbood (courage), fortitudo, 3. f.*  
*(man's estate), ætas virilis*  
*Manifest, manifestus, clarus*  
*To manifest, manifesto, 1. f.*  
*To be made manifest, innotesco, 3. (it*  
*is manifest), patet, constat*  
*Manifested, patefactus*  
*Manifestation, manifestatio, 3. f.*  
*Manifestly, manifestè*  
*Manifestness, evidentia, 1. f.*  
*Manifold, multiplex*  
*Mankind, genus humanum*  
*Mankines, fortitudo, 3. f.*  
*Manly, virilis, strenuus*  
*Manly (adv.) viriliter*  
*A manly woman, virago, 3. f.*  
*Manna, manna, indecl. n.*  
*Manned, viris instructus*  
*A manner, mos, 3. m. modus, 2. m.*  
*consuetudo, 3. f. (quality), quali-*  
*In a manner, quodammodo [tas, 3. f.*  
*All manner, omnimodus*  
*Of divers manners, multimodus*  
*In like manner, similiter*  
*Manners (conditions), mores, pl. m.*  
*(good manners), urbanitas, 3. f.*  
*(ill manners), inurbanitas, 3. f.*  
*A mannerly person, civilis, comis*  
*A manor, manerium, 2. n. (-house),*  
*domus manerialis*  
*Of a manor, prædicatorius* [2. m.  
*A man-servant, famulus, 2. m. servus,*  
*A mansion, sedes, 3. f. domus, f.*  
*A manteau, palla muliebris*  
*A mantau-maker, sartrix, 3. f.*  
*To mantle, spumescio, 3.*  
*A mantle, penula, 1. f.*  
*A manual, liber manualis*  
*Manuduction, manuductio, 3. f.*  
*Manufacture, opificium, 2. n.*

*To manufacture, manu facere*  
*Manufactured, manufactus*  
*A manufacturer, opifex, 3. c. g.*  
*Manumission, manumissio, 3. f.*  
*Manure, stercus, 3. n. fimus, 2. m.*  
*To manure, sterco, 1. secundo, 1.*  
*Manured, stercore fatiatus*  
*A manurer, uricola, 1. c. g.*  
*A manuring, cultus, 4. m.*  
*Manuscript, manuscriptus*  
*Many, multi, plures, complures,*  
*perplures; (how many), quot; (as*  
*many as), quot, tot quot; (a good*  
*many), aliquamulti; (many*  
*times), sæpè, multoties; (as many*  
*times as), toties quoties; (how many*  
*times), quoties; (so many), tot;*  
*(many ways), multifariam*  
*A map, charta geographica; (-of the*  
*world), tabula cosmographica*  
*To mar (spoil), vicio, 1. depravo, 1.*  
*Marble, marmor, 3. n.*  
*To marble, vario, 1.*  
*Of marble, marmoreus, è marmore*  
*March (month), Martius, 2. m.*  
*A march, iter, 3. n.*  
*To march, incedo, 3. gradior, 3. pro-*  
*ficiscor, 3. (-in), ingredior, 3. (-on),*  
*progredior, 3. (-our), egredior, 3.*  
*(-an army to), exercitum ducere*  
*ad; (-off), recedo, 3.*  
*The marches, fines, limites, pl.*  
*A marching, progressus, 4. m.*  
*A marchioness, marchionissa, 1. f.*  
*A mare, equa, 1. f.*  
*A margin, margo, 3. d. g.*  
*A margrave, marchio, 3. m.*  
*A marigold, caltha, 1. f.*  
*Marine, marinus*  
*A mariner, nauta, 1. m.*  
*Belonging to a mariner, nauticus*  
*Marjoram, amaracus, 2. m.*  
*Martial, martialis*  
*Maritime, maritimus*



*A mark*, signum, 2. n. nota, 1. f. (*-of money*), marca, 1. f. (*brand*), stigma, 3. n. (*-for sheep*), character, 3. m. (*impression*), vestigium, 2. n. (*-to shoot at*), meta, 1. f. scopus, 2. m. (*-of a stripe*), vibex, 3. f. (*-of a wound*), cicatrix, 3. f. (*-set to a writing*), signatura, 1. f.

*To mark*, signo, 1. noto, 1. (*observe*), animadverto, 3. (*-out*), designo, 1.

*Marked*, notatus, observatus; (*-with creak*), cietatus; (*pointed*), inter-punctus, distinctus

*Fie to be marked*, notabilis

*A marker*, annotator, 3. m. (*observer*), observator, 3. m. (*-of bounds*), metator, 3. m.

*A market*, forum, emporium, 2. n.

*A market-man*, nundinator, 3. m. (*-place*), forum, 2. n. (*-town*).

*Marketable*, venalis [emporium, 2. n.]

*A marketing*, emptio, 3. f. (*thing bought*), res empta

*A marking*, notatio, observatio, 3. f.

*A marking-iron*, cauterium, 2. n.

*A marksman*, qui rectè collineat

*Marl*, marga, 1. f. tæconium, 2. n.

*Marled*, marga fœcundatus

*Marmalade*, cydonites, 1. m.

*Marmorean*, marmoreus [m.]

*A marquis*, or *marquis*, marchio, 3.

*A marquisate*, marchionatus, 4. m.

*To marry*, corrumpo, 3. vicio, 1. (*-ibe form, or fashion*), deformato, 1.

*Marred*, corruptus, vitiatu[s] [2. n.]

*A marriage*, nuptiæ, pl. f. conjugium, *Of marriage*, nuptialis, conjugalis

*A marriage-song*, epithalamium, 2. n.

*Marriageable*, nubilis

*Married*, nuptus, conjunctus

*A married man*, maritus, 2. m. (*-woman*), uxor, 3. f.

*Twice married*, bigamus

*A marrying*, corruptio, depravatio, 3. f.

*Marrow*, medulla, 1. f.

*To the very marrow*, medullitūs

*Full of marrow*, medullofus

*To marry (as the priest)*, connubio jungere; (*-as the man*), uxorem ducere; (*-as the woman*), viro nubere; (*give in marriage*), nuptum dare; (*-again*), nuptias fecundas

*A marrying*, nuptiæ, pl. f. [contrahere

*Mars*, Mars, 3. m.

*Belonging to Mars*, bellicofus

*A marsh*, palus, 3. f.

*Marsh-ground*, pratum palustre; (*a salt-marsh*), ætuarium, 2. n.

*Marshy*, paludofus, palustris

*A marsh-bird*, marechalchus, 2. m.

*To marshal*, ordino, 1.

*Marshalled*, in ordinem digestus

*A marshalling*, ordinatio, 3. f.

*A marshal*, marefchalia, 1. f.

*A mart*, emporium, 2. n.

*Marshal*, militaris, bellicofus

*Martial-law*, lex belli; (*-court*), curia martialis; (*-affairs*), res bellicæ; (*-man*), bellator, 3. m.

*Martinmas*, festum sancti Martini

*A martyr*, martyr, 3. c. g.

*To martyr*, difcrucio, 1.

*Martyrdom*, martyrium, 2. n.

*Martyred*, martyrio coronatus

*A martyrology*, martyrologium, 2. n.

*A marvel*, mirum, res mira

*To marvel*, miror, 1. admiror, 1.

*Marvellous*, mirabilis, mirus; (*-ibing*), mirandum, mirum

*Marvellously*, mirè, mirabiliter

*Marvellousness*, mirabilitas, 3. f.

*Masculine*, masculinus, masculus

*A masb (mixture)*, mixtura, 1. f. (*-far cattle*), potio medica

*To masb*, commisceo, 2.

*A masb*, larva, 1. f. (*dance*), mimus, 2. m. (*pretence*), prætextus, 4. m.

*Masbed*, larvatus

*Maslin-bread*, panis miscellaneus

*A mason*, latomus, 2. m.

*A mason's rule*, amuffis, 3. f.

*Masonry*, opus cæmentitium

*Masquerade*, perfonatus

*A masquerade*, perfonatorum hominum saltatio; (*-babie*), habitus perfonatus; (*-person*), homo perfonatus

*A mas*, massa, 1. f. moles, 3. f.

*The mas*, missa, 1. f. (*-book*), missale, 3. n. (*-dress*), habitus sacerdotalis

*A massacre*, cædes, 3. f. occifio, 3. f.

*To massacre*, cædo, 3. trucido, 1.

*Massacred*, cæfus, trucidatus

*A massacring*, occifio, trucidatio, 3. f.

*Massive*, massy, solidus

*Massiveness*, soliditas, 3. f.

*A mast of a ship*, malus, 2. m. (*fore-mast*), malus anticus; (*main-mast*), malus præcipuus; (*mixen-mast*), malus puppis [3. f.]

*Mast for swine*, balanus, 2. d. g. glans

*Belonging to mast*, glandarius

*A master*, dominus, 2. m. herus, 2. m. (*one's own master*), sui juris, liber; (*-in business*), rei peritus; (*master of arts*), artium magister; (*-of the artillery*), machinarum præfectus; (*-of the ceremonies*), magister admissionum; (*-of the guards*), satellitum princeps; (*-of the jewel-house*), gemmarum cultus primarius; (*-of defence*), lanista, 1. m. (*-of the king's horse*), comes sacri stabuli; (*-of the king's housebold*), magister hospitiæ domini regis; (*-of the mufers*), rector militum præcipuus; (*-of the post-office*), magister curforum; (*-of the rolls*), archivorum custos; (*-of a school*), ludimagister, 2. m. præceptor, 3. m. (*-of the ward-robe*),

robe), magister garderobæ domini regis; (-in chancery), magister cancellarius  
**Of a master**, dominicus, herilis  
**A masterpiece**, opus præcipuum  
**To master**, supero, 1. vinco, 3. (-a city), urbe potiri; (-one's self), seipsum continere; (-one's boldness), audaciam frangere  
**Masterless**, contumax, pertinax  
**Masterly**, imperiosus; (like an artist), graphicè, peritissimè  
**Mastery**, dominatus, 4. m.  
**Masterly**, mastiche, 3. f.  
**Mastication**, masticatio, 3. f.  
**A mastic**, molosus, 2. m.  
**A matt**, matta, 1. f.  
**A match** (of sulphur), sulphuratum, 2. n. (-of a gun), fomes igniarius; (-in exercise), certamen, 3. n. (bargain), stipulatio, 3. f. pactum, 2. n. (marriage), nuptiæ, pl. f. conubium, 2. n. (equal), par, compar  
**To match** (compare), comparo, 1. confero, 3. (be suitable), quadro, 1. (be of the same colour), ejusdem esse coloris; (-in marriage), nuptum dare  
**A matchmaker**, conubiorum conciliator [matrimonio conjunctus  
**Matched**, æquatus; (-in marriage),  
**A matching**, comparatio, 3. f.  
**Matchless**, incomparabilis  
**A mate**, socius, 2. m. collega, 1. m.  
**Material**, corporeus; (important), magni momenti, necessarius  
**Materially**, materialitèr  
**Maternal**, maternus  
**Mathematical**, mathematicus  
**Mathematically**, mathematicè  
**A mathematician**, mathematicus, 2. m.  
**The mathematics**, mathematica, pl. n.  
**Matins**, preces matutinæ [m.  
**The matrice**, matrix, 3. f. uterus, 2.

**Of the matrice**, uterinus.  
**A matricide**, matricida, 1. c. g.  
**Matricide**, matricidius, 2. n.  
**To matriculate**, nomen in tabulas  
**Matriculated**, conscriptus [referre  
**Matrimonial**, connubialis  
**Matrimony**, matrimonium, 2. n.  
**A matron**, matrona, 1. f.  
**A matt**, matta, 1. f. [cirpea, 1. f.  
**Matted** (as a bed), storeâ coopertus; (-as hair), concretus, implexus  
**Matter**, or corruption, fanies, 5. f. tabula, 2. n. (substance), materia, 1. f. substantia, 1. f. (business, or thing), res, 5. f. negotium, 2. n.  
**Full of matter**, purulentus [opus, 3. n.  
**It is no matter**, nihil interest; (it is no great matter), parum est; (it is a great matter), magni momenti est; (a small matter), parvi momenti; (it is nothing to the matter), nihil est ad rem; (it mattereth much), multum refert  
**A matter of** (or about), quasi, circiter; (it is matter of fact), re fac.  
**A mattrack**, marra, 1. f. [tum fuit  
**A mattress**, culcita lanea, grabatus, 2. m. [accuratus, cautus  
**Mature** (ripe), maturus; (accurate), Maturely, maturè, consultè, cautè  
**Maturity**, maturitas, 3. f.  
**Maugre**, invitè  
**To maul**, pugnâ, &c. contudere  
**Mauled**, contusus, cæsus  
**A maulkin** (for an oven), peniculus furnaceus; (scarecrow), larva, 1. f. (wench), puella infulsa grandior  
**To maunder**, murmuro, 1.  
**A maundering**, murmuratio, 3. f.  
**A maundy**, sportella, 1. f. [pascha  
**Maundy-Thursdai**, dies Jovis ante  
**The maw**, ventriculus, 2. m.  
**Mawkish**, nauseam pariens  
**A mawks**, puella infulsa

**Maxillary**, maxillaris  
**A maxim**, axioma, 3. n. præceptum, 2. n.  
**I may** (am able to do), possum, queo, 4. (am permitted), mihi licet; (-not, or am not able), nequeo, 4. non possum; (am not permitted), mihi non licet; (it may be), forsân, fortasè  
**May** (the month), Maius, 2. m.  
**A maygame**, ludibrium, 2. n.  
**A mayor**, prætor urbanus  
**A maze**, labyrinthus, 2. m. (astonishment), stupor, 3. m. consternatio,  
**Me**, me, acc. of Ego [3. f.  
**Metbinks**, ut mihi videtèr  
**Mead** (drink), mulsum, 2. n. (meadow), pratium, 2. n.  
**Of a meadow**, pratensis  
**Meagre**, macilentus, macer [3. f.  
**Meagreness**, macies, 5. f. macritas,  
**Meal**, farina, 1. f. pollen, 3. n. (-of meat), cibus, 2. m.  
**Of meal**, farinarius, pollinarius  
**Mealy** (full of meal), farraceus; (-mouthe), pudens, verecundus  
**A mealman**, farinarius, 2. m.  
**A mean**, or means, modus, 2. m. ratio, 3. f. opera, 1. f. causa, 1. f. (by fair means), spontè, blandè; (by foul means), invitè, per vim; (by some means), quocunque modo; (by all means), prorsùs, quam maxime; (by my means), per me; (by no means), nequaquam, nullo modo  
**Mean**, mediocris, abjectus, humilis, tenuis, vulgaris, ignobilis  
**The mean**, medium, 2. n. (in the mean time), interea, interim  
**To mean**, volo, intelligo, 3.  
**A meander**, labyrinthus, 2. m.  
**Means** (wealth), opes, pl. f. divitiæ, pl. f. facultates, pl. f.  
**Meander**, inferior  
**Meaneft**,

*Meanest*, infimus [m.]  
*A meaning*, sensus, 4. m. animus, 2.  
*Well-meaning*, probus, justus  
*M only*, mediocritas, maiè  
*M aneſs* (*indifference*), mediocritas,  
 3. f. (*poverty*), tenuitas, 3. f. (*-of*  
*birth*), obscuritas, 3. f. humilitas,  
 3. f. ignobilitas, 3. f. (*-of spirit*,  
 or *timidity*), timiditas, 3. f. (*-of*  
*spirit*, or *niggardliness*), sordes, 3.  
*I meant*, volui, cogitavi [f.]  
*Means*, propositus, significatus  
*A meash*, retis macula  
*The measles*, rubiolæ, pl. f. (*-in a*  
*hog*), lepra, 1. f. porrigo, 3. f.  
*(-in a tree)*, patella, 1. f.  
*Measurable*, mensurabilis  
*A measure*, mensura, 1. f. (*-of wine*),  
 modus, 2. m.  
*Beyond measure*, immoderatus  
*In some measure*, aliquatenus [dum]  
*Out of measure*, immodicè, extra mo-  
*Witbin measure*, intra modum  
*To measure*, metior, 4. (*-out*), adme-  
 tor, 4. (*-with the eye*), oculis  
 lustrare [i. (*-over again*)], remetior,  
 4. (*moderate*), moderor, 1.  
*Measured*, metatus, dimensus [m.]  
*A measurer*, mensurator, metator, 3.  
*Measures* (*purposes*), consilia, pl. n.  
 proposita, pl. n. rationes, pl. f.  
*A measuring*, metatio, dimensio, 3. f.  
*Meat*, cibus, 2. m. esca, 1. f. (*steff*),  
 caro, 3. f. (*-and drink*), victus,  
 4. m. (*dainty*), dapes, pl. f. cu-  
 pedie, pl. f. lautitia, 1. f. (*min-*  
*ced-*), minimal, 3. n. (*spoon-*),  
 cochlearia, pl. n. (*sweet-*), tra-  
 gemata, pl. n. (*whit-*), lactan-  
 tia, pl. n.  
*Mechanic*, mechanical, mechanicus  
*A mechanic*, opifex, 3. m. faber, 2.  
*Mechanics*, machinalis scientia [m.]  
*Mechanically*, mechanice

*Mechanism*, mechanismas, 2. m.  
*A medal*, numisma solenne  
*To meddle* (*with*), tracto, 1. curo, 1.  
 attingo, 3. (*-in an affair*), se im-  
 miscere rei [i. (*-no more*)], desisto, 3.  
*Meddled with*, tractatus [abſintè], 2.  
*A meddler*, or *meddlesome person*, arde-  
 lio, 3. m. musca, 1. f.  
*A meddling with*, tractatio, 3. f.  
*To mediate*, intercedo, 3.  
*A mediation*, intercessio, 3. f.  
*Mediatorial*, intercedens  
*A mediator*, intercessor, 3. m. concili-  
 ator, 3. m. arbiter, 2. m.  
*Mediatorship*, munus intercessoris  
*A mediatrix*, conciliatrix, 3. f.  
*Medicabe*, medicabilis  
*Medicinal*, medicinalis, medicatus  
*Medicine* (*the science*), medicina, 1.  
 f. mendendi scientia [i. (*physical po-*  
*tion*)], medicamentum, 2. n. medi-  
 camen, 3. n. [2. m.]  
*Mediocrity*, mediocritas, 3. f. modus,  
*To meditate*, meditor, 1. præmeditor,  
*Meditated*, præmeditatus [1.]  
*A meditation*, meditatio, 3. f.  
*Mediterranean*, mediterraneus  
*A medlar*, mespilum, 2. n.  
*A medley*, farrago, 3. f.  
*Medley* (*adj.*) mixtus  
*To make a medley*, turbo, 1.  
*Medullar*, medullaris  
*Meek*, mitis, lenis, placidus  
*To grow meek*, miteſco, 3.  
*Meekly*, mansuetè, lenitè [3. f.]  
*Meekness*, mansuetudo, 3. f. lenitas,  
*Meer*, or *mere* (*adj.*) merus  
*A meer* (*lake*), palus, 3. f. (*limi-*  
*terminus*), 2. m. limes, 3. m. me-  
 Meerly, merè, tantum [ta, 1. f.]  
*Meer*, aptus, idoneus [i. (*-not-*)], alie-  
 nus, ineptus, incongruus  
*It is meet*, expedit, par est  
*To be meet*, competo, 3.

*To meet*, obvenio, 4. occurro, 3. ob-  
 viam ire, convenio, 4. occurro, 1.  
*Meeting*, obvius, congressus  
*A meeting* (*together*), occurſus, 4. m.  
 congressio, 3. f. (*assembly*), con-  
 ventus, 4. m. (*congregation*), con-  
 gregatio, 3. f. (*-of people*), ſie-  
 quentia, 1. f. (*-of two streams*),  
 confluentis, 3. m.  
*A meeting-house*, conventiculum, 2.  
*Meetly*, aptè, convenientèr [n.]  
*Meetness*, convenientia, 1. f.  
*The megrim*, vertigo, 3. f.  
*Melancholy*, tristis, mœſtus  
*Melancholy*, melancholia, 1. f. atra-  
 bilis, tristitia, 1. f. mœſtitia, 1. f.  
*Melancholic*, melancholicus, hypo-  
 chondriacus  
*To be melancholy*, tristitiâ affici  
*Mellior* (*verb*), mellitos, 2. f.  
*To melliorate*, melioro, 1.  
*Meliorated*, melior factus  
*Mellifluous*, mellifluens  
*Mellow* (*ripe*), maturus, mitis [i.]  
 (*-with liquor*), temulentus  
*To mellow*, miteſco, 3. (*-with li-*  
*quor*), potu caleſcere [i. (*-as wine*)],  
 languesco, 3.  
*Not mellow*, crudus, acidus [i. (*very*  
*mellow*)], permitis, valdè maturus  
*Mellowness*, maturitas, 3. f.  
*Melodious*, harmonicus, canorus  
*Melodiously*, suavitèr, modulatè  
*Melodiouslyness*, harmonice suavitas [f.]  
*Melody*, harmonia, 1. f. modulatio, 3.  
*A melon*, melo, 3. m. pepo, 3. m.  
*To melt* (*metals*), liquo, 1. liquefacio,  
 3. (*-as snow*), regelo, 1. (*-into*  
*tears*), in lacrymas solvi [i. (*to be*  
*melted*)], liquor, 1. liqueſco, 3.  
*Melted*, liquefactus  
*May be melted*, fusilis [m.]  
*A melter*, fuſor, 3. m. conflator, 3.  
*A melting*, liquefactio, 3. f. (*-of ma-*  
 talis)

## MEN

*eat*), fufio, 3. f. fufura, 1. f. (*-discourse*), fermo aptus  
*A melting-boule*, ufrina, 1. f.  
*A member*, membrum, 2. n. (*the privy members*), pudenda, pl. n. (*-of parliament*), fenator, 3. m. (*-of a fociety*), focius, 2. m. (*-of an univerfity*), alumnus, 2. m. academicus, 2. m.  
*By members*, membratim  
*A membrane*, membrana, tunica, 1. f.  
*Full of membranes*, membranaceus  
*Membrad*, membris ornatus  
*Memoirs*, commentarius, 2. m.  
*Memorable*, memorabilis [moralis  
*A memoranda-book*, libellus memorabilium  
*A memorial*, narratio fcripta, monumentum, 2. n.  
*The memory*, memoria, 1. f.  
*Of blessed memory*, facer apud pofteros  
*Out of memory*, oblitus  
*Of the memory*, memorialis  
*Men*, homines, pl. m.  
*To m-nace*, comminor, 1. minor, 1.  
*M-naced*, minatus  
*To m-nd* (*correct*), emendo, 1. castigo, 1. corrigo, 3. (*grow better*), meliorefcō, 3. (*repair*), reficio, 3. reparo, 1. reituro, 1. reconcinno, 1. farcio, 4. refarcio, 4. (*-one's manners, &c.*) in melius mutari; (*-the life of another*), ad bonam frugem redigere; (*-in health*), convalefcō, 3. (*-one's condition*), fortunam emendare  
*Mended*, emendatus, caftigatus, reparatus, refectus, interpolatus; (*-in health*), ex morbo recreatus; (*-in the world*), fortunis amplificatus  
*A mender*, emendator, 3. m. corrector, 3. m. caftigator, 3. m. (*-of old things*), veteramentarius, 2. m.  
*Mendicant*, mendicans, mendicus

## MER

*A mendicant friar*, frater ex ordine mendicantium  
*A mending*, emendatio, 3. f. caftigatio, 3. f. (*-of old things*), interpofitio, 3. f. [habens  
*On the mending band*, meliusculē fe  
*A menial fervant*, famulus, 2. m.  
*Menftrual*, menftruus, menftruis  
*Menfurable*, menfurabilis  
*Menfuration*, metatio, 3. f.  
*Mental*, mentalis, internus [f.  
*Mention*, mentio, commemoratio, 3.  
*To mention*, memoro, 1. commemoro, 1.  
*Not to mention*, fcientio præterire [1.  
*Mentioned*, memoratus; (*fit to be mentioned*), memorabilis; (*not fit to be mentioned*), turpe dictū [nens  
*Mercantile*, ad commercium pertinent  
*Mercenary*, mercenarius, venalis  
*A mercer*, fericarum texturarum mercator, propola, 1. m.  
*Mercery*, merces ex fericō textæ  
*Mercbandife*, mercatura, 1. f. [1.  
*To mercbandife*, mercor, 1. negotior  
*A merchant*, mercator, 3. m.  
*Mercbantable*, mercabilis  
*Mercbant-like*, mercatorius  
*A merchantman*, navis mercatoria  
*Merciful*, mifericors, clemens  
*Mercifully*, clementer  
*Mercifulnefs*, mifericordia, 1. f.  
*Mercifuls*, immifericors, inhumanus  
*Mercifulsnefs*, inhumanitas, 3. f.  
*Mercurials*, mercurialia, pl. [2. n.  
*Mercury* (*quickfilver*), hydrargyrum,  
*Mercury* (*springtilnefs*), vigor, 3. m. (*newfpaper*), novorum nuncia charta [ratio, 3. f. clementia, 1. f.  
*Mercy*, mifericordia, 1. f. commife-  
*To have mercy*, miferere, 2.  
*To be at mercy*, in poteftate effe  
*A mere*, palus, 3. f. lacus, m.  
*Mere* (*only*), merus, purus  
*Mercly*, merè, tantūm

## MES [153

*Meretricious*, meretricius  
*The meridian*, circulus meridianus  
*Meridional*, meridianus, australis  
*Meridionally*, ad austrum  
*Merit*, meritum, 2. n. (*according to merit*), ut quisque dignus est  
*To merit*, mereo, 2. promereo, 2.  
*Of merit*, præclarus, illuftris  
*Merited*, commeritus  
*Meritorious*, merens, meritus  
*Meritoriously*, meritò, juftè, jure  
*Meritoriousnefs*, meritum, 2. n.  
*A mermaid*, firen, 3. f.  
*Merryly*, feftivè, lætè, facètè [f.  
*Merriment*, hilaritas, 3. f. lætitia, 1.  
*Merry*, hilaris, feftivus, lætus  
*To make one merry*, exhilario, 1. (*to make merry, or be merry*), lætor, 1. gaudeo, 2. (*be merry with wine*), multo incalefcere mero  
*Made merry*, exhilaratus  
*The merry thought*, claviculæ, pl. f.  
*Merfion*, merfio, 3. f.  
*A meff-fat*, dolium, 2. n. cadus, 2.  
*Meffin*, farrago, 3. f. [m.  
*Meffin* (*adj.*) mifcellaneus  
*A mefs* (*of meat*), cibus, 2. m. (*-of pottage*), jufculi catillus; (*-or fquare of meat*), cibi portio; (*four eating together*), quatuor unacibum capientes; (*chief mefs*), convivii caput; (*-of medley*), farrago, 3. f. (*-mate*), convictor, 3. m.  
*To mefs with*, unà cum aliis cibum  
*A meffage*, mandatum, 2. n. [capere  
*To tell a meffage*, mandata ferre; (*to fend a meffage*), lego, 1. mitto, 3.  
*A meffenger*, nuncius, 2. m. (*fpécial*), certus homo; (*ambaffador*), legatus, 2. m. (*officer of juftice*), licitor, 3. m. fclator, 3. m. (*letter-carrier*), tabellarius, 2. m. (*poftboy*), cursor, 3. m. veredarius, 2. m.  
*The MESSIAS*, Meffias, 1. m. CHRISTUS,

CHRISTUS, 2. m.

*A messuage*, messuagium, 2. n.

*Met*, obvium factus; (*well-met*), optatò advenis!

*Metal*, metallum, 2. n.

*Metallic*, of metal, metallicus

*To metamorphose*, transformo, 1.

*A metamorphosis*, metamorphosis, 3. f.

*A metapbor*, metaphora, 1. f.

*Metaphorical*, metaphoricus

*Metaphorically*, metaphoricè

*Metaphysical*, metaphysicus

*Metaphysics*, metaphysica, pl. n.

*To mete*, metior, 4. dimetior, 4.

*Meteors*, meteora, pl. n.

*A meter*, menzor, 3. m.

*Metbeglin*, mulfum, 2. n.

*A method*, methòdus, 2. f. ratio, 3. f.

*Methodical*, methodicus

*Methodically*, methodicè [profiteretur

*Methodists*, qui puriorem religionem

*To methodize*, in ordinem digerere

*Methodized*, in ordinem redactus

*A metonymy*, translatio, 3. f.

*Metre* (*byrme*), rythmus, 2. m.

*Metrical*, ad carmen pertinens

*A metropolis*, metropolis, 3. f.

*A metropolitan*, metropolitanus, 2. m.

*Mettle* (*springlines*), vigor, 3. m.

agilitas, 3. f. (*courage*), virtus, 3.

f. magnanimitas, 3. f.

*Mettlefome*, adens, vehemens, acer,

ferox, indomitus, violentus

*To mew* (*as a cat*), myaulizo, 1. (*as*

*a stag*), cornua mutare; (*up*),

cavea includere; (*up from the*

*world*), ab hominibus secedere

*Mewed up*, inclusus, conclusus

*Mice*, mures, pl. m. [Elis

*Michaelmas*, festum sancti Micha-

*Microcosm*, microcosmus, 2. m.

*A microscope*, microscopium, 2. n.

*Mid-day*, meridies, 5. m.

*Middle*, medius, intermedius

*The middle*, medium, 2. n.

*Middlemost*, in medio positus

*Middling*, modicus, mediocris

*Midland*, mediterraneus

*Midlent*, medius quadragesimæ dies

*Midnight*, media nox

*The midriff*, diaphragma, 3. n.

*Midsummer*, solstitium æstivum;

(*day*), natalis dies Sancti Joannis

*The mist*, medium, 2. n. [Baptistæ

*Midway*, via media

*A midwife*, obstetrix, 3. f. (*man-*

*midwife*), medicus parturientibus

opem ferens

*Midwifery*, obstetricium, 2. n.

*The mien*, oris species

*Might*, vis, 3. f. potentia, 1. f. po-

*I might*, possem [testas, 3. f.

*Mighty*, potens, valens, validus;

(*adv.*) valdè, vehementèr

*To be mighty*, valeo, 2. polleo, 2.

*To grow mighty*, valefco, 3.

*Mightily*, validè, poterèr [f.

*Mightiness*, potentia, 1. f. potestas, 3.

*A migration*, migratio, commigra-

*A milch-cow*, vacca lactaria [tio, 3. f.

*Mild* (*gentle*), mitis, levis, mansue-

tus, placidus; (*indulgent*), indul-

gens, obsequiosus, blandus

*To make mild*, fedo, 1. placo, 1. [3.

*To grow mild*, mitesco, 3. mansuefco,

*Mildew*, rubigo, 3. f. ros melleus

*Mildewed*, fideratus

*Mildly*, lenitèr, mansuetè

*Mildness*, lenitas, 3. f.

*A mile*, miliarè, 3. n.

*A mile-mark*, lapis, 3. m.

*Of a mile*, miliaris

*Militant*, militans

*Military*, militaris, bellicosus

*Ti e militia*, militia, 1. f.

*Milk*, lac, 3. n. (*new-*), recens lac

*Of milk*, lacteus

*A milk-bowse*, lactarium, 2. n. (a

*milk-maid*), lactaria, 1. f. (*A milk-*

*man*), lactarius, 2. m. (*a milk-*

*pail*), mulctrale, 3. n.

*A milkfop* (*governed by a wife*), ux-

ori nuptus; (*effeminate person*),

molliculus; (*coward*), meticulosus

*To milk*, muigo, 2. emulgeo, 2.

*Milked*, emulsus

*Milky*, lacteus

*The milky way*, galaxia, 1. f.

*A mill* (*for corn*), pistrinum, 2. n.

(*band-mill*), mola trusatilis; (*full-*

*ing-mill*), mola fullonia; (*for pa-*

*per*), mola chartaria; (*for pow-*

*der*), mola ad pulverem nitratum

conficiendum; (*for oil*), trapes,

3. m. (*by water*), mola aquatica;

(*by wind*), mola vento agitata

*A mill-dam*, stagnum molare

*A mill-stone*, lapis molaris; (*the up-*

*per-*), catillus, 2. m. (*the netter-*),

meta, 1. f.

*Of a mill*, molaris, molaris

*To mill*, molà densare

*Milled*, molà densatus

*A milliner*, linteorum minutioria

formæ venditor

*A miller*, molitor, 3. m.

*Miller*, millium, 2. n.

*A millton*, millio, 3. m.

*The mill*, lien, 3. m.

*Mimical*, mimicus

*A mimic*, mimus, pantomimus, 2. m.

*To mimic*, imitari jocularitèr

*A mimicking*, imitatio jocularia

*To mince*, concido, 3. comminuo, 3.

(*a matter*), rem verbis extenuare;

(*pass slightly over*), rem levitèr tan-

gere; (*in walking*), levi pede in-

cedere

*Mincèd meat*, minutal, 3. n. (*pie*), ar-

ctores ex intrità carne confectum

*A mincing* (*gait*), incessus affectatus;

(*of meat*), concisura carnis

*The mind*, animus, 2. m. mens, 3. f. (*opinion*), opinio, 3. f. sententia, 1. f. (*desire*), desiderium, 2. n. studium, 2. n. votum, 2. n. cupiditas, 3. f. cupidio, 3. f.  
**To mind** (*look after*), curo, 1. obfervo, 1. (*consider*), animadverto, 3. perpendo, 3. attendo, 3. confulo, 3. video, 2. confidero, 1. fpecto, 1. (*put in mind*), moneo, 2. admoneo, 2. [co, 3.]  
**To have a mind**, exopto, 1. concupifcunt of mind, oblitus  
*Of the mind*, internus  
*Of one mind*, unanimus  
**Minded** (*regarded*), obfervatus, notatus; (*inclined*), affectus, animatus; (*big-*), elatus, superbus; (*ill-*), malevolus; (*well-*), bono confilio motus  
**Mindful**, memor, attentus, diligens  
**Minding**, curans, incumbens  
**Mine**, meus  
**A mine**, fodina, 1. f. (*-of silver*), argenti fodina; (*-of gold*), auri fodina; (*-of lead*), ftannarium, 2. n. (*-used in a ftage*), cuniculus, *Full of mines*, cuniculofus [2. m.]  
**A miner** (*of metals*), metallicus, 2. m. (*-in a ftage*), cuniculorum foffor  
**Mineral**, foffilis, metallicus; (*-water*), aqua per venas metalli fluens  
**Minerals**, cognata metalli foffilia  
**To mingle** (*mix*), mifceo, 2.  
**Miniature**, pictura minuta  
**A minion**, delicia, pl. f. corculum, 2. n.  
**A minifter**, minifter, 2. m. (*-of ftate*), rerum publicarum adminifter; (*-of God's word*), praedicator, 3. m. (*-of a parifh*), ecclefiae pafcor, parochus, 2. m. (*-of juftice*), juftitiae curator; (*preacher*), praedicator, 1. m. [to; 3. m.]  
**Miniftered**, fuppeditatus

**Minifterial**, ad miniftrum pertinens  
**Minifterially**, ope miniftri  
**A miniftring**, fuppeditatio, 3. f.  
**The miniftry**, reipublicae curatores  
**Miniftry**, evangelii praedicator  
**A minikin** (*pin*), fpinula minor  
**A minor** (*in age*), minor aetate; (*-of a fyllogifm*), affumptio minor  
**Minority** (*in number*), pars minor [n.]  
**A minfter**, templum, monafterium, 2.  
**A minfterel**, fidicen, 3. m. fidicina, 1. f.  
**Mint**, mentha, 1. f.  
**A mint** (*for coining*), officina ad nummum cudendum; (*great quantity*), nimium, magnus acervus  
**Minute**, minutus, exiguus  
**A minute**, fexagefima pars horae; (*inftant*), momentum, 2. n.  
**To minute**, fcripto confignare  
**Minutely**, figillatim  
**Minutenefs**, parvitas, 3. f. [rei aliquid]  
**Minutes**, exemplaria prima, capita  
**A miracle**, miraculum, 2. n.  
**Miraculous**, mirificus, mirus  
**Miraculoufly**, mirificè, mirè  
**Mire**, caenum, 2. n. lutum, 2. n.  
**Miry**, caenofus, lufofus; (*daubed with mire*), lutulentus  
**A mirror** (*glafs*), fpeculum, 2. n. (*pattern*), exemplar, 3. n.  
**Mirth**, gaudium, 2. n. laetitia, 1. f. *Full of mirth*, hilaris, laetus  
**Of mirth**, jocofus, ludicrus [furda]  
**Mifacceptation**, comprehenfio ab-  
**A mifadventure**, infortunium, 2. n. (*-in law*), homicidium' fortuitum  
**Mifapplication**, applicatio prava  
**To mifapply**, perperam applicare, vel adhibere  
**Mifapplied**, perperam adhibitus  
**To mifapprehend**, malè intelligere  
**Mifbecoming**, indecorus  
**To mifbehave**, malè fe gerere  
**Mifbehaviour**, morum pravitates

**Mifbellef**, fides prava  
**To mifcall**, falfo, vel ficto nomine appellare, ignominiofo nomine dehoneftare, conviciis infectari  
**To mifcarry** (*in bufinefs*), malè fucce-  
**A mifcarrriage** (*in bufinefs*), malus fucceffus; (*-in manners*), delictum, 2. n. (*-offemales*), abortio, 3. f. abortio  
**Mifcarried**, malè geftus [tus, 4. m.]  
**Mifcellaneous**, mifcellaneus  
**Mifcellanies**, mifcellanea, pl. n.  
**A mifcellany**, farrago, 3. f.  
**A mifchance**, infortunium, 2. n.  
**A mifchief**, malum, exitium, 2. n.  
**Mifchievous**, nocens, malignus  
**A mifchievous deed**, facinus, 3. n. flagitium, 2. n. fcelus, 3. n.  
**Mifchievoufly**, improbè, analè  
**Mifchievousnefs**, malitia, 1. f.  
**To mifcite**, falfo citare  
**To mifconceive**, hallucinor, 1.  
**To mifconftitue**, malè explicare  
**A mifconftitution**, depravatio, 3. f.  
**To mifcount**, malè numerare  
**A mifcreant**, inhdus, nocens  
**A mifdeed**, culpa, 1. f. delictum, 2. n.  
**To mifdemcan**, malè fe gerere  
**A mifdemeanor**, delictum, 2. n.  
**A mifdoer**, nocens, noxius  
**Mifdoing**, delinquens  
**To mifemploy**, malè collocare; (*-time*), ineptiis vacare  
**A mifer**, avarus, mifer  
**Miferable** (*afflicted*), affictus, calamitofus; (*niggardly*), avarus  
**Miferablenefs**, avaritia, 1. f.  
**Miferably**, miferè, avarè  
**Mifery**, miferia, 1. f. ærumna, 1. f.  
**Miffortune**, infortunium, 2. n. clades, 3. f. [3. f.]  
**To mifgive**, praefagio, 4.  
**A mifhap**, infortunium, 2. n.  
**Mifinformed**, malè doctus  
**Mifinformation**, falfo rumor

To *misinterpret*, perperam exponere  
*A misinterpretation*, mala interpretatio  
 To *mislay*, extra locum ponere [tio  
 To *mislead*, seduco, 3. fallo, 3.  
*Misled*, seductus, deceptus  
*A misleader*, seductor, 3. m.  
*A misleading*, seductio, 3. f.  
 To *misle*, irroro, 1.  
*Mislotae*, viscus, 2. m.  
 To *mislike*, improbo, 1.  
*Misting*, irrorans  
 To *mismanage*, malè administrare  
*Mismanaged*, malè administratus  
*Mismanagement*, mala administratio  
 To *mismatch*, malè sociare  
*Mismatched*, malè sociatus  
 To *misname*, agnominio, 1.  
*A misnomer*, transnominatio, 3. f.  
 To *mispend*, prodigo, 3. profundo, 3.  
*A mispending*, profusio, 3. f.  
*Mispent*, profusus  
 To *misplace*, perperam locare  
*Misprinted*, mendose impressus  
*Misprison*, neglectus, 4. m.  
*A misquotation*, falsa citatio  
 To *misquote*, falsò citare  
 To *misreckon*, falsò numerare  
*Misreckoned*, falsò computatus  
*A misreckoning*, falsa computatio  
 To *misrepresent*, falsò exprimere  
*A misrepresentation*, falsa descriptio  
*Misrepresented*, falsò descriptus  
*Misrule*, dominatio iniqua  
*A mis*, adolescentula, 1. f. (*misstress*),  
 amica, 1. f. (*wrong*), damnus, 2. n.  
 To *mis* (*leave out*), intermitto, 3.  
 omitto, 3. pratermitto, 3. (*one's*  
*mark*), scopum non attingere; (*or*  
*be disappointed*), de spe decidere;  
 (*in duty*), pecco, 1. erro, 1. labor, 3.  
 (*not to find*), reperire non posse;  
 (*fire*), ignem non concipere;  
 (*one's blow*), ictum inane facere;  
 (*or be out in judgment*), erro, 1.

hallucinor, 1. fallor, 3.  
*A missal*, missale, 3. n.  
*Missed*, *miss*, desideratus  
*Misshapen*, deformis  
 To *be missing*, desideror, 1.  
*A mission*, missio, 3. f.  
*A missionary*, emissarius, 2. m.  
 To *misspell*, malè literas connectere  
*Misspell*, malè connexus  
*A mist*, nebula, 1. f. caligo, 3. f.  
*Misty*, nebulosus  
 To *mistake*, erro, 1. fallor, 3.  
*A mistake*, error, 3. m.  
*Mistaken*, deceptus  
*A mistaking*, erratio, 3. f.  
 To *mistime*, malè dividere  
*Mistimed*, malè divisus  
*A mistress*, domina, 1. f.  
*A mistrust*, diffidentia, 1. f.  
 To *mistrust*, suspicor, 1.  
*Mistrusted*, suspiculus  
*Mistrustful*, suspicax  
*Mistrustfully*, suspiciosè  
*A mistrusting*, diffidentia, 1. f.  
 To *misunderstand*, malè intelligere  
*A misunderstanding*, sinistra interpretatio;  
 (*among friends*), dissidium, 2. n. discordia, 1. f.  
*Misunderstood*, malè intellectus  
*Misusage*, abusus, 4. m. (*ill treatment*),  
 injuria, 1. f. inhumanitas, 3. f.  
 To *misuse*, abutor, 3. lædo, 3. (*with*  
*the tongue*), convicior, 1.  
*Misused*, læsus, violatus  
*A mite* (*insect*), acarus, 2. m. (*weevil*),  
 curculio, 3. m. (*coin*), nummus, 2. m.  
*A miter* (*in joinery*), coadunatio semiquadra;  
 (*of a bishop*), mitra, 1. f.  
*Mitribidate*, antidotum Mithridaticum  
 To *mitigate*, mitigo, 1.  
*Mitigated*, mitigatus  
*A mitigation*, mitigatio, 3. f.  
*A mitre*, mitra, 1. f.

*Mitred*, infulatus  
*Mittens*, chirothecæ dimidiatæ  
 To *mix*, misceo, 2. commisceo, 2. (*be mixed*), misceor, 2. (*adulterate*),  
 vitio, 1. adultero, 1. corrumpo, 3. (*with water*), diluo, 3.  
*Mixed*, or *mixt*, mixtus, dilutus, adulteratus,  
 corruptus; (*with divers colours*), vericolor  
*A mixture*, mixtura, 1. f.  
 To *mixzele* (*misle*), irroro, 1.  
*Moan*, luctus, 4. m. planctus, 4. m.  
 To *moan*, lugeo, 2. doleo, 2. deploro,  
 1. condoleo, 2.  
*Moaned*, deploratus  
*Moanful*, flebilis  
*Moanfully*, lugubrè [3. f.  
*A moaning*, fletus, 4. m. lamentatio,  
*A moat* (*ditch*), fossa, 1. f.  
*A mob*, turba confusa  
*The mob*, plebecula, 1. f.  
*A woman's mob*, calendrum, 2. n.  
 To *mob*, plebeculam in aliquem concitare,  
 conviciis insectari  
*Mobility*, inconstantia, 1. f.  
*A mock*, disterium, 2. n.  
 To *mock*, ludo, 3. deludo, 3. risui habere,  
 subsanno, 1.  
*Mocked*, delusus, irrisus  
*A mocker*, derisor, 3. m. fannio, 3. m. (*deceiver*),  
 planus, 2. m.  
*Mockery*, irrisus, 4. m.  
*Mocking*, deridens, ludens [4. m.  
*A mocking*, ludificatio, 3. f. irrisus,  
*A mode* (*manner*), modus, 2. m. ratio,  
 3. f. (*fashion*), consuetudo, 3. f. usus, 4. m.  
*Alamode* (*fashion*), more Gallico  
*A model*, modulus, 2. m.  
 To *model*, delineo, 1. formo, 1.  
*Modelled*, delineatus, formatus  
*Moderate*, moderatus, mediocris  
 To *moderate* (*govern*), gubernare, 1. (*suppress*),  
 coercere, 2. diminuo, 3. (*decide*)

(decide), decido, 3. dirimo, 3.  
*Moderated*, moderatus  
*Moderately*, temperatè, lenitèr  
*Moderateness*, temperantia, 1. f.  
*Moderation*, moderatio, 3. f. (-in ex-  
 pence), frugalitas, 3. f.  
*A moderator*, moderator, 3. m.  
*Modern*, recens, hodiernus  
*The moderns*, recentiores [redigere  
*To modernize*, ad hodiernum usum  
*Modest*, modestus, pudicus, æquus  
*Modestly*, modeste, pudicè  
*Modesty*, modestia, 1. f. pudicitia, 1. f.  
*A modicum*, modicum, 2. n.  
*Modish* (fashionable), scitus  
*To toil and toil*, impigrè laborare  
*Moist*, humidus, succidus  
*To be moist*, mado, 2. humeo, 2.  
*To grow moist*, humesco, 3.  
*To moisten*, humecto, 1.  
*To be made moist*, madefio  
*Moistened*, madefactus  
*Moistness*, humiditas, 3. f.  
*Misture*, humor, 3. m. vapor, 3. m.  
 (-of the earth), uligo, 3. f.  
*Without moisture*, exsuccus  
*The moiety*, dimidium, 2. n.  
*A mole*, talpa, 1. d. g. (-in the body),  
 macula, 1. f. nævus, 2. m. (scence  
 towards the sea), agger, 3. m.  
*A mole-bill*, grumus, 2. m.  
*To molest*, infesto, 1. vexo, 1.  
*Molested*, infestatus  
*A molester*, vexator, 3. m.  
*A molesting*, or *molestation*, molestia,  
 1. f. vexatio, 3. f. infestatio, 3. f.  
*Mollient*, molliens  
*To mollify*, mollio, 4. mitigo, 1.  
*Mollified*, emollitus  
*A mollifier*, pacator, 3. m.  
*A mollifying*, pacatio, 3. f.  
*Molluses*, sacchari spuma  
*To molt* (as birds), plumarum desu-  
 vio laborare

*Molten*, fufus, conflatus  
*A molting*, plumarum desfluxum  
*A moment*, momentum, 2. n.  
*Of great moment*, gravis  
*Of little moment*, leuiculus  
*Momentary*, unius momenti  
*A monarch*, monarcha, 1. m.  
*A monarchy*, monarchia, 1. f.  
*A monarchy*, monasterium, 2. n.  
*Monastical*, monasticus  
*Monday*, feria secunda  
*Money*, moneta, 1. f. pecunia, 1. f.  
 nummus, 2. m. numisma, 3. n.  
 (current-), nummus receptus;  
 (clipped-), pecunia accisa; (bor-  
 rowed-), æs alienum; (present-),  
 pecunia numerata  
*Of money*, nummarius  
*Full of money*, pecuniosus  
*Money expended*, impenfa, 1. f. (-lent),  
 æs feneratum [matus  
*A moneyed man*, locuples, bene num-  
*A moneyer* (coiner), monetarius, 2. m.  
*Moneyless*, sine pecuniâ  
*A mongrel*, bigener, hybrida, 1. m.  
*To monish*, moneo, 2.  
*A monitor*, admonitor, 3. m.  
*Monitory*, ad monitionem pertinens  
*A monk*, monachus, 2. m.  
*Monkish*, monasticus  
*A monkey*, simia caudata  
*Monkey-tricks*, gesticulationes, pl. f.  
*To monopolize*, monopolium exercere  
*A monopolizer*, monopola, 1. m.  
*A monopoly*, monopolium, 2. n.  
*A monosyllable*, monosyllaba, 1. f.  
*A monster*, monstrum, 2. n.  
*Monstrous*, monstrosus  
*Monstrously*, monstrosè  
*Montanus*, montanus  
*A month*, mensis, 3. m.  
*Of a month*, menstruus  
*Monthly* (for a month), per mensem;  
 (month by month), singulis mensibus  
*A monument*, monumentum, 2. n.

(tomb), mausoleum, 2. n. tumba,  
 1. f. [tinenus  
*Monumental*, ad monumentum per-  
*Mood* (humour), animi affectus; (-of  
 a verb), modus, 2. m. [tus, tristis  
*In good mood*, alacer; (-ill mood), mœf-  
*The moon*, luna, 1. f. (new-), novi-  
 lunium, 2. n. (half-), luna falca-  
 ta; (half moon in fortification), opus  
 lunatum; (moon's first quarter), cor-  
 nua prima lunæ; (full moon), ple-  
 nilunium, 2. n. (-s increase), luna  
 crescens; (-decrease), luna decref-  
*A moon* (month), mensis, 3. m. [cens  
*Like the moon*, lunatus  
*Of the moon*, lunaris  
*By moonlight*, per lunam  
*Moon-eyed*, luficus  
*Moonshine*, lunaris lampas  
*A Moor*, Æthiops, 3. m. Maurus,  
 2. m. (marß), paus, 3. f.  
*Of a moor*, palustris [ritanicus  
*Moorish*, palustris; (-or tawny), Mau-  
*To moor*, retineo, 2. (-a ship), navem  
 anchoris in fundo idoneo statuere  
*A most*, conventus, 4. m. (-case, or  
 point), causa dubia  
*A most-hall*, aula declamatoria  
*A mop*, peniculus, 2. m.  
*To mop*, peniculo purgare  
*A mope*, stupidus  
*Mose-eyed*, luficus  
*To mope*, obftupeco, 2.  
*A mopey*, pufio, 3. m.  
*Moral*, moralis, ethicus  
*The moral*, epimythium, 2. n.  
*Morality*, moralitas, 3. f.  
*To moralize*, mythologizo, 1.  
*Moralized*, mythologizatus  
*A moralizer*, mythologus, 2. m.  
*A moralizing*, mythologia, 1. f.  
*Morally* (in a moral sense), fenfu mor-  
 ali; (-speaking), ex communi fenfu  
*Morals*, mores, pl. m. instituta, pl. n.  
 A morals,



*A morafs, palus, 3. f.*  
*Morbid, morbofus*  
*Mordacity, mordacitas, 3. f.*  
*More (adj.) plus, major; (adv.) magis, plùs quàm, ampliùs; or else it is the sign of the comparative degree*  
*More and more, impenfius; (more or lefs), plùs minùs; (more than enough), plùs fatis [redundo, 1.*  
*To be more than enough, fuperfuum, More than ufual, ultra folitum*  
*Moreover, infupèr, præterea*  
*The morn, or morning, mane, n. aurora, 1. f. tempus matutinum [cuiò*  
*In the morning, manè; (betimes-), dilu-*  
*Of the morning, matutinus*  
*The morning-flar, phosphorus, 2. m.*  
*Next morning, poftredie manè*  
*Morofe, perverfus, aufterus*  
*Morofenefs, protervitas, 3. f.*  
*Morofely, morosè*  
*To-morrow, cras, crastinò*  
*Of to-morrow, crastinus*  
*To-morrow morning, cras manè*  
*To-morrow night, crastinâ nocte*  
*Day after to-morrow, perendie*  
*A morfel, fruftum, 2. n.*  
*To a-morfel, ad inopiam*  
*All amorf, triftis*  
*Mortal (deadly), lethalis, capitalis, lethifer, mortifer; (fubject to death), mortalis; (implacable), implacabilis, acerbiffimus; (deftroctive), internecinus*  
*Mortality (deftroction), clades, 3. f. (frailty), mortalitas, 3. f. (death), mors, 3. f. [1. f.*  
*A mortality, peftis, 3. f. peftilentia, Mortally, lethalitèr, vehemènter*  
*Mortals, mortales, homines, pl.*  
*A mortar, mortarium, 2. n.*  
*Mortar, cæmentum, 2. n.*  
*Of mortar, cæmentitius*  
*Daubed with mortar, gypfatus [3. n.*  
*A mortgage, hypotheca, 1. f. pignus;*

*To mortgage, pignori opponere*  
*Mortgaged, pignori oppofitus*  
*A mortgagee, cui oppignoratur*  
*Mortification (in the body), gangræna, 1. f. (self-denial), mortificatio, 3. f. cõq̄ercitio, 3. f. (grief), dolor, 3. m.*  
*Mortified (vexed), dolens; (fubdued), cõercitus; (-as a limb), gangræna affectus; (calamitous), calamitofus*  
*A mortife, cavus, 2. m.*  
*To mortife, cavo inferere*  
*Mortmain, mortua manus*  
*A mortuary, mortuarium, 2. n.*  
*Mosaic, mosaicus*  
*A mosque, templum Turcicum*  
*Moss, muscus, 2. m.*  
*Covered with moss, muscosus*  
*Mossy, muscosus, lanuginofus*  
*Moft (adj.) plerique; (adv.) maximè, plurimum, præcipuè; and before an adjective is most commonly the sign of the superlative degree*  
*Moft of all, quàm maximè*  
*Moftly, ferè, plerumquè*  
*For the most part, magnâ ex parte; (generally), plurimum, ut plurimum; (most frequently), fæpiffimè*  
*To make the most of, parcè uti*  
*A mote, atomus, 2. f.*  
*A motb, tinea, 1. f. teredo, 3. f.*  
*Full of motbs, tincosus*  
*Motbeaten, à tincis erosus*  
*A mother, mater, 3. f. genitrix, 3. f. (-in law), noveca, 1. f. (grand-), avia, 1. f.*  
*The mother (disease), hystericã passio; (womb), matrix, 3. f. (-of grapes), vinacea, pl. n. (-of oil), amurca, 1. f. (-of pearl), concha Perfica; (-of liquors), fæx, 3. f.*  
*Mother (native), vernaculus; (chief), primarius, præcipuus*  
*Of a mother, maternus [dens*  
*Motherly, maternus; (prudent), pr-*  
*Motherless, matre orbatus*

*Motbery, fæculentus*  
*A motion, motio, 3. f. (-of the mind), perturbatio, 3. f. (-for a bill), rogatio, 3. f. (-in chancery, &c.) rogatus, 4. m.*  
*To make a motion, fententiam dicere*  
*At one's own motion, ultrò; (at another's motion), alio infigtante*  
*Motions of an army, itinera, pl. n.*  
*To motion, propono, 3. rogo, 1.*  
*Motioned, propofitus, rogatus*  
*Motionless, immobilis, fixus [1. .*  
*A motive, incitamentum, 2. n. caufa, Motley, variè distinctus*  
*A motto, fymbolum, 2. n.*  
*To move (fir), moveo, 2. agito, 1. (difturb), turbo, 1. perturbo, 1. (perfuaade), excito, 1. hortor, 1. (propofe), propono, 3. rogo, 1. (-one's dwelling), commigro, 1. (-one to fity), ad mifericordiam inducere; (shake), concutio, 3. (-or fir up), extimulo, 1. incito, 1. (-to), admoveo, 2. (-to anger), irrito, 1. exandefacio, 3. (-to laugh-ter), rifum commovere; (-to fediti- tion), feditiõnem confiare; (-or affect the mind of the bearers), animos movere; (-violently), impello, 3. (-up and down), vacillo, 1.*  
*Moveable, mobilis*  
*Moveables, fupellex, 3. f.*  
*To be moved, commoveor, 2. moveor, 2. (angered), irafcor, 3. (perfuaaded), perfuadeor, 2. (-with compaffion), mifericordiã commoveri*  
*Moved, motus, commotus, impulfus, incenfus, tactus; (-forward), incitatus, propulfus; (-inwardly), infctus; (-up and down), vacillans; (shaken), concuffus; (tuffed), agitatus*  
*Not moved, immotus, fixus*  
*No to be moved, immobilis*  
*Eafily moved, agitabilis*

# M O U

*A movement*, motus, 4. m.  
*A mover*, motor, suavor, infligator, stimulator, concitator, 3. m.  
*Moving*, movens  
*A moving*, motus, 4. m. suasio, 3. f. infligatio, 3. f. (—*or flaking*), concussio, 3. f.  
*Mould (earth)*, solum, 2. n. terra, 1. f. (—*to cast in*), matrix, 3. f. forma, 1. f. (—*of the bead*), sutura, 1. f.  
*To mould (cast)*, formo, 1. (—*bread*), panem subigere; (*grow mouldy*), mucesco, 3. [*bread*], subactus  
*Moulded*, formatus, figuratus; (—*as to moulder away*), dissipor, 1.  
*Mouldered*, dissipatus  
*Mouldiness*, mucor, 3. m.  
*Mouldings*, toreumata, pl. n.  
*Mouldy*, mucidus, rancidus  
*To moult*, plumas exuere  
*Mouling*, plumas exuens  
*A mound*, sepimentum, 2. n.  
*To mound*, sepio, 4. sepe munire  
*A mound*, mons, 3. m. collis, 3. m.  
*To mount (up)*, ascendo, 3. (—*a cannon*), tormentum rotis imponere; (—*guard*), excubo, 1. (—*a horse*),  
*A mountain*, mons, 3. m. [ascendo, 3.  
*Of a mountain*, montanus  
*A mountaineer*, monticola, 1. c. g.  
*Mountainous*, montosus  
*A mountebank*, agyrta, 1. m.  
*Mounted*, elatus, sublatas; (—*upon*), incessus; (*well*—), equo generoso in  
*Amounting up*, ascensus, 4. m. [fidens  
*To mourn*, lugeo, 2. defleo, 2. (*be-wail*), deploro, 1. lamentor, 1. (—*together*), condoleo, 2.  
*Mourned for*, defletus  
*A mourner*, plorator, 3. m. pullatus  
*Mournful*, lugubris  
*Mournfully*, mæstè  
*A mourning*, luctus, 4. m. mæstitia, 1. f. (—*of the dove*), gemitus, 4. m.  
*Mourning*, tristis, lugubris, ater

# M U C

*In mourning*, atratus, pullatus  
*A mouse*, mus, 3. m.  
*A dormouse*, gliis, 3. m.  
*Of a mouse*, murinus  
*A mousetrap*, muscipula, 1. f.  
*A mouth*, os, 3. n. rictus, 4. m. (—*of a beast*), faux, 3. f. (—*of a bird*), rostrum, 2. n. (—*of a bottle*), lura, 1. f. (—*of a haven, or river*), ostium, 2. n. (—*of an oven, or stove*), præfurnium, 2. n. (—*of the stomach*), cesophagus, 2. m.  
*To make mouths*, os distortere  
*Foulmouthed*, maledicus  
*Hardmouthed*, oris contumacis  
*To mouth*, conviciis profcindere  
*A mouthful*, bolus, 2. m.  
*A mounting fellow*, rixofus  
*To mow (cut down)*, meto, 3.  
*A mow*, curvulus, 2. m. (—*of hay*), fenile, 3. n.  
*Mowed*, messus, falcatus; (*laid up*), sub-tesco acervatim conditus  
*A mower*, messor, 3. m. falcator, 3. m. (—*of hay*), fœnifeca, 1. c. g.  
*A mowing*, messio, 3. f.  
*Time for mowing*, fœnificium, 2. n.  
*Motion*, messus, attonsus  
*Much (adj.)* multus, plurimus; (*adv.*) longe, multum, admodum, vehementer, valde, magnoperè; (—*ado*), vix, ægrè, difficulter; (—*in value*), magni, permagni  
*Overmuch*, nimietas, 3. f. (*adv.*) nimis, nimium, pernimis; (*adj.*) nimius; (*as much*), quantum; (*as much again*), alterum tantum; (*as much as may be*), quantum maximum; (*very much*), abundè; (*thus much*), tantum; (*just so much*), tantundem; (*a little too much*), pauld nimis  
*For bow-much?* quanti?  
*For so much*, tanti  
*Much like*, assimilijs

# M U L [159

*Much less*, multò minùs; (*much the same*), idem ferè  
*Thus much*, hæcenus  
*To make much of*, indulgeo, 2.  
*To run much upon*, hæreo, 2.  
*To think much of*, invitè agere  
*Made much of*, indultus  
*Mucilage*, mucus, 2. m.  
*Mucilaginous*, mucosus  
*Muck*, sterco, 3. n. fimus, 2. m.  
*A muckworm (miser)*, avarus  
*Mucous*, mucosus  
*Mud*, lutum, 2. n. limus, 2. m.  
*To mud*, limo polluere; (—*water*), aquam turbare  
*Mudded (troubled)*, turbatus; (*daubed with mud*), limo conspersus  
*To muddle (with drink)*, inebrio, 1.  
*Muddled*, inebriatus  
*Muddy*, cœnosus, limosus; (—*in looks*), nihilus, tortuosus, tetricus; (—*wine*), vinum fœculentum  
*A muff*, manica villosa  
*To muffle up*, obvolvò, 3. cooperio, 4.  
*Muffled*, obvolutus, coopertus  
*Muffling up*, obvolvens  
*The muff*, pontifex maximus apud  
*A mug*, poculum, 2. n. [Turco  
*Muggish*, mucorem inducens.  
*A mulatto*, hybrida, 1. m.  
*A mulberry*, morum, 2. n. (—*tree*), morus  
*A mulct*, mulcta, 1. f. [rus, 2. f.  
*To mulct*, mulcto, 1.  
*Mulcted*, mulctatus  
*A mule*, mulus, 2. m. mula, 1. f. (*you ng*—), hinnulus, 2. m.  
*Of a mule*, mularis  
*A muleteer*, mulio, 3. m.  
*To mull*, vinum aromatibus coquere  
*Mulled wine*, vinum adustum  
*A muller*, lapis molaris  
*Multiplicable*, multiplicabilis  
*Multiplicand*, multiplicandus  
*Multiplication*, multiplicatio, 3. f.  
*Multiplicator*, multiplicator,

*Multiplicator*, multiplicans.  
*Multiplicity*, magna copia  
*To multiply*, multiplico, 1. (*to be multiplied*), multiplicor, 1.  
*Multiplied*, multiplicatus, auctus  
*A multiplier*, multiplicator, 3. m.  
*Multiplying*, multiplicans  
*A multitude*, multitudo, 3. f.  
*The multitude*, vulgus, 2. plebs, 3. f.  
*Mum!* tace! au!  
*Mum* (*drink*), cerevisia Brunsvicensis  
*To mumble*, mufito, 1. (*-in eating*), ægrè manducare; (*beat*), pugnis tundi  
*A mumbler*, mufitator, 3. m. [*dere*]  
*A mumbing*, murmuratio, 3. f.  
*A mummer*, larvatus  
*A mummy*, mumia cadaverum  
*To mump*, mendico, 1. (*-a dinner*), parasitor, 1. epulis infidiari  
*A mumper*, mendicus, parasitus, 2. m.  
*Mumping*, mendicans  
*To be in the mumps*, animo angere  
*To mumb*, manduco, 1.  
*A mumber*, comedo, 3. m.  
*Mundane*, mundanus  
*A mungrel*, hybrida, 1. m.  
*Municipal*, municipalis; (*-town*), municipium, 2. n.  
*Munificence*, munificentia, 1. f.  
*Munificent*, munificus, liberalis  
*Munitio*, arma, pl. n. (*defence*), præfidium, 2. n. tutela, 1. f.  
*Mural*, muralis  
*Murder*, homicidium, 2. n.  
*To murder*, trucidare, 1. cædo, 3.  
*Murdered*, trucidatus, cæsus  
*A murderer*, homicida, 1. c. g. ficiarius, 2. m. interfector, 3. m.  
*Murdering*, ferus, truculentus  
*A murdering*, trucidatio, 3. f. (*squandering away*), profusio, 3. f. dissipatio, 3. f.  
*A murmur* (*complaint*), querela, 1. f. (*speaking low*), tremitus, 4. m. murmur, 3. n. susurrus, 2. m.

*To murmur*, murmuro, 1. fremo, 3. (*-again*), remurmuro, 1. (*-against*), obmurmuro, 1. (*-much*), pefremo, 3. (*-at*), adfremo, 3.  
*Murmured against*, odio habitus  
*A murmurer*, murmurator, 3. m.  
*A murmuring*, murmuratio, 3. f.  
*A little murmuring*, susurrus, 2. m.  
*The murrain*, scabies, 5. f.  
*A muscle*, musculus, 2. m.  
*Muscular*, ad musculos pertinens  
*A muse*, musa, 1. f. (*use muses*), Pierides, pl. f. Camænæ, pl. f.  
*Musing*, meditans, cogitans  
*To muse*, meditor, 1. contempler, 1. (*-beforehand*), præmeditor, 1.  
*A musbroom*, fungus, 2. m.  
*Music*, cantus, 4. m. musice, 3. f. musica, pl. n.  
*Musical*, musicus, harmonicus  
*Musically*, musicè  
*A musician*, musicus, 2. m.  
*A music-school*, ludus fidicinus  
*Musk*, moschus, 2. m.  
*A musk-melon*, melo odoratus  
*Musky*, moschatus  
*A musket*, scloppetum, 2. n.  
*A musqueteer*, scloppetarius, 2. m.  
*Muslin*, nebula linea  
*Musht* (*new wine*), mustum, 2. n.  
*To musht*, muscesco, 3.

N. B. When *must* relateth to necessity, it is best made by *neceffe est*; when to *need*, by *opus est*; when to *duty*, by *debeo*, or *oportet*. And in all these it may be made by a gerund in *dum*; as, *I must write*, scribendum est mihi  
*I must*, debeo, 2. oportet me  
*The muskaces*, barba alata  
*Mustard*, sinapis, 3. f.  
*A muster*, copiarum lustratio  
*A muster-master*, militum censor  
*To muster*, exercitum lustrare

*To pass muster*, approbor, 1.  
*Mustered*, conscriptus, census [m.  
*A mustering*, lustratio, 3. f. census, 4.  
*Mustiness*, mucor, 3. m.  
*Musty*, mucidus, rancidus  
*To be musty*, mucero, 2. muscesco, 3.  
*Mutable*, mutabilis, mobilis  
*To be mutable*, vario, 1.  
*Mutability*, mutabilitas, 3. f.  
*A mutation*, mutatio, 3. f.  
*Mute* (*dumb*), mutus  
*To be mute*, obmutesco, 3.  
*To mute* (*as a bark*), alvum egerere  
*To mutilate*, mutilo, 1.  
*A mutineer*, homo turbulentus  
*Mutinously*, turbulentè, seditiosè  
*A mutiny*, motus, 4. m. seditio, 3. f.  
*To mutiny*, tumultuor, 1. [4. m.  
*A mutinying*, seditio, 3. f. tumultus,  
*To mutter*, mufso, 1. mufsito, 1.  
*Muttered*, muftatus  
*A muttering*, murmuratio, 3. f.  
*Mutton*, caro ovina, vel vervecina  
*Mutual*, mutuus, reciprocus  
*Mutually*, mutuò, invicèm  
*A muzzle*, capistrum, 2. n.  
*To muzzle*, capistro contringere  
*The muzzle of a gun*, scloppetii os  
*Muzzled*, capistro contrictus  
*A muzzling*, capistro colligatio  
*My*, or *mine*, meus  
*A myriad*, myrias, 3. f.  
*Myrrh*, myrrha, 1. f.  
*Of myrrh*, myrrheus  
*A myrtle*, myrtus, 2. f.  
*Of myrtle*, myrtes, myrtinus  
*Like myrtle*, myrtuosus  
*Mixed with myrtle*, myrtatus  
*A mystery*, mysterium, arcanum, 2. n.  
*Mysterious*, mysticæ, mysticus  
*Mystically*, mysticè  
*Mythological*, mythologicus  
*A mythologist*, mythologus, 2. m.  
*Mythology*, mythologia, 1. f.

## N A.

**T**O *nap*, prehendo, 3.  
*A nap*, mannus, 2. m. equuleus,  
 2. m. veredus, 2. m. asturco, 3. m.  
*A nail*, clavus, 2. m. (—of the foot,  
 or band), unguis, 3. m. (—in mea-  
 sure), digiti duo cum quadranti;  
 (tenter-book), uncus, 2. m.  
*To nail*, clavum pangere, suffigo, 3.  
*To nail (up cannon)*, obstruo, 3. (—to a  
 cross), crucifigo, 3. (—down), defi-  
 go, 3. (—up), suffigo, 3.  
*A nailer*, faber clavorum  
*Naked*, nudus; (half-), seminudus;  
 (stark-), nudior ovo; (—as a  
 sword), strictus; (—truth), veritas  
 non simulata  
*Made naked*, denudatus  
*Nakedly*, apertè, perspicuè  
*Nakedness*, nuditas, 3. f. (to unco-  
 ver-), pudicitiam violare  
*A name*, nomen, 3. n. (first-), præ-  
 nomen, 3. n. (surname), cognom-  
 en, 3. n. (nick-), ficta appella-  
 tio; (renew-), or reputatio; fama,  
 1. f. exultatio, 3. f. celebritas,  
*A namefake*, cognominis [3. f.  
*To name*, nomino, 1. nuncupo, 1.  
 voco, 1. appello, 1. (mention),  
 mentionem facere  
*Named*, nominatus, nuncupatus  
*By name*, nominatim  
*Nameless*, anonymus  
*Namely*, nominatim, videlicèt  
*A naming*, nominatio, 3. f.  
*A nap*, somnus brevis; (—of cloth),  
 villus, 2. m. [noon], meridius, 1.  
*To take a nap*, obdormisco, 3. (—at  
 the nape, ima colli vertebra  
*Napery*, lintea, pl. n.  
*A napkin*, linteolum, 2. n.  
*Napping*, dormitans, dormiens

*Nappy*, villosus; (—ale), cerevisia ge-  
 Narcotic, narcoticus [nerosa  
*A narration*, narratio, 3. f.  
*A narrative*, enarratio, 3. f.  
*Narrow*, arctus, angustus, exiguus;  
 (covetous), parcus, avidus  
*To narrow*, arcto, 1. coarcto, 1.  
*Narrowly*, anguste, arcte; (with dif-  
 ficulty), ægrè, difficulter  
*Narrowness*, angustia, 1. f.  
*Nastily*, sædè, squalidè  
*Nastiness*, fordes, 3. f.  
*Nasty*, sædus, squalidus  
*Natal*, natalis  
*A nation*, natio, 3. f. gens, 3. f.  
*Of a nation*, gentilis, è gente  
*National*, ad nationem pertinens  
*Native*, nativus, innatus  
*A native*, indigena, 1. c. g.  
*Nativity*, nativitas, 3. f. partus, 4.  
*Of a nativity*, natalitius [m.  
*Natural*, naturalis, nativus, radicalis;  
 (foolish), stultus, insipiens;  
 (spurious), spurius, nothus; (on  
 its own accord), spontè nascens  
*Natural disposition*, indoles, 3. f.  
*A naturalist*, rerum naturalium in-  
 vestigator [nare  
*To naturalize*, civitate aliquem do-  
*Naturalization*, civitatis donatio  
*Naturalized*, in jus civitatis ascriptus  
*Naturally*, naturà, naturalitèr; (of  
 its own accord), ultrò, spontè  
*Nature*, natura, 1. f. (dispositi: n), in-  
 genium, 2. n. indoles, 3. f. (sort),  
 genus, 3. n.  
*By nature*, secundum naturam  
*Good-natured*, affabilis, mitis  
*Ill-natured*, morosus  
*Naval*, navalis, nauticus  
*A nave (of a wheel)*, modiolus, 2.  
 m. (—of a church), ampla pars  
*The nave*, umbilicus, 2. m.  
*Like a nave*, umbilicatus

*Naught*, malus, scelestus, nequam  
*To sit at naught*, vilipendo, 3.  
*Naughtiness*, malitia, 1. f. malignitas,  
*Naughty*, malus, scelestus [3. f.  
*Navigable*, navigabilis  
*To navigate*, navigo, 1.  
*Navigation*, navigatio, 3. f.  
*A navigator*, navigator, 3. m.  
*To nauseate*, nausco, 1. fastidio, 4.  
*Nauseous*, fastidiosus, putidus  
*Nauseously*, cum nausca [2. n.  
*Nauseousness*, nausea, 1. f. fastidium,  
*Nautic*, nauticus  
*A navy*, vis maritima, classis, 3. f.  
*Of the navy*, classicus, classarius  
*The navy-office*, curia navalis  
*Nay*, minime, imò  
*To say nay*, inficior, 1.  
*Said nay*, negatus [4. m.  
*A saying nay*, negatio, 3. f. repulsus,  
*Neap*, decrescens  
*Near (to a place)*, vicinus; (—in  
 blood), proximus; (—in expences),  
 parcus [ferè, propè  
*Near (adv.)* propèr, proximè, penè,  
*Near (pr.)* juxta, secundum  
*Far and near*, longè lateque  
*Near at hand*, in promptu  
*Near now*, modò, jam nunc  
*To be near at hand*, asto, 1.  
*Nearer*, propior  
*Near-est*, proximus  
*Nearly*, propè, caute  
*Nearness of kin*, cognatio, 3. f. [1. f.  
*Nearness (niggardliness)*, parsimonia,  
*Neat*, nitidus, scitus, lepidus, ac-  
 curatus, concinnus, elegans  
*Very neat*, elegantissimus  
*To be neat*, niteo, 2.  
*Neat (black cattle)*, boves, pl. o. g.  
*Neat's tongue*, lingua bubula; (—feet),  
 pedes bubuli  
*Neatly*, nitidè, elegantèr [3. f.  
*Neatness*, nitor, 3. m. concinnitas,  
 Nebulus,

*Nebulous*, *nebulosus*  
*Necessary*, *necessarius*  
*Necessaries of life*, *necessitates*, *pl. f.*  
*It is necessary*, *opus est*  
*A necessary-bowse*, *forica*, 1. *f.*  
*Necessarily*, *necessariò*  
*Necessitous*, *indigus*, *egenus*, *inops*  
*Necessity*, *necessitas*, 3. *f.* *inopia*, 1. *f.* (to make a virtue of necessity), *errorum in consilium vertere*  
*The neck*, *collum*, 2. *n.* *cervix*, 3. *f.* (of an instrument), *jugum*, 2. *n.*  
*A neck of land*, *isthmus*, 2. *m.*  
*Neck or nothing*, *furiosò*, *inconsultò*  
*A neckcloth*, *collare*, 3. *n.*  
*A necklace*, *monile*, 3. *n.*  
*A necromancer*, *veneficus*, 2. *m.*  
*Necromancy*, *necromantia*, 1. *f.*  
*Nectar*, *nectar*, 3. *n.*  
*Of nectar*, *nectareus*  
*A nectarine*, *nuciperfica*, 1. *f.*  
*A niece*, *fratris*, *vel fororis filia*  
*Need (want)*, *egestas*, 3. *f.* *inedia*, 1. *f.* *penuria*, 1. *f.* (necessity), *opus*, *n.* *usus*, 4. *m.* *necessitas*, 3. *f.*  
*To need*, *egeo*, 2. *indigeo*, 2.  
*I must needs*, *oportet me*  
*Needful*, *opus*, *opportunus*  
*It is needful*, *expedit*  
*Needfulness*, *necessitas*, 3. *f.*  
*Neediness*, *inopia*, 1. *f.* *indigentia*, 1. *f.*  
*A needle*, *acus*, 4. *f.* [*f.*]  
*Needlework*, *opus Phrygium*, *vel acupictum*; (*case*), *acuum theca*  
*Needless*, *inutilis*  
*Needs*, *necessè*; (*or necessities*), *res necessariæ*; (*to do*), *alvum levare*  
*Needy*, *egens*, *inops*, *indigus*  
*Nefarious*, *impious*, *sceleratus*  
*A negation*, *negatio*, 3. *f.*  
*A negatire*, *repulsa*, 1. *f.*  
*Negatively*, *negando* [*tia*, 1. *f.*]  
*Neglect*, *neglectus*, 4. *m.* *negligentia*, 2. *n.*  
*To neglect*, *negligo*, 3. *omitto*, 3.

*Neglected*, *neglectus*, *omissus*  
*Neglectfully*, *negligentèr*  
*A neglecting*, *neglectus*, 4. *m.*  
*Negligence*, *negligentia*, 1. *f.*  
*Negligent*, *or neglectful*, *negligens*; (*person*), *ignavus*, *oscitans*  
*To be negligent*, *negligo*, 3. *indormio*, [*4*]  
*Negligently*, *negligentèr* [*4*]  
*To negotiate*, *negotium gerere*  
*Negotiated*, *administratus*, *gestus*  
*A negotiating*, *negotiatio*, *administratio*, *transactio*, 3. *f.*  
*A negotiator*, *curator*, 3. *m.* [*m.*]  
*A negro*, *maurus*, 2. *m.* *æthiops*, 3.  
*To neigh*, *hinnio*, 4. (*after*), *adhin-*  
*A neighing*, *hinnitus*, 4. *m.* [*nio*, 4.]  
*A neighbour*, *vicinus*, 2. *m.* *accola*, 1. *c. g.* *proximus*, 2. *m.* [*tare*]  
*To be a neighbour*, *in viciniâ habi-*  
*Neighbourhood*, *vicinitas*, 3. *f.* *vicinia*, 1. *f.*  
*Neighbourly*, *familiaris*, *benignus*  
*Neighbourly (adv.)* *benignè*  
*Neither (adj.)* *neuter*; (*conj.*) *neque*, *neue*, *neue*, *neue*  
*Neither way*, *neutrò*  
*Nemoral*, *nemoralis*  
*Nesteric*, *neotericus* [*nepos*, 3. *m.*]  
*A nephew*, *fratris*, *vel fororis filius*  
*Nephritic*, *renum morbo laborans*  
*Neptune*, *Neptunus*, 2: *m.*  
*A nerve*, *nervus*, 2. *m.*  
*Nervous*, *nervosus*  
*A nest*, *promontorium*, 2. *n.*  
*A nest*, *nidus*, 2. *m.* (*of boxes*, *or drawers*), *nidi*, *pl. m.* (*of thieves*), *grex furum*; (*of wasps*), *vesparum nidulus*  
*To nestle*, *nidulor*, 1. (*about*), *in omnes partes verfare*  
*A net*, *rete*, 3. *n.* *plagus*, *pl. f.* (*cabage*), *excipulus caulium*; (*drag*, *or fishing*), *verriculum*, 2. *n.* *tracum*, 2. *n.*

*Like a net*, *reticulatus*, *retiformis*; (*adv.*) *reticulâim*  
*To take in a net*, *irretio*, 4.  
*Taken in a net*, *irretitus*  
*The net produce*, *reditus purus*; (*weight*), *simplex pondus*  
*Netter*, *inferior*  
*Netbermost*, *infimus*  
*Netting*, *opus reticulatum*  
*A nettle*, *urtica*, 1. *f.* *lamium*, 2. *n.*  
*Full of nettles*, *urticosus*  
*To nettle*, *or vex*, *stimulo*, 1. *pungo*, [*3*]  
*Nettled*, *or vexed*, *stimulatus* [*3*]  
*A nettling*, *stimulatio*, 3. *f.*  
*Nettling*, *stimulans*, *mordax*  
*Never (no, or none)*, *nullus*, *ne unus*; (*at no time*), *nunquam*, *non unquam*; (*never the*), *nihilo*  
*Nevertheless*, *nihilominus*  
*Never a whit*, *nihil quicquam*  
*Never before*, *nunc primùm*  
*Never after*, *nunquam dehinc*  
*Never so great*, *ut ut maximus*  
*Never so often*, *usquè*  
*Neuter*, *neuter*, *medius*  
*Neutrality*, *neutram in partem propensio*, *vel inclinatio*  
*New*, *novus*, *integer*, *recens*  
*New things*, *nova*, *pl.*  
*New year's day*, *sestium circumcisi-*  
*onis Dominicæ*  
*A new year's gift*, *strena*, 1. *f.*  
*To make new*, *innovo*, 1. *instaurò*, 1.  
*To grow new*, *integrasco*, 3.  
*New-coined*, *novatus*, *factus*  
*Anew*, *denuò*, *ab integro*  
*Newly*, *nupèr*, *nuperrimè*  
*News*, *novitas*, 3. *f.* *novellæ*, *pl. f.* *fama*, 1. *f.* *rumor*, 3. *m.* *res novæ*  
*A newsmonger*, *rerum novarum studiosus*, *ardelio*, 3. *m.*  
*A newspaper*, *novellæ scriptæ*  
*Next (adj.)* *proximus*, *vicinus*; (*adv.*) *deindec*, *deinceps*; (*after*, *or*

or to), juxta, secundum, *pr.*  
*A nib* (of a bird), rostrum, 2. n.  
 (-of a pen), cuspis, 3. f. crenacato  
*To nibble*, rodo, 3. carpo, 3. [lami  
*Nibbled*, rofus, admorfus  
*Nibbling*, rodens, morficans  
*Nice* (dainty), delicatus; (*exact*), accuratus; (*dangerous*, or *ticklish*), periculofus; (*difficult*), difficilis; (*hard to be pleased*), morofus; (*feminine*), mollis  
*Nicely*, delicatè, accuratè  
*Niceness*, mollities, 5. f.  
*Niceties*, cupiditæ, *pl. f.*  
*Nicety*, mollitia, 1. f. mollities, 5. f. (-in work), elegancia, 1. f. (-in style), concinnitas, 3. f.  
*A niche*, statue loculamentum  
*A nick*, crena, 1. f. incisura, 1. f.  
*Nicked*, crenatus  
*In the nick of time*, opportunè  
*To nick*, incido, 3.  
*A nickname*, nomen improprium  
*A niece*, fratris, vel sororis filia  
*A niggard*, avarus, parcus [ *pl. f.*  
*Niggardliness*, avaritia, 1. f. fordes,  
*Niggardly*, avarè, parcè  
*Nigg* (*adj.*) vicinus, propinquus; (*adv.*) propè, juxtà, propter, *fe-*  
*To be nigg*, adsum [cundum  
*To draw nigg*, inſto, 1.  
*Nigger*, propior  
*Nigheſt*, proximus  
*Nigheſs*, proximitas, 3. f.  
*A night*, nox, 3. f.  
*Night comes on*, vespereſcit [pernox  
*All night*, per totam noctem; (*adj.*)  
*By night*, nocte, noctu; (-and day),  
*This night*, hâc nocte [noctu diudè  
*Of the night*, nocturnus  
*A nightwalker*, noctivagus  
*Two nights*, binoctium, 2. n.  
*A nightgown*, toga cubicularis  
*A nightingale*, lufcinia, 1. f. philo-

mela, 1. f.  
*Nightly*, ſingulis noctibus  
*Nimble*, agilis, velox  
*Nimbleneſs*, agilitas, 3. f.  
*Nimbly*, agilitè, expedite  
*Nimmed*, ſurreptus  
*Nine*, novem, noveni  
*Of nine*, novenarius  
*Nine times*, novies  
*Nine at cards*, enneas, 3. f.  
*Nine days*, novendium, 2. n.  
*Nine-teen*, novendecim, undeviginti; (*nine and ſeventietb*), undetrigefima; (-and *thirty*), undequadraginta; (-and *forty*), undequinquaginta; (-and *fifty*), undeſexaginta; (*ninety*), undecentum  
*The ninth*, nonus, novenarius; (*nineteentb*), undevigeſimus, decimus nonus; (*forty-nintb*), undequinquageſimus  
*Thirty-nine times*, undequadragies  
*Ninety times*, nonagies  
*Ninety*, nonaginta  
*Of ninety*, nonagenarius  
*Nineties*, nonageſimus  
*Nine hundred*, noningenti  
*Nine hundred times*, noningenties  
*A ninny*, vacerra, 1. f.  
*A nip*, vellicatio, 3. f.  
*To nip*, vello, 3. vellico, 1. digitis ſtringere; (-off), ſeco, 1. defeco, 1. (-cruelly), fodico, 1. (-as cold), aduro, 3. (-with the teeth), dentibus ſtringere; (-or taunt), mordeo, 2. [mine uſtus  
*Nipped*, morſus; (-in the bud), ger  
*Nippers*, forceps, 3. f.  
*A nipping*, vellicatus, morſus, 4. m.  
*Nipping*, mordax  
*The nipple*, papilla, 1. f.  
*A nit*, lens, 3. f.  
*Nitre*, nitrum, 2. n.  
*Nitrous*, nitroſus, nitratuſ

*Nitid*, nitiduſ  
*Nitty*, ſcatens lendibus  
*No* (*adj.*) nulluſ; (*adv.*) non, minime, nemo [verò ſolu  
*Nobody*, nemo, 3. c. g. (-but I), ego  
*By no means*, nequaquam, minime  
*No more*, nihil ampliùs  
*To no purpoſe*, fruſtrâ  
*No where*, nullibi, nuſquam  
*To nobilitate*, nobilito, 1.  
*Nobility*, nobilitas, 3. f.  
*The nobility*, nobiles, proceres, *pl. m.*  
*Noble* (*illuſtrious*), nobiliſ, illuſtriſ, igniſignuſ, claruſ, ſplendiduſ; (*generouſ*, or *free*), liberaliſ, generouſuſ, munificuſ; (*ſtately*), magnificuſ; (*brave*), heroicuſ  
*A nobleman*, vir ampliſſimuſ; (-woman), femina primaria  
*Noblemen*, optimateſ, *pl. m.*  
*A noble* (*money*), tertia pars libræ  
*Nobleneſs*, claritas, 3. f. ſplendor, 3. m. (-of ſoul), magnanimitas, 3. f.  
*Nobly*, præclare, magnificè  
*Nocent*, nocenſ, lædenſ  
*Nocive*, nocivuſ, damnoſuſ  
*Nocturnal*, nocturnuſ  
*A nod*, nutuſ, 4. m. (-in ſleep), ſomnuſ brevis, vel levis  
*To nod*, nuto, 1. nuo, 3. (-or ſleep), dormito, 1.  
*To nod to*, annuo, 3.  
*A nodding*, nutatio, 3. f. nutuſ, 4. m.  
*Nodding*, nutanſ, dormitanſ  
*A noggin*, cotyla, 1. f. lagena, 1. f.  
*A noiſe*, ſonituſ, 4. m. clamor, 3. m. ſtrepituſ, 4. m. (*report*), ru-mor, 3. m. (-of thunder), fragor  
*To make a noiſe*, obſtrepo, 3. [3. m.  
*To noiſe abroad*, promulgo, 1.  
*Without noiſe*, tacituſ, ſilenuſ  
*Making a noiſe*, obſtrepenſ; (-on bigb), altiſonuſ; (-like wa-veſ), uſiſonuſ  
*Noiſed abroad*, divulgatuſ

*It is noised about*, rumor est  
*Noisiness*, clamor, 3. m.  
*Noisome*, nocens, noxius [m.  
*Noisomeness*, spurcities, 5. f. factor, 3.  
*Noisy*, clamorosus, rixosus  
*The nomble*, exta cervina.  
*A nomenclature*, nomenclatura, 1. f.  
*Nominal*, nominalis  
*Nominally*, nomine, disertè  
*To nominate*, nominò, 1. designo, 1.  
*Nominated*, nominatus  
*A nominating*, or *nomination*, nominatio, 3. f. designatio, 3. f.  
*Nominative*, nominativus, rectus  
*Nonage*, infantia, 1. f.  
*A nonconformist*, dissentiens  
*None*, nullus, non ullus  
*Nonpareil letter*, typorum genus minutissimum  
*Nonpayment*, solutio non præstita  
*Nonperformance*, inopia præstationis  
*The nones*, nonæ, pl. f.  
*A nonplus*, incita, 1. f. [digere  
*To nonplus* (puzzle), ad incitas re-  
*Nonresidence*, absentia, 1. f.  
*Nonresident*, non residents, absens  
*Nonresistance*, non repugnántia  
*Non sense*, absurdè dictum  
*Non sensical*, absurdus, ineptus  
*Non sensically*, absurdè, ridiculè  
*Non sensicalness*, ineptitiæ, pl. f.  
*A non suit*, litis desertio; (to suffer—), formulâ cadere  
*A noodle*, hebes, stultus, 2. m.  
*Noon*, meridies, 5. m.  
*Of noon*, meridianus  
*Afternoon*, pomeridianus  
*Before noon*, antemeridianus  
*A noogie*, laqueus nexilis  
*To noogie*, irretio, 4. illaqueo, 1.  
*Noogled*, irretitus, illaqueatus  
*Nor*, nec, neque  
*The north*, septentrio, 3. m.  
*Of the north*, septentrionalis, arcti-

cus, boreus, borealis  
*The north-siar*, stella polaris  
*The north-wind*, boreas, 1. m.  
*North-east*, boreas, cæcias, 1. m.  
*North N. E.* boreas Scythicus  
*North-west*, caurus, 2. m.  
*North N. W.* thracias, 1. m.  
*North-westerly*, caurinus  
*Northery*, borealis [regula  
*A nose*, nasus, 2. m. (—of wax), Læbia  
*To nose one*, nec laceffere  
*With a great nose*, nasatus  
*A nosogay*, florum fasciculus  
*Flat-nosed*, simus  
*Hawk-nosed*, camurus, aquilinus  
*A nose*, nasus, 2. m. ania, 1. f.  
*The nostrils*, nares, pl. f.  
*Not is* generally rendered by *non*, or *ne*: but sometimes by nihil, haud, minùs, nec, neque, ne non, ut  
*Not at all*, nullo modo, nequaquam, ne minimè; (not yet), nondum, vixdum; (not so), minimè, neutiquam, nequaquam; (not any), nullus  
*Notable* (considerable), illustris, insignis, eximius, spectabilis  
*Notable* (very), valde, vehementer  
*To be notable*, enitec, 2. clareo, 2.  
*Notableness*, claritas, dexteritas, 3. f.  
*Notably*, egregiè, benè  
*A notary*, notarius, 2. m. [as illatus  
*Done by a notary*, in publicas tabu-  
*Notation*, notatio, 3. f.  
*A notch*, incisura, 1. f. See *nick*  
*Notched*, incisus  
*A notching*, incisio, 3. f.  
*A note* (mark), signum, 2. n. nota, 1. f. (bill), syngrapha, 1. f. (observation), annotatio, 3. f. observatio, 3. f. (—in music), tonus, 2. m. modus, 2. m.  
*Of note*, notabilis, illustris, clarus, egregius, eximius

*Of little note*, obscurus, ignotus  
*To note* (mark), noto, 1. assigno, 1. (observe), observo, 1. animadverto, 3. (set down), scripto mandare  
*Noted*, notatus, signatus; (notorious), infamis, notorius  
*Nothing*, nihil; (for nothing), gratis  
*Good for nothing*, inutilis, nihili, adjectus, vilis, infimus, nullius momenti, contemptu habitus  
*To make nothing of* (do with ease), aliquid facile facere; (sight), sperno, 3. contemno, 3. (not to understand), minimè intelligere; (not to succeed), nihil promovere  
*Notice* (knowledge), notitia, 1. f. scientia, 1. f. cognitio, 3. f. (advice), admonitio, 3. f. monitum, 3. f.  
*To give notice*, notum facere [2. n.  
*To receive notice*, certior fieri  
*To take notice*, noto, 1. observo, 1. (—of a person), saluto, 1.  
*To take no notice of* (a person), insalutatum præterire; (dissemble), dissimulo, 1. (neglect), negligo, 3.  
*A notification*, notificatio, 3. f.  
*Notified*, certior factus  
*To notify*, significo, 1. denuncio, 1.  
*Notion* (knowledge, or understanding), notio, 3. f. cognitio, 3. f. notitia, 1. f. peritia, 1. f. scientia, 1. f. (idea), idea, 1. f. (opinion), opinio, 3. f. sententia, 1. f. (idie—), figmentum, 2. n.  
*Notorious*, manifestus, notus  
*Notoriously*, apertè, manifestè  
*Notoriousness*, notoriety, evidèntia, 1. f. notitia pervulgata  
*Notwithstanding*, tamen, attamen, nihilominus, etiã, quamvis, licèt, nihilò sciùs [tatus  
*Novel*, novus, recens; (unusual), inusualis  
*A novel*, historia novella  
*Novelty*, res novæ, novitas, 3. f.  
*November*,

**November**, november, 3. m.  
**Nought**, nihil; (*to nought*), ad nihilum; (*at nought*), nihilo, pro nihilo; (*a nought in arithmetic*), cifra, 1. f. See *naught*  
**A novice**, novitius, 2. m. tiro, 3. m.  
**A noun**, nomen, 3. n. (*without cases*), aptoton, 2. n. (*of one case*), monoptoton, 2. n. (*of two cases*), diptoton, 2. n. (*of three cases*), triptoton, 2. n.  
**To nourish**, nutrio, 4. alo, 3. foveo, 2. nutrico, 1. (*or bring up*), educo, 1. sustento, 1.  
**Nourishable**, nutriendus  
**Nourished**, nutritus, educatus  
**Nourishing**, nutriens [2. m.]  
**Nourishment**, alimentum, 2. n. cibus, *Of nourishment*, alimentarius  
**Now**, nunc, jam; (*a-days*), nunc dierum, hodiè, his temporibus; (*and then*), nonnunquam, identidem, subindè  
**Just now**, modo, jam jam  
**Noxious**, noxius, nocens  
**A nozzle**, arsa, 1. f. nasus, 2. m.  
**Nubilis**, nubibus obductus  
**Nude**, nudus, simplex  
**The nul**, scapus, truncus, 2. m.  
**Nagatory**, nagatorius, ineptus  
**A nuisance**, nocumentum, 2. n.  
**Null**, irritus, cassus  
**To null**, abrogio, 1.  
**Nullified**, abrogatus, antiquatus  
**A nullifidian**, nullius fidei  
**A nulling**, abrogatio, 3. f.  
**A nullity**, nullitas, 3. f.  
**To numb**, stupefacio, 3.  
**To be numbed**, torpescio, 3.  
**A number**, numerus, 2. m. (*of men*), multitudo, 3. f. (*of things*), copia, 1. f.  
**To number**, numero, 1. computo, 1.  
**In great number**, frequentes, pl.

*Without number*, innumerabilis  
*Of what number?* quotus?  
*More in number*, numerosior  
*By number*, numero  
*Of number*, numeralis  
**Numbered**, numeratus [putabilis]  
**May be numbered**, numerabilis, com-  
**A numberer**, numerator, 3. m.  
**A numbering**, numeratio, 3. f. (*of names*), nomenclatio, 3. f. (*of people*), census, 4. m.  
**Numberless**, innumerofus  
**Numbers** (*book of*), numeri, pl. m.  
**Numberless**, stupor, torpor, 3. m.  
**Numerable**, numerabilis  
**Numeration**, numeratio, 3. f.  
**Numerical**, numeral, numeralis  
**Numerically the same**, idem ad numerum  
**The numerator**, numerator, 3. m.  
**Numerous**, numerosus  
**A nur**, nonna, 1. f. monialis, 3. f.  
**Nunciature**, legati pontificii munus  
**A nuncio**, legatus papalis  
**Nuncupative**, nuncupativus  
**A nunnery**, domus monialium  
**Nuptial**, nuptialis, conjugalis  
**Nuptials**, nuptiæ, pl. f.  
**A nurse**, nutrix, 3. f.  
**A nurse-child**, alumnus, 2. m.  
**A wet nurse**, nutrix lactans [lacte  
**A dry nurse**, nutrix mercenaria sine  
**Nurse-keeping**, ægrotantibus ancillari  
**To nurse**, nutrio, 4. foveo, 2. curo, 1. ancillor, 1.  
**Nursed**, nutritus, alitus  
**A nursery** (*for children*), cubiculum nutrici appropriatum; (*child at nurse*), alumnus, 2. m. (*of learning*), seminarium doctrinæ, academia, 1. f. (*of plants*), seminarium, 2. n. plantarium, 2. n.  
**A nursing**, nutricatio, 3. f. (*of the sick*), nutricium, 2. n. curatio,

3. f. (*father*), nutritus, 2. m.  
**Nurture**, educatio, 3. f. alimentum, 2. n.  
**To nurture**, educo, 1. instituo, 3.  
**To nurse**, indulgeo, 2. foveo, 2.  
**A nut**, nux, 3. f. (*of a screw*), theca, 1. f. (*cracker*), nucifrangibilem, 2. n. (*kernel*), nucius, 2. m. (*shell*), putamen, 3. n. (*of a musical instrument*), magas, 3. f. (*of a crossbow*), astragalus, 2. m. (*of a leg of mutton*), glans coxæ ovinae  
**A nutmeg**, aux moschata  
**Nutrition**, nutrimentum, 2. n.  
**Nutritious**, nutritio, 3. f.  
**Nutritive**, nutrimentum præbens  
**To nurse in bed**, lecto indulgere  
**A nymph**, nympa, 1. f.

## O A.

**O** (*adv.*) O; the sign of the vocative case; as, O Lord, Domine  
**O** (*interj.*) O! Oh! utinam!  
**An oaf**, stultus, 2. m. hebes  
**An oak**, quercus, 4. f. robur, 3. n.  
**Oaken**, quernus, quercus, roboreus  
**An oak-grove**, quercetum, 2. n.  
**An oar**, remus, 2. m. tonfa, 1. f.  
**A pair of oars**, scapha biremīs  
**Oatmeal**, avenacea farina  
**An oatmeal-man**, avenarius, 2. m.  
**Of oatmeal, oaten**, avenaceus  
**An oath**, juramentum, 2. n. (*military*), sacramentum, 2. n. (*solemn*) dejurium, 2. n.  
**To take the oath of allegiance**, in regis verba jurare; (*to keep the laws*), in leges jurare  
**A false oath**, perjurium, 2. n.  
**With an oath**, iurejurando, perſanctè  
**Oats**, avena, 1. f. Juratò  
**Wild oats**, bromus sterilis

Oazy



*Oazy ground*, solum uliginosum  
*Obambulation*, obambulatio, 3. f.  
*Obdurate*, induratus, pertinax  
*To be obdurate*, obduresco, 3.  
*Obdurately*, obduratè [3. m.  
*Obdurateness*, obstinatio, 3. f. rigor,  
*Obedience*, obedientia, 1. f. obsequium,  
*Under obedience*, sub potestate [2. n.  
*Obedient*, obediens, obsequens  
*Obediently*, obedienter  
*Obeisance*, salutatio, 3. f.  
*To make an obeisance*, capite inclinato,  
 vel poplite flexo, aliquem salutare  
*An obelisk*, obeliscus, 2. m.  
*Obesity*, obesitas, 3. f.  
*To obey*, obedio, 4. obsequor, 3.  
*Obeys*, obeditus  
*An object*, objectum, 2. n. res oblata;  
 (-*esse*), quod sentitur; (-*esse figi*),  
 quod oculis percipitur; (-*esse love*),  
 dignus amore; (-*esse one's wishes*), op-  
 table; (-*esse pleasant*), res venusta  
*To object*, objicio, 3. oppono, 3.  
*Objected*, objectus, oppositus  
*Objecting*, culpans, carpens  
*An objection*, objectio, 3. f.  
*Objective*, quod obijci potest; (-*esse*  
*relating to an object*), ad rem ob-  
 jectam spectans  
*An obit*, feralia, pl. n.  
*To oburgate* (*oblade*), oburgo, 1.  
*An oblation*, oblatio, 3. f.  
*An oblation*, levamentum, 2. n.  
*Obligated*, obligatus, devinctus  
*An obligation*, obligatio, 3. f. meri-  
 tum, 2. n. vadimonium, 2. n.  
*Obligatory*, obligatorius  
*To oblige* (*compel*), cogo, 3. impello,  
 3 (-*esse one by kindness*), bene de ali-  
 quo mereri  
*Obliged*, devinctus, obligatus; (*com-  
 pelled*), compulsus, coactus  
*An obligee*, cui syngrapha traditur  
*An obliger*, qui tradit syngrapham

*Obliging* (*courteous*), comis, blandus,  
 affabilis; (*kind*, or *liberal*), libera-  
 lis, beneficus  
*Obligingly*, benignè, comitèr  
*Obligingness*, comitas, affabilitas, 3. f.  
*Obligue*, obliquus  
*Obliguely*, obliquè  
*Obligueness*, obliquity, obliquitas, 3. f.  
*To obliterate*, deleo, 2. expungo, 3.  
*Obliterated*, deletus, expunctus  
*Oblivion*, oblivio, 3. f. oblivium, 2. n.  
 (-*esse an act of oblivion*), amnestia, 1. f.  
*Oblong*, oblongus  
*Oblongy*, oblongoquus, 2. n.  
*Obnoxious*, obnoxius  
*Obscene*, obscænus, impurus  
*Obscenely*, obscæne, impure -  
*Obsceneness*, obscenity, obscænitias, 3. f.  
*Obscure* (*dark*), tenebrosus, caliginos-  
 us; (*difficult*), obscurus, difficilis;  
 (-*esse in person*), ignotus, ignobilis;  
 (-*esse style*), intortus  
*To make obscure*, obscuro, 1.  
*Obscurely*, obscure, occultè  
*Obscurity*, obscuritas, 3. f. (*to be in ob-  
 scurity*), abditus esse  
*Full of obscurity*, ambiguus  
*An obsecration*, obsecratio, 3. f.  
*Obsèques*, exequiæ, pl. f.  
*Obsèquious*, obsequens, morigerus  
*To be obsequious*, obsequor, 3.  
*Obsèquiously*, obsequenter  
*Obsèquiousness*, obsequium, 2. n.  
*Observeable*, insignis, notabilis  
*Observance*, observantia, 1. f.  
*Observant*, observans, obediens  
*An observation*, observatio, 3. f.  
*An observatory*, specula ex qua sidera  
 observantur  
*To observe*, observo, 1. noto, 1. (-*esse du-  
 tifully*), obedio, 4. colo, 3. (-*esse laws*),  
 legibus parere, vel obedire  
*Observed*, observatus  
*An observer*, observator, 3. m.

*Observing*, observans, notans  
*Obsolete*, obsoleto  
*To grow obsolete*, obsolesco, 3.  
*An obstacle*, impedimentum, 2. n. [f.  
*Obstinacy*, contumacia, pertinacia, 1.  
*Obstinately*, pertinax, obstinatus; (-*esse*  
*opinion*), tenax  
*To be obstinate*, animum obfirmare  
*Obstinately*, obstinatè, mordicus  
*Obstinateness*. See *obstinacy*  
*Obstreperous*, obstrepens  
*To be obstreperous*, vociferor, 1.  
*To obstruct* (*hinder*), impedio, 4. ob-  
 sto, 1. (*stop up*), obstruo, 3.  
*Obstructed*, impeditus [f.  
*Obstruèting*, *obstruction*, *obstructio*, 3.  
*Obstruètive*, impediens  
*To obtain*, obtineo, 2. potior, 4. (-*esse*  
*chance*), sortior, 4. (-*esse by request*), im-  
 petro, 1. exoro, 1. (-*esse favour*), gra-  
 tiam inire; (-*esse as a custom*), invete-  
 ratco, 3. (-*esse or get ground*), supero, 1.  
 vinco, 3. (-*esse by flattery*), eblandior,  
*Obtainable*, impetrabilis [4.  
*Obtained*, acquisitus, partus, impe-  
 tratus, adeptus  
*Having obtained liberty*, libertatis  
 compos; (-*esse his wish*), voti compos  
*An obtaining*, adeptio, impetratio, 3. f.  
*To obtrude*, obtrudo, 3. impono, 3.  
*Obtruded*, obtrusus, illatus  
*An obtruder*, qui sese aliis obtrudit  
*Obtuse*, obtusus, hebes  
*Obtusely*, obtusè  
*Obtuseness*, hebetudo, 3. f.  
*Obventions*, obventiones, pl. f.  
*To obviate*, obvio, 1.  
*Obvious*, obvius  
*To obumbrate*, obumbro, 1.  
*Obumbrated*, obumbratus  
*Occasion* (*opportunity*), occasio, 3. f.  
 opportunitas, 3. f. (*cause*), or *rea-  
 son*), causa, 1. f. materia, 1. f.  
 ansa, 1. f. (*need*, or *want*), opus, n.  
 uis;

ufus, 4. m.  
*To occasion (make)*, facio, 3. (*procure*), paro, 1. concito, 1. excito, 1. (*-grief*, or *joy*, &c.) alicui causa doloris, gaudii, &c. esse; (*-vomiting*), vomitum movere  
*Occasions (business)*, negotia, pl. n.  
*Occasional*, anam præbens, accom-  
*Occasionally*, pro re natâ [modans  
*Occasioned*, natus, effectus  
*Occidental*, occidentalis  
*Occult*, occultus, abditus  
*Occupancy*, occupatio, 3. f.  
*An occupation*, occupatio, 3. f. negotium, 2. n. ars, 3. f. artificium, 2. n.  
*Occupation (tenure)*, possessio, 3. f.  
*Occupied*, occupatus, cultus [m.  
*An occupier*, possessor, occupator, 3.  
*To occupy*, occupo, 1. colo, 3. (*-in business*), in arte, vel negotio se occupare; (*-the place of another*), alterius locum supplere, vel vice fungi [4. m.  
*An occupying*, occupatio, 3. f. cultus,  
*To occur*, occurro, 3. obvenio, 4.  
*An occurrence*, occasio, 3. f.  
*Occurring*, obvius  
*The ocean*, oceanus, 2. m.  
*Octangular*, octo habens angulos  
*An octave (eight days)*, octoas, 3. f. (*-in music*), diapason, 2. n.  
*October*, October, 3. m.  
*Ocular*, ocularius  
*An oculist*, medicus ocularius  
*Odd (not fellows)*, impar; (*fantastical*), levis; (*uncommon*), inusitatus, raro accidens  
*Oddly*, inusitate, insolentèr  
*Oddness*, raritas, 3. f. insolentia, 1. f.  
*Odds*, lites, pl. f. discordia, 1. f. dissensio, 3. f. inimicitizæ, pl. f. (*diffERENCE*), discrimen, 3. n.  
*An ode*, ode, 3. f.

*Odious*, odiosus, invisus  
*Odiously*, odiosè, invidiosè  
*Odioufness*, qualitas rei odiosæ  
*An odium*, odium, 2. n.  
*Odoriferous*, odoratus, odorifer  
*To make odoriferous*, odoro, 1.  
*Odorous*, odorosus  
*An odour*, odor, 3. m.  
*Oeconomical*, domesticus  
*An oeconomist*, oeconomus, 2. m.  
*Oeconomia*, oeconomia, 1. f.  
*Oecumenical*, generalis  
*O'er (over)*, super, supra  
*Of* after a noun is generally the sign of the *genitive* case. Sometimes *of* is the sign of an *adjective possessive*. And sometimes *of* is made by the prepositions, à, ab, de, è, ex, in, per, super. And the preposition is sometimes understood; as, *of his own accord*, sua sponte  
*Off*, hinc, abhinc; (*off and on*), utrunquè, mediocriter, levis  
*Far off*, procul  
*From off*, de  
*To be off*, muto, 1.  
*Off hand*, continuè  
*Offals*, reliquæ, pl. f.  
*An offence (fault)*, offensio, 1. f. culpa, 1. f. (*affront*), injuria, 1. f. contumelia, 1. f. flagitium, 2. n.  
*To be an offence to one*, offensioni alicui esse  
*To offend*, erro, 1. pecco, 1. delinquo, 3. offendio, 3. displicio, 2. lædo, 3. læcesso, 3. (*-the law*), violo, 1. See to *scandalize*  
*To be offended*, offensor, 3.  
*Offended*, offensus, violatus, læsus, indignans, iratus, insensus  
*An offender*, delinquens, reus  
*Offending*, nocens  
*Offensive (weapons)*, arma lædentia; (*-in words*), ingratus, molestus;

(*-to be stomach*), stomacho ingratus  
*Offensively*, injuriosè, molestè  
*Offensiveness*, qualitas noxia  
*An offer (attempt)*, conatus, 4. m. (*thing offered*), res oblata, conditio, 3. f.  
*To offer*, offero, 3. præbeo, 2. (*-or bid money*), licitor, 1. (*propose*), propono, 3. (*dedicate*), dedico, 1. dico, 1. (*attempt*), conor, 1. (*-up a request*), supplico, 1. (*-one's self to danger*), se exponere periculis; (*-a wager*), sponfionem provocare; (*-battle*), pugnam copiam facere; (*-itself*), occurro, 3. (*-in sacrifice*), sacrifico, 1. immolo, 1.  
*Offered*, oblatus, præbitus; (*-in sacrifice*), immolatus  
*An offering*, or *oblation*, oblatio, 3. f. (*-of a sacrifice*), immolatio, 3. f.  
*An offertory*, offertorium, 2. n.  
*An office (good turn)*, officium, 2. n. beneficium, 2. n. (*public charge*), munus, 3. n. magistratus, 4. m. (*place of business*), officina, 1. f. (*workhouse*), taberna operaria; (*house of office*), latrina, 1. f. fornicia, 1. f.  
*An officer, or magistrate*, magistratus, 4. m. (*-in the army*), dux, 3. m. præfectus, 2. m. (*-of state*), maximis reipublicæ muneribus præpositus; (*serjeant, or bailiff*), licitor, 3. m. (*-of the customs*), portitor, 3. m. (*-of excise*), publicanus, 2. m. (*chief officers*), magnates, pl. m.  
*An official*, surrogatus, 2. m.  
*To officiate (in business)*, officium præficare, munus implere; (*-as a clergyman*), rem divinam facere; (*-for another*), alterius vice fungi  
*Official*, ad officinam pertinens  
*Officers*, officiosus, obsequiosus  
*Not officious*, inofficiosus  
*Officiously*,

**Officiouſly**, officiōſe  
**Officiouſneſs**, officiōſus, obſequium, 2.  
*The offing*, mare apertum  
**An offſpring**, proles, 3. f. progenies,  
 5. f. propago, 3. f. ſoboles, 3. f.  
**Offward**, verſus mare  
**Oſten** (*adv.*) frequens  
**Oſten** (*adv.*) ſæpè, crebrò, frequen-  
 tèr, ſæpnumerò; (*very often*), ſæ-  
 piſſimè; (*bow often*), quotiès; (*bow*  
*often ſeever*), quotieſſequè; (*as*  
*often as*), totiès quotiès; (*ſo often*),  
 totiès; (*not often*), rarò; (*too of-*  
*ten*), ſæpiùs, nimis ſæpè  
**Oſtentimes**, multotiès  
**To ogle**, limis oculis tueri  
**An ogling**, oculorum conjeſtus  
**Oh!** oh! ah!  
**Oil**, oleum, 2. n.  
**Of oil**, olearius, clearius  
**An oilman**, olearius, 2. m.  
**An oil-ſtone** (*for painters*), abacus  
 pigmentariæ trituræ  
**To oil**, inungo, 3. oleo ungere  
**Mixed with oil**, oleatus  
**An oillet-hole**, ocellus, 2. m.  
**Oilneſs**, oleacitas, 3. f.  
**An oiling**, inunctio, 3. f.  
**Oily**, oleoſus  
**Ointment**, unguentum, 2. n.  
**Of ointment**, unguentarius  
**An oifter**, oſtrea, 1. f. (*pit*), oſtrea-  
 rium, 2. n. (*ſhell*), teſta, 1. f.  
 (*man*), oſtrearius, 2. m. (*woman*),  
 oſtrearia, 1. f.  
**Abounding with oifiers**, oſtreaſus [f.  
**Oker**, ochra, 1. f. (*red*), rubrica, 1.  
**Old**, antiquus, priſcus, pritiſtinus,  
 vetus; (*in age*), annuoſus, ætate  
 proceſtus, ſenex; (*out of uſe*), ob-  
 ſoletus; (*worn*), exeuſus, tritus  
**An old man**, ſenex, 3. m. grandævus;  
 (*woman*), ancula, 1. f. vetula,  
 1. f. anus, 4. f. [liter  
*Like an old woman*, aniliſ; (*adv.*) ani-

**Old age**, ſeneſtus, 3. f. ſeneſta, 1. f.  
**Of old age**, ſeniliſ  
*Somewhat old*, grandior, ſenior  
*Very old*, ſenio conſectus  
**Of old**, olim, jampridem, priſcè, an-  
 tiquitàs, apud veteres  
**To grow old** (*by continuance*), invete-  
 raſco, 3. (*as a man*), ſeneſco, 3.  
 (*out of uſe*), exoleſco, 3.  
**Older**, ſenior, vetutiſſor  
**Oldneſs**, antiquitas, vetuſtas, 3. f.  
**Oleaginous**, oleagineus  
**An oligarchy**, oligarchia, 1. f.  
**An olivry**, hortus olitorius  
**An olive**, oliva, 1. f. (*tree*), olea, 1.  
 f. (*grove*), olivetum, 2. n.  
**An olympiad**, olympias, 3. f.  
**Olympic**, olympicus  
**An omen**, omen, 3. n.  
**Ominous**, ominuoſus, portentuoſus  
**Ominouſly**, ominoſè  
**An omiſſion**, omiſſio, 3. f.  
**To omit**, omitto, 3. prætermitto, 3.  
 intermitto, 3. negligo, 3.  
**Omitted**, omiſſus  
**An omitting**, prætermiſſio, 3. f.  
**Omnipotence**, omnipotentia, 1. f.  
**Omnipotent**, omnipotens  
**Omnipreſent**, ubique exiſtens  
**Omnipotent**, omnituens, omnificus  
**On**, is rendered into Latin by theſe  
 prepoſitions, à, ab, ad, cum, de, è,  
 ex, in, ſecundum, ſub, and ſuper:  
 as, *on the right hand*, à dextrâ, *vel*  
*ad dextram*; *on his ſide*, cum illo;  
*on both ſides*, ex utrâque parte; *on*  
*what ground*, de quâ cauſâ; *on*  
*you*, de te; *be ſell on the body*, in  
 corpus procidit; *on the tower*, in  
 turre; *I give judgment on your ſide*,  
 iudico ſecundum te; *on that condi-*  
*tion*, ſub eâ conditione; *leaped on*  
*the targets*, ſuper ipſa ſcuta ſa-  
 lierunt

Sometimes the prepoſition is un-  
 derſtood; as, *melle ſolo coguntur vi-*  
*vere*, they are obliged to live only on  
 honey; *tuis promiſſis innixi ſumus*,  
 we rely on your promiſes [*ſore*], I præ  
 On (*go on*), age, eja, progredere; (*be-*  
*once*, ſemèl; (*on a time*), olim, quon-  
 dam; (*for all*), ſemèl in perpetu-  
 um; (*at once*), ſemèl et ſimul  
**One**, unus  
**One another** (*adj.*) alius alium, (*adv.*)  
 mutuò; (*after another*) (*adj.*) al-  
 ternus, (*adv.*) invicem; (*with*  
*another*) (*adj.*) promiſcuus, (*adv.*)  
 promiſcuè; (*or the other*), alteruter  
**One thing**, unum  
**It's all one**, perindè eſt  
**One by one**, ſingulatum  
**Only** (*adj.*) unicus, ſoluſ; (*adv.*) ſo-  
 lum, duntaxat, tantum  
**An onion**, cepa, 1. f. cepæ, n.  
**An onion-bed**, cepetum, 2. n.  
**An onſet**, impetus, 4. m.  
**Onward**, proſurum, deinceps  
**An onyx-ſtone**, onyx, 3. d. g.  
**Oozy**, paluſtris, paludoſus  
**Opacity**, opacitas, 3. f.  
**Opake**, opacus  
**Open** (*not ſhut*), patens, apertus, patu-  
 luſ; (*expoſed to ſight*), in conſpectu  
 poſituſ; (*to the ſun*), expoſituſ ſolii;  
 (*to danger*), periculo patens; (*evi-*  
*dent*), evidens, maniſeſtuſ, claruſ;  
 (*caſidid*, ſincere), ingenuuſ, candi-  
 duſ, ſimplex; (*public*, or common),  
 communis, publicuſ; (*publicly*  
*known*), pervulgatuſ; (*not forti-*  
*fied*), immunituſ; (*weather*),  
 tempeſtas humida; (*on both ſides*),  
 bipatens  
**To open**, aperio, 4. reſero, 1. (*a let-*  
*ter*), religno, 1. (*a diſcourſe*), or-  
 dior, 4. (*a campaign*), in expedi-  
 tionem educere; (*a pair of ſhoes*)

*passus*, circinum divaricare; (*-a bundle*), fasciculum solvere; (*-as a flower*), se expandere; (*-truncates*), opera oppugnatoria inchoare; (*-or bark as a dog*), latro, 1. (*lay a root open*), ablaqueo, 1. (*disclose*), detego, 3. patefacio, 3. (*explain*), explico, 1. expono, 3. (*uncover*), nudo, 1. (*dissect*), dissecto, 1. (*what was stopped*), relino, 3. (*-the pores*), recludo, 3.

*To be open*, pateo, 2. patefio; (*-to danger*), periclitor, 1. (*-or chap-ped*), chæfio, 3.

*Open-banded*, liberalis; (*-bearded*), fincerus; (*-moutbed*, os apertum habens)

*Open-beardedness*, liberalitas, 3. f. [bens]

*In the open air*, sub dio

*Opened*, apertus, referatus

*Opening*, aperiens, referans

*An opening*, apertio, 3. f. (*-in the earth*), hiatus, 4. m. (*-of dogs*), latratus, 4. m. (*-of a root*), ablaqueatio, 3. f. (*-or expounding*), explicatio, 3. f.

*Openly*, apertè, palàm; (*in sight*), coràm; (*plainly*), perspicuè; (*sincerely*), fincerè, candidè

*Openness* (*sincerity*), candor, 3. m. (*-of the weather*), cæli temperies humidæ & calida [cantata]

*An opera*, fabula musicis modis de-

*To operate*, operor, 1. ago, 3.

*An operation*, operatio, 3. f. (*-of a campaign*), belli actiones

*Operative*, operans

*An operator*, opifex, 3. c. g.

*Operose*, arduus, difficilis

*Ophthalmic*, ophthalmicus

*An opiate*, potio soporifera

*An opinion* (*sentiment*), opinio, 3. f. sententia, 1. f. mens, 3. f. animus, 2. m. (*esteem*), existimatio, 3. f.

*To bold an opinion*, judico, 1. censeo,

2. (*to be of another's opinion*), assentio, 4. consentio, 4. (*to be of a contrary opinion*), dissentio, 4.

*Opinionated*, pertinax

*Opinionative*, pertinax

*Opinionatively*, pertinacitèr

*Opinionativeness*, pertinacia, 1. f.

*Opiparous*, opiparus

*Opium*, opium, 2. n.

*An opponent*, opponens

*Opportune*, opportunus

*Opportunately*, opportunè

*Opportunity*, opportunitas, 3. f. occasio, 3. f. (*leisure*), otium, 2. n.

*To oppose* (*object to*), oppono, 3. ob-jicio, 3. (*refist*), repugno, 1. resisto, 3. adverfor, 1.

*Opposed*, oppugnatus

*An opposer*, oppugnator, 3. m.

*Opposite* (*contrary to*), oppositus, ob-jectus, adverfus; (*over against*), è regione, ex adverfo

*An opposing*, or *opposition*, oppositio, 3. f. oppositus, 4. m. (*obstacle*), impedimentum, 2. n. mora, 1. f.

*In opposition to nature*, repugnante natura

*To oppress*, opprimo, 3. premo, 3.

*Oppressed*, oppressus

*An oppressor*, oppressio, 3. f.

*Oppressive*, opprimens

*An oppressor*, oppressor, spoliator, 3. m.

*Opprobrious*, probrosus; (*-speech*), opprobrium, 2. n. contumelia, 1. f.

*Opprobriously*, contumeliosè

*Opprobriousness*, contumelia, 1. f.

*To oppugn*, oppono, 3.

*Optative*, optativus

*Optic*, optical, opticus

*An optic glass*, telescopium, 2. n.

*Optics* (*science of*), optice, 3. f.

*An optician*, optices peritus

*Option* (*choice*), optio, 3. f.

*Opulence*, opulentia, 1. f. opes, pl. f.

*Opulent*, opulentus, dives

*Opulently*, opulèntèr, opiparè

*Or*, an, aut, vel, seu, five, ne, or ve joined to another word: as, duo tresve, two or three; necne, or no

*Or esse* (*answering to either*), aut, vel; (*answering to whether*), five, an; (*otherwise*), aliàs, alitèr

*Or ever*, cum nondum

*Or* (*in heraldry*), color aureus

*An oracle*, oraculum, 2. n. (*-of wisdom*), sapientia antistes

*Oracular*, sapientissimus

*Oral*, verbo traditus [à Sevilâ lajum]

*An orange*, malum aureum; (*Sevil-*), *An orange-tree*, malus aurea; (*-colour*), color aureus

*An oration*, oratio, 3. f. concio, 3. f.

*To make an oration*, divulgò, 1.

*An orator*, orator, 3. m.

*Like an orator*, eloquentèr

*Oratory*, rhetorica, 1. f.

*An oratory*, sacellum, 2. n.

*An orb*, orbis, 3. m.

*Orbicular*, orbiculatus

*Orbicularly*, orbiculatim

*An orchard*, pometum, 2. n. (*-of cherries*), cerasetum, 2. n.

*To ordain*, ordino, 1. instituo, 3. (*order*), jubeo, 2. impero, 1. (*-a law*), sancire legem; (*-as a bishop*), sacris initiare

*Ordained*, ordinatus, institutus, constitutus, designatus; (*-in another's place*), substitutus

*An ordainer*, ordinator, 3. m.

*An ordaining*, ordinatio, 3. f.

*Ordeal*, ordalium, 2. n. (*-fire*), ignis sententia

*Order* (*disposition*), ordo, 3. m. dispositio, 3. f. (*custom*), mos, 3. m. ritus, 4. m. consuetudo, 3. f. (*decree*), decretum, 2. n. mandatum, 2. n. præceptum, 2. n. præscriptum,

tum, 2. n. (*rank*), series, 5. f. (*—of words*), consecutio verborum; (*—of authority*), edictum, 2. n.  
*By my order*, me iubente; (*of what order?*) quotus? (*in order to*), ut; (*in order*, or *form*), ex ordine, ordinatè; (*in order*, *adj.*) aptus, maturus  
*Out of order*, turbatus, confusus  
*To order*, or *put in order*, ordino, 1. dispono, 3. (*give order*), impero, 1. iubeo, 2. constituo, 3. (*—affairs*), provideo, 2. (*—as a judge*), pronuncio, 1. (*govern*), moderor, 1. rego, 3. tempero, 1.  
*To take orders*, sacris initiari  
*Ordered* (*put*, or *set in order*), ordinatus, digestus; (*governed*), curatus, gubernatus, administratus; (*bidden*), imperatus, iustus  
*Out of order*, *without order*, incompositè, confuse; (*sick*), ægrotus; (*without command*), injustus  
*An ordering*, dispositio, digestio, curatio, administratio, 3. f.  
*Orderly* (*set in order*), compositus, digestus; (*obedient*), obediens; (*sober*, *quiet*), modestus, temperatus  
*Orderly* (*adv.*) aptè, idoneè  
*Orders*, instituta, pl. n. regulationes, pl. f. (*body*—), sacri ordines  
*Ordinal*, ordinalis  
*An ordinance*, edictum, 2. n.  
*Ordinarily*, usitatè, serè  
*Ordinary* (*customary*), consuetus, usitatus; (*common*), vulgaris, obvius, tritus, quotidianus; (*insufficient*), mediocris; (*not handsome*), inventus, parùm decorus; (*mean*), plebeius; (*based*), status; (*daily*), quotidianus  
*An ordinary* (*of a diocese*), episcopus, 2. m. (*—of Newgate*), carceris capellanus; (*—among civilians*), suus partium iudex; (*—under a bishop*),

suffraganeus, 2. m. (*eating-bowse*), popina, 1. f. caupona, 1. f.  
*An ordination*, ordinatio sacra  
*Ordinance*, bombardæ, pl. f.  
*Ordure*, fimus, 2. m. stercur, 3. n.  
*Ore*, metallum crudum  
*An organ* (*instrument*), instrumentum, 2. n. organum, 2. n. (*musical*—), organa musica  
*Organic*, organicus  
*Organs of the body*, instrumenta corporis organica  
*An organist*, organicus, 2. m.  
*Orient*, oriens; (*brigit*, or *beautiful*), splendens, nitidus, rutilus, venustus, Orientalis, orientalis [nustus, egregius  
*An orifice*, os, 3. n. orificium, 2. n.  
*An origin* (*source*, or *beginning*), origo, 3. f. fons, 3. m. initium, 2. n. primordium, 2. n. principium, 2. n. ortus, 4. m. exordium, 2. n. (*cause*), causa, 1. f. ( *motive*), occasio, 3. f. ansa, 1. f. (*subject-matter*), materia, 1. f. argumentum, 2. n.  
*An original* (*to copy from*), exemplar, 3. n. (*first draught*), prototypum, 2. n. (*—writing*), autographum, 2. n.  
*Original*, autographus, archetypus; (*born with one*), avitus, congenitus, innatus, natus, ingenitus  
*Original* (*descent*, or *birth*), genus, 3. n. stirps, 3. f. prosapia, 1. f. (*etymology*), notatio, 3. f. etymon, 2. n. (*text*), textus, 4. m.  
*Originally*, primitivè, ab origine  
*An ornament*, ornamentum, 2. n. ornatus, 4. m. decus, 3. n. (*—for the neck*), monilia, pl. n. (*—of the mind*), animi cultus; (*—for gates*, *porches*, &c.) antepagmenta, pl. n.  
*To be an ornament to*, decori esse  
*Without ornament*, inornatus  
*Ornamental*, decorus, speciosus

*Ornamented*, ornatus, decoratus  
*An orphan*, pupillus, 2. m. orbus  
*Orthodox*, orthodoxus  
*Orthodoxy*, orthodoxè  
*Orthodoxy*, orthodoxy  
*Orthodox*, recta fides  
*Orthogonal*, rectos habens angulos  
*Orthographical*, orthographicus  
*Orthography*, orthographia, 1. f.  
*Orris*, lacinia aurea, vel argentæ  
*Orts* (*refuse*), frustula, pl. n. fragmenta, pl. n. ossæ, pl. f. ossulæ,  
*Oscillation*, oscillatio, 3. f. [pl. f.  
*Oscitancy*, oscitatio, 3. f. incuria, 1. f.  
*An offer*, vitæ, 3. f. falix, 3. f.  
*Ofentation*, ostentatio, 3. f.  
*Osteology*, osteologia, 1. f.  
*An offer*, instabularius, 2. m.  
*Other*, alius; (*any other*), alius quispian; (*some other*), aliquis alius  
*The other*, alter  
*Some or other*, nonnulli  
*The other day*, nudistertius  
*Otherwhere*, alibi  
*Otherwise*, aliàs, aliter  
*Otherwise* (*adj.*) aliusmodi  
*Every other*, alternus  
*An otter*, lutra, 1. f.  
*Oval*, ovatus; (*—figure*), figura ovata, vel ad formam ovi  
*Ovation*, ovatio, 3. f.  
*An oven*, furnus, 2. m.  
*An oven-tender*, furnarius, 2. m.  
*Of an oven*, furnaccus  
*Over* (*pr.*) super, supra, per, trans, in; (*adv.*) nimis, nimium, plus, ex nimio; (*—and above*), præterea, insuper; (*—and over again*), iterum ac sæpius; (*—much*, *adj.*) nimicus (*adv.*) nimis, nimidè, nimium  
*Over against*, ex adverbo [um  
*Over-night*, præcedente nocte  
*To be over*, deservescere, 3. desino, 3. mitigor, 1. (*—or rule*), præsum; (*left*), supersum

*All over*, per totum  
*Over or under*, plus minus  
*To overawe*, metu coercere  
*Overawed*, metu absteritus  
*Overbig*, prægrandis  
*Overboard*, è nave  
*Overbold*, temerarius  
*Overburthened*, prægravatus  
*Overcast*, obnubilus, tritius  
*An overcasting*, obductio, 3. f.  
*To overcharge*, plus æquo onerare;  
 (-the stomach), stomachum crapulâ  
*Overcharged*, oppressus [opprimere  
*An overcharge*, onus injustum; (-of  
 the stomach), crapula, 1. f.  
*To overcome*, vinco, 3. supero, 1.  
*Overcome*, victus, superatus  
*Not to be overcome*, invictus  
*Overfure*, temerarius  
*To overflow*, inundo, 1. (neut.) ex-  
 undo, 1. redundo, 1.  
*Overflowed, overflowed*, inundatus,  
 exundatus, inflatus  
*An overflowing*, inundatio, 3. f.  
*To overeat*, satio, 1.  
*To overgo*, prætereo, 4. transeo, 4.  
*An overgoing*, transitus, 4. m.  
*To overgrow*, supercreſco, 3.  
*Overgrown* (with weeds), noxiis her-  
 bis obductus; (-with age), ætate  
 gravis, prægrandis  
*To overhale*, examino, 1.  
*Overhapp*, nimis fortunatus  
*To overhasten*, præcipito, 1.  
*Overhastened*, præcipitatus  
*Overhastiness*, præcipitatio, 3. f.  
*Overhasty*, præpropereus, præceps  
*Overhastily*, præpropere  
*To overbear*, subaufculto, 1.  
*An overbearing*, subaufcultatio, 3. f.  
*To overhear*, excalescio, 3.  
*Overjoyed*, gaudio perfulsus  
*Overladen*, pondere oppressus  
*To overlay*, incubando suffocare

*Overlaid*, incubando elifus  
*To overlive*, superfum  
*To overload*, nimis onerare  
*Overlong*, prælongus  
*To overlook* (inspect), inspicio, 3.  
 intueor, 2. (take care of), curo, 1.  
 accuro, 1. provideo, 2. (neglect),  
 prætermitto, 3. negligo, 3. (par-  
 don), condono, 1. (jcorn), con-  
 temno, 3. despicio, 3. (be bigger),  
 superemineo, 2.  
*An overlooking* (inspection), inspectio,  
 3. f. (taking care of), curatio, 3.  
 i. (neglecting), prætermiffio, 3. f.  
 (pardoning), condonatio, 3. f.  
*To overmatch*, viribus superare  
*An overmatch*, iniquum certamen  
*Overmatched*, viribus impar  
*Overmeasure*, auctarium, 2. n.  
*Overmuch*, nimis, nimius  
*To overpass*, transgredior, 3. (excel),  
*Overpass*, præteritus [supero, 1.  
*An overplus*, additamentum, 2. n.  
 auctarium, 2. n. (-of weight), su-  
 perpondium, 2. n.  
*To be overplus*, superfum  
*To overpower*, præpondero, 1.  
*To overpower*, viribus vincere  
*Overpowered*, viribus victus  
*An over-rating*, iniqua æstimatio  
*To over-reach*, circumvenio, 4. (hurt  
 one's self in reaching), se nimis ex-  
 tendendo lædere  
*Over-reached*, circumventus  
*An over-reacher*, fraudator, 3. m.  
*An over-reaching*, fraudatio, 3. f.  
*Over-ripe*, præmaturus  
*To over-rule*, vinco, 3.  
*Over-ruled*, victus  
*To over-run* (putrum), cursu præter-  
 ire; (cover all over), cooperio, 4.  
 (destroy), vasto, 1. depopulo, 1.  
 (-with ill humours), redundare  
 pravis humoribus; (-as printers in

correcting), aliter quàm antea ver-  
 ba, lineas, vel paginas disponere  
*Over-ran*, depopulatus  
*Over-ribose*, superfitiosus  
*Over-sea*, transmarinus  
*To oversee*, curo, 1. [drink], ebrius  
*Overseen* (mistaken), deceptus; (-in  
 To be overseen, erro, 1.  
*An overseer*, inspector, 3. m. cura-  
 tor, 3. m. (-of the poor), paup-  
 erum procurator  
*To overset*, scapham evertere  
*Overset*, evertus  
*To overshadow*, obumbro, 1.  
*Overshadowed*, obumbratus  
*An overshadowing*, obumbratio, 3. f.  
*To overstep*, transgredi metam;  
 (-one's self), consilio labi  
*An oversight*, error, 3. m. incuria, 1.  
*Overboiled* (jodden), præcoctus [i.  
 To overspread, obduco, 3. operior, 4.  
*Overspread*, obductus, coopertus  
*An overspreading*, obductio, 3. f.  
*Overstock*, redundans  
*Overst* (open), aperta  
*Overtly* (slightly), perfunctorie  
*To overtake*, aſsequor, 3.  
*Overtaken* (in running), cursu adæ-  
 quatus; (-in drink), ebrius; (-in  
 fault), peccans, delinquens  
*Overtaxed*, iniquo censu oneratus  
*An overtax*, clades, strages, 3. f.  
*To overtbrow* (demolish), subverto, 3.  
 diruo, 3. (defeat), proſterno, 3.  
 devinco, 3. supero, 1. (-a king-  
 dom), regnum evertere  
*An overtbrower*, everſor, victor, 3.  
*An overtbrowing*, everſio, 3. f. [m.  
*Overtbrown*, subverſus, proſtratus,  
 devictus, superatus  
*Overtbwart*, transverſus  
*Overtired*, defatigatus  
*To overtop* (in height), emineo, 2.  
 superemineo, 2. (-in excellence),  
 antecello,

antecello, 3. præsto, 1.  
*An overture*, propositio, 3. f.  
*To overturn*, evertō, 3. subverto, 3.  
*Overturnd*, subversus  
*An overturning*, subversio, 3. f.  
*To overvalue*, pluris iusto æstimare  
*To overweight*, præpondero, 1.  
*To overwhelm*, obruo, 3. (-with earthen), terrâ infodere; (-with water), aquâ immergere  
*Overwhelmed*, obrutus, mersus; (-with grief), dolore oppressus  
*Ought* (any thing), res, 5. £ quicquam; (-or good for ought), frugi  
*Oviparous*, oviparus  
*An ounce*, uncia, 1. f.  
*Of an ounce*, uncialis  
*Half an ounce*, semuncia, 1. f. (an ounce and half), sescuncia, 1. f. (two ounces troy-weight), sextans, 3. m. (three ounces), triens, 3. m. (four ounces), quadrans, 3. m. (five ounces), quincunx, 3. m. (six ounces), selibra, 1. f. semissis, 3. f. (seven ounces), septunx, 3. f. (eight ounces), bes, 3. m. (nine ounces), dodrans, 3. m. (ten ounces), dextans, 3. m. (eleven ounces), deunx, 3. m. (twelve ounces), as, 3. m. libra, 1. f.  
*Sixteen ounces*, or pound avoirdupoize, libra zygostatica  
*The fourth part of an ounce*, sicilicula, 2. n. (the sixth part-), sextula, 1. f. (eighth part-), drachma, 1. f. (twenty-fourth part-), scriptulum, 2. n.  
*By ounces*, unciatim  
*Our*, or ours, noſter  
*Of our country*, nostras  
*Out of*, is rendered into Latin by the following prepositions, viz. à, ab, de, è, ex, extra, præ, pro, propter, supra, per

*Out of conceit with*, improbans; (out of countenance), confusus; (-of date), obfoletus; (-at the elbow), tritus; (-of fashion), defuetus; (-of heart), animo fractus; (out of heart, as ground), infæcundus; (-of humour), iratus; (-of joint), luxatus; (-of kind), degener; (-of measure), ultra modum  
*Out of doubt*, proculdubid; (out of doors), foris; (out of hand), pro-  
*Out, get out*, apage! [perè, citò  
*It is out*, exhaustum est  
*Time is out*, tempus elapsum est  
*Out of patience*, impatiens  
*Out of place* (disordered), confusus; (-of office), officio privatus; (-of pocket), damnum ex impenſis; (-of sight), oculis subductus; (out of sorts), ineptus ad agendum  
*My hand is out*, inhabilis labori  
*Out of use*, defuetus  
*Out of time*, imtempetivus  
*Out of the way*, devius  
*Out of one's wits*, demens  
*Out of breath*, anhelus  
*To be out of the way* (absent), absum; (ſtray), aberro, 1. (deceived), hallucinor, 1. (out of memory), è memoriâ elabi; (out of hope), deſpero, 1. (out of humour), irascor, 3. (out of one's wits), infanio, 4.  
*To outbid*, pluris licitari  
*To outbrave*, territo, 1.  
*Outbraved*, metu abſterritus  
*An outbraving*, inſultatio, 3. f.  
*To outbrazen*, audaciâ vincere  
*An outcaſt*, ejectus  
*An outcry*; quiritatio, 3. f. exclamatio, 3. f. (public ſale); auſtio, 3. f.  
*To outdo*, ſupero, 1. excello, 3.  
*Outdone*, victus  
*Outed*, ejectus, expulſus  
*Outer, outward*, externus  
*To outgo*, præcedo, 3.  
*An outgoing*, prægræſſio, 3. f.  
*Outgoing*, projectilis  
*Outlandiſh*, peregrinus  
*Outlandiſh perſon*, alienigena, 1. c. g.  
*To outlaſt*, diutiùs durare  
*To outlaw*, proſcribo, 3.  
*An outlaw*, exul, 3. c. g.  
*An outlawry*, proſcriptio, 3. f.  
*An outlet*, exitus, 4. m.  
*An outline*, linea exterior  
*To outlive*, ſuperſumo  
*An outliver*, ſuperſites  
*The outmoſt*, extremus  
*To outnumber*, numero ſuperare  
*An out-paraſh*, parœcia ſuburbana  
*An outrage*, atrox injuria  
*Outrages*, feroc, furioſus  
*To be outrageous*, furo, 3.  
*To outreach* (in length), ultra quàm alius manus extendere; (beat), fallo, 3. circumvenio, 4.  
*Outright*, prorfus, omninò  
*To outrun*, curſu vincere  
*The outſide*, ſuperficies, 5. f. (-of price), pretium maximum  
*On the outſide*, extrinſecus  
*To outſtrip*, præcuro, 3. anteco, 4.  
*Outward*, externus  
*Outward ſheer*, prætextus, 4. m.  
*Outward-bound*, ad externas nationes  
*Outwardly*, exterius [deſtinatus  
*To outweigh*, præpondero, 1.  
*To outwit*, circumvenio, 4.  
*Outwitted*, aſtutiâ victus  
*Outworks*, antemurale, 3. n.  
*To owe*, debo, 2.  
*Owed*, debitus  
*An owing*, debitum, 2. n.  
*An owl*, bubo, 3. d. g. noctua, 1. f. (ſcreech-owl), ſtrix, 3. f.  
*An owler* (ſmuggler), qui merces illicitè invehit, vel exportat  
*One's own*, proprius, ſuus

*One's own estate, peculium, 2. n. (one's own self), propriâ personâ*  
*Of one's own accord, ultrò*  
*To own, agnosco, 3. (claim), vendico, 1. assero, 3. (possess), possideo, 2. Owned (claimed), vendicatus; (posseſſed), occupatus*  
*An owner, dominus, 2. m.*  
*An ox, bos, 3. m.*  
*Of an ox, bovillus, bubulus*  
*A wild ox, urus, 2. m.*  
*An oxgang of land, viginti terræ jugera, bovata terræ*  
*An ox-stall, bovine, 3. n.*  
*Oxen, boves, pl. m.*  
*Oxymel, oxymel, 3. n.*  
*A commission of oyer and terminer, commissio ad causas criminofas audiendas & terminandas*  
*O yes! audite!*  
*An ozier, falix, 3. f. vimen, 3. n. (-ground), falicetum, 2. n.*

## P A.

*A Pace (in going), gradus, 4. m. gressus, 4. m. incessus, 4. m. (bird of asses), caterva, 1. f. (-in measuring, five feet), passus, 4. m.*  
*Apace, celeritèr*  
*To pace (as a horse), totutum incedere*  
*A pacer, equus tolutaris*  
*Pacing, tolutaris, tolutaris*  
*Pacific, pacificus*  
*A pacification, pacificatio, 3. f.*  
*A pacifier, pacificator, 3. m.*  
*To pacify, paco, 1. pacifico, 1. fedo, 1. mulceo, 2. mitigo, 1. lenio, 4. (-again), remulceo, 2. (-a tumuli), tumultuantes compescere*  
*Pacified, pacatus*  
*That may be pacified, placabilis*  
*Not pacified, implacatus*  
*Not to be pacified, implacabilis*

*A pacifier, pacificator, 3. m.*  
*Pacifying, pacificatorius*  
*A pacifying, placatio, sedatio, 3. f.*  
*A pack (bundle), fascis, 3. m. (burden), onus, 3. n. (-of cards), fasciculus, 2. m. (-of bounds), grex canum; (-of knives), grex flagitioforum; (-of troubles), ilias malorum; (-of wool), lanæ fascis; (-of cloth), segestre cannabinum; (-horse), jumentum sarcinarium; (-needle), acus sarcinaria; (-saddle), clitelæ, pl. f.*  
*Of a pack, sarcinarius*  
*Packetbread, filum sarcinarium*  
*To pack (make up), confarcino, 1. (go away), fugio, 3. (drive away), amoveo, 2. fugo, 1. (-cards), chartas pictas componere; (-up one's work), vasa colligere*  
*Packed, or packt up, suffarcinatus*  
*A packer, suffarcinator, 3. m.*  
*A packet (little pack), fasciculus, 2. m. sarcinula, 1. f. (-boat), navis acturaria ad literas comportandas; (-of letters), literarum fasciculus [gatio*  
*A packing, mercium in fasces collia*  
*A passion, pact, pactum, 2. n. pactio, 3. f.*  
*A pad, pannus suffarcinatus; (-for a horse), ephippium, 2. n. (-of straw), culcita stramentitia; (nag), mannus, 2. m. (-lock), lera penilis*  
*To pad, òr stuff, suffarcino, 1. (rob), prædos, 1. latrocinor, 1.*  
*A pad (on the highway) latro, 3. m.*  
*A paddle, remus curtus*  
*To paddle, agito, 1.*  
*A paddling, agitatio, 3. f.*  
*A paddock (park), septum, 2. n.*  
*A pagan, paganus, 2. m. ethnicus*  
*Paganism, paganismus, 2. m.*  
*A page (attendant), affecla, 1. m. (soldier -), lixa, 1. m. (-of bo-*

*nour), epebus honorarius; (-of a book), pagina, 1. f. pagella, 1. f.*  
*To page a book, paginas notare*  
*A pageant, spectaculum, 2. n. ludus, 2. m. (-carried in triumph), ferculum, 2. n. [1. f.*  
*Pageantry, ostentatio, 3. f. pompa, A pagod, deus Indicus*  
*Paid, solutus [1. f. mulctralæ, 3. n.*  
*A pail, situla, 1. f. (-for milk), mulctra, Pain (punishment), pœna, 1. f. supplicium, 2. n. (-of the mind), cura, 1. f. dolor, 3. m. anxietas, 3. f.*  
*To be in pain, doleo, 2. (-for one's safety), de alicujus columitate dubitare; (be full of pain), summo dolore affici; (put to pain), crucio, 1. (give pain), dolorem alicui inurere [lorem afferens*  
*Pained, cruciatus; (full of pain), do- Painful (difficult), arduus, difficilis; (laborious), laboriosus, sedulus*  
*Painfully, agrè, impigrè*  
*Pains, labor, 3. m. industria, 1. f. (punishment), pœna, 1. f. supplicium, 2. n.*  
*To take pains, laboro, 1. molior, 4.*  
*A painfaker, industrius*  
*With great pains, agrè*  
*Paint, pigmentum, 2. n. cerussa, 1. f. To paint, depingo, 3. pingo. 3. (-or beautify), orno, 1. exorno, 1.*  
*Painted, depictus; (disguised), fucatus; (beautified), ornatus*  
*A painter, pictor, 3. m.*  
*Painting, depingens, pingens*  
*A painting, res picta; (art), ars pingendi coloribus*  
*A pair (couple), par, 3. n. (-of bellows), follis, 3. m. (-of breeches), femoralia, pl. n. (-of scales), scalæ, A loving pair, conjuges venusti [pl. f.*  
*To pair (match), accommodo, 1. apto, 1. (couple), copulo, 1. conjungo, 3.*



*Paired (matched)*, aptatus; (*coupled*), copulatus, conjunctus  
*A pairing (matching)*, accommodatio, 3. f. (*coupling*), conjunctio, 3. f.  
*A palace*, palatium, 2. n. regia, 1. f.  
*Of a palace*, palatinus  
*To palate*, gustio, 1. degusto, 1.  
*Palatable*, grati saporis  
*The palate*, palatum, 2. n.  
*Palatine*, palatinus  
*A palatinate*, palatinatus, 4. m.  
*A pale*, palus, 2. m. fudes, 3. f.  
*To pale*, sudibus obsepere  
*The pales*, septum ex sudibus  
*Paled*, sudibus munitus  
*Pale (in colour)*, pallidus, pallens  
*To be pale*, palleo, 2. expalleo, 2.  
*To grow pale*, pallesco, 3.  
*Palencis*, pallor, 3. m.  
*A palfrey*, caballus, 2. m.  
*A palinody*, retractatio, 3. f.  
*A palisade*, palorum ordo  
*Palisb*, subpallidus  
*A pall (robe)*, pallium, 2. n. palla, 1. f. (*for a cassin*), loculi operimentum, pannus feretrum tegens  
*To pall, or die*, vappesco, 3. (*upon the stomach*), nauseam creare  
*A pallet (bed)*, grabatus, 2. m. (*used by painters*), astula, 1. f.  
*To palliate*, dissimulo, 1. celo, 1. elevo, 1. extenuo, 1.  
*Palliated*, celatus, extenuatus  
*A palliating*, dissimulatio, extenuatio  
*Palliative*, imperfectus [atio, 3. f.  
*Pallid*, pallidus  
*The palm (tree)*, palma, 1. f. (*fruit*), dactylus, 2. m. (*of the hand*), vola, 1. f.  
*A palm (measure)*, palmus, 2. m.  
*To palm (bandle)*, manu contrectare; (*to die*), aleam subdolè subducere; (*upon*), fraudo, 1.  
*Of the palm*, palmus

*Full of palm-trees*, palmosus  
*Palm-junday*, dominica palmarum  
*Of a palm (measure)*, palmaris  
*Palmistry*, chiromantia, 1. f.  
*Palpable*, palpandus; (*manifest*), clarus, manifestus, evidens  
*Palpableness*, perspicuitas, 3. f.  
*Palpably*, tactu, aperte, clarè  
*To palpitate*, palpito, 1.  
*A palpitation*, palpitatio, 3. f.  
*The palsy*, paralyfis, 3. f. (*dead-*), sideratio paralytica  
*To palter*, prævaricor, 1.  
*Paltry*, vilis, fordidus, tressis  
*A paltry knave*, balatro, 3. m. (*quean*), scortum triobolare  
*To pamper*, indulgeo, 2.  
*Pampered*, saginatus  
*A pampering*, saginatio, 3. f.  
*A pamphlet*, libellus, 2. m.  
*A pamphleteer*, libellio, 3. m.  
*A pan*, discus, 2. m. catinus, 2. m. (*for a stool*), lasanum, 2. n. scaphium, 2. n. (*of a gun*), sclop-peti conceptaculum; (*for frying*), sartago, 3. f. (*for stewing*), authepsa, 1. f. (*warming-pan*), thalpolectrum, 2. n. (*the brain-pan*), cranium, 2. n. (*knee-pan*), genu patella; (*brafs pan*), ahenum, 2. n.  
*Panacea*, panacea, 1. f.  
*Panado*, jusculum ex pane  
*A pancake*, laganum, 2. n.  
*Pandectis*, pandectæ, pl. f.  
*A pander*, leno, 3. m.  
*To play the pander*, lenocinor, 1.  
*Playing the pander*, lenocinium, 2. n.  
*A pane*, quadra, 1. f.  
*A panegyric*, oratio panegyrica  
*A panegyrist*, panegyrista, 1. m.  
*The panel of a jury*, panellum, 2. n.  
*A pang*, dolor, 3. m. angor, 3. m.  
*Panic (fear)*, panicum, 2. n.  
*A pannel (of a horse)*, doruale, 3. n.

(*of wainscot*), quadra, 1. f. plaga, 1. f.  
*A pannier*, corbis, 3. d. g. cista, 1. f.  
*To pant*, palpito, 1. subfulto, 1. (*for fear*), trepido, 1. (*for breath*), anhelo, 1. (*after*), valde expetere  
*A panther*, panthera, 1. f. pardus, 2.  
*Of the panther*, pantherinus [m.  
*A pantile*, imbrex, 3. d. g.  
*A panting*, palpitatio, 3. f. (*for breath*), anhelatio, 3. f. (*for fear*), trepidatio, 3. f. tremor, 3. m.  
*A pantofle*, crepida, 1. f. solea, 1. f.  
*A pantomime*, pantomimus, 2. m.  
*A panty*, panarium, 2. n.  
*A pap (dug)*, uber, 3. n. (*of apples*), pomorum pulpa; (*made for infants*), alimentum infantibus pa-  
*The papacy*, papatus, 4. m. [ratum  
*Papal*, papalis, pontificus  
*Papaverous*, papaverus  
*Paper*, charta, 1. f. papyrus, 2. f. (*royal-*), regia; (*cap, or brown-*), emporetica; (*fine-*), augusta; (*blotting-*), bibula; (*writing-*), Made of paper, chartaceus [scriptoria  
*Belonging to paper*, chartarius  
*Paper (adj.)* chartarius; (*slight*), levis, infirmus; (*weak in under- standing*), inconsideratus  
*A papist*, papiſta, 1. m.  
*To be on a par*, par esse  
*A parable*, parabola, 1. f.  
*Parabolical*, parabolicus  
*The paraclete*, paracletus, 2. m.  
*Parade (pomp)*, pompa, 1. f. (*ostentation*), ostentatio, 3. f. (*place of exercise*), locus exercendi  
*Paradise*, paradifus, 2. d. g. beatorum sedes  
*A paradox*, paradoxon, 2. n.  
*Paradoxical*, paradoxicus  
*A paragon*, exemplum perfectum, incom-

Incomparabilis, non æquandus  
*A paragraph*, paragraphus, 2. m.  
*The parallax*, parallaxis, 3. f.  
*Parallel*, parallelus [collatio, 3. f.  
*A parallel (comparison)*, comparatio,  
*To parallel*, exæquo, 1.  
*Paralleled*, comparatus  
*Not to be paralleled*, incomparabilis  
*Paralytic*, paralyticus  
*Paramount*, supremus  
*A paramour*, procius, 2. m. amafia,  
 1. f. amiculum, 2. m. amacula, 1. f.  
*A parapet*, lorica, 1. f.  
*A paraphrase*, paraphrasis, 3. f.  
*To paraphrase*, illustrare, 1. explano, 1.  
*A paraphrast*, paraphrastes, 1. m.  
*Paraphrastic*, paraphrasticus  
*A parquette*, pſittacus minor  
*A parasite*, parasitus, 2. m.  
*A parabesif*, words inclosed thus, [ ],  
 parathesis, 3. f.  
*To parboil*, levitèr coquere  
*Parboiled*, semicoctus  
*A parcel (or bundie)*, fasciculus, 2. m.  
 (little quantity), particula, 1. f.  
*By parcels*, particulatim  
*To parcel out*, partior, 4.  
*Parcelled*, minutim distributus  
*A parcener*, particeps, 3. c. g. (a co-  
 parcener), simul cum alio possidens  
*To parcb*, arefacio, 3. aduro, 3.  
*Parcbed*, arefactus, adustus  
*Parcbing*, torridus  
*A parcbing*, adustio, 3. f.  
*Parcbment*, pergamena, 1. f.  
*Made of parcbment*, membranaceus  
*Of parcbment*, membranaceus  
*Pardon*, venia, 1. f. (general-), am-  
 nestia, 1. f. lex oblivionis  
*To pardon*, ignosco, 3. condono, 1.  
 absolvo, 3. remitto, 3.  
*Pardonable*, remittendus  
*Not pardonable*, venia indignus  
*Pardoned*, condonatus, remissus

*To be pardoned*, condono, 1.  
*A pardoning*, condonatio, 3. f.  
*To pare*, præcido, 3. recido, 3. (-a-  
 bout), amputo, 1. (-away), abrado,  
 3. (-nails), unguis reseccare; (-or-  
 chip off), destringo, 3.  
*Pared*, resectus, recisus  
*A parent*, parens, 3. c. g.  
*Parentage*, genus, 3. n. profapia, 1. f.  
*A parentbesif*, clause inclosed within  
 ( ), parentthesis, 3. f.  
*Parget*, cæmentum tectorium  
*To parget*, dealbo, 1. incrusto, 1.  
*A pargetting*, dealbatio, 3. f. [n.  
*A paring (as of nails)*, præsegen, 3.  
*A paring off*, resectio, 3. f.  
*A paring fhouel*, pala, 1. f. (-knife),  
 cutoleturior  
*A parish*, parochia, 1. f.  
*A parish-church*, ecclesia parochialis  
*Of a parish*, parochialis  
*A parishioner*, parochus, 2. m.  
*Parity*, paritas, 3. f. æqualitas, 3. f.  
*By parity of reason*, pari ratione  
*A park*, vivarium, 2. n.  
*Parked*, septus, obseptus  
*A park-keeper*, vivarii custos  
*A parley*, colloquium, 2. n.  
*To parley*, in colloquium venire  
*A parliament*, parlamentum, 2. n.  
*Parliament-house*, senaculum, 2. n.  
*Parliament-man*, senator, 3. m.  
*Parliamentary*, ad senatum pertinens  
*A parlour*, cœnaculum, 2. n. triclini-  
 Parochial, parochialis [um, 2. n.  
*Parole*, verbum, 2. n. fides, 5. f.  
*Parole (adj.)* nuncupativus  
*A paroxysm*, paroxysmus, 2. m.  
*A parricide*, parricida, 1. c. g. (the  
 crime), parricidium, 2. n.  
*A parrot*, pſittacus, 2. m.  
*Parfimonious*, parcus, frugalis  
*Parfimoniously*, parcè, frugalitèr  
*Parfimoniousness*, parfimony, parfimo-

nia, 1. f. frugalitas, 3. f.  
*A parsing*, examinatio, vel flexio  
 partum orationis  
*Parfsley*, apium, 2. n.  
*A parfsip*, pafinaca, 1. f. fifer, 3.  
*A parfon of a parish*, pastor, 3. m.  
*A parfonage*, parœcia, 1. f.  
*A part*, pars, 3. f. portio, 3. f. (duty),  
 munus, 3. n. officium, 2. n.  
*A little part*, particula, 1. f.  
*In part*, ex parte; (on the other part),  
 ex alterâ parte; (for the most part),  
 maximè ex parte  
*To part (divide)*, divido, 3. partior,  
 4. disperio, 4. in partes distri-  
 buere; (-asunder), separo, 1. (-a  
 fray), litem componere; (-in two),  
 bipartior, 4. (-asunder of itself),  
 diffilio, 4. (-or depart), digredior,  
 3. decedo, 3. (distribute), distri-  
 buo, 3. (-with), dimitto, 3.  
 (-from, or leave), abscedo, 3. abeo, 4.  
*To take part with*, participo, 1.  
*To take one's part*, a parte stare  
*Parts (natural)*, ingenium, 2. n.  
 indoles, 3. f.  
*Of good parts*, acris judicii  
*In two parts (adj.)* bipartitus; (adu.)  
 bipartitò [què  
*On all parts*, circumquaque, undi-  
*To partake of*, participo, 1.  
*A partaker*, particeps, 3. c. g.  
*Partaking*, participans [bipartitus  
*Parted*, divisus, diremptus; (-in two),  
*That may be parted*, dividius  
*Partial (unjust)*, iniquus; (biased),  
 partium studio abreptus [partium  
*Partiality*, iniquitas, 3. f. studium  
*Partially*, iniquè, injusitè  
*Partible*, dividius  
*To participate*, participo, 1.  
*Participation*, participatio, 3. f.  
*A participant*, particeps, 3. c. g.  
*Participial*, participialis

*Participially*, participialitèr  
*A participle*, participium, 2. n.  
*A particle*, particula, 1. f.  
*Particular*, particularis, singularis, proprius, specialis, peculiaris; (-*person*), quidam, quædam  
*Particularity*, particularitas, 3. f.  
*To particularize*, speciatim recitare  
*Particularly*, particulatim, speciatim, seorsim, singulatim, figillatim  
*Parties*, factiones, pl. f.  
*In parties*, partibus  
*A parting*, divisio, 3. f. (*separation*), discessio, 3. f. (-*from*), discessus, 4. m. (-*in the middle*), bisectio, 3. f.  
*A partisan* (*favourer*), adjutor, 3. m. fautor, 3. m. (*weapon*), farrissa, 1. f. (*commander's staff*), vitis, 3. f.  
*Partition*, partitio, 3. f. (*inclosure*), sepimentum, 2. n. (-*wall*), paries intergerinus  
*Partly*, partim, aliquatenus  
*A partner*, particeps, 3. c. g. socius, 2. m.  
*Partnership*, confociatio, 3. f.  
*A partridge*, perdix, 3. d. g.  
*A party* (*person*), quidam, quædam (*adversary*), adversarius, 2. m. (*faction*), factio, 3. f. secta, 1. f. partes, pl. f. (*detachment*), manus, 4. f.  
*Particoloured*, discolor  
*A partyman*, factiosus  
*Party-rage*, studia partium  
*To parry*, ictum avertere  
*The paschal lamb*, agnus paschalis  
*To pass*, impingo, 3. contero, 3.  
*A pasquil*, famosum scriptum publicè propositum  
*Pass* (*condition*), conditio, 3. f. status, 4. m. (*passage*), angustia, pl. f. fauces, pl. f. (*passport*), commectus, 4. m. (-*in fencing*), ictus, 4. m.

*To make a pass at*, peto, 3.  
*To pass* (*over*), transeo, 4. (-*a bill*), legem propositam comprobare; (-*an account*), rationes exsequare; (-*a compliment*), adblandior, 4. (-*one's word for*), pro aliquo spondere; (-*sentence*), sententiam dicere; (-*or go by*), prætereo, 4. (-*time in a place*), degere vitam in; (-*along*), iter facere; (-*along by, as a river*), præterfluo, 3. præterlabor, 3. (-*upon, or be admitted*), admittor, 3. (-*currently, as a report*), cui fides adhibetur; (*excel*), antecedo, 3. anteo, 4. (-*or go across*), trajicio, 3. (-*away time*), tempus terere; (-*away, or cease*), cessio, 1. desino, 3. (-*for, or personate*), alterius nomen assumere; (-*one to bis parish*), aliquem ad paræciam suam relegare; (-*by a fault*), condono, 1. (-*over, or omit*), omitto, 3. prætermitto, 3. (-*over slightly*), levitèr attingere; (-*under*), subtereo, 4. (-*under examination*), examino, 1.  
*To come to pass*, evenio, 4.  
*To let pass*, dimitto, 3.  
*To be well to pass*, opibus affluere  
*Passable* (*indifferent*), tolerabilis; (-*in the way*), pervius  
*A passage*, transitus, 4. m. (-*of a book*), sententia, 1. f. locus, 2. m. (*thing done*), actum, 2. n. gestum, 2. n. res gesta, 2. n. (-*to a place*), aditus, 4. m. accessus, 4. m. (-*boat*), navis vectoria; (-*money*), naulum, 2. n.  
*The passage of the throat*, gula, 1. f.  
*En passant*, obitèr  
*Passed*, præteritus, anteaactus, exactus, peractus, transactus; (-*over*), trajectory; (-*over without regard*), neglectus; (-*cut*), egressus  
*A passenger* (*by land*), viator, 3. m.

(-*by water*), vector, 3. m. portitor, 3. m.  
*Passibility*, passibilitas, 3. f.  
*Passible*, passibilis  
*Passing*, transiens, præteriens; (-*away*), transitorius, caducus; (-*beyond*), transgrediens; (-*lightly over*), perfunctoriè agens  
*A passing* (*along*), progressus, 4. m. (-*beyond*), prætervectio, 3. f. (-*over*), transitus, 4. m. (-*from place to place*), migratio, 3. f. demigratio, 3. f.  
*Passing* (*excellent*), præstans; (*passing fair*), satis valutus  
*Passing* (*very*), valdè, egregiè  
*Passing*, verbenè  
*A passing-bell*, nola funebri  
*Passion* (*anger*), ira, 1. f. iracundia, 1. f. (*affection, or inclination*), animi affectus, motus, 4. m. impetus, 4. m. concitatio, 3. f. (*love*), amor, 3. m. (*suffering*), dolorum perpassio, supplicium, 2. n. cruciatus, 4. m.  
*Passion-week*, sabbatum magnum  
*Passionate*, iracundus, morosus, irritabilis, stomachosus; (-*lover*), amator ardens [*great desire*], ardentèr  
*Passionately* (*angrily*), iracundè; (*with*)  
*Passions*, cupiditates, pl. f.  
*Passive*, passivus  
*Passively*, passivè  
*The Passover*, pascha, 3. n.  
*A passport*, commectus, 4. m.  
*Pass*, transactus, præteritus  
*Pass* (*pr.*) post; (*in times pass*), olim, quondam; (*last pass*), ultimò præteritus  
*Paste* (*dough*), farina aquâ subacta; (-*for sticking*), gluten ex farinâ  
*To paste*, agglutino, 1. conglutino, 1.  
*A pastil*, pastillus, 2. m.  
*Pastime*, ludus, 2. m. facetiæ, pl. f.  
*To*

To take *pastime*, se recreare  
 For *pastime*, animi causâ  
 A *pastor* (keeper of cattle), pastor, 3. m. gregis custos; (*shepherd*), opilio, 3. m. (minister of a church)  
*Pastoral*, pastoralis [ecclesiæ minister]  
 A *pastoral*, carmen pastorale  
 A *pastry*, pistrinum, 2. n. pistrina, 1.  
 A *pastrycook*, pistor dulciarius [f.]  
*Pasturable*, pascuus  
*Pasturage*, pabulatio, 3. f.  
 A *pasture*, pascuum, 2. n.  
 Of a *pasture*, pascuus  
 Common *pasture*, ager compascuus  
 To *pasture*, pasco, 3. (together), compascuus  
*Pastured*, pascuus [pascuo, 3.]  
 A *pasturing*, pabulum, 2. n.  
 A *pat*, artocreas, 3. n.  
*Pat* (*fit*), aptus, congruus  
 A *pat*, ictus levior  
 A *patch* (piece of cloth), assumentum, 2. n. (to cover a wound), splenium, 2. n. (for the face), maçula serica; (of ground), agellus, 2. m.  
 A *cross-patch*, homo morosus  
 To *patch*, pannum assuere; (the face), maculis vultum ornare; (or mend clothes), refarcio, 4. reconcinno, 1.  
 *Patched* (ragged), pannosus; (mended), refectus  
 *Patched garments*, &c. scruta, pl. n.  
 A *patching*, interpolatio, 3. f.  
 The *pat*, caput, 3. n.  
*Shallow-pated*, stultus, rudis  
*Patent*, patens, apertus  
 A *patent*, diploma, 3. n. [natur]  
 A *patentee*, qui regio diplomate do-  
*Paternal*, paternus  
 The *paternoster*, oratio dominica  
 A *patb*, semita, 1. f. callis, 3. m. (beaten), via trita; (cross-),  
*Patbetic*, patheticus [frames, 3. m.]  
*Patbetically*, patheticè

*Patbeticalness*, animi concitatio  
*Patbos*, vehementia in dicendo  
*Patible*, patibilis [ganimitas, 3. f.]  
*Patience*, patientia, 1. f. (long-), lon-  
 To be out of *patience*, indignor, 1.  
*Patient*, patiens, mitis  
 A *patient*, æger, ægrotus  
*Patiently*, patientèr, sedatè  
 The *patine*, patina, 1. f.  
 A *patriarch*, patriarcha, 1. m.  
*Patriarchal*, patriarchalis  
 A *patriarchate*, patriarchatus, 4. m.  
 A *patriarian*, patricius, 2. m. (bis digni-  
 tate), patriciatu, 4. m.  
 Like a *patriarian*, patriciè  
*Patrimonial*, patrimonialis  
 A *patrimony*, patrimonium, 2. n.  
 A *patriot*, civis boni publici studio-  
 sus, poplicola, 1. c. g.  
*Patriotism*, amor patriæ  
*Patrol*, vigiles nocte ambulantes  
 To *patrol*, excubias agere  
 A *patron*, patronus, 2. m.  
*Patronage*, patrociniu, 2. n. (right  
 of presentation), jus patronatûs  
 A *patroness*, patrona, 1. f.  
 To *patronise*, patrocinar, 1.  
*Patronymic*, patronymicus [basis, 3. f.]  
 A *paten*, sculponea, 1. f. (of a pillar),  
 A *pattern* (model), exemplar, 3. n.  
 Specimen, 3. n. modulus, 2. m.  
 To be a *pattern*, exemplum præbere  
*Paucity*, paucitas, 3. f.  
 To *pave*, pavio, 4. sterno, 3.  
*Paved*, pavitus  
 A *pavement*, pavimentum, 2. n.  
 (beater), pavicula, 1. f. fistuca, 1.  
 A *paver*, or *pavier*, pavitor, 3. m. [f.]  
 A *pavilion*, conopeum, 2. n.  
 A *paving*, stratura, 1. f.  
 A *pawncb*, abdomen, 3. n. (of an ox),  
 echinus, 2. m. (belly), lurco, 3. m.  
 A *pause* (stop), pausa, 1. f. (in mu-  
 sic, intermissio, 3. f.

To *pause*, quiesco, 3.  
*Pausing*, cogitabundus  
 A *paw*, ungula, 1. f. unguis, 3. m.  
 To *paw*, unguibus rapere; (or favour  
 upon), unguibus blandiri  
 A *pawun*, pignus, 3. n. (at chefs), pe-  
 To *pawun*, oppignero, 1. [des, 3. m.]  
*Pawuned*, pignori oppositus  
 A *pawunbroker*, pignerator, 3. m.  
 A *pawuning*, pigneratio, 3. f.  
*Pay*, stipendium, 2. n.  
 To have in *pay*, stipendio alere  
*Payday*, dies solutiosis  
 To *pay*, solvo, 3. perfolvo, 3. (a-  
 gain), renuero, 1. (all), exsolvo, 3. (back), reddo, 3. rependo, 3. (upon the nail), presentem pecuniam solvere; (before-hand), pecuniam representare; (bear), cædo, 3. (debts), æs symbolum solvere; (one's club), symbolum dare; (charges), damna resarcire  
 Not able to *pay*, solvendo impar  
*Payable*, solvendus  
*Payed*, solutus; (paid again), repensus, renumeratus  
 Not *payed*, insolutus  
 A *paymaster*, qui pecuniam solvit  
 A *paying*, or *payment*, solutio, 3. f. (of rent), pensio, 3. f. (of wages), stipendium, 2. n.  
 A *pea*, pisum, 2. n.  
*Peace*, pax, 3. f. quies, 3. f. requies, f. otium, 2. n. (of mind), pax, vel tranquillitas animi  
 In a profound *peace*, pacatissimus  
 To make *peace* (with), pacem inire; (between others), dissidentes in amicitiam reducere  
 To be in *peace*, quiesco, 3. requiesco, 3. à bellis vacare  
 A *peacemaker*, pacis conciliator  
 A *making of peace*, pacificatio, 3. f.

*To hold one's peace*, fileo, 2. taceo, 2. **Peace!** tace! tacete!  
*A peace-officer*, curator publicæ pacis; (*a constable of the night*), irnarcha, 1. m. (*a justice*), iustitiarius  
*Holding his peace*, silens [rius pacis  
*Belonging to peace*, pacifer  
*Peaceable*, tranquillus, sedatus  
*Peaceableness*, tranquillitas, 3. f.  
*Peaceably*, tranquillè, sedatè  
*A peach*, malum Persicum; (*-tree*), malus Persica; (*-colour*), color Persicus  
*A peacock*, pavo, 3. c. g. pavus, 2. m.  
*Of a peacock*, pavonius  
*A peaben*, pava, 1. f. [m.  
*A peak*, cacumen, 3. n. tumulus, 2.  
*A peak of bells*, modulatus concentus  
*To peal*, tundo, 3. [campanarum  
*A pear*, pyrum, 2. n. (*-tree*), pyrus,  
*A pearmain*, melapium, 2. n. [2. f.  
*A pearl*, margarita, 1. f. bacca, 1. f. (*-in the eye*), albugo, 3. f. (*oriental-*), unio exaluminatus; (*-for the ear*), stalagmium, 2. n.  
*Pearl-coloured*, margaritæ colore  
*Decked with pearls*, baccatus [rerens  
*A peasant*, villicus, rusticus, 2. m.  
*The peasantry*, plebs rustica  
*Pease*, pisum, 2. n. (*-pottage*), iusculum ex piseo confectum; (*-cod*), filiqua pisi; (*-straw*), pisi culmus  
*A pebble*, calculus, 2. m.  
*A peccadillo*, error levis  
*Peccant*, peccans, vitiosus, noxius  
*A peck*, quarta pars modii; (*-of troubles*), ilias malorum  
*To peck*, rostro impetere  
*Pecked*, rostro impetitus  
*Pectoral*, pectoralis  
*Peculation*, peculatus, 4. m.  
*Peculiar*, peculiaris  
*Peculiaris*, parochiæ archiepiscopo Cantuariensè peculiaritèr obnoxius

*Pecuniary*, pecuniarius  
*A pedagogue*, pædagogus, 2. m.  
*A pedant*, grammatista, 1. m. literarum venditor ineptus  
*Pedantic*, literaturæ ostentator infulsus, putidus  
*Pedantically*, ineptè, infulsè  
*Pedantry*, eruditio insulsa  
*A pedestal*, columnæ basis  
*Pedicular*, pedicularis [f.  
*A pedigree*, stemma, 3. n. profapia, 1.  
*A pedlar*, mercator circumforaneus  
*Pedling*, circumforaneus  
*Pedobaptism*, pædobaptismus, 2. m.  
*A peep* (*point*), apex, 3. m. fastigium, 2. n. (*grudge*), odium, 2. n. simul  
*To peep*, ostendo, 3. [tas, 3. f.  
*A peep* (*for an oven*), infurnibulum, 2. n. (*-or paring*), cortex, 3. d. g. (*-of an onion*), tunica, 1. f.  
*To peep in*, decortico, 1.  
*The peep of day*, diluculum, 2. n.  
*To peep in*, introspectio, 3. per rimam speculari; (*-as birds*), picipio, 4.  
*A peeper*, speculator officiosus  
*A peeping into*, inspectio, 3. f.  
*A peer* (*equal*), par; (*-of the realm*), sacrapa, 1. m. patricius, 2. m. proceres, optimates, primates, pl. m.  
*Peerage*, dignitas optimumum  
*Peerless*, incomparabilis  
*Peevish*, iracundus, asper  
*To be peevish*, asperis esse moribus  
*Peevishly*, morosè, acerbè  
*Peevishness*, morositas, 3. f.  
*A peg*, paxillus, 2. m. impages, 3. f.  
*To peg*, paxillo figere  
*A pegajus*, Pegafus, 2. m. equus alatus  
*Pegged*, paxillis fixus  
*Pelf*, luellum, 2. n.  
*A pelican*, pelicanus, 2. m.  
*A pellet*, pilula, 1. f.  
*A pellicle*, pellicula, 1. f.  
*Pell-mell*, uno agmine, confusè

*Pellucid*, pellucidus  
*A pelt*, corium, 2. n. tergus, 3. n.  
*A peltmonger*, coriarius, 2. m.  
*To pelt*, lapidibus petere  
*A pen* (*to write*), penna, 1. f. calamus, 2. m. stylus, 2. m. (*-or coop*), cors, 3. f. (*-for sheep*, ovile, [3. n.  
*Of a pen*, calamarius  
*A penknife*, scalpellum, 2. n.  
*A penman*, scriba, 1. m.  
*A pencase*, theca calamaria  
*To pen* (*write*), scribo, 3. (*-up*), in exiguum concludere; (*-up sheep*), oves stabulo includere  
*Penal*, pœnalis  
*A penalty*, pœna, 1. f. multa, 1. f.  
*Penance*, supplicium, 2. n. pœna, 1. f.  
*To do penance*, culpam pœnâ luere  
*Pence*, denarii, pl. m.  
*A pencil*, penicillum, 2. n.  
*To pencil*, penicillo delineare  
*Pencilled*, penicillo delineatus  
*A pendant* (*streamer*), lemniscus, 2. m. (*-in a ship*), aplustrum, 3. n. (*-for the ear*), inauris, 3. f.  
*Pendant*, pendens  
*Pendulous*, pendulus  
*A pendulum*, pensile libramentum  
*Penetrable*, penetrabilis  
*To penetrate*, penetrare, 1. g.  
*Penetrated*, penetratus  
*May be penetrated*, penetrabilis  
*A penetrating*, penetratio, 3. f.  
*Of penetrating*, sagax, peripicax  
*Penetrative*, penetrans  
*A peninsula*, penisula, 1. f.  
*Penitence*, penitentia, 1. f.  
*Penitent*, penitens  
*To be penitent*, resipisco, 3.  
*Penitential*, penitentialis  
*A penitentiary* (*priest*), piacularis sacerdos; (*place*), expiationum facem  
*Penitently*, penitenter [crarium  
*The pennant*, aplustrum, 2. n.

*Penned*, scriptus  
*Pennilefs*, egenus, egens  
*A penny*, denarius, 2. m.  
*Pensile*, pensilis  
*A pension*, pensio, 3. f.  
*A pensioner*, mercenarius, 2. m.  
*Gentlemen-pensioners*, satellites regis honorarii  
*Pensive* (*thoughtful*), meditabundus  
*Pensiveness*, tristitia, 1. f. sollicitudo, 3. f. mæstitia, 1. f. anxietas, 3. f.  
*Pent up*, inclusus  
*A penthouse*, compluvium, 2. n.  
*Pentagonal*, pentagonus  
*Pentameter*, pentameter  
*The pentateuch*, pentateuchum, 2. n.  
*Pentecost*, pentecoste, 3. f.  
*Penurious*, avarus, parcus, sordidus, indigus, egenus, egens, pauper  
*Penuriously*, avarè, parcè [pl. f.  
*Penuriousness*, avaritia, 1. f. sordes  
*Penury*, penuria, 1. f. egestas, 3. f.  
*People*, populus, 2. m. (*common-*), plebs, 3. f. plebecula, 1. f. vulgus, 2.  
*Of the people*, popularis; (*common people*), vulgaris, plebeius  
*To people*, coloniam deducere  
*Full of people*, populo frequens  
*Peopled*, habitatus, cultus  
*Pepper*, piper, 3. n.  
*To pepper*, pipere condire; (*with a disease*), morbo inficere; (*with ill words*), conviciis vehementer la-  
*Peppered*, piperatus [cessere  
*A peppering*, piperis conditura  
*Peptic* (*easy of digestion*), pepticus  
*Peradventure*, forsàn, fortasè  
*Peragrator*, peragratio, 3. f.  
*To perambulate*, perambulo, 1.  
*Perambulation*, perambulatio, 3. f.  
*Perceivable*, perceptibilis  
*Not perceivable*, imperceptus  
*To perceive*, percipio, 3. sentio, 4.

(*swell*), perceptio, 4. (*or have some feeling*), perentisco, 3. (*beforehand*), præsentio, 4. (*a little*), sublentio, 4. suboleo, 2. (*see*), video, 2. cerno, 3.  
*Perceived*, visus, perceptus  
*A perceiving*, perceptio, 3. f.  
*Perceptible*, percipiendus  
*A perch*, pertica, 1. f. (*fish*), perca, 1. f.  
*To perch*, arbori insidere  
*Perched* (*as a bird*), illapsus  
*Perchance*, forsàn, forsitan  
*Perchance*, percussio, 3. f.  
*Perdition*, perditio, 3. f. exitium, 2. n.  
*To lie perdue*, insidiari, 1.  
*Pardurable*, durabilis  
*Peregrination*, peregrinatio, 3. f.  
*Pergrine*, peregrinus, exterus  
*Peremptorily*, præcisè, definitè  
*Peremptoriness*, pertinacia, 1. f.  
*Peremptory*, peremptorius; (*in opinion*)  
*Perennial*, perennis [tenax, pertinax  
*Perennity*, perennitas, 3. f.  
*Perfect* (*complete*), perfectus, absolutus, consummatus, exactus; (*skillful*), peritus; (*intire*), integer  
 N. B. *Perfect* is sometimes rendered by the superlative degree; as, *itultissimus, a perfect fool*  
*To perfect* (*complete*), perficere, 3. absolvo, 3. (*a book*), librum imperfectum supplere; (*one in a thing*), perfectè docere; (*a work*), ultimam manum imponere  
*Perfected*, perfectus, absolutus  
*A perfecting*, consummatio, 3. f.  
*Perfection*, perfectio, 3. f.  
*To bring to perfection*, consummo, 1.  
*In perfection*, optimè, eximjè  
*Perfectly*, perfectè, exactè; (*thoroughly*); penitus; (*by heart*), memoriter  
*Perfectness*, perfectio, 3. f. (*skill*), pe-

ritia, 1. f.  
*Perfidious*, perfidus, perfidiosus  
*Perfidiousness*, perfidy, perfidia, 1. f.  
*To perforate*, perforo, 1.  
*Perforated*, perforatus  
*Perforation*, perforatio, 3. f.  
*Perforce*, vi et armis, violentè  
*To perform*, perficere, 3. (*accomplish*), perago, 3. (*bring to pass*), efficio, 3. (*one's word*), promissum præstare; (*a journey*), iter conficere  
*Performed*, expletus, perfectus; (*having performed*), perfunctus, peractus, consummatus  
*A performer*, effector, 3. m.  
*A performing*, præstatio, 3. f.  
*A performance* (*work*), opus, 3. n.  
*Perfume*, odor, 3. m. suffitus, 4. m.  
*To perfume*, fumigo, 1. suffumigo, 1. odoribus imbure  
*Perfumed*, fumigatus, odoratus  
*Perfuming*, aromaticus  
*A perfumer*, myropola, 1. m.  
*A perfuming-pan*, thuribulum, 2. n.  
*Perfunctorily*, perfunctoriè  
*Perfunctory*, negligens  
*Perhaps*, forsàn, forsitan  
*The pericardium*, pericardium, 2. n.  
*The pericranium*, pericranium, 2. n.  
*Peril*, periculum, 2. n. discrimen, 3.  
*To be in peril*, periclitari, 1. [n.  
*Perilous*, periculosus  
*Perilously*, periculosè  
*A period*, periodus, 2. f. (*conclusion*), finis, 3. d. g. exitus, 4. m.  
*Periodical*, periodicus  
*Periodically*, periodicè  
*Peripatetic*, peripateticus  
*To perish*, pereò, 4. intereo, 4. (*as fruit*), putresco, 3.  
*Perishable*, fragilis, caducus  
*Perished*, perditus, putridus  
*A perishing*, interitus, 4. m.  
*Periphrasis*, circumlocutio, 3. f.

*To perjure one's self*, perjuro, 1.  
*A perjured person*, perjurus  
*Perjury*, perjurium, 2. n.  
*A periwig*, capillamentum, 2. n.  
*Permanence*, duratio, 3. f.  
*Permanent*, permanens, stabilis  
*Permission*, permissio, 3. f. venia, 1. f.  
*Permissive*, permittens  
*A permit*, schedula mercatoria testans vestigal esse solutum  
*To permit*, permitto, 3. sino, 3.  
*Permitted* (*lawful*), licitus; (*suffered*), permissus, concessus [1. f.  
*A permitting*, permissio, 3. f. licentia,  
*Pernicious*, perniciosus, nocens  
*Perniciously*, perniciosè [2. n.  
*Perniciousness*, pernicies, 5. f. exitium,  
*A peroration*, peroratio, 3. f.  
*A perpendicular*, perpendicularis  
*To perorate*, peroratio, 1.  
*A perpetrating*, perpetratio, 3. f.  
*Perpetrated*, patratu  
*Perpetual*, perpetuus, perennis  
*Perpetually*, perpetuè, sempèr  
*To perpetuate*, perpetuo, 1.  
*Perpetuated*, perpetuatus  
*A perpetuating*, in perpetuum sanctio  
*Perpetuity*, perpetuitas, 3. f.  
*To perplex* (*confound*), turbo, 1. f. (*mix*), permisco, 2. (*make doubtful*), incertum reddere; (*wex*), vexo, 1. affligo, 3. ango, 3.  
*Perplexed*, turbatus, confusus, perplexus, dubius, sollicitus  
*Perplexedly*, perplexè, turbatè  
*Perplexity*, perturbatio, 3. f. (*of mind*), sollicitudo, 3. f. anxietas, 3. f.  
*A perquisite*, addamentum, 2. n.  
*To persecute*, affligo, 3. infector, 1.  
*Persecuted*, persecutione oppressus  
*Persecution*, persecutio, 3. f.  
*A persecutor*, oppugnator, 3. m.  
*Perseverance*, perseverantia, 1. f.  
*To persevere*, persevero, 1.

*Persevered in*, constantè servatus  
*Persevering*, perseverans  
*A persevering*, perseverantia, 1. f.  
*Perseveringly*, constantè  
*To persist*, persisto, 3. f.  
*A persisting*, perseverantia, 1. f. contumacia, 1. f. pervicacia, 1. f.  
*Persisting*, obstinatus  
*A person*, homo, 3. c. g. persona, 1. f. (*certain man*), quidam; (*certain woman*), quædam; (*of either sex*), non nemo  
*Any person*, quivis, quilibet  
*Personable*, venustus  
*A great personage*, vir clarus  
*Personal*, personalis  
*Personality*, personalitas, 3. f.  
*Personally*, personalitèr, per se  
*To personate*, personam induere  
*Perpicuity*, perpicuitas, 3. f.  
*Perpicuous*, perpicuus, clarus  
*Perpicuously*, perpicuè, planè  
*Perpiration*, perspiratio, 3. f.  
*To perspire*, perspiro, 1.  
*Persuadable*, persuasibilis  
*To persuade*, persuadeo, 2.  
*Persuaded*, persuasus, adductus  
*A persuader*, suator, impulsor, 3. m.  
*Persuasive*, exorabilis  
*A persuading*, or *persuasion*, persuasio, 3. f. (*opinion*), opinio, 3. f.  
*Persuasive*, suavioris, efficax  
*Pert* (*brisk*), vividus, agilis; (*saucy*), audax, procax; (*smart*), astutus, argutus; (*talkative*), loquax  
*To pertain*, pertineo, 2. specto, 1.  
*Pertaining to*, pertinens  
*Pertinacious*, pertinax, obstinatus  
*Pertinaciously*, obstinatè  
*Pertinaciousness*, pertinacià, 1. f.  
*Pertinence*, aptitudo, 3. f.  
*Pertinent*, aptus, idoneus  
*Pertinently*, aptè, appositè  
*Pertness*, alacritas, 3. f. audacia, 1. f.

*fagacitas*, 3. f. loquacitas, 3. f.  
*Perturbation*, perturbatio, 3. f.  
*To persuade*, pervado, 3.  
*Perverse*, perversus, protervus  
*Perversion*, pravitas, 3. f. (*of words*), mala verborum interpretatio  
*Perversity*, *perverse*, pravitas, 3. f.  
*Perversely*, perversè, obstinatè  
*To pervert*, perverto, 3. depravo, 1. (*one's meaning*), pravè, vel malè interpretari  
*Perverted*, depravatus, corruptus  
*A perverter*, corruptor, 3. m.  
*A perverting*, depravatio, 3. f.  
*Pervicacious*, pervicax  
*Pervious*, pervius  
*A peruke*, capillamentum, 2. n. (*maker*), capillamentorum opifex  
*To peruse*, perlego, 3.  
*Perust*, perlectus  
*A perusal*, or *perusing*, perlectio, 3. f.  
*The pest*, pestis, 3. f.  
*To pester*, vexo, 1. infesto, 1.  
*Pestered*, vexatus  
*A pestering*, vexatio, 3. f.  
*Pestiferous*, pestiferus [3. f.  
*The pestilence*, pestilentia, 1. f. pestis,  
*Pestilent*, pestilentialis, pestilens  
*A pestle*, pistillum, 2. n.  
*A pet*, offensia, 1. f. offensio, 3. f.  
*To be in a pet*, irascor, 3.  
*Petit* (*small*), parvus, levis  
*A petition*, petitiò, 3. f.  
*To petition*, supplico, 1. peto, 3.  
*Petitioned*, petitus  
*A petitioner*, supplex  
*A petitioning*, petitiò, 3. f.  
*Petitory*, petitorius  
*To petrify*, in lapidem convertere  
*To be petrified*, lapidesco, 3.  
*A petticoat*, subucula, 1. f. indusium muliebè  
*A pettifogger*, leguleius, 2. m.  
*Petrib*, iracundus, morosus  
*Pettishness*,

*Petrisofus*, morofitas, 3. f.  
*Petiroes*, porcelli pedes  
*Petty*, parvus, exiguus  
*Petulance*, petulantia, 1. f.  
*Petulant*, petulans, procax  
*Petulantly*, petulantè  
*A pevet*, fufi extremitas  
*A pew*, fubfellium feptum  
*Pewter*, ftannum, 2. n.  
*Of pewter*, ftanneus  
*A pewterer*, ftannarius, 2. m.  
*A phantasm*, phantafma, 3. n.  
*Pbantastic*, inconfans  
*Pharifical*, pharifaicus  
*Pharmaceutical*, pharmaceuticus  
*Pharmacy*, ars medica  
*The phafes*, phafes, pl. f.  
*A phenix*, phoenix, 3. m.  
*A phenomnon*, phænomenon, 2. n.  
*A phial*, phiala, 1. f.  
*A philologer*, philologus, 2. m.  
*Philology*, philologia, 1. f.  
*A philofopher*, philofophus, 2. m.  
*Philofophical*, philofophicus  
*Philofophically*, philofophicè  
*To philofophize*, philofophor, 1.  
*Philofophy*, philofophia, 1. f.  
*Philtres*, philtia, pl. n.  
*Pblebotomy*, phlebotomia, 1. f.  
*Pblegm*, pituita, 1. f.  
*Pblegmatic*, pituitofus  
*A phrafe*, phrafis, 3. f.  
*Phrafeology*, ratio fcribendi, vel lo-  
*Phrenetic*, amens, demens [quendi  
*A phreny*, dementia, 1. f.  
*The phthifis*, phthifis, 3. f.  
*Pbiftical*, phthifis laborans  
*A phylaftery*, phylafterium, 2. n.  
*Phyfic* (the science), medicina, 1. f.  
 ars medicinalis; (medicine), medi-  
 camen, 3. n. (dose), potio medica  
*To phyfic*, medicamentum præfcri-  
 bere; (take phyfic), medicamentum  
 fumere

*Phyfic*, medicinalis, medicus; (na-  
*Phyfically*, phyficè [tural], phyficus  
*A phyfician*, medicus, 2. m.  
*Phyfic*, phyfica, pl. n.  
*Phyfiognomy*, phyfiognomia, 1. f.  
*Phyfiology*, phyfiologia, 1. f.  
*The phyx*, vultus, 4. m. facies, 5. f.  
*Picular*, picularis  
*A piazza*, porticus, 4. f.  
*Pica-letter*, typi mediæ formæ  
*A pickaxe*, bipennis, 3. f.  
*To pick* (the fenfe out), fenfum elicere;  
 (choofe), eligo, 3. lego, 3. (-a  
 bone), os cultro rimari; (cleanfe),  
 mundo, 1. purgo, 1. (gather), de-  
 cerpo, 3. (-a bole in one's coat),  
 aliquem redarguere; (-a lock), fe-  
 ram furtim aperire; (-a pocket),  
 crumenam furtim fecare; (-a quar-  
 rel), rixæ caufam quærere; (-one's  
 teeth), dentes fcalpro purgare; (-out  
 a mark), figna commutare; (-wool),  
 lanam carperè; (steal), furripio,  
 3. (trim), exorno, 1. (-up a  
 livelihood), arte vitam fufcinere;  
 (-up a whore), meretricem ambire;  
 (-up ftrength), convalefco, 3.  
*A picklock*, inftrumtum quo fera  
 furtim aperitur  
*A pickpocket*, manticularius, 2. m.  
*A picktbank*, parafitus, 2. m.  
*To play the picktbank*, parafitor, 1.  
*Picked* (fharp-pointed), acuminatus;  
 (-out), excerptus, felectus [m.  
*A picker* of quarrels, vitiligator, 3.  
*A picking* (our), delectus, 4. m. fe-  
 lectio, 3. f. (-up), collectio, 3. f.  
*Pickle* (brine), falugo, 3. f. muria, 1.  
 f. (condition), conditio, 3. f. -  
*To pickle*, muria condire  
*Pickled*, falitus, conditivus  
*A pickled rogue*, veterator, 3. m. (a  
 pickled berring), halec conditanea  
*A pickling*, conditura falfa

*A picture*, pictura, 1. f. effigies, 5. f.  
*To picture*, or draw, pingo, 3.  
*Pictured*, delineatus  
*To piddle* (trifle), ineptio, 4. (-in  
 eating), ligurio, 4. (do flightly),  
 levitè agere  
*A piddler*, nugator, 3. m. nugax  
*A pie*, artocrea, 1. f. (sea-), larus,  
 2. m. [porum ftrues  
*Pie* (amongft printers), indigefta ty-  
*A pie* (bird), pica, 1. f.  
*Piebold*, maculatus  
*A piece* (part), portio, 3. f. fruftum,  
 2. n. (patch), affumentum, 2. n.  
 (whole piece of cloth), panni certa  
 quantitas; (inftrumtum), inftrumtum,  
 2. n.  
 N. B. *Piece* is frequently omitted  
 in the Latin; as, negligentia est, it is  
 a piece of negligence  
 It is alfo frequently rendered by  
 the diminutive of the following  
 fubftantive; as, agellus, a piece of  
 ground  
*Pie:e* is fometimes ufed to exprefs  
 contempt, and rendered by a dimi-  
 nutive; as, homunculus, a piece of  
 a man  
 Sometimes it is loft in the fol-  
 lowing fubftantive, and needs not be  
 taken notice of in the Latin: as,  
 lignum, a piece of wood; opus, a  
 piece of work  
*All of a piece*, fibi confans; (-or of  
 one colour), unicolor; (all to pieces),  
 omnino dilaceratus  
*A piece of antiquity*, monumentum  
 antiquitatis; (a broken piece), frag-  
 mentum, 2. n. fragmen, 3. n.  
*Piecemal*, fruftatim  
*A piece* (each), finguli, pl.  
*To piece* (mend), refarcio, 4.  
*Picid* (piebold), maculatus  
*To pierce*, penetro, 1. tero, 1.  
 (-through),



(-through), transigo, 3. (-with a weapon), perfodio, 3. (set a-broach), dolium relinere; (-as cold), uro, 3.

**Pierced**, terebratus, penetratus; (-through), transifixus; (-with a weapon), perfolius, trajectus

**That may be pierced**, penetrandus  
**A piercer** (person), penetrator, 3. m. (instrument), terebra, 1. f. terebellum

**Piercing**, penetrans, urens [lum, 2. n.]  
**A piercing**, penetratio, 3. f. (-with a gimblet), terebratio, 3. f.

**Piercingly**, acriter, vehementer  
**Piety**, pietas, 3. f. religio, 3. f.  
**A pig**, porcellus, 2. m. (barrow-), verres, 3. m. (sow-), scrofula, 1. f. (sucking-), porcus lactens; (-of lead), massa plumbi oblonga

**To pig**, porcellos parere  
**Of a pig**, fuillus, porcinus  
**A pigsty**, fuille, 3. n. hara, 1. f.

**A pigeon**, columbus, 2. m. columba, 1. f. (wood-), palumbus, 3. c. g.  
**Of a pigeon**, columbinus

**A pigeon-hole**, loculamentum, 2. n. (-house), columbarium, 2. n. (-pie), columbæ crusto incoctæ

**Pigged** (farrowed), partus  
**A pike**, lancea, 1. f. hasta, 1. f. (fish), lucius, 2. m. (sea-), lupus

**A pilaster**, columella, 1. f. [piscis  
**A pilchard**, halecula, 1. f. (-made of flannel), fascia, 1. f.

**A pile** (heap), moles, 3. f. acervus, 2. m. (post), subulca, 1. f. (-of wood), strues, 3. f. (-of building), structura, 1. f. (-in heraldry), pila, 1. f. (-on coin), averfa facies nummi

**The piles**, hæmorrhoids, 3. f. ficus, 3. f. **To pile up**, acervo, 1. accumulio, 1. **Piled up**, acervatus, congestus

**To pilfer**, furrupio, 3.

**Having pilfered**, suffuratus,  
**A pilferer**, suffurator, 3. m. fur, 3. **Pilfering**, furax, rapax [c. g.

**A pilfering**, surreptio, 3. f.  
**Pilferingly**, furraciter  
**A pilgrim**, peregrinus, 2. m.

**A pilgrimage**, peregrinatio, 3. f.  
**A piling up**, acervatio, 3. f.  
**A pill**, pilula, 1. f.

**To pill** (peel), decortico, 1.  
**Pillage**, præda, 1. f. spoliium, 2. n. (the action of), direptio, 3. f. vastatio, 3. f. [kingdom], decuplicor, 1.

**To pillage**, vasto, 1. diripio, 3. (-  
**To be pillaged**, expilor, 1. vastor, 1.  
**Pillaged**, spoliatus, vastatus

**A pillager**, depopulator, 3. m.  
**A pillaging**, spoliatio, 3. f.  
**A pillar**, columna, 1. f. (its shaft), icapus, 2. m. (foot), stylobata, 1. m.

**Pillars** (bustresses), anterides, pl. f.  
**Pilled** (peeled), decorticus  
**Pilled-garlic**, timidus, ignavus

**A pillion**, sella feminea  
**A pillory**, pillorium, 2. n.  
**To pillory**, numellâ collum includere

**A pillow**, pulvinar, 3. n.  
**A pillowbear**, pulvini, vel cervicalis integumentum

**A pilot**, navis gubernator  
**Pilotate**, rectoris navigii præmium  
**A pimp**, leno, 3. m.

**To pimp**, lenocinor, 1.  
**Pimping** (small), parvus, tenuis; (pitiful), spernendus

**A pimple**, pustula, 1. f. (red-), lentigo, 3. f. lenticula rubra  
**Full of pimples**, pustulatus

**A pin**, acicula, 1. f. (-of a window), clavus ferreus; (cripping-), calamistrum, 2. n. (lincb-), embolium, 2. n. (rolling-), cylindrus, 2. m. (peg), paxillus, 2. m. (web),

cataracta, 1. f. (-of a musical instrument), verticillum, 2. n. (-case, or cushion), spinularium, 2. n.

**Not to care a pin**, flocci pendere  
**A pinmaker**, spinularius, 2. m.  
**A pinfold**, septum, 2. n.

**Pindust**, ramentum, 2. n.  
**To pin** (with a pin), spinulâ figere; (-with wood), paxillo configere; (-by articles), cautione obligare; (compel), injungo, 3. (-on another's fault), alterius sententiâ niti; (-one's self upon one), parastitor, 1. (-up a gown), vestem spinulis colligere; (-up in a fold), septo injungo

**Pincers**, forceps, 3. d. g. [cludere  
**A pinch**, vellicatio, 3. f. (-of snuff), frustum sternutamenti; (necessity), necessitas, 3. f. summæ angustia

**'At a pinch**, necessariò, subito  
**To a pinch**, ad extremum

**To pinch**, vellico, 1. premo, 3. (grieve), crucio, 1. molestio, 1. (-in biting), mordeo, 2. (-as cold), uro, 3. aduro, 3. (-one of his wagers, &c.) defraudo, 1. (hurt), lædo, 3. (-off), avello, 3.

**To be pinched** (with want of money), inopiâ argentariâ premi; (-with hunger), fame stimulari

**Pinched**, pressus, vellicatus; (-with hunger), famelicus

**Pinching**, digitis comprimens  
**A pinch-penny**, perparcus  
**A pindaric**, carmen pindaricum

**A pine-tree**, pinus, 2. & 4. f. (wild-), pinaster, 2. m. (-apple), nux pinea  
**Of pine**, pineus

**To pine** (grieve), doleo, 2. mæreo, 2. (languish), tabesco, 3. (-to death), dolore mori

**Pined**, languens, tabescens [3. f.  
**A pining away**, languor, 3. m. tabes,  
**A pinion**, ala, 1. f. (-of a watch),

rota minor

*Pinions* (*fetters*), compedes, *pl. f.*  
*To pinion*, manicis constringere  
*Pinioned*, vincetus, constrictus  
*A pink* (*flower*), caryophyllum, 2. n. (*small ship*), navicula, 1. f.  
*To pink*, perforo, 1. (*with the eye*), nicto, 1. connoivo, 2.  
*Pinked*, perforatus  
*Pink-eyed*, pætus  
*A pinking*, perforatio, 3. f. [m.]  
*A pinnace*, phaselus, 2. d. g. paro, 3.  
*A pinnacle*, pinnæ, *pl. f.* fastigium, 2. n. (*or height of honour*), summus gradus honorum  
*A pinner*, capital muliebri  
*A pint*, sextarius, 2. m. pinta, 1. f.  
*A pioneer*, cucularius, 2. m.  
*Piony*, pœonia, 1. f.  
*Pious*, pius, religiosus  
*Piously*, piè, religiosè  
*The pip*, pituita, 1. f.  
*A pip*, macula, 1. f. nota, 1. f.  
*A pipe*, fistula, 1. f. tibia, 1. f. (*bag-*), fistula utricularis; (*conduit-*), canalis, 3. d. g. (*clyster-*), siphon, 3. m. (*for tobacco*), tubus, 2. m. (*of wine*), sadus, 2. m. dolium, 2. n. [1. f.]  
*The windpipe*, gurgulio, 3. m. gula,  
*To pipe*, fistulâ canere  
*A piper*, tibicen, 3. m. (*bag-*), utricularius, 2. m.  
*A piping*, cantio fistularis  
*Piping-hot*, calidissimus  
*A pipkin*, ollula, 1. f.  
*A pippin*, malum petisium  
*Piquant*, pungens, acer  
*A pique*, rixa, 1. f. iurgium, 2. n.  
*To have a pique*, alicui irasci  
*Piracy*, piratica, 1. f. prædatio, 3. f.  
*A pirate*, pirata, 1. m. prædo, 3. m.  
*Piratical*, prædatorius  
*A pismire*, formica, 1. f.

*Full of pismires*, formicosus  
*Piss*, urina, 1. f. lotium, 2. n.  
*Pissburnt*, lotio inustus  
*To piss*, meio, 3. mingo, 3. (*blood*), languinem urinâ emittere; (*upon a person*, or *contemn*), contemno, 3.  
*A piss-pot*, matula, 1. f. trulla, 1. f.  
*A pissing*, mictura, 1. f. (*place*), oletum, 2. n.  
*A pistole*, scloppus minor  
*A pistole*, septemdecim solidi  
*A pit*, fossa, 1. f. puteus, 2. m. (*dent*), impressio, 3. f. vestigium  
*A pitfall*, fovea, 1. f. [digi]t  
*The pit of the stomach*, ventriculus stomachi; (*of a theatre*), orchestra, 1. f.  
*Pit-coal*, carbo fossilis, fossilia nigra  
*Clay-pit*, argilletum, 2. n. (*coal-*), fodina carbonaria; (*gravel-*), fabuletum, 2. n. (*land-*), fodina arenaria; (*bottomless-*), abyssus, 2.  
*Of a pit*, putealis [f.]  
*To go pit-a-pat*, celeritèr palpitare  
*Pitch*, pix, 3. f.  
*To pitch*, piceo, 1. pice illinere; (*throw*), iacio, 3. projicio, 3. (*put down*), depono, 3. (*fix*), figo, 3. (*save*), pavo, 4. (*tears*), castremator, 1. (*or fall down*), præceps ruere; (*abuse*), deligo, 3. (*upon a time*), tempus constituere; (*a net*), rete tendere; (*alight*), descendo, 3.  
*A pitch* (*bigness*), magnitudo, 3. f. statura, 1. f. (*measure*), modus, 2. m. (*extreme-*), extremitas, 3. f.  
*The pitch of a bill*, clivus, 2. m.  
*Pitched*, picatus; (*paved*), pavimentatus; (*thrown*), coniectus; (*alighted*), delapsus; (*upon*), status, constitutus[*(-camp)*], stativa castra  
*A pitched battle*, pugna stataria  
*A pitcher*, lagenâ, 1. f. amphora, 1. f.

*A pitchfork*, merga, 1. f.  
*Pitcb*, piceus  
*Like pitcb*, picinus [abilis, miser  
*Piteous*, misericosus; (*miserable*), miser-  
*Piteously*, miserabilitèr  
*Pitb*, medulla, 1. f. (*of trees*, &c.) albumum, 2. n. (*lefs*), succus  
*Pitbily*, nervosè  
*Pitbiness*, robur, 3. n.  
*Pitby* (*full of marrow*), medullâ abundans; (*nervous*), nervosus  
*Pitiable*, miseratione dignus [bus  
*Pitiful* (*lamentable*), luctuosus, acer-  
*Pitifully*, miserè  
*Pitifulness*, misericordia, 1. f. (*mean-  
ness*), exiguitas, 3. f.  
*Pitiless*, crudelis, durus  
*A pittance*, modicum, 2. n.  
*Pitted* (*marked*), notatus  
*Pituitous*, pituitosus  
*Pity*, misericordia, 1. f.  
*To pity*, miserear, 2.  
*A pix*, pyxis, 3. f.  
*The pizzle*, nervus, 2. m.  
*Placable*, placabilis, exorabilis  
*A place*, locus, 2. m. (*office*), munus, 3. n. magistratus, 4. m. (*passage in a book*), locus, 2. m. (*degree*), ordo, 3. m.  
*In place of*, vice, pro; (*another place*), alibi; (*any place*), alicubi, usquam; (*every place*), ubique; (*that place*), illic, ibi; (*same place*), ibidem; (*this place*), hic; (*no place*), nusquam; (*what place forever*), ubicunque, ubivis  
*By some place*, aliqua; (*this place*), hæc; (*that place*), illæ; (*what place*), quâ  
*From this place*, hinc; (*that place*), illinc; (*the same place*), ab eodem loco; (*some place*), alicundè; (*what place*), undè; (*what place forever*), undecunque; (*place to place*),

place), huc illùc, ultrò citròque  
*In some place*, aliquò; (*another place*),  
 aliò; (*the same place*), eodèm;  
 (*this place*), huc; (*that place*),  
 illùc; (*what place*), quò  
*Towards what place*, quorsùm; (*this  
 place*), horsùm; (*some other place*),  
 aliorsùm  
*To place*, loco, 1. colloco, 1. (-*again*),  
 repono, 3. (-*before*), præpono, 3.  
 (-*behind*), postpono, 3. (-*fitly*),  
 apto, 1. (-*out*), eloco, 1.  
*A giving place*, cefsiò, 3. f.  
*To be placed in view*, in oculis esse,  
 sub conspectu esse  
*Placed*, locatus, positus; (-*again*),  
 oppositus; (-*between*), interjectus  
*Placid*, placidus [(-*out*), elocatus  
*A placing*, locatio, 3. f. (-*between*),  
 interpositio, 3. f.  
*A plagiarary*, plagiarius, 2. m.  
*The plague*, pestis, 3. f. pestilentia, 1.  
 f. (*fore calamity*), lues, 3. f.  
*To plague*, crucio, 1. vexo, 1. (-*one's  
 self*), se afflictere  
*Having the plague*, infestus  
*Plagued*, cruciatus, vexatus  
*Plaguy*, pestilens, pestifer  
*A plaice*, plitta, 1. f.  
*Plain* (*even*), planus, æquus; (*mani-  
 fest*), manifestus, evidens; (*bonest*),  
 sincerus; (*open*), apertus; (*with-  
 out ornament*), inornatus; (*simple*),  
 simplex, non dissimulatus  
*Plain* (*adv.*) distinctè  
*To make plain*, explano, 1.  
*To be plain*, pateo, 2.  
*It is plain*, patet, constat  
*A plains* plana superficies  
*Plained*, dedolatus, complanatus  
*Plainly*, planè, manifestè, evidentè,  
 distinctè; (*simply*), simpliciter;  
 (*openly*), apertè, palàm  
*Plainness*, perpicuitas, 3. f. (*simple-*

*ness*), simplicitas, 3. f. (*smooth-  
 ness*), planities, 5. f. lævitas, 3. f.  
*A plaintiff*, accusator, 3. m.  
*A plaister*, emplastrum, 2. n.  
*To plaister* (*a fore*), emplastrum im-  
 ponere; (*with lime*), gypso, 1.  
*Plastered*, gypfatus  
*A plaisterer*, cæmentarius, 2. m.  
*A plait*, plica, 1. f. finus, 4. m.  
*To plait*, plico, 1.  
*Plaited*, plicatus  
*A plaiter*, plicator, 3. m.  
*A plaiting*, plicatura, 1. f.  
*Full of plaits*, sinuosus  
*A plan*, exemplar, 3. n.  
*A plane-tree*, platanus, 2. f.  
*Of a plane-tree*, plataninus  
*A plain* (*tool*), runcina, 1. f.  
*A planet*, planeta, 1. m.  
*Planetary*, sideralis  
*Planetsruck*, sideratus  
*A planing*, dedolatio, 3. f.  
*A plank*, tabula, 1. f. affis, 3. m.  
*To plank*, contabulo, 1.  
*A planking*, contabulatio, 3. f. [n.  
*A plant*, planta, 1. f. virgultum, 2.  
*To plant*, planto, 1. fero, 3. (-*again*),  
 refero, 3. (-*a cannon*), tormentum  
 disponere; (-*a colony*), coloniam  
 constituere; (-*a vineyard*), vine-  
 am insituere  
*Plantain*, plantago, 3. f.  
*A plantation*, colonia, 1. f. (-*of  
 trees*), plantarium, 2. n. (-*of  
 vines*), vitium propagatio  
*Planted*, plantatus, fatus; (-*about*),  
 obfatus; (-*between*), interfatus;  
 (-*with divers plants*), confeminalis  
*That may be planted*, fativus  
*A planter*, plantator, fator, 3. m.  
*A planting-sick*, passinum, 2. n.  
*To plant* (*trees*), tondeo, 2. (-*with  
 water*), aspergo, 3.  
*Plasbed*, amputatus, aspersus

*A plashing*, aspersio, 3. f.  
*Plasby*, stagnis frequens  
*Plastic*, plasticus  
*A plat of ground*, agellus, 2. m.  
*A platform*, agger, 3. m.  
*To plat*, implico, 1. intexo, 3.  
*Plate* (*gold and silver vessels*), aurea  
 & argentea vas; (*encased-*), to-  
 reuma, 3. n.  
*A plate* (*of metal*), lamina, 1. f. la-  
 mella, 1. f. (*trencher*), feutella, 1.  
*To plate*, obducere laminâ [f.  
*Plated*, bracteatus  
*The platen*, torularis tabula  
*Platonic*, Platonicus; (-*love*), amor  
 seraphicus  
*A platoon*, manipulus, 2. m.  
*In platoons*, manipulatum  
*Platted*, plexus, implexus [m.  
*A platter*, discus, 2. m. catinus, 2.  
*A plating*, implicatio, 3. f.  
*Plausible*, plausibilis [f.  
*Plausibility*, plausibleness, venustas, 3.  
*Plausibly*, venustè, decorè  
*A play*, ludus, 2. m. lusus, 4. m.  
 (*public-*), spectaculum, 2. n.  
 (*stage-*), fabula, 1. f. comœdia,  
 2. f. (-*house*), theatrum, 2. n.  
 (-*follow*), collufor, 3. m. (-*things*),  
 crepundia, pl. n.  
*Belonging to play*, luforius  
*Full of play*, ludibundus  
*To play*, ludo, 3. (-*at bowis*), globum  
 mittere; (-*away money*), pecuni-  
 am lusu perdere; (-*before*), præ-  
 ludo, 3. (-*at ball*), pilis ludere;  
 (-*the child*), pueriliter se gerere;  
 (-*the boy*), adolefcenscentario, 4. (-*at  
 cards*), chartis ludere; (-*the cov-  
 ard*), tergum dare; (-*an engine*),  
 machinam exercere; (-*at odd and  
 even*), par impar ludere; (-*fast  
 and loose*), prævaricor, 1. (-*with a  
 thing*, or do it easily), faciliè effi-  
 cere,

cere, ludificor, 1. (-as cannon), emittor, 3. (-at fencing), digladiator, 1. (-the fool), ineptio, 4. nugas agere; (-a sure game), cautè agere; (-on the harp), citharam pulsare; (-on a fiddle), fidibus canere; (-at bazaar), alèa ludere; (-the hypocrite), simulare pietatem; (-the knave), fallo, 3. defraudo, 1. (-often), lufito, 1. (-one's part), officium præstare; (-vibrate), vibro, 1. (-the philosopher), philosophor, 1. (-the thief), furor, 1. (-bis pranks), nequiter facere; (-sweetly), modulos, 1. (-at tennis), pilà palmari ludere; (-together), colludo, 3. (-tricks), dolos versare; (-truant), emanco, 2. cesso, 1. (-the tyrant), lævio, 4. (-upon one), alicui illudere; (-upon an instrument), cano, 3. pulso, 1. persono, 1. (-the wanton), lascivio, 4. (-the whore), se prostituere; (-the whoremaster), mœtore  
 To keep in play, moror, 1. [chor, 1. Plays, mimi, pl. m. ludi scenici  
 Played on, pulsus  
 A player, lusor, 3. m. (-on a harp), citharista, 1. m. (-of tricks), præfigiator, 3. m. (-on the stage), histrio, 3. m. (-with swords), gladiator, 3. m. lanista, 1. m. (puppet), gesticulator, 3. m.  
 Of a stage-player, histricus  
 Playing, ludens  
 Belonging to playing, lusorius  
 A playing-place, lusorium, 2. n.  
 A plea, placitum, 2. n. (excuse), excusatio, 3. f. color, 3. m.  
 To plead, causas agere; (-for one), aliquem defendere; (-against), contra aliquem causam dicere; (-guilty), crimen fateri; (-not guilty), crimen negare; (-igno-

rance), ignorantie excusatione defendere; (-by cowin), prævariari  
 Pleased, allegatus, allatus [cor, 1. A pleader, advocatus, 2. m. orator, 3. m. [sio, litigatio, 3. f. A pleading, causæ dictio, vel defensio  
 Pleasant, amœnus, gratus; (-sweet), dulcis, suavis; (-merry), festivus, hilaris; (-in discourse), lepidus, factus  
 To grow pleasant, hilaresco, 3. [cetus  
 To make pleasant, exhilaro, 1.  
 Pleasant sayings, facetiæ, pl. f. (-meats), deliciæ, dapes, cupidæ, Very pleasant, amœnissimus [pl. f. Pleasantly, jucundè, lepidè  
 Pleasantness, amœnitas, 3. f. jucunditas, 3. f. (-in speech), lepor, 3. m. (-in manners), comitas, 3. f. urbanitas, 3. f.  
 Pleasantry, jocosa dicacitas  
 To please, placeo, 2. complaceo, 2. (delight), oblecto, 1. (-one's self), voluptatem capere; (-or humour one), alicui obsequi; (-by sacrifice), placio, 1. propitio, 1.  
 Pleased, delectatus, oblectatus  
 Easy to be pleased, placabilis  
 Hard to be pleased, morosus  
 Not to be pleased, implacabilis  
 It pleases, placet  
 Pleasing, gratus, jucundus  
 A pleasing, gratificatio, 3. f. Pleasingness, amœnitas, 3. f. Pleasurable, gratus, jucundus  
 Pleasure (delight), voluptas, 3. fa delectatio, 3. f. delectamentum, 2. n. (will), arbitrium, 2. n. (service), beneficium, 2. n. gratia, 1. f. Of pleasure, voluptarius [f. A pleasure-boat, thalamegos, 2. m. To pleasure (do a favour), gratificor, 1. (humour), morigeror, 1. (accommodate), accommodo, 1. (-or take pleasure in), delector, 1. ob-

lector, 1.

Pleased with, accommodatus  
 Doing a pleasure, benignus  
 Plebeian, plebeius  
 A pledge (pawm), pignus, 3. n. depositum, 2. n. (proof), testimonium, 2. n. (surety), præ, 3. m. vas, 3. m.  
 To pledge (pawm), pignero, 1. (-in drinking), propinanti vices reddere  
 Pledged, pignori oppositus  
 A pledget, peniculus, 2. m.  
 A pledging, pigneratio, 3. f.  
 Plenary, plenus, perfectus  
 A plenipotentiary, legatus plenè potestate instructus  
 Plenity, plenitudo, 3. f.  
 Plenteous, abundans, copiosus  
 To be plenteous, abundo, 1.  
 Plenteously, abundanter, copiosè  
 Plenteousness, copia, 1. f.  
 Plentiful, affluens, copiosus; (-browner), largus imber  
 Plentifully, ubertim, copiosè  
 Plentifulness, plenty, copia, 1. f. abundantia, 1. f. affluentia, 1. f.  
 Plenty (of corn), magnus frumenti numerus; (-of bones), vis maxima mellis; (-of words), orationis flumen, copia verborum; (-of leaves), foliorum luxuria; (-of furniture), Plethoric, plethoricus [multa supellex  
 A plethory, plethora, 1. f.  
 A pleurisy, pleuritis, 3. f.  
 Pleuritic, pleuriticus  
 Pliable, flexilis, flexibilis, tractabilis, facilis, mansuetus  
 Pliablens (of temper), facilitas, 3. f. (bending), flexibilitas, 3. f.  
 To be pliant, obsequor, 3.  
 To grow pliant, lentescor, 3.  
 To make pliant, emollio, 4.  
 Pliantness, flexibilitas, 3. f.  
 A plight, status, 4. m. conditio, 3. f. (-of

(-of body), habitudo, 3. f. habitus, To plight, ipondeo, 2. [4. m.]

A plimb, plinthus, 2. m.

To plod, sedulo operam navare

A plodder, sedulus

A plot (conspiracy), conspiratio, 3. f. (design), consilium, 2. n. ratio, 3. f.

(-of a building), ichnographia, 1. f. (-of the front of a building), orthographia, 1. f. (-of ground), agellus, 2. m. area, 1. f. (-of a play), consilium præcipuum

To plot (consult), consulto, 1. n. (conspire), conspiro, 1.

Plotted, designatus

A plotter, conjuratus

A plotting, conspiratio, 3. f.

To be plotting, machinor, 1.

A plough, araturus, 2. n. (joiner's tool), planula ad oras afferum strandas; (-man), arator, 3. m. agricola, 1. m. (-share), vomer, 3. m. (-bundle), stiva, 1. f. (-staff), rulla, 1. f. (-land), arvum, 2. n.

Plough-oxen, triones, pl. m.

To plough, arc, 1. sulco, 1.

Ploughed, aratus, cultus

That may be ploughed, arabilis

A ploughing, aratio, 3. f.

A pluck, exta, pl. n. viscera, pl. n.

To pluck, vello, 3. vellico, 1. (-ajunder), divello, 3. (-down), diruo, 3. (-from), abstraho, 3. (-flow-ers), flores carpere; (-off), decerpo, 3. (-out eyes), oculos effodere; (-up by the roots), eradico, 1. (-up spirits), se colligere

Plucked (ajunder), divulsus; (-from), ereptus, avulsus; (-our), erutus; (-up by the roots), eradicatus

A plucking (away), avulsio, 3. f. (-out), evulsio, 3. f. (-up by the roots), extirpatio, 3. f. eradicatio, 3. f.

A plug, clavus ligneus, cuneolus, 2.

A plum, prunum, 2. n. [m.]

A plum-tree, prunus, 2. f.

Plumage, sertum plumatile [1. f.]

A plumb-line, amussus, 3. f. libella,

To plumb, opus ad libellam exigere

Plumbean, plumbeus

A plume of feathers, apex plumeus

To plume (adorn), decoro, 1.

A plummer, plumbarius, 2. m.

A plummet (used by builders), bulla ad libellam pensilis

Plump, nitidus, obesus

To plump up, tumeo, 2. inflo, 1.

Plumped up, inflatus

Plumpness, nitor, 3. m. venustus, 3. f.

Plunder, præda, 1. f. spoliium, 2. n.

To plunder, prædor, 1. peculor, 1.

spolio, 1. vasto, 1. depopulo, 1.

Plundered, spoliatus, vastatus

A plunderer, prædator, vastator, 3. m.

A plundering, spoliatio, vastatio, 3. f.

A plunge, immerfio, 3. f. (trouble), difficultas, 3. f. angustia, 1. f.

To plunge, immergo, 3. ad incitas redigi; (-often), merso, 1. (dive), urio, 1.

Plunged, immerfus, submersus

Plunging, immergens

A plunging, immerfio, submersio, 3.

Plural, pluralis [f.]

Plurality, pluralitas, 3. f.

Pluralities, plura beneficia ecclesiastica ab uno occupata

Plurally, pluralitèr

Plush, pannus villosus ex pilis confectus, holosericum, 2. n.

To ply (bend), flecto, 3. (give way), cedo, 3. (-to business), operam navare; (urge), urgeo, 2.

Plyers, forceps minor

Plying, flexilis, sequax

A plying, flexio, 3. f.

Pneumatic, pneumaticus

Pneumatics, pneumatica, pl. n.

To poach, coctillo, 1. (kill game illegally), illicita venatione uti

A poached egg, ovum forbile [tur]

A poacher, qui illicita venatione uti-

A poaching, venatio illicita

A pock, pustula, 1. f. papula, 1. f.

Pock-boles, variolarum vestigia

Pocky, morbo Gallico affectus

A pocky sore, bubo venereus

A pocket, sacculus, 2. m. locus, 2. m. (-of wool), dimidius saccus

To pocket, in oculis condere; (bide), celo, 1. (-an affront), contumeliam diffimulare

A pod, siliqua, 1. f. valvulus, 2. m.

A poem, poema, 3. n. carmen, 3. n.

Poësy, poëtry, poësis, 3. f. poetica, 1. f.

A poët, poëta, 1. m. vates, 3. m.

(paltry-), poëtafter, 2. m.

Like a poët, poëticè

A poëtess, poëtria, 1. f.

Poëtic, poëtical, poëticus

Poëtically, poëticè

To poëtrize, versifico, 1.

Poignancy, mordacitas, 3. f.

Poignant, pungens, aculeatus

A point, punctum, 2. n. (case), causa, 1. f. status, 4. m. caput, 3. n. locus, 2. m. (chief matter), caput, 3. n. (-in law), casus, 4. m. (-of land), promontorium, 2. n. (-or subject in band), argumentum, 2. n. res, 5. f. consilium, 2. n. (-in the tables), punctum, 2. n.

The point (of a rock), vertex, 3. m. cacumen, 3. n. (-of a weapon), cuspis, 3. f. mucro, 3. m. acies, 5. f. (-of a clock, &c.) gnomon, 3. m. (-s of the compass), ventorum diversit tractus; (-of the matter), cardo roi

In point of, respectu

*At the point*, jam jamque  
*Point-blank*, præcisè  
*A nice point*, scrupulus, 2. m.  
*To point* (*sharpen*), acuo, 3. (-at),  
 monstro, 1. digitis designare; (-or  
*distinguish by points*), interpungo, 3.  
 (-a cannon), tormentum dirigere,  
 vel obvertere  
*Pointed*, acutus; (-at), digito mon-  
 stratus; (-is writing), interpunc-  
*A pointer* (*dog*), canis subsidens [tus  
*A pointing*, punctuatio, 3. f. (-at),  
 indicatio, 3. f.  
*Pointless*, hebes, obtusus  
*To poise*, pondero, 1. pendo, 3.  
*A poise*, pondus, 3. n. (equal-), æqui-  
 pondium, 2. n.  
*Poised*, ponderatus, pensus  
*Poison*, venenum, 2. n. virus, 2. n.  
*To poison*, veneno tollere; (*corrupt*),  
 depravo, 1. vitio, 1. (-ibings with-  
 out life), veneno inficere  
*Poisoned*, veneno infectus  
*A poisoner*, veneficus, 2. m.  
*A poisoning*, veneficium, 2. n.  
*Poisonous*, venenosus, virulentus  
*A poke*, saccus, 2. m. sacculus, 2. m.  
*To poke*, digito, &c. explorare  
*A poker*, ferrum ad ignem excitantem  
*Polar*, polaris [dum  
*A pole*, pertica, 1. f. (-in the bea-  
 vers), polus, 2. m. mundi cardo;  
 (*waterman's*-), trudes, 3. f. con-  
 tus, 2. m. (*bunting*-), venabu-  
 lum, 2. n. (-ax), bipennis, 3. f.  
 securis, 3. f.  
*A polecat*, putorius, 2. m.  
*Polemic*, polemical, polemicus  
*Policy* (*art of governing*), politia, 1.  
 f. (*counsel*), consilium, 2. n.  
 (*craft*), calliditas, 3. f. astutia, 1.  
 f. (*stratagem*), strategema, 3. n.  
*A policy of assurance*, syngrapha quâ  
*A polish*, politura, 1. f. [cavetur

*To polish*, polio, 4. limo, 1.  
*Polished*, politus, limatus  
*A polisher*, polio, 3. m.  
*Polite*, politus, elegans, excultus,  
 concinnus, ornatus, urbanus  
*Politeness*, urbanitas, civilitas, 3. f.  
*Politic*, aītutus, callidus  
*Politics*, politica, pl. n.  
*Political*, politicus  
*A politician*, politicorum peritus  
*Politely*, astutè, callidè  
*Polity*, politia, 1. f.  
*The poll* (*bead*), caput, 3. n. (*list of*  
*votes*), suffragantium catalogus  
*A poll*, electio viritum facta  
*Poll-money*, capitatio, 3. f.  
*To poll* (*shear*), tondeo, 2. refeco, 1.  
 (-for magistrates, &c.) suffragia  
 viritum dare  
*A pollard* (*tree*), arbor cædua  
*Poled* (*clipped*), tonsus  
*To pollute*, polluo, 3. corrumpo, 3.  
*Polluted*, contaminatus  
*A polluting*, or *pollution*, pollutio, 3. f.  
*A pole* (*blow*), ictus, 4. m.  
*A poltron*, ignavus, timidus  
*Polygamy*, polygamia, 1. f.  
*A polygon*, polygonia, 1. f.  
*A polypus*, polypus, i. et odis. m.  
*A pomegranate*, malum granatum  
*To pommel*, pugno demulcere  
*The pommel*, ephippii orbiculus  
*Pomp*, pompa, 1. f. splendor, 3. m.  
*Pompous*, splendidus, magnificus  
*Pompously*, splendide, magnificè  
*Pompousness*, pompa, 1. f.  
*A pond*, stagnum, 2. n. lacus, m.  
 (-for fish), piscina, 1. f.  
*Of a fishpond*, piscinalis  
*To ponder*, perpendo, 3. pensito, 1.  
*Ponderous*, ponderosus, gravis  
*Ponderously*, gravitèr  
*Ponderousness*, gravitas, 3. f.  
*A poniard*, pugio, 3. m.

*Pontic*, Ponticus  
*A pontiff*, pontifex, 3. m.  
*Pontifical*, pontificalis [cum  
*A pontifical* (*book*), ritualis pontifi-  
*The pontificate*, pontificalis, 4. m.  
*A ponton*, ponto, 3. m.  
*A pony*, equulus, 2. m.  
*A pool*, palus, 3. f.  
*The poop*, puppis, 3. f.  
*To poop*, submissè pedere  
*Poor* (*in circumstances*), pauper, inops,  
 egens, humilis, tenuis; (*barren*),  
 aridus, jejunus, frigidus; (*mean*),  
 vilis, sordidus, miser; (*lean*), ma-  
 cer, macilentus, macie confectus;  
 (*trifling*), malus, tergiversans  
*To be poor*, egeo, 2.  
*To make poor*, depaupero, 1. (*to be*  
*made poor*), ad inopiam redigi  
*Poorly*, miserè, tenuitèr, malè  
*Poorness*, paupertas, 3. f. egestas, 3.  
 f. (-of ground), sterilitas, 3. f.  
*To pop into the mouth*, ori indere;  
 (-off a gun), scloppum discludere;  
 (-out), subitè egredi; (-out a  
 word), temerè verbum eflutire;  
 (-into a place), subitè ingredi  
*A popgun*, scloppus, 2. m.  
*The pope*, papa, 1. m.  
*The popedom*, papatus, 4. m.  
*Popery*, papismus, 2. m.  
*Popish*, papalis, pontificius  
*A poplar-tree*, populus, 2. f.  
*Of poplar*, populeus  
*A poppet*, pupa, 1. f.  
*Koppy*, papaver, 3. n.  
*Of poppy*, papaverius  
*Poppy-coloured*, papaveratus  
*Poppy-juice*, meconium, 2. n.  
*The populace*, plebs, 3. f. vulgus, 2.  
*Popular* (*vulgar*), vulgaris, plebeius;  
 (*pleasing*), popularis, vulgo ac-  
 commodatus  
*Popularity*, popularitas, 3. f.  
*Popularly*,

Popularly, popularitèr  
 Populos, populo frequens  
 Populoufnes, populi frequentia  
 Porcelain, vafa murrina  
 A porch, porticus, 4. f. (-of a church),  
 vestibulum, 2. n.  
 A porcupine, hiftrix, 3. f.  
 A pore, porus, 2. m. meatus, 4. m.  
 To pore, attentius considerare  
 Pork, caro fuilla, vel porcina  
 A porket, porcellus, 2. m. nefrendis,  
 Porous, poris abundans [3. m.  
 Porosity, or poroufnes, qualitas rei  
 poris abundantis  
 Porphyry, porphyrites, 1. m.  
 A porpoife, or porpus, turfis, 3. m.  
 Porridge, jufculum, 2. n. [m.  
 Porridge-pot, olla, 1. f. cacabus, 2.  
 Porrection, porrectio, 3. f.  
 A porringer, fcutella, 1. f.  
 A port, portus, 4. m.  
 Port, geftus, 4. m. vitæ, pl. f.  
 Port-wine, vinum rubrum  
 The Port, aula Turcica  
 Having many ports, portuofus  
 Portable, portabilis  
 A portal, porticus, 4. f.  
 A portcullis, porta claufa  
 To portend, præfagium, 4.  
 A portent (omen), portentum, 2. n.  
 A porter (at a gate), janitor, 3. m.  
 oftianus, 2. m. (-carrying bur-  
 thens), bajulus, 2. m.  
 Porterage, bajulorum merces  
 Portholes, fenestellæ, pl. f.  
 A portico, porticus, 4. f.  
 A portmanteau, hipperera, 1. f.  
 A portion (fhare), portio, 3. f. fors,  
 3. f. pars, 3. f. (-in marriage),  
 dos, 3. f. (-to live upon), peculi-  
 Having a portion, dotata [um, 2. n.  
 To portion, doto, 1. (dividè), partior,  
 4. diftribuo, 3.  
 Portlines, corporis dignitas  
 Portly, corporis dignitate præditus

To pofe, ad incitas redigere  
 A pofey, florum fasciculus; (-of a  
 ring), annuli fymbolum  
 A pofition (placing), locatio, 3. f. po-  
 fitio, 3. f. fitus, 4. m. (thefts),  
 thefts, 3. f. [tenax, confidens  
 Pofitive, pofitivus, certus; (-man),  
 Pofitively, præcisè  
 Pofitivenefs, pervicacia, 1. f.  
 To poffefs, poffideo, 2. occupo, 1.  
 (-before), præcupio, 1.  
 Poffeffed, poffeffus, occupatus; (-of  
 an eftate), hæreditate fruens;  
 (-with a fpirit), à dæmone obfelfus  
 Poffeffion, poffeffio, 3. f. (-by pre-  
 fcription), ufucapcio, 3. f. (-in  
 truft), poffeffio fiduciaria  
 In poffeffion of, penes  
 Poffeffive, poffeffivus  
 A poffeffor, poffeffor, 3. m. dominus,  
 A poffet, lac vino coagulatum [2. m.  
 Poffibility, poffibilitas, 3. f.  
 Poffible, poffibilis  
 Poffibly, fortè, fortalfis  
 A poff (fhake), pofftis, 3. m. (office,  
 or place), munus, 3. n. (ftation),  
 ftatio, 3. f. fedes ftativa; (letter-  
 carrier), tabellarius, 2. m. (-borfe),  
 veredus, 2. m. (-bouffe), veredo-  
 rum ftatio  
 An advanced poff, accessus propior  
 A poffmafter, veredorum præfectus  
 To poff, locum occupare; (make  
 baffe), feftino, 1. (-one for a  
 coward), timiditatis notam alicui  
 palam inutere; (-a book), in li-  
 brum tranfcribere; (-up in public  
 places), publicè proponere  
 Poffed, or ftationed, locatus  
 To poffpone, poffpono, 3.  
 Poffponed, poffpofitus  
 Poffponor, poffpofitor  
 The poffteriors, partes poffteriores  
 Poffterity, poffteritas, 3. f.

Our poffterity, minores, pl. m.  
 A pofftern, janua pofftica  
 Poffthumous, poffthumus  
 A pofffcript, fcripti additamentum  
 A poffition, equorum præductor  
 A poffulate, poffulatum, 2. n.  
 A poffture, corporis poffitio; (-of  
 mind), ftatus, 4. m. (-of affairs),  
 conditio, 3. f.  
 A pot, poculum, 2. n. olla, 1. f.  
 (-for water), ftufus aquarius  
 Of a pot, ollaris, ollarius  
 To pot, butyro condire [ficiendum  
 Potafhes, cineres ad faponem con-  
 A pot-companion, combibo, 3. m.  
 (-gun), fiphunculus, 2. m.  
 (-berbs), olera, pl. n. (-books),  
 anæ ollares; (-ladle), rudicula,  
 1. f. (-lid), operculum, 2. n.  
 (-fherd), tefta, 1. f.  
 Potbellied, ventricofus  
 Potable, potabilis  
 Potatoes, battata, pl. n.  
 Potency, potentia, 1. f.  
 Potent, potens, valens  
 A potentate, princeps, 3. c. g.  
 Potential, potentialis  
 A potber, turba, 1. f.  
 A potion, potio, 3. f. philtrum, 2. n.  
 Potrage, jus, 3. n. jufculum, 2. n.  
 (-of barley), pûfana, 1. f. (fhick-),  
 pulmentarium, 2. n.  
 Of potrage, pulmentaris  
 A potter, figulus, 2. m.  
 Belonging to a potter, figulinus  
 A pottle, quatuor libræ liquorum  
 Potulent, pottulentus  
 A pottle, pera, 1. f. marfupium, 2. n.  
 One poucb-mouthed, labeo, 3. m.  
 To poucb lips, labia demittere  
 Poverty, paupertas, 3. f. inopia, 1. f.  
 To be in poverty, egeo, 2.  
 A poultice, puliarus, 2. m.  
 A poultice, cataplafma, 3. n.

To *poultice*, cataplasma adhibere  
*Poultry*, pullities, 5. f.  
*A keeper of poultry*, gallinarium, 2. m.  
*Where poultry is kept*, gallinarium, 2.  
*Of poultry*, gallinaceus [n.  
*To pounce (as a hawk)*, unguibus comprehendere; (*-paper*), pulvere chartam ad scribendum usum aptam redere  
*A pound (weight)*, libra, 1. f. pondus, indecl. n. as, 3. m. (*-in money*), viginti solidi, libra, 1. f. mina, 1.  
*Half a pound*, selibra, 1. f. [f.  
*A pound and half*, setquilibra, 1. f.  
*Two pounds*, dipondium, 2. n.  
*Of two pounds*, bilibris; (*-three pounds*), trilibris; (*-four pounds*), quadrilibris; (*-five pounds*), quinquelibris  
*Ten pounds*, decussis, 3. m.  
*Twenty pounds*, vicefiss, 3. m.  
*Thirty pounds*, tricefiss, 3. m. [n.  
*Hundred weight*, centipondium, 2.  
*To pound (bruise)*, contero, 3. contundo, 3. (*-cattle*), pecora septo inclusa detinere [solutum  
*Pounding*, vestrigal ex singulis minis  
*Pounded*, pistus, contritus; (*-as cattle*), septo inclusus  
*A pounding*, contusio, 3. f. (*-of cattle*), in septo inclusio  
*To pour*, fundo, 3. (*-back*), refundo, 3. (*-down*), defundo, 3. (*-in*), infundo, 3. (*-often*), fundito, 1. (*-out*), effundo, 3. (*-out of one into another*), elutrio, 1. transfundo, 3. (*-upon*), infundo, 3. perfundo; 3. [fus, elutriatus  
*Poured*, fusus, refusus, infusus, affusus  
*That may be poured*, fusilis  
*A pouter*, fufor, 3. m.  
*A pourfil*, or *profile picture*, catagraphum, 2, n. imago obliqua  
*A pouring in*, infusio, 3. f. (*-by*

*drops*), infillatio, 3. f. (*-all over*), perfusio, 3. f. (*-out*), effusio, 3. f. transfusio, 3. f.  
*To pourtray*, delineo, 1. depingo, 3.  
*Pourtrayed*, depictus  
*A pourtrait*, or *pourtraiture*, pictura, 1. f. imago, 3. f. effigies, 5. f.  
*To point*, stomachor, 1.  
*Pointing*, morosus, stomachofus  
*Pointingly*, labiis exertis  
*Powder*, pulvis, 3. d. g. (*gun-*), nitratrus, vel pyrius pulvis  
*To powder*, pulvere conspersere; (*-with salt*), sale condire; (*-the hair*), pulvisculo crinem aspergere; (*reduce to powder*), in pulverem redigere  
*Powdered*, pulvere conspersus; (*reduce to powder*), pulvis factus; (*-with spots*), maculosus; (*-with salt*), sale conditus, salitus  
*Powdering*, pulvere inspergens; (*a seasoning*), salitura, 1. f.  
*Power*, potentia, 1. f. potestas, 3. f. virtus, 3. f. facultas, 3. f. (*authority*), auctoritas, 3. f. (*force, or strength*), vis, 3. f. (*great number*), copia, 1. f.  
*The powers of the mind*, dotes animi; (*-of Europe*), principes Europæ  
*In one's power*, penes me  
*To be in, or have power*, valeo, 2. polleo, 2. auctoritate muniri  
*Powerful (having power)*, potens, validus; (*efficacious*), efficax  
*Not powerful*, impotens; (*ineffectual*), inefficax  
*Powerfully*, potenter, efficaciter  
*Powerfulness*, vis, 3. f. potentia, 1. f.  
*The pox*, plūs venerea; (*small-*), variolæ, lūs f. (*chicken-*), variolæ pustulis albicantibus  
*Practicable*, quod potest fieri  
*Practic*, *practical*, practicus

*Practice*, usus, 4. m. experientia, 1. f. (*custom*), consuetudo, 3. f. (*secret*), molimen, 3. n. molitio, 3. f.  
*To practise*, exerceo, 2. experior, 4. (*-law*), legum nodos solvere; (*-physic*), medicinam exercere; (*-virtue*), ad studia virtutum incumbere; (*-upon one*), aliquid al-  
*To put in practice*, exequor, 3. [licere  
*Practised*, exercitatus  
*A practiser*, exercitator, 3. m. (*-in law*), causam actor; (*-in physic*), medicinæ professor  
*A practising*, exercitatio, 3. f.  
*A practitioner*, exercitator, 3. m.  
*Pragmatical*, pragmaticus, ineptus  
*Pragmatically*, ineptè, insulsè  
*Pragmaticalness*, insulstas, 3. f.  
*Praise*, laus, 3. f. præconium, 2. n.  
*Praiseworthy*, laudabilis  
*With praise*, laudabiliter  
*Not praised*, illaudatus  
*To praise (commend)*, laudo, 1. extollo, 3. (*prize*), æstimo, 1.  
*Praised*, laudatus, æstimatus  
*A praiser*, laudator, 3. m. (*prizer*), æstimator, 3. m. [æstimatio, 3. f.  
*A praising*, laudatio, 3. f. (*prizing*),  
*To prance*, subfulto, 1.  
*Prancing*, subfultans  
*A prank*, ludus, 2. m. (*wicked-*), scelus, 3. n. flagitium, 2. n.  
*To prate*, garrigo, 4. blatero, 1. (*-foolishly*), ineptio, 4. nugor, 1. (*-pertly*), argutor, 1. (*-as a nurse*),  
*Prating*, loquax, dicax [lallo, 1.  
*A prating*, dicacitas, loquacitas, 3. f.  
*Hold your prating*, tacete  
*Prattique*, commeatu, 4. m. negotiandi libertas [f.  
*Prattle*, garritus, 4. m. dicacitas, 3. f.  
*Pravity*, pravitas, 3. f.  
*A prawn*, caris, 3. f.



*To pray*, oro, 1. rogo, 1. precor, 1. (*-earnestly*), enixè petere; (*-against*), deprecor, 1. (*-for*), intercedo, 3. (*-together*), comprecor, 1.  
*Prayed*, oratus  
*A prayer*, oratio, deprecatio, 3. f.  
*Prayers*, preces, pl. f. (*morning-*), matutinæ preces; (*evening-*), vesperarum preces [pertinæ preces  
*By prayer*, prece  
*A praying*, obsecratio, rogatio, 3. f.  
*To preach*, prædico, 1. concionor, 1. (*-a sermon*), sacram orationem habere; (*-up an opinion*), opinionem inculcare; (*-over one's cups*), verbis mœuida vina facere  
*Preached*, concione dictâ [3. m.  
*A preacher*, præco, 3. m. prædicator  
*A preamble*, præoemium, 2. n.  
*To make a long preamble*, longâ circuitâ  
*A prebend*, præbenda, 1. f. [tionem uti  
*A prebendary*, præbendarius, 2. m.  
*Precarious*, precarius  
*Precariously*; precariò  
*Precariousness*, conditio rei precariæ  
*A precaution*, cautio, 3. f.  
*To precaution*, præmonere, 2.  
*To use precaution*, præcaveo, 2.  
*To precede* (*go before*), præcedo, 3. (*excel*), præsto, 1. supero, 1.  
*Precedence*, or *precedency*, jus præcedendi ante alios  
*Precedent*, præcedens, antecedens  
*A precedent*, exemplum, 2. n.  
*Precedently*, antè, priusquam  
*A precept*, præceptum, 2. n. mandatum  
*Preceptive*, præceptivus [tum, 2. n.  
*A precursor*, præcursor, 3. m.  
*A precinct*, ditio, 3. f.  
*Precious*, pretiosus, carus  
*Preciously*, pretiosè, carè  
*Preciousness*, rei caritas  
*A precipice* (*steep place*), præcipitium, 2. n. (*danger*), discrimen, 3. n. periculum, 2. n.

*Precipitancy*, temeritas, 3. f.  
*Precipitant*, temerarius  
*Precipitantly*, præpropèrè  
*To precipitate* (*cast headlong*), præcipito, 1. (*bury*), præpropèrè agere  
*Precipitate*, præceps, temerarius; (*subst.*) mercurius præcipitatus  
*Precipitated*, præcipitatus [ruber  
*Precipitately*, præpropèrè  
*Precipitation*, præcipitatio, 3. f.  
*Precise* (*certain*), certus, definitus; (*finical*), affectatus; (*scrupulous*), scrupulosus, nimis religiosus; (*exact*), exactus  
*Precisely* (*exactly*), accuratè; (*financially*), mollitèr, affectatè; (*scrupulously*), scrupulosè  
*Precisely*, affectatio, 3. f.  
*To preclude*, præcludo, 3.  
*Precluded*, præclusus  
*A precontract*, pactio antecedens  
*A precursor*, præcursor, 3. m.  
*Preclatory*, prædatorius  
*A predecessor*, antecessor, 3. m.  
*Our predecessors*, majores, pl. m.  
*To predestinate*, prædestino, 1.  
*Predestinated*, prædestinatus  
*Predestination*, prædestinatio, 3. f. [f.  
*Predetermination*, prædeterminatio, 3.  
*To predetermine*, antè terminare  
*Predetermined*, antè designatus  
*Predial*, prædatorius  
*Predicable*, prædicabilis [gicæ  
*The predicables*, decem elementa loci  
*A predicament*, prædicamentum, 2. n. (*state, or condition*), status, 4. m.  
*To predicate*, prædico, 1. [m.  
*The predicate*, prædicatum, 2. n.  
*To predict*, prædico, 3.  
*Predicted*, prædictus  
*A prediction*, prædictio, 3. f.  
*Predominant*, prævalens  
*To predominate*, prævalere, 2.  
*Pre-electèd*, antè electus  
*Pre-election*, præelectio, 3. f.

*Pre-eminence*, præeminentia, 1. f. (*excellence*), præstantia, 1. f. (*supreme rule*), primatus, principatus  
*Pre-emption*, præemptio, 3. f. [4. m.  
*To pre-engage*, antè obligare [dens  
*A pre-engagement*, obligatio antecædèns  
*To pre-exist*, præexistit, 3.  
*Pre-existence*, præexistentia, 1. f.  
*A preface*, præfatio, 3. f. proœmium  
*Without preface*, abruptè [2. n.  
*To preface*, præfari  
*Prefatory*, introducens  
*A prefect*, præfectus, 2. m. præfes, præfectura, præfectura, 1. f. [3. c. g.  
*To prefer*, præfero, 3. præpono, 3. (*advance*), eveho, 3. effero, 3. (*exhibit*), exhibeo, 2. (*propose*), præfero, præferendus [propono, 3.  
*Preference*, partes priores  
*To give preference*, antepono, 3. [f.  
*Preferment*, honor, 3. m. dignitas, 3.  
*Preferred*, prælatius, præpositus; (*-in dignity*), promotus, euectus; (*exhibited*), exhibitus, allatus  
*Preferring*, anteferens, præponens  
*Prefigured*, præfiguratus  
*To prefix*, præfigo, 3.  
*Prefixèd*, præfixus  
*Pregnancy*, graviditas, 3. f.  
*Pregnant*, prægnans, gravidus  
*Pregnant wit*, ingenium subtile  
*To prejudge*, præjudico, 1.  
*Prejudicate*, præjudicatus  
*Prejudice* (*damage*), damnnum, 2. n. detrimentum, 2. n. (*rash judging*), præjudicium, 2. n.  
*Without prejudice*, salvo jure  
*To prejudice*, incommodo, 1.  
*To be prejudiced*, præjudicio abripi  
*Prejudicial*, noxius, incommodus  
*Prelacy*, præsulatus, 4. m. [m.  
*A prelate*, præsul, 3. m. prælatus, 2.  
*Prelation*, prælectio, 3. f.  
*A preliminary*, proœmium, 2. n.

*Preliminary*

*Præliminary article*, proliudium, 2. n.  
*A prelude*, præliudium, 2. n.  
*Premature*, præmaturus  
*Prematurely*, præmaturè  
*To premeditate*, præmeditor, 1.  
*Premediated*, præmeditatus  
*A premeditating*, præmeditatio, 3. f.  
*To premise*, præfari  
*The premises* (spoken of before), præmissa, pl. n. (landæ, boues, or what belongs thereto), fundi, pl. m. præ.  
*A premium*, præmiũ, 2. n. [dia, pl. n.  
*To premonish*, præmoneo, 2.  
*Premonition*, præmonitio  
*A premonition*, præmonitio, 3. f.  
*A premunire*, bonorum conficatio; (danger), periculum, 2. n.  
*A prentice* (apprentice), tyro, 3. m.  
*To preoccupy*, præoccupo, 1.  
*To preordain*, præordino, 1.  
*A preparation*, præparatio, 3. f. (-for a journey), viaticum, 2. n. apparatus, 4. m.  
*With preparation*, præparatõ  
*A preparative*, præparatus, 4. m.  
*Preparatory*, præparatorius; (-discourse), sermo parans ad rem  
*To prepare*, præparo, 1. paro, 1. (-a feast), convivium ornare; (-to fight), ad pugnam instruere; (-for death), de animæ salute cogitare; (-withuals), opsonor, 1. (-a way), viam parare, vel munire; (-or be prepared for), ad agendum accingi  
*Prepared*, paratus, instructus; (appointed), designatus  
*Prepense*, præmeditatus  
*A prepositional*, præpositio, 3. f.  
*To prepossess*, præoccupo, 1.  
*Prepossessed*, præoccupatus  
*Prepossession*, præoccupatio, 3. f.  
*Preposterous*, peruersus, monstrosus  
*Preposterously*, monstrosè

*The prepuce*, præputium, 2. n.  
*A prerogative*, prærogativa, 1. f.  
*Prerogative*, prærogativus [n.  
*A presage*, omen, 3. n. præfagium, 2.  
*To presage*, portendo, 3.  
*Presaging*, portendens  
*A presbyter*, presbyter, 2. m.  
*Presbytery*, presbyterium, 2. n.  
*A presbyterian*, presbyterianus, 2. m.  
*Prescience*, præscientia, 1. f.  
*To prescribe*, præscribo, 3. (-bounds), termino, 1. metas ponere  
*Prescribed*, præscriptus  
*A prescribing*, præscriptio, 3. f.  
*A prescript*, præscriptum, 2. n.  
*Prescription*, præscriptio, 3. f.  
*Presence*, præsentia, 1. f. (mien), oris, vel formæ species; (look), aspectus, 4. m. vultus, 4. m.  
*In presence*, coram, in conspectu  
*Present*, præsens; (at hand), præstõ  
*For the present*, nunc, jam, impræsentiarum, in præsentia [litteras  
*By these presents*, per has præsentis  
*Present money*, pecunia numerata  
*To be present*, adium  
*A present*, donum, 2. n. munus, 3. n.  
*To present* (to a living), beneficium offerre, donare, vel largiri; (-one's self before one), comparo, 2. se coram aliquo sistere; (-a naked breast), nudum pectus præstare; (-for a fault), apud curiam de aliquo queri; (-a gun), bombardã aliquem petere  
*A presentation*, præsentatio, 3. f. (-by a patron), vocatio ad beneficium  
*A presentment*, citatio, 3. f.  
*Presented*, præsentatus, collatus  
*A presenting*, præsentatio, 3. f.  
*Presently*, statim, illicõ, mox  
*Preservation*, conservatio, 3. f.  
*A preservative*, antidotus, 2. f.  
*A preserve*, coniectio, 3. f.

*To preserve*, tuor, 2. conservo, 1. (-from), eripio, 3. libero, 1. (-in health), sospito, 1. (-fruits), faccharo condire  
*Preserved*, conservatus, liberatus; (-in health), sospes; (-fruits), fructus conditanei  
*A preserver*, defensor, protector, 3. m.  
*A preserving*, or preservation, conservatio, 3. f. tutela, 1. f.  
*To preside*, præsum, præsidio, 2.  
*A president*, præses, 3. c. g.  
*Presidial*, præsidialis  
*Après*, torcular, 3. n. prelum, 2. n. (-for clothes), armarium, 2. n. (-for books), pluteus, 2. m.  
*A press-room*, torcularium, 2. n.  
*A press of people*, turba, 1. f.  
*To press*, premo, 3. deprimo, 3. ex-primo, 3. comprimo, 3. (urge), urgeo, 2. insto, 1. (-forward), annitor, 3. contendo, 3. (-upon), insto, 1. (-soldiers), invitos conscribere; (-together), coarcto, 1.  
*Press-money*, auctoramentum, 2. n.  
*Pressed*, pressus; (urged), efflagitatus; (-down), depressus; (-out), exprellus; (-together), compressus; (-upon), ingestus; (-as soldiers), invitè conscriptus  
*A pressman*, vectarius, 2. m.  
*A pressing*, pressura, 1. f. pressus, 4. m. (-down), depressio, 3. f. (-together), compressio, 3. f.  
*A pressure*, pressura, 1. f. (-of mind), angor, 3. m. ærumna, 1. f.  
*Press (ready)*, paratus  
*To presume* (be presumptuous), præsumo, 3. arrogo, 1. (hope), spero, 1. (suppose), conjicio, 3. reor, 4.  
*Presumed*, arrogatus  
*Having presumed*, ausus  
*Presumption*, arrogantia, 1. f. audacia, 1. f. (conjecture), suspicatio, 3. f.  
 Etc.

*Presumptive*, præsumptivus, proximus  
*Presumptuous*, arrogans, audax  
*Presumptuously*, arrogantèr  
*Presumptuousness*, audacia, 1. f.  
 To *presuppose*, præsuppono, 3. [m.  
*A pretence*, prætextus, 4. m. color, 3.  
 To *pretend*, prætendo, 3. simulo, 1.  
*Prevented*, simulatus  
*A pretender* (*dissembler*), simulator,  
 3. m. (*candidate*), competitor, 3.  
*Pretending*, simulans [m.  
*Pretendingly*, sub pretextu  
*A pretension* (*claim*), vendicatio, 3. f.  
 postulatio, 3. f. (*design*), consilium,  
 2. n. (*hope*), spes, 5. f.  
*The preterperfect*, præteritum  
*Preterimperfect*, præteritum imper-  
 fectum  
*Preternatural*, præternaturalis  
*Preternaturally*, præter naturam  
*Preterpluperfect*, plusquam perfectum  
*A pretext*, species, 5. f.  
*Pretious*, pretiosus  
*A pretor*, prætor, 3. m.  
*Pretorian*, prætorianus [dus, facetus  
*Pretty*, bellus, scitus; (*merry*), lepi-  
*Pretty*, is commonly used for *some-*  
*what*, and then is made frequently  
 by a comparative, or a diminutive:  
 as, *pretty much concerned*, tristior;  
 a *pretty big girl*, grandiuacula.  
 Sometimes by *aliquantò*, with a  
 comparative; as, *we are pretty*  
*sawing*, aliquantò ad rem attenti-  
 ores sumus. And sometimes by  
*benè*: as, *pretty rich*, benè numma-  
 tus; *pretty early*, benè manè  
*A pretty while*, aliquandù  
*Very pretty*, perelegans [perelegantèr  
*Prettily*, icite, benè, venustè; (*very-*  
*pretty*), elegantia, 1. f. venustas, 3. f.  
 To *prevail*, valeo, 2. prævaleo, 2.  
 (-*by intreaty*), impetro, 1. exoro, 1.  
 (-*over*), supero, 1. vinco, 3.

*Prevailed upon*, evictus; (-*by intrea-*  
*ties*), precibus flexus  
*Prevailing*, efficax; (-*opinion*), opinio  
 recepta, vel popularis  
*Prevalence*, prævalency, efficacia, 1. f.  
*Prevalent*, prævalens  
 To *prevaricate*, prævaricor, 1.  
*A prevaricating*, or *prevarication*,  
 prævaricatio, 3. f. collusio, 3. f.  
*A prevaricating* (*person*), homo va-  
 fer, vel subdolis; (-*spect*), sermo  
 simulatus  
*A prevaricator*, prævaricator, 3. m.  
 To *prevent*, prævenio, 4. prævorto, 3.  
*Prevented*, anticipatus, incitus  
*A preventer*, impeditor, 3. m.  
*A preventing*, or *prevention*, antici-  
 patio, 3. f. præoccupatio, 3. f.  
 (*binding*), impeditio, 3. f. tar-  
 datio, 3. f.  
*Preventive*, anticipans  
*A preventive*, alexipharmacum, 2. n.  
*Previous*, prævius  
*Previously*, primùm  
*A prey*, præda, 1. f. spoliū, 2. n.  
 To *prey upon*, prædor, 1.  
*Of prey*, prædatorius  
*A preying upon*, prædatio, 3. f.  
*A price*, pretium, 2. n. (*a reasona-*  
*ble-*), optima ratio [nihili  
*Of so great price*, tanti; (*of no price*),  
*At that price*, tantidem; (*at a little*  
*price*), tantulo; (*at so great price*),  
 magno, carè; (*at what price*),  
 For a little price, minimo [quanti  
*A prick* (*point*), punctum, 2. n. punc-  
 tus, 2. m. (*goad*), aculeus, 2. m.  
 (-*or pricking*), punctura, 1. f.  
 (-*with a pin*, &c.) punctiuncula,  
 1. f. (-*of conscience*), stimulus, 2.  
 m. morius, 4. m.  
 To *prick*, pungo, 3. repungo, 3. pun-  
 gito, 1. (-*or note down*), designo, 1.  
 (-*forward*), concito, 1. (-*up the*

*ears*), aures arrigere; (-*up one's*  
*self*), se ostentare; (-*notes in mu-*  
*sic*), notas depingere  
*Pricked*, punctus; (-*forward*), inci-  
 tatus, infligatus; (-*wine*), vinum  
 subacidum  
*Pricking*, pungens, stimulan-  
*A pricking*, punctio, 3. f. (-*forward*),  
 incitatio, 3. f. concitatio, 3. f.  
*A prickle*, spina, 1. f. sentis, 3. m.  
*Prickly*, aculeatus, spinosus  
*Pride*, superbia, 1. f. fastus, 4. m.  
 (*glory*), prima gloria [jacto, 1.  
 To *pride one's self*, glorior, 1.  
*A priest*, sacerdos, 3. m.  
*Priesthood*, sacerdotium, 2. n.  
*Priestly*, sacerdotialis  
*A prig*, nimis elegantie studiosus  
*Prim* (*formal*), affectatus  
*Primacy*, primatus, 4. m. [randà nave  
*Primage*, merces nautica pro onc-  
*Primary*, primarius, primus  
*A primare*, primas, 3. m.  
*Prime*, primus, præcipuus; (-*or chief*  
*men*), primores, pl. m. [re  
*In one's prime*, juvenis, ætate flo-  
 To *prime* (*a gun*), pulverem concep-  
 taculo immittere; (-*in painting*),  
 primum colorem inducere  
*Primely*, præcipuè  
*A primer*, liber elementarius  
*Primitive*, primitivus  
*Primogeniture*, primogenitura, 1. f.  
*Primordial*, primordialis  
*A primrose*, veris primula  
*A prince*, princeps, 3. m.  
*Prince-like*, principalis, regalis  
*Princely*, principalis, regie  
*A princess*, principissa, 1. f.  
*Principal*, principalis, præcipuus  
*A principal* (*of a society*), præfes, 3.  
 c. g. (-*of a college*), præfectus, 2.  
 m. (-*actor*), auctor, 3. c. g. caput,  
 3. n. dux, 3. c. g.

*The principal*, summa, 1. f.  
*Principality*, principatus, 4. m.  
*Principally*, potissimum, maxime  
*A principle (original)*, principium, 2. n. origo, 3. f. (-in philosophy), axioma, 3. n. (opinion), sensus, 4. m. opinio, 3. f.  
*Principles (of art)*, rudimenta, pl. n. (-of action), incitamentum, 2. n.  
*Printed*, imbutus  
*To print*, exorno, 1.  
*A print (impression)*, nota, 1. f. impressio, 3. f. (picture), imago, 3. f. sculptura, 1. f. (-of a foot), vestigium, 2. n.  
*In print*, litteris impressis; (nicely), affabre, graphicè  
*The prints (newspapers)*, nuncii publici  
*To print*, imprimo, 3. excudo, 3. (-deep), infigo, 3. insculpo, 3.  
*Printed*, impressus, excusus  
*A printer*, typographus, 2. m.  
*Printing*, typographia, 1. f.  
*A printing*, impressio, 3. f.  
*A printing-house*, typographum, 2. n.  
*A prior*, prior monachorum  
*Prior (before)*, prior  
*A priores*, antistita, 1. f.  
*Priority*, primatus, 4. m.  
*A priori*, cœnobium, 2. n.  
*A prism*, prisma, 3. n. [2. n.]  
*A prison*, carcer, 3. m. ergastulum,  
*To be in prison (imprisoned)*, in vinculis esse (tivus, 2. m. bello captus  
*A prisoner*, vincus; (-of war), captivus  
*Pristine*, pristinus, antiquus  
*Prattle-prattle*, gerræ, fabulæ, pl. f.  
*To prattle-prattle*, blatero, 1.  
*Privacy (place)*, recessus, 4. m. (-in counsel), taciturnitas, 3. f.  
*Private*, secretus, arcanus; (-person), homo privatus  
*Privately*, privatim, clam  
*A privateer*, navis prædatoria

*Privation*, privatio, 3. f.  
*Privative*, privativus [nitas, 3. f.]  
*A privilege*, privilegium, 2. n. immunitas  
*Privileged*, exemptus, immunis  
*A privileged place*, refugium, 2. n.  
*Privily*, occultè, secretò  
*Privy*, privatus, arcanus, secretus; (-to a thing), conscius, particeps, testis, 3. c. g. (-chamber), penetrabile, 3. n. conclave interius; (-parts), pudenda, pl. n. naturalia, pl. n.  
*A privy*, latrina, 1. f. forica, 1. f.  
*To prize (value)*, æstimo, 1. (-much), magni æstimare  
*A prize*, palma, 1. f. (plunder), spoliolum, 2. n. præda, 1. f. (trial of skill), certamen, 3. n.  
*Probable*, probabilis, verisimilis  
*Probability*, probabilitas, 3. f.  
*Probably*, probabiliter  
*A probat*, probatio, 3. f.  
*A probation*, probatio, 3. f. (-of a learner), examinatio, 3. f. [nens  
*Probationary*, ad probationem pertinent  
*A probationer*, novitius, 2. m. tyro, 3. m.  
*Probationership*, tyrocinium, 2. n.  
*A probe*, instrumentum argenteum ad vulnera exploranda  
*To probe*, exploro, 1. tento, 1.  
*A problem*, problema, 3. n.  
*Problematical*, problematicus  
*Problematically*, problematicè  
*A procedure*, or proceeding, ordo, 3. m. forma, 1. f. series, 5. f. continuatio, 3. f.  
*The proceed*, proventus, reditus, 4. m.  
*To proceed (go on)*, progredior, 3. procedo, 3. (-in learning), proficior, 3. f. (-or spring from), enascor, 3. exorior, 4. (-in a degree), gradum capessere; (-at law), lite persequi  
*Proceeded (sprung from)*, exortus

*A proceeding*, processus, 4. m. (trans-action), res gesta; (-at law), controversia judiciaria  
*A process*, processus, 4. m. (-in law), formula, 1. f. actio, 3. f. lis, 3. f.  
*In process of time*, temporis progressu  
*A procession*, processio, 3. f. agmen instructo ordine procedens; (-in rogation-week), solennia limitum lustratio  
*To proclaim*, proclamo, 1. denuncio, 1. (-war), indico, 3. (-peace), promulgo, 1.  
*Proclaimed*, promulgatus, indictus  
*A claimer*, proclamator, 3. m.  
*A proclamation*, proclamatio, 3. f.  
*Proclivity*, proclivitas, 3. f.  
*A proconsul*, proconsul, 3. m.  
*Proconsular*, proconsularis  
*A proconsulship*, proconsulatus, 4. m.  
*To procrastinate*, differo, 3.  
*Procrastinated*, procrastinatus  
*Procrastination*, procrastinatio, 3. f.  
*To procreate*, procreo, 1. gigno, 3.  
*Procreated*, procreatus, satus  
*A procreating*, or procreation, procreatio, 3. f. generatio, 3. f.  
*A procuror*, procurator, 3. m.  
*Procurorship*, munus procuratoris  
*Procurable*, procurandus  
*A procurator*, procurator, 3. f.  
*To procure (get)*, acquiro, 3. procuro, 1. (stir up), excito, 1. moveo, 2.  
*Procured*, procuratus, acquisitus  
*A procurer*, procurator, 3. m. (male baron), leno, 3. m.  
*A procuring*, or procurement, procuratio, conciliatio, 3. f.  
*Prodigal*, prodigus, profusus  
*Prodigally*, prodigè, effusè  
*Prodigality*, effusio, dissipatio, 3. f.  
*Prodigious (monstrous)*, prodigiosus; (great), ingens, profundus  
*N. B.* When prodigious signifies excessiveness

*excessive*, it is probably a sign of the superlative degree: as, *prodigious rich*, ditissimus; *prodigious learned*, doctissimus

*Prodigiously*, prodigiōse

*A prodigy*, portentum, 2. n.

*Prodition (treason)*, proditio, 3. f.

*Produce (product)*, fructus, 4. m.

*To produce (bring forth)*, produco, 3. procreo, 1. (*propose*), in medium afferre; (*show*), exhibeo, 2. profero,

*To be produced*, provenio, 4. [3.]

*Produced*, editus, natus

*A producing*, productio, 3. f.

*Product (of the earth)*, fructus, 4. m.

(*of industry*), commodum, 2. n. emolumentum, 2. n. (or amount of money), summa, 1. f. (*of the brain*), tactus ingenii

*Production*, productio, 3. f. (*of animals*), procreatio, 3. f. generatio, 3. f. (*of plants*), germinatio, 3. f. (*of sprigs*), fruticatio, 3. f.

*A proem*, proemium, 2. n. prologus,

*Profanation*, rei sacræ violatio [2. m.]

*Profane*, profanus

*To profane*, profano, 1. violo, 1.

*Profaneness*, impietas, 3. f.

*To profess (own)*, profiteor, 2. (*practice*), exerceo, 2. (*profess*), contestando denunciare

*Professed*, professus, exercitatus

*A professed enemy*, hostis apertus

*Professedly*, ex professo

*Professing*, profertens

*A profession (acknowledgment)*, professio, 3. f. (*calling*, or *trade*), ars, 3. f. quæstus, 4. m. (*way of living*), genus vitæ; (*profession*), contestata denunciatio

*A professor*, professor, 3. m.

*A professorship*, professoris munus

*Profess (professed)*, profertens

*A profer*, or *proffer (attempt)*, conatus, 4. m. (*thing proposed*), conditio oblata, vel proposita

*To proffer (attempt)*, conor, 1. tentor, 1. (*propose*), propono, 3. offero,

*Proffered*, propositus, oblatus [3.]

*Proffering*, proponens, offerens

*Proficiency*, profertus, 4. m.

*A proficient*, progressus faciens

*A profile*, catagraphum, 2. n.

*Profit*, commodum, 2. n. lucrum, 2. n. fructus, 4. m.

*Of profit*, quæstuosus

*Profits of lands*, reditus, fructus, 4. m.

*To profit*, proficio, 3. (*in learning*), progressus in studiis facere; (*get advantage*), lucrari, 1.

*Profitable*, lucrosus, commodus

*It is profitable*, conducit

*Very profitable*, perutilis

*Profitableness*, utilitas, 3. f.

*Profitably*, commodè, utilitèr

*Profited*, progressus, provectus

*Profiting*, proficiens

*A profiting*, progressus, profectus, 4. m.

*Profligate*, profligatus, nequam

*Profligateness*, scelus, 3. n.

*Profound*, profundus, altus; (*a profound* *liberal*), doctissimus

*Profoundly*, profundè, altè

*Profoundness*, profunditas, 3. f.

*Profuse*, profusus, prodigus

*Profusely*, profuse, effuse

*Profuseness*, profusio, profusio, 3. f.

*To prog for meat*, oblonor, 1.

*A progenitor*, major, 3. m. avus, 2. m.

*A progeny*, progenies, 5. f.

*Propping (catering)*, oblonans; (*raising together*), corradens

*A prognostic*, præfagium, 2. n.

*To prognosticate*, hariolus, 1.

*Prognosticated*, prædictus

*A prognostication*, prædictio, 3. f.

*A prognosticator*, hariolus, 2. m. augur, 3. c. g. [4. m.]

*A progress*, or *progression*, progressus,

*A progress (journey)*, iter, 3. n. circuitus, 4. m.

*Progressively*, gradibus, gradatim

*To prohibit*, prohibeo, 2.

*Prohibited*, prohibitus

*A prohibiter*, iahibitor, 3. m.

*A prohibition*, or *prohibiting*, prohibitio, 3. f. interdictum, 2. n.

*Prohibitory*, prohibitorius [3. n.]

*A project*, conatus, 4. m. molimen,

*To project*, designo, 1. molior, 4. (*jut out*), promineo, 1.

*A projecture*, or *projecting*, projectura,

1. f. prominentia, 1. f.

*Projected*, designatus, excogitatus

*A projector*, designator, 3. m.

*A projecting*, projectura, 1. f.

*A projection*, designatio, 3. f.

*To prole*, venor, 1. aucupor, 1.

*Proleptic*, proleptis, 3. f.

*Proleptic*, prolepticus

*Prolific*, prolificus, sæcundus

*Prolix*, prolixus, longus

*Prolixly*, prolixè

*Prolixity*, prolixitas, 3. f.

*A prolocutor*, prolocutor, 3. m.

*A prologue*, prologus, 2. m.

*To prolong*, protraho, 3. extendo, 3. (*—life*), vitam prolatare

*Prolonged*, productus, prolatus

*A prolonger*, dilator, 3. m.

*A prolongation*, or *prolonging*, prolatio, 3. f. dilatio, 3. f.

*A prominence*, prominentia, 1. f.

*Prominent*, prominens

*Promiscuous*, promiscuus

*Promiscuously*, promiscuè

*A promise*, promissum, 2. n. (*to pay money*), stipulatio nummaria

*To promise*, polliceor, 2. promitto

(—in

(-in marriage), despondeo, 2.  
 (-often), pollicitor, 1. (-or assure  
 one's self), sibi persuadere, spero, 1.  
 (-openly), profiteor, 2. (-for another),  
 expromitto, 3. (-conditionally), sti-  
 pulor, 1. (-mutually), compromit-  
 to, 3. (-again), repromitto, 3.  
*Pronised*, promissus, obligatus  
*Having promised*, pollicitus; (-in mar-  
 riage), sponsatus, desponsatus  
*A promiser*, promissor, 3. m. (-in mar-  
 riage), sponsor, 3. m.  
*A promising*, promissio, 3. f.  
*A promissory note*, cautio chirographi  
*A promontory*, promontorium, 2. n.  
*To promote*, promoveo, 2. effero, 3.  
 (-a design), consilio favere; (-con-  
 ta honour), ad honores promovere;  
 (-learning), rem literariam juvare  
*Promoted*, promotus, elatus  
*A promoter*, qui promovet; (-offstrife),  
 fax seditiohis  
*Promotion* (honour), honor, 3. m. dig-  
 nitas, 3. f. amplitudo, 3. f.  
*Prompt*, promptus, paratus; (-pay-  
 ment), pecunia numerata  
*To prompt*, suggero, 3. subjicio, 3.  
 concito, 1. hortor, 1.  
*Prompted*, sollicitatus, excitatus  
*A prompter*, monitor, hortator, 3. m.  
*A prompting*, sollicitatio, 3. f. horta-  
 tio, 3. f. suggestio, 3. f.  
*Promptitude*, alacritas, 3. f.  
*Promptly*, paratè, expeditè  
*Promptness*, facilitas, alacritas, 3. f.  
*A promptuary*, penus  
*To promulge*, or *promulgate*, promul-  
 go, 1. publico, 1.  
*Promulgation*, promulgatio, 3. f.  
*Promulgated*, publicatus  
*Prone*, pronus, propensus  
*Proneness*, propensio, 3. f.  
*A prone*, furca, 1. f. bidens, 3. m.  
*A pronoun*, pronomen, 3. n.

*To pronounce*, enuncio, 1. recito, 1.  
 pronuncio, 1. profero, 3. (-well),  
 sermonem probe sonare  
*Pronounced*, pronunciatus  
*A pronouncing*, pronunciatio, 3. f.  
 (-of a lecture), recitatio publica  
 literarum  
*Pronunciation*, or *speaking in public*,  
 elocutio, 3. f. recitatio publica  
*A proof*, documentum, 2. n. (argu-  
 ment), argumentum, 2. n. proba-  
 tio, 3. f. (evidence), testimonium,  
 2. n. (-in printing), specimen, 3. n.  
 exemplum, 2. n.  
*Proof* (against ball), impenetrabilis;  
 (-against vice), inconcessus vitii  
*A prop*, sulcrum, 2. n. (-for a vine),  
 adminiculum, 2. n.  
*To prop*, fulcio, 4-  
*To propagate*, propago, 1. (-to poste-  
 rity), diffundo, 3.  
*A propagator*, propagator, 3. m.  
*A propagating*, or *propagation*, propa-  
 gatio, 3. f. [præmeditatus  
*Propense*, propensus, proclivis, pronus,  
*Propensity*, propensio, 3. f.  
*Proper* (fit), aptus, idoneus, com-  
 modus; (peculiar), peculiaris, propi-  
 prius; (tall), procerus; (-to be  
 done), opportunus, tempestivus;  
 (sufficient), competens  
*Properly*, aptè, idoneè, tempestivè,  
 ad vivum, affabrè, graphicè  
*Properness* (propriety), proprietas, 3.  
 f. (tallness), proceritas, 3. f.  
*Property*, proprium, proprietas, 3. f.  
 (disposition), natura, 1. f. indoles,  
 3. f. ingenium, 2. n.  
*A prophecy*, vaticinium, 2. n.  
*Prophefied*, prædictus  
*A prophesier*, vaticinator, 3. m.  
*To prophesy*, vaticinor, 1. divino, 1.  
*A prophesying*, vaticinatio, 3. f.  
*Prophesying*, præfagiens.

*A prophet*, propheta, 1. m. vates, 3.  
 m. (false-), pseudopropheta, 1. m.  
*A prophets*, mulier vaticinans  
*Prophetic*, propheticus, fatidicus  
*Propinquity*, propinquitas, 3. f.  
*To propitiate*, propicio, 1. placar, 1.  
*Propitiation*, propitiatio, 3. f.  
*Propitiatory*, propitiatorius  
*A propitiatory*, propitiatorium, 2. n.  
*A propitiator*, reconciliator, 3. m.  
*Propitious*, propitius, benignus  
*Propitiouly*, benignè  
*Propitiouyness*, benignitas, 3. f.  
*Proportion*, proportio, 3. f. analogia,  
 1. f. (a due proportion), partium  
 consensus, symmetria, 1. f.  
*To proportion*, rectè distribuere, uti  
 normâ proportionis  
*In proportion*, pro ratione  
*Proportionable*, *proportional*, analogus  
*Proportionably*, analogicè  
*Proportioned*, æquus, accommodatus  
*A proportioning*, accommodatio, 3. f.  
*A proposal*, propositio, 3. f.  
*To propose*, propono, 3. (resolves),  
 statuo, 3. constituo, 3.  
*Proposed*, propositus  
*A proposer*, qui proponit  
*A proposition*, propositio, 3. f.  
*To propound*, propono, 3.  
*Propounded*, propositus  
*A propounder*, propositor, 3. m.  
*A propounding*, propositio, 3. f.  
*Propred*, fultus, suffultus  
*Propring*, fulciens [sua propria  
*A proprietary*, proprietor, 3. m. domi-  
 nator (property), proprietas, 3. f.  
 (-of speech), locutio propria  
*Propulsion*, propulsio, 3. f.  
*To prorogue*, prorogo, 1.  
*Prorogued*, pronogatus, dilatus  
*A proroguing*, or *prorogation*, proto-  
 gatio, 3. f. dilatio, 3. f.  
*To prohibit*, præcibor, 3. relego, 1.  
*Proscribed*,

*Proscribed*, proscriptus  
*A proscripſit*, exul, 3. c. g. relegatus  
*A proſcription*, or *proſcribing*, proſcriptio, 3. f. relegatio, 3. f. (*open ſale*), venditio ſub haſtâ  
*Proſe*, proſa, 1. f.  
*Proſaic*, proſaicus  
*To proſecute*, proſequor, 3. (*—a criminal*), noxiuſ perſequi; (*—a deſign*), in conſilio pergere; (*—a matter*), de re aliqua diſſerere  
*Proſecuted*, exagitatus, in jus citatus; (*perſon*), reus, 2. m. [actio, 3. f.]  
*A proſecuting*, or *proſecution*, lis, 3. f.  
*A proſecutor*, proſecutor, 3. m.  
*To be proſecuted*, in jus duci  
*A proſelyte*, proſelytus, 2. m.  
*Proſody*, proſodia, 1. f.  
*Proſpect* (*diſtant view*), proſpectus, 4. m. (*viewing*), inſpectio, 3. f. (*deſign*, *hope*, or *view*), conſilium, 2. n. ſpes, 5. f.  
*To proſper*, floreo, valeo, 2. (*make to proſper*), proſpero, 1. ſecundo, 1.  
*Proſperity*, proſperitas, 3. f.  
*Proſperous*, ſæcundus, felix  
*Proſperouſly*, proſperè, feliciter  
*A proſtitute*, ſcortum, 2. n. meretrix,  
*To proſtitute*, proſtituo, 3. [3. f.]  
*Proſtituted*, proſtitutus  
*A proſtituting*, or *proſtitution*, proſtitutio, 3. f.  
*Proſtrate*, proſtratus [tutio, 3. f.]  
*To proſtrate* (*lay flat*), proſternere, 3. (*fall down before*), procido, 3. procumbo, 3. abjicio, 3.  
*A proſtrating*, proſtratio, 3. f.  
*To proteſt*, deſendo, 3. tueur, 2.  
*Proteſted*, proteſtus  
*Proteſting*, proteſtans [3. n.]  
*A proteſtion*, tutela, 1. f. tutamen,  
*A proteſtor*, patronus, 2. m. defenſor,  
*Proterviſy*, proteſtavit, 3. f. [3. m.]  
*A proteſt*, denunciatio conteſtata  
*To proteſt*, tector, 1. (*—againſt*), in-

tercedo, 3. (*—ſolemnly*), ſolennitèr aſſurare  
*A PROTESTANT*, proteſtans, religionis reformatæ profeſſor  
*A proteſtation*, aſſertio ſolennis; (*—againſt*), interceſſio, 3. f.  
*Proteſted*, diſertè aſſertus  
*A proteſter*, qui conteſtando aliquid denunciât  
*A protomary*, primus notarius  
*A protomartyr*, protomartyr, 3. c. g.  
*A prototype*, prototypon, 2. n.  
*To protract*, protraho, 3. diſſero, 3.  
*Protracted*, protractus  
*A protracting*, protractio, 3. f.  
*A protractor*, dilator, 3. m.  
*A protuberance*, tumor, 3. m. infla-  
*Protuberant*, protuberans [tus, 4. m.]  
*Proud*, elatus, ſuperbus  
*To be proud*, tumeo, 2. ſuperbio, 4. (*—of a thing*), aliquid oſtentare  
*Proud words*, ampullæ, pl. f. (*—bitch*), canis ſalax, vel catuliens; (*—ſleſh*), caro putris  
*Proudly*, ſuperbè, arrogantèr  
*Proudeſs*, ſaſtus, 4. m. ſuperbia, 1. f.  
*To prove* (*make good*), probô, 1. confirmo, 1. evinco, 3. (*—a thing falſe*), refello, 3. (*try*), experior, 4. periclitator, 1. (*happen*), accido, 3. (*be-  
Provable*, probabilis [*come*], ſio, 3.  
*Proved*, probatus, confirmatus  
*A proveditor*, rerum procurator  
*Provender*, pabulum, 2. n. (*providing of*), pabulatio, 3. f.  
*Of provender*, pabularis [2. n.]  
*A proverb*, proverbium, adagium,  
*Proverbial*, proverbialis, adagio ſimilis  
*To provide* (*procure*), paro, 1. præparo, 1. (*—for beaſt*), in futuro conſulere; (*—beforehand*), præcaveo, 2. (*—for*), provideo, 2. propſpicio, 3. (*—or furniſh with*), ſup-  
pedito, 1.

*Provided* (*prepared*), paratus; (*taken care of*), proviſus; (*furniſhed with*), ſuppeditatus; (*—for a ſiege*), inſtructus ad obſidione ferendam  
*Provided* (*yet*), tamen, nihilominus; (*provided that*), eâ conditione  
*Providence*, providentia, 1. f.  
*Provident*, providus, cautus; (*—perſon*), frugalis, frugi  
*Providential*, favente Deo  
*Providentially*, divinâ providentiâ  
*Providently*, providè, cautè  
*A provider*, proviſor, 3. m. (*—of corn*), frumentarius, 2. m. (*—of wood*), lignator, 3. m. (*—of victuals*), obſonator, 3. m. (*—of fodder*), pabulator, 3. m.  
*Providing*, parans, procurans  
*A providing*, procuratio, 3. f. (*—of fodder*), pabulatio, 3. f.  
*A province*, provincia; 1. f. (*office*, or *ſtation*), munus, 3. n. negotium, 2. n.  
*Of a province*, provincialis [*deratæ*  
*The United Provinces*, provinciæ ſæ-  
*A provincial*, præpoſitus provinciæ  
*Proving*, probans; (*effaying*), periculum faciens  
*Proviſion* (*necessaries*), alimentum, 2. n. victus, 4. m. annona, 1. f. (*preparation*), præparatio, 3. f. (*—for a day*), diarium, 2. n. (*—for a journey*), viaticum, 2. n. (*—for war*), in rem bellicam apparatus; (*caution*), proviſio, 3. f. cautio, 3. f.  
*To make proviſion*, proſpicio, 3.  
*Proviſional*, cautionalis  
*Proviſionally*, ſub conditione  
*A proviſo*, exceptio, 3. f.  
*A provocation*, provocatio, 3. f.  
*Provocative*, provocatorius [*iantia*  
*Provocatives*, ad ſtibidinem ſtimu-  
*To provoke*, provoço, 1. ſtimulo, 1. (*allure*), allicio, 3. pellicio, 3. (*—appaiſe*), ſtomachum acuerè; (*—  
ſool*),

*flool*, alvina ciere; (-urine), urinam citare; (*psweat*), sudorem elicere  
*Provoked*, provocatus, stimulatus; (*allured*), allectus  
*A provoker*, irritator, 3. m.  
*Provoking*, provocans  
*A provocation*, provocatio, 3. f.  
*A provost*, præfectus urbis  
*A provostship*, præfectura, 1. f.  
*The prow*, prora, 1. f.  
*Proves*, fortitudo, 3. f. vis, 3. f.  
*Proximity*, proximitas, 3. f.  
*A proxy*, vicarius, 2. m. [affectans  
*A pride*, femina modestiam falsò  
*Prudence*, prudentia, sapientia, 1. f.  
*Prudent*, prudens, sapiens  
*Prudential*, ad prudentiam pertinens  
*Prudentially*, prudently, prudenter, sapienter, rectè  
*A prune*, prunum, 2. n.  
*To prune (a vine)*, pampino, 1.  
*Pruned*, amputatus  
*A pruning*, frondatio, 3. f.  
*A pruning-knife*, falx, 3. f.  
*Prurient*, pruriens [perferutor, 1.  
*To pry into*, observo, 1. investigo, 1.  
*Pryed into*, investigatus  
*A pryer*, speculator, 3. m.  
*A prying*, intuitus propior  
*A psalm*, psalmus, 2. m. ode, 3. f.  
*A psalmist*, psalmista, 1. m. psalter, 1. m.  
*Psalmody*, psalmodia, 1. f. [1. m.  
*A psalm-book*, psalterium, 2. n.  
*Puberty*, pubertas, 3. f.  
*Public*, publicus, communis; (*known*), pervulgatus, notus  
*A public-house*, popina, 1. f. [diosus  
*Public-spirited*, publicæ salutis studium  
*At public charge*, publicis sumptibus  
*Public good*, commune bonum  
*Public weal*, reipublicæ salus  
*A publican*, publicanus, 2. m.  
*A publication*, publicatio, editio, 3. f.  
*Publicity*, publicè, apertè  
*To publish abroad*, publico, 1. evul-

go, 1. divulgo, 1. promulgo, 1. (-a book), librum edere  
*Published*, publicatus, editus  
*A publisher*, vulgator, editor, 3. m.  
*A publishing*, promulgatio, 3. f.  
*Pucelage*, virginitas, 3. f.  
*To pucker*, corrugo, 1.  
*Puckerred*, corrugatus  
*In a pucker*, confusus  
*A pudder*, strepitus, tumultus, 4. m.  
*A pudding*, fartum, 2. n. (*black-*), botulus, 2. m. (*plumb-*), fartum visu refertum; (*suet-*), fartum sebo refertum; (-in a pig's belly), porcellus Trojanus; (*bassy-*), flos farinæ coctus; (-in any creature's belly), ventriculus fartus  
*In pudding-time*, oppidò  
*A puddle*, fossula, 1. f. lacuna, 1. f.  
*To puddle*, fe inquinare  
*Puerile*, puerilis  
*Puerility*, puerilitas, 3. f.  
*A puff (of wind)*, flatus, 4. m. (-paste), crustulata, 1. f. (*want of breath*), anhelitus, 4. m. (*barber's-*), instrumentum ad pulverem aspergendum; (*deception*), deceptio, 3. f.  
*To puff*, flo, 1. (-and blow), anhelò, 1. (-*the fire*), ignem fuffare; (-at), sperno, 3. flocci facere; (*extol*), extollo, 3. (*deceive*), decipio, 3. fraudor, 1. (-up), tumefacio, 3. in-  
*To be puffed up*, intumescò, 3. [flo, 1.  
*Puffed up*, inflatus; (-with pride), superbià elatus  
*Puffing*, anhelans, anhelus  
*A puffing*, sufflatio, 3. f. anhelitus, 4. m. (-at an auction), falsa repræsentatio; (*extolling*), laudatio, 3. f.  
*Puffy*, tumens, inflatus [Batavus  
*A pug (ape)*, simia, 1. f. (-dog), canis  
*Pugh!* vah! apage!  
*Puissance*, potentia, 1. f. potestas, 3. f. vis, 3. f. virtus, 3. f.

*To be puissant*, valeo, 2.  
*Puissantly*, potenter, validè  
*A puke*, vomitus, 4. m.  
*To puke*, vomo, 3. vomito, 1.  
*A pull*, nifus, 4. m.  
*To pull*, vello, 3. vellico, 1. (-again), revello, 3. (-at), pervello, 3. (-a-way), avello, 3. divello, 3. (-back), retraho, 3. (-back, or binder), impedio, 4. (-down), diruo, 3. subruo, 3. demolior, 4. (-down pride), superbiàm comprimere; (-by force), rapio, 3. (-away by force), eripio, 3. (-fruit), carpo, 3. decerpo, 3. (-in), retraho, 3. contraho, 3. (-in his horns), retraho, 3. (-in the reins), habenas premere; (-off), exuo, 3. detraho, 3. (-off bark), decortico, 1. (-off feathers), deplumo, 1. (-off hair), deglabro, 1. (-on), attraho, 3. (-out), extraho, 3. evello, 3. (-out the eyes), oculos erodere; (-out the entrails), exentero, 1. eviscero, 1. (-out the teeth), edento, 1. (-out the tongue), clinquo, 1. (-in pieces), distraho, 3. discerpo, 3. (-to), attraho, 3. (-together), contraho, 3. convello, 3. (-up), evello, 3. extraho, 3. (-up by the roots), eradico, 1. (-up weeds), erunco, 1. (-up the spirits), animos redigere  
*Pulled*, vulsus; (-away), detractus, avulsus; (-back), revulsus, retractus; (-down), dirutus, subversus, demolitus; (*gathered*), carptus, decerptus; (-from), directus, abreptus; (-in), retractus; (-asunder), divulsus; (-off), detractus; (-out), evulsus, extractus; (-to), attractus; (-together), contractus; (-up), evulsus, extirpatus  
*Pullen*, pullitæ, 5. f.  
*A puller up*, avulsor, 3. m. *A puller.*



*A pullet, gallinula, r. f. pullastra, r. f.*

*A pulley, trochlea, r. f.*

*A pulling, nifus, 4. m. vellicatio, 3. f. (-away), avulso, 3. f. (-out), evulso, 3. f. (-together), convulsio, 3. f. (-up by the roots), eradicatio, 3. f. extirpacio, 3. f.*

*Pulmonary, pulmonarius*

*The pulp, pulpa, r. f.*

*A pulpit, pulpitum, rostrum, 2. n.*

*Pulpous, pulpā abundans*

*Pulsation, pulsatio, 3. f.*

*Pulse, legumen, 3. m. puls, 3. f. (-of the body), pulsus, 4. m.*

*To pulverize, pulverizo, 1.*

*Pulverized, in pulverem redactus*

*A pulverizing, pulveratio, 3. f.*

*A pumice-stone, pumex, 3. d. g.*

*A pump, antia, r. f. (-of a ship),*

*sentina, r. f. (endeavour to find out an intention), percratio, 3. f.*

*exploratio, 3. f.*

*To pump, exantio, 1. sentino, 1.*

*(-a thing out of one), consilium*

*callidè expiscari*

*A pumpkin, or pumpkin, pepo, 3. m.*

*Pumps, calcei nitidi*

*A pun, lusus verborum [dere*

*To pun (quibble), verborum sono lu-*

*Punch, vinum adustum aquā, sac-*

*charo, & liononia temperatum*

*A punch (person), pumilio obesus;*

*(-used by shoemakers), terebra ca-*

*vata [terebro, 1.*

*To punch (ibrast), propello, 3. (bore),*

*A puncher, terebrum, 2. n. (-of*

*wine), vas vinarium octoginta con-*

*gios continens*

*A punctilio, res nihili, vel levis*

*Punctual, accuratus*

*Punctuality, accurata observatio*

*Punctually, accuratè*

*Punctuation, interpunctio, 3. f.*

*A puncture, punctura, r. f.*

*Pungent, pungens*

*To punish, ponio, 4. castigo, 1. (-with death), morte multare.*

*Punishable, puniendus*

*Punished, punitus, multatus*

*A punisher, punitor, ultor, 3. m.*

*A punishing, punitio, castigatio, 3. f.*

*Punishment, supplicium, 2. n. poena,*

*1. f. (-in purple), multatio, 3. f.*

*Without punishment, imponè*

*Puny (little), parvus, exiguus; (lef-*

*ser), inferior; (sichy), infimus*

*To pup, catulos edere*

*A pupil, pupillus, 2. m. discipulus,*

*2. m. (-of the eye), pupilla, r. f.*

*Pupillary, pupillaris*

*A pupper, pupa, r. f.*

*A puppy, catulus, 2. m. (filly fellow),*

*ineptus, stultus, 2. m.*

*Purblind, luscus, myops*

*To purchase (buy), emo, 3. (get), ac-*

*Purchased, emptus [quiro, 3. paro, 1.*

*A purchaser, emptor, 3. m.*

*A purchasing, purchase, emptio, 3. f.*

*Pure (clean), purus; (steer), clarus;*

*(chaste), caitus; (fine), terius;*

*(uncorrupt), incorruptus, immacu-*

*latus; (unmixed), merus*

*Pure good, optimus*

*To make pure, purifico, 1. lustro, 1.*

*Made pure, purificatus*

*A making pure, purificatio, 3. f.*

*Purely, purè, integrè, caltè, incor-*

*ruptè, sincerè*

*Pureness, puritas, sinceritas, 3. f.*

*Purgative, purgans, catharticus,*

*purgatorius*

*Purgatory, purgatorium, 2. n.*

*A purge, catharticum, 2. n.*

*To purge, purgo, 1. expurgo, 1. (-the*

*body), alvum ciere; (-liquid*

*things), eliquo, 1. (-bumours), hu-*

*mores evacuare; (-by sacrifice), exp-*

*pio, 1. (-one's self of a fault), cri-*

*men diluere*

*Purged, purgatus, expurgatus*

*Purging, purgans*

*A purging, purgatio, 3. f. (-by sacri-*

*fiice), expiatio, 3. f. (-of the sea),*

*maris ejectionatum*

*Purification, purificatio, 3. f.*

*Purified, purificatus, defaecatus [m.*

*A purifier, purificator, purgator, 3.*

*To purify, purifico, 1. expio, 1.*

*(-metals), metalla purgare; (-from*

*drugs), defæco, 1.*

*Purifying, purificans*

*A purifying, purificatio, 3. f.*

*A puritan, catharus*

*Purity, poctas, 3. f. munditia, r. f.*

*castitas, 3. f. (-of language), pa-*

*rus fermo; (-of the Latin tongue),*

*incoerpta Latini sermonis inte-*

*A purk, umbus, 2. m. [gritas-*

*Purl, potus abyssinthio mixtus*

*To purl, lenitè fluere*

*Purling, lenitè fluens*

*To purloin, surripio, 3.*

*Purloined, surreptus*

*A purloiner, fur privatus*

*A purloining, compistio privata*

*Purple, purpura, r. f.*

*Of purple, purpureus*

*Purple colour, murex, 3. m.*

*To make purple, purpuro, 1.*

*In purple, purpuratus*

*To become purple, purpurasco, 3.*

*The purples, febris purpurea [3. f.*

*A purport, sensus, 4. m. significatio,*

*A purpose, propositum, 2. n.*

*Of set purpose, consulto*

*To be purpose, appositus; (not to be*

*purpose), nihil ad rem*

*To be purpose, appositè, aptè*

*To good purpose, bono consilio*

*Fit for the purpose, idoneus*

*To another purpose, aliorum, aliò*

*(to what purpose), quò? quorsum?*

*(to that purpose), eò, idè; (to no*

*purpose), frustra, incassum, nequic-*

*quam*

quàm [defino, 1.  
*To purpose*, propono, 3. statuo, 3.  
*Purposed*, statutus  
*Purposeless*, cogitatio, ed, idèd  
*A purposeing*, designatio, 3. f.  
*To purr*, felis sonitum edere [2. n.  
*A purse*, crumena, 1. f. marsupium,  
*A purse-bearer*, præbitor argentarius  
*Purse-proud*, divitiis elatus  
*A purser*, bursarius, 2. m.  
*A pursuivant*, apparitor, 3. m. (-at  
 arms), facialis assècia  
*Pursivesi*, obesitas, 3. f.  
*Purslain*, portulaca, 1. f.  
*In pursuance of*, persequendo  
*Pursuant to*, secundum, juxta  
*To pursue*, persequor, 3. (-diligently),  
 insequor, 3. (-close, or hard), vesti-  
 giis adhærere; (-a design), in  
 proposito persistere  
*Pursued*, insectatus  
*A pursuer*, consecrator, 3. m. [3. f.  
*A pursuing*, or *pursuit*, consecratio,  
*Pursy (sat)*, obesus; (-short-winded),  
 anhelans, asthmaticus  
*A putenance*, appendix, 3. f. [lignor, 1.  
*To putney*, obsonor, 1. (-for wood),  
*A putveying*, annonæ emptio  
*A putveyor*, annonæ curator  
*Purulency*, puris abundantia  
*Purulent*, purulentus  
*A push (wheal)*, pustula, 1. f.  
 (ibruff), impetus, 4. m. ictus, 4. m.  
*To push*, pello, 3. impello, 3. (-at,  
 or attempt), molio, 4. tento, 1.  
 (-on in battle), acrisus instare;  
 (-back), repello, 3. (encourage),  
 instigo, 1. stimulo, 1. (-forward,  
 or make haste), festino, 1. accele-  
 ro, 1. (-forward in a design), con-  
 silio progredi  
*Pushed*, pulsus, impulsus  
*A pusher forward*, impulsor, 3. m.  
*A pushing (back)*, repulsus, 4. m.

(-on), impulsio, 3. f. instigatio, 3.  
*Puffillanimity*, timiditas, 3. f. [f.  
*Puffillanimous*, timidus  
*A puff*, felis, 3. f.  
*A pustule*, pustula, 1. f.  
*Pustulous*, pustulosus [2. n.  
*A put off*, mora, 1. f. impedimentum,  
*Put the case*, fingere, supponere  
*A forced put*, invitè factum  
*To put*, pono, 3. colloco, 1. statuo, 3.  
 (-again), repono, 3. (-against), op-  
 pono, 3. (-aside), sepono, 3. (-in  
 array), intruso, 3. (-away), amo-  
 veo, 2. (-away a son), filium abdi-  
 care; (-away a wife), uxorem re-  
 pudiare; (-or send away), ablego, 1.  
 (-back), depello, 3. (-before), ante-  
 pono, 3. (-between), interpono, 3.  
 interjicio, 3. (-by, or frustrate), elu-  
 do, 3. frustror, 1. (-or lay by), se-  
 pono, 3. recondo, 3. (-in death),  
 morte multare; (-or cast down),  
 desicio, 3. (-an end to), finem dare;  
 (-forth), exero, 3. emitto, 3.  
 (-forth the hand), manum porri-  
 gere; (-forth strength), vires exe-  
 rere; (-forth a book), librum edere;  
 (-forth leaves), frondeo, 2. fronde-  
 do, 3. (-forward, or stir up),  
 stimulo, 1. excito, 1. provoco, 1.  
 (-forward, or promote), promoveo,  
 2. (-to fight), fugo, 1. (-from  
 one), amoveo, 2. depello, 3. pro-  
 pello, 3. (-to a hazard), periculo  
 exponere; (-in execution), exequor,  
 3. (-in), immitto, 3. (-in autho-  
 rity), præficio, 3. (-in fear), me-  
 tum injicere; (-in for a place),  
 munus aliquod ambire; (-in the  
 ground), inhumo, 1. (-into the  
 bead), suggero, 3. (-in heart), ani-  
 mum addere; (-in order), compono,  
 3. rectè disponere; (-in place of  
 another), suppono, 3. substituo, 3.

(-in mind), moneo, 2. admoneo, 2.  
 (-in writing), scriptis mandare;  
 (-into), infero, 3. indo, 3. (-to  
 use), tenero, 1. (-off, or delay),  
 differo, 3. procrastino, 1. (-off in  
 law), comprehendino, 1. (-off a  
 thing artfully), callidè vitare, ac-  
 tute declinare; (-off with a jest),  
 jocose declinare; (-or thrust off),  
 proteolo, 1. detruedo, 3. (-off  
 clothes), vestes exuere; (-off the  
 hat), caput aperire; (-off the shoes),  
 foccos detrahere; (-on), induo, 3.  
 (-or walk on), gradum accelerare;  
 (-on a demure look), vultum ad se-  
 veritatem componere; (-on mourn-  
 ing), lugubria induere; (-into the  
 bosom), sinu amplecti; (-over),  
 transfero, 3. transmitto, 3. (-out,  
 ejicio, 3. expello, 3. (-or blot out),  
 deleo, 2. expungo, 3. oblitero, 1.  
 (-out, or extinguish), extinguo, 3.  
 (-out of place), magistratum, &c.  
 abrogare; (-out of conceit), abalie-  
 no, 1. (-out an order), edictum  
 proponere; (-out of doors), foras  
 excludere; (-out of countenance),  
 pudorem incutere; (-out of hu-  
 mour), bilem movere; (-out the  
 tongue), linguam exerere; (-or  
 drive out), exigo, 3. (-in the room  
 of another), loco subdere; (-or bang  
 up), figo, 3. (-or hoist up), tollo,  
 3. (-up for a place), munus pe-  
 tere; (-up to sale), venale propo-  
 nere, hæstæ subjicere; (-out to  
 board), aliquem alendum commit-  
 tere; (-out eyes), excæco, 1. oculis  
 privare; (-out of hope), de spe de-  
 jicere; (-out of joint), discolo, 1.  
 luxo, 1. (-out of fear), metum  
 adimere; (-nose out of joint), fa-  
 vorem eripere; (-out of order),  
 perturbor, 1. confundo, 3. (-out of  
 mind),

*mind*), ex animo delere; (*out work*), opus locare; (*to*), appono, 3. admoveo, 2. (*to sea*), in altum solvere; (*to silence*), os obstruere; (*to charge*), sumptibus alicujus vivere; (*to shame*), pudorem incutere; (*a stop to*), impedio, 4. (*to the sword*), gladio interficere; (*to the venture*), periclitari, 1. (*to the vote*), sententias singulorum rogaré; (*up, in bunting*), excito, 1. (*up a petition*), supplico, 1. (*up a sword*), gladium recondere; (*a beat upon*), aliquem fraude fallere; (*upon, or persuade*), persuadeo, 2. (*a fault upon another*), culpam in alium transferre

**Put**, positus; (*against*), objectus, oppositus; (*away*), amotus; (*away, or abandoned*), repudiat, reiectus; (*back*), repulsus; (*before*), præpositus; (*between*), interiectus; (*by*), sepositus, reconditus; (*from*), amotus, dejectus; (*forth*), editus, elocatus, emissus; (*to flight*), fugatus; (*hard to it*), ad extrema redactus; (*off*), exutus; (*off, or delayed*), dilatus; (*or blotted out*), deletus, expunctus; (*out, or extinguished*), extinctus; (*out to use*), fœneratus; (*out of joint*), luxatus; (*out of office*), exauctoratus; (*out of order*), perturbatus; (*to*), adjunctus, additus; (*in mind*), admonitus

**Putative**, existimatus, habitus

**Purid**, putidus

**A putter away**, depulsor, 3. m.

**A putting**, positio, 3. f. (*away*), amotio, 3. f. reiectio, 3. f. (*between*), interpositio, 3. f. (*between of days*), intercalatio, 3. f. (*into*), immissio, 3. f. (*off*),

dilatatio, 3. f. (*forward*), impulsio, 3. f. (*or blotting out*), deletio, 3. f. (*out of fire*), extinctio, 3. f. (*to*), appositio, 3. f. (*together*), compositio, 3. f. (*under*), subjectio, 3. f.

**Putrefaction**, putredo, 3. f.

**To putrefy**, putrefacio, 3. (*be putrefied*), putreo, 2. putresco, 3.

**Putrefied**, putrid, putridus

**A putrefying**, putredo, 3. f.

**Putrefying**, ulcerosus

**Putty**, creta oleo mixta

**A puzzle** (*hard question*), quæstio abstrusa, vel obscura

**To puzzle**, confundo, 3.

**Puzzled**, confusus, ad incertum redactus

**Pygmean**, pygmæus

**A pygmy**, nanus, 2. m. pumilius, 2. m.

**A pyramid**, pyramis, 3. f.

**Pyramidal**, pyramidatus

**Pyromancy**, pyromantia, 1. f.

**Pyrrhonism**, pyrrhonismus, 2. m.

**Pythagoric**, pythagorean, pythagoræus

**A pythonesis**, pythionisia, 1. f.

**A pyx**, pyx, 3. f.

## Q U.

**A Quack**, medicus circumforaneus, empiricus, 2. m.

**Quackery**, empirice, 3. f.

**To quack**, empiricem exercere; (*as a duck*), tetrinigi, 4.

**Quadragesimal**, quadragesimalis

**A quadrangle**, area quadrata

**Quadrangular**, quadrangulus

**A quadrant**, quadrans, 3. m.

**Quadrante**, quadratus

**To quadrare**, quadro, 1. convenio, 4.

**Quadrupartite**, quadripartitus

**A quadruped**, quadrupes, 3.

**The quadruple**, quadruplum, 2. n.

**Quadruple** (*adj.*), quadruplex

**To quaff**, perpotio, 1. (*all out*), ebibio, 3. exorbeo, 2.

**A quaffer**, ebriosus, bibax

**A quaffing**, compositio, 3. f. (*about*), circumpotatio, 3. f.

**A quaffing-cup**, poculum, 2. n.

**A quag**, or quagmire, vorago, 3. f.

**Quaggy**, paludosus

**A quail**, coturnix, 3. f.

**Quaint** (*polite*), elegans, bellus, scitius; (*odd, strange*), rarus

**Quaintly**, compère, nitide

**Quaintness**, elegantia, 1. f. nitor, 3. m.

**To quake**, tremo, 3. trepido, 1. (*extremely*), horreo, 2.

**To make to quake**, tremefacio, 3.

**A quaker**, tremulus fanaticus

**Quakerism**, tremulosum superstitio

**A quaking**, horror, tremor, 3. m.

**A qualification** (*endowment*), dos, 3. f. indoles, 3. f. (*condition*), status, 4. m.

**Quilfed** (*appeased*), pacatus, sedatus; (*fitted*), idoneus

**To qualify** (*make fit*), idoneum facere; (*appease*), paco, 1. (*moderate*), moderor, 1. tempero, 1.

**A qualifying** (*appeasing*), sedatio, 3. f.

**A quality**, qualitas, 3. f. dos, 3. f. (*degree*), gradus, 4. m. ordo, 3. m.

**The quality** (*nobles*), nobiles, pl. m.

**Quality** (*nobility*), nobilitas, 3. f.

**Qualities**, mores, pl. m.

**A qualm**, levis stomachi ægritudo

**Qualmish**, crudus [3. f.]

**A quandary**, dilemma, 3. n. confusio,

**A quantity**, quantitas, 3. f. vis, 3. f.

**A quarantine**, mora quadragenaria in statione propter pestem

**A quarrel**, jurgium, 2. n. rixa, 1. f. (*of glass*), vitri rhombus; (*of a cross-bow*), speculum quadratum

**To quarrel**, litigo, 1. rixor; 1.

**A quarreller**, altercator, 3. m.

**A quar-**

*A quarrelling, contentio, 3. f.*  
*Quarrelling, quarrelsome, litigiosus*  
*Quarrelsome, litigatio, 3. f.*  
*A quarry, lapidum fodina*  
*A quart, sextarius, 2. m.*  
*Quartan, quartanus*  
*A quarter, quarta pars; (coast), regio, 3. f. (-of corn), octo modii*  
*Quarters (lodgings), hospitium, 2. n. (-for soldiers), contubernia stativa; (-of the moon), lunæ phases; (winter-); hiberna, pl. n.*  
*Into all quarters, in omnes partes; (from all quarters), undiquè*  
*A quarter-staff, batulus, 2. m. [1. f.*  
*Quarter (in fighting), salus, 3. f. vita.*  
*Quarter-sessions, trimestria pacis curatorum comitia*  
*To quarter (into four pieces), in quatuor partes dissectare; (-or lodge with), diversor, 1. (receive into a house), hospitium præbere; (-or cut up meat), deartuo, 1. lanio, 1.*  
*Quarterage, pensio trimestris*  
*Quartered (in pieces), dissectus; (lodged), hospitio receptus*  
*A quartering (in pieces), dissectio, 3. f. (lodging), hospitalis receptio*  
*A quarter-master, castrorum metator*  
*Quarterly, quolibet spatio trimestri; (adj.) trimestris*  
*A quartern, sexta pars*  
*To quash, quasso, 1. opprimo, 3.*  
*Quashed, quassatus*  
*A quashing, quassatio, 3. f.*  
*To quaver, cantillo, 1.*  
*Quavering, modulans, vibrans*  
*A quavering, modulatio, 3. f.*  
*A quean, scortum, 2. n.*  
*A queen, regina, 1. f. (-consort), regina uxor, (-dowager), regina vidua*  
*Quer, ineptus, insulsius; (-in bealib), delicaculus*  
*Queerly, ineptè, insulsè*

*To quell, domo, 1. debello, 1.*  
*Quelled, domitus, victus*  
*A quelling, domitus, 4. m.*  
*To quench, extinguo, 3. (-thirst), sitim sedare, vel compescere*  
*Quenchable, extinguibilis*  
*Quenched, extinctus [f.]*  
*A quenching, extinctio, restinctio, 3.*  
*Querimonious, queribundus*  
*A quern, mola trusfabilis*  
*A query, quæstio, 3. f.*  
*To query, dubito, 1. propono, 3.*  
*Querulous, querulus [sitor, 3. m.]*  
*A quest, inquisitio, 3. f. (-man), quæ-*  
*To go in quest, latro, 1.*  
*A question, quæstio, 3. f. interrogatio, 3. f. (doubt), dubitatio, 3. f.*  
*To question (doubt of), dubito, 1. (-with), interrogo, 1. (examine), ad examen, vel jus vocare, examine, 1. scrutor, 1.*  
*Questionable, dubius, incertus*  
*Questioned (examined), examinatus; (doubted), dubitatus*  
*A questioning, dubitatio, 3. f. inquisitio, 3. f. disquisitio, 3. f.*  
*A questor, quæstor, 3. m. [3. n.]*  
*A quibble, cavillum, 2. n. sophisma,*  
*To quibble, verbis ludere [1. m.]*  
*A quibbler, cavillator, 3. m. sophista,*  
*A quibbling, captio, cavillatio, 3. f.*  
*Quick (nimble), agilis, celer; (alive), vivus; (basty), festinus; (diligent), diligens; (-in scent), sagax; (-in fight), perpicax; (-of wit), lolers; (-with child), factu vivo gravida*  
*Quick, quick, festina, imper.*  
*To be quick, ad vivum*  
*To be quick (or lively), vigeo, 2. (-with child), factum vivum uero*  
*A quicksand, fyrtis, 3. f. [gestare*  
*Quicksets, plantaria viva; (-bedg.), fepes viva*  
*Quicksilver, argentum vivum*

*Quick, or quickly, citò; (subtilly), acutè*  
*To quicken (enliven), animo, 1. vivifico, 1. (baste), instigo, 1. (make baste), depropero, 1. (-wine), vinum refuscitare; (-as a woman with child), factum vivum in utero*  
*Quickened, animatus [ro sentire*  
*Quickness (nimbleness), agilitas, 3. f. (liveliness), vivacitas, 3. f. (-of fight), perpicuitas, 3. f. (-of wit), sagacitas, 3. f.*  
*A quiddity, captiosa quæstio*  
*Quiescence, quiescentia, 1. f.*  
*Quiescent, quiescens*  
*Quiet (subst.) quies, 3. f. otium, 2. n.*  
*Quiet (adj.) quietus, tranquillus, placidus; (silent), tacitus*  
*To be quiet (silent), sileo, 2. taceo, 2. (live at ease), otior, 1. (to be at quiet), quiesco, 3. requiesco, 3.*  
*To quiet, paco, 1. sedo, 1.*  
*Quited, pacatus, sodatus*  
*Not to be quieted, implacabilis*  
*A quicter, pacator, 3. m.*  
*A quieting, pacatio, 3. f. sedatio, 3. f.*  
*Quietly, quietè, tranquillè*  
*Quietness, requies, f. serenitas, 3. f.*  
*A quill, penna, 1. f. calamus, 2. m. (-of a barrel), siphò, 3. m. (-for a musical instrument), plectrum, 2. n.*  
*A quill, calcitra, 1. f.*  
*To quilt, pannum, &c. bombyce factum consuere*  
*A quince, malum Cydonium*  
*Quinquernia, quinquennis*  
*A quinsy, angina, 1. f.*  
*A quintal, centumpondium, 2. n.*  
*A quintessence, medulla, 1. f.*  
*A quire, papyri scapus; (-of fingers), leo ebrior; (-of a sword), locus ubi chorus canit*  
*A quirk, cavillatio, 3. f.*  
*Full of quirks, versuta; subtilus*  
*Quir, absolutus, impugatus*

*To quis (saw),* relinquo, 3. desero, 3. (yield), cedo, 3. (let go), libero, 1. relaxo, 1. (—or *babaeae*), vicium se praerare; (—one's post), vicinum le praerare; (—one's post), vicinum le praerare, vel stationem tradere; (—claim), decedere jure suo; (—score), par pari referre

*Quit (adv.)* impunè  
*Quite*, omninò, penitèd  
*A quittance (receipt)*, acceptilatio, 3. f.  
*Quitted (acquitted)*, solutus  
*Quitted (left)*, desertus, relictus  
*Quitting horses*, equis dimissis  
*A quitting (leaving)*, desertio, 3. f. (freeing), liberatio, 3. f.  
*A quiver*, pharetra, 1. f.

*With a quiver*, pharetratus  
*To quiver*, contremisco, 3. (—with cold), quæ frigore horrere; (—for fear), expavescere, 3.

*Quivering*, tremulus, horridus  
*A quivering*, tremor, horror, 3. m.  
*A quail of a cable*, radentis in circumloquio convolutio

*To quail*, in circumloquio convolvere; (—as a serpent's comb), nodis aggestis placare

*A quail*, discus, 2. m.  
*A quota*, pars, 3. f. proportio, 3. f.  
*A quotation*, prolatio, 3. f.  
*To quote*, cito, 1.  
*Quot be*, inquit ille  
*Quotidian*, quotidianus  
*A quoting*, citatio, 3. f. laudatio, 3. f.  
*A quoyne*, cuneus, 2. m.

## R A

*A Rabbit*, or *rabbit*, cuniculus, 2. m.  
*A rabbit (sort of stage)*, runcina, 1. f. cavator, 3. m.  
*To rabbit*, cavando conjungere  
*A rabbi (rabbin)*, rabbinus, 3. m.  
*Rabbinical*, rabbinicus  
*Rabid*, rabidus, rabiosus  
*A rabble*, turba, 1. f. sex populi

*A race*, cursus, 4. m. stadium, 2. n. (stock), stirps, 3. f. progenies, 5. f. (—or root of ginger), radix zinziberis; (—of mankind), genus humanum

*A racehorse*, equus cursor  
*A rack (for beasts)*, falisca, 1. f. (—for torture), equuleus, 2. m. (—for a spit), crateuta, 1. f. (—for bacon), crates porcina; (—for bottles), crates utricularis; (—for chafe), crates calearia; (—for a crossbow), harpago, 3. m. (—of matton), cervix vervecina; (—for hay), praesepe, 3. n. crates, 3. f.

*Rack (extreme)*, summus

*At rack and manger*, otiosus, satur

*Rack (arrack)*, potus Indicus

*To rack (or put upon a rack)*, crati suspendere; (torment), torqueo, 2. f. excrucio, 1. (—off beer, &c.) defæco, 1. in alia vasa transfundere; (—one's self), afflicto, 1. (—one's invention), fatigo, 1. (—for grind the poor), opprimo, 3.

*To be racked with pain*, excrucior, 1.

*Racked (with pains)*, excruciatius; (—as liquor), defæcatus

*A racker*, extortor, 3. m.

*A racket*, reticulum, 2. n. (fir), strepitus, 4. m. turba, 1. f. tumultus, 4. m.

*To make a racket*, tumultuor, 1.

*A racking*, tortura, 1. f.

*Racking pains*, cruciamenta, pl. n.

*Racking of liquors*, defæcatio, 3. f.

*Racy*, saporis gratissimi

*Radiance*, nitor, splendor, 3. m.

*Radiant*, radians, coruscans, mitens

*Radiation*, radiatio, 3. f.

*Radical*, radicalis, vitalis

*Radically*, radicatus

*To radicate*, radico, 1.

*Radicated*, fixus, inveteratus

*A radish*, raphanus, 2. m.

*Of a radish*, raphaninus

*The raff (refuse)*, rejectanea, pl.

*To raffle*, alea ludere

*A raffie*, or *raffing*, alea, 1. f.

*A rafi*, ratis, 3. f. [2. m.]

*A rafter*, tignum, 2. n. cantherius

*To rafter*, contigno, 1.

*A raftering*, contignatio, 3. f.

*Rafty*, sentibus obductus [2. n.]

*A rag*, panniculus, 2. m. linteolum

*Full of rags*, pannosus

*A ragamuffin*, mendicabulum, 2. n.

*Rage*, rabies, 5. f. furor, 3. m. ira, 1. f. (—of the sea), æstus, 4. m.

*fremitus*, 4. m. [rabiosè]

*In a rage*, furiosus; (adv.) rabidè

*To rage*, insanio, 4. sævio, 4. (—as a wound), recrudescio, 3. (—asthe sea), æstuo, 1. f. (—in drink), debacchor, 1.

*Raging*, furiosus

*A raging*, rabies, 5. f. furor, 3. m.

*Ragingly*, furiosè, rabidè

*Ragged*, pannosus; (jagged), laciniatus, dentatus

*Raggedness*, pannositas, 3. f.

*A ragoo*, or *ragout*, cupidæ, pl. f.

*A rail*, palus, 2. m. repagulum, 2. n.

*To rail*, palis seipere; (—at), maledico, 3. male loqui

*Railed (at)*, conviciis infectatus; (—with rails), palis septus

*A raier*, infector, 3. m.

*Railing*, convicians

*Raillingly*, contumeliosè [f.]

*Raillery*, convicium, 2. n. facetia, 1.

*Raiment*, vestis, 3. f. vestitus, 4. m.

*Rain*, pluvia, 1. f. imber, 3. m.

*Of rain*, pluvius

*In the rain*, per imbrem

*To rain*, pluo, 3. (—downright), depluo, 3. (—in, or upon), impluo, 3.

(—through), perpluo, 3.

*A rainbow*, iris, 3. f.

**Rainy**, pluviālis

**To raise**, elevo, 1. attollō, 3. (-*up one's self*), surgo, 3. (-*one's self in the world*), divitiās industriā acquirere; (*prefer*), promovēo, 2. (-*anger*), commoveo, 2. (-*a wall*), extruo, 3. (-*a battery*), dispono, 3. (-*a blifter*), excito, 1. (-*a bell*), erigo, 3. (-*a building*), aedifico, 1. erigo, 3. (-*bread*), frango, 3. (-*the posse-comitatus*), incolās colligere; (-*credit*), aestimationem augere; (-*from the dead*), excitare ab inferis; (-*the devil*), infernas umbras carminibus elicere; (-*envy*), invidiam conflare; (-*expectations*), spem injicere; (-*indignation*), bilem commovere; (-*a kite*), in aërem tollere; (-*a lie*), mendaciam conflare; (-*a mob*), turbās populares excitare; (-*money*), pecuniam decernere; (-*paste*), farinam desferre; (-*plegm*), pītuitam excrescere; (-*plants*), plantas sativas educere; (-*the price*), pretium augere; (-*reputation*), famam amplificare; (-*scandal*), invidiā aliquem gravare; (-*up*), excito, 1. suscito, 1. (-*from sleep*), expergefacio, 3. (-*men*), milites conscribere; (-*a tax*), censum imponere; (-*a siege*), obsidionem solvere; (-*or compel another to raise a siege*), obsidione urbem liberare; (-*the passions*), animos concitare; (-*a spirit*), manes evocare; (-*a dust*), pulverem movere; (-*a report*), rumorem spargere; (-*water*), aquam in altum profunderē

**To be raised**, attollor, 3. erigor, 3.

(-*by interest*), augeor, 2. adjuvor, 1.

**Raised** (*lifted up*), levatus, allevatus;

(-*up*), excitatus; (-*as soldiers*), conscriptus

**A raiser**, concitator, excitator, 3. m.

**A raisin**, uva passa; (-*of the sun*),

uva sole siccata

**A raising**, concitatio, 3. f. excitatio,

3. f. (-*of a bank*), aggestio, 3. f.

(-*of money*), exactio, 3. f. (-*of*

*soldiers*), delectus, 4. m. (-*of a*

*siege*), discessus ab obsidione

**A rake** (*tool*), rastrum, 2. n. (-*for an*

*oven*), rutabulum, 2. n. (-*amongst*

*miners*), fodina, 1. f. (-*to pull up*

*wedges*), irpex, 3. f. (*spendebriſti*),

prodigus, homo dissolutus, *vel* in-

famis

**To rake**, sarculo, 1. sarrio, 4.

(*scrape*), rado, 3. (-*again*), resar-

facio, 4. (-*together*, *or up*), corra-

do, 3. (-*up fire*), ignem cineribus

condere; (-*up the ashes of the dead*),

mortuum conviciis profcindere;

(*live as a rake*), per ludum &

lasciviam tempus transigere

**Raked**, raius; (-*together*), corra-

facio, 4. (-*together*), corra-

do, 3. (-*up fire*), ignem cineribus

condere; (-*up the ashes of the dead*),

mortuum conviciis profcindere;

(*live as a rake*), per ludum &

lasciviam tempus transigere

**Rallick**, restitutus

**A rallying**, instaurationi pugnae

**A ram**, aries, 3. m.

**To ram**, fistuco, 1. (*stuff*), infarcio,

4. (-*in gunpowder*), pulverem ni-

tratum virgā adigere

**A ramble**, vagatio, 3. f. error, 3. m.

**To ramble**, vagor, 1. erro, 1. cir-

cum-curro, 3. (-*in discourse*), à

proposito aberrare

**A rambling person**, erro, 3. m.

(-*house*), sparsa domus; (-*dis-*

*course*), oratio aberrans

**Rammed**, fistucatus, pavitus

**A rammer**, fistuca, 1. f. pavicula, 1.

f. (-*of a gun*), virga scloppetaria

**A ramming**, fistucatio, 3. f.

**Rammish**, hircosus, olidus

**Rammishness**, rancor, factor, 3. m.

**A ramp**, virago procax

**To ramp**, procaçiter se gerere

**Rampant**, procaç; (-*in heraldry*), in-

filiens; (-*as a lion*), erectus

**A rampart**, vallum, 2. n. agger, 3. m.

**A ramping**, exuitatio, 3. f.

**Ran** (*run*), curcurri

Rancid, *or* ranc, rancidus

**Rancor**, invidia, 1. f. odium, 2. n.

**Rancorous**, malignus, invidus

**Rancorously**, malignè, invidiosè

**A rand**, margo, 3. d. g. ora, 1. f.

**At random**, temerè

**Random-shot**, sine scopo emissus

**It rang**, sonuit

**A range** (*of a coach*), termo, 3. m.

(*order*), series, 5. f. (*ramble*), vag-

gatio, 3. f.

**To range** (*set in order*), dispono, 3.

instruo, 3. (*stand in order*), rectā

serie disponi; (-*up and down*),

evagor, 1. erro, 1. (-*meal*), farin-

am decernere

**Ranged in order**, ordine instructus

**A ranger** (*setter in order*), digestor,

3. m. (*scarcher*), explorator, 3. m.

(-*of a forest*), viridarii custos

**A ranging** (*in order*), digestio, 3. f.

(*inspecting*), lustratio, 3. f.

**Rank** (*too much*), praefertitilis, nimis

luxurians; (-*in smell*), rancidus

**A rank roguè**, nebulo, 3. m. (-*poi-*

*son*), acre venenum

**A rank**, ordo, 3. m. series, 5. f.

locus, 2. m. dignitas, 3. f.

**Of rank**, illustris

**To rank**, ordino, 1.

**To be rank**, luxurio, 1. mucceo, 2.

**To be ranked**, ordine collocari

**To rankle**, suppurō, 1. putreo, 2.

**A rankling**, suppuratio, 3. f.

*Rankly* (*offensively*), rancidè; (*luxuriantly*), luxuriosè  
*Rankness*, rancor, 3. m. fœtor, 3. m. (*-in growth*), luxuries, 5. f. luxu-  
*To ransack*, diripio, 3. [ria, 1. f.  
*A ransacker*, spoliator, 3. m  
*Ranacked*, spoliatus  
*A ransacking*, direptio, vastatio, 3. f.  
*A ransom*, redemptio, 3. f.  
*To ransom*, redimo, 3.  
*Ransomèd*, redemptus  
*A ransomer*, redemptor, 3. m.  
*A ransoming*, redemptio, 3. f.  
*Rant*, vaniloquutio, 1. f.  
*To rant*, superbè loqui, debacchor, 1.  
*A ranter*, nepos ineptus  
*Rantingly*, ineptè, insulsè  
*A rap*, ictus, 4. m. alapa, 1. f. (*-over the fingers*), talitrum, 2. n.  
*To rap* (*strike*), percutio, 3. ferio, 4. pulso, 1. (*swop*), commuto, 1. (*swear*), juramentum temerè  
*Rapacious*, rapax [proferre  
*Rapaciously*, avidè [3. f. rapina, 1. f.  
*Rapacity*, rapaciousness, rapacitas,  
*A rape*, raptus, 4. m. per vim stuprum; (*-of a county*), portio, 3. f. (*wild turnip*), rapum, 2. n.  
*To commit a rape*, stupro, 1.  
*Rapid*, rapidus, velox  
*Rapidity*, rapiditas, 3. f.  
*Rapidly*, rapidè, velocitèr  
*A rapier*, verutum, 2. n. ensis, 3. m.  
*Rapine*, rapina, 1. f.  
*A rapper* (*knocker*), cornix, 3. f.  
*A rapping*, pulsatio, 3. f.  
*Rapi*, or *rapped up with joy*, effusè lætitià exultans  
*A rapture*, animi impetus  
*Rapurous*, mirabilis  
*Rare*, rarus, eximius  
*Rarefaction*, rarefactio, 3. f.  
*To rarefy*, rarefacio, 3.  
*To be rarefied*, rarefisco, 3.

*Rarefied*, rarefactus  
*A rarefying*, tenuatio, 3. f.  
*Rarely*, raro  
*Rareness*, raritas, raritas, 3. f.  
*A rarity*, res eximia  
*A raspberry*, rubi Idæi fructus  
*A rasal*, balatro, 3. m. (*wile-*), furcifer, 2. m. homo nihili, flagitiosus, bipedum nequissimus  
*The rascality*, populi fœx  
*Rascally*, flagitiosus, sceleratus  
*A rase* (*blot*), litura, 1. f. (*small wound*), leve vulnus  
*To rase* (*scratch*), stringo, 3. (*-out*), erado, 3. delco, 2. expungo, 3. (*pull down*), evertio, 3. solo æquare  
*Rased* (*scratched*), strictus; (*demolished*), everfius; (*rosted out*), expunctus, deletus  
*Rash*, inconsideratus, temerarius, præceps, inconsultus  
*A rash*, eruptio cutanea  
*A rasper of bacon*, offella lardi  
*Rashly*, temerè, inconsultè  
*Rashness*, præcipitatio, 3. f. temeritas, 3. f. (*-of belief*), credulitas, 3. f.  
*A rasng*, rasura, 1. f. (*demolishing*), subversio, 3. f. demolitio, 3. f. (*blotting out*), delctio, 3. f.  
*A rasor*, novacula, 1. f.  
*A rasp*, radula, 1. f.  
*To rasp*, rado, 3. limo, 1.  
*Rasped*, rasus  
*A rasping*, rasura, 1. f.  
*A rasure*, rasura, 1. f.  
*A rat*, forex, 3. m.  
*Of a rat*, fornicus  
*Ratsbane*, arsenicum, 2. n.  
*To smell a rat* (*mistrust*), suboleo, 2.  
*A rat-catcher*, muricidus, 2. m.  
*A rat-trap*, decipula, 1. f.  
*Ratably*, pro rata  
*A rate*, pretium, 2. n. (*proportion*),

proportio, 3. f. (*tax*), census 4. m. (*manner*), modus, 2. m. (*size*), magnitudo, 3. f.  
*To rate* (*tax*), taxo, 1. tributum imponere; (*stem*), æstimo, 1. (*cbide*), objurgo, 1. increpo, 1.  
*Rateable*, censuialis [objurgatus  
*Rated*, census, æstimatus; (*cbidden*),  
*A rater*, censor, æstimator, 3. m.  
*Rath* (*early*), præcox [malo, ui.  
*Rather*, potius, magis; (*I bad rather*),  
*A ratification*, or *ratifying*, confirmatio, 3. f. ratificatio, 3. f. sanctio.  
*Ratified*, ratus, confirmatus [3. f.  
*To ratify*, confirmo, 1.  
*A rating*, census, 4. m. (*cbiding*), reprehensio, 3. f.  
*Ratiocination*, ratiocinatio, 3. f.  
*Rational*, rationalis; (*reasonable*), rationi consentaneus  
*Rationally*, è ratione, æquè  
*A rattle*, crepitaculum, 2. n.  
*To rattle* (*make a noise*), strepitum edere; (*cbide*), increpo, 1. (*talk idly*), ineptè garrire  
*Rattleheaded*, loquax, insulsus  
*Rattled off*, gravitèr increpitus  
*Rattles for children*, crepundia, pl. n.  
*A rattling* (*shaking*), concussio, 3. f. quassatio, 3. f. (*-fellow*), garrulus, ineptus; (*cbiding*), objurgatio, 3. f. [dus  
*Rattlings*, scalarum nauticarum gra-  
*Ravage*, direptio, vastatio, 3. f.  
*To ravage*, diripio, 3. vasto, 1.  
*Ravaged*, direptus, vastatus  
*A ravager*, spoliator, 3. m.  
*A ravaging*, deprædatio, 3. f.  
*To rave*, delirio, 1. insanio, 4.  
*To ravel*, retexo, 3. involvo, 3.  
*Ravelled*, retextus, involutus  
*A raven*, corax, 2. m. corax, 3. m.  
*Of a raven-colour*, coracinus  
*To raven*, or *ravin*, voro, 1.  
*A raver*,

*A raven*, helluo, 3. m.  
*Ravening*, *ravenous*, vorax, avidus  
*Ravenously*, avidè  
*Ravenousness*, voracitas, 3. f.  
*A raver*, delirius  
*A raving*, delirium, 2. n.  
*To ravisb*, confuptro, 1. vitio, 1. (charn), delecto, 1. voluptate magnà afficere  
*Ravished* (desflowered), vitiatus; (delighted), permulius; (-from), abreptus  
*To be ravished*; see charmed, and delighted; (-with love), amore ardere  
*A ravisher*, raptor, stuprator, 3. m.  
*A ravishing*, ravishment, or committing a rape, raptus, 4. m. stuprator, 3. f. (-of the mind), ecstasis, 3. f.  
*Ravishing* (to the eye), eximius, egregius; (-to the ear), suavissimus, admirabilis, jucundissimus  
*Raw*, crudus; (not sodden), incoctus; (unwove), nondum textus; (unskilful), rudis, imperitus  
*A raw scolar*, novitius, 2. m.  
*To grow raw*, crudeſco, 3. [nubila  
*Raw weather*, tempeſtas frigida & rawboned, ſtrigofus [ſully], imperitè  
*Rawly* (crudely), crudum; (unskilful), cruditas, 3. f.  
*A ray*, radius, 2. m.  
*To raze*, rado, 3. (-foundations), fundamenta evertere. See rafe  
*A razer*, novacula, 1. f.  
*To reach* (come up to), aſſequor, 3. (-one's meaning), intelligo, 3. (-out), extendo, 3. (neut.) to reach, extendor, 3. porrigor, 3. (-or arrive at), pertingo, 3. (vomit), vomo, 3.  
*A reach*, ambitus, 4. m. tractus, 4. m. (ſeteb), dolus, 2. m. (rapacity, ability), captus, 4. m. (pow-

er), poteſtas, 3. f. (-of thought), ſagacitas, 3. f. (-by water), intervallum, 2. n.  
*Of a deep reach*, ſubtilis, verſutus  
*A reaching*, vomendi nixus  
*Reached* (given), allatus, datus; (extended), extensus, porrectus  
*A reaching*, extenſio, 3. f. porrectio, 3. f. (vomiting), vomitio, 3. f.  
*To read*, lego, 3. (-over again), relego, 3. (-often), lectito, 1. (-over), evolvo, 3. (-out), publice recitare; (-unto), prælego, 3. (guess), conjecto, 1.  
*Read*, lectus; (-openly), publice recitatus; (-over), perlectus  
*Well read*, doctiſſimus  
*May be read* (legible), lectu facile  
*A reader*, lector, 3. m. (-in ſchools), profeſſor, 3. m. (-to ſcolars), prælector, 3. m. (curate), vicarius, 2. m.  
*A great reader*, helluo librorum  
*A reading*, lectio, 3. f. (-openly), prælectio, 3. f. (-over), evolutio,  
*To readmit*, iterum admittere [3. f.  
*Ready*, paratus, promptus, pronus, propentus, expeditus, accinctus; (-to please), affabilis, comis, mitis; (willing), volens, lubens; (-to lie in), inſtat partus; (-furnished), hoſpitiū ſupellectili inſtructum  
*Ready*, readily, jam, jamdudum  
*Of ready wit*, ſagax, perſpicax  
*Ready money*, argentum præſentaneum, pecunia numerata  
*To be ready at hand*, adum  
*To get, or make ready*, paro, 1. expedio, 4. (-haſtily), accelero, 1. (-for war), apparo, 1.  
*Made ready*, paratus, accinctus  
*Readily*, expeditè, paratè; (without book), memoritè; (unwillingly), libentè, comitè

*Readiness*, promptitudo, 3. f. alacritas, 3. f. (-to please), obſequium, 2. n. comitas, 3. f.  
*In readiness*, in promptu, præſtè  
*It is in readiness*, ſuppedit  
*Real*, realis, verus  
*A real eſtate*, patrimonium, 2. n.  
*Reality*, veritas, 3. f.  
*In reality*, revera  
*To realize*, ad amuſſum exprimere  
*Really* (in earneſt), reverè, ſincerè, ſanè; (ſurely), proſectò, certè, ſanè  
*A realm*, regnum, imperium, 2. n.  
*A ream of paper*, ſcapus major papyri  
*To reanimate*, reanimo, 1.  
*To reap*, meto, 3.  
*Reaped*, meſſus, demeſſus  
*Fit to reap*, maturus  
*A reaper*, meſſor, 3. m. [3. f.  
*A reaping*, meſſio, 3. f. (-hook), falx,  
*Reaping-time*, meſſis, 3. f.  
*In reaping-time*, per meſſes  
*Of reaping*, meſſioris  
*The rear*, extremum, 2. n. (-of an army), agmen extremum  
*To rear* (up), tollo, 3. erigo, 3. (-up a building), extruo; 3. ædifico, 1. (-up children), infantes alere; (-up himſelf), ſe attollere  
*Rearèd*, or lifted up, erectus, elevatus; (educated), educatus  
*A rearing*, crectio, educatio, 3. f.  
*To reascend*, denud àſcendere  
*Reason* (the faculty of), ratio, 3. f.  
*A reason* (cauſe, or motive), ratio, 3. f. cauſa, 1. f. argumentum, 2. n.  
*Against reason*, abſurdus  
*By reason of*, ob, propter, præ, propterea; (by reason), quum, quando, propterea quod  
*To reason*, argumentor, 1. ratiocinor, 1. diſcepto, 1. (-againſt), oppono, 3. oppugno, 1. (-capriciouſly), cavillor, 1.

Reasonable



*Reasonable* (*rational*), rationalis; (*just*), æquus, justus; (*-in measure*), mediocris  
*Reasonableness*, æquitas, 3. f.  
*Reasonably*, justè; (*moderately*), mediocriter, modicè; (*-well*), sic satis  
*Reasoned*, disputatus  
*Having reasoned*, ratiocinatus  
*That may be reasoned*, disputabilis  
*A reasoner*, ratiocinator, 3. m.  
*A reasoning*, ratiocinatio, 3. f.  
*To reassemble*, (*call together again*), iterum convocare; (*meet again*), rursum convenire  
*To reassign*, iterum assignare  
*A reassignment*, assignatio iterata  
*To reassume*, reassumo, 3.  
*Reassumed*, denuò sumptus  
*To rebate* (*check*), reprimo, 3. (*-in accounts*), subduco, 3. (*-or make rebate*), strio, 1.  
*Rebated* (*checked*), repressus; (*-in accounts*), subductus; (*-in heraldry*), diminutus  
*Rebating*, reprimens, restrenans  
*A rebating* (*rebatement*), repressio, 3. f. (*-in heraldry*), diminutio, 3. f.  
*A rebel*, rebellis, 3. m. perducllis  
*To rebel*, rebello, 1. deficio, 3.  
*A rebellor*, rebellator, 3. m.  
*A rebelling*, or *rebellion*, rebellio, 3. f.  
*Rebellions*, rebellis, factiosus; (*disobedient*), perversus, obstinatus,  
*A rebound*, refulsus, 4. m. [contumax  
*To rebound*, resilio, 4.  
*Rebounded*, rebounding, repercussus  
*A rebounding*, repercussio, 3. f.  
*A rebuff*, repulsa, 1. f.  
*To rebuild*, reedifico, 1.  
*Rebuilt*, reedificatus  
*A rebuilding*, reedificatio, 3. f.  
*A rebuke*, reprehensio, 3. f.  
*To rebuke*, increpo, 1. castigo, 1. (*-with a sneer*), fugillo, 1. (*-sbarp-*

*ly*), increpito, 1. (*-despitefully*), exprobro, 1.  
*Rebuked*, correptus, reprehensus, sub-  
*Rebukeful*, objurgatorius  
*A rebuker*, objurgator, 3. m.  
*A rebuking*, objurgatio, 3. f.  
*A rebus*, symbolum, 2. n.  
*To recall*, revoco, 1. (*-one's words*),  
*Recalled*, revocatus [verba reprehendere  
*A recalling*, revocatio, 3. f.  
*To recant*, recanto, 1. (*-an opinion*), opinionem mutare  
*A recanting*, or *recantation*, recantatio, 3. f. palinodia, 1. f.  
*To recapitulate*, breviter repetere, summam colligere  
*Recapitulated*, summam repetitus  
*A recapitulation*, summarium, 2. n.  
*To recede*, recedo, 3. secedo, 3.  
*A receipt* (*receiving*), receptio, 3. f. (*discharge*), acceptilatio, 3. f. syngrapha, 1. f. (*-by a physician*), præscriptum, 2. n.  
*To receive*, recipio, 3. accipio, 3. (*-visits*), salutantesmittere; (*-a wound*), vulneror, 1. (*drink in*), imbibo, 3. (*-into company*), admitto, 3.  
*Received*, acceptus, exceptus, receptus; (*-as a custom*), inverteratus; (*-into company*), admissus  
*A receiver*, receptor, 3. m. acceptor, 3. m. (*-of taxes*), publicanus, 2. m. (*chymical vessel*), vas recipiens; (*-of the king's demesne*), regis procurator  
*Receivers-general*, tribuni ærarii  
*A receiving*, receptio, 3. f. acceptio, 3. f. admissio, 3. f. (*-before*), anticipatio, 3. f.  
*Recent*, recens, nuperus  
*Recently*, recentè, nupèr, modò  
*Receptable*, capax  
*A receptacle*, receptaculum, 2. n.

*A reception*, receptio, 3. f. (*entertainment*), acceptio, 3. f.  
*Receptive*, capax  
*A reefs*, recessus, 4. m.  
*Reclbs*, securus, remissus  
*Reciprocal*, reciprocus, mutuus  
*Reciprocally*, mutuo, alternatim  
*To reciprocate*, alterno, 1.  
*Reciprocation*, reciprocatio, 3. f.  
*Recision*, recisio, 3. f.  
*A recital*, recitatio, enumeratio, 3. f.  
*To recite*, recito, 1. numero, 1.  
*Recited*, recitatus, narratus  
*A reciter*, recitator, 3. m.  
*A reciting*, recitatio, 3. f.  
*To reckon* (*count*), numero, 1. computo, 1. (*judge*), arbitror, 1. (*esteem*), existimo, 1. duco, 3. (*design*), statuo, 3. constituo, 3. (*-or depend upon*), confido, 3. (*-little of*), parvi pendere; (*-with*), rationes confers, vel componere  
*Reckoned*, numeratus  
*That may be reckoned*, computabilis  
*Not to be reckoned*, innumerabilis  
*A reckoner*, computator, 3. m.  
*A reckoning*, numeratio, 3. f. (*-of one with child*), tempus prægnationis; (*shot*), symbolum, 2. n. collecta, 1. f. eranus, 2. m. (*account to be given*), ratio, 3. f.  
*To reclaim*, corrigo, 3. ad bonam frugem reducere  
*Reclaimed*, ad frugem perductus  
*A reclaiming*, emendatio, 3. f.  
*To recline*, reclino, 1.  
*Reclining*, reclinis [nis sclusus  
*A recluse*, monachus, 2. m. à munda  
*To recognize*, agnosco, 3. [3. f.  
*A recognizing*, or *recognition*, agnitio,  
*A recognizance*, obligatio, 3. f.  
*To recoil*, resilio, 4.  
*Not to recoil*, subdito, 3.  
*A recoiling*, recessio, 3. f.

*Recoiling*, reſiliens  
*To recollect*, recolligo, 3.  
*A recollecting*, recognitio, 3. f.  
*To recommence*, renovo, 1. instauro, 1.  
*Recommended*, instaurotus  
*A recommencing*, instaurotio, 3. f.  
*To recommend*, commendo, 1. (send compliments to), saluto, 1.  
*Recommendable*, commendabilis  
*A recommendation*, commendatio, 3. f.  
*Recommendatory*, commendatitius  
*Recommended*, commendatus  
*A recommender*, commendator, 3. m.  
*A recompense*, præmium, 2. n. merces, 3. f. (requital), retributio, 3. f.  
*To recompense*, remunero, 1. compenso, 1. rependo, 3. (request like for like), par pari referre  
*Recompensed*, repensus  
*That may be recompensed*, revocabilis  
*Not to be recompensed*, irreparabilis  
*A recompenser*, remunerator, 3. m.  
*A recompensing*, or *compensation*, compensatio, 3. f. retributio, 3. f.  
*Without recompense*, gratuitò  
*Recompensing*, compensans  
*To reconcile*, reconcilio, 1.  
*Reconciliable*, exorabilis  
*Reconciled*, reconciliatus  
*Not to be reconciled*, inexorabilis  
*A reconciler*, reconciliator, 3. m.  
*A reconciliation*, or *reconciliation*, reconciliatio, 3. f. conciliatio, 3. f.  
*Recondite*, occultus, abditus  
*To reconduct*, reconduco, 3.  
*Reconducted*, reconductus  
*A reconducting*, reconductio, 3. f.  
*To reconnoitre*, exploro, 1. indago, 1.  
*A record* (of time), annales, pl. m. (before a court), testimonium, 2. n. (books of—), tabulæ publicæ; (a court of—), curia actiones suas in tabulis referens  
*§§ record*, in acta referre; (—a law),

legem in tabulas referre; (—in the mind), in memoriâ figere  
*To bear record*, testor, 1.  
*Recorded*, in tabulas relatus  
*A recorder*, propraetor, 3. m.  
*A recording*, in factos relatio  
*To recover* (get again), recuperero, 1. reperio, 4. invenio, 4. (—from a fright), ad se redire; (—bealtb), revalesco, 3. convalesco, 3. (—one's wits), respiscio, 3. (—from death), revivisco, 3.  
*Recoverable*, recuperandus  
*Recovered*, recuperatus, receptus; (—in bealtb), sanus  
*A recoverer*, recuperator, 3. m.  
*A recovering*, or *recovery*, recuperatio, 3. f. (—in law), evictio, 3. f. (remedy), remedium, 2. n.  
*To recount*, numero, 1. memoro, 1.  
*Recourted*, memoratus  
*A recounting*, enumeratio, 3. f.  
*A recourse*, refugium, 2. n. [3.  
*To have recourse*, refugio, 3. recurro,  
*To recreate*, oblecto, 1. reficio, 3.  
*Recreation*, oblectatio, 3. f. (—of children), lusus, 4. m.  
*For recreation*, animi causâ  
*Recreation*, amœnus, gratus  
*Recrement*, recrementum, 2. n.  
*To recriminate*, crimen in accusatorem rejicere [torem refectio  
*A recrimination*, criminis in accusatorem  
*A recruit*, supplementum, 2. n.  
*To recruit*, suppleo, 2. (—one's self), se reficere; (—bealtb), convalesco,  
*Recruited*, suppletus [3.  
*A recruiting one's self*, refectio, 3. f.  
*A reeangle*, figura quatuor rectos angulos habens  
*Reeangular*, rectos angulos habens  
*To rectify*, corrigo, 3. emendo, 1. (—in chemistry), puriores partes ex  
*Rectified*, correctus, limatus [to here

*A rectifying*, or *rectification*, rectificatio, 3. f. correctio, 3. f.  
*Rectifimal*, rectilinear, rectilineus  
*Rectitude*, rectum, 2. n. rectitudo,  
*A rector*, rector, 3. m. [3. f.  
*A rectorship*, or *rectory*, rectoris munus  
*Recumbent*, recumbens  
*To recur*, recurro, 3.  
*A recusant*, recusans, schismaticus  
*Red*, ruber, rubeus; (dark-red), puniceus; (light-red), ianthinus; (sea-red), rufus; (red-hot), candens; (blood-red), sanguineus  
*To be red*, rubeo, 2. (—hot), candeo, 2. (grow red), rubesco, 3.  
*Made red*, rubefactus  
*Marked red*, rubricatus  
*The red-gum*, serophulus, 2. m.  
*Red-haired*, rufus  
*Reddish*, rubicundulus  
*To redder*, rubefacio, 3. (grow red), rubesco, 3. rubeo, 2.  
*Redditi*, redditus, 3. f.  
*Redditive*, redditivus [repignero, 1.  
*To redeem*, redimo, 3. (—a pawn),  
*Redeemable*, redimendus  
*Redeemed*, redemptus  
*A redeemer*, redemptor, 3. m.  
*A redeeming*, redemptio, 3. f.  
*Redemption*, redemptio, 3. f.  
*To redemand*, repoico, 3.  
*Redemanded*, repetitus  
*To redintegrate* (renew), renovo, 1.  
*Redness*, rubor, 3. m. (—of the eyes), lippitudo, 3. f.  
*Redolent*, redolens, fragrans  
*Redolency*, fragrantia, 1. f.  
*To be redolent*, redoleo, 2.  
*To redouble*, ingemino, 1.  
*Redoubled*, ingeminatus, iteratus  
*A redoubling*, duplicatio, 1. f.  
*A redoubt*, munimentum minus  
*To redound*, redundo, 1.  
*To redress*, reoramo, 1. restituo, 3. (—one's

(*one's self*), jus suum vindicare  
*Redressed*, correctus, emendatus  
*A redresser*, emendator, 3. m. (*-of manners*), censor, 3. m.  
*A redressing*, correctio, 3. f.  
*To reduce*, reduco, 3. redigo, 3. (*-to nothing*), in pulverem vertere; (*-expenses*), sumptus contrahere  
*Reduced*, reductus, reductus  
*Reducible*, quod reduci potest  
*A reducing*, *reduction*, reductio, 3. f.  
*A redundancy*, redundantia, 1. f.  
*Redundant*, redundans, superfluus  
*Redundantly*, redundanter  
*To reduplicate*, duplico, 1. a.  
*A reed*, arundo, 3. f. canna, 1. f.  
*Of reed*, arundineus, canneus  
*Fall of reeds*, arundinosus  
*Like a reed*, arundinaceus  
*Bearing reeds*, arunditer  
*To re-edify*, reedifico, 1.  
*A reek* (*smoke*), fumus, 2. m. (*vapor*), exhalatio, 3. f. vapor, 3. m.  
*To reek*, fumo, 1. exhalo, 1.  
*Reeking*, fumosus, fumidus  
*A reeking*, exhalatio, 3. f. vapor, 3. m.  
*A reel*, rhombus, 2. m.  
*To reel* (*like a drunken man*), titubo, 1. vacillo, 1. (*-bread*), silum glomerare  
*Reeled*, glomeratus [merare  
*A reeling* (*stagging*), vacillatio, 3. f. (*-of yarn*), glomeratio, 3. f.  
*Reem*, pruina, 1. f.  
*Covered with reem*, pruinofus  
*To re-enter*, rurius intrare  
*A re-entry*, introitus iteratus  
*To re-establish*, restituo, 3.  
*Re-establishment*, restitutio  
*A re-establisher*, instaurator, 3. m.  
*A re-establishing*, or *re-establishment*, instauratio, 3. f. renovatio, 3. f.  
*A reeve*, villicus, 2. m. procurator,  
*To reeve*, foramini immittere [3. m.  
*To re-examine*, ad examen revocare

*A refectory*, cœnaculum, 2. n.  
*To refer*, refero, 3. remitto, 3. re-  
 lego, 1. (*-to an author*), aucto-  
 rem citare; (*-to arbitration*), rem  
 arbitrorum judicio permittere  
*A referee*, arbiter, 2. m.  
*A reference*, arbitrium, 2. n.  
*Reference* (*regard*), respectus, 4. m.  
*A reference in a book*, nota referens  
*In reference to*, quantum attinet  
*Having reference*, relativus  
*A referendary*, iudex delegatus  
*Referrible*, ad quod referri potest  
*To refine*, purgo, 1. elimo, 1.  
*A refiner*, purgator, 3. m.  
*A refining*, purgatio, 3. f.  
*To resist*, resisto, 3.  
*Resisted*, resistus  
*A resisting*, resistio, 3. f.  
*To resist*, reverbero, 1. (*-in the  
 mind*), considero, 1. revolvio, 3.  
*(-upon a person)*, aliquem carptim  
 perstringere  
*Resisted*, reflexus; (*-in mind*), confi-  
 deratus; (*-upon*), reprehensus  
*Resisting*, reflectens; (*-as light*), ir-  
 radians; (*-in the mind*), considerans;  
*(blaming)*, reprehendens, fugillans  
*A reflexion*, repercussio, 3. f. (*-of the  
 mind*), consideratio, 3. f. (*blame*),  
 reprehensio, 3. f.  
*Without reflection*, incogitans  
*Reflexive*, considerationis capax  
*To reflux*, refluxo, 3.  
*Refluxant*, refluxens, refluxus  
*A reflux*, refluus, 4. m.  
*To reform*, reformo, 1. emendo, 1.  
 corrigo, 3. castigo, 1. ad frugem  
 redigere; (*-tr:ps*), militum par-  
 tem exauclorare  
*A reformation*, or *reforming*, reformatio,  
 correctio, emendatio, 3. f.  
*Reformed*, reformatus, emendatus  
*A reformer*, reformator, 3. m.

*To refract*, irradio, 1.  
*Refraction*, refractio, declinatio, 3. f.  
*Refractory*, refractarius, contumax,  
*Refractorily*, contumaciter [pervicax  
*Refractoriness*, pervicacia, 1. f.  
*To refrain* (*forbear*), abstinco, 2.  
 (curb), resisto, 1. compesco, 3.  
 cohibeo, 2. comprimo, 3.  
*Refrained*, refrenatus, cohibitus  
*A refraining*, temperantia, 1. f.  
*To refresh*, recreo, 1. relaxo, 1.  
 (wamp up), refarcio, 4. (*-the mind*),  
 animum oblectare; (*-the body*),  
 membra fovere; (*-the memory*), me-  
 moriam renovare; (*take refreshment*),  
 cibum capere  
*Refreshed*, refectus, renovatus [f.  
*A refreshing*, refreshment, recreatio, 3.  
*Refreshing* (*cooling*), refrigeratorius  
*A refuge*, refugium, asylum, 2. n.  
*Refulgence*, nitor, splendor, 3. m.  
*Refulgent*, refulgens, nitens  
*Refulgently*, nitide, splendide  
*To refund*, refundo, 3. rependo, 3.  
*A refusal*, repulsa, 1. f. optio, 3. f.  
*The refuse* (*of things*), purgamentum,  
 2. n. recrementum, 2. n. quil-  
 quilla, pl. f. (*-of corn*), excrementum,  
 2. n. (*-of metals*), scoria, 1. f.  
*To refuse*, recuso, 1. renuo, 3. (*-ab-  
 solutely*), pernego, 1.  
*To be refused*, repulsam pati  
*Refused*, recusatus, rejectus  
*A refusing*, recusatio, 3. f.  
*To refuse*, refuto, 1. refello, 3.  
*To regain*, redipiscor, 3.  
*Regained*, recuperatus  
*A regaining*, recuperatio, 3. f.  
*Regal*, regalis, regius  
*To regale*, convivio excipere  
*A regali*, epula, pl. f. convivium, 2. n.  
*Regaled*, convivio exceptus  
*Regalia*, insignia regum  
*A regaling*, opulatio opipara

*Regality*, regia dignitas.  
*Regally*, regalitèr, regiè  
*Regard*, respectus, 4. m. ratio, 3. f.  
*To regard (respect)*, respicio, 3. f.  
 æstimo, 1. curo, 1. aliquem magni  
 facere; (*mark*), observo, 1.  
*Not to regard*, negligo, 3. sperno, 3.  
*In regard to*, quod attinet ad  
*Regardable*, consideratione dignus  
*Regarded*, curatus, observatus  
*Not regarded*, neglectus  
*To be not regarded*, sordeo, 2.  
*A regard*, observator, 3. m.  
*A regarding*, respectus, 4. m.  
*Regarding*, atinens, pertinens  
*Regardless*, negligens, remissus  
*Regardlessly*, remissè, improvèdè  
*Regardlessness*, incuria, 1. f.  
*Regency (government)*, regimen, 3. n.  
 (-*of a kingdom*), administratio regni  
*To regenerate*, regenero, 1.  
*Regenerate*, regeneratus, regeneratus  
*Regeneration*, regeneratio, 3. f.  
*A regent (in studies)*, moderator, 3. m.  
 præfectus, 2. m. rector, 3. m. (-*of*  
*a realm*), regni procurator; (*vice-*  
*roy*), prorex, 3. m. (*queen-*), regni  
 procuratrix  
*To regerminate*, regermino, 1.  
*A regicide*, regis interfecto  
*Regimen (government)*, regimen, 3. n.  
 moderamen, 3. n. rerum admini-  
 stratio; (-*in diet*), diæta, 1. f. (-*in*  
*physic*), medicinæ regimen præ-  
 scriptum  
*A regiment*, legio, 3. f.  
*Regimental*, legionarius  
*A region*, regio, 3. f. tractus, 4. m.  
*A register (book of records)*, acta, pl. n.  
 archivum, 2. n. (-*of names*), no-  
 menclatura, 1. f. (*officer*), regis-  
 trarius, 2. m.  
*To register*, in tabulas referre  
*Registered*, in acta relatus

*A registering*, in tabulas relatio  
*A registry (office for registers)*, locus  
 ubi acta publica conservantur  
*To regrant*, iterùm donare  
*To regrade*, præmerco, 1.  
*A regreter*, mango, 3. m.  
*A regress*, regressus, 4. m.  
*Regret*, indignatio, 3. f.  
*To regret*, ægrè ferre; (*bemoan*), de-  
 fleo, 2. lugeo, 2.  
*Regretted*, ægrè latus, deploratus  
*Regular (according to art)*, ad nor-  
 mam exactus; (*usual*), usitatus;  
 (*methodical*), methodicus, ordine  
 progrediens; (*moderate*), moderatus,  
 temperatus; (*under a rule*), regulà  
*Regularity*, regularitas, 3. f. [astrictus  
*Regularly*, ex ordine, certò  
*To regulate*, dispono, 3. ordino, 1.  
 moderator, 1. præscribo, 3.  
*Regulated*, ordinatus, temperatus  
*A regulating*, or *regulation*, moderatio,  
 3. f. temperatio, 3. f. [3. m.  
*A regulator*, moderator, ordinator,  
*To rebear*, denuò audire  
*A rebearing*, auditio iterata  
*To rebearse*, recito 1. repeto, 3.  
*A rebear[al]*, recitatio, 3. f.  
*Rebearsed*, recitatus, repetitus  
*A rebearing*, enumeratio, 3. f.  
*To reject*, rejicio, 3. repudio, 1. ab-  
 dico, 1. respuo, 3.  
*Rejected*, rejectus, repudiatus  
*To be rejected*, respuendus  
*A rejecting*, rejection, rejectio, 3. f.  
*A reign*, regnum, 2. n.  
*To reign*, regno, 1. (*prevail*), vigeo,  
 2. ingravesco, 3. (*be in vogue*),  
 obtineo, 2. floreo, 2.  
*Reigning*, regnans; (-*distemper*), mor-  
 bus ingravescens [scendere  
*To reimbar*, navem rursum con-  
*A reimbar*, reimbarment, or re-  
 imbarcation, in navem iterata

consensio  
*To reimburse*, pecunias rependere  
*Reimbursed*, repensus  
*A reimbursement*, restitutio, 3. f.  
*The reins*, habena, 1. f.  
*Reins (of government)*, imperium,  
 2. n. (-*or kidneys*), renes, pl. m.  
*To reinforce*, instauro, 1. reparo, 1.  
 (-*an army*), exercitum supplere;  
 (-*an argument*), adurgeo, 2.  
*A reinforcement*, supplementum, 2. n.  
*To reingage (in fight)*, iterùm con-  
 fligere; (-*in business*), iterùm ne-  
 gotio se implicare  
*To reinstate*, restituo, 3.  
*Reinstated*, restitutus, repositus  
*A reinstating*, restitutio, 3. f.  
*To rejoice (be glad)*, lætor, 1. gaudeo,  
 2. (*make glad*), exhalior, 1. lætifi-  
 co, 1. f. exhaloratus, gavisus [co, 1. f.  
*A rejoicing*, lætitia, 1. f. gaudium,  
 2. n. (-*day*), dies exultationis  
*To rejoice (reply)*, iterùm respondere  
*A rejoinder*, responsio iterata  
*To reiterate*, itero, 1. repeto, 3.  
*Reiterated*, iteratus  
*A reiteration*, repetitio, 3. f.  
*To reland*, in terram denuò exponere  
*A relapse*, novus lapsus; (*return*),  
 iteratus lapsus  
*To relapse*, relabor, 3. recido, 3.  
*Relapsed*, relapsus  
*To relate*, narro, 1. enarro, 1.  
*Related (told)*, narratus; (*akin by*  
*blood*), consanguineus; (-*by mar-*  
*riage*), affinis  
*A relater*, narrator, 3. m.  
*A relating*, narratio, 3. f.  
*Relation (kindred)*, consanguinitas,  
 3. f. affinitas, 3. f.  
*A relation*, affinis, 3. c. g.  
*A relative*, relativum, 2. n.  
*Relatively*, pro ratione  
*To relax*, relaxo, 1. remitto, 3.

*A relaxation, or relaxing, relaxatio, 3. f. remissio, 3. f.*

*Relaxed, relaxatus, remissus*

*A relay, statio, 3. f.*

*To relay (station), colloco, 1. o.*

*To release (set at liberty), dimitto, 3. (-a prisoner), libero, 1. (-from a contract), stipulationi non insistero*

*A release, absolutio, liberatio, 3. f.*

*Released, solutus, relaxatus*

*A releasing, releasement, solutio, 3. f.*

*To relent (grow gentle), mollesco, 3. mitesco, 3. (be moved with compassion), misericordiam moveri; (be troubled for), sollicitudine affici; (yield), cedo, 3.*

*A relenting, remissio, 3. f.*

*Relentless, inflexibilis*

*A relit (widow), vidua, 1. f.*

*Relief (comfort), consolatio, 3. f. solatium, 2. n. solamen, 3. n. (help, succour), suppetiæ, pl. f. subsidium, 2. n. (-in law), relevium, 2. n.*

*To relieve (comfort), consolator, 1. (help), succurro, 3. (-a town), oppidanis suppetias ferre; (-a guard), stationum vices permutare*

*Relieved (comforted), consolatione levatus; (helped), sublevatus*

*A reliever (helper), opulator, 3. m.*

*A relieving, auxilium, 2. n.*

*Religion, religio, 3. f.*

*Religious, religiosus, pius; (-in appearance only), hypocrita, 1. m. (exact, punctual), qui religiosè se*

*Religiously, religiosè, piè [gerit*

*To relinquish, relinquo, 3. derelinquo, 3. (-a charge, or office), magistratu, vel munere se abdicare; (-a claim), de jure suo abire*

*Relinquished, relictus*

*A relinquishing, derelictio, 3. f.*

*Reliqui, reliquæ, pl. f.*

*A relish, gustus, 4. m. sapor, 3. m.*

*Of no relish, insipidus*

*To relish, gusto, 1. sapio, 3. (be pleased with), delector, 1. placeo, 2. High-relished food, acres acutique*

*Relishable, gustui jucundus [cibi*

*Reluctance, reluctance, fastidium, 2. n.*

*With reluctance, invicè, ægrè [n.*

*Reluctant, abhorrens, averfians*

*To rely, confido, 3.*

*Relying upon, fretus*

*To remain (or tarry), maneo, 2. remaneo, 2. permaneo, 2. (-bebind),*

*resto, 1. (be over), superum; (-as be was), antiquum obtinere*

*It remaineth, superest, restat*

*A remainder, residuum, 2. n.*

*Remaining, residuus, reliquus*

*Remains, reliquæ, pl. f.*

*To remand (send for back), revoco,*

*1. (send back), remitto, 3.*

*Remanded, revocatus; (sent back), remissus [missio], dimissus, 3. f.*

*A remanding, revocatio, 3. f. (dis-*

*A remark, observatio, notatio, 3. f.*

*To remark, noto, 1. animadverto, 3.*

*Remarkable, notabilis, insignis*

*A remarking, observatio, 3. f.*

*A remedy (medicine), remedium, 2.*

*n. medicamentum, 2. n. medicinà, 1. f. (-for all distempers),*

*panacea, 1. f. (-against poison), alexipharmacum, 2. n. (help, or*

*relief), remedium, 2. n.*

*To remedy, medicor, 1. mædeor, 2.*

*Remedic, medicatus*

*Remediless, immedicabilis*

*A remedying, curatio, sanatio, 3. f.*

*To remember, reminiscor, 3. recordor, 1. memini; (put in mind),*

*monco, 2. commoneo, 2. suggero,*

*Remembered, commemoratus [3.*

*To be remembered, memorabilis*

*A rememberer, monitor, 3. m.*

*A remembrance, reminiscencia, 1. f.*

*A remembrancer, monitor, 3. m.*

*To remind, admoneo, 2. moneo, 2.*

*Reminded, admonitus*

*A reminding, admonitio, 3. f.*

*Reminiscence, recordatio, 3. f.*

*Remiss (slack), remissus, negligens;*

*(stoteful), locors, piger*

*Remissly, negligentè, supinè [3. f.*

*Remissness, negligentia, 1. f. dilatio,*

*Remission (pardon), venia, 1. f. remissio, 3. f.*

*A remission, relaxatio, 3. f.*

*To remit (send back), remitto, 3.*

*(grow less), diminuo, 3. imminuo, 3. (refer unto), refero, 3.*

*(forgive), absolvo, 3. condono, 1.*

*(-money), transmitto, 3.*

*Remittable, remissibile, condonandus*

*A remittance, remissio, 3. f. (-of money), pecuniæ pro alio præstantia*

*numeratio*

*Remitted (sent back), remissus; (a-*

*bated), diminutus; (forgiven),*

*condonatus*

*A remitting, remissio, 3. f.*

*A remnant, residuum, reliquum, 2. n.*

*A remonstrance, declaratio, 3. f.*

*To remonstrate, declaro, 1. ostendo, 3.*

*A remora (obstacle), impedimentum,*

*2. n. [dolor, 3. m.*

*Remorse, angor, 3. m. stimulus, 2. m.*

*Remorseless, immitis*

*Remote, remotus, longinquus*

*Remotely, remotè, longè*

*Remoteness, distantia, 1. f.*

*Removeable, mobilis*

*Not removeable, immobilis*

*Removal (of persons), migratio, 3. f.*

*(-of goods), exportatio, 3. f.*

*To remove, moveo, 2. amoveo, 2.*

*submoveo, 2. removeo, 2. demoveo, 2. (-goods), aliud exportare;*

*(-with difficulty), amovè, 4.*

*(-from*

*Digitized by Google*

(—from place to place), transmo-  
veo, 2. (—a dwelling), migro, 1.  
(—send away), amando, 1. (kill),  
interficio, 3.

*A remove, or removing, remotio, 3.*  
f. amotio, 3. f. (—or one remove),  
gradus, 4. m.

*Remove, fir, aufer te hinc*  
*Removed, amotus*

*Not removed, immotus, fixus*

*A removing, remotio, 3. f. amotio,*  
3. f. (—one's dwelling), migratio,

*To remove, rursus ascendere [3. f.*

*To remunerate, compenso, 1.*

*To rencounter, occurro, 3.*

*A rencounter, occurfus, 4. m.*

*To rend (tear), lacerare, 1.*

*To render (refore, or give), reddo,*  
3. do, 1. restituo, 3. (—translate),  
verto, 3. latinè, &c. reddere ;

(—yield up), trado, 3. dedo, 3.

(—like for like), par pari referre ;

(—a reason), rationem reddere ;

(—thanks), gratias agere [aitus

*Rendered, redditus ; (yielded up), de-*

*A rendering, redditio, 3. f. (—translat-*

*ing), interpretatio, 3. f. (—up),*

*deditio, 3. f. [cus præscriptus*

*A rendezvous, conventus, 4. m. lo-*

*To rendezvous, convenio, 4.*

*A renegado, apostata, 1. m.*

*To renew, renovo, 1. (—a battle), re-*

*dintegrare, 1. (—grief), commoveo,*

2. (—a lease), integro, 1.

*A renewal, renovatio, integratio, 3.*

*Renewed, renovatus, integratus [f.*

*To be renewed, integrasco, 3.*

*A renewer, renovator, 3. m.*

*A renewing, renovatio, 3. f.*

*Rennet, coagulum, 2. n.*

*To renovate, renovo, 1.*

*To renounce, renuncio, 1. abdicco, 1.*

(—the faith), fidem abjurare ; (—a

covenant), fœdus ejurare

*Renounced, renunciatus*

*Renown, fama, 1. f. gloria, 1. f.*

*Of renown, insignis*

*Without renown, inglorius*

*Renowned, inclutus, clarus*

*To be renowned, eniteo, 2.*

*Rent (torn), laceratus*

*A rent (tear), scissura, fissura, 1. f.*

*Rent (income), reditus, 4. m. vectigal,*

3. n. (—charge), vectigal annuum

*To rent (lent), loco, 1. eloco, 1. (—hire),*

*Rented, elocatus [conduco, 3.*

*To rent (rend), lacerare, 1. dilanare, 1.*

*A rental, catalogus reddituum*

*The renter (hirer), conductor, 3. m.*

*A renting (hiring), conductio, 3. f.*

*Renunciation, renunciatio, 3. f.*

*Repaid, iterum solutus*

*To repair, reparo, 1. reficio, 3.*

(—clothes), refarcio, 4. (—unto), fre-

*Repairable, reparabilis [quento, 1.*

*Irrepairable, irreparabilis*

*Repaired, reparatus*

*A repairer, reparator, 3. m. [3. f.*

*A reparation, or repairing, reparatio,*

*A reparte, argutiæ, pl. f. acuta re-*

*sponfio*

*To repartee, argutè respondere*

*To repay, iterum tranfire*

*A repay, refectus, 4. m.*

*To repay, reddo, 3.*

*A repaying, solutio iterata*

*To repeal, abrogare, 1. rescindo, 3.*

*Repealed, abrogatus, rescissus*

*To repeat, repeto, 3. itero, 1.*

*Repeated, repetitus*

*A repeater, repetitor, 3. m.*

*A repeating, repetitio, 3. f.*

*To repel, repello, 3.*

*Repelled, repulsus*

*A repeller, depulsor, 3. m.*

*A repelling, depulsio, 3. f.*

*To repent, resipisco, 3. peniteo, 2.*

*Repentance, penitentia, 1. f.*

*It repenteth, penitet*

*Repenting, penitens*

*To repeople, populum inducere*

*A repercussion, repercussio, 3. f.*

*Repercussory, retundens*

*A repertory, repertorium, 2. n.*

*A repetition, repetitio, 3. f.*

*To repine, doleo, 2. queror, 3.*

*A repiner, querens*

*A repining, questus, 4. m. querela,*

1. f. (—envying), invidentia, 1. f.

*Repining, murmurans*

*To replace, suppleo, 2. substituo, 3.*

*Replaced, suppletus, substitutus*

*A replacing, supplementum, 2. n.*

*To replenish, repleo, 2. impleo, 2.*

*compleo, 2. expleo, 2.*

*Replenished, repletus, redundans*

*A replenishing, expletio, 3. f.*

*Replete, repletus, abundans*

*A repletion (of blood), plethora, 1. f.*

(—of humours), humorum copia

*A replevy, replegiamentum, 2. n.*

*To replevy, replegio, 1.*

*Replevied, replegiatus*

*A replewing, replegiatio, 3. f.*

*A replication, or reply, replicatio, 3.*

*f. responfio, 3. f. responsum, 2. n.*

*To reply, respondeo, 2. replico, 1.*

*Replied, relatus*

*A replying, responfio, 3. f.*

*A report, rumor, 3. m. (—in law),*

narratio, 3. f. relatio, 3. f. (—of

a gun), sonitus, 4. m. (—a good—),

eulogium, 2. n. (—a bad—), infam-

ia, 1. f.

*To report, nuncio, 1. narro, 1. (—ill*

*of), diffamo, 1. calumnior, 1.*

*By report, ut fama est*

*Reported, relatus [accusator, 3. m.*

*A reporter, nunciator, 3. m. (accuser)*

*A reporting, rumoris propagatio*

*Repose, quies, 5. f. somnus, 2. m.*

*To repose, otior, 1. quiesco, 3. (—truff)*

*condico,*

confido, 3.  
**Reposed**, repositus, quietus  
**A repository**, repositorium, 2. n.  
**To repossess**, iterum possidere [natus  
**Repossessed of**, iteratâ possessione do-  
**To reprehend**, objurgo, 1. arguo, 3.  
**Reprehended**, objurgatus  
**A reprehender**, correptor, 3. m.  
**A reprehending**, reprehensio, 3. f.  
**Reprehensible**, reprehendendus  
**Reprehensive**, objurgatorius  
**To represent**, repræsentatio, 1. exhibeo,  
 2. [show], declaro, 1. ostendo, 3.  
**demonstro**, 1. (-a person), alicujus  
 personam gerere; (-the form of a  
 thing), imitor, 1. adumbror, 1.  
 affirmo, 1. (-to the life), veram  
 similitudinem delineare; (-to one's  
 self), animo cernere  
**A representation**, declaratio, 3. f.  
**(likeness)**, similitudo, 3. f. [genus  
**A representative**, vicem cuiuspiam  
**Represented**, delineatus, exhibitus  
**A representing**, adumbratio, 3. f.  
**To repress**, reprimo, 3. refreno, 1.  
 comprimo, 3. coerco, 2. cohi-  
 beo, 2. domo, 1. frango, 3. com-  
 pello, 3. (-wickedness), improbi-  
 tatem restringere  
**Repressed**, repressus, coercitus  
**A repressive**, supplicii prorogatio  
**To repressive**, supplicium prorogare  
**A reprimand**, objurgatio, 3. f. [1.  
**To reprimand**, objurgo, 1. increpo,  
**Reprimanded**, objurgatus  
**To reprint**, denuo imprimere  
**Reprinted**, denuo impressus  
**Reprisals**, clarigatio, 3. f.  
**Reprises**, reprisæ, pl. f. [1. objecto, 1.  
**To reproach**, exprobro, 1. convicior,  
**A reproach**, convicium, 2. n. prob-  
 rum, 2. n. opprobrium, 2. n. vi-  
 tuperatio, 3. f. exprobratio, 3. f.  
 contumelia, 1. f.

**Without reproach**, integer, innocens  
**Reproachable**, convicio dignus  
**Reproached**, exprobratus  
**Reproachful**, probrosus  
**Reproachfully**, contumeliôsè  
**A reproaching**, exprobratio, 3. f.  
**A reprobate**, improbus, perditus  
**To reprobate**, rejicio, 3. damno, 1.  
**Reprobated**, reprobatus  
**Reprobation**, improbratio, 3. f.  
**A reproof**, reprehensio, 3. f.  
**To reprove**, redarguo, 3. objurgo, 1.  
**Reprovable**, culpandus  
**Reproved**, reprehensus  
**A reprover**, reprehensor, 3. m.  
**A reproving**, reprehensio, 3. f.  
**A reptile**, animal repens  
**A republic**, respublica, f.  
**A republican**, libertatis fautor  
**To repudiate**, repudio, 1. dimitto, 3.  
**Repudiated**, rejectus, spretus  
**To repugn**, repugno, 1. oppugno, 1.  
**Repugnancy**, repugnantia, 1. f.  
**Repugnant**, repugnans  
**A repulse**, repulsa, 1. f.  
**To repulse**, repello, 3. propello, 3.  
**Repulsive**, repulsus  
**Reputation**, existimatio, 3. f.  
**Reputable**, bonæ famæ  
**Irreputable**, infamis  
**Of no repute**, obscurus  
**Reputableness**, claritas, 3. f.  
**Reputably**, cum honore  
**Repute**, fama, 1. f. nomen, 3. n.  
**Reputed**, habitus, existimatus  
**A request**, petitio, supplicatio, 3. f.  
**To request**, rogo, 1. supplico, 1.  
 (-earnestly), obsecro, 1. (demand),  
 postulo, 1. posco, 3. efflagito, 1.  
**In request**, magno honore  
**At my request**, meo rogatu  
**By request**, prece, precariò  
**Requested**, requisitus, rogatus  
**A requester**, rogator, 3. m.

**Requesting**, rogans  
**A requesting**, rogatio, petitio, 3. f.  
**A require**, oratio pro mortuis  
**Requirable**, exigendus  
**To require**, exigo, 3. postulo, 1. re-  
 posco, 3. repeto, 3.  
**Required**, postulatus  
**A requiring**, postulatio, 3. f.  
**Requisite**, necessarius  
**A request**, retributio, 3. f.  
**To require**, retribuor, 3. compenso, 1.  
**Required**, retributus  
**Having required**, remuneratus  
**A requiting**, compensatio, 3. f.  
**The reward**, ultima acies  
**Resaluted**, resalutatus  
**To rescind**, rescindo, 3. abrogo, 1.  
**Rescinded**, rescissus, abrogatus  
**A rescission**, abolitio, 3. f.  
**A rescipe**, resciptum, 2. n.  
**A rescue**, recuperatio, 3. f.  
**To rescue**, recuero, 1. libero, 1. ex  
 custodiâ vi eripere; (-from ruin),  
 ab interitu vindicare  
**Rescued**, vi abreptus [tio, 3. f.  
**A research**, inquisitio, 3. f. disquisi-  
**Resemblance**, similitudo, 3. f.  
**To resemble**, refero, 3. (compare to),  
**Resembling**, assimilis [comparo, 1.  
**A resembling**, assimilatio, 3. f.  
**To resent**, indignè ferre  
**Resented**, dolore affectus  
**Resenting**, indignans  
**A resentment**, indignatio, 3. f.  
**A reservation**, conservatio, 3. f.  
 (mental-), exceptio in animo  
**With reservation**, dissimulantè  
**To reserve**, reservo, 1. repono, 3. re-  
 condoo, 3. sepono, 3.  
**A reserve (exception)**, exceptio, 3. f.  
 conditio interposita; (-of soldiers),  
 subsidium, 2. n.  
**Without reserve**, sine exceptione  
**Reserved (laid up)**, reservatus, re-  
 positus,

positus, reconditus, (epositus; (-in  
*Reservedly*, parcè [speech], taciturnus  
*Reservèdnejs* (in speech), taciturnitas,  
 3. f. (-in behaviour), factus, 4. m  
 To *resettle*, denuò stabilire  
*Resettled*, denuò stabilitus  
 To *reside*, habito, 1. commoror, 1.  
*A residence*, habitatio, 3. f.  
*Resident*, habitans  
*A resident*, legatus inferior  
*A residentiary*, residentiarius, 2. m.  
*The residue*, residuum, 2. n.  
 To *resign* (quit), resigno, 1. cedo, 3.  
 concedo, 3. trado, 3. (-to another's  
 will), se ad alterius voluntatem  
 accommodare  
*Resignation*, cessio, 3. f. concessio, 3.  
 f. (-of a benefice), à beneficio ec-  
 clesiastico abdicatio  
*Resigned*, concessus, traditus  
*A resigner*, qui cedit  
*A resigning*, abdicatio, 3. f.  
*Resinous*, resinaceus [1. f.  
*Resipiscence* (repentance), pœnitentia,  
 To *resist*, resisto, 3. obnitro, 3. re-  
 pugno, 1. renitor, 3.  
*Resistance*, repugnancia, 1. f.  
*Resisted*, oppugnatus  
*A resister*, oppugnator, 3. m.  
*Resistible*, resistendus  
*Resisting*, repugnans  
 To *resolve* (purpose), statuo, 3. con-  
 stituo, 3. decerno, 3. (explain),  
 explano, 1. explicio, 1. enodo, 1.  
 (-or reduce into), reduco, 3. resolvor,  
 3. redigo, 3. (discuss), discutio, 3.  
 (be resolved), resolvor, 3. redigor,  
 3. reducor, 3.  
*Resolved*, decretus, statutus; (reso-  
 lute), fixus, certus, tenax  
*Resolvent*, discutiens  
*A resolving* (or dissolving), resolutio,  
 3. f. (-of a question), explicatio,  
 3. f.

*Resolute* (bold), audax; (firm), con-  
 stans, firmus  
*Resolutely*, audacitèr, obstinatè  
*A resolution* (design), propositum, 2.  
 n. (courage), animus, 2. m. forti-  
 tudo, 3. f. (-of mind), constantia,  
 1. f. (-of an assembly), decretum,  
 2. n. (-of a question), solutio, 3.  
 f. (-of the nerves), nervorum re-  
 solutio  
*Resolutive*, resolvens, discutiens  
*Resonant*, resonans, resonus  
*Resort*, frequentia, 1. f. congressus,  
 4. m. (refuge), refugium, 2. n.  
 (-in law), jurisdictio, 3. f.  
 To *resort* (unto), frequento, 1. (-to-  
 gether), convenio, 4. confluo, 3.  
*Resorted unto*, frequentatus, cele-  
 bratus  
*A resorting*, congressus, 4. m. fre-  
 quentia, 1. f. (-unto), frequentatio,  
 3. f. [laudo, 1. extollo, 3.  
 To *resound*, resono, 1. (-one's praise),  
*Resounding*, resonans  
*A resounding*, resonantia, 1. f.  
*A resource*, fons, 3. m. origo, 3. f.  
*Respect* (regard), respectus, 4. m.  
 ratio, 3. f. (reverence), reverentia,  
 1. f. veneratio, 3. f. honor, 3. m.  
 In *respect of*, præ, propter  
*Worthy of respect*, venerabilis  
 To *respect* (consider, or regard), respi-  
 cio, 3. (relate to), ad aliquid per-  
 tinere; (esteem, or honour), reve-  
 reor, 2. veneror, 1. (love), dili-  
 go, 3. amo, 1.  
*Respected*, cultus, dilectus  
*A respecter*, amator, 3. m.  
*Respectful*, officiosus, reverens  
*Respectfulness*, reverentia, 1. f.  
*Respective*, reciprocus, mutuus  
*Respectively*, singularim, mutud  
*Respiration*, respiratio, 3. f.  
 To *respire*, respiro, 1. spiro, 1.

*Respite*, mora, 1. f. relaxatio, 3. f.  
*Without respite*, sine intermissione  
 To *respite*, differo, 3. profero, 3.  
 traho, 3. See *to reprieve*  
*Respired*, procrastinatus, dilatus  
*A respiting*, dilatio, prerogatio, 3. f.  
*Resplendency*, nitor, splendor, 3. m.  
*Resplendent*, resplendens, rutilus  
*Resplendently*, clarè, nictidè  
*A response*, responsum, 2. n.  
*Responsible* (able to pay), pecuniosus,  
 (-for damages), obnoxius  
 To *resuscitate*, resuscito, 1.  
*Rest*, quies, 5. f. requies, f. otium,  
 2. n. (peace), pax, 3. f. tranqui-  
 litas, 3. f.  
*The rest*, reliquus, residuus; (the  
 others), cæteri, reliqui, pl.  
*The rest* (subst.) residuum, 2. n.  
*A rest* (in music), pausa, 1. f. (prop),  
 foleum, 2. n.  
 To *rest* (take rest), quiesco, 3. (com-  
 pose to sleep), requiesco, 3. (lean  
 upon), innitro, 3. recumbor, 3.  
 (-or tarry in a place), maneo, 2.  
 commoror, 1. (remain), superuor;  
 (-between wibles), interquiesco, 3.  
 (-in a journey), superfero; (about  
 itineris; (-or light upon), confido,  
 3. (-or rely upon), confido, 3.  
 (-satisfied), acquiesco, 3. (-to-  
 gether), conquiesco, 3. (die), moror,  
 3. (-upon), reclino, 1.  
*Reassurance*, restitatio, 3. f.  
*Rested* (lying along), reclinis; (light-  
 ing upon), confidens; (laid upon),  
 resolutus; (rested), relaxatus;  
 (carried), commoratus (suri oris  
*Restiff*, resty, refractorius; (-borne),  
 To be *resty*, reluctor, 1. obnitro, 3.  
*A resting*, cessatio, 3. f. relaxatio, 3.  
 f. (-place), locus quietis  
*Restless*, inquietus, turbulentus, im-  
 paciens, seditiosus



*Refluxus*, inquietudo, 3. f.  
*A restitution*, restitutio, 3. f.  
*Restoration*, restauratio, 3. f.  
*A restorative*, analepticum, 2. n.  
*To restore* (*give back again*), reddo, 3. restituo, 3. repono, 3. retribuo, 3. (*re-establiſh*), restauro, 1. instauro, 1. (*-to liberty*), libertatem vindicare; (*replace*), repono, 3. (*bring back*), reduco, 3. (*-health*), ad sanitatem redigere; (*-to vigour*), vires reficere; (*-to favour*), reconcilio, 1. in gratiam restituere  
*Restored*, restitutus; (*-back again*), redditus; (*-to life*), è mortuis excitatus; (*-to its place*), restitutus; (*-to favour*), reconciliatus  
*A restorer*, vindex, 3. c. g. restitutor,  
*A restoring*, restauratio, 3. f. [3. m.  
*To restrain* (*curb*), coercere, 2. inhibere, 2. retinere, 1. reprima, 3. restringo, 3. (*-passion*), moderor, 1. cohabeo, 2. domo, 1. (*limit*), limito, 1. [hibitus, restrictus  
*Restrained*, coercitus, compressus, in-  
*A restraining*, or *restraint*, coercitio, moderatio, limitatio, 3. f.  
*Under restraint*, in custodia  
*A restriction*, limitatio, 3. f.  
*Restrictive*, or *restringent*, restringens, stypticus, astringens  
*Risky*, contumax. See *resist*  
*A result* (*effect*), exitus, 4. m. effectus, 4. m. (*conclusion*), summa, 1. f. (*-of fancy*), ingenui factus  
*To return*, orior, 4.  
*To return*, resumo, 3. (*-work*), rursus aggredi; (*-studia*), redire ad studia  
*Returned*, retumptus  
*A returning*, or *resumption*, resumptio,  
*Resurrection*, resurrectio, 3. f. [3. f.  
*By retail*, singulatum  
*Retailer*, particulatim venditus  
*A retailer*, propola, 1. m.

*A retailing*, singulatum venditio  
*To retain*, detinere, 2. (*-a lawyer*), honorarium advocato dare  
*A retainer*, cliens, 3. c. g.  
*A retaining-fee*, honorarium, 2. n.  
*To retake*, resumo, 3. (*-a prey*), prædâ hostes exuere  
*Retaken*, iterum captus  
*To retaliate*, compenso, 1. (*-an injury*), ulciscor, 3. (*-a kindness*), remuneror, 1.  
*Retaliation* (*of an injury*), ultio, 3. f. vindicta, 1. f. (*-of a kindness*), remuneratio, 3. f. (*law of-*), lex talionis  
*To retard*, retardo, 1. moror, 1.  
*Retarded*, dilatus, prolatus [3. f.  
*A retarding*, mora, 1. f. cunctatio,  
*To retch*, nauſeo, 1. screo, 1.  
*A retching*, vomit, nauſea, 1. f.  
*Retckles*, socora, piger  
*Retention*, retentio, 3. f.  
*Retentive*, tenax  
*Reticence*, reticentia, 1. f. [4. m.  
*A retinue*, famulitium, 2. n. comitatus,  
*To retire*, recedo, 3. regredior, 3. (*-in disorder*), effusè se recipere; (*-in good order*), turmatim abire; (*-home*), domum se recipere; (*-from company*), circulo se subducere; (*-from a blow*), ab ictu declinare; (*-from business*), à negotiis secedere; (*-into the country*), in rus secedere; (*-from danger*), è periculo se eripere  
*Retired*, or *removed*, submotus, subductus; (*solitary*), solitarius  
*Retiredly*, secretò, seorsum  
*Retiredness*, secessus, 4. m.  
*Retiring*, secedens, recedens  
*A retiring*, recessus, 4. m.  
*Place of retirement*, recessus, 4. m.  
*A retort*, vas chemicum collo retorte ad succum eliciendum, subjecto igne, aptum

*To return*, retorqueo, 2. regero, 3.  
*Retorted*, retortus, regestus  
*A retorting*, dicti translatio  
*To retract*, retraho, 3. revoco, 1.  
*Retrailed*, recantatus  
*A retraction*, retractatio, 3. f.  
*A retreat*, regressus, 4. m. receptus, 4. m. (*orderly-*), inconfusus recurſus; (*shameful-*), fuga, 1. f.  
*To retreat*, recedo, 3.  
*Place of retreat*, receptaculum, 2. n. (*-for birds*), secessus, 4. m. (*-for wild beasts*), latibulum, 2. n.  
*To retrench* (*cut off*), amputo, 2. defeco, 1. circumcido, 3. (*-expences*), sumptus minuire  
*Retrenched* (*cut off*), amputatus, defectus; (*fortified*), munitus, circumvallatus  
*A retrenching* (*lessening*), diminutio, 3. f. (*fortification*), munimentum, 2. n.  
*To retribute*, compenso, 1. retribuor, 3.  
*Retribution*, compensatio, 3. f.  
*To retrieve* (*recover*), recuperor, 1. (*-a lost*), damnum refarcire; (*-of sins*), restituo, 3.  
*Retrieved*, restauratus, restitutus  
*A retrieving*, restauratio, restitutio,  
*Retrograde*, retrogradus [3. f.  
*A retrospect*, respectus, 4. m.  
*A return*, reditus, 4. m. regressus, 4. m. reversio, 3. f. (*-of love*), mutuasamor; (*-in traffic*), venditio, 3. f.  
*Days of return*, dies legitimi  
*To return* (*restore*), redeo, 4. reuerto, 3. restituo, 3. (*-the same way*), per eandem viam reverti; (*-banks*), gratias agere; (*-a kindness*), mutua gratiam referre; (*-an answer*), respondeo, 2. replicor, 1. (*-money*), remitto, 3. (*-in writing*), rescribo, 3. (*-to a subject*), ad propositum reverti

*Returnable*,

*Returnable*, reddendus  
*Returned*, redditus, restitutus; (*come*, or *gone back*), reversus; (*-in writing*), rescriptus; (*-from abroad*), redux; (*-to life*), redivivus  
*A returning*, restitutio, 3. f. (*coming back*), reditus, 4. m. regressus, 4. m. (*-of what is sold*), redhibitio, 3. f.  
*A reve*, præfectus, 2. m.  
*To reveal*, revelo, 1. (*discover*), patefacio, 3. retego, 3. (*make known*), evulgo, 1. ostendo, 3.  
*Revealed*, revelatus; (*-from heaven*), divinitus ostensus  
*A revealing*, or *revelation*, revelatio, 3. f. (*the Revelations*), apocalypsis, 3. f.  
*To revel*, comessor, 1. debacchor, 1.  
*A reveller*, comessator, 3. m.  
*A revelling*, comessatio, 3. f.  
*Master of the revels*, ludorum magister  
*Revenge*, vindicta, 1. f. ultio, 3. f.  
*To revenge*, vindico, 1. ulciscor, 3.  
*Revenge*, vindicatus, ultus  
*Revengeful*, vindictâ gaudens  
*A revenger*, vindex, 3. c. g. ultrix  
*A revenging*, vindicatio, ultio, 3. f.  
*A revenue*, reditus, 4. m. vectigal, 3. n.  
*To reverberate* (*beat back*), reverbero, 1. repercutio, 3. (*-in chemistry*), in cinerem redigere  
*Reverberated*, repercutus  
*Reverberating*, reverberans  
*A reverberating*, repercutio, 3. f.  
*A reverberator*, fornaix chemica  
*To reverence*, revercor, 2. veneror, 1.  
*Reverence*, reverentia, 1. f. cultus, 4. m.  
*To reverence*, revercor, 2, veneror, 1. colo, 3. (*-greatly*), percolo, 3.  
*Reverenced*, veneratus, cultus  
*Worthy to be revered*, venerabilis, venerandus  
*A reverencing*, veneratio, 3. f.  
*Reverend*, reverendus; (*right-*), re-

verendus admodum; (*most-*), reverendissimus  
*Reverent*, reverens  
*Reverential*, reverendus  
*Reverently*, reverentër  
*Reverse*, posticus, averfus; (*contrary*), contrarius, adversarius  
*To reverse*, inverto, 3. subverto, 3. (*-laws*), abrogo, 1. rescindo, 3. rengo, 3.  
*Revised* (*abrogated*), abrogatus, rescissus; (*arms-*), insignia inverfa  
*Reversible*, rescindendus  
*To revert*, revertor, 3. revertor, 3.  
*Reversed*, reversus, restitutus  
*To reverse*, possessionem rursus dare  
*Reversed*, iterum donatus  
*A review*, recensio, recognitio, 3. f.  
*To review*, recenseo, 2. lustro, 1. (*-a book to be printed*), retracto, 1.  
*Reviewed*, recensitus  
*A reviewing*, recensio, 3. f.  
*To revile*, calumnior, 1. convicior, 1.  
*Reviled*, conviciis lacessitus  
*Having reviled*, conviciatus  
*A reviler*, conviciator, 3. m.  
*Reviling*, maledicus  
*A reviling*, exprobratio, 3. f.  
*A revivial*, recensio, recognitio, 3. f.  
*To revise*, relego, 3. recenseo, 2. (*-a book*), retracto, 1.  
*A revise*, specimen iteratum  
*Revised*, recensitus, retractatus  
*A reviser*, qui recenset  
*To revisit*, revisito, 1.  
*A revival*, renovatio, 3. f.  
*To revive* (*renew*), renovo, 1. restituo, 3. redintegro, 1. (*-bring to life*), à mortuis excitare; (*encourage*), animo, 1. extimulo, 1. instigo, 1. (*-with pleasure*), exhilaro, 1. (*be raised to life*), revivisco, 3. (*flourish again*), iterum florere, vel vigerò

*Revised* (*brought to life*), redivivus; (*encouraged*), animatus; (*renewed*), renovatus; (*-with pleasure*), oblectatus; (*flourishing again*), iterum florens, vel vigers  
*A reviewer*, in vitam reductor  
*A reviving*, in vitam reductio, animatio, 3. f. renovatio, 3. f.  
*A reunion* (*joining again*), iterum conjunctio; (*reconciliation*), reconciliatio, 3. f.  
*To reunite* (*join again*), iterum conjungere; (*reconcile*), reconcilio, 1.  
*Reunited*, iterum conjunctus; (*reconciled*), reconciliatus  
*A reuniting*, conjunctio, 3. f.  
*Revocable*, revocabilis  
*A revocation*, revocatio, abolitio, 3. f.  
*To revoke*, revoco, 1. retracto, 1. rescindo, 3. (*-a will*), testamentum irritum facere; (*-a gift*), donum infectum facere; (*-an error*), errorem dejicere  
*Revoked*, revocatus, rescissus  
*A revoking*, retractatio, 3. f.  
*To revolt*, deficio, 3. rebello, 1.  
*A revolter*, transfuga, 1. c. g. rebellis  
*Revolting*, deficiens, rebellans  
*A revolt*, or *revolving*, defectio, 3. f. rebellio, 3. f. rebellium, 2. n.  
*To revolve*, meditor, 1. recogito, 1.  
*Revolved*, cogitatus  
*A revolving*, cogitatio, 3. f.  
*A revolution*, revolutio, 3. f. mutatio, 3. f. (*-of planets*), cursus, 4. m. (*-of affairs*), vicissitudo, 3. f.  
*A revulsion*, revulsio, 3. f. (*-in physic*), materiz morbificæ depulsio  
*A reward*, præmium, 2. n. merces, 3. f.  
*To reward*, remunero, 1. compenso, 1. retribuor, 3. penso, 1.  
*To be rewarded*, præmio donari  
*Rewarded*, compensatus; (*-according*

to merit, ornatus ex virtutibus  
*A rewarder*, remunerator, 3. m.  
*A rewarding*, remuneratio, 3. f.  
*Rewarding*, remunerans  
*A rhapsody*, rhapsodia, 1. f.  
*Rhenish*, Rhenanus, Rhenensis  
*Rhetoric*, rhetorica, 1. f.  
*Rhetorical*, rhetoricus, oratorius  
*Rhetorically*, rhetoricè, ornate  
*A rhetorician*, rhetor, orator, 3. m.  
*Like a rhetorician*, rhetoricè  
*Rheum*, rheuma, 3. n. fluxio, 3. f.  
*Rheumatic*, rheumaticus  
*Rheumatism*, rheumatismus, 2. m.  
*A rhomb* (of four equal, but not right-angled sides), rhombus, 2. m.  
*Rhubarb*, rha, n. rhamosa, 3. n.  
*To rhyme*, versifico, 1.  
*A rhymer*, versificator, 3. m.  
*Rhythm*, or *rhyme*, rhythmus, 2. m.  
*Rhythmical*, rhythmicus  
*Ribs*, costæ, 1. f. (*spoor-*), costæ nothæ  
*Having ribs*, costatus  
*Ribaldry*, spurcities, 5. f.  
*Ribaldrous*, spurcus, turpis  
*A riband*, or *ribbon*, tænia, 1. f.  
*Rices*, oryza, 1. f. (*-for winding silk*, &c.) alabrum, 2. n.  
*Rich*, dives, locuples, opulentus; (*-in money*), pecuniosus; (*-in cattle*), dives pecoris; (*very-*), ditissimus, perdives, turgens opibus; (*abounding in*), affluens; (*magnificent*), magnificus, splendidus; (*precious*), pretiosus; (*-banquet*), convivium lautum; (*-beauty*), opima præda; (*-wine*), vinum generosum  
*To be rich*, locupletor, 1.  
*To grow rich*, ditescor, 3.  
*To make rich*, locupletor, 1. dito, 1.  
*Made rich*, locupletatus  
*Riches*, divitiæ, pl. f. opes, pl. f. facultates; pl. f. fortunæ, pl. f. opulentia, 1. f.

*Richly* (*plentifully*), copiosè, largè, abundè; (*magnificently*), magnificè, opiparè, splendide, optimè  
*A rick*, strues, 3. f. acervus, 2. m.  
*The rickets*, rachitis, 3. f.  
*Rickety*, rachitide laborans  
*To rid*, libero, 1. expedio, 4. redimo, 3. (*-from rubbish*), rudera exportare; (*-one of his money*), aliquem argento emungere; (*-from most*), emusco, 1. (*-from stones*), elapido, 1. (*-ground*), festino, 1. (*-work*), opus properare  
*To get rid of*, se expedire ab  
*Rid from*, extricatus, expeditus  
*A riddance*, liberatio, 3. f.  
*That may be ridden*, equitabilis  
*Not to be ridden*, inequitabilis  
*Ridding*, liberans, extricans  
*A riding*, liberatio, expeditio, 3. f.  
*A riddle*, ænigma, 3. n. (*sheve*), cribrum, 2. n. excerniculum, 2. n.  
*To riddle*, excerno, 3.  
*To ride*, equito, 1. (*-in a cart*), rheda vehi; (*-in triumph*), curru triumphare; (*-about*), obequito, 1. circumequito, 1. (*-at anchor*), anchoris niti; (*-upon the seas*), navigo, 1. navicular, 1. (*-away*), abequito, 1. (*-by*), præterequito, 1. (*-post*), veredis publicis equitare; (*-struggle*), perequito, 1. (*-together*), coequito, 1. (*-unto*), adequito, 1.  
*A rider*, eques, 3. c. g.  
*The ridge* (*top*), culmen, 3. n. cacumen, 3. n. (*steepness*), dorsum, 2. n. jugum, 2. n. (*-of land*), porca, 1. f. (*-of mountains*), perpetuum dorsum  
*A ridge-tile*, imbrex, 3. d. g.  
*Ridged*, jugosus; (*fluked*), striatus  
*Ridicule*, irrisus, derisus, 4. m.  
*To ridicule*, rideo, 2. ludificor, 1.

*To be ridiculed*, irrideo, 2.  
*A ridiculer*, irrisor, derisor, 3. m.  
*Ridiculous*, ridiculus  
*A riding* (*on horseback*), equitatio, 3. f. (*-in a carriage*), vectio, 3. f.  
*A riding-wood*, pallium femineum  
*A riding of a shire*, divisio comitatûs  
*Rife*, frequens, grassans  
*Riff-raff*, quiesquilæ, pl. f.  
*To rife*, despolio, 1.  
*Rigged*, spoliatus  
*A riser*, spoliator, 3. m.  
*A rising*, spoliatio, 3. f.  
*To rig*, instruo, 3. orno, 1. armo, 1.  
*Rigged*, instructus, ornatus  
*A rigger*, navium instructor  
*The rigging*, apparatus velorum et funium [nuo, 1.  
*To riggle*, vacillo, 1. (*infnuate*), infirrigling, vacillans [fas, n.  
*Right* (*just*), jus, 3. n. æquum, 2. n.  
*Right* (*adv.*) rectè, æquè  
*Right* (*adj.*) aptus, idoneus; (*-in health*), sanus; (*straight*), rectus, directus; (*true*), genuinus; (*-banded*, or *side*), dexter  
*Right-against*, è regione  
*Right forth*, rectà  
*Right hand*, dextra, 1. f.  
*Right best*, integerrimus  
*Right well*, perbellè, perbenè.  
*To right*, vindico, 1. (*make right*), emendo, 1. corrigo, 3. (*bring to rights*), vela iterum dispendere  
*Right*, or *wrong*, quo jure, quæve in-  
*On the right side*, dextrorsus [juriâ  
*Right of nations*, jus gentium  
*Righteous*, æquus, justus  
*Righteously*, æquè, rectè  
*Righteousness*, justitia, 1. f.  
*Rightful*, æquus, justus  
*Rightfully*, æquè, justè  
*Rightly*, rectè, comòdè [posita  
*A riglet*, assula lignea inter lines  
*Rigid*,

**Rigid**, rigidus**Rigor**, asperitas, 3. f. severitas, 3. f. (with the utmost rigour), summo jure; (-of winter), vis hyemis**Rigorous**, rigidus, austerus, asper, durus, severus**Rigorously**, rigidè, severè**Rigorousness**, rigiditas, severitas, 3. f.**A rill**, rivulus, 2. m.**A rim**, margo, 3. d. g. labrum, 2. n.**(-of the belly)**, peritonæum, 2. n.**A rime** (mist), pruina, 1. f.**Rimy** (misty), pruinosus**A rind**, cortex, 3. d. g. tunica, 1. f.**A ring**, annulus, 2. m. (a wedding-), annulus pronubus**The ring-finger**, digitus annularis**Of a ring**, annularis**A ring-maker**, annularius, 2. m.**Ring of a door**, cornix, 3. f. (-of people), corona, 1. f. circulus, 2. m.**orbis**, 3. m. (-for boxing, &c.)**palæstra**, 1. f. (-of bells), plures**campanæ modulatè sonantes****A ringleader**, antesignanus, 2. m.**A ringdove**, palumbus, 2. m.**A ringworm**, impetigo, 3. f.**To ring** (sound), sono, 1. tinnio, 4. resono, 1. (-a bell), campanam pulsare; (-bells), campanas modulatè pulsare; (-about), circumsono, 1. (-a bog), rostro suis annulum**Ringed**, annulatus [inferere]**A ringer**, pulsator, 3. m.**Ringing** (sounding), sonans, tinnulus;**(-harmoniously)**, canorus, modulatus; (-bells), campanas pulsans**To rinse**, lavo, 1. proluo, 3. g.**Rinsed**, lotus, ablutus.**A rinsor**, lotrix, 3. f.**A rinsing**, lavatio, 3. l. lotio, 3. f.**A riot**, turba, 1. f. tumultus, 4. m.**(-in law)**, cætus illicitus; (lawless-ness), luxuria, 1. f. luxus, 4. m.**To riot**, tumultuor, 1. (-in luxury), luxurior, 1.**A rioter**, helluo, 3. m. seditiosus**Riotous**, luxuriosus, tumultuosus, seditiosus**Riotously**, profusè, seditiosè**To rip** (unsew), dissuo, 3. (cleave), diffindo, 3. (-up an old fore), memoriam malorum refricare**Ripe**, maturus; (-before the time), præmaturus, præcox; (-of age), pubes, nubilus; (-in judgment),**Ripely**, maturè [animo maturus]**To ripen** (make ripe), maturo, 1.**(grow ripe)**, maturefco, 3.**Ripened**, maturatus [pubertas, 3. f.**Ripeness**, maturitas, 3. f. (-of age),**Ripening**, maturefco**A ripening**, maturatio, 3. f.**Ripped**, dissutus**To be ripped**, dissuendus, dissutilis**To ripple**, detergo, 3. abstergo, 3.**A rise** (source), origo, 3. f. scaturigo,**3. f. fons**, 3. m. (-of the sun), ortus, 4. m. (-of stocks), ingraves-**cens pretium**; (preferment), promo-**tiotio**, 3. f.**To rise**, orior, 4. surgo, 3. (-again),**resurgo**, 3. (-out of, or from), exo-**rior**, 4. enascor, 3. (-from bed), è**lecto surgere**; (-from off a seat), de**sellâ surgere**; (-from table), à men-**sâ surgere**; (-with respect), hono-**rificè asurgere**; (-or mount up),**ascendo**, 3. conscendo, 3. (-as a**bird)**, evolo, 1. (-in price), ingra-**vesco**, 3. (-in singing), vocem in-**tendere**; (-up), asurgo, 3. con-**surgo**, 3. (-up again), insurgo, 3.**(-or grow up)**, increfco, 3. innas-**cor**, 3. (swell), tumeo, 2. turgeo,**2. (-out of water, &c.)** emergo, 3.**(-in the world)**, ditescio, 3. pro-**moveor**, 2.**Risen**, ortus, exortus, fatus, editus, prognatus; (-out of), emerfus;**(swollen)**,urgidus,tumidus,tumens**A rising**, ortus, 4. m. exortus, 4. m. (-or coming forth), emerfus, 4. m.**(-to life)**, resurrectio, 3. f. (-of a**bill)**, acclivitas, 3. f. (swelling),**tuber**, 3. n. tumor, 3. m. (tumult),**insurrectio**, 3. f. motus, 4. m. seditio,**3. f. tumultus**, 4. m. (-of water), scaturigo, 3. f.**Rising ground**, tumulus, 2. m. [3. n.**A risk**, periculum, 2. n. discrimen,**To risk**, periclitari, 1. experiri, 4.**(make an attempt)**, periculum**facere****A rite**, ritus, 4. m. cæremonia, 1. f.**(-at funerals)**, exequiæ, pl. f. iusta,**Ritual**, ritualis [pl. n.**A ritual**, codex ritualis**A rival**, æmulus, 2. m.**To rival**, findo, 3. f. scindo, 3. (be cleft),**dehisco**, 3. fatiesco, 3.**Riven** (cleft), diffusus.**A river**, fluvius, 2. m. rivus, 2. m.**amnis**, 3. m. flumen, 3. n.**Of a river**, fluviatilis**A rivet**, clavus retusus**To rivet** (clinch), repango, 3. (-in the**mind)**, imprimi, 3. infigo, 3.**Riveted**, infixus, depactus**A rivulet**, rivulus, 2. m.**A roach**, rutilus fluviatilis**A road**, iter, 3. n. via, 1. f. (-for**ships)**, sinus, 4. m. navium statio**To roam**, vagor, 1.**Having roamed**, vagatus**A roamer**, erro, 3. m. homo vagus**Roaming**, vagans**Roan**, fulvus, subalbidus**To roar**, rugio, 4. clamo, 1. vociferor,**1. (-as the sea)**, fremo, 3.**(-again)**, reboo, 1. (-for grief),**ploro**, 1. ejulo, 1.**A roarer**,

*A roarer*, clamator, 3. m.  
*Roaring*, vociferans, clamorosus [3. f.  
*A roaring*, rugitus, 4. m. clamatio.  
*To roast*, affo, 1. (*deride*), derideo, 2. v.  
 verbis cædere [(-*meat*), caro affa  
*Roasted*, or *rosted*, allatus, tottus;  
*A roasting*, adustus, 3. f.  
*To rob*, prædor, 1. spolio, 1. furor,  
 1. latrocinor, 1. deprædor, 1.  
 1. latrocinor, 1. deprædor, 1. (-*privily*),  
 furripio, 3.  
*Robbed*, spoliatus, raptus  
*A robber*, latro, 3. m. fur, 3. c. g.  
 (-*of a church*), sacrilegus; (-*at sea*),  
 pirata, 1. m. (-*of the public*),  
 peculator, 3. m. (-*of a house by night*),  
 burglarius, 2. m. [1. f.  
*Robbery*, latrocinium, 2. n. rapina.  
*A robbing*, spoliatio, 3. f. (-*of churches*),  
 sacrilegium, 2. n. (-*of the public*),  
 peculatio, 3. f. peculatus, 4. m.  
*Of robbing*, prædatorius  
*A robe*, palla, 1. f. vestis, 3. f. vestimen-  
 tum, 2. n. (-*of honour*), stola,  
 1. f. (*purple*-), purpura, 1. f. (*loose*-),  
 pallium, 2. n. lacerna, 1. f.  
*A master of the robes*, vestiarius, 2. m.  
*Robust*, robustus, validus  
*Robustness*, robur, 3. n.  
*Rocbealum*, alumen rupium  
*A rochet*, rochetum, 2. n.  
*A rock*, rupes, 3. f. petra, 1. f.  
*Of a rock*, saxeus, petrosus, saxatilis,  
 scopulosus, præruptus  
*To rock* (or *reel*), vacillo, 1. (-*a cradle*),  
 cunas agitare  
*A rocker*, cunas agitans  
*A sky-rocket*, ignea missilia  
*Rockiness*, faxis abundans  
*A rocking*, cunarum agitatio  
*Rocky*, faxeus  
*A rocky place*, saxetum, 2. n.  
*A rod*, virga, 1. f. (*twig*), vimen, 3. n.  
 1. (*whip*), flagrum, 2. n. flagel-

lum, 2. n. (-*to measure*), pertica,  
 1. f. (-*in measure*), sedecim pedes  
*Made of rods*, vimineus [cum dimidio  
*A rodmanade*, gloriatio inepta  
*To rodmontade*, gloriôsè mentiri  
*A roe*, caprea, 1. f. (-*buck*), capreolus,  
 2. m. (-*of a fish*), piscis ova;  
 (*jest*-), lactes, pl. f.  
*Rogation-week*, ambarvalia, pl. n.  
*A rogue* (*wicked person*), icelustus;  
 (-*in grain*), ab ingenio improbus  
*To play the rogue*, lascivio, 4.  
*Roguary* (*knavery*), scelus, 3. n. flagi-  
 gitium, 2. n. nequitia, 1. f. fraus,  
 3. f. (*banter*), jocatio, 3. f. cavil-  
 latio, 3. f.  
*Roguing about*, vagans, oberrans  
*Roguish* (*knavish*), improbus, nequam;  
 (*wanton*), lascivians  
*Roguishly* (*knavishly*), scelerè  
*Roguishness* (*knavishness*), nequitia, 1. f.  
 1. improbitas, 3. f. (*wantonness*),  
 Toriis (*boast*), strepo, 3. [lascivia, 1. f.  
*A roll* (*catalogue*), catalogus, 2. m. album,  
 2. n. (-*of any thing*), volumen, 3. n. (-*of cloth*),  
 pannus in se convolutus; (-*of bread*), crustulum  
 panis oblongum (*little wheel*), rotula,  
 1. f. (-*at top of a pillar*), voluta, 1. f. (*record*),  
 scrinium, 2. n.  
*A court-roll*, volumen curiale  
*The rolls*, scriniorum sacrorum repositoryum,  
 archivum, 2. n.  
*Master of the rolls*, magister scriniorum  
 sacrorum  
*To roll*, volvo, 3. plico, 1. (-*or wind about*),  
 circumvolvo, 3. circum-  
 roto, 1. (-*again, or back*), revolveo,  
 3. (-*along*), pervolveo, 3. (-*down*),  
 devolveo, 3. (-*the eyes*), oculos volvere;  
 (-*in money*), pecuniâ abundare; (-*towards*),  
 advolveo, 3. (-*from, or out*),  
 evolveo, 3. (-*land*), deocco, 1. (-*under*),  
 involvo, 3.

(-*up*), involvo, 3. (-*a walk*), cylindro complanare  
*Rolled*, volutus, complanatus; (-*back*),  
 revolutus; (-*up*), convolutus, involutus  
*That may be rolled*, volubilis  
*A roller* (*for heavy bodies*), cylindrus,  
 2. m. (-*for a wound*), hapius, 2. m.  
*Rolling*, volubilis, versatilis; (*tempestuous*),  
 procellosus, turbidus  
*A rolling*, volubilitas, 3. f. volutatio,  
 3. f. (-*pin*), cylindrus, 2. m. magis,  
 3. f. (-*stone*), saxum volubile;  
 (-*press*), prelum versatile  
*Rollingly*, volubilitèr  
*Roman*, Romanus  
*A romance*, narratio ficta; (*falsity*), mendacium, 2. n.  
*To romance*, fabulas fingere  
*A romancer*, vaniloquus  
*A romanist*, papista, 1. m. pontificius  
*Romantic*, fictitius, fictus  
*A rood*, pertica, 1. f. (-*of land*), quarta pars jugeri;  
 (*cross*), crux, 3. f. (-*left*), statuarium, 2. n.  
*A roof*, tectum, 2. n. solarium, 2. n. (*wanted*-),  
 laquear, 3. n. (-*of the month*), palatum, 2. n. palatus,  
 2. m.  
*A rook*, cornix, 3. f. (-*at chess*), elephantus,  
 2. m. (*cheat*), planus, 2. m. fraudator, 3. m.  
*To rook*, defraudo, 1. fallo, 3.  
*Rooked*, defraudatus  
*A rooking*, fraudatio, 3. f.  
*Room*, locus, 2. m. spatium, 2. n. (*chamber*),  
 conclave, 3. n. (*dining*-), triclinium, 2. n. cenaculum,  
 2. n. (*a withdrawing*-), penetrale, 3. n. (-*or stead*), vice  
*To make room*, submoveo, 2. m.  
*Roomy*, spatiosus, amplus  
*A roost*, gallinarium, 2. n.  
*To roost*, quiesco, 3. dormio, 3. m.

*A root*, radix, 3. f. stirps, 3. d. g.  
*To rot*, raditor, 1. radiceſco, 3. (-as a bog), ruſpo, 1. (-up), eradicō, 1. extirpo, 1.  
*Up by the roots*, radicitiſ  
*Of the root*, radicalis  
*Deeply rooted*, altis radicibus  
*Rooted*, radicatus; (-out), eradicatus, extirpatuſ  
*That may be rooted out*, extirpandus  
*A rooting*, radicatiō, 3. f. (-up), eradiciō, 3. f. extirpaciō, 3. f.  
*Full of roots*, radicofuſ  
*A rope*, funis, 3. m. reſtis, 3. f. (-of onions), ceparum ſeries  
*To be ropy*, viſcor, 1.  
*A ropew*, or ropemaker, reſſio, 3. m.  
*A ropedancer*, funambulor, 2. m.  
*Rope-yarns*, funis retexti ſila  
*Ropy*, viſcoſuſ, glutinoſuſ  
*A roſary*, roſariuſ, 2. n.  
*A roſe*, roſa, 1. f. (-bud), alabaſtraruſ, 2. m. (-cake), roſarum caput mortuum  
*Rofey*, or roſy, roſeuſ, roſaceuſ  
*A roſe-noble*, aureuſ nummuſ roſa ſig.  
*A roſe-tree*, roſa frutex [natuſ]  
*Roſmary*, roſmarinuſ, 2. m. (-tree), roſmaria, 3. f.  
*Roſe-wood*, lignuſ Rhodiuſ  
*Rofin*, reſina, 1. f.  
*Of roſin*, reſinaceuſ  
*Full of roſin*, reſinoſuſ  
*Rofined*, reſinatuſ  
*The rot*, morbuſ mortiferuſ  
*To rot*, putrefaciō, 3. (necut.) putrefactiō, factuſ; (-in jail), in carcere mori; (-inwardly), tabeſco, 3. f. (be crumbled into earth), in terram reſolvi  
*A rotation*, rotatiō, 3. f. (-of government), viciffitudo imperitandi  
*By rote*, memoritèr  
*Rotten*, corruptuſ, putriduſ; (-as a

ſore), purulentuſ; (-ripe), fraciduſ; (-wood), lignuſ carioſuſ  
*To be rotten*, putrefiō, 3.  
*To grow rotten*, putrefiſco, 3.  
*To make rotten*, putrefaciō, 3.  
*Made rotten*, putrefactuſ  
*That maketh rotten*, tabificuſ  
*Rotteneſſ*, putredo, 3. f. putrefactio, 3. f. (-in bones, &c.) caries, 3. f.  
*Rotting inwardly*, tabiduſ  
*Rotundity*, rotunditas, 3. f.  
*To rotwe*, vagor, 1.  
*Rouge*, ruber, rubens  
*Rougb*, aſper, horriduſ; (bairy), hirtutuſ; (grim), auſteruſ; (bomely), ruſticuſ, rudis; (prickly), ſpinofuſ; (-in temper), moroſuſ; (proud), factuoſuſ, inſolenuſ; (-in taſte), gultu auſterior; (bad way), ſalebroſuſ; (tempeſtuouſ), procelloſuſ, duruſ, aſper, ſeveruſ  
*A rougb place*, ſalebræ, pl. f. (-if full of buſhes), aſpretuſ, 2. n. (-if untilled), teſqua, pl. n.  
*To be rougb*, horreo, 2.  
*To grow rougb*, inhorreo, 2. (-or naſty), ſqualeo, 2.  
*To make rougb*, aſpero, 1.  
*To rougbcaſt*, in cruſto, 1.  
*Rougbcaſt*, cruſtatuſ  
*Rougb-hewn*, rudis  
*Rougbly*, aſperè, acerbè  
*Rougbneſſ*, aſperitaſ, 3. f. (-of hair), hirtutia, 3. f. (-of the ſea), fremituſ maria [ging], prædatoriuſ  
*Roving*, vaganuſ, errabunduſ; (pillaging), prædatiō, 3. f.  
*The rounce*, manubriuſ preli  
*Round*, rotunduſ, globoſuſ; (-as a circle), circulariſ; (-and long), teres; (-like a top), turbinatuſ  
*Round about*, circa, undiquè  
*A round*, or circle, circuluſ, 2. m.

(to bole ſum), ſumma ſolida  
*A half round*, ſemicirculuſ, 2. m.  
*In a round*, in orbem [m]  
*The round of a ladder*, climacter, 3.  
*To round*, rotundo, 1. (-by clipping), attondeo, 2.  
*Made round*, orbiculatuſ  
*A round-houſe*, ergaſtuluſ, 2. m.  
*A round root*, bulbuſ; x. m.  
*Rounded*, orbiculatuſ  
*Roundly* (in form), orbiculatuſ; (-with pace), curſim; (-in ſpeaking), volubilitèr, ore rotundo; (freely), audacter, liberè; (honeſtly), ingenuè, ſincèrè; (ſharply), gravitèr, acritèr; (openly), ſimplicitèr, apertè; (diligently), diligentèr  
*Roundneſſ*, rotunditaſ, 3. f.  
*The rounds*, excubiæ, pl. f.  
*A roundle*, circuluſ, 2. m.  
*To rouſe*, excitare, 1. animo, 1. (-ad daer), excitare ſeram cubili  
*Rouſed*, excitatuſ, animatuſ  
*A rouſing ſp*, excitatiō, 3. f.  
*A rout*, cætuſ, 4. m. (overbrow), cladeſ, 3. f. ſtrageſ, 3. f. (unlawful aſſembly), concuruſ illicituſ; (noiſe), rixa, 1. f. turba, 1. f.  
*To rout*, vincō, 3. ſupero, 2. (-out), depello, 3. (grunt), grunniō, 4. (snore), ſterto, 3. (-as ſwine), ruſpor, 1.  
*To make a rout*, turbo, 1. perturbo, 1.  
*Routed* (beaten), victuſ, pultuſ  
*A routing*, diſſipatiō, 3. f.  
*A row*, ſerieſ, 5. f. ordo, 3. m.  
*A row-berge*, ponto, 3. m.  
*To row*, remigo, 1.  
*Rowed*, remigatuſ [ſetruſ], ſonſ, 3. m.  
*A rowel* (of a ſpur), ſtimuluſ, 2. m.  
*A rower*, remex, 3. m.  
*A maſter-rower*, paufariuſ, 2. m.  
*A rowing*, remigiū, 2. n.  
*Royal*, regaliſ, regiuſ

*A royaliſt*

*A royalist*, regiarum partium assertor  
*Royalty*, regie, regalitèr  
*Royalty*, regia dignitas [cavillum  
*A rub*, mora, 1. f. (*banter*), jocularè  
*To rub (chafe)*, frico, 1. affrico, 1.  
 (-*against*, or upon), attero, 3.  
 (-*with a clout*), distringo, 3.  
 (-*ngently*), demulceo, 2. delinno, 4.  
 (-*at bowls*), impingo, 3. (-*off*),  
 defricco, 1. (-*all over*), perfricco,  
 1. (-*off the dirt*), abstergeo, 2.  
 detergeo, 2. (-*in pieces*), pertero,  
 3. (-*a person smartly*), acerbum  
 alicui convicium facere; (*banter*),  
 tango, 3. (-*on*), vitam trahere;  
 (-*together*), collido, 3. contero, 3.  
 (-*up*), refrico, 1. renovo, 1.  
*Rubbed*, frictus, defricatus  
*A rubber*, qui, vel quæfricat; (*wet-*  
*stone*), cos, 3. f.  
*Rubbers*, gemina victoria  
*A rubbing*, fricatio, 3. f. (-*brush*),  
 peniculus setis asper; (-*brush for*  
*the body*), strigil, 3. f.  
*Rubbish*, rudus, 3. n. (*sorry stuff*),  
 'quisquiliæ, pl. f.  
*Rubble*, rudus, 3. n.  
*To lay rubble*, rudero, 1.  
*To cast out rubble*, erudero, 1.  
*Rubicund*, red, rubicundus  
*A rubric*, præcepta literis miniatùs  
 scripta, vel impressa  
*A ruby*, rubinus, 2. m. (*carbuncle*),  
 carbunculus, 2. m.  
*Ruflation*, ructatio, 3. f.  
*The rudder*, clavus, 2. m.  
*Ruddle*, rubrica, 1. f.  
*Marked with ruddle*, rubricatus  
*Full of ruddle*, rubricosus  
*Ruddiness*, rubor, 3. m. rubedo, 3. f.  
*Ruddy*, ruber, rubens  
*To be ruddy*, ore rubere  
*To grow ruddy*, rubesco, 3.  
*Rude* (*clownish*), rudis, rusticus; (*im-*

*puident*), impudens, procax; (*im-*  
*modest*), impudicus; (*unband(ome)*,  
 impolitus; (*unskilful*), imperitus,  
 inexpertus  
*Rudely* (*unskilfully*), rudi minervâ;  
 (*clownishly*), rusticè, inurbanè  
*Rudeness*, inurbanitas, 3. f. immodest-  
 tia, 1. f. impudentia, 1. f.  
*A rudiment*, rudimentum, 2. n.  
*Rue*, ruta, 1. f.  
*Of rue*, rutaceus  
*Made of rue*, rutatus  
*To rue*, doleo, 2. lugeo, 2.  
*Rueful*, luctuosus, tristis  
*The ruel-bone*, patella, 1. f.  
*The ruff* (*of a garment*), plica, vel sinus  
 vestis; (*band*), linteus colli amic-  
 A ruffian, sicarius, 2. m [tus  
*To ruffle (disorder)*, turbo, 1. inquit-  
 eto, 1. (*wrinkle*), corrugo, 1.  
*Ruffled (disordered)*, perturbatus;  
 (*wrinkled*), corrugatus  
*A ruffling*, turbatio, 3. f. (*wrinkling*),  
 corrugatio, 3. f.  
*A rug*, gausape, 3. n.  
*Rugged*, asper, inæqualis; (-*in con-*  
*dition*), rigidus, durus, difficilis  
*Ruggedly*, asperè, duritèr  
*Ruggedness*, asperitas, 3. f.  
*Ruin*, ruina, 1. f. exitium, 2. n.  
 (*slaughter*), strages, 3. f. clades,  
 3. f. (-*of a state*), interitus, 4. m.  
 (ruins), vestigia, pl. n.  
*To ruin (a house)*, demolior, 4. de-  
 turbo, 1. deleo, 2. diruo, 3. (-*one's*  
*self*), dissipio, 1. (-*walls*, &c.) de-  
 jicio, 3. evertio, 3. (-*in reputation*),  
 famam lædere; (-*one in his morals*),  
 mores corrumpere; (*destroy*), per-  
 do, 3. pessundo, 1.  
*To be ruined (as a building)*, deturbor,  
 1. evertor, 3. (-*in one's goods*), bon-  
 nis exui; (-*in one's fortune*), for-

*ruined*, collapsus, dirutus; (*destroyed*),  
 perditus, pessundatus; (-*in for-*  
*une*), bonis exutus; (-*in morals*),  
 corruptus, vitiatùs, depravatùs  
*Ready to be ruined*, periclitans  
*A ruiner (demolisher)*, demolitor, 3. m.  
*A ruining*, demolitio, 3. f.  
*Ruinous*, ruinosus, ruiturus; (*dam-*  
*gerous*), periculosus  
*To be ruinous*, collabescio, 3.  
*Rule (government)*, dominatio, 3. f.  
 gubernatio, 3. f. imperium, 2. n.  
 dominium, 2. n. dominatus, 4.  
 m. rerum administratio; (*precept*  
*to be governed by*), regula, 1. f.  
 norma, 1. f. præscriptum, 2. n.  
 (-*or ruler*), regula, 1. f. (-*of*  
*court*), præscriptum, 2. n. (*cus-*  
*tom*), mos, 3. m. consuetudo, 3.  
 f. (*example*), modulus, 2. m. ex-  
 emplar, 3. n. (*order*, or *constitu-*  
*tion*), lex, 3. f. constitutio, 3. f.  
 institutum, 2. n. (*law*), præcep-  
 tum, 2. n. (-*to love by*), vivendù  
 disciplina, norma, 1. f. lex, 3. f.  
*Under rule*, regularis  
*According to rule*, regularitèr  
*Out of rule*, irregularis  
*To rule*, rego, 3. impero, 1. guberno,  
 1. moderor, 1. administro, 1.  
 (-*one's self by example*), imitor, 1.  
 (-*a line*), lineam ducere  
*By rule*, ad amissum  
*To be ruled*, regor, 3.  
*Ruled*, imperatus; (-*with a pencil*),  
 plumbò directùs  
*Well ruled*, benè constitutus  
*A ruler*, dominus, 2. m. gubernator,  
 3. m. (-*of a province*), præ-  
 sectus, 2. m.  
*Rulers*, primates, proceres, pl. m.  
*Ruling*, dominans  
*Rum*, potus Indicus è saccharo con-  
 sectus

**Rūm**, curfus navis  
*To rumble*, crepo, 1. crepito, 1.  
**Rumbling**, fragorus  
*A rumbling*, fremitus, 4. m. fragor, 3. m. (*soft the guts*), tormina, pl. n.  
*To ruminate*, rumino, 1. (*think*), secum reputare, revolo, 3.  
*A ruminating*, ruminatio, 3. f.  
*To rummage*, scrutor, 1. perfructor, 1.  
*A rummaging*, investigatio, 3. f.  
*A rummer*, calix amplior  
*A rumor*, rumor, 3. m. fama, 1. f.  
*To rumor*, rumoreſcere  
*The rump*, uropygium, 2. n.  
*To rumple*, rugo, 1. corrugo, 1.  
*A rumple*, ruga, 1. f. plicā, 1. f.  
**Rumpled**, corrugatus  
*A rumpling*, corrugatio, 3. f.  
*The run (of a ſhip)*, curſus, 4. m. (*at cards*), fortuna, 1. f. (*in trade*), faciliſ venditio  
*To run*, curro, 3. (*make haſte*), propero, 1. feſtino, 1. (*drop*), ſtillo, 1. diſtillo, 1. (*flow*), māno, 1. fluo, 3. (*at the eyes*), lippio, 4. (*at the noſe*), muco ſtillare; (*as a ſore*), ſuppurō, 1. (*one's country*), deſero, 3. patriam fugere; (*perpetually, as the tongue*), perpetuō deblatere; (*about*), vagor, 1. (*about, as water*), diſſuo, 3. (*abroad*), vagor, 1. (*ahead, or before*), præcurro, 3. (*after*), ſequor, 3. ſubeo, 4. (*after, or purſue*), infeſtor, 1. perſequeror, 3. (*or daſh againſt*), occurro, 3. alido, 3. elido, 3. illido, 3. aſſigo, 3. impingo, 3. incurſo, 1. (*aground, as a ſhip*), in terram impingere; (*as ſhip aground*), navem ad terram ducere; (*along*), percurro, 3. (*along with*), comitor, 1. concurro, 3. (*along, as a river*), fluo, 3. labor, 3. mano, 1. (*or glide*

*along*), perlabor, 3. (*all about*), circumcurſo, 1. (*all about, as water*), circumfluo, 3. (*at*), peto, 3. (*away*), fugio, 3. auſugio, 3. (*away with a virgin*), virginem rapere; (*away with an opinion*), opinione rapi; (*from the ſubject*), digredior, 3. (*back again*), recurro, 3. recurſo, 1. (*back, as a river*), relabor, 3. deſuo, 3. (*bebindband*), ad inopiam redigi; (*between*), intercurro, 3. interfluo, 3. interluo, 3. (*by*), prætereo, 4. (*by, as water*), perlabor, 3. (*counter to*), repugno, 1. diſcrepo, 1. (*to decay*), collabor, 3. delabor, 3. (*in debt*), æs alienum conſtare; (*down*), decurro, 3. (*down, or deſpiſe*), vituperor, 1. (*down an opinion*), damno, 1. (*down with arguments*), argumentis ſuperare; (*down with ill words*), conciviſ proſcindere; (*down with ſweat*), ſudore defluere; (*as water*), deſuo, 3. (*down in a courſe*), curſu ſuperare; (*down in talk*), reſuto, 1. (*for a prize*), pro palmā curſu contendere; (*for it, or ſcamper away*), fugā ſe conſervare; (*forward*), procurro, 3. (*forth often*), procurſo, 1. (*from*), fugio, 3. auſugio, 3. (*or ſpring from*), provenio, 4. (*haſtily*), feſtino, 1. (*a bazaar*), periclitor, 1. (*the bazaar of a battle*), belli fortunam experiri; (*beadlong*), ruo, 3. (*beadlong to ruin*), in exitum ruere; (*big*, or *be increaſed*), augeor, 2. (*into*), ingredior, 3. intro, 1. introeo, 4. (*into ſin*), in peccatum ruere; (*in one's mind*), animo recurſare; (*into, as a ſword*), perfodio, 3. intro, 1. (*into, as water*), illabor, 3. in-

fluo, 3. (*low, as the pocket, liquors, &c.*) penē exhauriri; (*mad*), deſipio, 3. inſanio, 4. (*from a diſcourſe*), deſecto, 3. (*one off both legs*), curſu penitūs fatigare; (*offenſion*), curſito, 1. (*or go on*), procedo, 3. progredior, 3. (*on, or continue in a thing*), perſevero, 1. (*or paſs over*), tranſcurro, 3. (*over a thing ſlightly*), perſunc-torie aliquid ſacere; (*over, as water*), inundo, 1. redundo, 1. ſuperfluo, 3. (*or boil over*), ex-æſtuo, 1. (*over a precipice*), præcipito, 1. (*over, as a carriage*), obtero, 3. dejicio, 3. (*out*), excurro, 3. (*out, as water*), emano, 1. (*out, as a veſſel*), perfluo, 3. (*out, or ſpend*), prodigo, 3. conſumo, 3. (*parallel with*), æquali intervallo diſtare; (*acroſs*), tranſcurro, 3. trajicio, 3. (*well, as a ſentence*), ſuaviter fluere; (*a through a place*), percurro, 3. (*through, as water*), perfluo, 3. (*through with a ſword*), tranſigo, 3. perfodio, 3. (*through thick and thin*), quævis pericula adire; (*as a river, through the middle*), ſeco, 1. (*through, as a report*), pervado, 3. (*to*), accurro, 3. (*to charges*), impenſas augere; (*together*), congredior, 3. concurro, 3. confluo, 3. (*to ſeed*), in ſemen abire; (*under*), ſubterlabor, 3. ſubterfluo, 3. (*up a wall*), extruo, 3. ædiſco, 1. (*up a ſcore*), æs alienum contrahere; (*upon one*), in aliquem irruere; (*up and down*), curſito, 1. (*or ſpring up*), enaſcor, 3. exorior, 4. (*with tears*), extillo, 1. diſtillo, 2. **Run** (*out*), effuſus; (*or ſmear'd*), oblitus, perfuſus [1. c. g. *Arunagate*, fugitivus, 2. m. tranſefuga, *A rundle*,



*A rundle*, circulus, 2. m.  
*A rundlet*, quadrantal, 3. n.  
*A runner*, cursor, excursor, 3. m.  
*Runner*, coagulum, 2. n.  
*Running*, currens; (-at random), vagus, erraticus; (-water), aqua viva, fontana, vel profluens  
*A running*, cursus, 4. m. (-against), occurfus, 4. m. (-away), fuga, 1. f. (-back), recurfus, 4. m. (-forth), procurfus, 3. f. (-out), excursio, 3. f., excursus, 4. m. (-over), transcursus, 4. m. (-over, or superfluity), abundantia, 1. f. superfluitas, 3. f. (-place), stadium, 2. n. curriculum, 2. n. (-of the reins), gonorrhœa, 1. f. (-of the nose), profluvium narium; (-fore), ulcus, 3. n. (-together), concurfus, 4. m.  
*Running before*, præcursorius  
*A running title*, titulus singulis paginis appositus  
*A runt*, juvenens pumilus  
*An old runt*, vetula, 1. f. anus, 4. f.  
*A rupture* (or falling out), discordia, 1. f. simultas, 3. f. diffidium, 2. n. (breach of peace), violatio pacis; (-in the cods), hernia, 1. f.  
*Having a rupture*, ramicosus  
*Rural*, ruralis, rusticus  
*A rush*, juncus, 2. m. scirpus, 2. m. (-light), candela ex junco facta  
*Rushy*, juncosus  
*Of rushes*, juncus, scirpus  
*To rush*, ruo, 3. (-forward), propello, 3. impello, 3. (-in, or upon), irruo, 3. irrumpo, 3. (-out), pro-rugo, 3. (-through), perrumpo, 3.  
*A rushing in*, irruptio, 3. f.  
*Russet*, rubrusus, rarus  
*Rust*, rubigo, 3. f. (-of copper), ærugo, 3. f. (-of iron), ferrugo, 3. f.  
*To rust*, rubigine obduci  
*Rust-coloured*, ferrugineus

*Rustical*, agrestis, inurbanus  
*Rusticity*, rusticitas, 3. f.  
*Rustiness* (mustiness), rancor, 3. m.  
*To rustle*, strepo, 3. crepo, 1.  
*A rustling*, strepitus, 4. m. crepitus, 4. m. (-of armour), clangor, 3. m.  
*Ruffy*, rubiginosus, ferrugineus  
*Ruffy* (as bacon), rancidus; (-as cloth), squalidus, tritus  
*To rut*, ad venerem prurire  
*The rut* (of deer), coitus desiderium; (-of a wheel), rotæ vestigium  
*Full of ruts*, orbitis lectus  
*Ruthful*, misericors  
*Ruthfulness*, misericordia, 1. f.  
*Rye*, secale, 3. n.  
*Of rye*, fecalicus

## S A.

*A Sabbatarian*, Sabbatarius, 2. m.  
*The Sabbath*, Sabbatum, 2. n.  
*Of the Sabbath*, Sabbaticus  
*Sable*, pullus, ater, niger  
*A sable*, mus Ponticus  
*Sacerdotal*, sacerdotialis  
*Sack*, vinum Canarium  
*A sack*, saccus, 2. m.  
*A sackbus*, sambuca, 1. f.  
*Sackcloth*, cilicium, 2. n.  
*Of sackcloth*, cilicinus  
*To sack* (plunder), diripio, 3. (put into a sack), sacco inferere  
*Sacked*, spoliatus, vastatus  
*A sacker*, spoliator, 3. m.  
*A sacking*, spoliatio, vastatio, 3. f.  
*A sacrament*, sacramentum, 2. n.  
*The sacrament*, eucharistia, 1. f.  
*Sacramental*, sacramentalis  
*Sacred*, sacer, sanctus  
*To make sacred*, consecro, 1. dedico, 1.  
*Sacredly*, sacrè, sanctè  
*A sacrifice*, sacrificium, 2. n. (-for sin), piaculum, 2. n. (-for victory),

victima, 1, f. (-to the infernal gods), inferiæ, pl. f.  
*Of sacrifice*, sacrificialis  
*To sacrifice*, sacrifico, 1. immolo, 1. macto, 1. libo, 1. (ruir), diruo, 3. (devote), consecro, 1. devoveo, 2. (kill), occido, 3. interficio, 3. interimo, 3. trucido, 1. (quit, or abandon), relinquo, 3. desero, 3.  
*Sacrificed*, immolatus, mactatus  
*A sacrificer*, sacrificus, 2. m.  
*A sacrificing*, immolatio, 3. f.  
*Sacrilege*, sacrilegium, 2. n.  
*Sacrilegious*, sacrilegus  
*Sacrilegiously*, more sacrilegii  
*Sad* (sorrowful), acerbus, molestus, gravis; (foul, nasty, horrible), fœdus, immundus, spurcus, fordidus; (shameful), turpis, indignus, infamis; (wicked), improbus, malus, pravus; (-fellow), homo perditus; (-orator), orator ineptus; (-of look), mœstus, tristis; (-of colour), pullus, fuscus  
*To be sad*, mœreo, 2. contristo, 1.  
*To make sad*, contristo, 1.  
*Made sad*, contritatus  
*Making sad*, tristificus  
*A saddle*, ephippium, 2. n.  
*Saddle-backed*, pandus  
*A saddle-cloth*, instratum equestre  
*To saddle*, ephippium imponere  
*Saddled*, ephippatus  
*A saddler*, ephippiorum opifex  
*The Sadducees*, Sadducæi, pl. m.  
*Sadly* (sorrowfully), mœstè; (grievously), gravitèr, acerbè  
*Sadness*, tristitia, 1. f. mœstitia, 1. f. gravitas; 3. f. sobrietas, 3. f.  
*Safe*, tutus, incolumis; (-and sound), integer, solidus  
*A safe* (pantry), cella penaria  
*A safeguard*, præsidium, 2. n.

Safely,

*Safely*, tutò, securè  
*Safety*, falus, 3. f. incolumitas, 3. f.  
*Saffron*, crocus, 2. m.  
*Of Saffron*, croceus  
*Coloured with saffron*, crocatus  
*Sagacious*, sagax, subtilis  
*Sagacity*, sagacitas, 3. f. solertia, 1. f.  
*Sage*, falvia, 1. f. (*-of virtue*), falvia minor; (*-of Jerusalem*), pulmonaria, 1. f.  
*Sage (wise)*, sapiens, prudens  
*Sagely*, sapientèr, prudentèr  
*Sagemeis*, sapientia, 1. f.  
*Sagittary*, sagittarius, 2. m.  
*Said*, dictus  
*A sail*, carbasus, 2. m. velum, 2. n. (*main-*), artemon, 3. m. (*top-*), thoracium, 2. n. (*spirit-*), dolon, 3. m. (*mizen-*), epidromus, 2. m. (*-of ships*), plures naves simul navigantes  
*To sail*, navigo, 1. (*-about*), circumnavigo, 1. (*-backwards*), renavigo, 1. (*-before*), prænavigo, 1. (*-forwards*), nave provehi; (*-over*), nave trajicere; (*-out of*), enavigo, 1. (*-through*), pernavigo, 1. (*-unto*), adnavigo, 1. (*-with a fair wind*), vento secundo vehi  
*Of a sail*, velaris  
*Sailed*, navigatus; (*-back*), retrò navigatus; (*-through*), pernavigatus  
*That may be sailed on*, navigabilis  
*A sailor*, or *seaman*, nauta, 1. m.  
*A sailing*, navigatio, 3. f.  
*Sailing by*, præternavigans  
*A saint*, sanctus, sancta  
*Saints in heaven*, cælestes, pl. m.  
*To saint (canonize)*, aliquem in divos referre  
*Sake*, causa, 1. f. gratia, 1. f.  
*For God's sake*, per DEUM oro; (*-my sake*), meâ causâ; (*-his sake*),  
*Salacious*, libidinofus [illius gratiâ

*A salad*, acetaria, pl. n.  
*A salamander*, salamandra, 1. f.  
*A salary*, stipendium, 2. n. merces, 3. f.  
*A sale*, venditio, 3. f. (*-by inch of candle*), venditio per præfinitam mænsuram candelæ facta  
*Open sale*, auctio, 3. f.  
*Set to sale*, venalis  
*To set to sale*, auctionem facere, proscribo, 3. vendo, 3.  
*To be set to sale*, venalis proflare  
*Saleable*, vendibilis  
*Saleably*, venaliter  
*A salesman*, venditor, 3. m.  
*Salient*, saliens, prominens  
*Saline*, salus  
*Salique*, Salicus  
*To salivate*, falivo, 1.  
*Salvation*, salivatio, 3. f.  
*A sallet*, olus, 3. n. acetaria, pl. m.  
*Sallow*, pallidus, luridus  
*A fallow colour*, pallor, 3. m.  
*To grow fallow*, palleſco, 3.  
*A fally*, eruptio, 3. f. impetus, 4. m.  
*To fally*, in hostes erumpere  
*A salmon*, salmo, 3. m.  
*Salt*, sal, 3. m. (*sea-*), sal marinus  
*Salt-fish*, falamenta, pl. n.  
*Saltpetre*, nitrum, 2. n.  
*Mixed with saltpetre*, nitratus  
*Full of saltpetre*, nitrosus  
*A salt-celler*, salinum, 2. n. (*-box*), cista salem continens  
*A salter*, salarius, 2. m.  
*Of salt*, salarius [aspargere  
*To salt*, falio, 4. fale condire, vel  
*Salted*, salitus, fale conditus  
*To be salt (as a bitch)*, catulio, 4.  
*Salt meats*, falamenta, pl. n.  
*A salt-pit*, salina, 1. f. (*-marshes*),  
*Salt (adj.)* salus [æstuaria, pl. n.  
*Saltish*, subfalsus  
*A salting*, salitura, 1. f.

*A salting-tub*, vas falamentarium  
*Saltmeis*, salugo, 3. f.  
*Salvation*, falus, 3. f. salvatio, 3. f.  
*Bringing salvation*, salutifer  
*Salubrious*, faluber  
*A salve*, unguentum, 2. n. medicamentum, 2. n. (*eye-*), collyrium, 2. n.  
*To salve*, ungo, 3. (*preserve*), servo, 1. conservo, 1. (*extenuate*), extenuo, unctus, extenuatus [novo, 1.  
*A salver*, vas ad calices manu sustinendum [3. f.  
*A salving*, unctio, 3. f. extenuatio,  
*A salvo*, cautio, 3. f. exceptio, 3. f.  
*Salutory*, salutaris, falubris  
*To salute*, faluto, 1. (*hiss*), descolor, 1. (*-at parting*), valedico, 3. (*-again*), refaluto, 1.  
*Saluted*, falutatus  
*A saluter*, salutator, 3. m.  
*Of saluting*, falutatorius  
*A saluting*, or *salutation*, falutatio, 3. f. (*-again*), refalutatio, 3. f.  
*The same*, ipse, idem  
*The very same*, ipsissimus  
*Sameness*, identitas, 3. f.  
*At the same time*, eodem tempore, simul et temèl  
*A sample*, exemplar, 3. n. (*patern*), specimen, 3. n.  
*To sample*, comparo, 1.  
*Sanative*, medicinalis  
*Sanctification*, sanctificatio, 3. f. consecratio, 3. f. dedicatio, 3. f. (*making holy*), sanctitatis infusio  
*To sanctify (set apart for holy uses)*, facro, 1. confecro, 1. dedico, 1. (*make holy*), sanctum facere; (*celebrate*), celebros, 1.  
*Sanctified*, sanctificatus, consecratus.  
*A sanctifier*, sanctificator, 3. m.  
*A sanctifying*, sanctificatio, 3. f. celebratio, 3. f. cultus, 4. m.  
*Sanctimony*,

*Sanctimony*, sanctitas, 3. f.  
*A sanction*, sanctio, 3. f. (*decree*), decretum, 2. n.  
*Sanctity*, sanctitas, 3. f.  
*A sanctuary*, sanctuarium, 2. n. asylum, 2. n. refugium, 2. n.  
*Sand*, arena, 1. f. fabulum, 2. n. (-beds); arenarize, pl. f.  
*Of sand*, arenaceus, sabulosus  
*To load with sand*, saburro, 1.  
*The sands*, arenæ littores  
*Quick-sands*, tyrtæ, pl. f.  
*A sandal*, sandalium, 2. n.  
*Sandy*, arenaceus; (*mixed with sand*), arenatus; (*full of large sand*), sabulosus; (*full of small sand*), arenosus  
*Sanguinary*, sanguinarius [nosus  
*Sanguine*, sanguineus, sanguinolentus; (*cheerful*), alacer, hilaris  
*The sanbedrim*, synodrium, 2. n.  
*Sanity*, sanitas, 3. f.  
*Sap*, succus, 2. m.  
*Without sap*, exsuccus [dere  
*To sap* (*undermine*), murum suffocare, Sapphicus  
*Sapphic*, Sapphicus  
*The sapping*, suffocatio, 3. f.  
*Sappiness*, humiditas, 3. f. (*folly*), stultitia, 1. f.  
*Sappy* (*full of sap*), succosus; (*foolish*), stultus; hebes  
*The Saracens*, Saraceni, pl. m.  
*A sarcasm*, sarcasmus, 2. m.  
*Sarcastical*, sarcasticus  
*Sarcastically*, satyricè  
*A sarfe*, cribrum, 2. n.  
*To sarfe*, cribro, 1. excerno, 3.  
*A sash*, cingulum, 2. n. (-window), fenestra ex lignæ compage constructa  
*Sassafras*, lignum Pavanum [secta  
*Satan*, Satanas, 1. m.  
*Satanical*, satanicus, diabolicus  
*A satchel*, sacculus, 2. m. pera, 1. f.  
*To sate*, or *satiare*, satio, 1.  
*Satiety*, satietas, saturitas, 3. f.

*Satin*, pannus sericus densior ac nitens  
*A satire* (*lampoon*), carmen mordax  
*Satirical*, satyricus  
*Satirically*, satyricè, mordacitèr  
*A satirist*, poëta satyricus  
*Satisfaction*, satisfactio, 3. f. compensatio, 3. f. restitutio, 3. f. (*contentment*), oblectatio animi  
*To make satisfaction*, satisfacio, 3. compenso, 1. (-for damage), damnatum facire [fundere  
*To give satisfaction*, voluptate persequi  
*Satisfactory*, satisfaciens, acceptus, gratus, jucundus  
*Satisfied* (*contented*), contentus; (*assured*), certior factus; (*filled*), saturatus, satiatus; (*pleased*), voluptate perfructus  
*Not to be satisfied*, insatiabilis  
*To satisfy* (*please*), satisfacio, 3. (-one's humour), animo morem gerere; (-ambition), ambitionem explere; (-for injuries), de injuriis satisfacere; (-one's request), petenti satisfacere; (-creditors), æs alienum solvere  
*Satisfying*, satisfaciens [disolvere  
*A satisfying*, satisfactio, 3. f.  
*To saturate*, satio, 1.  
*Saturday*, dies Saturni  
*Saturity*, saturitas, 3. f. satietas, 3. f.  
*Saturn*, Saturnus, 2. m.  
*Festivals of Saturn*, Saturnalia, pl. n.  
*Saturnine*, saturninus  
*A satyr*, satyrus, 2. m.  
*Savage*, ferus, immanis, crudelis; (*uncultivated*), incultus, horridus  
*A savage beast*, fera, 1. f.  
*To make savage*, effero, 1.  
*Savagely*, crudelitèr  
*Savageness*, feritas, 3. f.  
*Sauce*, condimentum, 2. n. (-of gravy), eliquamen, 3. n.  
*The same sauce*, par pari

*A saucer*, acetabulum, 2. n.  
*A saucer-bear*, homo impudens  
*Saucy*, petulans, insolens  
*A saucy fellow*, effrons  
*To grow saucy*, insolefco, 3.  
*Saucily*, petulantèr  
*Sauciness*, petulantia, 1. f.  
*Save* (*except*), præter, nisi, extra, præterquam  
*To save* (*preserve*), servo, 1. conservo, 1. saluum præstare; (-or deliver from danger), libero, 1. eripere aliquem periculo; (-barmless), incolumem servare; (-till another time), in aliud tempus reservare; (-till winter), in hiemem reponere; (*spare*), parco, 3. (-one labour), laborem aliquid demere; (*gain*), lucror, 1. lucrificari, 3.  
*God save you*, salve, ave; (-at parting), salve et vale  
*Saved* (*preserved*), servatus, conservatus, liberatus, repositus  
*Saving* (*frugal*), parcus, frugalis  
*A saving* (*preserving*), conservatio, 3. f. (*exception*), exceptio, 3. f. cautio, 3. f. [-(-bat), nisi quòd  
*Saving*, præter, præterquam, extra; *Savingly*, frugalitèr, parcè  
*Savingness*, frugalitas, 3. f.  
*A saviour*, servator, 3. m. (-of mankind), humanæ salutis instaurator, salvator, 3. m.  
*To saunter*, erro, 1. vagor, 1.  
*A savor*, sapor, 3. m. gustus, 4. m.  
*Ill-favour*, fætor, 3. m. [of], sapior, 3.  
*To favor* (*smell of*), oleo, 2. (*taste*) Savorily, gustui jucundè  
*Savory*, gustui jucundus  
*Savorys*, brassica fabaudica  
*A sausage*, ificium, 2. n. lucanica, 1. f.  
*A little sausage*, botellus, 2. m.  
*A sausage-maker*, botularius, 2. m.  
*A saw*, ferra, 1. f. ferrula, 1. f.

Like

Like a saw, ferratus  
*Sawdust*, scobs, 3. f.  
 To saw, ferro, 1.  
*Sawed*, ferratus  
*A Sawyer*, ferrarius, 2. m.  
*A Sawing*, ferratura, 1. f.  
 To say, dico, 3. aio, 3. (-again),  
 repeto, 3. (-against), contradico,  
 3. (-beforehand), prædico, 3.  
 (-nay), nego, 1. (-yes), affirmo, 1.  
 (-by bears), memoriter pronunci-  
 are; (-nothing), sileo, 2. taceo, 2.  
 (-nothing more), nihil aliud adde-  
 re; (-ill of one), maledico, 3.  
 (-well of one), benedico, 3. (-one's  
 prayers), DEUM precari  
 That is to say, scilicet  
 Say on, perge, age [petitio, 3. f.  
*A saying*, dictum, 2. n. (-again), re-  
*A scab*, scabies, 5. f. (a dry-), im-  
 petigo, 3. f. (-of sheep, &c.) por-  
 rigo, 3. f.  
*A scabbard*, vagina, 1. f. (scale-  
 board amongst printers), assula lignea  
 inter lineas interferenda  
*Scabbed*, scabby, scabiosus  
*Scabbiness*, scabies, 5. f.  
*A scaffold*, tabulatum, 2. n. (-for be-  
 heading), locus supplicii editor  
*Scaffolding*, tabulati constructio  
*A scaldado*, ascensus in murum  
 By scaldado, scalis admotis  
 To scald (a thing), fervente liquore  
 aliquid macerare; (-a pig), por-  
 cellum calidâ aquâ perfundere;  
 (-scorb), uro, 3. suburo, 3.  
*Scalded*, ustus, semiuustus, fervente  
 liquore intinctus  
*Scald-pated*, scabioso capite  
*Scalding-hot*, fervidus, fervens  
*A scale* (of a fish), squama, 1. f. (-of  
 a balance), lanx, 3. f. (-of miles),  
 scala miliarium; (-of music), scala  
 musica; (-of a force), ordo, 1. f.

(-in measurement), scala, 1. f.  
 Like a scale, squamatim  
 Having scales, squamosus  
*Scales in the head*, furfures capitis;  
 (-of iron), stricturae, pl. f.  
 To scale (a fish), desquamo, 1. purgo,  
 1. (-as a wound), crustâ excide-  
 re; (-a bone), ossis scabritiem  
 deradere; (-walls), per scalas mu-  
 ros ascendere  
*Scaled* (as a fish), desquamatus  
*A scaling* (of fish), desquamatio, 3.  
 f. (-of walls), per scalas conscen-  
 sio ad muros  
*A scaling-ladder*, scalæ, pl. f.  
*A scallion*, ascalonia, 1. f.  
*The scalp*, pericranium, 2. n.  
 To scalp, plagis luculentis aliquem  
 deformare  
*Scaly*, squameus, squamosus  
*A scamble*, or scrambling, dissipatio,  
 3. f. (scramble), raptio promiscua  
 To scamble, vagor, 1. (-or lawless  
 away), prodigo, 3. dissipio, 1.  
 (-scramble), certatim arripere  
*A scrambling town*, oppidum in quo  
 ædificia longis intervallis inter  
 se distant  
*Scramblingly*, raptim, promiscuè  
 To scamper away, fugio, 3.  
 To scan (examine), examino, 1. perpe-  
 tendo, 3. (-a verse), versum metiri  
*A scandal* (offence), offensa, 1. f.  
 (disgrace), dedecus, 3. n. ignomi-  
 nia, 1. f. [decorare  
 To be a scandal to one, aliquem de-  
 To scandalize (give offence), malo  
 exemplo offendere; (disgrace one),  
 convincio, 1. calumnior, 1.  
*Scandalous*, infamis, turpis; (-libel),  
 libellus famosus.  
*A scandalous action*, flagitium, 2. n.  
*Scandalously*, malo exemplo  
*Scandalousness*, dedecus, 3. n.

*Scanned* (examined), examinatus; (-as  
 a verse), pedibus supputatis ex-  
*Scant*, exiguus, minor justis [pensus  
*Scantiness*, defectus, 4. m. brevitatis,  
 Scantily, parcè, vix, ægrè [3. f.  
*A scantling*, proportio, 3. f. (like a  
 piece), frustum, 2. n.  
*Scanty*, brevis, contractio  
*A scape*, effugium, 2. n.  
 To scape (escape), evado, 3.  
*A scar*, cicatrix, 3. f.  
 To scar, cicatrico, 3.  
*Full of scars*, cicatricosus  
*A scaromouch*, mimus, 2. m.  
*Scarce* (rare), rarus, catus  
 To grow scarce, rarefeco, 3.  
*Scarcely*, vix, ægrè, difficulter;  
 (scantly), exigue, parcè  
*Scarceness*, scarcity, caritas, 3. f. dif-  
 ficultas, 3. f. inopia, 1. f.  
 To scare (frighten), terreo, 2.  
*A scarecrow*, tericulum, 2. n.  
*A scarf*, mitella, 1. f. fascia, 1. f.  
*A scarfing*, scarficatio, 3. f.  
 To scarfify, scarficatio, 1.  
*Scaring*, territans  
*Scarlet* (the grain), coccum, 2. n.  
 (-color), color coccineus, ostrum,  
 2. n. (-in grain), dibaphus, cocco  
 intinctus; (-cloth), coccus, 2. m.  
 coccinum, 2. n.  
*Of scarlet*, coccineus, coccinus  
*Globed in scarlet*, coccinatus  
*A scarp* (in fortification), ima muræ  
 declivitas; (-in heraldry), fascia  
 minor  
*Scarred*, cicatricibus obductus  
*A scar* (fish), squatina, 1. f.  
 To scate, spargo, 3. dispergo, 3.  
*Scattered*, sparsus, dispersus  
 That may be scattered, dissipabilis  
*A scattering*, sparsio, dispersio, 3. f.  
*Scatteringly*, sparsim, passim  
*Scavage*, scavigium, 2. n.  
*A scavenger*

*A scavenger*, vicorum purgator, scabinus, 2. m.

*A scene*, scena, 1. f. (*-of affairs*), series, ordo, *vel* status rerum

*Belonging to scenes*, scenicus

*A scent*, odor, 3. m.

*Scented*, odoratus

*Ill-scented*, fœtidus

*Sweet-scented*, odoriferus

*To scent* (*smell out*), olfacio, 3. sub-oleo, 2. (*give a smell*), odorem

*A scepter*, sceptum, 2. n. [diffundere

*A sceptic*, scepticus, 2. m. (*-in religion*), dubitans, *vel* hæsitans de sceptical, scepticus [sicc]

*Scepticism*, sceptica, 1. f.

*A schedule*, scheda, 1. f. [2. f.

*A scheme*, schema, 3. n. methodus,

*A schiff*, scapha, 1. f.

*Schijm*, schisma, 3. n.

*A schismatic*, schismaticus, 2. m.

*Schismatical*, schismaticus

*Schismatically*, schismaticè

*A scholar* (*at school*), discipulus, 2.

m. scholasticus, 2. m. (*man of*

*learning*), homo literatus, *vel* eruditor

*Scholar-like*, doctè, eruditè [ditus

*Scholarship*, eruditio, 3. f. (*exhibition*), exhibitio in scholasticum

alendum

*Scholastic*, scholasticus

*Scholastically*, scholasticè [n.]

*A school*, schola, 1. f. gymnasium, 2.

*A school-boy*, discipulus, 2. m. (*-fellow*), condiscipulus, 2. m. (*-master*), ludimagister, 2. m. præceptor,

3. m. (*-mistress*), ludimagistra,

1. f. (*-man*), scholasticus, 2. m.

*A school*, increpo, 1. objurgo, 1.

*Sciatic*, sciatica, 1. f.

*Science*, scientia, 1. f. eruditio, 3. f.

*Scientific*, scientificus

*Scimitar*, acinaces, 3. m.

*Scintillation*, scintillatio, 3. f.

*A scion*, instum, 2. n. furculus, 2.

*Scissors*, or scissors, forfex, 3. f. [m.]

*A scoff*, diciturum, 2. n. scompa, 3.

n. sarcasmus, 2. m.

*To scoff*, irideo, 2. rideo, 2.

*To be scoffed at*, ludibrio haberi

*A scoffer*, scurra, 1. m. derisor, 3. m.

*Scoffing*, scurrans

*A scoffing*, derisio, 3. f. irrisus, 4. m.

*Of scoffing*, scurrilis

*Scoffingly*, scurriliter

*A scold*, mulier rixosa

*To scold*, rixor, 1. (*-at*), inclamo, 1.

convicior, 1. increpo, 1.

*Scolded at*, conviciis laceffitus

*Given to scolding*, rixosus

*A scolding*, jurgium, 2. n.

*A scollop* (*fish*), pecten, 3. m. (*-shell*),

pectunculi testa

*Scolloped*, denticulatus

*A scopped* (*fort*), propugnaculum, 2.

n. (*-for a candle*), lychnuchus, 2.

m. (*fine*), multa pecuniaria

*To sconce*, multo, 1.

*Sconced*, multatus

*A sconcing*, multatio, 3. f.

*A scoop*, haustum, 2. n.

*To scoop* (*make hollow*), excavo, 1.

*A scope* (*design*), scopus, 2. m.

*Scope* (*room*), spatium, 2. n.

*Free scope*, licentia, 1. f. copia, 1. f.

*Scorbatic*, scorbuticus

*To scorb*, torreo, 2.

*Scorched*, adustus, torridus

*Scorching*, torrens, torridus [m.]

*A scorching*, adustio, 3. f. æstus, 4.

*A score* (*account*), ratio, 3. f. nomen,

3. n. merces, 3. f. (*-in number*),

numerus vicenarius

*To score* (*up*), noto, 1. signo, 1.

(*-upon*), imputo, 1. (*make a line*

*under*), lineam sub verba ducere

*Scored* (*marked*), figuratus

*A scoring*, notatio, 3. f.

*Scorn*, contemptus, 4. m.

*To scorn*, contemno, 3. dedignor, 1.

*Scorned*, contemptus, irrisus

*A scorner*, irrisor, derisor, 3. m.

*Scornful*, fastidiosus, fastosus

*Scornfully*, contemptim, fastosè

*A scorning*, dedignatio, 3. f. [m.]

*A scorpion*, scorpio, 3. m. prester, 3.

*Of a scorpion*, scorpionius

*A scot* (*stare*), symbola, 1. f. pro-

portio, 3. f. (*-and lot*), tributum,

2. n. census parochialis

*Scotfree*, immunis, impunis

*Scotfree* (*adv.*), impunè

*To scowl*, scouli, frontem corrugare

*Scowling*, torvus

*Scowlingly*, torvè, vultuosè

*A scoundrel*, nequam, trifurcifer

*To scour*, detergo, 3. purgo, 1. (*-of-*

*sels*), vasa mundare; (*-a ditch*),

fossum tergere; (*-or run away*),

*Scoured*, deterfus, purgatus [fugio, 3.

*A scourer*, purgator, 3. m.

*A scouring* (*cleansing*), expurgatio, 3.

f. (*danger*), periculum, 2. n. ma-

lum, 2. n. (*purging*), alvi fluxus

*To scourge*, verbero, 1. castigo, 1.

flagello, 1. verberibus cædere

*To be scourged*, plecti, pœnas dare

*A scourge*, flagellum, 2. n. flagrum,

2. n. (*-of leather*), scutica, 1. f.

*Scourged*, verberatus

*A scourger*, flagellator, 3. m.

*A scourging*, castigatio, 3. f.

*A scout*, explorator, 3. m.

*Scouts*, excubitores, pl. m.

*To scout* (*lurk*), latito, 1. (*-up and-*

*down*), exploro, 1.

*A scrag*, corpus strigofum; (*end of*

*a neck*), cervicis pars sanguinea

*Scraggingly*, macies, 5. f.

*Scraggy*, macilentus, strigosus

*To scramble*, raptim colligere

*A scramble*, directio, 3. f.

*To scramble up*, manibus pedibusque ascendere

*To scranch*, mordeo, 2. admordeo, 2. *Scranched*, attritus dentibus

*A scrap*, fragmentum, 2. n. [2. n. *A scrape*, difficultas, 3. f. periculum,

*To scrape*, rado, 3. scalpo, 3. scabo, 3. (-away), abrado, 3. (-before), prærado, 3. (-off), derado, 3. (-off dirt), detergeo, 2. (-out), erado, 3. deleo, 2. (-round about), circumrado, 3. (-together), corrado, 3. (-up money, &c.) congero, 3. accumulo, 1. (make an aukward bow), poplitum inconcinnè inflectere; (-acquaintance), se infinuare

*Scraped*, rasus; (-off), abrasus; (-out), erafus; (-together), congestus, coacervatus, accumulatus

*A scraper* (person), rator, 3. m. (instrument), radula, 1. f. (fiddler), fidicen, 3. m. [dulatè sonans

*Scraping* (badly tuned), parùm modo *A scraping*, rasura, 1. f. (-out), deletio, 3. f. (-together), accumulatio, 3. f. (-iron), scalprum, 2. n.

*Scrap*, fragmenta, pl. n. *A scratch*, levis incisura

*To scratch*, scalpo, 3. (-out), expungo, 3. (-out the eyes), oculos effodere; (-one's face), faciem unguibus lacerare [deletus

*Scratched*, scalptus; (-out), effossus, *A scratcher*, scalptor, 3. m.

*A scratching*, sculptura, 1. f. *To scrawl*, malè scribere

*Scrawled*, malè scriptus *A scrawler*, scriba malus

*A scrawling*, scriptio mala *To screek*, strideo, 2. strido, 3.

*Screaking*, stridens *A screeking*, stridor, 3. m.

*To scream*, vociferor, 1. *A screaming*, vociferatio, 3. f.

*To screech*, ululo, 1.

*A screen*, umbraculum, 2. n.

*A screw*, cochlea, 1. f.

*To screw*, torquendo perforare; (fasten with screws), torquendo

firmare cochleam; (-or oppress one), opprimo, 3. (-into favour), infinuo, 1. (-up the face), vultus contorquere; (-or pump out a secret), callidè expicari

*Scribble*, scribendi cacòethes *To scribble*, scriptito, 1.

*A scribbler*, malus scriba *A scribbling*, mala scriptio

*A scribe*, scriba, 1. m. *A scrip*, pera, 1. f. culeolus, 2. m.

*The scripture*, scriptura sacra *A scrivener*, scriba, trapezita, 1. m.

*A scrivener's shop*, trapeza, 1. f. *A scroll*, schedula, 1. f.

*A scrub* (person), homo vilis; (horse), equus strigosus; (poet), poetaster,

*To scrub*, frico, 1. scalpo, 3. [2. m. *Scrubbed*, sordidus, squalidus

*Scrubbing*, scalpens, defricans *A scrubbing*, fricatio vehementior; (-brush), scopula ex firmioribus

setis confecta *Scuff*, ejectamentum, 2. n.

*A scruple* (doubt), scrupulus, 2. m. (-of conscience), stimulus animi; (-in weight), scrupulum, 2. n.

*To scruple* (doubt), dubito, 1. hæsitò, 1. cunctor, 1.

*Scrupulous*, scrupulosus, dubitans *Scrupulously*, scrupulosè

*A scrutineer*, scrutator, 3. m. *A scrutiny*, scrutinium, 2. n.

*To scrutiny*, scrutor, 1. explorò, 1. investigo, 1.

*A scud of rain*, imber subitus *To scud away*, aufugio, 3.

*A scuffle*, jurgium, 2. n. *To scuffle*, certo, 1. decerto, 1.

(-with), concerto, 1. confliço, 3. *A scuffling*, confictio, 3. f.

*To sculk* (bide), lateo, 2. latito, 1. (-about), conspectum fugere

*Sculking*, latens, latitans *A sculking-hole*, latibulum, 2. n.

*The skull*, cranium, 2. n. calva, 1. f. *A skull-cap*, pileolus, 2. m.

*A skull*, or sculler (boat), cymbola unius remigis; (man), remex sin-

*A scullion*, lavatrina, 1. f. [gularis *A scullion*, liza, 1. m. (-wench),

servula coquinaria *Sculpture*, sculptura, 1. f.

*Of sculpture*, sculptilis *Scum*, spuma, 1. f. spumatus, 4. m.

(-of metals), scoria, 1. f. (-of the people), fax populi

*Covered with scum*, spumatus *Full of scum*, spumofus

*Of scum*, spumeus *To scum*, despumo, 1.

*Scammed*, despumatus *A scammer*, spatha, 1. f.

*A scamming*, despumatio, 3. f. *A scupper-bole*, latrina navalis

*Scurf* (of the head, &c.) porrigo, 3. f. (-of a sore), crusta ulceris

*Scurfy*, sursufrosus *Scurfings*, piora, 1. f.

*Scurfiness*, scurrilitas, 3. f. *Scurrilous*, scurrilic; probrosus

*Scurrilously*, scurriliter *Scurriosity*, pravè, improbè

*Scurviness*, improbitas, 3. f. *Scurvy*, pravus, improbus

*The scurvy*, scorbutus, 2. m. (-in the mouth), oscedo, 3. f. (-in the legs), scelerurbe, 3. f.

*Of the scurvy*, scorbuticus *Scurvygrass*, cochlearia, 1. f.

*A scut* (sail), cauda, 1. f. *A scutcheon*, scutum, 2. n.

*A scuttle* (basket), sportula, 1. f. cor-

bis, 3. d. g. (*of a ship*), navis  
valvæ; (*of a mast*), carcheſium,  
2. n.

*The ſea*, pelagus, 2. n. mare, 3. n.  
(*narrow-*), fretum, 2. n. (*main-*),  
altum, 2. n. oceanus, 2. m.

*Of the ſea*, marinus

*At, or by main ſea*, mari

*Sea* (*adj.*) maritimus, marinus

*Beyond ſea*, tranſmarinus

*A ſea-calſ*, phoca, 1. f. (*coal*), carbo  
foſſilis; (*compaſi*), pixis nautica;  
(*horſe*), hippocampus, 2. m.

*On the ſea-coaſt*, maritimus [2. m.

*A ſeaman*, nauta, 1. m. nauticus,

*A ſea-port*, oppidum maritimum

*Sea-fiſh*, nauſcabundus [rare

*To be ſea-fiſh*, nauſcâ marinâ labo-

*The ſea-bore*, litus marinum

*Of the ſea-bore*, littoralis

*A ſeal*, ſignum, 2. n. ſigillum, 2. n.

(*ſiſb*), phocæna, 1. f.

*To ſeal*, ſigillo conſignare; (*a letter*),  
epiſtolam ſignare

*To ſet a ſeal to*, ſubſigno, 1.

*Of a ſeal*, ſigillaris

*A ſeal-ring*, annulus ſignatorius

*Sealed*, conſignatus, ſignatus

*A ſealer*, obſignator, ſignator, 3. m.

*A ſealing*, ſignatio, 3. f. (*ſignature*),  
ſignatura, 1. f.

*A ſeam*, futûra, 1. f. (*of corn*), frum-  
entum menſura octo modios con-  
tinens; (*ſet of bags*), adeps por-  
cina; (*of glaſs*), vitri quantitas  
120 libras ponderans

*To ſeam*, aſſuo, 3. confuo, 3.

*Seamed*, confutus, ſutilis

*Full of ſeam*, abundans futuri

*Seamleſs*, non confutus [ſuturina, 1. f.

*A ſeamſteſs*, futrix, 3. f. (*'s ſteep*),

*A ſean* (*net*), ſagena, 1. f.

*To ſear*, ura, 3. uſtulo, 1. inuro, 3.

*A ſear-loak*, ceratop, 2. n.

*Seared*, aduſtus, inuſtus [terium, 2. n.]

*A ſearing*, uſtio, 3. f. (*iron*), cau-

*A ſearce*, incerniculum, 2. n.

*To ſearce*, cribro, 1. incerno, 3.

*A ſearch*, inquitio, 3. f.

*To ſearch*, inquiri, 3. explori, 1.

(*aſter*), quæro, 3. (*our*), ex-

quiro, 3. (*examine*), ſcrutari, 1.

(*or ſiſb out*), expiſcor, 1. (*as*

*a cuſtom-houſe officer*), perſcutor, 1.

(*penetrate*), penetro, 1. inſinuo, 1.

(*a wound*), tentare, vel explo-  
rare vulnus ſpecillo; (*or trace*

*out*), inveſtigo, 1.

*Searched*, exploratus, inveſtigatus

*Having ſearched*, ſcrutatus [m.

*A ſearcher*, explorator, ſcrutator, 3.

*A ſearching*, ſcrutatio, indagatio, 3. f.

*Seaſon*, tempeſtas, 3. f. tempus, 3. n.

*In ſeaſon*, tempeſtivè, opportune

*In ſeaſon* (*adj.*) tempeſtivus [tas, 3. f.

*A fit ſeaſon*, occaſio, 3. f. oportuni-

*Out of ſeaſon*, intempeſtivus

*To ſeaſon*, condio, 4. (*accuſtom*), aſſue-

facio, 3. (*inſtruct*), imbuo, 3.

*Seaſonable*, tempeſtivus

*Seaſonableneſs*, opportunitas, 3. f.

*Seaſonably*, opportune

*Seaſoned*, conditus; (*accuſtomed to*),

aſſuefactus, conſuetus

*Well ſeaſoned* (*reliſhed*), boni ſaporis;

(*timber*), materia vento & ſol:

ſatis diu expoſita; (*caſt*), dulium

liquore imbutum

*A ſeaſoning*, conditio, 3. f.

*Of ſeaſoning*, conditivus

*A ſear*, ſedes, 3. f. ſella, 1. f. (*of*

*juſtice*), tribunal, 3. n. (*mercy-ſear*),

propitiatorium, 2. n. (*of ſtate*),

ſolium, 2. n. thronus, 2. m. (*or*

*manſion-houſe*), domus, f. villa,

1. f. (*bench*), ſcannum, 2. n.

(*or form in a ſchool*), claſſis, 3. f.

(*or ſeat in a church*), ſubſidium

circumſeptum; (*of war*), ſedes,

3. f. (*place*), locus, 2. m. (*of*

*commerce*), emporium, 2. n. (*of*

*empire*), domicilium imperii; (*in*

*a boat*), tranſtrum, 2. n. (*ſituation*),

ſitus, 4. m. ſtatio, 3. f.

*To ſeat*, ſede locare; (*ſit down*),

ſedeo, 2. confideo, 2.

*Seated*, ſede locatus

*A ſecant*, rectæ linea ſecans

*Seceſſion*, ſeceſſus, 4. m.

*To ſeclude*, ſecludo, 3. excludo, 3.

*Secluded*, excluſus

*Second*, ſecundus

*Every ſecond*, alternus

*Of ſecond ſort*, ſecundarius

*Second band*, uſu nonnihil tritus

*A ſecond* (*or another*), alter; (*or af-*

*ſiſtant*), adjutus, 3. m.

*Second* (*troubled*), maturus

*A ſecond of time*, momentum, 2. n.

punctum, 2. n.

*To ſecond*, juvo, 1. adjuvo, 1.

*Second time*, ſecundò, iterum

*Secondary*, ſecundarius

*Seconded*, adjutus

*The ſecondine*, ſecundæ, pl. f.

*Secondly*, ſecundò

*Secrecy* (*ſilence*), ſilentium, 2. n.

(*retirement*), reſeſſus, 4. m.

*Secret*, ſecretus, arcanus, occultus;

(*clandeſtine*), clandeſtinus; (*not*

*common*), haud vulgaris; (*that keeps*

*in ſecret*, clam, areand [cloſe), tacitus

*A ſecret*, arcanum, 2. n. ſecretum,

2. n. (*chamber*), penetrale, 3. n.

conclave, 3. n. (*place*), clau-

ſtrum, 2. n. ſeceſſus, 4. m. abdi-

tum, 2. n. latebra, 1. f. (*accuſer*),

delator, 3. m. (*accuſation*), dela-

tio, 3. f.

*To keep ſecret*, celo, 1. ſupprimo, 3.

*Kept ſecret*, celatus, tectus

*A ſecretary*, amanuenſis, 3. m. (*of*

*ſtate*, ſcriba regius publicis rebus præpoſitus  
 To ſecrete, occulto, 1. celo, 1.  
 Secreted, occultatus, celatus  
 A ſecreting, occultatio furtiva  
 Secretly, occulte, clam, furtim  
 Secretneſs, ſilentium, 2. n.  
 A ſect, ſecta, 1. f. ſchola, 1. f.  
 Of our ſect, noſtras  
 Of your ſect, veſtras  
 A ſectary, ſectator, 3. m.  
 A ſection, ſectio, 3. f.  
 Secular (*worldly*), mundanus, profanus; (*—priſt*), ſacerdos ſecularis; (*—affairs*), negotia civiſia; (*—arm, or power*), magiſtratum potetas; (*belonging to an age, or 100 years*), ſecularis  
 A ſecundary, ſubpræfectus, 2. m.  
 To be ſecundine, ſecundæ, pl. f.  
 Secure, ſecurus, tutus; (*careleſs*), negligens, remiſſus  
 To ſecure, ſalvum præſtare; (*—from danger*), à periculo defendere, ſervare, vel eripere; (*—from enemies*), ab inimicis protegere; (*apprehend, or impriſon*), capio, 3. prendo, 3. in cuſtodiam tradere  
 Secured, ſalvus, redditus  
 Securely, ſecurè, tutè; (*careleſsly*), remiſſè, negligenter  
 A ſecuring, in tutum collocatio  
 Security, ſecuritas, 3. f. tranquillitas, 3. f. otium, 2. n. (*bail*), vadimonium, 2. n. (*bail in criminal matters*), vas, 3. m. (*bail for debt*), præſ, 3. m. ſponſor, 3. m. (*engagement*), ſponſio, 3. f.  
 To give ſecurity, ſatiſdo, 1.  
 To take ſecurity, ſatis accipere  
 A ſedan, ſella portatitia  
 Sedate, ſedatus, pacatus  
 Sedentary, ſedentarius  
 Sedge, ulva, 1. f. carex, 3. f.

*Sediment*, ſedimentum, 2. n. fax 3. f.  
 Seditio, ſeditio, 3. f.  
 Seditious, ſeditioſus, factioſus  
 Seditiouſly, ſeditioſè, factioſè  
 To ſeducer (*deceive*), ſeducor, 3. decipio, 3. (*debauch*), corrumpo, 3. depravo, 1. m.  
 Seduced, ſeductus, corruptus  
 A ſeducement, irritamentum, 2. n.  
 A ſeducer, deceptor, corruptor, 3. m.  
 A ſeducing, ſeductio, deceptio, 3. f.  
 Sedulity, diligentia, 1. f.  
 Sedulous, diligens  
 A ſee (*diocèſe*), ſedes episcopalis  
 See! en! ecce!  
 To ſee, video, 2. cerno, 3. conſpicio, 3. (*take care*), caveo, 2. curo, 1. provideo, 2. (*aſar off*), proſpicio, 3. (*clearly*), perſpicio, 3. (*or look into*), introſpicio, 3. (*one's intention*), penetro, 1. intelligo, 3. (*into, or examine*), examino, 1. inquiror, 3. inveſtigo, 1. perſcrutor, 1. (*one home*), aliquem domum deducere  
 Seed, ſemen, 3. n. (*time*), tempus ſationis, ſementis, 3. f.  
 Of ſeed, ſeminalis  
 A ſeed-plot, ſeminarium, 2. m.  
 Produced by ſeed, ſeminatus  
 A ſeedſman, ſeminum venditor  
 To ſeed, ſemento, 1.  
 Seeding, ſementaturus  
 Seedy, ſeminofus  
 A ſeing, viſio, 3. f.  
 Seeing clearly, oculatus, perſpicax  
 Seeing, or ſeing that, quando, quandoquidem, quoniam, cùm, ſiquidem  
 To ſeek, quæro, 3. conquiro, 3. (*for aid*), imploro, 1. (*diligently*), quærito, 1. perſcrutor, 1. inveſtigo, 1. (*endeavour or contrive*), conor, 1. machinor, 1. molior, 4.

(*one's death*), inſidias vitæ ſtrucere; (*for preferment*), honoribus vellicari; (*out*), exquiro, 3.  
 To be to ſeek, deſicio, 3.  
 A ſeeker, indagator, quæſitor, 3. m.  
 A ſeeking, indagatio, 3. f.  
 It ſeemeth, videtur  
 Seeming, verifimilis  
 Seeming (*diſſembling*), ſimulatus  
 Seemingly, ſimulatè, externè  
 Seemineſs, decorum, 2. n. decor, 3. m.  
 Seemly, decorus, decens  
 Seemly (*adv.*) decorè, decenter  
 Not ſeemly, indecorus  
 It is ſeemly, decet  
 It is not ſeemly, dedecet  
 Seen, viſus, conſpectus  
 That may be ſeen, viſibilis  
 A ſeer, vates, 3. c. g. propheta, 1. m.  
 To ſeeſaw, vacillo, 1.  
 To ſeeſb (*act*), coquo, 3. elixo, 1. (*neut.*) ſerveo, 2. exarcto, 1. (*of boil over*), ebullio, 4. erundo, 1. f.  
 A ſeeſing, coctio, 3. f. ebullitio  
 A ſegment, ſegmentum, 2. n. [3. f.]  
 To ſegregate, ſegrego, 1. ſeparo, 1.  
 Segregated, ſegregatus  
 A ſeignior, dominus, 2. m. (*grand*), Turcorum imperator [2. n.]  
 A ſeigniory, ditio, 3. f. dominium, ſeyin, poſſeſſio, 3. f.  
 To ſeiſe (*take poſſiſſion*), occupo, 1. poſſeſſionem capere; (*apprehend*), capio, 3. apprehendo, 3.  
 Seiſed, captus  
 To be ſeiſed with pain, &c. dolore corripì; (*of a thing*), aliquid poſſidere, vel tenere  
 A ſeiſure, occupatio, captio, 3. f.  
 Seldom, rarus, inſolitus  
 Seldom (*adv.*) rard  
 To ſelect, ſeligo, 3. eligo, 3.  
 Selected, or ſelectèd, ſelectus  
 A ſelecting, ſelectio, 3. f.



*A selector*, selector, 3. m.  
*Self*, or *self same*, ipse, idem  
*I myself*, egomet  
*By one's self*, solus  
*Self-conceit*, arrogantia, 1. f.  
*Self-conceited*, arrogans  
*To be self-conceited*, altum sapere  
*Self-denial*, sui ipsius abnegatio  
*Self-evident*, manifestus  
*Selfish*, nimis se amans  
*Selfishness*, amor sui  
*Self-murder*, suicidium, 2. n.  
*Self-will*, contumacia, 1. f.  
*Self-willed*, obstinatus  
*To sell*, or *expose to sale*, vendo, 3. venundo, 1. (*be exposed to sale*), veneo, 4. (*by auction*), auctionor, 1. (*in the market*), nundinor, 1. (*often*), vendito, 1.  
*A seller*, venditor, 3. m. venditrix, 3. f. (*of old things*), scrutarius, 2. m. (*of toys*), nugivendus, 2. m.  
*A selling*, venditio, 3. f.  
*A selvaige*, fibria, 1. f.  
*Selves*, ipsi, ipse  
*Seemable*, assimilis  
*A semblance*, similitudo, 3. f.  
*A sene of corn*, octo modii  
*A semibrief*, nota semibrevis  
*A semicircle*, semicirculus, 2. m.  
*Semicircular*, semicircularis  
*A semicolon*, semicolon, 2. n.  
*A semidiameter*, circuli radius  
*Seminal*, feminalis  
*A seminary*, seminarium, 2. n.  
*Seminary*, feminarius  
*Sempiternal*, perpetuus  
*Senary*, senarius  
*A senate*, senatus, 4. m.  
*A senate-house*, senaculum, 2. n.  
*Act of senate*, senatusconsultum, 2. n.  
*A senator*, senator, 3. m.  
*Senatorian*, senatorius, patricius  
*Senators*, patres conscripti  
*Send*, mitto, 3. (*about*), circum-

mitto, 3. (*away*), ablego, 1. amando, 1. (*back*), remitto, 3. (*before*), præmitto, 3. (*for*), accerio, 3. evoco, 1. (*forth*), emitto, 3. (*forth breath*), exhalo, 1. spiro, 1. halo, 1. (*into exile*), relego, 1. (*a letter*), literas dare; (*on an errand*), mitto, 3. lego, 1. (*out of the way*), amoveo, 2. ablego, 1. (*over*), transmitto, 3. (*word*), nuncio, 1. (*word back*), renuncio, 1. rescribo, 3.  
*A sending*, missio, 3. f. (*away*), dimissio, 3. f. relegatio, 3. f. (*back*), remissio, 3. f. (*for*), accitus, 4. m. (*over*), transmissio, 3. f. (*out*), emissio, 3. f.  
*A seneschal*, seneschallus, 2. m.  
*A senior*, major natus  
*Seniority*, ætatis prærogativa  
*A sennight* (7 nights), septimana, 1. f.  
*Sensation*, facultas sentiendi  
*A sense* (the faculty), sensus, 4. m. (*understanding*), mens, 3. f. iudicium, 2. n. intelligentia, 1. f. (*wit, sharpness*), ingenium, 2. n. solertia, 1. f. sagacitas, 3. f. (*prudence, wisdom*), prudentia, 1. f. sapientia, 1. f. consilium, 2. n. (*opinion*), opinio, 3. f. sententia, 1. f. significatio, 3. f.  
*Of good sense*, sapiens  
*Without sense*, absurdè, ineptè  
*Senseless* (*without feeling*), nihil sentiens; (*foolish*), absurdus, ineptus; (*void of reason*), expers rationis, mentis inops; (*without cold*), stupefactus frigore  
*A senseless fellow*, stupidus  
*Sensibility*, sensibilitas, 3. f.  
*Sensible*, sensibilis; (*of good sense*), sapiens; (*affecting the sense*), sensum movens, afficiens  
*Sensibly* (*feelingly*), cum sensu  
*Sensitive*, sensitivus

*Sensual*, voluptuosus, mollis  
*Sensuality*, voluptas corporea  
*Sensually*, jucundè, voluptariè  
*Sent*, missus; (*about*), circummissus; (*away*), dimissus, ablegatus; (*before*), præmissus; (*for*), acceritus, vocatus; (*forth, or out*), emissus; (*into exile*), relegatus; (*over*), transmissus  
*I sent*, misi  
*A sentence*, sententia, 1. f. (*by a judge*), iudicium, 2. n. (*period*), periodus, 2. f.  
*To sentence* iudicium ferre, vel pronunciare, morti addicere  
*Sentenced*, iudicatus; (*to death*), morti damnatus  
*Sententious*, sententiosus  
*Sententiously*, sententiosè  
*A sentiment* (opinion), sensus, 4. m.  
*A sentry*, excubiæ, pl. f. (*box*), specula, 1. f. (*or sentinel*), excubitor, 3. m. speculator, 3. m.  
*Separable*, separabilis  
*Separate*, separatus, disjunctus  
*To separate*, separo, 1. sejungo, 3. (*or retire from*), discedo, 3. (*or break company*), disscio, 1. (*from others*), segreco, 1. fecerno, 3. (*land*), determino, 1. (*or part fighting*), certamen dirimere  
*Separated*, separatus, sejunctus; (*divided*), divisus, dirinctus; (*from company*), à sociis remotus  
*Not separated*, indiscretus  
*Separately*, separatim, divisim  
*A separating*, or *separation*, separatio, 3. f. disjunctio, 3. f. secretio, 3. f. (*divorce*), divortium, 2. n. repudium, 2. n.  
*A separatrix*, à publicis ritibus secedens  
*September*, September, 3. m. [dens  
*Septenary*, septenarius  
*Septennial*, septennis

**Septentrional**, septentrionalis  
**The septuagint**, septuaginta  
**Septuple**, leptuplus, septuplex  
**Sepulchral**, sepulchralis [soleum, 2. n.]  
**A sepulchre**, sepulchrum, 2. n. mau-  
**Sepulture**, sepultura, 1. f.  
**A sequel**, sequens, sequentia, 1. f.  
 (-or series), series, 5. f. (-or up-  
 shot); eventus, 4. m. exitus, 4. m.  
**Sequent**, sequens [confisco, 1.]  
**To sequester**, sequestro, 1. proscrimo, 3.  
**Sequestered**, sequestratus  
**A sequestering**, or **sequestration**, seque-  
 stratio, 3. f. confiscatio, 3. f.  
**A sequester**, sequestrator, 3. m.  
**A seraglio**, gynæceum, 2. n.  
**Seraphical**, seraphic, seraphicus  
**A seraphim**, seraphim, indecl.  
**A serenade**, cantinucula, 1. f.  
**To serenade**, occentare ostium  
**Serene**, serenus, tranquillus  
**To make serene**, sereno, 1.  
**Serenely**, serenè, placidè  
**Sereneness**, serenity, tranquillitas, 3. f.  
**Serge**, panni rosi genus  
**A sergeant**, or **serjeant**, lictor, 3. m.  
 apparitor, 3. m. (-at arms), ad  
 arma serviens; (-at law), ad le-  
 gem serviens; (-at mace), serviens  
 ad clavam; (-of a company), decu-  
 rio, 3. m. (-major), decurionum  
 primarius  
**A sergeantship**, apparitura, 1. f.  
**Of a sergeant**, lictorius  
**Sergeantry**, servitium, 2. n.  
**A series**, series, 5. f.  
**Serious**, serius, gravis, sobrius  
**Seriously**, seriò, graviter  
**Seriousness**, gravitas, 3. f.  
**A sermon**, concio, 3. f. oratio sacra  
**Serofity**, serum, 2. n.  
**Serous**, serosus  
**A serpent**, serpens, 3. d. g. (-with two  
 heads), amphibiaena, 1. f. (borned-),

strafes, 3. m. (burning-), dipsas,  
 3. f. (water-), hydrus, 2. m.  
 (-'s skin), exuvix, pl. f.  
**Serpentine**, serpentinus  
**Like a serpent**, flexuosus, sinuosus  
**A servant**, servus, 2. m. famulus, 2.  
 m. (woman-), ancilla, 1. f. famu-  
 la, 1. f. pedifsequa, 1. f.  
**An humble servant**, procus, 2. m.  
**Of a servant**, famularis  
**To serve** (as a servant), alicui ser-  
 vire; (-up dinner), cibos apponere;  
 (-with drink), pocula adminis-  
 trare; (-or supply with), suppedi-  
 tatus, 1. præbeo, 2. (-or be useful for),  
 profum; (-one the same), par pari  
 referre; (be sufficient), sufficio, 3.  
 (make use of), alicui re uti; (-in-  
 stead of), vicem prætare; (oblige),  
 alicui inservire; (-for wages), me-  
 reo, 2. (-an office), munus exequi;  
 (-an apprenticeship), sub aliquo  
 tyrocinia ponere; (-out an appren-  
 ticeship), tyrocinii tempus confi-  
 cere; (-a warrant), in jus tra-  
 here; (worship), colo, 3.  
**Served**, or **furnished with**, suppedi-  
 tatus; (-up), mensæ appositus;  
 (worshipped), cultus; (requited),  
 compenitatus, retributus  
**Service**, or **servitude**, servitium, 2. n.  
 (-done to a master), opera, 1. f. mi-  
 nisterium, 2. n. (respect), obse-  
 quium, 2. n. officium, 2. n. (la-  
 bour), labor, 3. m. (worship), cul-  
 tus, 4. m.  
**A service** at table, ferculum, 2. n.  
 (the first service, &c.) prima mensa  
**To do service**, profum  
**Serviceable** (useful), utilis, com-  
 modulus; (officious), obsequens, officio-  
 sus; (fit for service), servitio aptus  
**Serviceableness**, utilitas, 3. f.  
**Servile**, servilia

**Servilely**, servilitèr, vernilitèr  
**Servileness**, servility, vernilitas, 3. f.  
**Serving** (as a servant), serviens, mi-  
 nistrans; (-a purpose), aptus, utilis  
**A servitor**, servus, famulus, 2. m.  
**Servitude**, servitudo, 3. f.  
**To set**, censo, 2. See *affess*  
**A sessions**, conventus juridicus; (-ball),  
 forum juridicum  
**Session of parliament**, parlamenti ses-  
 sio, senatus habitus  
**A setter**, censor, 3. m. [2. n.]  
**A setterce**, sestertertius, 2. m. sestertertius  
**Set** (placed), locatus; (appointed),  
 certus, statutus, fixus, prænitius,  
 præscriptus; (-for a particular  
 purpose), paratus; (fixed), firmus  
**A set battle**, pugna stataria  
**Well set**, compacto corpore  
**Set for rain**, pluviosus  
**Set on mischief**, proclivis  
**On set purpose**, dedita operâ  
**Hard set**, ad incitas redactus  
**A set** (of things), apparatus, 4. m.  
 instrumentum, 2. n. (-of cards),  
 fasciculus chartarum pictarum;  
 (-of diamonds), gemmeus ornatus;  
 (plant), planta, 1. f. (ship), propago,  
 3. f. (-off, or ornament), ornatus,  
 4. m. ornamentum, 2. n.  
**To set** (put, or place), pono, 3. collo-  
 co, 1. (appoint), statuo, 3. consti-  
 tuto, 3. (-or go about a thing), ali-  
 quid aggredi; (-one about business),  
 aliquid alicui mandare; (-or plant),  
 planto, 1. (-against, or oppose), op-  
 pono, 3. (-the mind against), abal-  
 lienare aliquid ab; (-one thing  
 against another), comparo, 1. (-a-  
 gainst), impello, 3. incito, 1. (-apart),  
 sepono, 3. (-in array), rectè dis-  
 ponere; (-at defiance), provoco, 1.  
 nihili facere; (-at ought), temno,  
 3. contemno, 3. sperno, 3. (-at  
 variance),

*variance*), lites ferere; (*-away*), sepono, 3. removeo, 2. amoveo, 2. (*-wary*), distorto, 2. (*-back*), repello, 3. (*-or lay before*), appono, 3. præpono, 3. (*-between*), interpono, 3. (*-a bone*), os laxatum in locum reituere; (*-bounds*), modum ponere; (*-by, or esteem*), æstimo, 1. (*-little by*), vili pendere; (*-much by*), magni pendere; (*-a copy*), literas præformare; (*-an example*), exemplum proponere; (*-a crying*), lacrymas exire; (*-on a dog*), canem immittere; (*-down in writing*), scripto mandare; (*-or pitch down*), depono, 3. (*-fast*), infigo, 3. (*-a fine*), multo, 1. (*-a foot*), pedem inferre; (*-a value*), æstimo, 1. (*-on foot*), instituo, 3. (*-fortib, or adorn*), adorno, 1. exorno, 1. decoro, 1. expolio, 4. (*-fortib, or commend*), laudo, 1. commendo, 1. (*-fortib, or praise in verse*), decanto, 1. (*-fortib in a petition*), ostendo, 3. (*-fortib, or describe*), describo, 3. (*-fortib on a journey*), in viam se dare; (*-fortib, or publish*), publico, 1. edo, 3. (*-forward*), progredior, 3. procedo, 3. (*-forward a design*), consilio favere; (*-forward, or encourage*), incito, 1. animo, 1. (*-forward in life*), promoveo, 2. (*-free*), emancipo, 1. (*-free, or deliver from*), libero, 1. eripio, 3. (*-a gloss*), polio, 4. nitorem inducere; (*-in*), immitto, 3. ipdo, 3. (*-in gold*), auro inferere; (*-or compose*), compono, 3. (*-a thing in print*), affabre conficere; (*-off, or imbellyb*), orno, 1. polio, 4. (*-band to work*), aliquid suscipere; (*-band to writing*), manu subscribere, obfigno, 1. (*-bear at rest*), animo esse otioso;

(*-bear on a thing*), animum ad iucere ad rem; (*-a ben*), ova galinæ supponere; (*-or bire*), mercede locare; (*-at liberty*), libero, 1. (*-limits*), termino, 1. præfinio, 4. (*-a net*), tendo, 3. (*-one's self against*), oppugno, 1. (*-a snare*), infidias frueri; (*-on, or encourage*), instigo, 1. impello, 3. (*-on foot*), propono, 3. (*-on fire*), incendio, 3. succendo, 3. (*-with a dog*), infidiari avibus; (*-on horseback*), equo imponere; (*-at one, or reconcile*), reconcilio, 1. (*-off, in account*), deduco, 3. subduco, 3. (*-open*), aperio, 4. recludo, 3. (*-out*), expono, 3. (*-out for sale*), venum proponere; (*-out, or appoint*), assigno, 1. designo, 1. (*-out of the way*), sepono, 3. amoveo, 2. (*-out of order*), confundo, 3. turbo, 1. (*-on a ship*), instruere navem; (*-in order*), rectè disponere; (*-out, or adorn*), orno, 1. (*-out upon a journey*), iter suscipere; (*-one over a work*), præficio, 3. (*-a price*), pretium imponere; (*-a packing*), abigo, 3. propello, 3. (*-plants*), planto, 1. (*-to rights*), emendo, 1. (*-to sale*), publico, 1. (*-to music*), ad harmoniam aptare; (*-fail*), vela dare; (*-on shore*), in terram exponere; (*-a song, or psalm*), præcino, 3. canticum incipere; (*appoint*), præfinio, 4. constituo, 3. (*-a task*), penum præscribere; (*-teeth on edge*), dentes hebetare; (*-to*), appono, 3. (*-together*), compono, 3. confero, 3. (*-by the ears*), discordiam concitare; (*-together again*), reconcinno, 1. (*-the watch*), custodes collocare; (*-to work*), negotium alicui dare; (*-a watch*), horologii indicem rectè locare;

(*-as the sun*), occido, 3. (*-up*), erigo, 3. ædifico, 1. extruo, 3. (*-up for a place*), ambio, 4. (*-up a cry*), clamorem tollere; (*-up at an inn*), diverfor, 1. (*-up, or by a coach*), abjungo, 3. (*-up a coach for use*), currum proprium parare; (*-up laughter*), rideo, 2. (*-one a laughing*), risum movere; (*-a penknife*), scalpellum acueri; (*-up shop*), tabernam aperire; (*-up trade*), quæstum occipere; (*-upon one*), aggredior, 3. adorio, 4.

*Set (afide)*, amotus; (*-away*), distortus; (*-by, or esteemed*), æstimatus; (*-down*), descriptus, scripto mandatus; (*-fortib*), editus, publicatus; (*-fortib on the way*), egressus; (*-as plants*), satus, fativus; (*-in*), immixtus; (*-or limited*), status, præfinitus, terminatus; (*-bour*), composita horâ; (*-on*), impositus; (*-on, or encouraged*), instigatus, animatus; (*on, or resolved*), certus, intentus; (*-open*), apertus, reclusus; (*-in order*), rectè dispositus; (*-to*), appositus; (*-up*), erectus, exstructus; (*-upon with violence*), vi petitus; (*-together*), compactus

*A setter (planter)*, fator, 3. m. (*-in bire*), locator, 3. m. (*-fortib*), editor, 3. m. (*-on*), ductor, 3. m. (*pimp*), leno, 3. m. (*baiff's follower*), lictoris afflecia; (*-fortib of games*), munerarius, 2. m. (*count*), explorator, 3. m. (*a dog so called*), canis subûdens

*A setting*, positio, 3. f. (*-apart*), lepositus, 3. f. (*-forward*), progressus, 4. m. (*-stick*), passivum, 2. n. (*-up*), erectio, 3. f. (*-upon, or an assault*), impetus, 4. m. (*-of the sun*), solis occasus; (*-dog*), canis cubitus

*A settle*, sedile, 3. n. sella, 1. f. (*-bed*), lectus sellæ formam habens  
*To settle*, statuo, 3. constituo, 3. firmo, 1. confirmo, 1. (*-in a place*), sedem figere; (*-a thing by arguments*), argumentis confirmare; (*-accounts*), rationes conferre; (*-an estate upon one*), aliquem hæredem suum facere; (*-affairs*), res disponere; (*-expenses*), sumptus moderari; (*-on the lungs*), incumbio, 3. (*-an habitation*), sedem figere; (*-as dregs*), sido, 3. (*-as beer worked*), purgor, 1. deirvesco, 3. (*-or light upon*), infido, 3.  
*Settled*, constitutus, ratus, confirmatus, pactus, institutus  
*Settledness*, stabilitas, 3. f.  
*A settlement*, or *settling*, constitutio, 3. f. (*agreement*), pactum, 2. n. fœdus, 3. n. stipulatio, 3. f. (*fixed place of abode*), sedes, 3. f. habitaculum, 2. n. (*-of liquor*), fœx, 3. f. sedimentum, 2. n.  
*Seven*, septem; (*-at cards*), heptas, 3. f. (*-times*), septies; (*-years old*), septennis  
*Seven years*, septennium, 2. n.  
*Sevenfold*, septuplex  
*Seven foot*, septempedalis [1. f.  
*A sevennight* (*se'nnight*), septimana,  
*Seventeen*, septemdecim  
*The seventeenth*, decimus septimus  
*The seventh*, septimus  
*Seventibly*, septimum  
*Seventy*, septuaginta  
*Of seventy*, septuagenarius  
*Seventy times*, septuagies  
*The seventieth*, septuagesimus  
*Seven hundred*, septingenti  
*The seven-hundredth*, septingentesimus  
*To sever*, separo, 1. secerno, 3.  
*Several* (*more than one*), plures, nonnulli; (*distinct*), distinctus, separatus

*Severally*, separatim, singulatim  
*Severance*, separatio, 3. f.  
*Severe* (*hard, rigorous*), severus, durus, asper, auterus, morosus; (*very cold*), frigidissimus; (*grave, sober*), gravis, sobrius  
*Severed*, separatus  
*Severely*, severe, asperè  
*A severing*, separatio, 3. f.  
*Severity*, severitas, asperitas, 3. f.  
*To sew*, suo, 3. (*-before*), præ suo, 3. (*-behind*), desuo, 3. (*-in*), insuo, 3. (*-to*), alluo, 3. (*-together*), consuo, 3. [ther], consutus  
*Sewed*, fatus; (*-to*), afflatus; (*-together*)  
*That may be sewed*, sutilis  
*A sewer*, sutor, 3. m. (*officer*), dapi-fer, 2. m. (*common sewer*), cloaca, 1. f.  
*Sewet*, sebum, 2. n. sebum, 2. n. (*melted-*), liquamen, 3. n.  
*Of sewet*, sevosus, sebaceus  
*Mixed with sewet*, omentatus  
*A sewing*, futura, 1. f. (*-together*),  
*A sex*, sexus, 4. m. [confutura, 1. f.  
*Sexennial*, sexennalis  
*A sexton*, æditus, 2. m. sacrista, 1. m.  
*Shabbily*, malè  
*Shabbiness*, malus vestitus  
*A shabby fellow*, homo tressis  
*A shackle*, manica, 1. f. compes, 3. f.  
*To shackle*, compediibus vincire  
*A shade*, umbra, 1. f. (*-worn by women*), nimbus, 2. m.  
*To shade*, umbro, 1.  
*To be shaded*, umbror, 1.  
*Shaded*, umbratus [pl. m.  
*Shades* (*ghosts*), umbræ, pl. f. manes  
*Shadiness*, opacitas, 3. f.  
*A shadow*, umbra, 1. f.  
*Of a shade*, umbratilis  
*A meer shadow*, valde macilentus  
*To shadow*, or *cast a shadow*, umbro, 1. obumbror, 1. opaco, 1. obscuro, 1.  
*Shadow* (*favour, protection*), tuta-

men, 3. n. tutela, 1. f. (*pretence, or appearance*), prætextus, 4. m. species, 5. f. (*sign, trace, or foot-step*), vestigium, 2. n. (*type, or figure*), typos, 2. m.  
*Shadowed*, umbratus  
*A shadowing*, adumbratio, 3. f.  
*Shady*, umbrorosus, opacus  
*A shady place*, umbraculum, 2. n.  
*A shaft*, telum, 2. n. sagitta, 1. f. (*spire*), pyramis, 3. f. (*-of a pillar*), scapus, 2. m. (*-in a mine*), scaptensula, 1. f.  
*Shagged*, villosus, hirsutus  
*Shagreen* (*subst.*) mæror, 3. m. sollicitudo, 3. f. (*adj.*) mæstus, sollicitus  
*Shagreen-leather*, squali corium  
*To shagreen*, mærorem creare  
*A shake*, or *shaking*, motus, 4. m. concussio, 3. f. (*-in music*), modulatio, 3. f.  
*To shake*, quatio, 3. concutio, 3. vibro, 1. exagitor, 1. (*-bands*), manus conjungere; (*-the head*), nuto, 1. (*-for fear*), tremo, 3. contremisco, 3. horreo, 2. (*-off*), excutio, 3. (*-often*), agito, 1. quasso, 1. (*-with cold*), frigore tremere; (*-in trotting*), succutio, 3. (*-up and down*), jacto, 1. (*-in singing*), modolor, 1. (*-a rod over*), virgam intentare  
*To be shaken*, nuto, 1. titubo, 3.  
*Shaken*, quasius, agitatus, concussus, commotus; (*-off*), excussus, de-  
*That may be shaken*, agitabilis [cussus  
*A shaker*, concussor, 3. m. (*-with trotting*), succussator, 3. m.  
*Shaking* (*for fear*), trepidus; (*-with cold*), frigore horrens; (*-up and down*), tremulus, mobilis  
*A shaking* (*in an active sense*), qualificatio, 3. f. concussio, 3. f. (*-in a passive sense*), tremor, 3. m. (*-with cold*),

*cold*), horror, 3. m. (-up and down), agitato, 3. f. (-or jolting), succus, 4. m.  
**To shale, or shell**, decortico, 1.  
**Shaled**, decorticatus  
**Shall**, the sign of the future tense  
**A shallop**, scapha, 1. f. lembus, 2. m.  
**Shallow (not deep)**, brevis, minimè profundus; (-in wit), ineptus, hebes; (-dull, insipid), infulus  
**A shallow place**, vadum, 2. n.  
**A shallow river**, fluvius tenui fluens  
**Shallowly**, infulse, ineptè [aqua  
**Shallowness (of water)**, minima aquæ profunditas; (-in understanding), imperitia, 1. f.  
**Shallows**, brevia, pl. n.  
**A shalot**, allium, 2. n.  
**A sham**, fallacia, 1. f. dolus, 2. m.  
**Sham**, fictus, fictitius, commentitius  
**The shambles**, macellum, 2. n. lanie  
**Of shambles**, macellarius [na, 1. f.  
**Shame (bashfulness)**, pudor, 3. m. modestia, 1. f. (disgrace), dedecus, 3. n. infamia, 1. f. opprobrium, 2. n. ignominia, 1. f.  
**To shame (make ashamed)**, pudescere, 3. (disgrace), infamiam inferre  
**Shamed**, perius rubore; (disgraced)  
**Shamefaced**, verecundus [dedecoratus  
**Shamefacedly**, verecundè  
**Shamefacedness**, verecundia, 1. f.  
**Shameful**, fedus, turpis, probrosus, inhonestus, ignominiosus  
**Shamefully**, turpiter, impudentè  
**Shamefulness**, turpitude, 3. f. probrium, 2. n.  
**Shameless**, impudens, inverecundus  
**Shamelessly**, inverecundè  
**Shamelessness**, impudentia, 1. f.  
**It shames**, pudet, dispudet  
**Shamuis**, pellis rupicaprae  
**The shank (of the leg)**, tibia, 1. f. crus, 3. n. (-bone), parastata, 1. m. (-of a chimney), fumarium, 2. n.]

(-of a candlestick), scapus candelabri; (-of a plant), plantæ caulis  
**A shanker**, ulcus, 3. n.  
**A shape**, forma, 1. f. figura, 1. f.  
**To shape**, formo, 1. figuro, 1.  
**Shaped**, formatus, figuratus  
**Shapeliness**, informis  
**Ill-shapen**, deformis  
**Well-shapen**, venustus  
**Of two shapes**, biformis  
**Of many shapes**, multiformis  
**A shaping**, formatio, 3. f.  
**A shard**, or *sherd*, testa fracta  
**Of a shard**, testaceus  
**A shard (gap)**, sepiis ruina  
**A share**, pars, 3. f. portio, 3. f.  
**The share-bone**, os sacrum  
**To share (divide)**, divido, 3. partior, 4. distribuo, 3. (give a share), impertio, 4. (take a share), participo, 1.  
**Shared**, partitus, distributus  
**Having shared**, fortitus  
**A sharer**, partitor, 3. m. (-or partaker of), particeps, 3. c. g. confors, 3. c. g.  
**A sharing by lot**, sortitio, 3. f.  
**To shark (cheat)**, aliquem emungere  
**A shark (fish)**, canis, 3. c. g. carcharias, 1. m.  
**Sharp (in action)**, acer; (-in taste), acidus, subacidus; (-in wit), acutus, astutus; (-in words), mordax; (-fight), pugna atrox; (cruel), severus, rigidus, ferus, crudelis; (-cold), frigus durum; (rough), asper; (-set), famelicus, esuriens; (sour), aterbus, austerus; (-sighted), oculatus, perspicax; (-of edge),  
**To be sharp**, aceo, 2. [acutus  
**To grow sharp**, acesco, 3.  
**To sharpen**, acuo, 3. exacuo, 3. acumino, 1. (-at the end), cuspidato, 1. spiculo, 1. (-at the top), cacumino, 1. f.  
**Sharpened**, acutus, exacutus; (-at the end), cuspidatus, mucronatus; (-at

the top), cacuminatus  
**A sharpening**, exacutio, 3. f.  
**Sharper**, acutior, acrior  
**A sharper**, astutus, veritutus; (cheat), fraudator, 3. m. defraudator, 3. m.  
**Sharply**, acutè, acriter; (by way of reproach), contumeliosè; (roughly), asperè, acerbè; (wittily), acutè, sagaciter, falsè  
**Sharpening (of edge)**, acies, 5. f. acumen, 3. n. (severity), rigor, 3. m. severitas, 3. f. (smartness), acrimonia, 1. f. (-of words), mordacitas, 3. f. (sourness), acerbitas, 3. f. (-of wit), sagacitas, 3. f. solertia, 1. f. ingenii acumen  
**A shaft**, cingulum, 2. n. (turban), tiara, 1. f.  
**To shatter**, quasso, 1. comminuo, 3.  
**A shatterpate**, futilis, ineptus  
**To shave**, tondeo, 2. rado, 3. (-about), circumrado, 3. (-off, or away), abrado, 3.  
**Shaved**, or *shaven*, rufus, tonsus; (-about), circumrafus; (-close), ad cutem tonsus; (-off), abrafus  
**A shaver**, tonsor, 3. m.  
**A shaving**, rasura, 1. f. tonsura, 1. f.  
**Of shaving**, tonsorius  
**Shavings**, ramenta, pl. n.  
**She**, ea, illa, ipsa, ista, hæc  
**A sheaf**, fascis, 3. m. manipulus, 2. m. (-of arrows), pharetra, 1. f.  
**To shear**, tondeo, 2. detondeo, 2. (-or reap corn), meto, 3. (run as a ship), labo, 1. (-round about), circum-  
**A shearer**, tonsor, 3. m. [tondeo, 2.  
**A shearing**, tonsura, 1. f.  
**Shears**, torfex, 3. f.  
**A sheat (rope)**, funiculus quo velum transferitur; (-anchor), anchora maxima; (-cable), funis anchorarius; (-pig), porcellus, 2. m. verres, 3. m.

A sheat,

*A sheath*, theca, 1. f. vagina, 1. f.  
*To o sheath*, in vaginam recondere;  
 (-a *ship*), affulus ad imam navim  
 affigere  
*A sheath-maker*, vaginarius, 2. m.  
*Sheatbed*, vaginæ infertus  
*A shed* (or *cottage*), casula, 1. f.  
 (-adjoining to a *house*), appendix  
 ædificii  
*To shed* (*liquor*), fundo, 3. effundo,  
 3. (-teeth), dentes amittere  
*Shed*, fufus, effufus  
*A shedding*, fufio, 3. f. effufio, 3. f.  
*Sheds* (*stalls*), septa, pl. n.  
*A sheep*, ovis, 3. (-cote), ovile, 3. n.  
 (-book), pedum, 2. n.  
*Of sheep*, ovillus, ovinus  
*Sheepish*, infulus, infipiens [tia, 1. f.  
*Sheepishness*, infulstas, 3. f. infipien-  
 tia  
*Sheer* (*pure*), purus, merus  
*To sheer off*, clanculūm dīcedere  
*A sheet* (*for a bed*), lodix, 3. f. (-of  
*paper*), folium, 2. n. (-of *lead*), la-  
 Sbedet, lodicibus stratus [mina, 1. f.  
*Sheeting*, pannus ex quo lodices con-  
 A *shekel*, siclus, 2. m. [ficiuntur  
*A shelf*, pluteus, 2. m. abacus, 2.  
 m. (-of *sand*), brevia, pl. n. fyrtes,  
 pl. f.  
*A shell*, testa, 1. f. (-of a *fish*), con-  
 cha, 1. f. (-of a *snail*), cochlea, 1. f.  
*To shell*, decortico, 1. [f.  
*Shelly*, testaceus  
*Like a shell*, conchatus  
*A shelter*, refugium, 2. n. [tueor, 2.  
*To shelter*, protego, 3. defendo, 3.  
*Sheltering*, protegens, defendens  
*Shelving*, declivis  
*A shepherd*, pastor, 3. m. opilio, 3. m.  
*A shepherd's crook*, pedum, 2. n.  
*Of a shepherd*, pastoralis  
*A shepherdess*, femina oves custodiens  
*Sherbet*, succus malorum aurantium  
 Sberet, vel limoniorum cum aqua et

faccharo commixtus  
*A sheriff*, vicecomes, 3. m.  
*A sheriffally*, vicecomitis munus  
*The sheriffdom*, vicecomitatus, 4. m.  
*A sheriffwick*, vicecomitis iurisdic-  
 tio  
*Sherry*, vinum Andalusianum  
*A shew* (*outward appearance*), spe-  
 cies, 5. f. (*fight*), pompa, 1. f.  
 spectaculum, 2. n.  
*Shew-bread*, panis propofitius  
*To shew*, monstro, 1. demonstro, 1.  
 ostendo, 3. indico, 1. declaro, 1.  
 (-beforeband), prædico, 3. (*expose*  
*to view*), propono, 3. exhibeo, 2.  
 (-cause), rationes ferre; (-a *fair*  
*pair of heels*), tergum dare; (*boast*  
*of*), ostento, 1. jacto, 1. glorior, 1.  
*To be made a shew of*, conspicendus,  
 videndus  
*To make a shew of*, simulo, 1.  
*To shew kindness*, diligo, 3. (-mercy),  
 misereor, 2. (-fear), timeo, 2.  
 (-respect), revereor, 2. veneror, 1.  
*Shew it me*, cedo!  
*Shewed*, monstratus, præbitus, osten-  
 tus, exhibitus, demonstratus  
*A shewing*, indicatio, 3. f.  
*Shewun*, declaratus  
*Shewy*, speciosus  
*A shield*, clypeus, 2. m. scutum, 2.  
 n. (-used by *Amazons*), pelta, 1. f.  
 (-used by *Moors*), cetra, 1. f.  
*Armed with a shield*, clypeatus, cetra-  
 tus, parmatas  
*A shield-bearer*, scutigeralus, 2. m.  
 (-maker), scutarius, 2. m.  
*To shield*, defendo, 3. protego, 3.  
*Shielded*, securè protectus  
*A shielding*, protectio, 3. f.  
*A shift* (*expedient*), ratio, 3. f. mo-  
 dus, 2. m. (*remedy*), remedium,  
 2. n. (*device*), dolus, 2. m. effu-  
 gium, 2. n. stropa, 1. f. techna,  
 1. f. vaframentum, 2. n. (a wo-

man's *spirit*), indusium, 2. n. fu-  
 bucula feminea  
*To shift* (*escape*), evado, 3. effugio,  
 3. (*change*), permuto, 1. muto,  
 1. (-as *the wind*), verto, 3. (-off),  
 detracto, 1. (*remove*), amoveo, 2.  
 removeo, 2. (-from *place to place*),  
 migro, 1. demigro, 1.  
*To make a shift*, ægrè facere  
*Shifted* (*changed*), mutatus  
*A shifting*, mutatio, 3. f. migratio,  
 3. f. (-trick), fallacia, 1. f. dolus,  
 1. f.  
*A shilling*, solidus, 2. m. [2. m.  
*The shin*, tibia, 1. f.  
*To shine*, fulgeo, 2. mico, 1. niteo,  
 2. luceo, 2. splendeo, 2. (-about),  
 circumfulgeo, 2. (-bright), eniteo,  
 2. effulgeo, 2. (-before), præful-  
 geo, 2. (-like *gold*), rutilo, 1. (-a  
*little*), fubluceo, 2. (-out), eniteo,  
 2. enitefco, 3. (-through), trans-  
 pareo, 2. (-together), colluceo, 2.  
 (-upon), alluceo, 2. affulgeo, 2.  
 illuſtro, 1.  
*To begin to shine*, splendesco, 3.  
*A shingle* (*latb*), aſter, 3. m.  
*The shingles*, herpes, 3. m.  
*Shining* (*part*), nitens, fulgens, splen-  
 dens, rutilans; (*adj.*) rutilus, co-  
 rufcus, nitidus, splendidus, fulgi-  
 dus; (-through), pellucidus  
*A shining*, fulgor, 3. m. nitor, 3. m.  
*Shiningly*, splendide, nitide  
*A ship*, navis, 3. f. navigium, 2. n.  
 (-with a *flat bottom*), navis planâ  
 carinâ; (-of *war*), navis bellica  
*Master of a ship*, nauclerus, 2. m.  
*Of a ship*, navalis [conſtruedis  
*Ship-money*, tributum pro navibus  
*A ship-boat*, ſcapa, 1. f. (-boy),  
 puer nauticus; (-man), nauta, 1.  
 m. (-timber), materia navalis  
*Shipwreck*, naufragium, 2. n.  
*Shipwrecked*, naufragus

*A ship-carpenter*, nauegus, 2. m.  
*A ship's fare*, haulum, 2. n.  
*To ship off*, in naves imponere  
*To govern a ship*, navicular, 1.  
*A shipping*, in navem conscensio;  
 (a putting on board), in navem  
*Shipping*, plures naves [impositio  
*A shire*, provincia, 1. f. comitatus, 4.  
*To shirk about*, parasitor, 1. [m.  
*A shirt*, indusium, 2. n.  
*To shite*, caco, 1. egero, 3.  
*Shitten*, cacatus  
*Shitently*, miserè  
*A shuttlecock*, suber pennatum; (*filly  
 fellow*), levis, inconstans  
*A shive*, or *shiver*, fragmen, 3. n.  
*To shiver*, frango, 3. comminuo, 3.  
 conscindo, 3. (-with cold), præ  
 frigore horrere; (-or be shivered in  
 pieces), comminuo, 3. frangor, 3.  
*Shivered to pieces*, comminutus  
*Shivering (to pieces)*, comminuens;  
 (*quaking*), tremulus, horrens  
*A shivering (to pieces)*, dissecatio, 3.  
 f. (-or quaking), horror, 3. m.  
*In shivers*, afflutim  
*A shoal (of fishes)*, grex, 3. m. ag-  
 men, 3. n. caterva, 1. f. (-of  
 sand), brevia, pl. n.  
*The shoar*, lictus, 3. n. terra, 1. f.  
*A shock (of corn)*, acervus, 2. m. (-in  
 battle), certamen, 3. n. confictus,  
 4. m. (-upon the spirits), impetus,  
 4. m. horror, 3. m.  
*To shock*, configo, 3. congregior, 3.  
 terreo, 2. permovo, 2.  
*To be shocked*, permoveor, 2.  
*Shod*, calceatus  
*Not shod*, discalceatus  
*Shod (as a horse)*, ferratus  
*A shoe*, calceus, 2. m. solea, 1. f.  
*A big shoe*, pero, 3. m.  
*To shoe (or put on shoes)*, calceo, 1.  
 calceos induere; (-a horse), fer-

reas soleas aptare  
*To put off shoes*, excalceo, 1.  
*A shoemaker*, futor, 3. m.  
*Belonging to shoemakers*, futorius  
*A shoemaker's shop*, futrina, 1. f.  
 (-trade), ars futrina  
*A shoe-latchet*, corrigia, 1. f.  
*A shoe-sole*, solea, 1. f. (-upper-lea-  
 ther), obstragulum, 2. n.  
*A shoeing*, or *fitting with shoes*, cal-  
 ceatus, 4. m. (-born), cornu calcea-  
 torium  
*I shoe*, luxi, fulsi  
*I shook*, concussi  
*A shoot*, germen, 3. n. furculus, 3.  
 m. (young pig), porcellus, 2. m.  
 (-from a bow, &c.) ictus, 4. m.  
 jactus, 4. m.  
*Full of shoots*, furculosus  
*To shoot (as trees)*, germino, 1. (-an  
 arrow, &c.) jaculor, 1. emitto, 3.  
 (-as an ear of corn), spico, 1. (-as  
 lightning), emico, 1. corusco, 1.  
 (-or jet out), promineo, 2. exto, 1.  
 (-or run upon one), irruo, 3. infilio,  
 4. (pain), doleo, 2. uro, 3. (-or  
 grow up), cresco, 3. (-at a mark),  
 telum collineare, ad metam diri-  
 gere; (-at one), sagittis petere;  
 (-off a gun), displodo, 3. (-beside  
 the mark), totâ viâ aberrare; (un-  
 load), exonero, 1. (-out of a sack),  
 faccum evacuare; (-a joint in wood),  
 afferis oram accurate runcinâ po-  
 lire; (-a bridge), sub pontis fornice  
 naviculâ deferri; (-a mass), malum  
 demittere; (-or drive back), depel-  
 lo, 3. (-through), perfodio, 3.  
 transigo, 3. [-of a lock), seræ obex  
*A shooter (of darts)*, jaculator, 3. m.  
*The shooting of a star*, trajetio, 3. f.  
*A shooting*, jaculatio, 3. f. (-of trees  
 &c.) germinatio, 3. f.  
*To go a shooting*, aucupor, 1.  
*A shooting star*, sidus volans

*A shop*, taberna, 1. f. officina, 1. f.  
 (barber's-), tonstrina, 1. f. (book-  
 seller's-), bibliopolium, 2. n. ta-  
 berna libraria  
*A shopkeeper*, tabernarius, 2. m.  
*Belonging to a shop*, tabernarius  
*A shore*, see *shoar*, (or *prop*), fulcrum,  
 2. n. (common sewer), cloaca, 1. f.  
*To shore up*, suffulcio, 4.  
*Shored up*, iussultus  
*A shoring up*, suffulcio, 3. f.  
*Shorling (sheep)*, ovis detonfa; (*felt*),  
 ovis detonæ pellis  
*Shorn*, detonfus, tonfus  
*Not shorn*, intonfus  
*Short*, brevis, curtus, concisus, com-  
 pendiosus, succinctus, compen-  
 diarius, concisus  
*To be short*, breviter  
*In a short time*, brevî  
*Very short*, perbrevis  
*In a short manner*, summatim  
*To stop short*, repente consistere  
*Short of a place*, cis, citra  
*To be short*, deficio, 3.  
*To take up short*, increpo, 1.  
*To grow short*, decreasco, 3.  
*Shorter days*, dies contractiores  
*Shortlived*, caducus  
*Shortsighted*, lufcinus  
*Shortwinded*, anhelus  
*Short hand*, notæ breviores  
*A short cut*, via compendiarâ  
*To shorten*, contracto, 3. in compen-  
 dium redigere; (-one's commons),  
 cibum deducere  
*Shortened*, contractus, curtus  
*A shortening*, contractio, 3. f.  
*Shortly (in words)*, breviter, summa-  
 tim, ad summam; (-in time), brevî;  
 (-after), pauld post, mox  
*Shortness*, brevitatis, 3. f. (-of breath),  
 asthma, 3. n. spirandi difficultas  
*Sbot (wounded by shooting)*, vulnera-  
 tus

mus sagittâ, vel glande plumbeâ ;  
 (-*fortis*), emissus ; (-*off*) ; dispo-  
 sus ; (-*free*), impenetrabilis, in-  
 vulnerabilis ; (-*free*, or *unpunish-*  
*ed*), impune ; (-*free*, or *excused to*  
*pay the club*), immunis  
**Sbot** (*small*), pilulæ plumbeæ mi-  
 mores ; (*large*), glandes ferreæ ; (-*at*  
*a club*), symbola, 1. f. collecta, 1. f.  
**I shot**, jaculatus sum  
**Sbotten**, effectus  
**A shove** (*thrust*), impulsus, 4. m.  
**A shovel**, ligo, 3. m. (*fire-*), batil-  
 lum, 2. n. (*paring-*), pala, 1. f.  
**To shovel**, ligone auferre  
**A shovel-board**, mensa longa lusoria  
**I should**, me oportebat. *But should*  
*is most commonly the sign of the po-*  
*tential mood ; and sometimes it is*  
*rendered by the gerund in dum*  
**A shoulder** (*of a man*), humerus, 2. m.  
 (-*of a beast*), armus, 2. m.  
**With great shoulders**, humerosus  
**The shoulder-blade**, scapula, 1. f.  
 (-*piece*), humerale, 3. n.  
**Over left shoulder**, parum succedens  
**To shoulder**, humero tollere ; (-*up*),  
 suffulcio, 4. (-*a pike*), hastam in  
 humero attollere  
**A shout**, acclamatio, 3. f. clamor, 3. m.  
**To shout**, acclamo, 1. clamor, 1.  
**Shouting**, clamorosus  
**A show**, pompa, 1. f. See *show*  
**A shower**, imber, 3. m. pluvia, 1. f.  
 (*great-*), nimbus, 2. m.  
**To shower down**, depluo, 3.  
**Causing showers**, imbrifer [lis  
**Showery**, nimbosus, pluvius, pluvia-  
**A shred**, segmentum panni  
**To shred**, concido, 3. præseco, 1.  
*In small shreds*, minute, minutim  
**A shredding**, concisura, 1. f.  
**A brew**, mulier rixosa ; (-*mouse*),  
 mus arapeus

**Sbrevd** (*sharp, cunning*), vafer, sub-  
 dolus, astutus, argutus ; (*ricklish,*  
*dangerous*), difficilis, periculosus ;  
 (*unhappy*), malus, improbus, pravus  
**A sbrevd turn**, maleficium, 2. n.  
**Sbrevdly**, astute, prave, subdole [f.  
**Sbrevdness**, astutia, 1. f. sagacitas, 3.  
**To shriek**, ejulo, 1. exclamo, 1.  
**A shriek**, or *shrieking*, ejulatus, 4. m.  
**Skrift**, confessio auricularis  
**Sbrill**, argutus, sonorus  
**Sbrilly**, argute, sonore  
**Sbrillness**, tonus argutus  
**A sbrimp**, squilla parva ; (*dwarf*),  
 nanus, 2. m. pumilius, 2. m.  
**A sbrine**, conditorium, 2. n.  
**To sbrink** (or *contract itself*), se con-  
 trahere ; (*grow less*), decreseo, 3.  
 (-*from one's word*), tergiverfor, 1.  
 (-*in courage*), labasco, 3.  
**A sbrinking**, contractio, 3. f. (-*from*  
*one's word*), retractatio, 3. f. (-*of*  
*sinews*), spasmus, 2. m. nervorum  
 convulsio  
**Sbrivalty**, vicecomitis munus  
**To sbrive**, sacerdoti confiteri  
**To sbrivel**, rugo, 1. corrugo, 1. o.  
**To be sbrivelled**, corrugor, 1.  
**Sbrivelled**, corrugatus, rugosus  
**Sbrowide**, bacchanalia, pl. n.  
**A sbruid** (*belt*), testum, 2. n. tu-  
 tela 1. f. præsidium, 2. n. (-*for the*  
*dead*), amiculum ferale  
**To sbruid** (*a dead body*), amiculum  
 ferale imponere ; (*cover*), tego, 3.  
 operio, 4. velo, 1. (*defend*), de-  
 fendo, 3. protego, 3. (-*or top trees*),  
 arbores tondere, vel amputare  
**Sbroued** (*as the dead*), amiculo ferali  
 inlutus ; (*defended*), defensus  
**The sbrouds**, rudentes majores  
**A sbrub** (*little tree*), frutes, 3. m. ar-  
 buscula, 1. f. (*dwarf*), nanus, 2.  
 m. pumilius, 2. m. (*liquor*), potus

ex vino adusto, malis aureis, et  
 saccharo commistis confectus  
**Sbrubby**, fruticosus  
**To grow sbrubby**, frutico, 1.  
**A sbrubby**, fruticetum, 2. n. [n.  
**Sbruff**, scoria, 1. f. recrementum, 2.  
**To sbrug**, tremo, 3. (-*up the sboul-*  
*ders*), scapulas attollere  
**Sbrunk**, contractus, diminutus  
**To sbudder**, horreo, 2.  
**To sbuffe**, misceo, 2. (-*and cut*), ter-  
 giverfor, 1. callidè cunctari ; (-*a-*  
*long*), accelerato et tremulo gradu  
 incedere ; (-*off a fault*), culpam  
 transferre ; (-*off a troublesome busi-*  
*ness*), extricare se  
**Sbuffed**, mistus, commistus  
**A sbuffing**, mistura, 1. f. (-*or bogging*),  
 cavillatio, 3. f. tergiverfatio, 3. f.  
 (-*gait*), acceleratus et tremulus  
 gradus ; (-*fellow*, or *sbuffer*), ter-  
 giverfator, 3. m. homo fallax  
**Sbufflingly**, dolosè, fraudulentè  
**To sbun**, devito, 1. fugio, 3. declino,  
**That may be sbunned**, evitabilis [1.  
**That cannot be sbunned**, inevitabilis  
**Sbunning**, devitans, fugiens  
**A sbunning**, devitatio, evitatio, 3. f.  
**Sbur**, clausus ; (*barred*), obseratus ;  
 (-*in*), inclusus ; (-*out*), exclusus,  
 præclusus  
**To sbut**, claudio, 3. (-*or bar fast*), oc-  
 cludo, 3. obfero, 1. (-*in*), includo,  
 3. (-*out*), secludo, 3. (-*up*), in-  
 tercludo, 3.  
**To get sbut** (*of business*), ab aliquo ne-  
 gotio se expeditare ; (-*of a person*),  
 aliquid amovere  
**To sbut up sbop**, tabernam occultare ;  
 (-*or leave off trade*), foro cedere  
**A sbutter**, claustrum, 2. n.  
**A sbutting out**, exclusio, 3. f.  
**The sbutting in of the day**, crepuscu-  
 lum vespertinum

A sbutisle,



*A shuttle*, radius textorius

*Sby* (*wary*), cautus; (*disdainful*), fastosus, superciliosus; (*apt to start*), pavidus; (*not friendly*), vultus inimicè fraternus

*Sby* (*adv.*) frigidè, indifferenter

*Sbyness*, fastus, 4. m. cautela, 1. f.

*A sibly*, sibylla, 1. f.

*Sicciry*, ariditas, 3. f. siccitas, 3. f.

*The sicc-point*, senio, 3. m.

*Sick*, ægrotus, æger; (*-at stomach*), stomachicus

*To be sick*, ægroto, 1. (*-in bed*), lecto æger affigi; (*dangerously*), graviter ægrotare; (*-of a fever*), febricitio, 1. (*-of the cholice*), dolore cholico cruciari; (*-of the gout*), articularum dolore laborare; (*-of a tbing*), ægrè ferre

*To fall sick*, languesco, 3.

*Sickish*, malè se habens

*A sickle*, falx messoria

*Sickliness*, ægrotatio, 3. f.

*Sickly*, infirmus

*A sickly time*, quo plurimi ægrotant

*Sickness*, morbus, 2. m. ægrotatio, 3. f. (*green-*), chlorosis, 3. f. (*contagious-*), contagium, 2. n. (*falling-*), epilepsia, 1. f. (*plague*), pestilentia, 1. f. pestis, 3. f.

*A side*, latus, 3. n. (*-of a cup*, &c.), pars, 3. f. (*-or party*), pars, 3. f. causa, 1. f. (*-of a country*), ora, 1. f. regio, 3. f. (*-of a leaf*), pagina, 1. f. (*-of a river*), ripa, 1. f. (*-or brim*), margo, 3. d. g. (*-or the store*), litus, 3. n. (*-of a bed*), iponda, 1. f. (*-of a bill*), clivus, 2. m.

*Belonging to a side*, lateralis

*A sideboard*, abacus, 2. m. (*-of plate*), abacus vasis argenteis refertus

*A side-blow*, ictus obliquus

*A side-face*, facies obliquè depicta

*A sideman*, adiutor, 3. m. quæstor,

3. m. (*-of a fowl*), portio oblonga

è lumbis dissecta; (*-wound*), ventus obliquus

*Sideways*, obliquus, transversus; (*adv.*) obliquè, transversè

*Sideling*, inegalis

*By the side of*, juxta, prope

*Of the same side*, collateralis

*On all sides*, quaquaversùs, undiquè

*On both sides*, utrinquè; (*-cistber side*), alterutrinquè; (*-every side*), undiquè, ex omni parte; (*-the inside*), intùs; (*-one side and the other*), ultrò citròquè; (*-the outside*), extrinsecùs; (*-neither side*), neutrà; (*-the other side*), è contrario, aliorsùm; (*-this side*), cis, citra; (*-that side*), trans, ultra

*To side with* (*or favour*), partes sequi, faveo, 2. cum aliquo stare

*A sidwng with*, partium studium

*To side along*, corpore inclinato incedere

*A sieve*, obsidius, 3. f. obsidium, 2. n. obfessio, 3. f. circumfessio, 3. f.

*To lay siege*, oppidum obsidere

*Belonging to a sieve*, obsidionalis

*A sieve*, cribrum, 2. n.

*Belonging to a sieve*, cribrarius

*To sift*, cerno, 3. cribro, 1. (*-out a matter*), exquiro, 3. pervestigio, 1. scrutor, 1.

[*meal*], cribratus

*Sifted out*, patefactus, reiectus; (*-as*)

*A sifting* (*of meal*), cribratio, 3. f.

(*-or searching*), scrutatio, 3. f.

*Siftings*, recrementum, 2. n.

*A sigb*, suspirium, 2. n. gemitus, 4.

*To sigb*, suspiro, 1. gemo, 3. [m.]

*A sigbing*, suspiratio, 3. f.

*A sigbt* (*show*), spectaculum, 2. n.

*The sigbt*, visus, 4. m. conspectus, 4. m. obtutus, 4. m. (*-or faculty of seeing*), facultas videndi; (*-in a cross-bow*, scutula, 1. f. (*-of the*

*eye*), oculi acies

*At first sigbt*, primà facie

*To come in sigbt*, apparo, 2. a.

*Dim-sigbted*, luscus, caligans

*Quick-sigbted*, benè oculatus

*Sigbtless*, cæcus, lumine captus

*Sigbtly*, spectabilis

*A sign* (*token*), insigne, 3. n. signum,

2. n. nota, 1. f. indicium, 2. n.

(*footstep*), vestigium, 2. n. (*pre-*

*stage*), prælagium, 2. n. (*-manual*),

chirographum, 2. n. (*-at a house*),

signum, 2. n. insigne, 3. n.

*To sign*, signo, 1. obigno, 1.

*Signal*, notabilis, clarus

*A signal*, signum, symbolum, 2. n.

*To signalize one's self*, re gestà se clarum reddere

*Signalized*, insignis, illustris

*A signature*, signatura, 1. f. (*-in*

*printing*), litera schedæ index

*Signed*, signatus, consignatus

*A sigbter*, signator, 3. m.

*A sigber*, sigillum, 2. n.

*Significancy* (*meaning*), sensus, 4. m.

significatio, 3. f. (*force*, or *weight*),

vis, 3. f. momentum, 2. n. pondus,

3. n.

*Significant* (*denoting*), significans, de-

notans, exprimens; (*of great*

*force*), magni momenti

*Significantly*, clarè, planè

*A signification* (*or shewing*), signifi-

catio, 3. f. (*-or sense of a word*),

sensus, 4. m. vis, 3. f. potestas,

3. f. notio, 3. f.

*Significative*, significativus

*To signify* (*mean*), valeo, 2. significo,

1. (*declare*), denuncio, 1. declaro,

1. notifico, 1. (*presage*), prædico,

3. portendo, 3.

*Signified*, significatus, prædictus

*A signifying*, significatio, 3. f. signifi-

ficatus, 4. m. prædictio, 3. f.

*Signifying*,

*Signifying*, significans, declarans  
*A signing*, signatio, obnatio, 3. f.  
*Silence*, silentium, 2. n. (*secrecy*),  
 reticentia, 1. f.  
*Silence (interj.)* au! it!  
*To keep silence*, ileo, 2. taceo, 2.  
*Silenced*, cui os obstruitur  
*A silencing*, oris obstructio  
*Silent*, silens, tacitus  
*To become silent*, obticeo, 2.  
*Silently*, tacite, silentèr  
*Silk*, sericum, 2. n. bombyx, 3. m.  
*Of silk*, sericus  
*Covered with silk*, sericatus  
*A silkmán*, sericarius, 2. n. (*-shop*),  
 bombycini operis officina; (*-wearer*),  
 serice textor; (*-worm*),  
 bombyx, 3. m.  
*Silk*, sericus, bombycinus; (*through-*  
*out*), holofericus  
*A sill*, limen, 3. n.  
*A sillabub*, oxygala, 1. f.  
*Silily*, ineptè, absurdè  
*Silliness*, ineptia, 1. f. insultas, 3. f.  
*Silly*, vecors, ineptus; (*-fellow*), asinus,  
 2. m. (*-action*), ineptè factum  
*Silver*, argentum, 2. n. (*quick-*), ar-  
*Of silver*, argenteus [genium vivum  
*A silversmith*, faber argentarius  
*Full of silver*, argenteosus  
*To silver*, argento obducere  
*Silvered*, argentatus  
*Similar*, similis, similaris  
*A simile*, or similitude, similitudo, 3.  
 f. (*example*), exemplum, 2. n.  
*A similitude (parable)*, parabola, 1. f.  
 (*likeness*), similitudo, 3. f.  
*A simnel*, libum, 2. n.  
*Simoniacal*, simoniacus  
*Simony*, simonia, 1. f.  
*A smiler*, risus levis  
*To smiler (smile)*, subrideo, 2.  
*Simple (unmixed)*, simplex, merus,  
 purus; (*single, alone*), unicus, so-

lus; (*harmless*), innoxius, innocens,  
 innocuus; (*plain, without ornament*),  
 simplex, inornatus; (*sincere, downright, honest*),  
 simplex, integer, probus, sincerus;  
 (*silly*), ineptus, insipiens, fatuus,  
 insulvus; (*simpleton*), homo crassii  
 ingenii; (*trifling*), frivulus, vilis,  
 levis

*Simplex*, res herbariæ [operam dare  
*To go a simpling*, herbis colligendis  
*Simplicity*, or *simplicity*, simplicitas,  
 3. f. sinceritas, 3. f. (*-in understanding*),  
 insipientia, 1. f. stultitia,  
 1. f. [peritus

*A simpler*, or *simplist*, artis botanicæ  
*Simply*, simpliciter, sincerè; (*without ornament*),  
 nullo ornato; (*-in wit*), ineptè,  
 insipientèr

*Simulation*, simulatio, 3. f.  
*Sin*, peccatum, 2. n. delictum, 2. n.  
*A sin-offering*, sacrificium piaculare  
*To sin*, pecco, 1. delinquo, 3.

*Since (scing that)*, cum, quum,  
 quando, quia, quandoquidem, si-  
 quidem, quoniam; (*from that time*),  
 postquam, cum, quòd; (*before that time*),  
 antè, abhinc

*Since* is sometimes rendered by à,  
 ab, ex, post: as, *since the birth*, à  
 nativitate; *since the death*, ab in-  
 teritu; *since that day*, ex illo die;  
*since the world began*, post homines  
 natos, also, ab orbe condito

*Ever since*, jam indè  
*Sincere*, sincerus, integer  
*Sincerely*, sincerè, simpliciter  
*Sincereness*, sincerity, sinceritas, 3. f.  
*A sine*, sinus, 4. m.  
*A sineu*, nervus, 2. m.

*Sinevy*, nervosus  
*Sinful*, impius, flagitiosus  
*Sinfully*, impiè, flagitiosè [n.  
*Sinfulness*, impietas, 3. f. scelus, 3.

*To sing*, cano, 3. psallo, 3. canto, 1.  
 decanto, 1. modulo, 1. (*-ballads*),  
 in trivii disperdere carmen; (*-before*),  
 præcino, 3. (*-between*), in-  
 tercino, 3. (*-as a nurse*), lallo, 1.  
 (*-bais*), gravis cantus partes sus-  
 tinere; (*-treble*), medio sono mo-  
 dulari; (*-soften*), cantito, 1. (*-in parts*),  
 concino, 3. (*-to a harp*),  
 luccino, 3.

*To singe*, ustulo, 1. amburo, 3.  
*Singed*, ustulatus

*A singer*, cantor, cantator, 3. m.  
*A singing*, cantio, 3. f. harmonia, 1.  
 f. (*-teacher*), concentus, 4. m.  
 (*-place*), odeum, 2. n. (*-book*),  
 schola musica; (*-bys*), pueri sym-  
 phoniaci; (*-man*), cantor, 3. m.  
 cantor, 3. m. (*-woman*), canta-  
 trix, 3. f. [integer, probus

*Single*, singularis, unicus; (*-hearted*),  
*A single life*, cælibatus, 4. m. (*-per-*  
*son*), cælebs, 3. c. g.

*To single out*, seligo, 3. excerpso, 3.  
*Singled out*, selectus, excerptus

*Singleness*, integritas, simplicitas, 3.  
*Singly*, singulater [f.

*Singular (belonging to one only)*, unicus,  
 simplex, singularis; (*particular*),  
 particularis; (*rare, excellent*),  
 clarus, egregius, eximius, præstans;  
 (*odd, or affecting singularity*), à  
 communi usu alienus

*Singularity*, singularitas, 3. f. affectatio,  
 3. f. insolentia, 1. f.

*Singularly*, singularitèr, unicè  
*Sinister (unlucky)*, sinister, mali omnis;  
 (*unlawful, unjust*), malevolus,  
 iniquus, injustus

*To sink*, sideo, 3. desido, 3. confido, 3.  
 subido, 3. labo, 1. (*-in courage*),  
 animo labare; (*-one's spirits*), de-  
 trecto, 1. (*-a ship*), navem de-  
 mergere; (*-under its own weight*),  
 moie

mole suâ ruere; (*-credit*), fidem imminuere; (*-a well*), puteum fodere; (*-principal money*), sortem alienare; (*-or waste by sickness*), contabesco, 3. (*-or penetrate into*), penetro, 1. (*-a mine*), cuniculum agere; (*-brough, as liquor*), permanso, 1. perfluo, 3. (*-as paper*), imbibo, 3. (*destry*), perdo, 3. disperdo, 3. (*other persons' money*), aliorum pecuniam prodigere; (*grow left*), decreasco, 3. (*-in fortune*), fortunis imminui

*A sink*, fentina, 1. f. latrina, 1. f. (*-hole*), ostium cloacale

*Sinking (down)*, subfidens, refidens; (*-in*), imbibens

*Sinking paper*, charta bibula

*A sinking in fortune*, fortuna inclinata, opes penè exhaustæ

*The sinking of ground*, labes agri

*A sinner*, peccator, 3. m. peccatrix, *A sip*, or *sipping*, sorbitio, 3. f. [3. f. *Sir*, domine; (*-signifying a knight*), eques, 3. m. miles, 3. m.

*A sire*, pater, 3. m. genitor, 3. m.

*A fire*, sirens, 3. f.

*A surname*, nomen paternum

*Sirrah!* stulte! improbe! voc.

*A sister*, soror, 3. f. germana, 1. f.

*Of a sister*, sororius

*To sit*, sedeo, 2. (*-at table*), accumbo, 3. (*-by*), accubo, 1. affideo, 2. (*-crosslegged*), coxim federe; (*-down*), decumbo, 3. confideo, 2. (*-down before a town*), obfideo, 2. (*-or cleave fast*), adhaereo, 2. (*-close to work*), operi diligenter incumbere; (*-as a ben*), ovis incubare; (*-in the sun*), apricos, 1. (*-still*), quiesco, 3. nihil agere; (*-up*), erigo, 3. (*-up, or watch*), vigilo, 1. (*-upright in bed*), toro redire; (*-upon*), intideo, 2. (*-upon life and*

*death*), de capite quærere; (*-upon one's skirts*), ultionem meditari

*A site (situation)*, situs, 4. m.

*Sitting (as a garment)*, apatus

*A sitting*, sessio, 3. f. (*-as a ben*), incubatio, 3. f. (*-by*), affessio, 3. f. (*-as a commissioner*), confessio, 3. f.

*Belonging to sitting*, sessilis [f.]

*Situate*, situated, situs

*To be situate near*, adjaceo, 2.

*A situation*, situs, 4. m.

*Six*, sex, seni

*Six at cards, or dice*, senio, 3. m.

*Six times*, sexies

*Of six*, senarius

*Sixfold*, sextuplus

*For six years*, sexennium, 2. n.

*The sixth time*, sextum

*The sixth*, sextus

*Sixteen*, sexdecim; (*-times*), sexdecies

*The sixteenth*, decimus sextus

*Sixty*, sexaginta, sexageni

*Of sixty*, sexagenarius

*Sixty times*, sexagies

*The sixtieth*, sexagesimus [centies]

*Six hundred*, sexcenti; (*-times*), sex-

*The six hundredth*, sexcentiesimus

*Size*, moles, 3. f. modus, 2. m. mensura, 1. f. magnitudo, 3. f. (*-used by plaiſters*), gluten è corio factum; (*-to gild with*), chrysollosa, 1. f.

*To size (measure)*, metior, 4. admetior, 4. (*-or smear with size*), glutine illinere; (*-or wax thread*), filum incerare; (*-or battle, as at college*), cibaria certâ proportione

*Sizeable*, justæ molis [sumere]

*A fixer (servitor)*, batalarius, 2. m.

*Sizy*, glutinosus

*A skain*, glomus filii

*A skate (scafe)*, squatina, 1. f.

*A skeleton*, sceletus, 2. m. (*one very lean, or thin*), admodum macilentus

*A skewer*, festuca, 1. f.

*A skiff*, scapha, 1. f.

*Skill*, peritia, 1. f. ars, 3. f.

*Skilful*, peritus, expertus; (*-in the law*), juris peritus

*To be skilful*, calleo, 2. intelligo, 3.

*Skilfully*, peritè, eruditè

*To skim*, despumo, 1. (*-milk*), cremorem eximere; (*-or pass over lightly*), levitè perstringere

*Skimmed*, despumatus

*A skin*, pellis, 3. f. cutis, 3. f. (*little*), cuticula, 1. f. (*-of a beast*), corium, 2. n. tergus, 3. n. (*-of parchment*), scheda pergamænæ; (*buß*), siliqua, 1. f. (*-outward of the brain*), membrana cerebrum amiciens, dura mater; (*-inward of the brain*), pia mater

*Between skin and flesh*, intercus

*Having a thick skin*, callosus

*Of the skin*, cuticularis

*To skin (or take off the skin)*, deglubo, 3. pellem exure; (*-over*), cicatricem inducere; (*-a flint*), pumice ardiore esse [nistrare pocula]

*To skin*, ad cyathos stare, admitti

*A skinker*, à pœculis, pincerna, 1. m.

*Skinned over*, cicatrix inducta

*A skinner*, pellio, 3. m. (*-s trade*), *Skinny*, macilentus [ars pellionis]

*A skip*, or *jump*, saltus, 4. m. (*-jack*), ardelio, 3. m. homunculus, 2. m.

*To skip*, salto, 1. falio, 4. (*-back*), resilio, 4. (*-before*), præfulto, 1. (*-often*), saltito, 1. (*-over*); transilio, 4. (*-over, or omit*), prætermitto, 3. omitto, 3. prætereo, 4. (*-out*), profilio, 4.

*Skipped over*, omisus

*A skipper (jumper)*, saltator, 3. m. (*Dutch ship*), navis Hollandica; (*master of a ship*), naucherus, 2. m.

*Shipping*, saltans, saltabundus

*A skipping*,

*A skipping*, saltatus, 4. m. saltatio.  
*By skips*, per saltus [3. f.]  
*Of skipping*, saltatorius  
*A skirmish*, velitatio, 3. f.  
*To skirmish*, velitor, 1.  
*Of a skirmish*, velitaris [m.]  
*A skirmisher*, veles, 3. m. excursor, 3.  
*A skirmishing*, velitatio, 3. f.  
*A skirt*, fimbria, 1. f. ora, 1. f. limbus, 2. m. (-of a country), confinium, 2. n.  
*Skittish* (humourfome, wanton), petulans, protervus, levis, inconstans, p̄ocax, lascivius; (-bors), equus pavidus  
*A skittish humour*, protervitas, 3. f.  
*Skittishly*, exultim  
*Skittishness*, protervitas, levitas, 3. f.  
*A skreaking of a saw*, stridor, 3. m.  
*To skream out*, exclamo, 1.  
*A skreaming out*, exclamatio, 3. f.  
*A skreen*, umbraculum, 2. n. (-used by bricklayers, &c.) cribrum, 2. n.  
*The sky*, æther, 3. m. æthra, 1. f.  
*Of the sky*, æthereus  
*Skycoloured*, cæruleus  
*A slab* (puddle), lacuna, 1. f. (-of timber), asier externus; (marble heart), marmor focarium  
*To slaber*, madefacio, 3. (drivel), fa-  
*Slabbered*, madefactus [livâ manare  
*A slabbering bib*, pectorale linteum  
*Slabby*, madidus, cœnosus  
*Slack*, lentus, remissus  
*To slack*, or *slacken*, laxo, 1. remitto, 3. (-one's pace), gradum minuere; (be slackened), laxor, 1. remittor, 3. (flag), languere, 2. tardescere, 3.  
*Slack* (careless), remissus, negligens; (slow), legnis, tardus  
*Slackened*, laxatus, remissus  
*A slackening*, laxatio, 3. f.  
*Slackly*, remissè, perfunctoriè  
*Slackness*, cunctatio, 3. f. mora, 1. f.

*Slain*, cæsus, occisus  
*To slake* (quenib), extinguo, 3. sedo, 1. (-lime), calcem aquâ macerare; (-bunger), famem explere, vel fatiare; (-tirff), sitim sedare  
*Slaked* (as lime), aquâ maceratus  
*Slander*, calumnia, 1. f.  
*To slander*, calumniar, 1. detrecto, 1.  
*Slandered*, infamatus  
*A slanderer*, calumniator, 3. m.  
*To slander*, calumniatio, 3. f.  
*Slandered*, infamatus  
*A slanderer*, calumniator, 3. m.  
*A slandering*, calumniatio, 3. f.  
*Slanderous*, maledicus, calumniosus; (-words), convicia, pl. n.  
*Slanderously*, maledicè, calumniosè  
*Slank*, gracilis, gracilentus  
*Slant*, obliquus  
*Slantly*, obliquè, transversè  
*A slap* (blow), colaphus, 2. m. ictus, 4. m. plaga, 1. f. (-in the face),  
*Slapdash*, repente, citò [alapa, 1. f.]  
*To slap*, verbero, 1. percutio, 3. cædo, 3. (-up, or devoro), devoro, 1. (-or catch up greedily), capto, 1. (stop), madefacio, 3.  
*Slapped*, or *stopped*, madefactus  
*Slaps*, *slapped*, ictus, percussus  
*A slap* (cut), cæsurâ, 1. f. (blow), ictus, 4. m. (wound), vulnus, 3. n.  
*To slasp*, cædo, 3. confendo, 3. (-or beat with a whip), flagro, 1.  
*Slasped*, percussus, cæsus  
*A slasting*, percussio, 3. f.  
*A slate*, tegula, 1. f. (-for cyphering), palimpseston, 2. n.  
*To slate*, tegulis obtigere  
*Slated*, tegulis constratus  
*A slater*, scandularius, 2. m.  
*A slattern*, mulier improvida  
*A slave*, verna, 1. c. g. servus, 2. m.  
*To be a slave*, mancipor, 1. (-to passion), cupiditatibus servire [dare  
*To make one a slave*, in servitutem  
*To slave*, laborando fatigare  
*Slaver* (drivel), saliva, 1. f.

*A slawering*, salivæ emissio  
*Slawering*, ineptus, insultus  
*Slavery*, servitium, 2. n. servitus, 3. f. (bard labour), labor gravis  
*Slawish*, vernilis, servilis; (laborious), fatigans, crucians  
*Slawishly*, servilitèr, abjectè  
*Slawishness* (bondage), servitus, 3. f. (laboriousness), laboris assiduitas  
*Slawghter*, cædes, 3. f. clades, 3. f. strages, 3. f. occisio, 3. f. (general-), internecio, 3. f. (man-), homicidium, 2. n. (-boxe), laniena,  
*To slawghter* (slay), macto, 1. [1. f.]  
*A slay* (for recover), pecten, 3. m.  
*To slay*, macto, 1. neco, 1. trucido, 1. occido, 3. interficio, 3. interimo, 3. [m.]  
*A slayer*, interfector, interemptor, 3.  
*A man-slayer*, homicida, 1. c. g.  
*Slaying*, mactans, trucidans [3. f.]  
*A slaying*, cædes, 3. f. interemptio,  
*Slazy* (weak), latus, levidentis  
*A sledge*, traha, 1. f. (-hammer), malleus ferreus major  
*Sleck*, politus, lævis, planus; (-stone), lapis lævigatorius  
*To sleek*, lævigo, 1. polio, 4.  
*Sleeked*, lævigatus, politus  
*A sleeking*, lævigatio, 3. f.  
*Sleep*, somnus, 2. m. quies, 3. f.  
*In one's sleep*, per quietem  
*To sleep*, dormio, 4.  
*To fall asleep*, obdormisco, 3.  
*To go to sleep*, dormitum se conferre  
*To be half asleep*, dormito, 1. (-in a sound sleep), altum dormire [vitare  
*To sleep in a whole skin*, periculum  
*To sleep* (away cares), somno curas pellere; (-one's self sober), crapulam edormire; (-upon), indormio, 4.  
*Causing sleep*, soporifer  
*Laid to sleep*, topitus  
*A sleeper*, dormitor, 3. m.

Sleepiness,

*Sleepiness*, somnolentia, 1. f.  
*After sleeping*, à somno  
*A sleeping-place*, dormitorium, 2. n.  
*To be sleepy*, dormito, 1.  
*Sleepy*, somnolentus, foporus, fomiculosus, veterosus  
*A sleepy disease*, lethargus, 2. m.  
*Sleer*, nix tenuis  
*A sleeve*, manica, 1. f.  
*Sleeved*, manicatus  
*Sleeveless* (*insignificant*), futilis, ineptus; (*adv.*) frustra  
*A sleight* (or *knack*), dexteritas, 3. f. artificium, 2. n. (*-of band*), præ-  
*Slightly*, dextrè, peritè [itigiz, pl. f.  
*Slender*, tenuis, exiguus  
*To make slender*, attenuo, 1.  
*Made slender*, attenuatus  
*To grow slender*, gracileſco, 3.  
*Slender and tall*, juncceus  
*Slenderly*, tenuitèr, exilitèr  
*Slenderness*, gracilitas, 3. f.  
*A slice* (of bread, &c.) offula, 1. f. (*-of any thing*), affula, 1. f. fragmentum, 2. n. (*-to take meat up*),  
*In slices*, affulatum [spatha, 1. f.  
*To slice*, concido, 3. ſeco, 1.  
*Sliced*, concifus  
*A slicing*, concifura, 1. f.  
*Slick*, levis, lævigatus  
*To slide*, labor, 3. (*-along*), perlabor, 3. (*-away*), elabor, 3. (*-back*), relabor, 3. (*-by*), prærelabor, 3. (*-or fall down*), delabor, 3. (*-in, or into*), illabor, 3. (*-over*), translabor, 3. (*-to, or near*), allabor, 3. (*-on*), perlabor, 3.  
*Slidden*, lapſus; (*-away, or from*), dilapſus, elapſus  
*A sliding*, lapſus, 4. m. (*-place*), glacies pedibus lævigata  
*Slight* (*thin*), levis, levidentis; (*small, of no moment*), futilis, nugatorius  
*To slight*, temno, 3. contemno, 3.

despicio, 3. parvi facere; (*-or slubber over*), perfunctoriè agere  
*To be slighted*, contemnor, 3.  
*Slighted*, contemptus  
*A slighter*, contemptor, 3. m.  
*A slighting*, contemptus, 4. m.  
*Slighting*, contemnens  
*Slightly*, levitèr, perfunctoriè, negligenter, contemptum  
*Slightly*, aſutè, callidè  
*Slightness*, tenuitas, levitas, 3. f.  
*Slighty*, levidentis  
*Slim*, gracilis. See *slender*  
*Slime*, humor viſcidus  
*Sliminess*, viſcoſitas, 3. f.  
*Slimy*, viſcoſus, limoſus  
*To be slimy*, lentefco, 3.  
*Slimy*, aſtutia, 1. f. vaſtrities, 5. f.  
*A sling*, funda, 1. f. catapulta, 1. f. balista, 1. f. (*-ſtring*), ſcutale, 3. n. (*-ſtaff*), fundibulum, 2. n. (*-for an arm*), fascia, 1. f. mittel-  
*To sling*, è fundâ jaculari [la, 1. f.  
*A slinger*, funditor, 3. m. (*-of ſtones*), fundibulator, 3. m.  
*A slinging*, jaculatio è fundâ  
*Slink*, abortivus  
*To sink* (*away*), clanculùm ſeſe ſubtrahere; (*-home*), domi redire clanculùm; (*-back*), ſeſe clam retrahere  
*Slinking away*, ſeſe ſubduccens  
*A slip* (*with the foot*), lapſus, 4. m. (*-of the tongue*), lapſus, 4. m. (*miſtake*), lapſus, 4. m. error levis; (*-of yarn*), glomus, 2. m. (*-or ſmall piece*), particula, 1. f. fragmentum, 2. n. frutum, 2. n. (*-or ſprig of a plant*), ſurculus, 2. m.  
*Slipſhod*, crepidatus  
*Slipſlop*, cinnus, 2. m.  
*Full of ſlips*, ſurculoſus  
*To ſlip*, labor, 3. lapſo, 1. (*-or let ſlip*), omitto, 3. dimitto, 3. prætermitto, 3. (*-aſide*), elabor, 3.

(*-away, as time*), elabor, 3. tranſeo, 4. abeo, 4. effuſo, 3. (*-down*), cado, 3. concido, 3. decido, 3. (*-into privately*), ſubrepo, 3. irrepo, 3. (*-into, put, or thruſt*), immitto, 5. inſero, 3. (*-or put off*), exuo, 3. (*-bis bridle*), caput è fræno ſubducere; (*-or crop off*), decerpo, 3. (*-over a place*), citò tranſire; (*-over, or omit*), omitto, 3. prætermitto, 3. (*-over a thing lightly*), levitèr attingere; (*-out of the hand*), ex manu elabi, (*-out of memory*), è memoriâ excidere; (*-or make a miſtake*), erro, 1. fallor, 3. decipio, 3. labor, 3. hallucinor, 1.  
*Ap to ſlip*, lapſabundus  
*Slipped*, elapſus; (*-in*), immiſſus, inſertus; (*-over*), omiſſus, prætermiſſus  
*A slipper*, crepida, 1. f. ſolea, 1. f.  
*Slipperily*, lubricè  
*Slipperiness*, lubricitas, 3. f.  
*Slippery*, lubricus, incertus; (*-tongue*), loquax, futilis; (*deceitful*), ſubdolus, verſutus, vaſer; (*difficult*), difficilis  
*A slippery trick*, dolus, 2. m. fraus, 3.  
*To make slippery*, lubrico, 1. [f.  
*Slipping*, labens, lapſans; (*-away*), elabens; (*-down*), cadens, decidens; (*-in*), irrepens; (*-over*), prætermittens; (*-out*), excidens, effluens  
*A slipping*, lapſus, 4. m. lapſio, 3. f. (*-off of leaves*), frondatio, 3. f.  
*Slit* (*slipped*), clapſus [bidus  
*Slit*, ſiſſus, diſſiſſus; (*-in two parts*),  
*A ſlit*, ſiſſura, 1. f. ſiſſus, 4. m.  
*To ſlit, or be ſlit*, ſiſſor, 3.  
*That may be ſlit*, ſiſſilis  
*A ſlitter*, ſiſſor, 3. m.  
*Slitting*, ſiſſens  
*A ſlitting*, ſiſſura, 1. f.

*A sive*, or *siver*, segmen, 3. n.  
*To sive*, findo, 3.  
*To slobber* (*slabber*), madefacio, 3.  
*A sloe*, prunum sylvestre  
*A sloop*, lembus, 2. m.  
*To slop*, madefacio, 3.  
*A slop* (*troufer*), subligar, 3. n.  
*Slope*, obliquus, transversus  
*To slope*, obliquo, 1.  
*Slopeness*, obliquitas, 3. f.  
*Sloping*, obliquus  
*Made sloping*, obliquatus  
*A sloping*, obliquo, 3. f.  
*Slopingly*, oblique, tranſverſe  
*To slot*, claudio, 3.  
*Slot*, defidia, 1. f. ignavia, 1. f.  
*Slotful*, defidioſus, piger  
*To be slotful*, deſideo, 2. torpeo, 2.  
*Slotfully*, deſidioſe, pigre [m.  
*Slotfulness*, ſegnities, 5. f. torpor, 3.  
*A slouch*, homo inurbanus  
*A slouen*, homo fordidus, ſqualidus,  
 inficetus, spurcus, turpis  
*Slovenineſs*, fordes, 3. f. ſqualor, 3. m.  
*Slovenly*, fordidè, ſqualidè  
*A slough*, lacuna lutofa; (*of a ſnake*),  
 exuviæ anguis; (*of bears*), uferam  
 turma [hebes  
*Slow*, piger, tardus, lentus; (*dull*),  
*To be slow*, pigreo, 2. cunctor, 1.  
 (*in one's motions*), lentè agere  
*To grow slow*, pigreſco, 3.  
*Slowly*, tardè, lentè  
*Slowneſs*, tarditas, 3. f.  
*To slubber*, perfunctoriè agere  
*A slug* (*ſnail*), limax, 3. d. g. (*ſlow*  
*ſhip*), navis tarda; (*bullet*), glans  
 plumbea oblonga  
*A sluggard*, dormitator, 3. m. piger  
*Sluggiſh*, piger, ſegnus  
*To grow ſluggiſh*, ſegnefco, 3.  
*Sluggiſhly*, ignavè, ſegniter  
*Sluggiſhneſs*, ignavia, defidia, 1. f.  
*A sluice*, objectaculum, 2. n.  
*To ſluice out water*, emitto, 3.

*A ſlumber*, ſomnus levis  
*To ſlumber*, dormito, 1. obdormif-  
 co, 3. (*over buſineſs*), alicui rei  
 indormire  
*A ſlumbering*, dormitatio, 3. f.  
*Slumbering*, ſomniculoſus  
*A ſlur*, labes, 3. f. dedecus, 3. n.  
*To ſlur*, maculo, 1. inquino, 1.  
*Slurred*, maculatus, fœdatus  
*A ſlurring*, maculatio, 3. f.  
*A ſlut*, mulier ſqualida  
*Sluttiſh*, fordidus, ſqualidus  
*To be ſluttiſh*, fordeo, 2. fordeſco, 3.  
*Sluttiſhly*, iordidè, ſqualidè  
*Sluttiſhneſs*, immunditia, 1. f.  
*Sly*, vaſer, ſubdolus  
*A ſly fellow*, veterator, 3. m.  
*Shily*, aſtutè, ſubdolè  
*Slyneſs*, calliditas, 3. f. aſtutia, 1. f.  
*A ſmack* (*reliſh*), ſapor, 3. m. (*of a*  
*wbip*), flagelli ſonus; (*kifs*), baſi-  
 mus, 2. n. (*ſmall ſhip*), lembus, 2.  
 m. navigiolum, 2. n. See *ſmatch*  
*To ſmack* (*taſte*), guſto, 1. deguſto, 1.  
 (*or ſavour of*), ſapio, 3. (*or ſa-*  
*vour a little of*), ſubſipio, 3. (*or*  
*kifs*), ſuavius premere; (*one's*  
*lips*), labiis ſtrepitum edere; (*a*  
*wbip*), inſonare flagello  
*A ſmall number*, paucitas, 3. f.  
*Small*, parvus, exiguus, minutus;  
 (*ſlender*), gracilis, exilis; (*in e-*  
*ſteem*), vilis, nullius momenti.—  
 N. B. *Small* may ſometimes be ren-  
 dered by the diminutive only; as,  
*a ſmall account*, ratiuncula, 1. f. *a*  
*ſmall farm*, agellus, 2. m.  
*To be of ſmall account*, vileſco, 3.  
*A making ſmall*, attenuatio, 3. f.  
*Made ſmall*, attenuatus  
*A ſmall time*, parumpèr  
*So ſmall*, tantulus; (*bow ſmall*),  
 quantulus; (*bow ſmall ſeever*),  
 quantuluscunq̄ue

M 2

*Small arms*, ſcolopeti, pl. m.  
*Small of the back*, leg, &c. pars gra-  
 smaller, minor [cilior dorſi, &c.  
*Smalleſt*, minimus [gracilitas, 3. f.  
*Smallneſs*, exiguitas, 3. f. (*ſlenderneſs*),  
*Smally*, tenuiter  
*Smart*, dolor, 3. m. cruciatus, 4. m.  
*Smart* (*ſharp*), aſper, acer; (*in diſ-*  
*course*), argutus, acutus, acer;  
 (*words*), verba mordacia; (*fight*),  
 acre certamen; (*pain*), dolor ve-  
 hemens, vel gravis; (*pleader*), ve-  
 hemens orator; (*repate*), falſum  
*To ſmart*, doleo, 2. [dictum  
*To make to ſmart*, crucio, 1.ango, 3.  
 mordeo, 2. uro, 3. pungo, 3.  
*Causing ſmart*, crucians, pungens  
*Smarting*, plenus dolere [m.  
*A ſmarting*, cruciatus, 4. m. dolor, 3.  
*Smartly*, argutè, acerbè  
*Smartneſs* (*ſwifeneſs*), vigor, 3. m.  
 vis, 3. f. agilitas, 3. f. (*ſourneſs*),  
 acritudo, 3. f. acrimonia, 1. f. (*wit-*  
*tiſneſs*), ſagacitas, 3. f. acumen in-  
 genii; (*of pain*), doloris vehe-  
 mentia  
*A ſmatch* (*taſte*), ſapor, 3. m. guſtus,  
 4. m. (*ſmall remains*), reliquæ, pl. f.  
*A ſmatterer*, ſciolus, 2. m. ſemi-doctus  
 (*in grammar*), grammatiſta,  
 1. m. (*in poetry*), poëtaſter, 2. m.  
 (*in phyſic*), empiricus, 2. m.  
*A ſmattering*, levis ſcientia  
*To ſmear*, illino, 3. obliſco, 3. con-  
 ſpurco, 1. inquino, 1. (*over*),  
 ſupelino, 3. (*under*), ſubterlineo,  
 3. m.  
*Smearèd*, linitus, inquinatus [3.  
*A ſmearer*, unctor, 3. m.  
*A ſmearing*, unctio, 3. f. litura, 1. f.  
*To ſmell*, oleo, 2. redoleo, 2. ſuboleo,  
 2. (*or ſmell to*), odoror, 1. oliſcico,  
 3. (*or caſt a ſmell*), oleo, 2.  
*A ſmell*, odor, 3. m. (*ſweet-*), fra-  
 grantia, 1. f. (*ill-*), ſuſpir, 3. m. (*or*)

(-of meat, or provision), nidor, 3. m.  
*Sweet-smelling*, odoriferus, odoratus,  
 odoros, jucundè olens  
*A smell-feast*, parâsitus, 2. m.  
*Smelled*, olfactus  
*A smelling*, odoratio, 3. f.  
*The act of smelling*, odoratus, 4. m.  
*Smelling-rank*, rancidus, fœtidus;  
 (-cut), odorans  
*Smelt*, or *smelled*, odoratus [facere  
*To smelt ore*, metalla cruda lique-  
*A smelt (fish)*, apua, violacea, 1. f.  
*To smerk*, arrireo, 1.  
*Smerking*, arrirens  
*Smick-smack*, repetitio ictu  
*A smile*, risus lentus [deo, 2.  
*To smile*, subrideo, 2. (-at), arri-  
*To smite*, ferio, 4. percutio, 3.  
*A smiter*, percussor, 3. m.  
*A smiting*, percussio, 3. f.  
*A smith*, faber ferrarius  
*A smithy*, ferramentorum fabrica  
*Smiting*, feriens, percutiens  
*Smitten*, ictus, percussus; (-with  
 love), perditus amore  
*A smock*, subucula seminarum  
*Smock-faced*, effeminati oris  
*Smoke*, fumus, 2. m. vapor, 3. m.  
*To smoke* (or *send forth smoke*), fumo,  
 1. fumum emittere; (-tobacco),  
 tabaci fumum exhaurire; (*offend*  
*with smoke*), fumifico, 1. (-a bu-  
 sine's), persentifico, 3.  
*Causing smoke*, fumificus  
*Smoked*, infumatus  
*Smoking*, fumans  
*A smoking*, fumigatio, 3. f.  
*A smoking under*, suffitus, 4. m.  
*Smoky*, fumosus, fumeus, fumo in-  
 festatus  
*Smooch*, lavis, æquis; (-table), men-  
 tis accuratè lævigata; (-road), via  
 plana; (*without hair*), glaber, depi-  
 lius; (-style), oratio dulcis;

(-tongued), blandiloquus  
*To smooth* (coax), adblandiri, 4.  
*Smoothed*, complanatus  
*A smoother*, lævigator, 3. m.  
*A smoothing*, lævigatio, 3. f.  
*Smoothly*, planè, dulcè  
*Smoothness*, lævitas, 3. f. (-of bevari-  
 cur), urbanitas, 3. f. comitas, 3. f.  
*To smother* (stifle), suffoco, 1. (Jup-  
 p'risi), extinguo, 3. (conceal), celo,  
 1. reticeo, 2. [clatus  
*Smothered*, suffocatus, compressus,  
*A smothering*, suffocatio, 3. f.  
*Smug*, concinnus. [nare  
*To smug one's self*, se concinnè or-  
*Smuggled up*, elegantè ornatus  
*To smuggle*, merces sine portorii so-  
 lutione invehere  
*A smuggler*, qui merces sine porto-  
 rii solutione invehit  
*Smugly*, elegantè  
*Smugness*, elegantia, 1. f. [nitas, 3. f.  
*Smut*, fuligo, 3. f. (obscenity), obscæ-  
*To smut*, fuliginè inquinare  
*Smuttied*, fuliginè inquinatus  
*A smutting*, denigratio, 3. f.  
*Smutty* (obscene), obscœnus  
*A snack*, pars, 3. f. portio, 3. f.  
*To go snacks*, particeps esse  
*A snaffle*, fræni lupus  
*Snaffled*, lupatus [cæteros prominens  
*A snag*, nodus, 2. m. (-tooth), dens ultra  
*Snaggied*, nodosus  
*A snail*, testudo, 3. f. cochlea, 1. f.  
*Of a snail*, testudineus  
*A snake*, anguis, 3. d. g. coluber, 2.  
 m. (water-), hydrus, 2. m.  
*Of a snake*, anguineus  
*A snap* (noise), crepitus, 4. m. (morsel),  
 fructulum, 2. m. (-jack), pera mi-  
 litaris  
*To snap*, crepitum edere; (break),  
 frango, 3. rumpo, 3. (-or be bro-  
 ken), frango, 3. rumpo, 3. dif-

fringor, 3. (-or catch bold), rapio,  
 3. corripio, 3. (snub), iratè corri-  
*Snapped*, snapt, fractus [pere  
*Snapping*, frangens  
*Snappish*, captiosus, mordax  
*Snappishly*, morosè, iracundè  
*A snare*, laqueus, 2. m. infidiæ, pl. f.  
*To snare*, illaqueo, 1. irretio, 4.  
*Snared*, laqueatus  
*A snaring*, illaqueatio, 3. f.  
*To snarl* (as a dog), ringo, 3. (-at),  
 obloquor, 3. (-tread, or silk), in-  
 volvo, 3. impedio, 4.  
*Snarled* (as thread), involutus  
*A snarling*, rictus, 4. m.  
*Snarling*, ringens; (-at), morosus  
*A snatch*, morsioncula, 1. f. (-and  
 away), præproperè  
*To snatch*, rapio, 3. corripio, 3.  
 (-away), abripio, 3. surripio, 3.  
 (-at), capto, 1.  
*Snatched*, raptus, captus  
*A snatcher*, raptor, captator, 3. m.  
*Snatching*, rapax, rapidus  
*A snatching*, raptio, rapacitas, 3. f.  
*To sneak* (creep), repo, 3. serpo, 3.  
 repto, 1. (be ashamed), verecun-  
 dor, 1. (cringe to), servilitèr de-  
 venerari; (-or lurk about), lateo, 2.  
 latito, 1. (-away), clanculum se  
 subducere  
*Sneaking* (creeping), repens; (nig-  
 gardly), parcus; (pitiful), abjectus,  
 lordidus; (-fire), ignis malignus  
*Sneakingly* (niggardly), parcè; (mean-  
 ly), abjectè, lordidè  
*Sneakingness* (niggardliness), parsimò-  
 nia, 1. f. (meanness), tenuitas, 3. f.  
*To sneer*, irrides, 2. derideo, 2.  
*Sneering*, irridens, deridens  
*A sneerer*, irrisor, 3. m. [nuto, 1.  
*To sneeze*, sternuo, 3. (-often), ster-  
*A sneezing*, sternutamentum, 2. n.  
*To slobber*, sinu gaudere

*A snip* (or part), segmen, 3. n. (*natural mark*), macula, 1. f. (*-snap*), crotalum, 2. n.

*To snip off*, præcido, 3. decerpo, 3.

*Snipped*, præcisus, decerptus

*Snipping off*, præcidens, decerpens

*Snippings*, præsegmina, pl. n.

*Snivel*, mucus, 2. m. stiria, 1. f.

*To snivel*, mucus reformere

*Full of snivel*, mucosus

*To snore*, or *snort*, sterto, 3.

*A snoring*, rhoncus, 2. m.

*Snorting* (*fearful*), meticulosus

*Snot*, mucus, 2. m.

*A snout*, rostrum, 2. n. nasus, 2. m. (*-of an elephant*), proboscis, 3. f.

*Snow*, nix, 3. f.

*To snow*, ningo, 3.

*Snowy*, niveus, nivalis

*Full of snow*, nivofus

*To snub* (*cbide*), increpo, 1. corripio,

(3. *curb*), fræno, 1. reprimo, 3.

*Snubbed*, correptus, frænatus

*Snubbing*, increpans, frænans

*The snuff* (*or wick*), myxa, 1. f. (*-for the nostrils*), sternutamentum, 2. n.

pulvis sternutatorius

*To snuff* (*a candle*), candelam emungere;

(*-with disdain*), rhoncissio, 1. (*-up the nose*), naribus

haurire; (*-at*), irascor, 3. (*-at, or despise*), contemno, 3.

*Snuffed*, emunctus

*Snuffers*, emunctorium, 2. n.

*A snuffing*, emunctio, 3. f.

*To snuffle*, vocem è naribus proferre

*Snug* (*close, secret*), secretus, arcanus;

(*compact*), nitidus, concinnus

*Snug, snugly* (*adv.*) secretò

*So*, ita, sic, ad hunc modum, hoc pacto;

(*so much*), adeò, ita, perinde, tantoperè;

(*so that*), dum, dummodò, modò, ita si, si tantum;

(*so then*), quamobrèm, quan-

proptèr, quare, quocirca; (*-far*),

ed, eatenus, in tantum, quòd; (*-far from*), adeò non, ut—ita non, ut

—tantum abest, ut—non modò, ne—nedùm;

(*-far as*), quòd, quoad, quantum;

(*-far off*), tam procul, tam longè;

(*-great*), tantus, tam magnus;

(*-little*), tantulus, tantillus, tam parvus;

(*-long*), tamdiù, tandiù;

(*-long as*), dum, donec, usquè dum, tamdiù dum, tamdiù,

quandiu, quoad; (*-much*), tantum;

(*-many*), tot; (*-often*), toties;

(*-so*), medicritèr; (*-so, in health*)

*Just so many*, totidem [meliusculè

*Why so?* quamobrèm?

*And so forth*, et sic de cæteris

*To soak*, macero, 1.

*Soap*, sapo, 3. m. See *sopè*

*To soar*, volo, 1.

*To sob*, singultio, 4.

*A sob*, or *sobbing*, singultus, 4. m.

*Sober*, sobrius, temperatus; (*of solum conversation*), probis moribus

*Soberly*, sobriè, moderatè

*Soberness*, sobrietas, sobrietas, 3. f.

*Socage*, foccagium, 2. n.

*Sociable*, social, socialis, sociabilis;

(*not—*), infociabilis

*Sociableness*, socialitas, 3. f.

*Society*, societas, communitas, sodalitas, consociatio, 3. f.

*A socinian*, Socini sectator

*A sock*, pedale, 3. n. udo, 3. m.

(*-used by comedians*), foccus, 2. m.

*Wearing socks*, foccatus

*The socket* (*of a candlestick*), scapus, 2. m.

(*-of a tooth*), loculamentum, 2. n.

*Sod, sodden*, lixatus, coctus [2. n.

*Half-sodden*, semicoctus

*A sod*, ceipes, 3. m.

*Soder*, ferrumen, 3. n.

*A sodomite*, sodomita; 1. m.

*Sodomy*, sodomia, 1. f.

*Soft*, mollis, tener, lenis; (*softly*),

ineptus, iturgidus; (*-ness*), molli-

lipes; (*-pace*), gressus lenis,

vel suspensus; (*-voice*), vox sub-

missa

*Softly*, molliusculus [mitigè, 1.

*To make soft*, emollio, 4. (*mitigate*),

*To grow soft*, mollesco, 3.

*To be soft*, mollior, 4.

*Softened*, mollitus

*Softly*, ineptus

*Softly* (*gently*), lenitèr; (*effeminately*),

muliebritèr, lascivè; (*leisurely*),

lentè; (*not too loud*), submissè,

submissà voce

*Softness*, mollicita, 1. f. mollities,

5. f. lenitas, 3. f. teneritas, 3. f.

*Sobo!* heus! evoe!

*A soil*, solum, 2. n. fundus, 2. m.

(*native—*), patria, 1. f. (*filth*),

fordes, 3. n. (*post*), stercus, 3. n.

lætamen, 3. n.

*To soil*, inquino, 1. conpurco, 1.

*To take soil*, aquis se credere

*Soiled*, inquinatus

*A soiling*, inquinatio, 3. f.

*To sojourn*, diverfor, 1. commoror, 1.

*A sojourner*, hospes, 3. c. g. peregrinus, 2. m.

*A sojourning*, peregrinatio, 3. f.

*To soken*, macero, 1. (*-up*), imbibio, 3.

aborbeo, 2. (*-through*), permano,

*Soking*, macerans, madefaciens [1.

*Solace*, consolatio, 3. f. solatium, 2. n.

levamen, 3. n. solamen, 3. n.

*To solace*, consolor, 1. (*—one's self*),

oblectare se; (*—in the sun*), aprisolar, solaris

[cor. 1.

*A solar*, solarium, 2. n.

*Sold*, venditus

*To be sold*, vengo, 4. vendor, 3.

*Solder*, ferrumen, 3. n.

*To solder*, ferrumino, 1. conglutinor, 1.



*A soldering*, conglutinatio, 3. f. (-iron), glans ferrumina  
*A soldier*, miles, 3. c. g. (-fellow-), commiles, 3. c. g. commilito, 3. m. (old-), miles veteranus; (common-), miles manipularis; (-discharged for age), miles emeritus  
*A soldier's boy*, lixa, 1. m. calo, 3. m.  
*Of a soldier*, militaris  
*Like a soldier*, bellicose, fortitèr  
*The soldiery*, militia, 1. f. copix militaris  
*Sole* (alone), solus, solitarius [tares]  
*The sole* (of the foot), planta pedis; (-of a shoe), solea, 1. f. assumentum, 2. n.  
*To sole*, calceo assumentum inducere  
*A sole* (shoe), solea, 1. f.  
*A soleism*, solæcismus, 2. m.  
*Solely*, solùm, solummodò  
*Solely and wholly*, ex affe  
*Solemn*, solennis, festus; (authentic), ratus, comprobatus; (sacred), sacer  
*Solemnity*, solemnitas, 3. f.  
*To solemnize*, celebros, 1.  
*Solemnized*, celebratus  
*A solemnizing*, celebratio, 3. f.  
*Solemnly*, solennitèr, sanctè  
*To solicit*, sollicito, 1. inisigo, 1. (-sup- phes), flagitare subsidia  
*A soliciting*, sollicitatio, 3. f.  
*Solicitation*, sollicitatio, 3. f.  
*A solicitor*, sollicitator, 3. m. (-in law), advocatus, 2. m.  
*Solicitous*, sollicitus, anxius  
*Solicitude*, sollicitudo, anxietas, 3. f.  
*Solid*, solidus, stabilis, firmus, gravis  
*To make solid*, solido, 1.  
*Solidity*, soliditas, 3. f. firmitas, 3. f.  
*Solidly*, solidè, firmè  
*A soliloquy*, soliloquium, 2. n.  
*Solitary*, solitarius, solus; (melancholy), tristis, mæstus  
*Solitarily*, privatim, secretò  
*Solitariness*, solitudo, solitudo, 3. f.

*The solstice*, solstitium, 2. n.  
*Of the solstice*, solstitialis  
*Solvable*, dissolubilis; (able to pay), par solvendo  
*To solve*, erodo, 3. solvo, 3.  
*A solution*, or solving, solutio, 3. f. (-of a question), enodatio, 3. f.  
*Solute*, solvens, ciens  
*Some*, quidam, aliquis, nonnullus; (-body), aliqui, aliquisquam; (-one), unusquispiam  
*Somewhat*, aliquantò, aliquantulùm, nonnihil; (sometimes), aliquandò, quandòque, interdùm; (somewhile), aliquandù; (somewhere), or ubicubi- ther else), aliò; (at some other time, or in some other manner), aliàs; (in some measure), quadantenus; (in some sort), quodammodò  
*A son*, filius, 2. m. natus, 2. m. (-in law), gener, 2. m. (step-son)  
*Sonship*, filiatio, 3. f. [privignus, 2. m.  
*A song*, cantilena, 1. f. canticum, 2. n. cantio, 3. f. carmen, 3. n.  
*For a song* (cheap), villi  
*A sonnet*, ode, 3. f. cantiuncula, 1. f.  
*Sonorous*, sonorus, canorus  
*Soon*, citò, statim, illicò  
*Soon after*, paulò post  
*Very soon*, extempèrè  
*Too soon*, prætempèrè  
*As soon as*, quamprimum, simul ac, simul atque; (as soon as ever), cùm  
*Sooner*, citius, maturius [primum  
*At soonest*, quam citissimè  
*Soot*, fuligo, 3. f.  
*Belonging to soot*, fuliginèus  
*Soot-coloured*, leucophæus  
*Sooty*, fuliginosus, fumosus  
*In soot*, verè; certò; (for soot), fanè, profectò  
*To soot*, blandior, 4. adulor, 1.  
*Sooted up*, lenociniis permulsus

*A soother*, assentator, 3. m.  
*A soothering*, assentatio, 3. f.  
*A sootherer*, augur, 3. c. g.  
*To soothsay*, auguror, 1. ominor, 1. f.  
*A soothsaying*, augurium, 2. n.  
*A soap*, ossa, 1. f. ossula, 1. f.  
*To soap*, intingo, 3. f.  
*Of sope*, smegmaticus  
*Sope*, sapo, 3. m. smegma, 3. n. (-boiler), smegmatopæus, 2. m.  
*To sope*, sapone ungere  
*Soped*, smegmate oblitus  
*The sopher*, Sultanus, 2. m.  
*A soppism*, soppisma, 3. n.  
*A soppish*, soppista, 1. m.  
*Soppistical*, soppisticus, fallax  
*To soppificate*, adultero, 1. commiscer, 2. (waste), consumo, 3.  
*Soppificated*, adulteratus, dispersidus  
*A soppificating*, or soppification, rerum diversarum mixtura  
*Soppistry*, cavillatio captiosa  
*Soppiferous*, saporus  
*Sopped*, sops, intinctus  
*A sorcerer*, veneficus, 2. m.  
*A sorceress*, venefica, 1. f. saga, 1. f.  
*Sorcery*, veneficium, 2. n.  
*Sordid* (covetous), sordidus, avarus; (-in apparel), sordidatus, pannosus; (base), infamis, sædus, turpis, famosus  
*Sordidly*, sordidè, sædè  
*Sordidness*, sordes, 3. f. avaritia, 1. f.  
*Sore*, asper, gravis, durus, molestus; vehemens; (-as flesh), tener; (grievous), atrocè  
*A sore*, ulcus, 3. n. [vous], atrocè  
*To make sore*, exulcerò, 1.  
*Made sore*, exulceratus  
*Sores*, sorely, gravitèr, vehementèr  
*Soreness*, exulceratio, 3. f.  
*Sorrel-coloured*, helvinus  
*Sorriily*, malè, miserè  
*Sorrow*, dolor, 3. m. meror, 3. m.  
*To sorrow*, dolèo, 2. mæreo, 2. m.

**Sorrowful**, tristis, luctuosus  
**Sorrowfully**, ægrè, mæstè  
**Sorry** (*sorrowful*), tristis, mæstus,  
 lugubris, luctuosus; (*paltry, vile*),  
 vius, nihili; (*-fellow*), homuncio  
**To be sorry**, dolere, 2. mærore, 2. [3. m.  
**A sort** (*manner*), mos, 3. m. modus,  
 2. m. (*kind*), genus, 3. n.  
**Common sort of people**, plebs, 3. f. (*bet-  
 ter sort of-*), honesti, pl. ingenui, pl.  
**After a sort**, quodammodò; (*-a new  
 sort*), novo modo; (*-this sort*), hu-  
 jusmodi; (*-that sort*), ejusmodi;  
 (*-the same sort*), iidem; (*-what  
 sort?*) quomodò? quo pacto?  
 (*-what sort soever*), quomodocun-  
 que; (*-one sort*), simpliciter; (*-two  
 sorts*), dupliciter; (*-many sorts*),  
 multipliciter  
**In like sort**, paritèr, eodem modo;  
 (*-such sort*), usquè adèò  
**Of all sorts**, omnium generum, om-  
 nigenæus; (*-the best sort*), primarius;  
 (*-the second sort*), secundarius;  
 (*-what sort?*) cujusmodi? qualis?  
 (*-what sort soever*), qualiscunque;  
 (*-this sort*), hujusmodi; (*-the same  
 sort*), istiusmodi, hujus generis;  
 (*-one sort*), simplex; (*-two sorts*),  
 duplex; (*-many sorts*), multiplex  
**To sort**, distribuere, 3. aptè digerere;  
 (*-or be suitable*), accommodare, 1.  
 (*-or come together*), congregare, 1.  
**Sorted**, aptè digestus [convenio, 4.  
**A sorting**, apta collocatio  
**A sot**, ebriofus; (*fool*), stultus, 2. m.  
**To sot**, inebriare, 1.  
**Sottijb**, fatuus  
**Sottijbly**, ebriofè, stultè  
**Sottijbness**, ebrietatis, 3. f. stultitia, 1. f.  
**Souce** (*pickle*), falfugo, 3. f.  
**To souce** (*pickle*), muria condire;  
 (*plunge*), immergere, 3. (*box*), cola-  
 phum impingere

**Souced**, muria maceratus; (*-with  
 rain*), pluvia obrutus  
**Sovereign**, supremus, maximus; (*most  
 efficacious*), efficacissimus  
**A sovereign**, dominus supremus  
**Sovereignly**, supremo jure  
**Sovereignty**, principatus, 4. m. su-  
 prema potestas, vel dominatio  
**Sought**, quæsitus, requisitus  
**The soul**, anima, 1. f. animus, 2. m.  
 (*person*), homo, 3. c. g.  
**Souls**, manes, pl. m. umbræ, pl. f.  
**All-souls day**, feralia februa  
**A sound**, sonus, 2. m. fonitus, 4. m.  
 (*noise*), strepitus, 4. m. crepitus,  
 4. m. fragor, 3. m. (*-of a trum-  
 pet*), clangor, 3. m.  
**Sound** (*intire*), integer, sincerus;  
 (*healthy, strong*), validus, sanus,  
 robustus; (*-in judgment*), sagax;  
 (*-in faith*), orthodoxus; (*-in prin-  
 ciples*), probus; (*-and safe*), incolu-  
 mis; (*-of mind*), mentis compositus;  
 (*-scholar*), apprime doctus; (*-sleep*),  
 somnus altus, vel profundus  
**To sound** (*or yield a sound*), sono, 1.  
 strepo, 3. (*-or blow an instrument*),  
 buccinam, &c. inflare; (*-an alarm*),  
 classicum canere; (*-a bell*), tintina-  
 bulum pulsare; (*-a march*), vasa  
 conclamare; (*-a retreat*), receptum  
 canere; (*-the depth*), profundita-  
 tem explorare; (*-one's intention*),  
 animum perferutari; (*-forth*),  
 extollo, 3. laudo, 1.  
**The sound-board**, pinax, 3. m. (*-bowl  
 of a viol*), chelyos rima  
**To make sound**, consolido, 1.  
**To grow sound**, solidescere, 3.  
**To be sound**, valeo, 2.  
**Sounded** (*as an instrument*), inflatus;  
 (*-forth, or praised*), laudatus  
**Sounding**, sonans, resonans; (*-ill*),  
 diffonus; (*-shrill*), sonorus, argutus

**A sounding-lead**, bolis, 3. f.  
**Soundly**, solidè, firmitèr, sanè, acri-  
 tèr, vehementèr, validè  
**Soundness**, soliditas, 3. f. firmitas,  
 3. f. (*-of body*), sanitas, 3. f. vigor,  
 3. m.  
**A source**, origo, 3. f. fons, 3. m.  
**Sour**, acerbus, acidus, asper, austè-  
 rus, immitis; (*-in looks*), torvus,  
 tetricus; (*-in temper*), morosus  
**Sourness**, acor, 3. m. acerbitas, 3. f.  
 asperitas, 3. f. (*-of look*), torvitas,  
 3. f. tetricitas, 3. f.  
**Sourly**, torvè, morosè, acerbè, asperè  
**To become sour**, acresco, 3.  
**To sour** (*vex*), exaspero, 1.  
**Soured** (*waxed*), exasperatus  
**Souse**, falfugo, 3. f. See *souce*  
**The south**, auster, 2. m. meridies,  
 5. m. (*-wind*), auuster, 2. m.  
 notus, 2. m. (*-east wind*), euro-  
 notus, 2. m. (*-west wind*), libs,  
**Southern**, australis, meridionalis [3. m.  
**Southward**, meridiem versus  
**A southing**, meridiatio, 3. f.  
**A sow**, sus, 3. f. (*-of lead*), plumbi  
 massa oblonga; (*-gelder*), emacu-  
 sow (*of a sow*), fillius [lator, 3. m.  
**To sow** (*seed*), fero, 3. femino, 1.  
 confero, 3. (*-between*), interfero,  
 3. (*-up and down*), spargo, 3.  
 dissemino, 1.  
**Sowed**, satus, seminatus  
**A sower**, sator, feminator, 3. m.  
**A sowing**, satio, 3. f. seminatio, 3. f.  
**Of sowing**, feminalis  
**Sowing-time**, sementis, 3. f.  
**Sown**, satus, seminatus  
**A space**, spatium, 2. n. (*-of time, or  
 place*), intercapedo, 3. f. interval-  
 lum, 2. n. interstitium, 2. n.  
 (*-or term of life*), vitæ curriculum;  
 (*-or tract of land*), tractus, 4. m.  
 (*-between pillars*), intercolumni-  
 um,

nium, 2. n.  
*Spacious*, spatiosus, amplus, diffusus, patens, laxus.  
*Spaciously*, spatiosè, amplè  
*Spaciouesly*, amplitudo, 3. f.  
*A spade* (tool), ligo, 3. m. (-in cards), vomerulus, 2. m.  
*I speak*, dixi  
*A span*, palmus, 2. m. spithama, 1. f.  
*Of a span*, palmaris  
*To spane* (wcan), ablaeto, 1. [1. f.  
*A spangle*, bractea, 1. f. bracteola, Spangled, bracteatus; (-or see *with stars*), stellifer, stellatus  
*A spaniel*, canis Hispanicus  
*The Spanish fly*, cantharis, 3. f.  
*Spanking*, magnus, robustus  
*A spar* (or *bar*), obex, 3. d. g. vœdis, 3. m. (-of a gate), affula  
*To spar*, obdo, 3. [spicata  
*A sparable*, clavulus, 2. m.  
*Spare* (lean, thin), macer, gracillis, macilentus; (-horse), equus defultorius; (-money), pecunia residua; (-time), horæ subiectivæ  
*The spare-ribs*, costæ porcine  
*To spare*, paucis, 3. comparco, 3. (-an *hour*), detrahère horam; (-a word), aufcultare paucis; (-forgive), condono, 1. remitto, 3. (*suaviter*), faveo, 2. indulgeo, 2.  
*Spare*, or *sparing* (*subst.*) parsimonia, 1. f. frugalitas, 3. f. (*adj.*) parcus, tenax [f.  
*A sparing* (*laying up*), conservatio, 3.  
*Sparingly*, parcè, restrictè  
*Sparingness*, parsimonia, 1. f.  
*A spark* (of fire), scintilla, 1. f. (lover), procus, 2. m. amasius, 2. m. (beau), homo bellus  
*Sparkish*, nitidè vestitus  
*To sparkle*, scintillo, 1. (*glitter*), fulgen, 2. niteo, 2. coruscò, 1. (-as wine), subfulto, 4. -

*A sparkling*, scintillatio, 3. f. (-or *glittering*), coruscatio, 3. f. nitor, 3. m. fulgor, 3. m.  
*Sparkling*, scintillans, coruscus  
*A sparrow*, passer, 3. m.  
*A sparrow-hawk*, frigidarius, 2. m.  
*The spasm*, spasmus, 2. m.  
*Spacious*, amplus. See *spacious*  
*To spatter*, commaculo, 1.  
*Spatterdoxies*, perones, pl. m.  
*A spattle*, spathula, 1. f.  
*Having the spavin*, suffraginosus  
*To spawl*, spuo, 3. sputo, 1.  
*A spawler*, sputator, 3. m.  
*Spawm*, ova, pl. n. femina, pl. n.  
*To spawm*, genero, 1. procreo, 1.  
*To spay*, feminam castrare  
*Spayed*, castratus  
*A spaying*, castratio, 3. f.  
*To speak*, loquor, 3. dico, 3. (-aloud), eloquor, 3. (-against), obloquor, 3. contradico, 3. (-at random), garrigo, 4. effutio, 4. (-before), proloquor, 3. (-big), iactantia verba proferre; (-briefly), perstringo, 3. (-evil of), maledico, 3. calumniar, 1. (-face to face), in os dicere; (-fast), sermonem præcipitare; (-for), intercedo, 3. (-merrily), jocular, 1. (-in public), ad populum, vel in curia, &c. dicere; (-of), tracto, 1. memoro, 1. de re differere; (-of before), prædico, 3. (-often), dictito, 1. (-out), eloquor, 3. (-to a person), alloquor, 3. aliquem affari; (-together), colloquor, 3.  
*A speaker*, prolocutor, 3. m. locutor, 3. m. (-of parliament), senatûs  
*Speaking*, loquens, loquax [præses  
*A speaking*, locutio, 3. f. dictio, 3. f. (-of), mentio, 3. f. commemoratio, 3. f. (-out), pronuntiatio, 3. f. (-to), alloquium, 2. n.

(-with), colloquium, 2. n. (-of evil), maledictum, 2. n. convicium, 2. n. calumnia, 1. f.  
*A spear*, hasta, 1. f. lancea, 1. f. (a bear-), venabulum, 2. n. (an eel-), fuscina, 1. f. tridens, 3. m.  
*A spearman*, hastatus; (-staff), hastile, 3. n.  
*Special* (*chief, particular*), præcipuus, peculiaris, specialis; (*excellen*), excellens, eximius, eminens, præclarus, egregius [cellenter, optimè  
*Specially*, specialitèr; (*excellently*), especially, proprietas, 3. f. (bond), syngraphus, 2. m.  
*A species*, species, 5. f.  
*To specify* (mention), denoto, 1. enumerò, 1. describo, 3. designo, 1.  
*Specified*, notatus, enumeratus  
*A specifying*, singularium notatio  
*Specific*, specificus, specialis, singularis, specificus  
*Specifically*, specificè  
*Specification*, designatio specialis  
*A specimen*, specimen, 3. n. exemplar, 3. n.  
*Specious*, speciosus, plausibilis  
*A speck*, macula, 1. f. labes, 3. f. (pimple), varus, 2. m. (natural blemish), nævus, 2. m.  
*To speckle*, maculis variare  
*Speckled*, maculatus, maculosus  
*A spectacle*, spectaculum, 2. n. [n.  
*A pair of spectacles*, conspiculum, 2.  
*A spectator*, spectator, 3. m.  
*A spectre*, spectrum, 2. n. visum, 2.  
*To speculate*, speculor, 1. [n.  
*Speculation*, contemplatio, 3. f.  
*Speculative*, contemplativus  
*The speech*, sermo, 3. m. vox, 3. f.  
*A speech*, oratio, 3. f. concio, 3. f.  
*To make a speech*, concionem habere  
*Fair speeches*, blanditiæ, pl. f.  
*Lofly speech*, superbilquentia, 1. f.  
*Speechless*,

*Speecblefs*, mutus  
*Speed*, iſtinatio, 3. f. expeditio, 3. f. (*ſucceſs*), ſucceſſus, 4. m.  
*With all ſpeed*, citatiſſim  
*Great ſpeed*, celeritas, 3. f.  
*To make ſpeed*, feſtino, 1. (*caſten*), accelero, 1. maturo, 1.  
*To ſpeed*, fortunò, 1. proſpero, 1.  
*Done with ſpeed*, acceleratus  
*Speedily*, celeriter, feſtinè  
*Speedineſs*, celeritas, 3. f.  
*Speedy*, citus, expeditus  
*A ſpell*, incantamentum, 2. n.  
*To ſpell*, ſyllabas connectere  
*Spelling* (*art of*), orthographia, 1. f.  
*To ſpend*, conſumo, 3. expendo, 3. impendo, 3. infumo, 3. (*—a day*), diem producere; (*—one's life*), ætatem conterere; (*—bis mouth*, as a bound), niſto, 1. elatro, 1. (*—la-wiſhly*), prodigo, 3. profundo, 3. (*—its force*, as a bullet, &c.), elanguo, 3. (*—one's ſtrength*), conteneſco, 3.  
*A ſpendiſt*, nepos, 3. m. prodigus  
*Spending*, conſumens  
*A ſpending*, conſumptio, 3. f. (*—la-wiſhly*), prodigalitas, 3. f. proſuſio, 3. f.  
*Spent*, conſumptus, exhaustus; (*laid out*), impenſus, expenſus; (*paſt over*), exactus, traductus; (*tired out*), deſeſſus, nimis fatigatus  
*Sperm*, ſperma, 3. n. ſemen, 3. n.  
*Spermatic*, ad ſperma pertinens  
*To ſpew*, vomo, 3. See *ſpue*  
*A ſphere*, ſphæra, 1. f. globus, 2. m.  
*Spherical*, ſphæricus, globofus  
*Like a ſphere*, ſphæroides  
*Spherically*, globi inſtar  
*A ſpbinx*, ſphinx, 3. f.  
*Spice*, ſpicery, aroma, 3. n.  
*To ſpice*, aromata inſpergere  
*Spiced*, aromatibus conditus

*Taſting of ſpice*, aromaticus  
*Spick and ſpan*, recentiſſimus  
*A ſpider*, aranea, 1. f. (*—s web*), araneum, 2. n.  
*Full of ſpiders*, araneofus  
*A ſpigor*, epitomium, 2. n.  
*A ſpike*, clavus ferreus major; (*point-ed iron*, or wood), ferri, vel ligni pars cuſpidata  
*To ſpike*, or *ſharpen the end*, cuſpido, 1. ſpico, 1. (*—or nail up*), clavus adaſtis obſtruire  
*Spitenard*, nardus, 2. f.  
*Oil of ſpike*, nardum, 2. n.  
*A ſpill*, aliquid  
*To ſpill*, fundo, 3. effundo, 3.  
*Spilled*, ſpilt, fuſus, effuſus  
*A ſpilling*, fuſio, 3. f. effuſio, 3. f.  
*To ſpin*, neo, 2. (*—as a top*), in gyrum verſari; (*—out*, or *prolong*), protraho, 3. produco, 3. petraho, 3. (*—or iſſue out*), effluo, 3. proſilio, 4.  
*Spinage*, ſpinacca, 1. f.  
*Spinal*, ſpinalis  
*A ſpindle*, fuſus, 2. m. (*—of a wheel*, or *preſs*), rotæ axis; (*newel*), ſca-  
*Spindle-legs*, crura exilia [pus, 2. m. A ſpinning, netio, 3. f. (*—a wheel*), gyrgillus, 2. m. [ſemina inſuapta  
*A ſpinſter*, lanifica, 1. f. (*—in law*),  
*Spiny*, ſpinofus  
*Spiral*, ad ſpiram pertinens  
*A ſpiral line*, in ſpiram ducta  
*A ſpire*, pyramis, 3. f. (*—of graſs*), ſpica, 1. f.  
*To ſpire* (*as corn*), ſpico, 1.  
*A ſpirit*, ſpiritus, 4. m. genius, 2. m. (*goblin*), larva, 1. f. ſpectrum, 2. n.  
*The ſpirit*, mens, 3. f. anima, 1. f. (*courage*), animus, 2. m. virtus, 3. f. (*wit*), indoles, 3. f. ingenium, 2. n. (*brifkneſs*), vigor, 3. m. alacritas, 3. f. (*—of contradiction*,

*diſcontent*, or *ſedition*), cacothēs.  
*Wit ſpirit*, ſolertèr, ingenioſè [3. n.  
*To ſpirit up* (*encourage*), animo, 1. inſtigo, 1. hortor, 1. ſtimulo, 1. (*—away children*), infantēs furtim abducere  
*Spirited up*, animatus, inſtigatus  
*Highſpirited*, ſuperbus, arrogans  
*Lowſpirited*, animo fractus  
*Meanſpirited*, abjectus, ſordidus  
*Public ſpiritedneſs*, amor patriæ  
*Spiritual*, ſpiritualis; (*incorporeal*), incorporealis; (*devout*), pius; (*belonging to the church*), eccleſiaſticus  
*Spiritualities*, redditus eccleſiaſtici  
*To ſpiritualize* (*in chemiſtry*), ſpiritus ſubtiliſſimos eicere; (*—in divinity*), è rebus humanis animo ad cœleſtia ſpirandum docere  
*Spiritually*, ſpiritualitèr, piè  
*Spirituous*, ſpirituofus  
*A ſpirit*, impetus, 4. m.  
*Spiffitude*, ſpiſtudo, 2. f.  
*A ſpit*, veru, n. obelus, 2. m.  
*To ſpit* (*meat*), veru tranſigere; (*—or ſpawl*), ſpuo, 3. (*—blood*), ſanguinem exſcreare; (*—down*), deſpuo, 3. (*—often*), ſputo, 1. (*—out*), expuo, 3. exſcreo, 1. (*—at*), inſpuo, 3. conſputo, 1. (*—with-retching*), ſcreo, 1. exſcreo, 1.  
*To be ſpit upon*, inſpuor, 3.  
*A ſpitcheck-cel*, anguilla major  
*Spite*, ſpifeſuſneſs, malitia, 1. f. ma-  
*To ſpice*, invade, 2. [levulencia, 1. f.  
*Spited*, inviſus  
*Spitiful*, invidus, malitioſus  
*Spitifully*, malitioſè  
*Spit*, or *ſpitted upon*, conſputus  
*A ſpitter*, ſputator, 3. m.  
*A ſpitting*, ſputatio, expuitio, 3. f.  
*Spittle*, ſaliva, 1. f. ſputum, 2. n.  
*Full of ſpittle*, ſalivoſus

*A spiritus*, nosocomium, 2. n.  
*A splasb*, luti aspersio  
*To splasb*, conspurco, 1. iniquo, 1.  
*Splashed*, luto aspersus  
*A splashing*, luti aspersio  
*Splashy*, humidus, aquosus  
*Splay*, distortus  
*To splay*, luxu, 1. frango, 3. [f.  
*Splaying*, luxatio, 3. f. infractio, 3.  
*The spleen*, splen, 3. m. lien, 3. m.  
*(grudge)*, odium, 2. n. livor, 3. m. simultas, 3. f.  
*Of the spleen*, splenicus  
*Splendent*, splendens  
*Splendid* (*brigh*t), rutilus, nitidus; (*magnificen*t), splendidus; illustris, magnificus, lautus, opiparus  
*Splendidly*, splendide, laute  
*Splendor* (*brigh*tness), fulgor, 3. m. nitor, 3. m. (*magnificen*ce), splendor, 3. m. lautitia, 1. f. magnificen-  
*Splenic*, splenicus [centia, 1. f.  
*To splice*, partes inter se texere [1. f.  
*A splinter*, fragmentum, 2. n. assula,  
*To splinter* (*cut into pieces*), in assulas secare, diffindo, 3.  
*To be splintered*, diffindor, 3.  
*To split* (*asunder*), diffindo, 3. (*upon a rock*), in scopulum impingere; (*with laughing*), risu ferè  
*Split*, spilitus, diffisus [emori  
*Splitting*, diffindens  
*Spoil*, spoliium, 2. n. praeda, 1. f. (*of war*), manubiæ, pl. f. exuvie, pl. f.  
*To spoil* (*war*), vitio, 1. corrumpo, 3. depravo, 1. (*plunder*), compilo, 1. spolio, 1. devasto, 1. depopulo, 1. diripio, 3. (*disturb*), conturbo, 1. (*interrupt*), interturbo, 1.  
*Spoiled* (*marred*), vitiatius, corruptus; (*plundered*), spoliatus  
*Having spoiled*, depopulatus  
*A spoiler*, corruptor, 3. m. corrup-

trix, 3. f. vitiator, 3. m. (*plunderer*), prædo, populator, prædator, spoliator, director, 3. m.  
*A spoiling* (*marring*), corruptio, 3. f. depravatio, 3. f. vitiatio, 3. f. (*of children*), ineptalinitas; (*or plundering*), vastatio, 3. f. spoliatio, 3. f. direptio, 3. f.  
*A spoke* (*of a wheel*), radius, 2. m. (*delay*), scrupulus, 2. m. mora, 1. [f.  
*Having spoken*, locutus, fatus  
*That may be spoken*, effabilis  
*A spokesman*, orator, 3. m. (*a good spokesman*), facilis ad dicendum  
*A spondee*, spondæus, 2. m.  
*A spondyl*, spondylus, 2. m.  
*A sponsor*, *or surety*, iponsor, 3. m. (*in baptism*), pater lustricus  
*Spontaneity*, voluntas spontanea  
*Spontaneous*, spontaneus  
*Spontaneously*, spontè, ultro  
*A spool*, fufus, 2. m.  
*A spoon*, cochlear, 3. n.  
*Spoon-meat*, cibaria liquida  
*Sport* (*play*, *pastime*), ludus, 2. m. jocus, 2. m. oblectamentum, 2. n. delectamentum, 2. n. oblectatio, 3. f. (*public show*), spectaculum, 2. n.  
*To sport*, ludo, 3. joco, 1. jocular, 1. (*with others*), colludo, 3.  
*To sport* (*trifle*), nugo, 1. l.  
*In sport*, jocosè, per jocum  
*Having sported*, jocatus  
*A sporter*, ludio, 3. m.  
*Sportful*, *sporting*, *sportive*, ludibundus, jocularis, joculariorius  
*Sporting* (*wantonly*), lascivius; (*with religion*), ludens cum sacris  
*Sportingly*, jocularitèr, facetè  
*A sporting*, jocatio, 3. f.  
*A spot*, macula, 1. f. labeus, 3. f. (*natural blemish*), nævus, 2. m. (*not*

*ground*), agellus, 2. m.  
*To spot* (*stain*), maculo, 1. (*speckle*), maculis notare  
*Spoteless*, immaculatus, innocens  
*Spotted*, maculatus; (*spotted fever*), *Spotty*, maculosus [febris purpurea  
*A spouse* (*husband*), maritus, 2. m. iponus, 2. m. (*wife*), sponsa, 1. f. uxor, 3. f.  
*A spout*, tubulus, 2. m. siphon, 3. m. (*torrent*), torrens, 3. m. cataracta, 1. f.  
*Spouts* (*drains*, *gutters*), colliquæ, pl. f. collicæ, pl. f.  
*To spout*, *or flow out*, effluo, 3. eman-  
*no*, 1. (*or pour out*), effundo, 3. profundo, 3. (*or pour down*), defundo, 3. (*or pour up*), in sublime  
*Spouting out*, profliens [effundere  
*A spouting* (*or issuing*), eruptio, 3. f. (*or pouring out*), effusio, 3. f.  
*A sprain*, luxatio, 3. f.  
*To sprain*, membrum luxare  
*Sprained*, distortionè luxatus  
*A sprat*, sardina, 1. f. [*vel rapere*  
*To sprawl*, humi prostratus jacere  
*To lay sprawling*, prostrato, 3.  
*A spray*, cremium, 2. f.  
*To spread* (*extend*), pando, 3. dis-  
*pando*, 3. expando, 3. extendo, 3. (*run abroad*), emano, 1. vagor, 1. discuro, 3. serpo, 3. (*scatter*), dispergo, 3. spargo, 3. (*a rumour*), rumorem ferere; (*a table*), mensam insternere; (*fail*), carbasa diducere; (*a plaster*), emplastrum illinere; (*or brew under*), substerno, 3. (*upon*), supersterno, 3. (*as roots of trees*), disfundor, 3.  
*Spread*, sparsus, passus; (*as a report*), publicatus; (*out*), expansus; (*as a table*), stratus, infrastratus; (*far and wide*), longè la-  
*teque*

tèque diffusus  
*A spreading*, distentio, 3. f. (*-of a disemper*), contagio, 3. f. contagium, 2. n.  
*Spreading*, serpens  
*A sprig*, ramulus, furculus, 2. m.  
*Full of sprigs*, furculosus  
*A sprigbt*, larva, 1. f. spectrum, 2. n.  
*Sprigbily*, agilis, vividus, alacer  
*Sprigbilinefs*, agilitas, alacritas, 3. f.  
*A spring (of water)*, fcaturigo, 3. f. fons, 3. m. (*-or beginning*), origo, 3. f. ortus, 4. m. (*-of a machine*), momentum, 2. n. (*-of a lock, gun, &c.*) organum alias partes movens; (*-of action*), motus principium; (*-tide*), eluvius, 5. f.  
*Full of springs*, fcaturiginofus  
*Of a spring*, fontanus [vernum]  
*The spring-feafon*, ver, 3. n. tempus  
*In the fpring*, verno tempore  
*Of the fpring*, vernus  
*To fpring (from a perfon, or thing)*, orior, 4. enafcor, 3. gignor, 3. (*-out, as liquors*), effluo, 3. fcatco, 2. (*-or bud out*), germino, 1. pullulo, 1. gemmafco, 3. (*-again*), revirefco, 3. repullulafco, 3. (*leaf*), falio, 4. profilio, 4. (*-or leap fuddenly upon*), irruere in aliquem; (*-or leap into a place*), in locum infilire; (*-a leak*), rimas agere; (*-a maf*), malum findere; (*-a wine*), cuniculo ignem applicare; (*-partridges*), perdice excitare  
*Springing from (as liquids)*, effluens, fcaturiens; (*-budding*), pullulans, germinans [f.  
*The fpringing of trees*, germinatio, 3.  
*A fprinkle*, afpergillum, 2. n.  
*To fprinkle*, fpargo, 3. baptizo, 1. (*-abrad*), difpergo, 3. (*-at, upon, or with*), afpergo, 3. confpergo, 3. infpergo, 3.

*Sprinkled*, fparfus, confperfus; (*-about*), difperfus; (*-upon, or with*), afperfus, confperfus, infperfus  
*A fprinkling*, fparfio, 3. f. (*-upon, or with*), afperfio, 3. f. infperfio, 3. f.  
*To fprout*, pullulo, 1. germino, 1.  
*A fprout (young twig)*, furculus, 2.  
*Sprouts*, caules prototomi [m.  
*Sprouting*, germinans  
*A fprouting*, germinatio, 3. f.  
*Spruce*, comptus, bellus; (*-fellow*), homo concinnus, vel elegans  
*To be fpruce*, elegantè ornari  
*Sprucely*, nitidè, bellè  
*Sprucenefs*, concinnitas, 3. f.  
*Sprung*, ortus, enatus  
*To fpuce*, vomo, 3.  
*A fpuer*, vomitor, 3. m.  
*Of fpuing*, vomitorius  
*Spume (fcum)*, fpuma, 1. f.  
*Spun*, netus; (*I spun*), nevi  
*Homfpuen (mean)*, inurbanus, ruficus, incultus; (*-cloth*), pannus domi  
*A fpuenge*, fpongia, 1. f. [netus  
*To fpuenge*, fpongià extergere; (*-in company*), alieno fumptu edere, vel potare  
*Sprung over*, fpongià exterfus  
*Sprunging (upon)*, alieno fumptu vivens; (*-houfes*), cauponæ debitoribus comprehenfis accommodatæ  
*A fprunging (cancelling)*, tabulæ novæ  
*Sprunginefs*, fpongiofa qualitas  
*Sprungy*, fpongiofus  
*A fpur*, calcar, 3. n. ftimulus, 2. m. (*intitement*), illecebra, 1. f. irritamentum, 2. n. (*-of a fhip*), roftrum navis  
*To fpur (on)*, incito, 1. ftimulo, 1. (*-gall*), calcaribus fauciare  
*Spurious*, fpurius, adulterinus  
*To fpuen*, calcitro, 1. afpernor, 1.  
*A fpuer*, calcitro, 3. m.  
*A fpuening*, calcitratu, 4. m.

*Spurred*, calcaribus armatus; (*-on*), calcaribus infligatus  
*A fpuer*, ftimulato, 3. m.  
*A fpuering*, ftimulatio, 3. f.  
*A fpuert*, impetus præceps; (*-of wind*), flatus ftibutaneus  
*To fpuert*, or *caft out*, ejicio, 3. expuo, 3. (*-out, as liquids*), exillio, 4. profillio, 4. erumpo, 3. emico, 1.  
*A fpuetter*, tumultus, 4. m. turba, 1. f.  
*To fpuetter*, fputo, 1.  
*A fpy*, explorator, fpeculator, 3. m.  
*To fpy (watch, or obferve)*, exploro, 1. fpeculor, 1. obfervo, 1. (*fee, or perceive*), video, 2. conficio, 3. cerno, 3. percipio, 3. intelligo, 3. adverto, 3. animadverto, 3.  
*A fpying (beholding)*, confpectus, 4. m. intuitus, 4. m. (*-afar off*), profpectus, 4. m.  
*A fquab (couch)*, grabatus, 2. m. (*pigeon*), pipio, 3. m.  
*Squab (adj.)*, obefus, pumilus  
*To fquabble*, litigo, 1. [f.  
*A fquabble*, turba, 1. f. altercatio, 3.  
*Squabbled*, confufus, turbatus  
*Squabbling*, rixofus [clafis, 3. f.  
*A fquadron*, turma, 1. f. (*-of fhips*), In, or into *fquadrons*, turmatim  
*To fquall*, clamo, 1. vociferor, 1.  
*A fqualling*, vociferatio, 3. f.  
*Squatid*, equalidus  
*To fquander away*, profundo, 3. effundo, 3. prodigo, 3. diffipo, 1.  
*A fquandrer*, nepos, 3. m. homo profufus, luxuriofus, vel prodigus  
*Square*, quadratus; (*bonèft*), honeftus, probus, integer  
*A fquare*, quadra, 1. f. (*tool*), norma, 1. f. (*-in checks*), teffella, 1. f. (*-or cube*), cubus, 2. m. (*-of glafs*), quadra vitrea  
*Four-fquare*, quadrarius  
*Square, or matters, res, pl. f.*

To *square*, quadro, 1. (*rule*, or *govern*), rego, 3. dirigo, 3. (=*or a-grec* *with*), congruo, 3. convenio, *Upon the square*, æquū conditione [4].  
*Squared*, quadratus  
*A squaring*, quadratura, 1. f.  
 To *squash* (*dash* against), illido, 3. (*put an end to*), finem imponere. See to *quash*  
*A squashing*, illisus, 4. m.  
*Squat*, brevis & compactus  
 To *squat*, succumbo, 3.  
*Squatting down*, succumbens  
 To *squasol*, exclamo, 1. vociferor, 1. (=as an infant), vagito, 1.  
*Squawling*, vagiens, vagitans  
 To *squeak*, or *squeal*, argute vociferari, *vel* stridere; (=like a mouse), dintrio, 4.  
*Squeaking*, argutus, stridulus  
*A squeaking*, stridor, 3. m.  
*Squeakingly*, argute stridens  
*Squeamish*, nauseans  
 To *be squeamish*, nauseo, 1.  
*Squeamishly*, fastidiosè  
*Squeamishness*, nausea, 1. f.  
 To *squeeze*, premo, 3. comprimo, 3. (=out), exprimo, 3. clicio, 3. (=hard), pertringo, 3. pressio, 1. (=together), comprimo, 3. collido.  
*Squeezed*, pressus, compressus [3].  
*A squeezing*, pressio, 3. f. pressura, 1.  
*A squib*, pyrobolus, 2. m. [f].  
*A squin* (*sea-onion*), squilla, 1. f.  
*The squinly*, angina, 1. f.  
*Squint-eyed*, strabus; (=look), aspectus distortus, *vel* obliquus  
 To *squint*, limis spectare  
*A squinting*, oculorum distortio  
*A squire*, armiger  
*A squirrel*, sciurus, 2. m.  
*A squirt* (*syringe*), syrinx, 3. f. (*looseness*), alvi proluvis; (*mean person*), homo sibili

To *squirt cut* (*as liquids*), exililo, 4.  
*A stab*, vulnus gladio factum  
*Stabbed*, confosus  
*A stabber*, ficarius, 2. m. [f].  
*Stability*, stabilitas, 3. f. firmitas, 3.  
*Stable*, stabilis, firmus, constans  
*A stable*, stabulum, 2. n. equile, 3. n.  
 To *stable*, stabulo claudere  
*Stableness* (*stability*), stabilitas, 3. f.  
*Stabling*, stabulandus locus  
 To *stabilish*, stabilio, 4.  
*A stack* (*of hay*, &c.), acervus, 2. m. cumulus, 2. m. congeries, 5. f. strus, 3. f. meta, 1. f. (=of chimney), series caminorum  
*A staff*, baculus, 2. m. bacillum, 2. n. (=an *augur's staff*), lituus, 2. m. (=a *plough-staff*), rulla, 1. f. (=of a spear), hastile, 3. n. (=to walk with), scipio, 3. m. (*quarter-staff*), clava, 1. f. fustis, 3. m. (*cross-staff*), baculus mathematicus; (*porver*), potestas, 3. f. (*property*), jus suum; (=of eight verses), strophæ octastichos; (*the staff of old age*), senectutis prædidium  
*A stage*, cervus, 2. m.  
*A stage*, theatrum, 2. n. (=for pageant), pegma, 3. n. (=of a journey), statio, 3. f. (=of life), gradus  
*A clear stage*, liber campus [vitæ]  
*A stage-player*, hitrio, 3. m. actor, 3.  
*Stage-playing*, histrionia, 1. f. [m].  
*Of the stage*, scenicus, histrionalis, histrionicus  
 To *stagger* (*reel*), titubo, 1. vacillo, 1. (=doubt), dubito, 1. fluctuo, 1. hæsito, 1. hareo, 2. (=make one doubt), serpulum injicere  
*Staggering* (*reeling*), titubans, vacillans; (=waving), fluctuans, dubitans, hæsitans; (=affected), percussus  
*Staggeringly*, dubicè, incertè [fus]  
 To *stagger*, vertigo, 3. f.

*Having the staggers*, vertiginè cor-  
*Stagnant*, stagnans, itans [reptus]  
 To *stagnate*, stagno, 1. sto, 1.  
*A stain*, macula, 1. f. labes, 3. f. (=in reputation), dedecus, 3. n. infamia, 1. f.  
 To *stain* (*spot*, or *sully*), maculo, 1. contamino, 1. inquino, 1. polluo, 3. (=discolour), decoloro, 1. (=violatè), violo, 1. lædo, 3. (=dye), tingo, 3. inficio, 3.  
*Stained* (*spotted*), maculatus; (=died), tinctus; (=disgraced), ignominia notatus  
*A stainer*, infector, tinctor, 3. m.  
*A painter-stainer*, coloribus pingens  
*A staining* (*dying*), tinctura, 1. f. tinctus, 4. m. (=discolouring), decoloratio, 3. f.  
*A stair*, gradus, 4. m. (=pair of stairs), scalæ, pl. f. [bulatum primum]  
 To *be one pair of stairs* (*or story*), tabe  
*A stake* (*post*), ludes, 3. f. postis, 3. m. palus, 2. m. (=to tie cattle to), vacerra, 1. f. (=at play), depositum, 2. n. pignus, 3. n.  
 To *lie at stake*, periclitari, 1.  
 To *stake* (*lay stakes*), depono, 3. oppignero, 1. (=or prop up), fulcio, 4.  
*Staked*, vallatus, palatus; (=down), depositus, oppigneratus  
*Stale*, vetus, vetustus, tritus; (=bread), panis diu coctus; (=maid), virgo annosa; (=antiquated), obsoletus, antiquatus  
*Stale* (*pis*), urina, 1. f. lotium, 2. n.  
 To *grow stale*, inveterasco, 3. obso-  
*Grown stale*, obsoletus [isco, 3].  
 To *stale* (*as a horse*), mingo, 3.  
*Staleness*, vetustas, 3. f.  
*A stalk* (*of a plant*), caulis, 3. m. scapus, 2. m. (=of fruit), petiolus, 2. m. (=of onions, &c.) thallus, 2. m. (=of corn), stipula, 1. f. cul-

mus, 2. m.  
**To stalk**, pedetentim ire  
**A stall** (for cattle), stabulum, 2. n. (-for horses), equile, 3. n. (-for oxen), bovine, 3. n. bubile, 3. n. (little *stall*), catasta, 1. f. taberna minor; (seat in a choir), sella, 1. f.  
**A bead-stall**, capistrum, 2. n.  
**To stall** (glut), satio, 1. saturo, 1.  
**Stallage**, locarium, 2. n.  
**Stalled**, stabulatus; (glutted), fatu-ratus, fatuarius  
**A stalling**, stabulatio, 3. f.  
**A stallion**, equus admiffarius; (gal-lant), admiffarius, 2. m.  
**Stammelling**, robustus et agreftis  
**To stammer**, balbutio, 4.  
**A stammerer**, balbus, blæsus  
**Stammering**, balbutiens  
**A stammering**, balbuties, 5. f. (-at), hæfitantia, 1. f.  
**Stammeringly**, hæfitantèr  
**A stamp** (mark), nota, 1. f. signum, 2. n. (-made with the foot), vesti-gium, 2. n. (-to mark with), typus, 2. m. (impression made), impressio, 3. f. (cut, or print), tabula, 1. f. figura, 1. f.  
**To stamp** (kick), pedibus ferire; (walk heavily), pedem supplodere; (mark), nota, 1. signo, 1. (coin), num-mum cudere; (pound, or bruise), contundo, 3. (-under foot), conculco, 1. proculco, 1. [ed], signatus  
**Stamped** (under foot), calcatus; (mark-*A stamping* (with the feet), calcatura, 1. f. calcatus, 4. m. (-upon), conculcatio, 3. f. (marking), signatio, 3. f. [bound], odor  
**Stancib**, firmus, strenuus; (-as a  
**To stanch** (stop), fistor, 3. suppressor,  
**Stanching**, suppressus [3].  
**A stanching**, suppressio, 3. f.  
**A stanchion**, fulcrum, 2. n.  
**Stanching**; bonitas, firmitas, 3. f.

**A stand** (stop), mora, 1. f. interval-lum, 2. n. (station), septum, 2. n. statio, 3. f. (doubt, suspense), dubi-tatio, 3. f. hæfinitio, 3. f. (prop), fulcrum, 2. n. adminiculum, 2. n. (-or benches raised up high), se-dilia, pl. n. (-for a candlestick), col-umella, 1. f.  
**To stand**, sto, 1. (-still), sto, 1. con-sisto, 3. subsisto, 3. (-in one place), moror, 1. commoror, 1. (-about), circumsto, 1. (-affixed), afficior, 3. (-against), resisto, 3. obnitor, 3. oppugno, 1. (-amazed), obstu-peo, 2. (-afide), recedo, 3. fecedo, 3. (-afunder), disto, 1. (-away at sea), cursum avertere; (-by), alto, 1. asisto, 3. (-by, or assist), de-fendo, 3. tueor, 2. (-centry), ex-cubias agere; (-one's ground), iis-dem vestigiis inhære; (-hard in buying), multis verbis licitari; (-to be hired), prosto, 1. (-or persist in), persisto, 3. (-in, or cost), consto, 1. (-in fear), timeo, 2. metuo, 3. (-in danger), periclitor, 1. (-in need), egeo, 2. indigeo, 2. (-in awe), revereor, 2. (-in doubt), du-bito, 1. (-for a cypher), pro ni-hilo esse; (-good), valco, 2. (-in a lye), mendacium tueri; (-in for land), ad terram dirigere proras; (-one in stead), profum, juvo, 1. (-in the way), obsto, 1. (-for a person), alicujus partes tueri; (-can-didate), munus ambire; (-for another), alicujus locum supplere, vel vice fungi; (-off, or be backward), abhisto, 3. tergiverfor, 1. (-or jet out), promineo, 2. exto, 1. (-out, or persist), persisto, 3. (-out for sea), altum petere; (-a charge), impetum sustinere; (-still), quiesco, 3. (-to an agreement), pactis stare;

(-it out, or persevere), adsto, 1. persevero, 1. (-upon), infisto, 3. infisto, 1. (-or insist), pertinaciter urgere, vel defendere; (-upon punctilios), de rebus levissimis altercari; (-or be consistent with), convenio, 4. (-trial), judicium arbitrio causam permittere; (-up under a load), onus sustinere; (-up for liberty), libertatem vindicare; (-up respect-fully), assurgere reverentèr; (-up for, as one people for another), confurgo, 3. (-it out, as one people with another), sustineo, 2.  
**To be at a stand** (doubt), hæreo, 2. hæfito, 1. dubito, 1. (-as work), pendeo, 2.  
**A standard**, vexillum, 2. n. (-bearer), vexillarius, 2. m. signifer, 2. m. (-in weights and measures), norma publica; (pattern), exemplar, 3. n. modulus, 2. m.  
**A stander by**, astans  
**Standers**, arbores incædære  
**Standing**, stans  
**A standing-place**, statio, 3. f.  
**Standing**, stans; (durable, steadfast), stabilis, fixus, permanens; (-corn), seges, 3. f. (-water), stagnum, 2. n. (-dish), cibus quotidianus; (-army), militia perpetua  
**Standing out**, extans, prominens; (re-solute), pertinax, obstinatus; (-up) arctus, erectus  
**A standing**, or time, tempus, 3. n. ætas, 3. f. (of a short standing), nuper natus, vel ortus  
**A standish**, atramentarius, 2. n.  
**A stannary**, stanni fodina  
**A stanza**, series, 5. f. ordo, 3. m.  
**A staple**, emporium, 2. n.  
**Staple commodities**, merces primariæ; (staple of a lock), cavum, 2. n.  
**A star**, stella, 1. f. sidus, 3. n. astrum,



astrum, 2. n. (*the day, or morning star*), venus, 3. f. phosphorus, 2. m. (*blazing-star*), cometa, 1. m. stella crinita; (*dog-star*), Sirius, 2. m. canicula, 1. f. (*the seven stars*), vergilæ, pl. f. pleiades, pl. f. (*in writing*), asteriscus, 2. m.

Full of stars, stellatus

The star-chamber, camera stellata

The starboard, dextra pars

A stargazer, astrologus, 2. m.

Starlight, sublustris

Starch, amyllum, 2. n. (*ready made*), amyllum aquâ dilutum

To starch, amylo imbuerè

Starbed, amylo imbutus; (*spruce*), amundulus, nitidiusculus; (*affected*), putidus, homo affectatis moribus, affectatus

To stare, obtutu hærere; (*or look wildly*), efferato aspectu intueri; (*about*), oculos volvere; (*as hair*), horreo, 2. inhorresco, 3. arrigor, 3.

Staring (*rough*), hirtus, horridus; (*hair*), arrectæ comæ

Staring wildly, efferatus

Staringly, ferocitèr

Stark, penitus, omnino; (*blind*), talpâ cæcior; (*cold*), rigens, frigore horrens; (*naked*), prorsus nudus; (*naughty*), nequissimus; (*mad*), amentissimus

Starry, stellatus, sydereus; (*fly*), cælum stelliferum

A start, saltus, impetus, motus, 4. m.

To start, or give a start, trepido, 1. subfugio, 4. expavesco, 3. (*back*), resilio, 4. (*a bare*), leporem excitare; (*a question*), questionem proponere; (*a point in law*), questionem de jure facere; (*or mention first*), infero, 3. (*an opinion*), opinionem inferre; (*a difficulty*), scrupulum injicere; (*or decline*

from), à proposito aberrare; (*up*), profugio, 4. (*begin a race, &c.*) in cursum se dare

Starting, or startish, meticulosus

A starting-place, meta, 1. f. repagula, pl. n.

To startle, trepido, 1. expavesco, 3. (*or make one to startle*), territo, 1. nec opinantem opprimere

Startled, repentino motu trepidans

Startling, trepidans; (*making afraid*), territans, pavorem injiciens

To starve (*with hunger*), fame necare; (*a town*), oppidum fame premere; (*be starved with hunger*), fame enecari; (*with cold*), præ frigore horrere; (*a cause*), causam fraudare

Starved with hunger, famelicus; (*with cold*), frigore moribundus

Starving with hunger, famelicus

A state (*condition*), conditio, 3. f. status, 4. m. fortuna, 1. f. (*manner*), ratio, 3. f. institutum, 2. n. (*degree, or rank*), ordo, 3. m. (*charge, or office*), munus, 3. n. dignitas, 3. i. (*government*), regnum, 2. n. imperium, 2. n. res publica; (*affairs*), res politicæ; (*show, magnificence*), splendor, 3. m. apparatus, 4. m. pompa, 1. f. magnificentia, 1. f.

A state-room, camera magnifica; (*bed*), lectus ad pompam ornatus

To take state, superbiâ tumere

To live in state, magnificè vivere

States (*wobility*), proceres, pl. m.

The states general, ordines provinciarum fœderatarum

To state (*regulate*), ordino, 1. moderor, 1. tempero, 1. dispono, 3. definio, 4. (*an account*), rationes inter se conferre; (*a question*), questionem proponere

Stated, ordinatus

Statelyness, magnificentia, 1. f.

Stately, magnificus, splendidus; (*adv.*), elatè, magnificè, splendidè

A statesman, politicæ scientiæ peritus, stator, 3. f.

Stating, ordinans, disponens

A station, statio, 3. f. locus, 2. m. (*post, or office*), munus, 3. n.

To station, in statione ponere [pl. m.]

Stationers (*company of*), stationarii

A statomere, chartopola, 1. m.

A statuary, statuarius, 2. m.

Statuary (*art of*), sculptura, 1. f.

A statue (*image*), statua, 1. f. simulacrum, 2. n. signum, 2. n. (*of brass*), signum æneum; (*of wax*), imago cerea

A stature (*size*), statura, 1. f.

Statutable, legibus contentaneus

Statutably, juxta leges

A statute, statutum, 2. n. decretum;

2. n. præscriptum, 2. n. (*of parliament*), senatûs consultum

To stave (*off*), propello, 3. proteolo, 1.

(*or break in pieces*), frango, 3. diffingo, 3. (*a barrel*), dolio fundum detrahere

Stawed (*off*), depulsus, propulsus; (*to pieces*), fractus

Staves, see staff; (*of a barrel*), assulæ doliaræ

A stay (*delay*), impedimentum, 2. n. mora, 1. f. (*tarrying in a place*), mansio, 3. f. (*prop*), fulcrum, 2. n. (*band*), retinaculum, 2. n.

To stay (*abide*), maneo, 2. remoror, 1. commoror, 1. moror, 1. (*or stop one*), detineo, 2. fisto, 3. (*or curb*), cohibeo, 2. coërceo, 2. (*or appease*), mollio, 4. placo, 1. (*the stomach*), famem depellere; (*or prop*), fulcio, 4. (*for*), præstolor, 1. opperor, 4. (*or loiter*), cunc-

tor, 1. moror, 1. (-away), absum  
*Stayed*, impeditus, detentus; (*curbed*), repressus, cohibitus; (*appressed*), placatus; (*propt up*), suffultus; (-*for*), expectatus; (*grave, sober*), severus, gravis, serius, con-  
*Steadyly*, serid, graviter [stans  
*A stayer (stopper)*, stator, 3. m.  
*Staying (for)*, expectans, praestolans, opperiens; (-*upon*), nixus, innixus  
*A staying up*, sustentatio, 3. f.  
*A pair of stays*, thorax nexilis  
*Stead*, or *place*, locus, 2. m. (*instead of*), vice, loco  
*Steadfast*, stabilis, firmus  
*Steadily*, firmiter, constantè  
*Steadiness*, stabilitas, firmitas, 3. f.  
*Steady*, firmus, stabilis, fixus  
*A steak*, ossula, 1. f. ossella, 1. f.  
*To steal (rob)*, furor, 1. latrocinor, 1. (-*away*), secedo, 3. clanculum sese subducere; (-*a marriage*), nuptias clandestinas celebrare; (-*into*), irrepo, 3. (-*or insinuate into*), insinuo, 1. (-*a look*), furtim aspicere; (-*upon unawares*), imprudenti obrepere  
*A stealer*, fur, 3. c. g. latro, 3. m.  
*A stealing*, direptio, spoliatio, 3. f.  
*Given to stealing*, furax  
*Steadily*, clanculum, clam  
*Pertaining to stealth*, furtivus  
*A steam*, vapor, 3. m. halitus, 4. m.  
*To steam*, exhalo, 1. vapore, 1.  
*Steadfast*, firmus  
*A steed*, equus, 2. m. sonipes, 3. m.  
*Steel*, chalybs, 3. m.  
*Of steel*, chalybeius  
*A steel (to strike fire)*, igniarium, 2. n. (-*for a butcher*), instrumentum ex chalybe fungens vice cotis  
*A steelyard*, statera, 1. f.  
*To steel*, chalybe temperare; (-*one's face*), os inducere

*Steeld*, chalybe temperatus; (-*in impudence*), perfrictæ frontis  
*Steep*, præceps, præruptus; (*ascending*), acclivis; (*descending*), declivis  
*A steep place*, præcipitium, 2. n.  
*To steep*, macero, 1.  
*Steeped*, maceratus, mollitus  
*A steeping*, maceratio, 3. f.  
*A steeple*, templi pyramis  
*Steeply*, præruptè  
*Steepness (of ascent)*, acclivitas, 3. f. (-*of descent*), declivitas, 3. f.  
*A steer*, juvenicus, 2. m.  
*To steer (govern)*, gubernor, 1. impéro, 1. rego, 3. rerum habenas gubernare; (-*one's course*), proficior, 3. pergo, 3. vado, 3. iter facere  
*Steerage*, or *steering*, gubernatio, 3. f.  
*Steerage*, naucleri statio  
*Steered*, gubernatus, rectus  
*A steersman*, gubernator, 3. m. nauclerus, 2. m.  
*The stem (of a plant, or herb)*, caulis, 3. m. scapus, 2. m. (-*or stock of a tree*), truncus, 2. m. (-*of corn*), culmus, 2. m. stipula, 1. f. (*race, or parentage*), stirps, 3. d. g. progenies, 5. f. profapia, 1. f. familia, 1. f. genus, 3. n. stemma, 3. n. (-*of a ship*), rostrum, 2. n.  
*To stem (or stop)*, retardo, 1. rep.imo, 3. coërceo, 2. sisto, 3.  
*To groov to a stem*, caulefco, 3.  
*A stench*, fœtor, 3. m. (-*of a thing burnt, &c.*) nidor, 3. m. (-*of a foul breath*), halitus graveolentia  
*A stentorian voice*, vox stentorea  
*A step (pace)*, passus, gressus, 4. m.  
*A step, or footstep*, vestigium, 2. n.  
*Step of a ladder*, climacter, 3. m. (-*before a door*), podium, 2. n.  
*The step of a door*, limen, 3. n.  
*Step by step*, gradatim

*A step-father*, vitricus, 2. m. (-*mother*), noverca, 1. f. (-*son*), privignus, 2. m. (-*daughter*), privigna, 1. f.  
*To step*, gradior, 3. incedo, 3. (-*of go to a place*), pergo, 3. proficior, 3. (-*after*), sequor, 3. (-*along with*), comitor, 1. (-*ashore*), in terram egredi; (-*aside*), secedo, 3. (-*it away*), gradum accelerare; (-*or tread away*), distortis calcæis incedere; (-*back*), redeo, 4. regredior, 3. (-*before*), præcedo, 3. (-*between*), inter alios incedere; (-*by one*), præterire aliquem; (-*down*), descendo, 3. (-*forth, or forward*), procedo, 3. pergo, 3. progredior, 3. (-*in*), ingredior, 3. (-*in unlooked for*), supervenio, 4. (-*off, or away*), discedo, 3. (-*on, or apace*), gradum accelerare; (-*out*), egredior, 3. (-*out of the way*), locum dare; (-*over*), transeo, 4. (-*to one*), aliquem adire; (-*softly*), lento gradu incedere; (-*through*), pervado, 3. (-*under*), subeo, 4. (-*up*), ascendo, 3. (-*upon*), supergredior, 3.  
*Made with steps*, gradatus  
*A stepping*, gradatio, 3. f. (-*aside*), secessus, 4. m. (-*in*), ingressus, 4. m. (-*unlooked for*), adventus in-  
*Steril*, sterilis, infæcundus [opinat  
*Sterility*, sterilitas, 3. f. [lingua, 2. n.  
*Sterling*, bona et legalis moneta, ~~ste~~  
*Stern*, severus, tetricus, durus  
*The stern*, navis clavus  
*Sternly*, torvè, austerè  
*Sternness*, torvitas, austeritas, 3. f.  
*Sternutation (sneezing)*, sternutatio, 3. f.  
*A stew (stewpond)*, piscina, 1. f. (-*pan*), authepsa, 1. f. (*hawdy-house*), lupanar, 3. n.  
*To stew (meat)*, carnem lento igne co-  
 quero;

quere; (*put into a fret*), irrito, 1.  
*A steward*, procurator, 3. m.  
*A house steward*, curator domesticus  
*Lord steward of the king's household*,  
 dominus seneschallus hospiti domini regis  
*A stewardship*, munus procuratoris,  
 dispensatio, 3. f. curatio, 3. f. administratio, 3. f.  
*A stick*, baculus, 2. m. baculum, 2. n. bacillum, 1. n. scipio, 3. m. (*young twig*), virgultum, 2. n. (*of licorice*), radix glycyrrhizæ; (*of rosemary*), rosis marini ramusculus; (*of sealing-wax*), cereæ signatoriz virgula  
*To stick (fix)*, figo, 3. affigo, 3. (*up before*), præfigo, 3. (*cleave to*), adhaereo, 2. adhaerescio, 3. (*into*), defigo, 3. (*at, or doubt*), hæsito, 1. dubito, 1. (*on band at market*), vix emptores reperire; (*or put between*), interfero, 3. (*by, or support*), sustineo, 2. sustentio, 1. (*by the ribs*), nutrimentum præbere; (*in*), infigo, 3. (*in the mud*), in luto hæreo; (*in the ground*), defigo, 3. (*just, or be fixed in*), inficere, 2. (*or just cut*), promitto, 2. existo, 1. (*out, or refuse*), recuso, 1. renuo, 3. (*to a thing*), se ad aliquid applicare  
*Sticked*, frigus, affixus  
*A sticking unto*, adhaesio, 3. f.  
*To stickle*, laboro, 1. multum agere; (*for a person*), ad aliquo stare; (*for a party*), parti studere; (*for liberty*), libertatem vindicare  
*A stickler*, studiosus  
*A stickling*, studium, 2. n.  
*Sticky*, viscosus, viscidus  
*A stick for bugs*, bara, 1. f.  
*Stiff (not pliable)*, rigens, rigidus; (*benumbed*), torpens, torpidus;

(*inexorable*), inexorabilis; (*obstinate, resolute*), pertinax, perversax, contumax; (*full of affectation*), nimiam elegantiam affectans; (*rigid, severe*), asper, acerbus, rigidus, durus, severus; (*in drawing, writing, &c.*) exquisitius elaboratus; (*strong*), validus; (*necked*), pertinax, contumax  
*To be stiff*, rigeo, 2. torpeo, 2.  
*To stiffen*, induro, 1. duro, 1. (*with gum*), gummi sublinere  
*Stiffened*, rigens  
*Stiffly*, rigidè, obstinatè  
*Stiffness*, rigor, 3. m. (*numbedness*), torpor, 3. m. (*obstinacy*), pertinacia, 1. f.  
*To stifle*, suffoco, 1. (*a report*), famam comprimere; (*conceal*), celo, 3. *Stifled*, suffocatus [1. tego, 3.  
*A stifling*, suffocatio, 3. f.  
*To stigmatize (mark with a hot iron)*, stigmatè notare; (*brand with infamy*), famam alicujus lædere  
*Stigmatized*, stigmaticus  
*A stile*, climax, 3. f. septum, 2. n.  
*A turnstile*, septum versatile [style  
*A stile (in writing)*, stilus, 2. m. See  
*To stile*, denomino, 1. voco, 1.  
*A stiletto*, sica, 1. f. pugio, 3. m.  
*A stiling*, appellatio, 3. f.  
*Still (yet, continually)*, adhuc, etiamnum, assidue  
*Still (calm, quiet)*, tranquillus, placidus, sedatus, quietus, serenus  
*To be still*, fileo, 2. n.  
*Still born*, abortivus  
*A still*, alembicus, 2. m.  
*To still (calm, or pacify)*, paco, 1. sedo, 1. mulceo, 2. lenio, 4. n.  
*To still (distil)*, distillo, 1.  
*Stilled*, pacatus, sedatus  
*Stilly*, sedatè, wanquillè  
*Stillness*, quies, 3. f. serenitas, 3. f.

*Stilix*, grallæ, pl. f.  
*A walker on stilts*, grillator, 3. m.  
*To stimulate*, stimulo, 1. incito, 1.  
*Stimulated*, stimulus, impulsus [3. f.  
*A stimulating, stimulation*, stimulatorio, 3. f.  
*A sting*, stimulus, 2. m. aculeus, 2. m. spiculum, 2. n. incitamentum, 2. n. (*of conscience*), angor, 3. m. morfus conscientiz  
*To sting*, pungo, 3. (*to be stung in conscience*), mentis malè sibi conscientiz angoribus confici  
*Having a sting*, aculeatus  
*Stinged*, compunctus, stimulator  
*Stinging*, stimulant; (*adj.*) stimuleus  
*A stinging*, punctura, 1. f. compunctio, 1. f.  
*Stingingly*, punctim, severè [tio, 3. f.  
*Stinginess*, nimia parsimonia  
*Stingily*, perparcè, fordidè  
*Stingy*, æparcus  
*A stink*, fetor, 3. m. feditas, 3. f.  
*To stink*, fæteo, 2. (*very much*), pe-roleo, 2.  
*Stinking*, fætidus, putidus, olidus  
*Stinkingly*, fætidè, rancidè  
*A stink*, limitatio, 3. f. modus, 2. m.  
*To stint*, fræno, 1. moderor, 1. coer-co  
*A stipend*, stipendium, 2. n. [ceo, 2. n.  
*A stipendiary*, stipendiarius  
*Stiptic*, stypticus, astringens  
*To stipulate*, stipulor, 1. paciscor, 3.  
*A stipulation*, stipulatio, pactio, 3. f.  
*A stipulator*, stipulator, 3. m.  
*A stir*, turba, 1. f. tumultus, 4. m.  
*To stir (move)*, se movere; (*up, or provoke*), provoço, 1. irrito, 1. urgeo, 2. lacefco, 3. (*up to anger*), excandefacio, 3. (*up sedition*), seditionem commovere, vel conficere; (*in business*), summo studio aliquid agere; (*or circulate*), abundo, 1. circular, 1. (*out of doors*), foras prodire, vel exire; (*up*), succito, 1. (*the fire*), focum excitare;

(-the humours), humores commovere; (-one's stumps), ocius se movere; (shake), agito, 1. (-a pot, &c.) verbo, 1.  
**To make a stir**, tumultuor, 1.  
**With much stir** (or tumult), tumultuosè; (-or difficulty), ægrè, vix  
**Stirred** (moved), motus, commotus; (provoked), irritatus, instigatus; (-up), excitatus; (about), agitatus  
**That may be stirred**, agitabilis  
**A stirrer**, concitator, 3. m.  
**To be stirring**, è lecto surgere  
**A stirring**, concitatio, 3. f. (moving), motio, 3. f. (provoking), instigatio, 3. f. (-about), agitatio, 3. f.  
**Stirring**, or **buffing**, diligens  
**A stirrop**, or **stirrup**, stapes, 3. m.  
**A stitch** (in sewing), sutura, 1. f. (-in the side), pleuitis, 3. f. lateris dolor  
**To stitch**, suo, 3. confuo, 3.  
**To thoroughstitch**, omnind  
**To go thoroughstitch**, perficere, 3.  
**Stitchbed**, **sticht**, sutus, confutus  
**A stitching**, sutura, 1. f.  
**A stibby**, incus, 3. f.  
**To stive with heat**, suffoco, 1.  
**Stived up**, æstu penè suffocatus  
**A stiving heat**, æstus, 4. m.  
**Stiving hot**, calidissimus  
**A stock** (stump), truncus, 2. m. stipes, 3. m. (family), prosapia, 1. f. familia, 1. f. genus, 3. n. stemma, 3. n. (estate), res, pl. f. bona, pl. n. census, 4. m. (-of goods), copia, 1. f. varietas, 3. f. (-of cattle), pecuariz, pl. f. (-of sheep), oviaria, 1. f. (-or fund of money), numerum vis, pecunie cumulus; (-of an anvil), fulcrum, 2. n. (-to gra:ft upon), talea, 1. f. (-to lean upon), fulcimen, 3. n. (-of cards), fasciulus chartarum pictarum; (-lock), sera ligno cavato inserta;

(-of a gun), lignum cavatum in quo fistula inseritur  
**Of the same stock**, gentilis  
**A stock-gillflower**, leucoion, 2. n.  
**Stocks** (for building ships), lignea compages in qua naves construi solent; (-for punishment), cippus, 2. m. numella, 1. f.  
**To stock**, or **furnish**, instruo, 3. f. suppedito, 1. (-job), fortibus pecuniariis negotiari; (root out), eradico, 1.  
**A stockjobber**, fortibus pecuniariis negotians  
**Stocked** (furnished), suppeditatus; (-with goods), mercibus instructus; (rooted up), eradicatus  
**A stocking** (furnishing), suppeditatio, 3. f. (-or boje), tibiale, 3. n. caliga, 1. f.  
**A stoic**, stoicus, 2. m. stoæ philosophus  
**Stoically**, stoicè  
**Stoicism**, stoicismus, 2. m.  
**A stole**, stola, 1. f. palla, 1. f.  
**Stolen**, surreptus, subductus; (-goods), res furtivæ; (-hours), hora sub-  
**Having stolen**, furatus [secivæ  
**The stomach**, stomachus, 2. m. (appetite), appetitus, 4. m. fames, 3. f. (anger), ira, 1. f. (courage), animus, 2. m. virtus, 3. f.  
**To have a stomach**, esurio, 4.  
**To get a stomach**, stomachum acure  
**To stomach**, indignor, 1. irascor, 3.  
**A stomacher**, pectorale, 3. n.  
**Stomachful**, animosus, ferox  
**Stomackic**, stomacho gratus  
**A stone**, lapis, 3. m. (flint-), filex, 3. d. g. (rock), saxum, 2. n. petra, 1. f. (load-), magnes, 3. m. (pebble-), calculus, 2. m. (precious-), gemma, 1. f. (pumice-), pumex, 3. d. g. (wheat-), cos, 3. f. (touch-), coticula, 1. f. lapis Lydius  
**To stone** (throw stones), lapido, 1. la-

pidibus obruere; (rid a place of stones), elapido, 1.  
**A stone** (-of wool), quatuordecim libræ; (-of meat), octo libræ  
**The stone** (disease), calculus, 2. m.  
**Having the stone**, calculusus  
**The stones**, testiculi, pl. m.  
**Of stone**, lapideus, faxeus  
**A stonecutter**, lapicida, 1. m.  
**Stone-dead**, penitus emortuus  
**A stone-quarry**, lapicidina, 1. f.  
**A stone-mason**, latomus, 2. m.  
**Stoned**, lapidatus, elapidatus  
**Stony**, lapidosus, petrosus  
**A stoning**, lapidatio, 3. f.  
**A stool**, sella, 1. f. sedes, 3. f. (three-footed-), tripus, 3. m.  
**A footstool**, scabellum, 2. n.  
**A clofestoal**, lasanum, 2. n.  
**A stool**, or **going to stool**, alvus, 2. f.  
**To go to stool**, alvum exonerare; (to cause to go-), alvum ciere  
**To stool**, inclino, 1. proclino, 1. (cringe), serviliter flectere, vel sub-  
**Stooped**, inclinatus [mittere  
**Stooping**, inclinis, pronus  
**A stooping**, inclinatio, 3. f.  
**A stop** (hindrance), mora, 1. f. impedimentum, 2. n. (pause), pausa, 1. f. (point), punctum, 2. n. (ful-), periodus, 2. f.  
**To be at a stop**, consisto, 3.  
**To stop**, prohibeo, 2. coërceo, 2. impedio, 4. (-a journey), iter intercludere; (-a lossiness), sistere alvum; (-the breath), spiritum intercludere; (stand still), continere gradum; (-the ears), aures claudere; (-the mouth), os obtuere; (-chinks), ostio, 1. (-or cease from), desisto, 3. (-in reading), spiritum suspendere; (-blood), sanguinem reprimere; (-a cough), tussim reprimere; (-one upon the road), cogere invitum

invitum consistere; (-up), obstruo, 3. oppilo, 1. (-up, fill, or stuff), impleo, 2. repleo, 2. (-up a way), viam intercludere; (-or tarry), moror, 1. cunctor, 1. (-or offswage), pāco, 1. sedo, 1. (-with points), punctis distinguere

*A stoppage*, obstructio, 3. f. (-of money, &c.) retentio, 3. f.

*Stopped*, or *stop* (with points), inter-punctus; (*bindered*), impeditus; (*asswaged*), sedatus, pacatus; (*sup-pressed*), repressus, coercitus; (-or *shut up*), oclusus; (-or *filled up*), impletus [2. n.]

*A stopper*, or *stopple*, obturamentum, *Stopping*, impediens, retardans

*A stopping of the breath*, suffocatio, 3. f. (-or *holding of the breath*), retentio halitus, vel animæ

*Store* (*plenty*), abundantia, 1. f. copia, 1. f. (*provision*), penus, com-meatus, 4. m. (*military*), belli instrumentum et apparatus

*To store*, supposito, 1. a.

*To have store*, abundo, 1. affludo, 3.

*Stored*, suppositus, repositus

*A storehouse*, armarium, 2. n. (-for *victuals*), promptuarium, 2. n. (-for *armour*), armamentarium, 2. n. (-keeper), condus, 2. m.

*Stories*, fabulæ, pl. f.

*A stork*, ciconia, 1. f.

*A storm*, procella, 1. f. tempestas, 3. f. (-of rain), nimbus, 2. m. (-of wind), turbo, 3. m. (*tumult*), tumultus, 4. m. scditio, 3. f. (*violent assault*), vehemens aggressio

*To storm* (*rail*), debacchor, 1. furo, 3. (-a town), totis viribus oppidum

*Stormed*, expugnatus [oppugnare]

*Stormy*, procellosus, nimbulosus

*A story*, historia, 1. f. narratio, 3. f. fabula, 1. f. (*lie*), mendacium, 2. n.

*A strange story*, res mira dictu

*To tell stories*, fabulari, 1.

*A story in building*, tabulatum, 2. n.

*A stove* (*bothouse*), vaporarium, 2. n.

(*fire-grate*), craticula ignis

*Stout* (*courageous*), strenuus, fortis, intrepidus; (*fierce*, *proud*), ferrox, fastidiosus; (*strong*, *vigorous*), validus, robustus

*Stout* (*beer*), cerevisia generosa

*Stouthearted*, magnanimus

*Stoutly* (*courageously*), strenuè, fortitè, intrepidè; (*proudly*), fastidiosè; (*strongly*), validè

*Stoutness* (*courage*), fortitudo, 3. f. virtus, 3. f. (*haughtiness*), arrogantia, 1. f. (*strength*), robur, 3. n. vires, pl. f.

*To stow*, loco, 1. colloco, 1.

*Stowage-room*, repositorii capacitas; (-money), locarium, 2. n.

*Stowed*, locatus, repositus

*To straddle*, varico, 1.

*Straddling*, varicus, divaricatus

*To straggle*, vagor, 1. erro, 1.

*A straggler*, erro, 3. m. vagus

*Straggling*, palans, errans

*Straight* (*not crooked*), rectus, directus; (-upright), erectus; (*directly*, *adv.*) rectè, rectè, directè; (*tall*), procerus; (*narrow*), see *frail*

*Straight against*, è regione; (-by line), ad amicum

*To straighten*, rectum facere

*Straightness* (*tallness*), proceritas, 3. f.

*Straightway*, mox, statim

*A strain* (*stretching*), contentio, 3. f. (-in speaking or writing), stylus, 2. m. (-of the sinews), nervorum intentio; (-in music), suavis modulus

*To strain* (*stretch*), intendo, 3. (*hurt*), lædo, 3. (*bind hard*), comprimo, 3. coarcto, 1. constringo, 3. (-or *press out*), exprimo, 3. (*compel*),

cogo, 3. compello, 3. (-or *stretch a point*), plus justo torquere; (-liquids), percolo, 1. (-or *labour hard*), enitor, 3. summis viribus agere; (-a joint), luxo, 1. (-a sinew), nervum intendere

*Strained*, constrictus, expressus, percolatus, distortus, luxatus

*A strainer*, colum, 2. n. faccus, 2. m.

*Straining*, constringens

*A straining*, or *stretching*, intentio, 3. f.

(-or *pressing out*), expressio, 3. f.

*Strait* (*narrow*), angustus, arctus; (-banded), deparcus, tenax; (-laced), nimis scrupulosus

*A strait* (*difficulty*), difficultas, 3. f.

*Straits* (*want*), inopia, 1. f. pauper-tas, 3. f. (*narrow seas*, &c.) fre-tum, 2. n. angustiz, pl. f. (-of Gibraltar), fretum Gaditanum, vel Herculeum

*To straiten*, arcto, 1. coarcto, 1.

*To be straitened*, indigeo, 2.

*Straitened*, coarctatus, angustatus

*Straitening*, coarctans

*Straightly*, arctè, angustè

*Straightness*, angustia, 1. f.

*The stroke of a wheel*, canthus, 2. m.

*A strand* (*shore*), ripa, 1. f. litus, 3. n.

(-of a rope), filum, 2. n. plica, 1. f.

*To strand*, vadis impingere

*Stranded*, vadis infixus

*Strange* (*foreign*), alienus; (*far-fetched*), longinquus; (*odd*, *un-common*), rarus, inusitatus; (*shy*, *dishonful*), fastosus, averfus, superciliosus; (*wonderful*), mirus, mirabilis, mirificus

*A strange thing*, miraculum, 2. n. portentum, 2. n. (-man), homomirus

*Strange* (*adv.*) coolly, trigidè

*O strange I papæ!*

*Strangely*, mirificè, miris modis

*Strangeness*, raritas, 3. f. (*shyness*),

fastus,

fastus, 4. m. (-in pronunciation), peregrinitas, 3. f.

*A stranger*, advena, 1. c. g. peregrinus, 2. m. hospes, 3. c. g. (metaph.) ignotus, ignarus, rudis, imperitus, alienus

*To strangle*, strangulo, 1. suffoco, 1. (-to death), laqueo interimere

*Strangled*, strangulatus

*A strangling*, suffocatio, 3. f.

*To be strangled*, stranguria, 1. f.

*A strap*, strupus, 2. m.

*To be strappado*, equuleus, 2. m.

*A strapper* (lass), virago, 3. f.

*A stratagem*, stratagemata, 3. n.

*Full of stratagems*, versutus

*Straw*, stramen, 3. n. palea, 1. f.

(-to *itatch*), culmus, 2. m. stipula, 1. f. (-or *sefcue*), festuca,

*Of straw*, stramineus [1. f.

*Made of straw*, stramentitius

*Not worth a straw*, nihili, futilis

*A straw-colour*, color melinus

*A strawberry*, fragum, 2. n. (-tree),

arbutus, 2. f.

*Of the strawberry-tree*, arbuteus

*Straw*, stramineus

*A stray*, bestia errans

*To stray*, erro, 1. vagor, 1.

*Strayed*, erraticus, vagatus

*A straying*, erratio, 3. f. vagatio, 3. f.

*A streak*, radius, 2. m. (-of a wheel),

canthus, 2. m.

*To streak*, vario colore distinguere

*Streaked*, vario colore distinctus, radiatus, interstinctus [3. n.

*A stream*, flument, 2. n. flumen,

*A small stream*, rivulus, 2. m.

*To stream*, or *flow* (along), fluito, 1.

fluo, 3. profluo, 3. labor, 3. (-out),

effluo, 3. emano, 1.

*A streamer*, vexillum, signum, 2. n.

*Streaming*, fluens, fluitans

*Streamingly*, fluenter, prosperè

*A street*, vicus, 2. m. platea, 1. f. *Street by street*, vicatim, plateatim

*Strength*, robur, 3. n. vires, pl. f.

firmitas, 3. f. sanitas, 3. f. vigor,

3. m. fortitudo, 3. f. (force),

vis, 3. f. virtus, 3. f. (power),

potentia, 1. f. potestas, 3. f. (-of a

place), munimentum, 2. n. praefidium,

2. n. (-of an argument), vis, 3. f.

*Full of strength*, nervosus [pondus, 3. n.

*Of great strength*, efficax

*To strengthen*, confirmo, 1. (-a place),

munio, 4. (-the sight), visum

acuerè [vallatus

*Strengthened*, confirmatus, munitus,

*A strengthening*, confirmatio, 3. f.

*Strenuous*, strenuus, fortis

*Strenuously*, validè, fortitèr [3. f.

*Strenuousness*, fortitudo, 3. f. vis,

*The stress* (chief point), cardo, 3. d. g.

summa, 1. f. caput 3. n. (-of

weather), tempestas, 3. f. pro-

cella, 1. f.

*A stretch*, or *stretching*, distentio, 3. f.

*To stretch*, tendo, 3. extendo, 3. in-

tendo, 3. porrigo, 3. (-at road),

expando, 3. dispando, 3. (enlarge),

dilato, 1. (-out, or be extended),

protendor, 3. (-with yawning),

paniculor, 1.

*Stretched*, extensus, intensus; (-a

broad), expansus; (enlarged), dila-

tat may be stretched, ductilis [tatus

*A stretching*, distentio, 3. f. (yawning),

paniculatio, 3. f. [go, 3.

*To strewe*, spargo, 3. (sprinkle), asper-

streved, stratus, aspersus

*A strewing*, sparsio, 3. f. aspersio, 3. f.

*Stricken* (of strike), percussus; (-back),

repercussus; (-against), illius; 3.

(-down), dejectus; (-in age), ætate

profectus; (-out), delectus; (-with

surprise), attonitus; (-through),

transfusus

*Strict* (close), arctus; (exact), exactus;

(accurate), accuratus; (precise, for-

mal), affectatus; (rigid, severe), ri-

gidus, asper, severus

*With a strict eye*, attentè

*With a strict band*, arctè

*Strictly*, arctè, familiaritèr; (exactly,

accurately), accurate, exquisitè;

(precisely, formally), affectatè;

(rigidly, severely), rigidè, severè, acerbè

*Strictness* (of friendship), familiaritas,

3. f. necessitudo, 3. f. (exactness),

accuratio, 3. f. (preciseness), affecta-

tio, 3. f. (rigidness, severity),

rigor, 3. m. asperitas, 3. f. leve-

*A stricture*, strictura, 1. f. [ritas, 3. f.

*A stride*, passus, 4. m. gradus, 4. m.

*To stride*, varico, 1. (-across, or over)

spatium distentis cruribus metiri

*A striding*, distentio crurum

*Strife*, jurgium, 2. n. rixa, 1. f.

*Full of strife*, rixosus

*A strike*, or *busbel*, modius, 2. m.

*To strike*, cædo, 3. ferio, 4. (-out of

a list), erado, 3. (-as a horse), cal-

citro, 1. (affect), affecto, 1. (-or

found, as a clock) sono, 1. (-a

measure), rado, 3. derado, 3. (-of

one), peto, 3. impeto, 3. adior;

4. (-at, aim, or attempt to do), con-

no, 1. molior, 4. (-or dash against)

allido, 3. (-back), repello, 3. (-a

bargain), pacifcor, 3. (-blind), cie-

co, 1. exæco, 1. (-fire), ignem

elicere; (-in pieces), distringo, 3.

(-or drive into), infigo, 3. (-off),

præcido, 3. excindo, 3. (-off the

head), decollo, 1. (-off a bar), gal-

lerum excutere; (-or blot out), deleo,

2. expungo, 3. oblitero, 1. (-said),

vela deducere; (-through), trans-

sodio, 3. (-up, or begin), incipio;

3. aggredior, 3. (-tent), taberna-

cula inclinare; (-up bees), sup-

planto;

planto, 1.  
*A striker*, pulsator, 3. m.  
*A striking*, pulsatio, 3. f. percussio,  
 3. f. (-back), repercussio, 3. f.  
*A strickle*, radius, 2. m. radula, 1. f.  
*A string*, funiculus, 2. m. ligula, 1. f.  
*The string of a dart*, amentum, 2. n.  
*Strings (of roots)*, fibræ, pl. f. (-of  
*musical instruments*), fides, pl. f.  
*To string (an instrument)*, nervos ap-  
 rare; (-or *fasten a dart*), amento, 1.  
 (-pearls), filo conferere gemmas;  
 (-*things together*), res funiculo  
 tractato connectere  
*Stringed*, filo instructus  
*Stringy*, fibris abundans  
*A strip*, frustulum, 2. f.  
*To strip*, spolio, 1. denudo, 1. (-*off*  
*clothes*), vestes exuere; (-*off rind*).  
 decortico, 1.  
*A stripe*, plaga, 1. f. ictus, 4. m.  
 (-in *colours*), virga varii coloris  
 Full of *stripes*, plagosus [quere  
*To stripe*, lineis varii coloris distin-  
 ctus  
*Striped*, lineis varii coloris distinctus  
*A stripling*, adolescens, 3. c. g. eph-  
 ebus, 2. m.  
*Stripped*, *stript*, spoliatus, exutus  
*A stripping*, spoliatio, direptio, 3. f.  
*To strive*, conor, 1. enitor, 3. mo-  
 lior, 4. (-*against*), obnitor, 3.  
 resisto, 3. (-*hard*), obnixè moliri;  
 (-*together*), concerto, 1. confingo, 3.  
*Having striven*, nixus  
*Striven against*, oppugnatus  
*A striving (endeavouring)*, nixus, 4. m.  
*A stroke*, ictus, 4. m. plaga, 1. f.  
 (-on *the ear*), alapa, 1. f. colap-  
 phus, 2. m. (-*with a pen*), ductus  
*To stroke*, palpo, 1. mulceo, 2. [pennæ  
*Stroked*, palpatus, permulsum  
*The strokes*, pulsus, 4. m.  
*A stroking*, palpatio, 3. f.  
*Strukings*, lac ultimâ manu emulsum

*To stroll*, vago, 1. circumcurso, 1.  
*A stroller*, erro, 3. m. homo vagus  
*A strolling company*, errantium gre-  
*Strong (lusty)*, firmus, robustus, vax-  
 lidus; (-*limbed*), lacertosus; (*clear*),  
 clarus; (*earnest, vehement*), solici-  
 tus, vehemens, acer; (*forcible, ef-  
 ficacious*), valens, potens, efficax;  
 (*massy*), solidus; (*migthy, powerful*),  
 potens, pollens, valens; (*numerous*),  
 numerosus; (*sharp in taste*), acer,  
 asidus; (-*in smell*), fetens; (*va-  
 liant*), fortis, strenuus, intrepidus;  
 (-*liquors*), liquores generosi  
*A strong bold*, propugnaculum, 2. n.  
*To be strong*, valeo, 2. polleo, 2.  
*To grow strong*, valeo, 3.  
*To make strong*, firmo, 1. corroboro,  
 1. (-or *massy*), consolido, 1.  
*Strongly*, fortiter, validè  
*To strove*, sterno, 3.  
*To be struck in a heap*, percellor, 3.  
*A structure*, ædificium, 2. n. (con-  
 struction), structura, 1. f. [3. f.  
*A struggle*, conatus, 4. m. contentio,  
*To struggle*, conor, 1. contendo, 3.  
 nitor, 3. (-*together*), congredior, 3.  
 collector, 1.  
*Having struggled*, luctatus  
*A struggler*, luctator, 3. m.  
*A struggling*, luctatio, 3. f. lucta, 1. f.  
*A trumpet*, scortum, 2. n. meretrix,  
*Strung*, filo instructus [3. f.  
*To strut*, turgeo, 2. turneo, 2. super-  
 bio, 4. (-*along*), superbè incedere  
*A strutting*, superbus incessus  
*A stub (of a tree)*, stipes, 3. m.  
*A stubnail*, clavus detritus  
*To stub up*, eradico, 1. extirpo, 1.  
*Stubble*, stipula, 1. f. culmus, 2. m.  
*Of stubble*, stipularis  
*Stubborn*, refractarius, pertinax; (*sau-  
 cy*), improbus  
*To be stubborn*, præfractè defendere

*Stubbornly*, præfractè, obstinatè  
*Stubbornness*, pertinacia, 1. f.  
*Stuck (run through)*, perfoctus; (*ador-  
 ned*), ornatus [rum armentum  
*A stud*, bulla, 1. f. (-of *mares*), equa-  
*Studded*, bullatus, ornatus  
*A student*, studiosus, 2. m. (*great-*),  
 librorum helluo  
*Studied*, elucubratus  
*Studious*, studiosus  
*Studiously*, studiosè, assidue  
*Studiousness*, studium, 2. n.  
*Study (application of mind)*, studium,  
 2. n. meditatio, 3. f. [2. n.  
*A study*, bibliotheca, 1. f. museum,  
*To study*, studeo, 2. meditor, 1. ex-  
 quiro, 3. investigo, 1. scrutor, 1.  
*Studying*, meditans [exploro, 1.  
*A studying*, meditatio, 3. f.  
*Stuff (materials)*, materia, 1. f.  
 (cloth), pannus, 2. m. (*baggage*),  
 sarcina, pl. f. (*boycbold-*), supel-  
 lex, 3. f. (*kitchen-*), unguina, pl. n.  
 N. B. *Stuff* is generally used to ex-  
 press contempt, or dislike; as, *mean*,  
 or *pitiful stuff*, nugæ, pl. f. fordes,  
 pl. f.  
*To stuff (cram)*, farcio, 4. (-*one's*  
*belly*), cibis fe ingurgitare; (-*with*  
*stacks*, &c.) flocco infarcire; (-or  
*cbake*), suffoco, 1. (-or *stop up*),  
 obstruo, 3.  
*Stuffed*, fartus, coarctatus, suffoca-  
 tus, oppletus; (-*with cold*), gra-  
 vedinosus  
*A stuffing*, fartura, 1. f. sagina, 1. f.  
*The stuffing of a quilt*, tomentum,  
 2. n. (-*for wool*, &c.) fartum,  
 2. n. farcimen, 3. n.  
*To stumble*, titubo, 1. offenso, 1.  
 (-*against*), impingo, 3. (-*or*, or  
*scruple*), hæsito, 1. dubito, 1.  
 (-*upon*), incido, 3.  
*A stumble*, offensa, 1. f.

*Stumbling*, titubans, offensans  
*A stumbling-block*, offendiculum, 2. n.  
*A stump*, caudex, 3. m. stipes, 3. m. truncus, 2. m. (*stumps*), pedes, pl. m. crura, pl. n. (*broken limb*), membrum mutilatum  
*To stump*, trunco, 1. (*boast*), glorior, 1. jacto, 1. ostendo, 1.  
*To stun* (*astonish*), stupefacio, 3. perterreo, 2. (*with noise*), aures obtundere  
*To be stunned*, stupeo, 3. stupeo, 2.  
*Stunned* (*astonished*), confternatus; (*with noise*), aures clamore obtusæ  
*Strung*, punctus  
*To stunt*, incrementum impedire  
*Stupefaction*, stupor, 3. m. torpedo, *Stupefactive*, narcoticus [3. f.]  
*To stupefy* (*astonish*), terreo, 2. per-turbo, 1. (*dull*, or *benumb*), hebetor, 1. tundo, 3. obtundo, 3.  
*To be stupefied*, stupeo, 2.  
*Stupefied*, stupefactus  
*Stupendous*, stupendus, mirus  
*Stupid* (*blockish*), stupidus, fatuus, ineptus; (*without feeling*), stupidus, torpens, torpidus  
*Stupidity*, stupiditas, 3. f. stupor, 3. m.  
*Stupidly*, stupidè, insulsè  
*Sturdily*, pertinaciter, fortiter  
*Sturdiness*, contumacia, 1. f. fortitudo, 3. f. (*strength*), robur, 3. n.  
*Sturdy*, obstinatus, ferox, robustus  
*Sturgeon*, sturio, 3. m. acipenser, *To stut*, or *stutter*, balbutio, 4. [3. m.]  
*A stutterer*, bambalio, 3. m.  
*Stuttering*, balbu iens [palpebræ  
*A sty*, suile, 3. n. (*pimple*), tumor  
*A style* (*in writing*), stylus, 2. m. dicendi genus; (*or form*), formula, 1. f. (*of a dial*), gnomon, 3. m. (*in the account of time*),  
*To style*, appello, 2. [stylus], 2. m.  
*A styling*, appellatio, 3. f.

*Styptic*, stypticus, restringens  
*Suafory*, suaforius, hortativus  
*Suavity*, suavitas, 3. f. dulcedo, 3. f.  
*A subaltern*, legatus, 2. m.  
*A subdeacon*, subdiaconus, 2. m.  
*To subdelegate*, substituo, 3.  
*To subdivide*, iterum dividere  
*A subdividing*, divisio iterata  
*Subduable*, superabilis  
*To subdue*, domo, 1. supero, 1. debello, 1. expugno, 1. subigo, 3. vinco, 3. (*passions*), frango, 3. do  
*Subdued*, domitus [mo, 1.  
*To be subdued*, cedo, 3. succumbo, 3.  
*A subduer*, debellator, 3. m.  
*A subduing*, expugnatio, 3. f.  
*Subject*, subjectus, subditus; (*obliged to*), obligatus, obstrictus; (*liable to*), obnoxius, expositus  
*A subject* (*person*), civis, 3. c. g. subditus, subjectus; (*argument of discourse*), argumentum, 2. n. materia, 1. f. thesis, 3. f. (*in logic*), subjectum, 2. n.  
*To be subject to*, pareo, 2. obedio, 4. (*the subject of discourse*), sermonem subire  
*To subject* (*subdue*), subjicio, 3.  
*Subjection*, servitus, 3. f. jugum, 2. n.  
*To subjoin*, subjungo, 3. annecto, 3.  
*Subjoined*, annexus  
*To subjugate*, supero, 1. domo, 1.  
*Subjunctive*, subjunctivus  
*To sublimate*, sublimo, 1.  
*Sublimate*, pulvis rodens ex argento vivo, nitro, &c. confectus  
*Sublime*, sublimes, excelsus; (*most excellent*), præstantissimus  
*Sublimeness*, sublimitas, sublimitas, 3. f. celsitudo, 3. f.  
*Sublunary*, sub lunâ positus  
*Submission*, obsequium, 2. n.  
*Submissive*, submissus, humilis  
*Submissively*, submissè, humiliter

*To submit*, submitto, 3. cedo, 3. (*to another's judgment*), permitto, 3.  
*Submitted*, submissus  
*A submitting*, submissio, 3. f.  
*Subordinate*, inferior, substitutus  
*To suborn*, suborno, 1.  
*A subornation*, subornatio, 3. f.  
*Suborned*, subornatus  
*A subpoena*, citatio, 3. f.  
*To subpoena*, citare in curiam  
*To subscribe*, subscribo, 3.  
*Subscribed*, subscriptus  
*A subscriber*, subscriptor, 3. m.  
*A subscribing*, subscriptio, 3. f.  
*A subscription*, subscriptio, 3. f.  
*Subsequently*, per modum consecutio-  
*Subservient*, subserviens [nia  
*To be subservient*, subservio, 4.  
*To subside*, subsideo, 2.  
*Subsidiary*, subsidiarius, auxiliaris  
*Subsidy* (*aid*), subsidium, 2. n. auxilium, 2. n. (*tax*), vectigal, 3. n. tributum, 2. n.  
*To subsign*, subsigno, 1.  
*To subsist*, subsisto, 3. (*maintain*), sustento, 1. (*continue*), existo, 3.  
*A subsistence* (*maintenance*), victus suppeditatio  
*Substance* (*matter*), substantia, 1. f. res, 5. f. materia, 1. f. summa, 1. f. caput, 3. n. (*estate*), fortuna, pl. f. divitiæ, pl. f. opes, pl. f. peculium, 2. n. hæreditas, 3. f.  
*Of substance*, opulentus, dives  
*Of the same substance*, consubstantialis  
*Substantial*, solidus, firmus, validus, gravis, certissimus; (*reality*), locuples, opulentus, dives, pecuniosus  
*Substantiality*, solidè, firmè  
*A substantive*, substantivum, 2. n.  
*Substantively*, substantivè  
*A substitute*, substitutus, 2. m.  
*To substitute*, substituo, 3.  
*Substituted*, substitutus

A sub-



*A substituting*, substitutio, 3. f.  
*To subtract*, or *subtract*, subtrahō, 3. detraho, 3. subduco, 3. deduco, 3.  
*Subtracted*, subtractus  
*A subtracting*, or *subtraction*, subtractio, 3. f. deductio, 3. f.  
*Subterfuge*, subterfluens  
*A subterfuge*, effugium, 2. n.  
*Subterraneous*, subterraneus  
*Subtil*, subtilis, tenuis; (*cunning*), subtilis, acutus, astutus, sagax  
*Subtily*, subtilitas, 3. f. astutia; 1. f.  
*Subtily*, subtiliter, acutè [2. n.  
*A subversion*, subversio, 3. f. excidium,  
*To subvert*, subverto, 3. evertō, 3.  
*Subverted*, subversus, dirutus  
*A subverter*, subversor, 3. m.  
*Suburbs*, suburbana, pl. n.  
*Of the suburbs*, suburbanus  
*Succedaneous*, succedaneus  
*To succeed*, succedo, 3.  
*Succeeding*, succedens  
*A succeeding*, successio, 3. f.  
*Success*, successus, 4. m. exitus, 4. m.  
*Successful*, prosperus, faustus  
*Successfully*, prosperè, faustè  
*Succession*, successio, 3. f. (*intail*), hæreditas, 3. f. (*continuation*), consecutio, 3. f. series, 5. f.  
*Successive*, succedens  
*Successively*, continuatâ serie  
*A successor*, successor, 3. m. (*our successors*), posteri nostri  
*Succinea*, brevis, succinctus  
*Succinctly*, breviter, concisè  
*Succinctness*, brevisitas, 3. f.  
*Succory*, cichorium, 2. n.  
*Succour*, auxilium, 2. n. See *aid*  
*To succour* (*comfort*), consolor, 1. (*aid*), succurro, 3. subvenio, 4. (*a place besieged*), auxilia & com-  
 meatus suppeditare  
*Succoured*, adjutus  
*A succourer*, solator, opitulator, 3. m.

*Succouring*, consolans, auxilians  
*Succulent*, succi abundantia  
*Succulent*, succulentus  
*Such* (*adj.*) talis, ejusmodi, istius-  
 modi; (*adv.*) adeo, tam  
*Such* as, qualis, istiusmodi  
*In such manner*, tali modo  
*To suck*, fugo, 3. (-in), imbibō, 3.  
 absorbeo, 2. torbeo, 2. (-out), ex-  
 fugo, 3. (-up), sorbeo, 2.  
*To give suck*, lacto, 1. nutrico, 1.  
*Sucked in*, or *up*, absorptus  
*The sucker of a pump*, antizæ catheter  
*A sucking*, suctus, 4. m.  
*Sucking up*, absorbens  
*Sucking the breast*, lactens  
*To suckle*, lacto, 1.  
*Sucked*, mammis admotus  
*A suckling*, animal lactens  
*Suction*, suctus, 4. m.  
*Sudatory*, sudatorius  
*Sudden*, subitus, improvisus, repenti-  
 On a sudden, repentinò [nus  
*Suddenly*, repenti, inopinatò  
*Suddenness*, eventus subitaneus  
*Sudorific*, diaphoreticus  
*Suds*, spuma saporis; (*to be in the  
 suds*), ad incitas redigi  
*To sue* (*at law*), litigo, 1. lite persequi,  
 in jus vocare; (*intreat*), deprecor,  
 1. supplico, 1. (-for peace), sollicitare  
 pacem  
*Sued* *at law*, in jus vocatus  
*Suet* (*sewet*), sebum, 2. n. liquamen, 3. n.  
*To suffer* (*bear with*), patior, 3. fero,  
 3. tolero, 1. suffero, 3. (*be punished*),  
 pœnas dare, luere, vel solvere; (*disgrace*), in offensam incur-  
 rere; (*some hurt*), aliquo incommodo  
 affici; (*shipwreck*), naufragium facere;  
 3. (*permit*), permittens  
*Sufferable*, tolerabilis [mitto, 3.  
*Sufferance* (*toleration*), tolerantia, 1. f.  
 (-of evils), malorum perpessio;

(*permission*), permissio, 3. f. venia  
*On sufferance*, permissu [1. f.  
*Long-sufferance*, longanimitas, 3. f.  
*Suffered* (*borne*), toleratus; (*permitted*),  
 Having suffered, passus [permissus  
*A sufferer*, damno affectus  
*Suffering*, patiens, permittens  
*Long-suffering*, ad iram tardus  
*To suffice*, sufficio, 3.  
*It sufficeth*, sat, satis, sufficit  
*Sufficiency*, sufficientia, 1. f. (*capac-  
 ity*), captus, 4. m. peritia, 1. f.  
 habilitas, 3. f. facultas, 3. f. pruden-  
 tia, 1. f. (*self-*), arrogantia, 1. f.  
 superbia, 1. f.  
*Sufficient* (*able*), sufficiens, capax, ap-  
 tus, idoneus, habilis  
*Not sufficient*, impar, ineptus  
*Sufficiently*, sat, satis, assatim, abundè  
*To suffocate*, suffoco, 1.  
*Suffocated*, suffocatus  
*A suffocating*, suffocatio, 3. f.  
*Suffocation*, præfocatio, 3. f.  
*A suffragan*, suffraganeus, 2. m.  
*A suffrage*, suffragium, 2. n.  
*To give suffrage*, suffragor, 1.  
*Suffumigation*, suffumigatio, 3. f.  
*A suffusion*, suffusio, 3. f.  
*Sugar*, saccharum, 2. n. (-candy),  
 sacchari cremor; (-loaf), sacchari  
 meta; (-cane), canna mellifera  
*To sugar*, saccharo condire  
*Sugared*, saccharo conditus; (-words),  
 blanditiæ, pl. f. [sufurro, 1. f.  
*To suggest*, suggero, 3. moneo, 2. in-  
 suggesto, suggestus, propositus  
*A suggester*, admonitor, 3. m.  
*A suggesting*, or *suggestion*, admonitio,  
 3. f. monitus, 4. m. suggestio, 3. f.  
*Suing*, suidicium, 2. n.  
*Suicide*, suidicium, 2. n.  
*To suit*, litem intendens  
*A suit* (*request*), petitio, 3. f. roga-  
 tio, 3. f. (-at law), actio, 3. f. cau-  
 sa, 1. f. (-of apparel), vesti-  
 tus,

**us**, 4. m. vestimentum, 2. n. (complete-), omnis apparatus; (-at cards), genus, 3. n.  
**To suit (match)**, adapto, 1. accom- modo, 1. (-with), congruo, 3.  
**Suitably**, aptus, congruus  
**Suitably**, aptè, congruèntèr  
**Suited unto**, aptatus  
**A suitor (petitioner)**, supplex; (-in chancery), orator, 3. m. (-for an office), candidatus, 2. m. (wooer), procius, 2. m. amator, 3. m.  
**A suiting**, accommodatio, 3. f.  
**Sullen**, contumax, morosus  
**Sullenly**, protervè, torvè  
**Sullenness**, tetricitas, torvitas, 3. f.  
**To sully**, maculo, 1. inquino, 1. (-a character), famam aspergere  
**Sullied**, contaminatus; (-n character), infamià notatus  
**A sullyng**, macula, 1. f.  
**Sulphur**, sulphur, 3. n.  
**With sulphur**, sulphuratus  
**Sulphureous**, sulphureus, or of sulphur, sulphureus, sulphureus  
**The sultan**, Turcorum imperator  
**A sultaneis**, regina Turcica  
**Sultriness**, vis æstus  
**Sultry**, torridus, candens  
**A sum (of money)**, summa pecuniæ; (-in cypping), summa, 1. f. (-total), summa totalis; (-of a matter), summa, 1. f. argumentum, 2. n. caput, 3. n. (brief rehearsal), summarium, 2. n.  
**To sum up**, compute, 1. supputo, 1. (-a discourse), res breviter repete- re; (-all), denique, breviter  
**Summarily**, breviter, summatim  
**Summed up**, computatus, repetitus  
**Summer**, æstas, 3. f. (-our country house), suburbanum, 2. n. (great beam), transitrum, 2. n.  
**Of summer**, æstivus

**To summer**, æstivo, 1.  
**A summing up**, computatio, 3. f. [3. n.  
**The summit**, vertex, 3. m. cacumen,  
**To summon (cite)**, cito, 1. arcesso, 3. (command), impero, 1. (-up courage), aniimum recipere  
**Summoned**, citatus, arcessitus  
**A summoner**, apparitor, 3. m. [f.  
**A summoning**, or summons, citatio, 3.  
**Sumpter**, oneratus viatico  
**Sumptuary**, sumptuarius  
**Sumptuous (costly)**, sumptuosus  
**Sumptuously**, sumptuosè [4. m.  
**Sumptuousness**, splendor, 3. m. luxus,  
**The sun**, sol, 3. m.  
**Of the sun**, solaris  
**Sunburnt**, exustus sole  
**A sundial**, solarium, 2. n.  
**Sunshine**, apricitas, 3. f.  
**Sun-rising**, solis ortus; (-set, or set- ting), solis occasus  
**At sunset**, cum sole occidente  
**To sun**, infolo, 1.  
**Set in the sun**, soli expositus  
**Sunday**, dies Dominica  
**To sunder**, separo, 1. sejungo, 3.  
**Sundry**, diversus, varius  
**Sundry ways**, diversè, variè  
**Sun-z**, cantatus, decantatus  
**To be sunk with age**, esse inutilis annis; (-deep in debt), ære alieno demerfus  
**Sunned**, solatus, soli expositus  
**A sunning**, apricatio, 3. f.  
**To sit in the sun**, aprico, 1.  
**Sunny**, apricus, soli expositus  
**A sup**, sorbitio, 3. f. sorbillum, 2. n.  
**To sup**, sorbeo, 2. (-a little), sorbillo, 1. (-again), resorbeo, 2. (-up), absorbeo, 2. (eat supper), sarno, 1.  
**Superable**, superabilis  
**To superabound**, redundo, 1.  
**A superabounding**, or **superabundance**, redundantia, 1. f.  
**Superabundant**, superfluens

**Superabundantly**, redundantèr  
**To superadd**, superaddo, 3.  
**Superadded**, superadditus  
**Superannuated**, annosus  
**A supercargo**, navium oneris curator  
**Supercilious**, superciliosus  
**Superciliously**, superbè [4. m.  
**Superciliousness**, superbia, 1. f. fastus,  
**Supereminence**, eminentia, 1. f.  
**Supereminently**, eximie  
**To supererogate**, supererogo, 1.  
**Supererogation**, supererogatio, 3. f.  
**Superexcellent**, supereminens  
**Superficial**, superficialis, levis  
**Superficially**, perfunctorie  
**The superficies**, superficies, 5. f.  
**Superfine**, tenuissimus  
**Superfluity**, superfluusness, superflui- tas, 3. f. redundantia, 1. f.  
**Superfluous**, superfluus  
**Superfluous spending**, profusio, 3. f.  
**To be superfluous**, redundo, 1.  
**Superfluously**, redundantèr  
**To superinduce**, superinduco, 3.  
**To superintend**, curo, 1. inspicio, 3.  
**Superintendence**, curatio, 3. f. inspec- tio, 3. f. primatus, 4. m.  
**A superintendent**, præfectus, 2. m.  
**A superior**, superior, 3. m.  
**Superiority**, magistrerium, 2. n.  
**Superlative (excellent)**, eximius, emi- nens, excellens, egregius, præ- tans, præclarus, præcellens; (-do- gree), superlatus gradus  
**Superlatively**, excellentèr  
**Supernal**, supernas  
**Supernally**, supernè  
**Supernatural**, naturam superans  
**Supernaturally**, supernaturalitèr  
**Supernumerary**, numerum excedens  
**To superscribe**, superscribo, 3.  
**Superscribed**, superscriptus  
**A superscription**, superscriptio, 3. f.  
**To supersede**, supersedeo, 2. *A super-*

*A superſedeas*, exauctoramentum, 2.  
*Superſtition*, ſuperſtitio, 3. f. [n.  
*Superſtitioſus*, ſuperſtitioſus  
*Superſtitioſuſſy*, ſuperſtitioſus  
*To ſuperſtruct*, ſuperſtruo, 3.  
*A ſuperſtructure*, ſtructura, 1. f.  
*To ſuperuene*, ſuperuenio, 4.  
*To ſuperuiſe*, inſpicio, 3. curo, 1.  
*Superuiſed*, curatus  
*A ſuperuiſor*, inſpector, 3. m.  
*Superuiſing*, inſiciens  
*Supine* (*face upwards*), ſupinus ;  
*(careleſs, negligent)*, improvidus,  
 inconfideratus, oſcitans, ſocors,  
*A ſupine*, ſupinum, 2. n. [negligens  
*Supinely*, negligenter  
*Having ſupper*, cœnatus  
*A ſupper*, cœna, 1. f. (*Lord's*—), COENA  
*Of ſupper*, cœnatorius DOMINICA  
*To uiph for ſupper*, cœnatorio, 4.  
*To be at ſupper*, cœno, 1.  
*Supperleſs*, incœnatus  
*Supper-time*, tempus cœnandi  
*Supping*, cœnans ; (*—room*), cœnaculum, 2. n. cœnatio, 3. f.  
*A ſupping* (*ſipping*), ſorbitio, 3. f.  
*To ſupplant*, ſupplanto, 1. per dolum  
 deſicere  
*Supplanted*, per dolum deiectus  
*A ſupplanter*, fraudator, 3. m. paratitus, 2. m.  
*Supplanting*, per dolum deiciens  
*Supple* (*limber*), flexilis, tener  
*To ſupple*, mollio, 4. macero, 1.  
*To grow ſupple*, lentefco, 3.  
*Suppled*, mollitus, maceratus  
*Supplely*, lentè, laxè  
*A ſupplement*, ſupplementum, 2. n.  
 appendix, 3. f. complementum, 2. n.  
*Supplemeſs*, lentor, 3. m. mollities, 5.  
*A ſuppling*, maceratio, 3. f. [f.  
*A ſuppliant*, ſupplex  
*Like a ſuppliant*, ſuppliciter  
*To ſupPLICATE*, ſupplico, 1.

*A ſupplication*, ſupplicatio, 3. f.  
*Supply* (*help, relief*), ſubſidium, 2. n. auxilium, 2. n. ſuppeditatio, 3. f.  
*To ſupply*, ſuppleo, 2. (*ſurniſh*), ſuppedito, 1. (*relieve*), leuo, 1. fuccurro, 3. ſubuenio, 4.  
*Supplied*, ſuppletus, ſuppeditatus, leuatus, releuatus  
*A ſupplying*, ſuppeditatio, 3. f.  
*A ſupport* (*prop*), fulcrum, 2. n. columen, 3. n. (*favour*), gratia, 1. f. tutamen, 3. n. ſubſidium, 2. n.  
*To ſupport* (*bear up*), ſuſtento, 1. (*bear up under*), tolero, 1. patior, 3. (*defend*), defendo, 3. vindico, 1. (*aiſſt*), iuvo, 1. auxilior, 1. fucSupportatio, tolerandus [curo, 3.  
*Supported*, ſuſtentus, ſultus  
*A ſupporter* (*patron*), patronus, 2. m. (*—in a building*), telamo, 3. m. (*ſupporters in heraldry*), animantia ſcuta ſuſtinentia  
*Supporting one's ſelf*, nixus, innixus  
*A ſupporting*, deſenſio, 3. f. ſuſtentatio, 3. f. auxilium, 2. n.  
*Supportable*, opinabilis  
*To ſuppoſe*, ſuppono, 3. (*imagine*), opinor, 1. reor, 2. credo, 3. (*—or allow a thing*), admitto, 3. concedo,  
*Suppoſed*, opinione habitus [3.  
*Suppoſing*, opinans, ſuſpicatus  
*A ſuppoſing*, or *ſuppoſition*, opinio, 3. f.  
*Suppoſitious*, ſuppoſitiuus  
*To ſuppreſs*, ſupprimo, 3. aboleo, 2.  
*Suppreſſed*, ſuppreſſus, abolitus  
*Suppreſſing*, ſupprimens, reprimens  
*A ſuppreſſing*, or *ſuppreſſion*, ſuppreſſio, 3. f. coërcitio, 3. f.  
*To ſuppurate*, ſuppurro, 1.  
*Suppurated*, ſuppuratus  
*Suppuration*, ſuppuratio, 3. f.  
*Suppurative*, ſuppuratorius  
*Supremacy*, primatus, 4. m.  
*Supreme*, ſupremus, ſummus

*To ſurceſſe*, ſuperſedeo, 2.  
*A ſurcharge*, onus novum  
*To ſurcharge* (*overload*), onus injul-tum imponere  
*A ſurcingle*, cingulum equinum  
*A ſurcoat*, tunica exterior  
*Surd*, ſurdus  
*Surdity* (*deafneſs*), ſurditas, 3. f.  
*Sure* (*certain*), certus, manifeſtus ; (*faithful*), fidelis, fidus ; (*ſafe*), tutus, ſecurus, incolomis ; (*ſtable*), ſtabilis, firmus ; (*—footed*), pes mi-To be ſure, certò ſcire [nimè labens  
*Surely* (*certainly*), certè, profectò, certò, equidèm, fanè ; (*faithfully*), bonà fide ; (*ſafely*), tutò, ſecurè ; (*ſtedfaſtly*), firmè  
*Sureneſs*, fidelitas, 3. f.  
*Suretyſhip*, or *a putting in ſureties*, ſatiſſatio, 3. f. ſponſio, 3. f.  
*A ſurety*, vas, 3. m. (*—for debt*), præſ, 3. m. ſponſor, 3. m.  
*To be ſurety*, ſpondeo, 2.  
*To be put in ſurety*, vador, 1.  
*The ſurface* (*ouſide*), ſuperficies, 5. f.  
*A ſurfeit* (*by exceſs*), crapula, 1. f. (*—or being ſurſeited with*), ſatietas, 3. f.  
*To ſurfeit one's ſelf*, ſaturo, 1. helluo, 1.  
*Surſeited*, ſaturatus, crapuloſus  
*Surſeiting*, crapulam, faſtidium, vel nauſeam affertens  
*A ſurge* (*wave*), fluctus ingens  
*A ſurgeon*, chirurgus, 2. m.  
*Surgery* (*art of*), ars chirurgica  
*A ſurgery*, officina chirurgica  
*Of ſurgery*, chirurgicus  
*Surging*, fluctuans  
*A ſurging*, undarum tumultus  
*Surly*, moroſè, ferocitèr  
*Surlineſs*, moroſitas, 3. f.  
*Surly*, moroſus, ferox  
*To be ſurly*, ferocio, 4. ſuperbio, 4.  
*A ſurmiſe*, ſuſpicio, 3. f.  
*To ſurmife*, imaginor, 1.

*To surmount*, exsupero, 1. vinco, 3.  
*Surmounted*, superatus, evictus  
*A surmounter*, superator, 3. m.  
*A surmounting*, superatio, 3. f.  
*A surname*, cognomen, 3. n.  
*Surnamed*, cognominatus  
*To surpass*, præcello, 3. præsto, 1.  
*Surpassable*, superabilis  
*Surpassed*, superatus, victus  
*Surpassing*, superans, vincens  
*A surpassing*, præstantia, 1. f.  
*Surpassingly*, optime, præclare  
*A surplice*, linteum amiculum facer-  
*A surplice*, auctarium, 2. n. [dotale  
*A surprise*, surprisal, superventus, 4.  
 m. (astonishment), consternatio, 3. f.  
 animi stupor, pavor, 3. m. torpor,  
 3. m.  
*To surprise* (or come suddenly), de  
 improvviso supervenire; (fright)  
 terreo, 2. exterro, 2. perturbo,  
 1. (-a town), improvisò capere  
*Surprised*, de improvviso interceptus;  
 (frightened), consternatus  
*Surprising* (new, unexpected), novus,  
 improvisus, inopinatus; (astonish-  
 ing, marvellous), mirus, mirabilis,  
 admirabilis, mentem perturbans  
*A surrender*, deditio, 3. f.  
*To surrender* (restore), reddo, 3. re-  
 fituo, 3. resigno, 1. (-as a pri-  
 soner), dedo, 3. (-upon discretion),  
 liberum arbitrium victori de se  
 permittere; (-upon conditions), cer-  
 tis conditionibus in deditionem  
 venire; (-an office), munus depo-  
 nere, resigno, 1.  
*Surrendered*, deditus, redditus, re-  
 signatus, abdicatus  
*A surrendering*, deditio, abdicatio, 3. f.  
*Surreptitious*, surreptitius  
*Surreptitiously*, furtim, clam [2. m.  
*A surrogator*, surrogatus, 2. m. delegatus,  
*To surround*, circumsto, 1. circumdo, 1.

*Surrounded*, circumdatus  
*Surrounding*, circumdans [tus, 4. m.  
*A surrounding*, circuitio, 3. f. circui-  
*A survey* (viewing), inspectio, 3. f.  
 (measuring), metatio, 3. f.  
*To survey* (view), lustro, 1. inspecto,  
 1. (measure), metior, 4. (oversee),  
 curo, 1. procuro, 1.  
*A surveyor*, inspector, metator, pro-  
 curator, curator, 3. m. (archi-  
 tect), architectus, 2. m.  
*A surveyorship*, munus procuratoris  
*Survival*, surviving, superstitis (status  
*To survive*, supervivo, 3. supersum  
*A survivor*, superstes  
*A survivorship*, munus superstitis  
*Susceptible*, facile suscipiens  
*To suscite* (raise), attollo, 3.  
*To suspect*, suspicor, 1. suspecto, 1.  
*Suspected*, suspectus [suspicio, 3.  
*Suspecting*, suspiciosus, suspicax  
*A suspecting*, suspicio, 3. f.  
*Suspense*, dubium, 2. n.  
*In suspense*, dubius, incertus, sus-  
 pensus, scrupulosus  
*To be in suspense*, dubito, 1. hæsito, 1.  
*To suspend* (or defer), suspendo, 3.  
 distero, 3. (-an assent), assensum  
 sustinere; (remove for a time), ad  
 tempus removere, vel interdicare  
*Suspended*, suspensus, dilatus  
*Suspending*, suspendens  
*A suspension* (suspense), suspensio, 3.  
 f. hæsitatio, 3. f. (-from an office),  
 muneris interdictio; (-of arms),  
 induciæ, pl. f.  
*A suspicion*, suspicio, 3. f.  
*Suspicious* (distrustful), suspiciosus;  
 (suspected), suspectus  
*Suspiciously*, suspiciose  
*Suspuration* (sighing), suspiratio, 3. f.  
*To sustain* (prop, defend), sustento, 1.  
 sustineo, 2. fulcio, 4. defendo, 3.  
 tuteor, 2. (bear, or suffer), sustineo,

2. fero, 3. tolero, 1. patior, 3.  
 (-a loss), detrimentum accipere  
*Sustainable*, sustinendus  
*Sustained* (propped, defended), susten-  
 tatus, sultus, defensus; (borne,  
 suffered), latus, perlatius [3. f.  
*A sustaining* (supporting), sustentatio,  
*Sustenance*, alimentum, 2. n. victus,  
*A suttler*, caupo castrensis [4. m.  
*A suture*, futura, 1. f.  
*A swabber*, nauta inferior  
*A swaddle*, fascia, 1. f.  
*To swaddle*, fascio, 1. (cudgel), ver-  
 bewo, 1. verberibus cædere  
 Swaddled, fasciatus  
*A swaddling*, fasciis involutio  
*To swag down*, præpondero, 1. (-the  
 arms), brachia jactare  
*Swag-bellied*, ventricosus  
*To swage*, mitigo, 1. fedo, 1.  
*A swagger*, jacto, 1. glorior, 1.  
*A swaggerer*, thraaso, 3. m. jactator,  
*A swaggering*, ostentatio, 3. f. [3. m.  
*Swagging down*, propendens  
*A swain*, agrestis, 3. m. colonus, 2.  
*A swallow*, hirundo, 3. f. [m.  
*To swallow*, sorbeo, 2. absorbeo, 2.  
 haurio, 4. exhaurio, 4. (-greedily),  
 voro, 1. ingurgito, 1. devoro, 1.  
 (-one's words), dicta retractare  
*Swallowed*, absorptus, haustus, de-  
 voratus  
*A swallowing down*, haustus, 4. m.  
*A swan*, cygnus, 2. m. olor, 3. m.  
*Of a swan*, cygneus, olorinus  
*To swap* (swap), commuto, 1.  
*The sward* (of bacon), cutis lardi;  
 (-of earib), superficies agri grami-  
 noni  
*A swarm* (great number), multitudo,  
 3. f. (-of bees), examen, 3. n.  
 grex, 3. m. (-of people), turba,  
 1. f.  
*To swarm* (as bees), examino, 1. (-or

come together in numbers), magno numero concurrere; (—or climb up), adrepo, 3. [populo frequens]

*Swarming with people, incolis, vel By swarms, turmatim*

*Swartbily, nigricans instar*

*Swarthiness, nigredo, 3. f. nigror, 3.*

*Swartby, fuscus, nigellus [m.]*

*To grow swartby, nigresco, 3.*

*A swash of water, impetus aquæ*

*To swash, allido, 3.*

*A swath, fascia, 1. f. tænia, 1. f.*

(—of grass), striga fœni demessii

*To swathe, fasciis involvere*

*Sway (government, rule), imperium, 2. n. dominium, 2. n. dominatio,*

3. f. potestas, 3. f. dominatus, 4.

m. principatus, 4. m. rerum administratio

*To sway (rule, govern), gubernare, 1.*

imperare, 1. rego, 3. res administrare;

(—with one), valeo, 2.

*Swayed, gubernatus, imperatus*

*To be swayed, gubernor, 1. regor, 3.*

*A swaying, gubernatio, 3. f.*

*To swial (melt away), inæqualitèr eliquescere*

*To swear, juro, 1. (—against), abjuro,*

1. ejuro, 1. (—allegiance), fidei sacramentum dicere;

(—falsely), perjuro, 1. (—one), juramentum exigere;

(—to secrecy), taciturnitate sacramento astringere;

(—and curse), evomere maledicta

*A swearer, jurator, 3. m.*

*A false sweaver, perjurus*

*A profane sweaver, temerè dejerans*

*A swearing (taking an oath), jurisjurandi interpositio;*

(solemn swearing), dejurium, 2. n.

*Sweat, sudor, 3. m.*

*To sweat, sudo, 1. exsudo, 1. (—a /*

over), persundi sudore, confuso, 1.

(—blood), sanguine rare

*To cause sweat, sudorem eiere*

*Sweated out, exsudatus*

*A sweater, sudator, 3. m. sudatrix,*

3. f. [datorium, 2. n.]

*A sweating, sudatio, 3. f. (—place), fu-*

*Of sweating, sudatorius*

*Causing sweat, sudorificus*

*To sweep, verro, 3. everro, 3. pur-*

gero, 1. (—away, or carry off), au-

fero, 3. converro, 3. (—before), præverro, 3.

*A sweeper, scoparius, 2. m. (—of chimneys), caminorum mundator*

*A sweeping, purgatio scopis*

*Sweepings, purgamenta, pl. n. quif-*

quiliæ, pl. f.

*A sweep-stake, qui pecuniam à sin-*

gulis luforibus depositam convertit

*Sweet (pleasant to taste, or smell),*

dulcis, jucundus, suavis, gratus;

(—breath), halitus suaviter olens;

(—look), aspectus lætus, frons hilaris;

(—smile), os subridens; (affable, kind, good-natured), affabilis,

benevolus, blandus, lenis, humanus,

comis, placabilis, mansuetus;

(prsty), bellus, scitus, concinnus;

(not having a bad smell), minime fœtens;

(luscious), prædulcis; (—as bone), mellitus, melleus;

(—of speech), suaviloquus

*The sweetbread, pancreas, 3. n.*

*A sweet-ball, pastillus, 2. m.*

*Sweet-cane, acorus, 2. m.*

*Sweet-william, armeria, 1. f.*

*A sweetheart, procus, 2. m. amator,*

3. m. (female—), amica, 1. f.

*Sweetmeats, bellaria, pl. n.*

*Sweet-scented, odoriferus [3.]*

*To grow sweet, dulcesco, 3. mitesco,*

*To sweeten, edulco, 1. (—with sugar,*

&c.) saccharo condire; (pacify), paco, 1. pacifico, 1. mitigo, 1.

mitesco, 2. lenio, 4.

*To be sweet upon, adular, 1. assentor,*

1. [m.]

*A sweetener (sycophant), assentator, 3.*

*A sweetening, conditura, 1. f. (pacifying), pacificatio, 3. f. sedatio;*

*Sweetish, subdulcis [3. f.]*

*Sweetly (pleasantly), dulcè, suavitèr,*

gratè; (gently, smoothly), lenitèr,

mansuetè, placidè, tranquillè

*Sweetness, dulcedo, 3. f. (—of smell),*

suavitas, 3. f. (—of speech), blanditiæ,

pl. f. suaviloquentia, 1. f. (—of temper), affabilitas, 3. f.

mansuetudo, 3. f. lenitas, 3. f.

*To swell (puff up), tumeo, 2. turgeo,*

2. intumescio, 3. (—or grow in length, or breadth), cresco, 3. accresco,

3. augeo, 2. (—out), promineo, 2. exto, 1.

*To make swell, tumefacio, 3.*

*Swelled, turgidus, inflatus, tumidus*

*A swelling, tumor, 3. m. inflatio,*

3. f. (—in the neck, &c.) struma, 1. f.

(—of the sea), æquoris asperitas

*To swelter, penè suffocari*

*Swelting, penè suffocatus*

*Swept, versus, conversus [1.]*

*To swerve (go from), erro, 1. aberro,*

*Swerving from, devius, declinans*

*A swerving from, deflexus, 4. m.*

*Swift, celer, velox; (—of foot), levipes,*

*Swiftly, celeritèr, velocitèr [alipes]*

*Swiftness, celeritas, velocitas, 3. f.*

*Swill (hogwash), colluvies, 5. f.*

*To swill, ingurgito, 1. ebibo, 3.*

(rinse), lavo, 1. alloo, 3.

*A swiller, ebriosus*

*Swilling down, ingurgitans, ebibens*

*A swilling, ebriositas, 3. f.*

*To swim, nato, 1. no, 1. (—against the stream), adverso flumine navigare;*

(—with the stream), secundo flumine vehi;

(—at the top), supernato, 1. (—away), abnato, 1.

(—back),

(-back), reno, 1. (-before, or by),  
prænato, 1. (-in), innato, 1. (-in  
riches), divitiis affluere; (-in plea-  
sures), voluptatibus perfluere;  
(-cut), enato, 1. (-over), trans-  
nato, 1. trano, 1. (-to), adno, 1.  
(-upon), supernato, 1. (-under),  
subnato, 1.

*A swimmer*, natator, 3. m.

*A swimming*, natatio, 3. f. natatus,  
4. m. (-of the bead), vertigo, 3. f.

*Swimmingly*, prosperè, bono successu

*A swine*, porcus, 2. m. sus, 3. c. g.

*Of swine*, suillus, porcillus [m.]

*A swine-herd*, subulcus, fuarius, 2.

*The swine-pox*, boa, 1. f.

*Swine-like*, more suis

*A swing* (to swing with), funiculus  
quo se quis jactat; (full desire),

animus, 2. m. cupiditas, 3. f.

(jerk), impetus, 4. m.

*To swing*, agito, 1. jacto, 1. libro, 1.

(-about), roto, 1. circumverto, 3.

(brandish), torqueo, 2.

*To swing*, verbero, 1. flagello, 1.

*Swingel*, verberatus, flagellatus

*Swinged about*, rotatus, libratus

*A swinger*, librator, 3. m.

*Swinging* (banging), pendulus

*A swinging* (poising), libratio, 3. f.

(wheeling about), rotatio, 3. f.

*Swinging* (very large), ingens

*A swipe*, tolleno, 3. m. grus, 3. d. g.

*A switch* (rod), virga, 1. f. vimen,

*To switch*, flagello, 1.

*A switchel*, verticulum, 2. n.

*Swollen*, tumidus, turgidus

*To swoon*, deliquium pati

*To swoop*, commuto, 1. permuto, 1.

*Swooped*, commutatus

*A swooping*, permutatio, 3. f.

*A sword*, gladius, 2. m. ensis, 3.

m. (sward-), gladius strictus

*To put to the sword*, ad inexcusio-

nem cædere

*A sword-bearer*, ensifer; (-player),

gladiator, 3. m.

*Of a sword-player*, gladiatorius

*Sword-playing*, gladiatura, 1. f.

*Sworn*, juratus, adjuratus; (-friend),

juratissimus amicus

*A sycophant*, sycophanta, 1. m. de-  
lator; 3. m. adulator, 3. m. af-  
sentator, 3. m. susurro, 3. m.

*To play the sycophant*, adulator, 1.

*Syderation* (blasting), syderatio, 3. f.

*Syllabic*, syllabical, syllabicus

*A syllable*, syllaba, 1. f.

*By syllables*, syllabatum

*Of one syllable*, monosyllabus

*Of two syllables*, bisyllabus; (-three

syllables), trisyllabus; (-four sylla-  
bles), tetrasyllabus

*A syllogism*, syllogismus, 2. m.

*Syllogistical*, syllogisticus

*Syllogistically*, syllogisticè

*To syllogize*, ratiocinor, 1. per syllo-  
gismos, vel logicè argumentari

*Sylvan*, sylvanus, sylvaticus

*A symbol*, symbolum, 2. n.

*Symbolical*, symbolicus

*Symbolically*, symbolicè, opertè

*To symbolize* (denote), per symbolum

indicare; (concur), consentio, 4.

congruo, 3.

*Symbolized*, per symbola denotatus

*A symbolizing*, symbolica notatio

*Symbolizing with*, consentiens [matus

*Symmetrical*, justâ proportionem for-

*Symmetry*, symmetria, 1. f. [theticus

*Sympathetical*, sympathetic, sympa-

*Sympathetically*, mutuo affectu

*To sympathize*, mutua miseratione

amici, v. moveri [ex animo

*Sympatizing*, sortem alicujus dolens

*Sympathy*, mutuos affectus; (natural

agreement of things), sympathia, 1.

*Symphony*, symphonia, 1. f.

*A symptom*, symptoma, 3. n.

*Symptomatic*, symptomatical, sympto-

*A synagogue*, synagoga, 1. f. [maticus

*Synchronism*, synchronismus, 2. m.

*A synopalis* (swooning), deliquium,

2. n. animi defectio [f.]

*A syncope*, syncopa, 1. f. concisio, 3.

*A syndic*, syndicus, 2. m. [m.]

*A synod*, synodus, 2. f. conventus, 4.

*Synodal*, synodalis, synodicus

*Synonymous*, similibus significationis,

synonymus

*A synopsis*, synopsis, 3. f.

*A syntax*, syntaxis, 3. f. verborum

structura

*A syringe*, syrinx, 3. f. fistula, 1. f.

*To syringe*, per syringem injicere

*Syringed*, per syringem injectus

*Syrup*, syrups, 2. f.

*A system*, sistema, 3. n. corpus, 3. n.

*Systematical*, ad sistema pertinens

## T A.

*A Tabard*, paludamentum faciale

*Tabby*, textum sericum undu-

*A tabby-cat*, feles maculosa [latum

*A taber*, tympanum minus

*A taberner*, tympanista, 1. m.

*A tabernacle*, tabernaculum, 2. n.

*Tabid*, tabidus, emaciatus

*A table*, mensa, 1. f. tabula, 1. f.

*To table* (or board), in convivium

aliquem pacto pretio admittere

*Table-beer*, cerevisia cibaria; (-cloth),

mappa, 1. f. (-discourse), fabulæ

convivales; (-bed), lectus mensæ

formam ferens

*A table* (in a book), syllabus, 2. m.

index, 3. e. g. (-for gaming), ta-

bula lusoria

*Tables*, abacus testularius

*A tabler*, convictor quotidianus

*A tabling together*, convictus, 4. m.

T. acc.

**Tacit**, tacitus  
**Tacitly**, tacite  
**Taciturnity**, silentium, 2. n.  
**A tack (nail)**, clavulus, 2. m. (*wind*), ventus obliquè flans  
**To tack (join)**, conjungo, 3. assuo, 3. (-*up*), affigo, 3. (-*about*, as a *sailing vessel*), cursum obliquare; (-*about*, in opinion, &c.) consilia mutare [sutus; (-*up*), affixus  
**Tacked (together)**, conjunctus, con-  
**Tacking together**, alluans  
**Tackle**, or *tackling*, instrumenta, pl. n. (-*for ships*), armamenta navium  
**Tactics**, tactica, pl.  
**Tag (young sheep)**, oviscula, 1. f. (-*of a lace*), bracteola, 1. f.  
**To tag (a lace)**, bracteolam inserere, (-*after*), ponè sequi  
**Tag-rag**, fax populi  
**A tail**, cauda, 1. f. (-*of a garment*), vestis tractus; (-*or hindmost part*), postrema pars; (-*piece*), ornamentum ad finem appositum  
**Tailage**, tributum viritum exactum  
**Tailed**, caudatus [m.  
**A tailor**, vestiarius, 2. m. sartor, 3.  
**A taint (infection)**, contagium, 2. n.  
**(blemish)**, macula, 1. f. (*crime*), accusatio, 3. f.  
**To taint (act.)**, corrumpo, 3. inficio, 3. (*neut.*) putresco, 3. (*accuse*), accuso, 1. evinco, 3.  
**Tainted**, infectus; (-*of a crime*), accusatus, convictus  
**To take**, capio, 3. accipio, 3. recipio, 3. sumo, 3. (*succeed*), succedo, 3. profertè evenire; (*understand*), intelligo, 3. apprehendo, 3. (-*by the hand*), dexteras jungere, manu prehendere; (-*about*), amplector, 3. (-*a ditch*), fossam transire; (-*after*), imitor, 1. (-*after a father*), patrio, 1. (-*the air*), deambulo, 1.

apricor, 1. (-*air*), evulgor, 1. palam enunciarè; (-*alarm*), perturbor, 1. excitor, 1. (-*afide*), levoco, 1. (-*asunder*), separo, 1. sejungo, 3. (-*away*, or *clear the table*), fercula de mensâ tollere; (-*away by force*), spolio, 1. abripio, 3. (-*away slyly*), furrripio, 3. (-*back*), resumo, 3. (-*before*), anticipo, 1. præocupo, 1. (-*by assault*), oppugno, 1. (-*care*), curo, 1. (-*care for*), consulo, 3. provideo, 2. (-*care of the main chance*), rem familiarem prudenter administrare; (-*one's chance*), fortunam periclitari; (-*one's choice*), eligo, 3. (-*cognizance*), pendio, 3. judico, 1. (-*counsel*), consulere aliquem; (-*courage*), animum recipere; (-*one's own course*), suis itit consiliis; (-*one's course in law*), jus suum persequi; (-*bad courses*), improbè vitam degere; (-*diversions*), oblectamenta capere; (-*down from*), demo, 3. detraho, 3. (-*down, or tame*), domo, 1. coerceo, 2. (-*effect*), effectum fortiri; (-*example by*), exemplum sequi; (-*exception at*), offendor, 3. (-*or admit*), admitto, 3. (-*in linen*, &c.) intromero, 3. (-*in dudgeon*), pro indignissimo habere; (-*one's fancy*), delecto, 1. (-*the field*), in aciem venire; (-*fire*), ardeo, 2. conflagro, 1. ignem concipere; (-*flight*), fugam capere; (-*for*, or *think*), existimo, 1. arbitror, 1. duco, 3. credo, 3. (-*for granted*), pro concessio habere; (-*from*), aufero, 3. abripio, 3. (-*ill*), indignor, 1. ægrè ferre; (-*up hastily*), corripio, 3. (-*the upper hand*), loco potiori sedere; (-*in band*), aggredior, 3. suscipio, 3. (-*in ground*), complector, 3. comprehendo, 3. (-*in a suit*), con-

traho, 3. (-*other measures*), aliter consulere; (-*or buy off*), emo, 3. (-*off the binges*), emoveo, 2. (-*off, or kill*), interficio, 3. (-*off a hat*), demere galerum; (-*to bear*), ægrè ferre; (-*beed*), caveo, 2. (-*beed, or attend to*), attendo, 3. curo, 1. (-*the height*), altitudinem metiri; (-*bold of*), teneo, 2. retineo, 2. prehendo, 3. (-*bold of words*), aliquem verbis captare; (-*an opportunity*), occasionem amplecti, vel arripere; (-*horse*), equum consendere; (-*an impression*), impressionem recipere; (-*in, or cheat*), fraudo, 1. fallo, 3. decipio, 3. (-*in a lie*), mendacii aliquem convincere; (-*in pieces*), disjungo, 3. (-*in a net*), irretio, 4. (-*in writing*), scripto mandare; (-*into consideration*), secum volvere; (-*a journey*), iter facere; (-*the law*), dicam impingere; (-*a leap*, falio, 4. salto, 1. (-*leave of*), vale dicere; (-*one mapping*), inopinantem invadere; (-*notice of*), observo, 1. noto, 1. (-*an oath*), jurejurando affirmare; (-*occasion*), ansam arripere; (-*off the edge*), hebeto, 1. (-*off the mask*), personam detrahere, apertè agere; (-*off the skin*), deglubo, 3. cutem detrahere; (-*off the eyes*), oculos avertere; (-*off by death*), morte multare; (-*off a tax*), censum diminuire; (-*offence*), aliquà re offendi; (-*on, or grievè*), doleo, 2. mæreo, 2. gravitèr ferre; (-*one thing for another*), erro, 1. decipio, 3. (-*care for*), curo, 1. provideo, 2. consulo, 3. (-*out*), eligo, 3. (-*out spots*), maculas eluere; (-*pains*), laboro, 1. sudo, 1. morbor, 4. (-*one's part*), à parte affectus stare; (-*in good part*), in bonam partem accipere;

accipere; (*-in ill part*), indignè ferre; (*-part with*), participio, 1. participes esse; (*-patiently*), æquamentem servare, patientèr ferre; (*-pet*), irascor, 3. stomachor, 1. (*-physic*), medicamentum fumere; (*-pity upon*), misereor, 2. (*-place of*), præcedo, 3. (*-tbe place of another*), alicujus locum occupare; (*-place in a coach*), sedem in curru pactâ mercede conducere; (*-a pride in*), glorior, 1. (*-prisoner*), captivum ducere; (*-one's pleasure*), genio suo indulgere; (*-into protection*), in tutelam recipere; (*-rest*), requiesco, 3. (*-revenge*), penas fumere; (*-root*), radicem capere; (*-sanctuary*), ad asyllum confugere; (*-ship*), navem confendere; (*-his swing*), animum suum explere; (*-a fancy to*), alicui rei studere; (*-to one's heels*), aufugio, 3. (*-to the right hand*), ad dextram deflectere; (*-to talk*), ad examen vocare; (*-thought for*), provideo, 2. prospicio, 3. (*-time*), tempus adhibere; (*-a walk*), spatior, 1. deambulo, 1. (*-one's turn*), vice suâ agere; (*-a tour about*), circumceo, 4. (*-a view*), lustror, 1. prospicio, 3. (*-up*), tollo, 3. attollo, 3. (*-up arms*), arma capere, ad arma confugere; (*-up money at interest*), pecuniam fœnore accipere; (*-up an opinion*), opinionem concipere; (*-up*), or employ, occupo, 1. (*-up room*), locum occupare; (*-up*, or bring into fashion), in morem inducere; (*-up the cudgels*), certamen suscipere; (*-up*, or intercept), intercipio, 3. (*-up*, or reprove), increpo, 1. reprehendo, 3. (*-upon one*), audeo, 2. sibi assumere; (*-up*, or be reclaimed),

more corrigere, ad bonam frugem redire; (*-up a trade*), quæstum occupare; (*-upon tick*), fide suâ emptum fumere; (*-upon rash credit*), temerè credere; (*-unawares*), inopinantem invadere; (*-unto him*), sibi adsciscere; (*-warning*), monitis auscultare; (*-or let in water*), rimis fatiscere, perfusor, 3. (*-winds, as a report*), divulgor, 1. palam fieri; (*-one's word*), fidem adhibere, alicui credere; (*-work by the great*), opus faciendum redimere

*Taken*, captus, sumptus, acceptus; (*-away*), ablatas, demptus, direptus; (*-before*), anticipatus, præoccupatus; (*-bassily*), corruptus; (*-in a snare*), illaqueatus; (*-or pleased with*), oblectatus, delectatus; (*-up*, or employed about), occupatus; (*-unto*), assumptus, ascitus  
*A taker of advice*, deliberator, 3. m. (*-away*), raptor, 3. m. spoliator, 3. m.

*A taking*, assumptio, 3. f. (*-of advice*), deliberatio, 3. f. (*-away*), direptio, 3. f. spoliatio, 3. f. (*-back again*), resumptio, 3. f. (*-before*), anticipatio, 3. f. præoccupatio, 3. f. (*-bold of*), prehensio, 3. f. (*-of work by the great*), operis redemption

*Taking upon himself*, ad se recipiens  
*A talbot*, vertagus, 2. m.

*A tale*, narratio, 3. f. (*falsè*), figmentum, 2. n. (*-of a tub*), anilis fabula, Sicutæ gerræ

*The tale of money, sheep, &c.* recensio, 3. f. numerus, 2. m.

*A tale-bearer*, suffuror, 3. m.

*A teller of merry tales*, congeror, 3. m.

*A talent*, talentum, 2. n. (*endowment*), dos, 3. f. facultas, 3. f.

*Of good talents*, magni iudicii; (*of mean talents*), obtusi ingenii

*A talisman*, imaguncula magica  
*Talk* (*mineral*), talcum, 2. n. (*discourse*), colloquium, 2. n. confabulatio, 3. f.

*Idle talk*, nugæ, pl. f. gerræ, pl. f.  
*To talk*, confabulor, 1. colloquor, 3. (*-at random*), figmenta cerebri evomere; (*-backwards and forwards*), perplexè loqui; (*-of abroad*), vulgo, 1. divulgo, 1. (*-idly*), nugas dicere; (*-softly*), susurro, 1. mustio, 1. (*-with*), cum aliquo conferre; (*-to no purpose*), incassum loqui

*Talkative*, loquax; (*-fellow*), loquaculus, 2. m. locutuleus, 2. m.

*Talkativeness*, garrulitas, 3. f.

*Talked of*, vulgatus, divulgatus

*Having talked*, locutus

*A great talker*, verbosus

*An idle talker*, gerro, 3. m.

*Talking*, loquax, garrulus

*A talking* (*together*), confabulatio, 3. f. (*-much*), garrulitas, 3. f. (*-to one's self*), soliloquium, 2. n.

*Tall*, procerus, altus, celsus

*Tallage*, vectigal, 3. n.

*Tallness*, proceritas, 3. f.

*Tallow*, sebum, 2. n. (*-candler*), candellarum sebacearum venditor

*To tallow*, sebo, 1. fevo, 1.

*Of tallow*, sebacæus

*Tallowish*, sebosus

*A tally*, testera, 1. f. talea, 1. f.

*To tally* (*or mark on a tally*), testiteris numerum notare; (*-or agree with*), convenio, 4. quadro, 1.

*The talmsud*, liber ritualis Rabinorum

*A talon*, unguis, 3. m.

*Tame*, mansuetus, mitis, lenis

*To tame*, mansuefacio, 3. domo, 1.

*To grow tame*, mansueco, 3.

*Tamed*, domitus

*Tameable*, domabilis

*Tamely*, mansuetè, lenitèr

*Tameness*,



*Tameness*, mansuetudo, 3. f. [3. f.  
*A tamer*, domitor, 3. m. domitrix,  
*A taming*, domitus, 4. m.  
*To tamper*, sollicito, 1. (*-with a dis-*  
*ease*), imperitè curationem morbi  
*Tempered with*, sollicitatus [tentare  
*A tempering with*, sollicitatio, 3. f.  
*Tan*, cortex ad coria inficienda ad-  
 hibitus  
*To tan (leather)*, corium cortice infi-  
 cere; (*sunburn*), sole adurere  
*A tanpit*, fovea ad coria dependa  
*Tanned leather*, corium depitum;  
 (*sunburnt*), sole adustus  
*A tang*, sapor ingratus  
*A tangent*, tangens, 3. f.  
*Tangibility*, qualitas tactilis  
*Tangible*, tangibilis, tactilis  
*To tangle*, implico, 1. irretio, 4.  
*Tangled*, impeditus, irretitus; (*-locks*),  
 comæ impexæ  
*A tankard*, cantharus, 2. m. cista, 1. f.  
*A tanner*, coriarius, 2. m.  
*Tanij*, tanacetum, 2. n.  
*To tantalize*, vanâ spe allicere  
*Tantalized*, vanâ spe allectus  
*Tantamount*, æquivalens  
*Tantivy*, velocitèr [(*blow*)], ictus levis  
*A tap*, ñpho, 3. m. epistomium, 2. n.  
*To tap*, dolium relinere; (*give a tap*),  
 levitèr percutere; (*-the belly*), hu-  
 morem epistomio ventri inserto eli-  
 cere  
*Tape*, vitta ex filo contexta [cere  
*A taper*, cereus, 2. m.  
*Taper (adj.)* pyramidatus  
*Tapestry*, tapes, 3. m. aulæa, pl. n.  
*A taphet-y-maker*, phrygium, 3. m.  
*A tap-bottle*, cerevisiarium, 2. n.  
*A taster*, caupo cerevisiarus  
*Tar*, pix liquida  
*To tar*, pice liquidâ oblinere  
*Tardily*, tardè, pigrè, lentè  
*Tardily*, tarditas, 3. f. mora, 1. f.  
*Tardy (slow)*, tardus, piger, lentus;

(*guilty*), sons, nocens  
*To be tardy*, peoco, 1. erro, 1.  
*Tare*, involucris pondus  
*Tares*, vicia, 1. f. zizanium, 2. n.  
*A target*, clypeus, 2. m. scutum, 2.  
 n. (round-), parma, 1. f. (*short-*),  
 pelta, 1. f. ancile, 3. n.  
*To tarnish*, infusco, 1. (*be tarnished*),  
 infusor, 1. nitorem perdere; (*-the*  
*reputation*), famam lædere  
*Tarnished*, infuscatus  
*A tarpawling*, pannus cannabinus  
 pice liquidâ illitus; (*sailor*), merus  
 nauta [mentitium  
*A terrace-walk*, ambulacrum cæ-  
*Tarras*, cæmentum intritum  
*Tarried*, moratus, cunctatus; (*-for*),  
 expectatus  
*A tarrer*, morator, cessator, 3. m.  
*To tarry*, maneo, 2. moror, 1. (*-for*),  
 expecto, 1. opperor, 4. (*-all night*),  
 pernocto, 1. (*-behind*), tergviveror, 1.  
*A tarrying*, cunctatio, 3. f. mora,  
 1. f. (*-for*), expectatio, 3. f. (*-all*  
*night*), pernox  
*Tart (sharp)*, acidus, acerbus, acer,  
 auferus, acidulus, mordax  
*To grow tart*, acesco, 3. [tarius, 2. m.  
*A tart*, scriblita, 1. f. (*-maker*), scribli-  
*Tartly*, acritèr, acerbè, auferè  
*Tartness*, acerbitas, 3. f. acor, 3. m.  
*Tartar*, vini aridi sæx, tartarum, 2. n.  
*A task*, penfum, 2. n.  
*To task*, penfum injungere  
*A talking*, pensu injunctio  
*A talkmaster*, exactor operis  
*A taste*, or *tasting*, gustus, 4. m. (*-in*  
*things*), sapor, 3. m.  
*Without taste*, insipidus  
*To taste (lightly)*, libo, 1. delibo, 1.  
 gusto, 1. (*-beforehand*), prægusto,  
 1. prælibo, 1. (*have a taste of*),  
 sapio, 3.  
*Tasted*, gustatus, libatus, delibatus,

degustatus; (*-before*), prægustatus  
*A taster (cup)*, gustatorium, 2. n.  
*A tasting*, gustatio, 3. f.  
*Tasteless*, insipidus  
*Tattered*, laceratus, dilaceratus  
*Tattle*, gerræ, pl. f. nugæ, pl. f.  
 (*-basket*), loquax, dicaculus  
*To tattle*, garrilo, 4. blatero, 1.  
*Tattled of*, deblaceratus  
*A tattler*, garrulus, nugax  
*A tattling*, loquacitas, 3. f.  
*A tavern*, taberna vinaria; (*-man*),  
 tabernarius, 2. m.  
*Of a tavern*, tabernarius  
*Taught*, doctus, edoctus  
*A taunt*, disterium, 2. n. convicium,  
 2. n. (*bitter-*), sarcasmus, 2. m.  
*To taunt*, calumniar, 1. convicior, 1.  
*Taunting*, mordax  
*Tauntingly*, per deridiculum  
*Tautology*, tautologia, 1. f.  
*Tawdry*, affectatus [sectatus  
*Tawdry dress*, vestitus splendor af-  
*Tawny*, fuscus, fulvus  
*A tax*, vectigal, 3. n. census, 4. m.  
 (*-upon land*), agrorum tributa  
*To tax*, taxo, 1. censuo, 2. (*-costly*),  
 litem æstimare; (*blame*), culpo,  
 1. accuso, 1. criminor, 1. repre-  
 hendo, 3. redarguo, 3.  
*Taxable*, vectigalis  
*A taxation*, or *taxing*, taxatio, 3. f.  
*A taxing (blaming)*, accusatio, 3. f.  
*Taxed*, taxatus; (*accused*), accusatus,  
*A taser*, taxator, 3. m. [incusatus  
*A tax-gatherer*, tributî exactor  
*Tea*, thea, 1. f.  
*To teach*, doceo, 2. instituo, 3. eru-  
 dio, 4. (*-boys*), pueros literis im-  
*Teachable*, docilis, aptus [buere  
*A teacher*, doctor, 3. m. præceptor,  
 3. m. magister, 2. m. præmon-  
*Teaching*, docens [strator, 3. m.  
*A teaching*, institutio, 3. f.

**A team**, rheda, 1. f.  
**A tear**, lachryma, 1. f. (*rent*), fissura, 1. f. scissura, 1. f.  
**Worship of tears**, defensus  
**Ready to shed tears**, lachrymabundus; (*full of tears*), lachrymosus  
**To shed tears**, lachrymo, 1. fero, 2.  
**Shedding tears**, lachrymans, fens  
**A shedding of tears**, lachrymatio, 3. f.  
**To tear (in pieces)**, lacerare, 1. f. scindo, 3. discindo, 3. dilacerare, 1. (*be torn*), laceror, 1. (—*or rant along*), debacchor, 1. tumultuor, 1.  
**A tearer**, lacerator, 3. m.  
**A tearing**, laceratio, dilaceratio, 3. f.  
**Tearing (loud, or strong)**, stentorius; (—*or very fine*), magnificus, splendidus  
**To tease (vex)**, vexo, 1. crucio, 1. torquere, 2. (—*wool*), lanam carminare  
**Teasid**, vexatus, cruciatus [nare]  
**A teasing**, sollicitio assidua  
**A teaster (6d.)** sex denarii  
**A teat (breast)**, uber, 3. n. (*nipple*),  
**To tease**. See *tease* [papilla, 1. f.  
**Teebily**, iracundè [3. f.  
**Teebines**, iracundia, 1. f. protervitas,  
**Teebital**, technicus, artificialis; (—*word*), vocabulum arti proprium  
**Tecky**, iracundus, morosus  
**A teeder**, retinaculum, 2. n.  
**Tediuous (lasting, long)**, diuturnus, longus; (*slow*), tardus, lentus; (*irkome*), gravis, molestus  
**Tediuously**, diutinè, longè, tardè, lentè, molestè, graviter  
**Tedioufness**, prolixitas, 3. f. tarditas, 3. f. tædium, 2. n. molestia, 1. f.  
**Teeming**, fœcundus, sæpè prægnans  
**Teetb**, dentes, pl. m. (*cheek-*), maxillares dentes; (*eye-*), dentes canini; (—*of a comb*), pectinibus dentes; (*fore-*), dentes incisores; (*gag-teetb*), dentes exerti  
**Breeding teetb**, dentiens

**A breeding of teetb**, dentitio, 3. f.  
**Hawing teetb**, dentatus  
**Breaking the teetb**, dentifragibulus  
**Teetb-powder**, dentificium, 2. n.  
**A telescope**, telescopium, 2. n.  
**To tell (relate)**, dico, 3. nuncio, 1. narro, 1. significo, 1. (—*or blaze abroad*), pervulgo, 1. publico, 1. (—*again*), recito, 1. repeto, 3. (—*before*), prædico, 3. (—*or acquint one with*), narro, 1. indico, 1. nuncio, 1. (—*or admonish of*), moneo, 2. admonedo, 2. (—*or reckon up*), numero, 1. computo, 1. (*relate*), memoro, 1. enarro, 1. refero, 3. (—*or know*), scio, 4. (*dictate*), dicto, 1. (*prompt*), suggero, 3. (—*alie*), mentior, 4. (—*news*), annuncio, 1. (—*stories*), fabulor, 1. (—*false stories*), calumniar, 1.  
**Tell on**, perge, age  
**A telltale**, delator, obrectator, 3. m.  
**A teller**, narrator, 3. m. (—*of stories*), fabulator, 3. m. (—*of fortunes*), fatidicus, 2. m. (*numberer*), numerator, 3. m.  
**A telling**, narratio, 3. f. (*reckoning*), numeratio, 3. f. computatio, 3. f.  
**Temerarious**, temerarius  
**Temerity**, temeritas, 3. f.  
**Temper (constitution of body)**, constitutio, 3. f. corporis temperies; (*humour, nature*), ingenium, 2. n. animus, 2. m. indoles, 3. f. (*moderation*), moderatio, 3. f. æquitas animi  
**Of an agreeable temper**, facetus  
**Of a genteel temper**, liberalis ingénii  
**Of an aspiring temper**, imperii cupidus  
**An even temper**, animus æquus; (*an uneven temper*), animus levis  
**Agreeableness of temper**, festivitas, 3. f. (*disagreeableness-*), morositas, 3. f.  
**The temper of steel**, temperatura, 1. f.

**To temper (the passions)**, animum moderari; (*mingle*), misceo, 2. commisceo, 2. (—*iron, &c.*) tempero, 1.  
**A temperament (expedient)**, modus, 2. m. ratio, 3. f. (—*or constitution of body*), constitutio, 3. f. corporis temperies [rancia, 1. f.  
**Temperance**, moderatio, 3. f. temperantia  
**With temperance**, temperatè  
**Temperate**, temperatus; (*calm*), serenus, tranquillus [peries æqualis  
**Temperateness of weather**, cæli temperamentum, 2. n.  
**Temperature**, temperamentum, 2. n.  
**Tempered**, mixtus; (*good-*), festivus; (*ill-*), morosus  
**A tempering**, admixtio, 3. f.  
**A tempest**, tempestas, 3. f.  
**Tempestuous**, procellosus  
**A temple**, templum, 2. n. ædes sacræ  
**The temples of the head**, tempora, pl. n.  
**Temporal**, temporalis; (*unballowed*), secularis, profanus  
**Temporalities**, temporalia, pl.  
**Temporally**, ad tempus  
**Temporary**, temporarius  
**To temporize**, tempori succumbere  
**A temporizer**, qui scenæ servit  
**A temporizing**, assentatio, 3. f.  
**To tempt (try)**, tento, 1. aggredior, 3. (*entice*), sollicito, 1. pellicio, 3. allicio, 3.  
**A temptation (enticement)**, tentatio, 3. f. illecebra, 1. f. (—*to anger*), irritamentum, 2. n.  
**Tempted (attempted)**, inceptus; (*enticed*), allectus, sollicitus  
**A tempter**, tentator, allector, 3. m.  
**The tempter**, diabolus, 2. m.  
**A tempting**, illecebra, 1. f.  
**Tempted**, pellectus  
**Ten**, decem, deni  
**Of ten**, denarius  
**Ten times**, decies  
**Ten years old**, decennis

Ten years space, decennium, 2. n.

Tenable, tenendus

Tenfold, decuplus

Tenacious, tenax, pertinax

Tenaciously, tenaciter

Tenaciousness, tenacitas, 3. f.

A tenant, inquilinus, 2. m.

To tend (attend), comitor, 1. curo, 1.

(-to, or aim at), specto, 1. tendo, 3.

Tended, curatus

A tendency (inclination), propensio,

3. f. inclinatio, 3. f. (drift, or

design), propositum, 2. n. con-

silium, 2. n.

Tender (soft), tener, mollis; (nice,

dainty), delicatus; (-bearded), mi-

sericulus, benevolus; (scrupulous),

scrupulosus, hæsitans, dubitans

Tender-heartedness, misericordia, 1. f.

A tender (guard), custos, 3. c. g.

(offer), conditio oblata; (small

ship), lembus, 2. m. navigiolium,

2. n. (waiter), assecla, 1. m.

Made tender, emollitus

To grow tender, tenerescio, 3.

To tender (or offer), porrigo, 3. offero,

3. (regard), indulgeo, 2. curo, 1.

(love, or value), amo, 1. diligo, 3.

A tender of money, pecuniæ represen-

tation, oblatio, 3. f. [tatio

Tenderly, tenerè, mollitèr

Tenderness (love, kindness), benevo-

lencia, 1. f. charitas, 3. f. amor,

3. m. (indulgence), indulgentia,

1. f. (scrupulousness), scrupulosa

Tending to, spectans [dubitatio

A tending, curatio, 3. f.

A tendon, tendo, 3. m.

A tendril, clavicula, 1. f. (-of col-

wort, &c.) cyma, 1. f.

Tendrils, cartilagineo minores

Tenebrous, tenebrosus

A tement, tementum, 2. n.

A tnet, dogma, 3. n. placitum, 2. n.

A tennis-ball, pila lusoria

Tennis-play, pilæ ludus

A tenon, impages, 3. f. cardo, 3. c. g.

The tenor, or chief course of the matter,

tenor, 3. m. series, 5. f. (chief in-

tent, or purpose), propositum, 2. n.

(sense, or meaning), sensus, 4. m.

verborum vis; (-in music), tenor,

3. m. sonus subgravis

Tense (gram.) tempus, 3. n.

Tension, tensio, 3. f.

A tent, tentorium, 2. n. (-in a fair),

velabrum, 2. n. (-for a wound),

linamentum, 2. n.

A tenter, pannitendum, 2. n.

A tenter-book, uncus, hamus, 2. m.

The tenth, decimus

The tenth time, decimum

Tenthly, decimò

Tenths, decimæ, pl. f.

Tenuity, tenuitas, 3. f. gracilitas, 3. f.

A tenure, tenura, 1. f.

Tepid, tepidus, egclidus

Tepidity, tepor, 3. m.

A terce, triens, 3. m.

Tergiversation, tergiversatio, 3. f.

A term (word, or expression), verbum,

2. n. (bound, or limit), terminus,

2. m. limes, 3. m. (limited time),

tempus præstitutum; (condition),

conditio, 3. f. lex, 3. f. (woman's

terms), menses, pl. m. menstrua,

pl. n. (law-terms), termini, pl. m.

Space between term and term, justiti-

um, 2. n.

To term (name), voco, 1. nuncupo, 1.

A termagant, mulier rixosa

Termed, appellatus, vocatus

To terminate (limit), termino, 1.

limito, 1. (-in), terminor, 1.

(-a difference), lites componere,

controversiam dirimere

Terminated, terminatus, limitatus,

compositus, diremptus

A terminating (bounding), termina-

tio, 3. f. (concluding), conclusio,

3. f. [3. f.

A termination (ending), terminatio,

Ternary, ternarius

A terrace-walk, terrenus agger

Terraqueous, ex terrâ & aquâ constans

A terrar, terrarium, 2. n.

Terrene, terrenus

Terrifical, terrestris

Terrible, terribilis, atrox; (-in looks),

torvus, truculentus; (very-), per-

horridus

Terribleness, terror, horror, 3. m.

Terribly, terribilitèr, atrocitèr

To terrify, terreo, 2. territo, 1.

To be terrified, horresco, 3. terreor, 2.

Terrified, territus, perterritus

Terrifying, terrens, territans [3. f.

A territory, territorium, 2. n. ditio,

Terror, terror, 3. m. formido, 3. f.

Tertian, tertianus

A test (trial), examen, 3. n. (witness),

testis, 3. c. g. (-oath), sacramen-

tum quo ejuratur auctoritas pon-

titicia [titicia

A testament, testamentum, 2. n.

Testamentary, testamentarius

A testator, testator, 3. m.

A tester (6d.) sex denarii; (-of a bed),

lecti umbella

Testicles, testiculi, pl. m. testes, pl. m.

Testification, testificatio, 3. f.

A testifier, testificator, 3. m.

To testify, testor, 1. testificor, 1.

A testifying, testificatio, testatio, 3. f.

Testimonial, testimonialis

A testimonial, literæ testimoniales

A testimony, testimonium, 2. n. (-of

a good conscience), conscientia bene

To bear testimony, testor, 1. [actæ vitæ

In testimony of respect, causâ officii

Testiness, morositas, 3. f.

A teiber, retinaculum, 2. n.

*To tether*, compedes injicere

*A tetter*, impetigo, 3. f.

*To tew*, conor, 1. nitor, 3.

*A text*, thema, 3. n. (*words of an author*), scriptoris verba genuina

*Text-letters*, literæ unciales

*A texture*, textura, 1. f.

*Tban*, in comparisons, is made by *ac*, *atque*, or *quàm*; and sometimes by an ablative case

*To thank*, gratias agere

*Thanked*, cui gratiæ aguntur

*Thankful*, gratus

*Thankfully*, gratè

*Thankfulness*, gratitudo, 3. f.

*Thanks*, gratiæ, pl. f. grates, pl. f.

*Thanksgiving*, gratiarum actio

*That* (*pron. demonstr.*) ille, iste, iste; (*for who*, or *which*), qui; (*a conjunction*), ut, ne, quòd, quò [et, ut

*The same that*, or *as*, idem ac, atque, *Note*, when *that* signifies *because*, and denotes time past, before a verb, it may be rendered into *Latin* by

*quòd*; as, *I am glad that you are returned safe*, quòd tu redisti incolumis, gaudeo. But *that* signifying to the end *that*, denoting time to come, and coming before a verb, which signifies to *desire*,

*fear*, *command*, *labour*, *take care*, &c. must be made by *ut*; as, *I desire that you will act the play*, ut tu fabulam agas, volo

*Seeing that*, being *that*, or *since that*, cum, quum, quandò, quandò

quidem, quia, quoniam, siquidem; (*inasmuch that*), adèd ut, usquè adèd ut; (*so that*), dum, dummodò; modò, vel adèd, ut; si, si tantum; (*that away*), illà, illàc;

(*to the end that*), eò, ideo, eà gratià, eo consilio, ut; in illum finem, quòd

*That*, culmus, 2. m. stipula, 1. f. *To thatch*, culmis tegere

*Thatched*, culmis tectà

*A thaw*, glaciæ resolutio

*To thaw*, regelo, 1. (*be thawed*), regelor, 1. solvor, 3.

*Thawed*, regelatus, solutus

*The*, before a noun substantive, may for the most part be omitted in translating into *Latin*, as being sufficiently included in the noun itself; except it denote the particular thing mentioned before, and then it is to be translated by *hic*, *hæc*, *hoc*; *ille*, *illa*, *illud*; *iste*, *ista*, *istud*, according to the gender of its substantive, and the particular thing thereby referred to, whether *this*, *that*, or *the other*: or, when it is emphatically used to shew that some person or thing is more than ordinarily remarkable; as, *Alexander the Great*, Alexander ille magnus

*The* before a comparative degree including in it (*by how much*, *by so much*) is to be made by *quantò*, *tantò*; *quò*, *eò*, *hòc*; *tam*, *quàm*

*A theme*, thema, 3. n.

*A theatre*, theatrum, 2. n.

*Theatrical*, theatricus

*Thee*, te, acc. of ego

*Theft*, furtum, latrocinium; 2. n.

*Their*, or *theirs*, eorum, illorum, ipsorum, gen. pl. masc. eorum, illarum, ipsarum, gen. pl. feminine

*Them*, eos, illos; eas, illas

*To them*, eis, illis

*Themselves*, se, sese, semet, seipos, semetipos; seipsas, semetipisas

*Of themselves*, sui

*They themselves*, illi ipsi, illæ ipsæ

*Then* (*at that time*), tum, tunc, ibi, eodem tempore; (*after that*), tum,

indè, postèa, deindè, exindè; (*therefore*), ergo, igitur, idcirco; (*now and then*), nonnunquàm, subindè, identidèdè

*Thence* (*from thence*), indè, illinc, isthinc; (*thereupon*), eò, exindè, ex eo; (*forward*), deinceps, deindè,

*Theological*, theologicus [exindè

*Theology*, theologia, 1. f.

*A theologiss*, theologus, 2. m.

*A theorem*, theorema, 3. n.

*Theorematical*, theorematicus

*The theory*, theoria, 1. f.

*Therapeutics*, therapeutice, 3. f.

*There* (*in that place*), ibi, illic, istic; (*thither*, or *to that place*), illò, illàc, illùc

*Note*, when *there* does not relate to place, it has no particular *Latin* word.

*Thereabout* (*or about that affair*), de, vel in illà re; (*thereabouts of place*), circum, circiter, circa; (*of time*), sub, circa, circiter; (*in number*), quasi, fermè, ferè, ad, plus minùs, circa, circiter, præterproptèr

*There-after*, exindè, deindè; (*at*), de, vel in illà re; (*by*), eò, indè; (*fore*), idcirco, ita, itaque, ergo, igitur, perinde, pròindè, proin, proptèrca, ea proptèr, eà re; (*from*), indè, exindè, deindè, ab eo, ex eo; (*in*), in eo, vel illo loco, in iis, vel illis locis, in eà, vel illà re, in iis, vel illis rebus; (*of*), ejus, illius, illorum; (*on*, or *upon*), exindè, deindè, postèa, tum, ibi; (*out*), ex eo, vel illo loco; (*with*), cum eodem, vel iidèdèm

(*with*, or *without*), simul, eadèdèm operà [tho]e, hi et illi

*These* (*of this*), hi, hæc, hæc; (*and*), *A thesis*, thesis, 3. f. positio, 3. f.

*They*, ii, illi, isti; eæ, illæ, istæ

*Thi*, e

*Thi*, e

*Thi*, e

*Thi*, e

*Thi*, e

*Thi*, e

*Thi*, e

*Thick* (not *thin*), spissus, densus, crassus; (*large*), amplus, largus, latus, crassus; (*fat*), obesus; (*muddy*), lutosus, cœnoscus, fœculentus; (*skinned*), callosus; (*skulled*), pingue ingenium; (*together*), frequens, confertus; (*of bearing*), furdus

*Thick and threifold*, catervatim

*Throug thick and thin*, omnibus periculis se offerre

*To thicken*, spissesco, 3. (*make thick*), condensio, 1. spissio, 1.

*Thickened*, condensatus

*A thickening*, condensatio, 3. f.

*Thickest* (thickest), confertissimus

*A thicket*, dumetum, 2. n.

*Thickly*, dense, spissè

*Thickness*, densitas, 3. f. (*of bearing*), auditus gravitas; (*frequency*), frequentia, 1. f.

*A thief*, fur, 3. c. g. lavernio, 3. m.

*To thieve*, furor, 1. furripio, 3.

*Thieved*, surreptus

*Thievery*, furtum, 2. n.

*A thieving*, direptio, expilatio, 3. f.

*Thievish*, furtivus

*Thievishly*, furaciter

*Thievishness*, furacitas, 3. f.

*The thigh*, femur, 3. n. coxa, 1. f.

*A thill*, tamo, 3. m.

*A tibble*, digitale, 3. n.

*Thin* (not *thick*), rarus, tenuis; (*easy to be discovered*), pellucidus; (*few*), infrequens; (*lean*), macer, macilentus; (*light*), levis

*To grow thin*, rarefco, 3. macesco, 3.

*To make thin*, rarefacio, 3. (*or slender*), attenuo, 1. tenuo, 1. abrado, 3. (*or lean*), emacio, 1. (*a garden ibin*), difraro, 1.

*Made thin* (*rarefied*), rarefactus; (*or slender*), attenuatus; (*or lean*),

*Thine*, tuu

[emaciatu

*A thing*, res, 5. f. negotium, 2. n.

*Note*. The word *thing*, or *things*, when included in the adjective, is often omitted, and the adjective is then made in the neuter gender; as, it is a *stagnant thing*, indignum quidem est

*Note* also, that *thing* is sometimes used to denote scorn and contempt of a person; as, *she is a baughty thing*, mulier est fastidiosa

*Things* (*goods*), bona, pl. n. (*clothes*, &c.) vestitus, 4. m. apparatus, 4. m. (*of no value*), ineptiæ, pl. f. nugæ, pl. f.

*To think* (*believe, suppose, imagine*), puto, 1. reor, 2. credo, 3. arbitror, 1. opinor, 1. existimo, 1. censo, 2. (*again*), recogito, 1. (*much of a thing*), aliquid ægrè ferre; (*of, on, or upon*), delibero, 1. contempro, 1. confidoro, 1. (*beforehand*), præmeditor, 1. (*light of*), parvi pendere; (*otherwise*), dissentio, 4. (*swell of*), probor, 1. comprobo, 1. (*too well of one's self*), alicum sapere; (*worthy*), dignor, 1. (*scorn*), dedignor, 1.

*Thinking*, cogitans, meditans

*A thinking*, cogitatio, 3. f. reputatio, 3. f. (*upon*), meditatio, 3. f. deliberatio, 3. f. (*beforehand*), præmeditatio, 3. f.

*Thinly*, tenuitèr, exilitèr

*Thinness*, raritas, 3. f. raritudo, 3. f.

*The third*, tertius

*A third*, triens, 3. m.

*Of a third*, tertianus

*Thirdly*, tertid, tertium

*To thirl* ( *Pierce*), penetror, 1. perforo, 1.

*Thirst*, sitis, 3. f. (*of riches, honour, &c.*) divitiarum, honorum, &c.

*To thirst*, sitio, 4.

*To be thirsted after*, sitiur, 4.

*Thirsty*, sitiens

*Very thirsty*, siti ferè enectus

*Blood-thirsty*, sanguinarius

*Thirteen*, tredecim

*The thirteenth*, decimus tertius

*Thirteen times*, tredecies

*Thirty*, triginta, triceni

*Of thirty*, tricenarius

*Thirty times*, tricies, ter decies

*The thirtieth*, tricesimus

*This*, hic, iste; (*man*), hic; (*woman*), hæc; (*thing*), hoc

*To this place*, hucusquè

*In this place*, hic

*From this place*, hinc

*By this way*, hæc [pappus, 2. m.

*A thistle*, carduus, 2. m. (*down*),

*Thither*, eò, illud, illuc

*Thüberto*, eatenus

*Thübertward*, illorsum

*A thong*, lorum, 2. n. corrigia, 1. f.

*A thorn*, spina, 1. f. (*black*), prunus

sylvestris; (*white*), oxyacantha, 1. f.

*Bearing thorns*, spinifer

*Thorny*, spinosus, spineus [2. n.

*A place where thorns grow*, spinetum,

*A thornback*, raia clavata

*Thorough*, per

*A thoroughfare*, via pervia

*Thoroughpaced*, perfectus

*Those*, illi, isti

*Thou*, tu, ipse

*Though*, or *ibo* (*alibough*), ut, etfi,

licèt, tamen, etiam, quanquam,

quamvis; (*nevertheless*), tamen,

veruntamen, nihilominus

*As though*, veluti, velut, perindè

quasi, tanquam, tanquam si, ùt si

*Thought* (*a thinking upon*), cogitatio,

3. f. meditatio, 3. f.

*A thought* (*thing thought on*), cogita-

tum, 2. n. (*care, or concern*),

cura, 1. f. sollicitudo, 3. f. anxie-

tas, 3. f. (*contrivance*), inventio,

3. f.

3. f. excogitatio, 3. f. (*aim*, or *design*), propositum, 2. n. conatus,  
 4. m. consilium, 2. n.  
**To take thought for**, curo, 1. providere, 2. consulo, 3. (*be concerned at*), dolore affici [deliberatus  
**Thought of (considered)**, perpensus,  
**Thoughtful**, sollicitus, anxius; (*wary, considerate*), consideratus, providus, consultus, prudens, circumspēctus  
**To be thoughtful about (consider)**, contemtor, 1. speculor, 1. confidero, 1. perpendo, 3. (*-for*, or *troubled about*), angor, 3. perturbor, 1. sollicitor, 1.  
**Thoughtfully**, cautē, consultē, prudenter; (*anxiously*), anxie, sollicitē  
**Thoughtfulness**, cautio, sollicitudo, circumspēctio, 3. f.  
**Thoughtless**, inconsideratus, imprudens, temerarius, præceptus  
**Thoughtlessness**, inconsiderantia, 1. f.  
**A thousand**, mille, millia, pl. and is used both substantively and adjectively  
**Two thousand**, duo millia, bis mille  
**Of a thousand**, milliarius  
**A thousand times**, millies  
**The thousandth**, millesimus  
**Thral**, or **thraldom**, servitus, 3. f.  
**Thrasnical**, thrasonicus  
**Thread**, filum, 2. n. (*-in cloth*, or *silk*), licium, 2. n. (*-for weaving*), linum, 2. n. stamen, 3. n. [acās  
**To thread**, filum inferere in foramen  
**Bread by thread**, filatim  
**Threadbare**, tritus, detritus  
**The thread of discourse**, tenor, 3. m.  
**A threat**, minatio, 3. f. minæ, pl. f.  
**To threaten**, minor, 1. comminor, 1.  
**Threatened**, interminatus  
**Threatening**, minax, minitans  
**A threatening**, comminatio, 3. f.  
**Threateningly**, minacitèr

**Three**, tres, trini, terni  
**The three (at cards)**, trias, 3. f.  
**Of three**, trinus, trinarius  
**Three divers ways**, trifariam  
**In three parts**, tripartitus  
**Threefold**, triplex, triplus  
**To make threefold**, triplicor, 1.  
**Three-cornered**, triangularis  
**Three days' space**, triduum, 2. n.  
**Having three colours**, tricolor  
**Three-headed**, triceps; (*-horned*), tricornis; (*-shaped*), triformis  
**Of three pounds' weight**, trilibris  
**Three-pointed**, tricuspis  
**Having three teeth**, tridens  
**Three years' space**, triennium, 2. n.  
**Three-year'd**, trifurcus  
**Threescore**, sexaginta  
**Of threescore**, sexagenarius  
**Threescore times**, sexagesies  
**Threescore and ten**, septuaginta  
**Three hundred**, trecenti  
**Three hundred times**, trecenties  
**To thresh (corn)**, flagello, 1. (*beat*), cædo, 3.  
**A thresher**, triturator, 3. m.  
**A threshing**, trituratio, 1. f. (*-floor*), area trituræ accommodata  
**A threshhold**, limen, 3. n.  
**Thrice**, ter  
**Thrice as much**, triplū, triplus  
**Thrift**, frugalitas, 3. f.  
**Thriftily**, frugalitèr, parcè  
**Thriftiness**, parsimonia, 1. f.  
**Thrift**, frugalis, parcus, frugi; (*-servant*), servus bonæ frugi  
**To thrill (drill)**, terebro, 1.  
**To thrive (prosper)**, vigeo, 2. valeo, 2. floreo, 2. ditescor, 3. (*-in flesh*), pinguesco, 3.  
**Thrive**, ditatus, locupletatus  
**A thriving (in the world)**, prosperitas; 3. f. (*-in flesh*), corporis auctus  
**Thrivingly**, prosperè, feliciter [tus

**The throat**, guttur, 3. n. gula, 1. f.  
**Of the throat**, gutturalis  
**Throat-cut**, jugulatus  
**To throbb**, palpito, 1. mico, 1.  
**A throbbing**, palpitatio, 3. f.  
**A throne**, solium, 2. n. thronus, 2. m. regia dignitas, summa potestas  
**To throng (or crowd)**, premo, 3. (*-to a place*), catervatim confluere  
**A throng**, turba, 1. f. frequentia, 1.  
**Thronged**, pressus, coarctatus [f.  
**To throttle**, strangulo, 1. (*-to death*), laqueo interire  
**Throttled**, strangulatus  
**A throttling**, strangulatio, 3. f.  
**Through**, a, ex, per, propter  
**Note**, through is often the same as by, and then is made by the ablative case; as, *through me*, or *by my means*, operâ meâ. And, *through*, after a verb, is often implied in it, especially when the verb is compounded with *per*, or *trans*; as, *to bore through*, perforo, 1. *to run through*, transigo, 3.  
**Through and through**, penitus, omnino, prorsus  
**Throughout**, per totum  
**A throw**, or *cast*, jactus, 4. m.  
**To throw (cast, or sling)**, jacto, 1. jacio, 3. mitto, 3. conjicio, 3. (*-arms about the neck*), collo dare brachia circum; (*-a stone at one*), aliquem lapide petere; (*-one's self at the fact*), se ad pedes projicere; (*-all about*), circumjicio, 3. spargo, 3. (*-again?*), allido, 3. illido, 3. (*-all along*), prosterno, 3. abjicio, 3. (*-aside*), rejicio, 3. (*-away*), abjicio, 3. (*-away one's money*), pecuniam prodigere; (*-away time and labour*), operam et oleum perdere; (*-back*), rejicio, 3. (*-before*), objicio, 3. (*-behind*), à tergo rejicere;

jjicere; (-between), interjicio, 3. (-down), dejiçio, 3. diruo, 3. sub-  
verto, 3. prosterno, 3. (-down  
arms), arma mittere; (-off acquaint-  
ance), notos deserere; (-up one's  
liberty), abjudicare sibi libertatem;  
(-down beading), præcipito, 1.  
(-down upon), ingero, 3. (-forth),  
emitto, 3. (-bouse out at windows),  
omnia conturbare; (-in, or into),  
injicio, 3. immitto, 3. (-in one's  
teetb), exprobro, 1. (-into prison),  
in carcerem conjicere; (-off), dejiçio,  
3. (-off, or renounce), repudio,  
1. rejicio, 3. renuncio, 1. (-off a  
garment), exuo, 3. (-open a gown),  
finum efundere; (-out), ejicio, 3.  
(-our), trajicio, 3. transmitto, 3.  
(-unto), adjicio, 3. (-up), ejicio, 3.  
egero, 3. (-up, as the tide), expurgo,  
1. (-up an office), munere se  
abdicare; (-upon), superinjicio, 3.  
(turn), torno, 1.

*A thrower*, jaculator, 3. m.

*A throwing*, jactus, 4. m. jactatus,  
4. m. (-at), petio, 3. f. (-away),  
abjectio, 3. f. (-of a dart), jacu-  
lacio, 3. f. (-down), dejiçio, 3. f.  
deturbatio, 3. f. demolitio, 3. f.  
f. præcipitatio, 3. f. (-from a  
horse), ab equo excussio; (-in), in-  
jectio, 3. f. (-off), abjectio, 3. f.  
(-out), ejectio, 3. f. repudiatio,  
3. f. (-over, or beyond), trajectus,  
4. m. (-upon), superjectio, 3. f.  
*Thrown*, jactus, missus, conjectus  
*To be thrown out (in an election)*, re-  
jicio, 3. suffragis excludi; (-or  
distanced), è stadio excludi

*Thrown (against)*, illisus; (-asfar off),  
projectus; (-away), abjectus;  
(-back), reiectus; (-between), in-  
terjectus; (-down), dirutus, ever-  
sus, deturbatus; (-in a heap), coa-

cervatus, accumulatus; (-up), e-  
*Throws, throes*, labores, pl. m. [jectus  
*Thrus*, villi, pl. m.

*A thrush (bird)*, turdus, 2. m.

*The thrush (disease)*, aphthæ, pl. f.

*A thrush*, impetus, 4. m. ictus, 4. m.

*To thrush*, impello, 3. trudo, 3. (-with

a sword), ferro aliquem petere;

(-against), obdo, 3. (-back), re-  
pello, 3. (-down), detrudo, 3.

deturbo, 1. (-forward), pro-  
pello, 3. (-forward, or make

haste), festino, 1. accelero, 1. (-in-  
to), ingero, 3. intrudo, 3. (-out),

depello, 3. excludo, 3. ejicio, 3.

abigo, 3. arceo, 2. (-through),  
perfordo, 3. transfigo, 3. (-to-  
gether), comprimo, 3. coarcto, 1.

(-upon), premo, 3. obrudo, 3.

*Thrust*, impulsus, abactus, repulsus,  
deturbatus, coarctatus, perfossus,  
transfixus, expulsus, exclusus, e-  
jectus, compressus

*A thrusting (back)*, repulsio, 3. f.

(-forward), impulsio, 3. f. (-to-  
gether), compressio, 3. f.

*A thumb*, pollex, 3. m.

*Of a thumb*, pollicaris

*A thumbfall*, digitale, 3. n.

*To thumb*, tero, 3.

*A thump*, ictus, 4. m.

*To thump*, tundo, 3. obtundo, 3.

(-at), pulso, 1.

*Thumped*, pulsus, pulsatus

*A thumper*, pulsator, 3. m. [m.

*A thumping*, pulsatio, 3. f. pulsus, 4.

*Thunders*, tonitru, n. (-frack), sîde-  
ratus, attonitus, de cælo tactus

*To thunder*, fulmino, 1. tono, 1.

*A thunder-clap*, fragor cæli; (-bolt)

*Of thunder*, fulmineus [fulmen, 3. n.

*A thunderer*, fulminator, 3. m.

*A thundering*, fulminatio, 3. f.

*Thundering (from above)*, altitonans;

(-voice), vox stentorea

*Thuriferous*, thurifer

*Thursiday*, feria quinta; (*boly-*), dies

ascensionis Domini; (*Maunday-*),

dies Jovis proxima ante pascha

*Tbus*, ita, hoc modo, sic, ad hunc

modum; (-far), hæctenus, huc

usquè; (-much), tantum

*A tbrwack*, ictus, 4. m. verber, 3. n.

*To tbrwack*, verbero, 1. fustigo, 1.

*A tbrwacking*, verberatio, 3. f.

*Tbwart*, transversus, obliquus

*To tbwart*, contradico, 3. adverfor; 1.

*Tbwarting*, contrarius, repugnans

*A tbwarting*, contradictio, 3. f.

*Tby*, tuus

*Tbyme*, thymum, 2. n.

*Belonging to thyme*, thyminus

*Full of thyme*, thymofus

*To tice*, allicio, 3.

*A tick (insect)*, ricinus, 2. m. (-for

a bed), culcitra, 1. f. (*truff*),

*A ticket*, tessera, 1. f. [sides, 5. f.

*To tickle*, titillo, 1. (-the fancy), adu-

*A tickling*, titillatio, 3. f. [lor, 1.

*Ticklish*, titillationis impatiens; (*cap-*

*tious*), captiosus, morosus; (*nice*),

res lubrica, difficilis; (*dangerous*),

periculosus

*Tid (dainty)*, delicatulus

*Tiåbits*, dapes opimæ

*To tiddle*, nimis indulgere

*The tide*, æstus maris; (*ebb-*), re-

fluxus maris; (*spring-*), eluvies, 5.

f. (*neap-*), æstus maris crescens

*With the tide*, secundo flumine

*Against tide*, adverso flumine [3. f.

*Tide (time)*, tempus, 3. n. tempestas,

*Tidings*, nuncius, 2. m. rumor, 3. m.

*To bring tidings*, nuncio, 1.

*Tidy*, solers, habilis

*A tie*, nexus, 4. m. vinculum, 2.

*To tie (or bind)*, alligo, 1. ligo, 1. ob-

ligo, 1. vincio, 4. constringo, 3.

obstringo, 3. (-about), circumfringo;

1. circumvincio, 4. (-back), revincio, 4. (-before), praeligo, 1. prævincio, 4. (-together), copulo, 1. (-to), astringo, 3. (-with a knot), in nodum cogere

**Tied**, ligatus, vincustus, nexus, annexus, alligatus, connexus, copulatus, conjunctus

**To be tied** (in bed), constringor, 3. (-by the laws), legibus impediri

**A tiff** (quarrel), contentio, 3. f. lis, 3. f. jurgium, 2. n. (-of drink), modicum, 2. n.

**A tiger**, tigris, 3. f. (cruel person), **Of a tiger**, tigrinus [homo crudelis]

**A tigress**, tigris femina

**Tight** (neat), nitidus, comptus, bellus, concinnus, scitus; (-safe), tutus, saluus; (-sound), sanus, validus

**To tighy** (laugh), cachinno, 1.

**A tile**, tegula, 1. f.

**A gutter-tile**, imbrex, 3. d. g.

**Of a tile**, tegularis

**To tile**, tegulis obducere

**A tiler**, tegularum structor

**The tiling**, tegulum, tegillum, 2. n.

**Till** (until), dum, donec, anteq̄ quàm, antè quàm, anteq̄ nisi, quoad; (-before a noun), ad, in, ante, usquè ad; (-before a verb), priusquàm, antè, anteq̄quàm; (-a preposition), in, ante, ad, usquè ad; (-now), nunc primum, adhuc; (-subò time as), quoad, quod, donè; (-then), anteq̄, antè; (-a while ago), nupèr

**A till**, locus, 2. m.

**To till**, colo, 3. subigere agrum

**Tillage**, agricultura, 1. f.

**Tilled**, cultus, aratus

**A tiller** (of the ground), agricola, 1. m. (-of a bow), arcus cornu; (-of a boat), tymbæ gubernaculum

**A tiling**, cultus, 4. m. aratio, 3. f.

**A tilt-cloth**, tentorium, 2. n.

**To tilt a barrel**, cadum inclinare

**The tiling of a barrel**, cadu inclinatio

**Timber**, materies, 5. f. lignum; 2. n. (-work), materiatura, 1. f. (-merchant), materiarius, 2. m. (-yard), fabrica materiaria

**Of timber**, materiarius

**Well-timbered**, benè structus

**A timbrel**, tympanum, 2. n. (-player), tympani pulsator

**Time**, tempus, 3. n. (leisure-), otium, 2. n. tempus vacivum

**For a time**, ad tempus

**Leisure-times**, horæ subsecivæ

**A long time**, diù, jamdudum

**In due time**, tempestivus

**Out of time**, intempestivus

**Time out of mind**, multis antè seculis

**About that time**, per id tempus

**At this time**, in præsentia, jam, nunc; (-another time), alio tempore; (-that time), eo tempore, tunc; (-any time), unquam; (-no time), nunquam; (-what time), quandò; (-what time severè), quandoquè; (-the time that), quo tempore; (-the very same time), per idem tempus; (-the set time), tempore constituto

**If at any time**, si quandò

**For that time**, ut temporibus illis

**From this time**, in futurum

**In due time**, tempestivè

**In a short time**, brevi tempore

**In a year's time**, vertente anno

**Of late time**, nupèr

**In time past**, olim, quondam; (-time to come), deindè, dehinc; (-the mean time), interim, intereà; (-the day-time), interdiù

**After a long time**, post diem longum

**Before this time**, anteq̄; (-that time),

antè

**Of time**, temporalis

**Of old time**, antiquitùs

**From the beginning of time**, ab ævo

**To that time**, eatendùs

**To time well**, tempestivè agere

**Ill-timed**; intempestivus

**Well-timed**, tempestivus

**Three times**, ter; (-four-), quater; (-many-), sæpe, sæpenumerò

**At all times**, semper

**Timely**, opportunus, tempestivus; (adv.) tempestivè

**Timidity**, timiditas, 3. f.

**Timorous**, timidus

**Timorously**, timide, pavidè [m.]

**Timorousness**, timor, 3. m. metus, 4.

**Tin**, stannum, 2. n. plumbum album

**Of tin**, stanneus [torum fabricator]

**A tinman**, stanneorum instrumentarius

**Tin-glass**, bismuthum, 2. n.

**To tin**, stanno obducere

**A tincture**, tinctura, 1. f. (impressio on the mind), mentis sensus

**Tinder**, igniarium, 2. n. (-box), pixidula igniarium continens

**To tingle**, tinnio, 4. resono, 1.

**Tingling**, resonans, tinnulus

**A tinker**, factor circumforaneus vasorum æreorum

**Tinned**, stanno obductus

**A tinning**, stanni obductio

**Tinsel**, pannus metallo aurei coloris contextus; metaph. splendor falsus

**Tiny** (small), perpusillus

**A tip** (point), apex, 3. m. (-of the nose), nasi extremitas

**To tip** (with silver), argento circumcludere ab labris; (-with iron), ferro præmunire; (-or throw down), dejicio, 3. sterno, 3. (-one the roink), aliquid annuere; (-off, or die), morior, 3.

**Tipped**, or **tip** (with silver), argento



ab labris circumclusus; (*-with iron*), ferro præpilatus

*A tippet*, fascia, 1. f.

*To tipple*, potito, 1. pergræcor, 1.

*A tippler*, bibax, ebriofus

*A tipping-bouse*, cauponula, 1. f.

*A tipping*, comestatio, 3. f.

*A tipstaff* (officer), lictor, 3. m. accensus, 2. m. (instrument), accensu

*Tipfy*, temulentus, ebrius [baculus

*To tire* (rank), series, 5. f. ordo, 3. m.

*Tires for women*, capilli asciti

*A tirewoman*, ornatrix, 3. f.

*To tire*, orno, 1. adorno, 1. (weary),

fatigo, 1. lasso, 1. delasso, 1. (be tired), fatigor, 1. defeticor, 3.

*Tiresome*, fatigans, laboriosus [m.

*Tiresomeness*, fatigatio, 3. f. labor, 3.

*A tiring*, defatigatio, 3. f.

*Tissue*, sericum auro, vel argento intertextum

*A tic* (little horse), mannus, 2. m.

equulus, 2. m. (tirmoufe), parus,

*Tithe*, decima, pl. f. [2. f.

*To tithe*, decimo, 1.

*Tubed*, decimatus

*A tiber*, decimator, 3. m.

*A tiding*, decimatio, 3. f. (*-or bundled*), tithinga, 1. f. decuria, 1. f.

(*-man*), decurio, 3. m. decennarius, 2. m.

*Titillation*, titillatio, 3. f.

*A title* (or inscription), titulus, 2. m.

inscriptio, 3. f. epigraphe, 3. f.

(*-of honour*), dignitatis titulus, vel insigne; (*right*), jus, 3. n.

vindicatio, 3. f. (writings, deeds, &c.) literæ testantes, instrumenta,

*Titled*, vocatus, inscriptus [pl. n.

*To titter* (laugh), cachinno, 1. (toter), vacillo, 1. tremo, 3.

*A tittle*, punctum, 2. n.

*Tittle-tattle*, dicacitas, 3. f.

*A tittle-tattle*, garrulus

*To tittle-tattle*, garrus, 4.

*Titular*, titularis

*To*, or *for*, before a noun, is usually the sign of the dative case. But

*to*, before a noun denoting motion, as *going to*, *applying to*, &c.

is rendered by one of these prepositions, ad, aduersum, apud, cum,

de, erga, ex, præ, pro, in: in which

preposition must be omitted, when

the structure of the Latin words

renders it useless; as, *what a woman have you to your wife?* quid

mulieris uxorem habes?

*To*, before a verb, most commonly

is the sign of the infinitive mood.

But it may be rendered also in

Latin by a gerund in *di*; as, *resolved to go*, certus eundi: by a

gerund in *dum*; as, *to take the enemies*, ad capiendum hostes: by

a subjunctive mood; as, *I have a just right to do it*, æquum est ut

faciam: or, by a future in *rus*;

as, *I am to go to London*, Londini

num profecturus sum

*To and fro*, huc illuc

*To both places*, utroque

*To no purpose*, frustra

*To which end*, quamobrem

*To wit*, nempè, scilicet

*To be* (before a noun), esse, fieri, ut

sim, qui sim. Before a participle

of the preterperfect tense, it is generally

to be rendered by the infinitive mood of the passive voice;

as, *be desired to be thought rich*,

cupit haberi dives. If it follows

any tense of the verb *sum*, it may

be made by a participle of the future

in *dus*; as, *is to be defended*,

defendendus est: or, by the ad-

jective in *bilis*; as, *is to be cured*,

est medicabilis: or, by the relative

*qui*, and potential mood; as, *wor-*

*thy to be sent to Bedlam*, dignus qui

ablagetur Anticyram

*A toad*, bufo, 3. m. rubeta, 1. T.

(*-food*), fungus, 2. m. (*-fish*),

rana piscatrix

*A toaft*, tostus panis, vipa, 1. f.

*To toast* (or *beal*), propinatio, 3. f.

*To toast*, torreo, 2.

*Toasted*, ad ignem tostus

*Tobacco*, tabacum, 2. n. nicotiana, 1.

*A tobaccoist*, tabaci venditor [f.

*A tobacco-pipe*, tubulus, 2. m. (*-box*),

pyxidula tabaci

*A tod*, viginti octo libræ

*A toe*, digitus pedis; (*great-*), pedis

pollex; (*little-*), pedis digitus mi-

nimus [toftmannus, 2. m.

*A toft*, toftum, 2. n. (*owner of a toft*),

*Together* (at the same time, or place),

simul, unâ; (*without intermission*),

continenter, per

*Together* (adj.) continuus

*Toil*, labor, 3. m. (*toils*, or *nets*),

plagæ, pl. f. indagine, pl. f.

*To toil*, molior, 4. laboro, 1.

*Toiling*, toifome, laboriosus

*A toiling*, elaboratio, 3. f.

*A token*, signum, 2. n. pignus, 3. n.

omen, 3. n. nota, 1. f. munus,

3. n.

*Told*, dictus, narratus; (*-before*),

*I told*, dixi [prædictus

*That may be told* (numbered), nume-

rabilis; (*may not be told*), innume-

rabilis; (*-or not be expressed*),

inexplicabilis, inenarrabilis

*Tolerable*, tolerabilis

*Tolerably*, tolerabiliter

*To tolerate*, tolero, 1. indulgeo, 2.

*Tolerated*, toleratus, permiffus

*A tolerating*, or *toleration*, toleratio,

3. f. indulgentia, 1. f. permissio,

3. f.

**Toll**, vectigal, 3. n. tributum, 2. n. (-for grinding), emolumentum,  
**To take toll**, vectigal exigere [2. n.]  
**A tollboot**, telonium, 2. n.  
**A toll-garberer**, exactor, 3. m.  
**To toll** (a bell), leviter pulsare  
**Tolled**, leviter pulsatus  
**A tolling**, levis pulsatio  
**A toffee** (tollboot), telonium, 2. n.  
**A tomb**, sepulchrum, 2. n. (-stone), lapis sepulchralis, cippus, 2. m.  
**A tome**, tomus, 2. m. volumen, 3. n.  
**A tone**, tonus, 2. m. sonus, 2. m.  
**Tongs**, forceps, 3. d. g.  
**A tongue**, lingua, 1. f. (language), lingua, 1. f. fermo, 3. m. (-pad), loquax, garrulus  
**At the tongue's end**, in labris natere  
**To cut out a tongue**, elinguo, 1.  
**To hold the tongue**, taceo, 2.  
**Tongue-tied**, à loquendo impeditus linguæ vinculo  
**All tongues**, vox et præterea nihil  
**Tongued**, linguâ præditus  
**One double-tongued**, veterator, 3. m.  
**Evil-tongued**, maledicus [vectigal] **Tonnage**, ex singulis doliis mercium  
**Too** (also), etiam, quoque; (-much), nimis, nimium, plus iusto, plus æquo  
**Too**, before an adjective, is often rendered by putting the adjective into the comparative degree, with *quàm qui*, or *quàm ut*, following it. And before adverbs, *too* is often expressed by the comparative ad-  
**I took**, cepi, accepi [verb]  
**A tool** (instrument), instrumentum, 2. n. (-of iron), ferramentum, 2. n. (person employed), minister, 2. m.  
**All sorts of tools**, arma, pl. n.  
**A tooth**, dens, 3. m. (-drawer), qui dentes extrahit; (-pick), dentif-  
 calpium, 2. n. (-scp), dolor den-

tium, odontalgia, 1. f.  
**Toothless**, edentulus  
**Tooth and nail**, totis viribus  
**Toothed**, dentatus, denticulatus  
**Toothsome**, gustui suavis  
**The top** (of a thing), apex, 3. m. (-of a house), fastigium tecti; (-of a bill), jugum collis; (-of a pillar), capitulum, 2. n.  
**A top**, trochus, 2. m. turbo, 3. m.  
**To top** (top), obrunco, 1. (snuff), mungo, 3. emungo, 3.  
**A topaz**, topazium, 2. m.  
**To tope**, potito, 1. perpoto, 1.  
**A toper**, bibax  
**A toping**, perpotatio, 3. f.  
**A topanist**, vitta capitis  
**The topanist**, carchesium, 2. n.  
**Topped**, obruncatus, emunctus  
**Sharp-topped**, cacuminatus  
**A topping**, obruncatio, 3. f. (tuft), crista, 1. f. apex, 3. m.  
**Topping**, eximius, dives  
**A topic**, argumentum, 2. n.  
**Topics**, topica, pl. n.  
**Topography**, topographia, 1. f.  
**A topisail**, thoracium, 2. n.  
**Topsy-turvy**, inverso ordine  
**A torse**, fascia, 1. f. fertum, 2. n.  
**A torch**, fax, 3. f. (-carrier), lychnuchus, 2. m. (-maker), lychnopæus, 2. m. [4. m.]  
**Torment**, tormentum, 2. n. cruciatus,  
**To torment**, crucio, 1. excrucio, 1. vexo, 1. affligo, 3. torqueo, 2.  
**Tormented**, discruciatu, vexatus  
**A tormentor**, tortor, 3. m. cruciator, 3. m. (-with importunity), vexator, 3. m.  
**A tormenting**, cruciatus, 4. m.  
**Torn**, laceratus, diffractus  
**Torpid**, torpidus, stupidus  
**A torrent**, torrens, 3. m. flumen, 3. n.  
**Torrid**, torridus, fervidus  
**Torision**, tortio, 3. f.

**Tort** (injury), injuria, 1. f.  
**A tortoise**, testudo, 3. f.  
**Tortuous**, tortuosus  
**Torture** (a wearing), tortura, 1. f. (rack), tormenta, pl. n. (pain), tormentum, 2. n. cruciamentum, 2. n. [equaleo torquere]  
**To torture** (vex), vexo, 1. f. (rack), **Tortured**, excruciatu, vexatus  
**A torturer**, tortor, 3. m. carnifex, 3.  
**A torturing**, cruciatus, 4. m. [m.]  
**To touse wool**, lanam carpere  
**A tosa**, jactus, 4. m.  
**A tospot**, potator strenuus  
**To toss**, jacto, 1. agito, 1. mitto, 3. jacio, 3. conjicio, 3. (-aside), abjicio, 3. (-back), rejicio, 3. (-before), objicio, 3. (-down), dejicio, 3. (-in), injicio, 3. (-over), trajicio, 3. (-out), ejicio, 3. (-up, as the sea), expuo, 3. egero, 3.  
**Tossed**, toss, agitatus, jactus  
**A tossing**, jactatio, 3. f. agitatio, 3.  
**Total**, totalis, integer [f.]  
**Totally**, omnino, penitus  
**To totter**, vacillo, 1. titubo, 1. (waver), dubito, 1. hæsito, 1.  
**A tottering**, titubatio, 3. f. dubitatio, 3. f. (-house), ædes ruinosa  
**Totteringly**, titubantèr  
**A touch**, or touching, tactus, 4. m. contactus, 4. m. tactio, 3. f. (essay, or trial), experimentum, 2. n. periculum, 2. n. molimen, 3. n. (witty expression), disterium, 2. n. (smattering knowledge), levis scientia; (stroke in writing, &c.) ductus, 4. m. (-of a distemper), parvus impetus morbi  
**To touch**, tango, 3. contingo, 3. attingo, 3. (move, or affect), moveo, 3. commoveo, 2. afficio, 3. (-to the quick), ad vivum refecare; (-at a port), appelli ad portum, (-or bandie),

*handle*); *tracto*, 1. attrécto, 1. (-*in essay gold, &c.*) auri puritatis experimentum capere [capi] *To be touched (in the brain)*, mente *The touch-hole*, conceptaculum, 2. n. *A touchstone*, lapis Lydius *Touchwood*, lignum cariosum *Touchable*, tangibilis, tactilis *Touched*, tactus, contactus *A touching*, tactio, 3. f. (*bandling*), tractatio, 3. f. tractatus, 4. m. *Touching (another)*, contiguous; (*affixing*), commovens *Touching (concerning)*, de, quod ad, quod attinet ad *Touchy*, morbosus, asper, tetricus *Tough (clamsy)*, lentus, tenax; (*hard*), durus; (*difficult*), difficilis, arduus, gravis; (*stout*), strenuus, fortis *Toughly*, lentè, tenacitèr, strenuè, fortitèr, animosè *Toughness*, tenacitas, 3. f. (*hardness*), duritia, 1. f. (*difficulty*), difficultas, 3. f. (*stoutness*), fortitudo, 3. f. magnanimitas, 3. f. *Atoupei*, capilli alicui *A tour (or going about)*, circuitus, 4. m. lustratio, 3. f. *Tournaments*, certamina equestria *Tow*, stupa, 1. f. stuppa, 1. f. *Of tow*, stupèus *To tow*, pertraho, 3. duco, 3. *Toward*, or *towards*, according to its various significations, is made by à, ad, adversus, contra, erga, in, obviam, sub, versus: or, by an inceptive in *seo*; as, *it grows towards the close of the day*, advesperascit *Towards (some place)*, aliquoversum; (*what place*), quorsum, quorsus, quoquò; (*what place severer*), quinquaversum; (*the right hand*), dextorsum, ad dextram; (*the left*

*hand*), ad sinistram *Towards*, docilis, dexter *Towardliness*, indoles docilis . . . *A towel*, mantile, 3. n. mappa, 1. f. *A tower*, turris, 3. f. arx, 3. f. *To tower*, or *tow*, altè volare *Like a tower*, turritus *A town*, oppidum, 2. n. (-*corporate*), municipium, 2. n. (*village*), pagus, 2. m. vicus, 2. m. (-*bourg*), curia municipalis; (-'s man), oppidanus, 2. m. *Of a town-corporate*, municipalis *From town to town*, oppidatim *A town-talk*, in omni ore *Touring*, elatus, ambitiosus *To towz*, turbo, 1. perturbo, 1. (-*wool*), lanam carpere *Towzed*, perturbatus *Towzing*, perturbans *A toy*, or *toys (silly things)*, nugæ, pl. f. inoptiæ, pl. f. (-*to play with*), crepundia, pl. n. (*little curiosities*), minutæ, pl. f. *A toyman*, minutiarum venditor *To toy*, nugor, 1. inepto, 4. (-*amorously*), palpo, 1. blandior, 4. *Toying*, nugans, ineptiens, lascivians, *A trace*, vestigium, 2. n. [blandus] *The traces*, retinacula, pl. n. *To trace*, indago, 1. investigo, 1. *Traced*, indagatus *Having traced*, vestigia secutus *A tracer*, indagator, 3. m. *A tracing*, indagatio, 3. f. [f.] *A track*, vestigium, 2. n. semita, 1. *Track (extent)*, spatium, 2. n. (-*of land*), tractus terræ; (*travelling*), tractatus, 4. m. diatriba, 1. f. *In track of time*, progressu temporis *Trackable*, mansuetus, mitis *To grow trackable*, mitekko, 3. *To make trackable*, domo, 1. *Made trackable*, domicus

*Trackableness*, tractabilitas, 3. f. *Trackably*, lenitèr, mansuetè *A tractate*, tractatus, 4. m. *A trade*, ars, 3. f. (*way of life*), ratio, 3. f. via, 1. f. modus, 2. m. vitæ institutio *To trade*, negotior, 1. mercor, 1. (-*in every thing*), omnia venalia habere *A trader*, or *tradesman*, negotiator, 3. m. mercator, 3. m. (-*by wholesale*), qui merces in solidum vendit; (-*by retail*), propola, 1. m. (*merchant-ship*), navis oneraria, vel mercatoria *Jack of all trades*, quisvis homo *A trading*, commercium, 2. n. nego- *Tradition*, traditio, 3. f. [tiatio, 3. f.] *Traditional*, traditionalis *To traduce*, calumniar, 1. infamo, 1. *Traduced*, defamatus, fugillatus *A traducer*, calumniator, 3. m. *Traducing*, calumnians *Traffic*, commercium, 2. n. *To traffic*, negotior, 1. mercor, 1. *A trafficking*, negotiatio, 3. f. *A tragedian (actor)*, tragædus, 2. m. (*comic*), tragicus poeta *A tragedy*, tragædia, 1. f. (*bad end*), infelix exitus *A tragi-comedy*, tragico-comædia, 1. *Tragical*, tragicus [f.] *Tragically*, tragicè, infelicitèr *To trail*, verro, 3. (-*back*), retrò legere; (-*a pike*), pilum trahere *Trailed*, tractus, segmentatus *Trailing*, trahens, verrens *A train (retinue)*, comitatus, 4. m. (-*of a gown*), vestis tractus; (-*or order of things*), series, 5. f. (*baggage of an army*), impedimenta, pl. n. (-*of gunpowder*), sulfurum pulveris ductus; (-*bearer*), symmatophorus, 2. m. *Train-oil*,

*Train-oil*, oleum cetaceum  
*Trainbands*, militia, 1. f.  
*To train*, educo, 1. instituo, 3. erudio, 4. instruo, 3. (*dispose*), dispono, 3. formo, 1.  
*Trained up*, educatus, instructus  
*A trainer up*, educator, 3. m. educatrix, 3. f. [catio, 3. f.]  
*A training up*, disciplina, 1. f. educatio, 3. f.  
*A traitor*, traditor, proditor, 3. m.  
*Traitorous*, perfidus, infidus  
*Traitorously*, perfidiosè  
*A trammel*, tragula, 1. f. (*for a pot-banger*), cremaster, 3. m. [1.]  
*To trample upon*, calco, 1. conculco,  
*Trampled upon*, calcatus  
*A trampling upon*, conculcatio, 3. f.  
*A trampling noise*, pedum strepitus  
*A trance*, ecstasis, 3. f. mentis emotio  
*To be in a trance*, animo percelli  
*Tranquillity*, tranquillitas, 3. f. (*-of mind*), animus sedatus, *vel* placidus  
*To transact* (*dispatch*, or *manage*), perago, 3. perficio, 3. expedio, 4. (*article*, or *agree*), pacifcor, 3. pactionem inire  
*Transacted*, transactus, peractus  
*Transacting*, peragens, expediens  
*A transaction*, res, 3. f. negotium, 2. n. (*agreement*), pactum, 2. n. stipulatio, 3. f. fœdus, 3. n.  
*A transfactor*, administrator, 3. m. curator, 3. m. [3.]  
*To transcend* (*excel*), supero, 1. excello,  
*Transcendency*, excellentia, 1. f.  
*Transcendent*, transcensens  
*Transcendently*, excellentèr, præclarè  
*To transcribe*, transcribo, 3.  
*Transcribed*, transcriptus  
*A transcriber*, exscriptor, 3. m.  
*A transcribing*, transcriptio, 3. f.  
*A transcript*, exscriptum, 2. n.  
*A transfer*, translatio, 3. f.

*To transfer*, transfero, 3.  
*Transferred*, translatus  
*Transferring*, transferens  
*Transfiguration*, transfiguratio, 3. f.  
*To transfigure*, transformo, 1.  
*Transfigured*, transfiguratus  
*Transfixed*, transfixus  
*To transform*, transformo, 1.  
*A transformation*, formæ mutatio  
*To be transformed*, transformor, 1.  
*Transformed*, transformatus  
*To transfuse*, transfundo, 3.  
*Transfusion*, transfusio, 3. f.  
*To transgress*, transgredior, 3. (*-or trespass against*), violo, 1. rumpo,  
*Transgressed*, violatus, ruptus [3.]  
*A transgression*, culpa, 1. f. violatio,  
*A transgressor*, legis violator [3. f.]  
*Transient*, transitory, transitorius, 3. f. (*frail*, or *lasting a short time*), fragilis, perbrevis, fluxus  
*Transiently*, obitèr, præteriens  
*A transit*, transitus, 4. m.  
*To translate*, transfero, 3.  
*Translated*, translatus, versus  
*A translation*, translatio, versio, 3. f.  
*A translator*, interpres, 3. c. g. (*coller*), cerdo, 3. m.  
*Transmarine*, transmarinus  
*To transmigrate*, transmigro, 1.  
*A transmigration*, demigratio, 3. f. (*-of souls*), metempsychosis, 3. f.  
*To transmit* (*send over*), transmitto, 3. (*-to memory*), memorizæ prodere  
*Transmitted*, transmissus  
*Transmitting*, transmittens  
*To transmograply*, transformo, 1.  
*Transmutation*, transmutatio, 3. f. (*-of metals*), metallorum conversio  
*A transm*, transtrum, 2. n.  
*Transparency*, pelluciditas, 3. f.  
*Transparent*, transparent, pellucidus  
*To be transparent*, pelluceo, 2.  
*Transpiration*, or *a transpiring*, tran-

spiratio, 3. f. spiratio, 3. f.  
*To transpire*, perspiro, 1.  
*To transplant*, transplanto, 1. (*-people*), coloniam ducere  
*Transplanted*, translatus  
*A planter*, transilator, 3. m.  
*A transplanting*, translatio, 3. f.  
*A transport* (*violent passion*), effrenati animi motus; (*-of anger*), iracundiæ furens impetus; (*-of joy*), nimia lætitia; (*-or malefactor*), maleficus in servitum deportandus; (*ship*), navis oneraria  
*Transportation*, transportatio, 3. f.  
*To transport*, transporto, 1. exporto, 1. eveho, 3. (*-malefactor*), in servitum damnatos deportare  
*Transported*, transportatus; (*-with violent passion*), animi impotens; (*-with anger*), irâ elatus, *vel* ardens; (*-with joy*), gaudio elatus; (*-with grief*), dolore perturbatus  
*To transpose*, transpono, 3. (*-words*, in *printing*), verba trajicere  
*Transposed*, transpositus  
*A transposing*, or *transposition*, transpositio, trajectio, 3. f. [3. f.]  
*Transubstantiation*, transubstantiatio,  
*Transverse*, transversus  
*A trap*, laqueus, 2. m. decipulum,  
*A trap-door*, ostium cadens [2. n.]  
*To trap*, illaqueo, 1. irretio, 4.  
*To trape*, curfio, 1. discurfio, 1.  
*A trapes*, mollis surfidia  
*Trapped*, illaqueatus; (*-with trappings*), phaleratus, ornatus  
*Trappings*, phaleræ, pl. f.  
*Trap*, frivola, pl. n. merces viles  
*Travail*, labor, 3. m. opera, 1. f. (*-in child-bearing*), partus, 4. m. puerperium, 2. n.  
*To travel* (*labour*), laboro, 1. (*go a journey*), iter facere; (*-on foot*), iter pedibus facere; (*-on horseback*);  
 iter

iter equo facere; (*-in foreign countries*), peregrinor, 1. (*-wid child*), parturio, 4.  
*With great travel*, laboriosè  
*A traveller*, viator, 3. m. (*-abroad*), peregrinator, 3. m.  
*A travelling* (*wid child*), partus, 4. m. (*-abroad*), peregrinatio, 3. f.  
*Travelling*, iter faciens  
*Traverse*, transversus, obliquus  
*A traverse* (*law*), traversa, 1. f. criminis negatio; (*cross road*), iter transversum  
*To traverse* (*a place*), locum transire; (*swim over*), transire, 1. (*thwart*), consiliis alicujus obstitere; (*-in sailing*), cursum obliquare; (*-ground, as a fence*), componere ad præliandum gradum; (*-an indictment*), indictamentum traverfare  
*Traverfed*, peragratus  
*A traverfing*, peragratio, 3. f.  
*A tray*, trulla, 1. f. alveus, 2. m.  
*Treachorous*, perfidus, perfidiosus  
*Treacherbously*, perfidiosè  
*Treachery*, perfidia, 1. f. dolus, 2. m.  
*Triacle*, theriaca, 1. f. (*Venico-*), theriaca Andromachi  
*Of triacle*, theriacus  
*A tread* (*in walking*), incessus, 4. m.  
*To tread* (*go along*), incedo, 3. (*-down*), pedibus obtinere; (*-away*), pedem incertum figere; (*-in another's steps*), alicujus vestigiis insistere; (*-on another's heels*), alicujus calces terere, vel premere; (*-a hen*), inco, 4.  
*A treading upon*, calcatus, 4. m.  
*The treadle* (*of a loom*), iudile, 3. n.  
*Treadles*, fimus ovinus  
*Treason*, proditio, 3. f. perduellio, 3. m. (*big-*), crimen læsæ majestatis; (*petty-*), proditio minor  
*Treasonable*, proditorius

*Treasonably*, proditoriè  
*A treasure*, thesaurus, 2. m. gaza, 1. *A prince's treasure*, sifcus, 2. m. [*To treasure up* (*wealth*), divitias accumulare; (*keep in mind*), recorder, *The treasury*, ærarium, 2. n. [1. *Treasured up*, reconditus, repositus *A treasurer*, thesaurarius, 2. m. *The treasurer'ship*, quæstura, 1. f. *Of the treasury*, quæstorius *A treasuring up*, accumulatio, 3. f. *A treat*, convivium, 2. n. epulæ, pl. f. *To treat*, convivio aliquem accipere; (*-or discourse on a subject*), de re aliquâ disceptare; (*-or deal with*), tractare, vel agere cum; (*-or use handsomely*), liberalitè tractare  
*Treated* (*at a feast*), convivio acceptus; (*-or discoursed upon*), tractatus; (*-well, or ill*), bene, vel male acceptus [4. m. *A treatise*, dissertatio, 3. f. tractatus, *Treatment*, ratio accipiendi  
*A treaty*, fœdus, 3. n. pactum, 2. n. colloquium, 2. n. conventio, 3. f.  
*Treble*, triplex, triplus  
*A treble* (*note*), sonus acutus; (*-string*), fidium tenuissima  
*Treble-forked*, trifidulus  
*Trebled*, triplicatus  
*A trebling*, triplicatio, 3. f.  
*Trebley*, tripliciter, tribus modis  
*The treadle*, ovis umbilicus  
*A tree*, arbor, 3. f. (*little-*), arbutula, 1. f. (*dwarf-*), arbor pumila; (*-of a crossbow*), scapus ballistæ; (*-of a saddle*), lignea sellæ  
*Of a tree*, arboreus [forma  
*Trefoil*, trifolium, 2. n.  
*A trellis*, clathrus, 2. m.  
*To tremble*, tremo, 3. tremisco, 3. *To make to tremble*, tremefacio, 3.  
*Trembling*, tremens, tremulus  
*A trembling*, tremor, 3. m. trepida-

tio, 3. f. (*-for cold*), horror, 3. m.  
*Tremblingly*, trepidanter  
*Tremendous*, tremendus, terribilis  
*A trench*, fossa, 1. f. (*-in war*), vallum, 2. n. agger, 3. m.  
*Trenched in*, *or about*, vallatus  
*Trendle of a mill*, molucrum, 2. n.  
*A trental*, triginta missæ  
*A surgeon's trepan*, terebra, 1. f.  
*To trepan* (*the skull*), calvarium perforatum laminâ argenteâ firmare; (*decoy*), fallo, 3. decipio, 3.  
*Trepanned* (*decoyed*), deceptus; (*-on the skull*), laminâ firmatus  
*A trepanner*, dolos struens  
*Trepanning*, decipiens, fallens  
*Trepidation*, trepidatio, 3. f.  
*To trespass*, violo, 1. pecco, 1. (*-a gainst*), offendere aliquem; (*-upon patience*), patientiâ abuti [mula  
*Action of trespass*, injuriarum for-  
*A trespasser*, legum violator  
*Trespassing*, peccans, violans  
*A tress of hair*, cirrus, 2. m.  
*A tressel*, fulcrum, 2. n.  
*Treat*, deductio à pondere  
*The trey-point*, ternio, 3. m.  
*A trial* (*essay*), specimen, 3. n. tentamen, 3. n. (*temptation*), tentatio, 3. f. (*-beforehand*), præliudium, 2. n. (*-of skill*), certamen, 3. n. (*-before a judge*), judicium, 2. n.  
*A triangle*, triangulum, 2. n.  
*Triangular*, triangularis  
*A tribe* (*of people*), tribus, 4. f. (*family*), progenies, 5. f. gens, 3. f. genus, 3. n. proflapia, 1. f. familia, 1. f. stirps, 3. f.  
*Of the same tribe*, contribulis  
*Of a tribe*, tribuarius  
*By tribes*, tributum  
*Tribulation*, tribulatio, afflictio, 3. f.  
*A tribunal*, tribunal, 3. n.  
*A tribune*, tribunus, 2. m.

*Of the tribune, tribunitius*

*Tribunship, tribunatus, 4. m.*

*Tributary, tributarius*

*Not tributary, immunis à tributo*

*Tribute, tributum, 2. n. vectigal, 3. n.*

*A trice, momentum, punctum, 2. n.*

*In a trice, extemplo, statim*

*A trick, dolus, 2. m. techna, 1. f.*

*fallacia, 1. f. artificium, 2. n. (-at*

*cards), vices unæ, duæ, &c. partes*

*potiores; (foolish-), ineptiæ, pl. f.*

*(base-), facinus indignum; (full*

*of-), dolosus, astutus*

*To trick (cheat), dolis deludere; (-up,*

*or dress), orno, 1. adorno, 1.*

*Tricked, deceptus, ornatus*

*A tricker, veterator, 3. m. planus, 2. m.*

*A tricking, fraudatio, 3. f. (decking),*

*ornatus, 4. m. cultus, 4. m.*

*A trickle (drop), gutta, 1. f.*

*To trickle (down), mano, 1. stillo, 1.*

*(-through), permansio, 1.*

*A trickling down, distillatio, 3. f.*

*A trident, tridens, 3. m.*

*Tried (essayd), tentatus, inceptus;*

*(proved), probatus, exploratus; (re-*

*fined), purgatus; (-beforehand),*

*prætentatus, perspectus*

*To be tried, causam dicere*

*Triennial, per triennium, triennis,*

*triennialis*

*A trier, tentator, probator, 3. m*

*To trifallow, tertio, 1.*

*To trifle, nugor, 1. ineptio, 4.*

*(-with one), tergiversor, 1. (-a-*

*way time), tempus contere*

*A trifter, nugator, 3. m. nugax*

*Trifles, nugæ, pl. f. geræ, pl. f.*

*Trifling, nugatorius, frivolus, levis,*

*vanus; (-florid), fabulæ, pl. f.*

*Triflingly, nugatoriè*

*To trig a verbal, suffaminio, 1.*

*Trigged, suffaminatus*

*A trigger, suffaminum, 3. n. (-of a*

*gun), instrumentum quo laxatur*

scelopetum

*A triglyph, triglyphus, 2. m.*

*A trigon, trigonus, 2. m.*

*Trigonal, trigonalis*

*Trigonometry, trigonometria, 1. f.*

*A trill, ionus modulatus*

*To trill, stillo, 1. vocem vibrare. See*

*Trim (ncat), comptus, bellus [trickle*

*A trim (dress), vestitus, 4. m. (con-*

*dition), conditio, 3. f.*

*To trim (or adorn), orno, 1. adorno,*

*1. (-up old things), interpolo, 1.*

*renovo, 1. (rest), reficio, 3.*

*(shave), tondeo, 2. (-with lace),*

*vestes simbriâ ornare; (be of either*

*party), temporibus servire*

*Trimmed (adorned), ornatus; (-up a-*

*gain), recultus; (shaved), tonsus*

*Untrimmed, incomptus*

*A trimmer (dresser), concinnator, 3.*

*m. ornatrix, 3. f. (barber), ton-*

*sor, 3. m. (temporizer), omnium*

*horarum homo*

*A trimming, ornatus, cultus, 4. m.*

*Trimly, bellè, nitidè [m.*

*Trimness, concinnitas, 3. f. nitor, 3.*

*Trine, trinus*

*The TRINITY, sacra TRINITAS*

*Trinkets, nugæ, pl. f. tricæ, pl. f.*

*A trip (offence), offensio, 1. f.*

*To trip, offensus, 1. titubo, 1. (-a-*

*gainst a thing), in aliquid offende-*

*re; (caper), tripudio, 1. (-up and*

*down), cursito, 1. (-in speech), bal-*

*butio, 4. hæsitio, 1. (-up), sup-*

*planto, 1. dejicio, 3.*

*Tripartite, tripartitus*

*A tripe, omasum, 2. n. (-man), al-*

*lantopola, 1. m. (-bowl), allan-*

*Triple, triplus, triplex [topolium, 2. n.*

*To triple, triplico, 1.*

*Triplixity, triplicitas, 3. f.*

*A tripod, tripus, 3. m.*

*Tripped, trips, supplantatus*

*Tripping, offensans, titubans; (de-*

*ceiving), hallucinans*

*Triflabal, trisyllabus*

*Trite, tritius, vulgaris*

*At rivet, ollæ sustentaculum ferreum*

*Trivial (mean), futilis [3. f.*

*A triumph, triumphus, 2. m. ovatio,*

*To triumph, triumpho, 1.*

*Triumphal, triumphalis*

*Triumphant, triumphans*

*Triumphantly, magnificè*

*Led in triumph, triumphatus*

*A triumpher, triumphator, 3. m.*

*The triumvirate, triumviratus, 4. m.*

*Of a triumvirate, triumviralis*

*Trod, or trodden, calcatus*

*To troll (or ramble), erro, 1. vagor, 1.*

*A trollop, mulier squalida [deratione*

*Tronage, vectigal pro mercium pon-*

*A troop, turba, 1. f. (-of horse),*

*turma, 1. f. (-of cattle), grex, 3.*

*m. armentum, 2. n.*

*Troops, copiz militares; (in troops),*

*catervatim, gregatim*

*A trooper, eques, 3. m.*

*A trope, tropus, 2. m.*

*A trophy, trophæum, 2. n.*

*Trophy-money, pecunia collatitia ad*

*militiam sustinendam [circuli*

*The tropics, tropici, vel solstitiorum*

*Tropological, tropologicus*

*To trot, succussio, 1. succutit, 3. (-up*

*and down), cursito, 1.*

*A trot, gradus succussans*

*A trotter, succussor, 3. m.*

*Sheeps' trotters, crura ovina*

*Trotting, succussans*

*A trotting, succussus, 4. m.*

*Troth, veritas, 3. f. fides, 5. f.*

*By my troth, sane, profectio*

*Trouble (disturbance), turba, 1. f. mo-*

*lestia, 1. f. (-of mind), anxietas, 3.*

*f. sollicitudo, 3. f. (difficulty), dis-*

*icultas, 3. f. (misfortune), afflic-*

*ctio, 3. f. (pain, labour), ærumna,*

*1. f.*

1. f. labor, 3. m.  
*To troubles (commotions)*, res turbidae [2.  
*To be in trouble*, vexor, 1. commoveor,  
*To trouble*, or bring into trouble, turbo,  
 1. inquieto, 1. vexo, 1. (-with  
 care), -ango, 3. sollicito, 1. (dis-  
 turb), -obturbo, 1. (-with petitions),  
 petitionibus laceſcere  
*Troubled*, vexatus, perturbatus  
*A troubler*, vexator, turbator, 3. m.  
*Troublesome*, moleſtus, importunus ;  
 (-ſallow), vitiligator, 3. m.  
 (-rimex), tempora calamitosa  
*A trougb*, alveus, 2. m. (-for knead-  
 ing), maetra, 1. f. (-for bogs),  
 aqualiculus, 2. m.  
*To troncs*, caſtigo, 1. punio, 4.  
*Trouncd*, punitus  
*A trouncing*, caſtigatio, 3. f.  
*A trout*, truta, 1. f.  
*A ſalmon-trout*, ſalar, 3. m.  
*Trove*, ita opinor  
*A trowel*, trulla, 1. f.  
*To trozle (troll)*, erro, 1. vagor, 1.  
*Trowſers*, laxæ braccæ  
*Try-weight*, libra conſtans ex duo-  
 decim uncis  
*A truant*, ceſſator, emantor, 3. m.  
*To play truant*, ceſſo, 1.  
*A truce*, induciæ, pl. f.  
*Truck*, mercium permutatio  
*To truck*, merces permutare  
*Trucked*, permutatus [-byſtus, 2. m.  
*A truckle*, trochlea, 1. f. (-bed), para-  
*To truckle under*, alicui cedere  
*Truculent*, truculentus  
*Truculency*, ſævitia, 3. f.  
*To trudge*, curſito, 1. circumcurſo, 1.  
*Trudging*, curſitans  
*True (certain)*, verus, certus, explo-  
 ratus; (genuine, unmixed), ſimplex,  
 merus, purus, genuinus; (real,  
 ſincere), verus, candidus, ſincerus;  
 (-bearded), candidus, ingenuus

Likely to be true, verifimilis  
*To be true to*, fidem præſtare  
*Truebeartedneſs*, ſinceritas, 3. f.  
*A trull*, ſcottillum, 2. n.  
*Truly*, verè, ſanè, proſectò  
*A trump (at cards)*, charta index ;  
 (trumpet), buccina, 1. f.  
*To trump up (deviſe)*, excogito, 1.  
 eſſingo, 3. machinor, 1.  
*Trumped up*, fictus, machinatus  
*Trumpery*, frivolà, pl. n. ſcruta, pl. n.  
*To trumpet*, buccino, 1. (divulge),  
 divulgo, 1. (-one's praiſe), laudo, 1.  
*Trumpeted*, buccinatus  
*A trumpeter*, buccinator, 3. m.  
*A trumping up*, machinatio, 3. f.  
*A truncheon*, ſciſcio, 3. m. talea, 1. f.  
*To trunkle*, volvo, 3. voluto, 1.  
*A trunk*, arca, 1. f. riſcus, 2. m. (-of  
 a tree), truncus, 2. m. (-of an ele-  
 phant), probolcis, 3. f. (pipe),  
 tubus, 2. m.  
*Trunions*, tormenti tubercula  
*A truſs*, faſciculus, 2. m. ſarcina, 1.  
 f. (-of bay), ſæni manipulus ;  
 (-for a man), faſcia, 1. f.  
*To truſs*, cingo, 3. ſuccingo, 3. ſtrin-  
 go, 3. ſubtringo, 3. (make up in  
 truſſes), in manipulos colligere  
*Truſſed*, cinctus, ſubtrictus  
*A truſſer*, fulcrum, 2. n.  
*Truſt*, fides, 5. f. fiducia, 1. f.  
*To put truſt in*, fidem habere  
*To truſt with*, fidei committere  
*To truſt (goods)*, merces fide vendere ;  
 (-unto), innitor, 3. nitor, 3. ſpem  
 ponere; (lend), commodo, 1. mu-  
 tuum dare  
*Truſted*, creditus, concreditus  
*A truſtee*, fidei commiſſarius  
*Truſty*, fidus, fidelis  
*Truſtiy*, fidelitèr, fidè  
*Truſtineſs*, fidelitas, 3. f.  
*Truſting*, credens, confiſdens

*Truth*, veritas, 3. f. fides, 5. f.  
*In truth (indeed)*, ſanè, proſectò  
*Speaking truth*, verax  
*To try (attempt)*, aggredior, 3. experi-  
 or, 4. probò, 1. tento, 1. (exa-  
 mine), exploro, 1. examino, 1.  
 (purify), defæco, 1. purgo, 1. pu-  
 riſtico, 1. (-by rule), ad amuſſim  
 exigere; (-by weight), penſo, 1.  
 (-one's ſkill), ſpecimen edere, ex-  
 perior, 4. (-practices), experimen-  
 ta facere; (-one's patience), pati-  
 entiam tentare  
*Trying (attempting)*, tentans, moliens,  
 conans, aggrediens  
*A trying*, tentatio, periclitatio, 3. f.  
*A tub*, cadus, 2. m. dolium, 2. n.  
 (-for kneading), alveus piſtorius ;  
 (-for powdering), carnarium, 2. n.  
*A tube*, tubus, 2. m. tubulus, 2. m.  
*Tabular*, tubulatus  
*A tuck*, enſis cannæ abditus  
*To tuck (twitcb)*, vellico, 1. (gather  
 up), colligo, 3. (-in a mill), con-  
 ſtipio, 1. denſo, 1.  
*Tucked up*, colligatus, ſtipatus  
*A tucker*, màmillare, 3. n.  
*A tucking (girding)*, cinctura, 1. f.  
*Tuesday*, feria tertia, dies Martis  
*A tuſt*, crita, 1. f. (-of graſs), cel-  
 ſpes, 3. m. (-of hair), cirrus, 2. m.  
 (-of a tree), apex, 3. m. vertex,  
 3. m. (-or nurſery of trees), fruc-  
 tictum, 2. n.  
*To tuſt*, in criſtæ formam redigere  
*Tuſted*, criſtatus  
*Tuſty*, villoſus  
*A tug*, conatus, 4. m. nixus, 4. m.  
*To tug*, conor, 1. nitor, 3. (-along),  
 traho, 3. ducto, 1. (-againſt), re-  
 nitor, 3. obluctor, 1.  
*Tugged*, tractus, ductus  
*A tugging*, niſus, 4. m. conatus, 4. m.  
*Tuition*, tuitio, 3. f. tutela, 1. f.

Of tuition, tutelarís

*A tulip*, tulipa, 1. f. tulpia, 1. f.

*To tumble* (or *be rolled*), volvor, 3.

volutor, 1. (roll), volvo, 3. vo-

luto, 1. (-or *throw down*), de-

jectio, 3. evertó, 3. diruo, 3. (-or

*fall down*), ruo, 3. concido, 3.

(-together), convolvo, 3. (-*under*),

subvolvo, 3. (-*upon*), supervolvo,

3. (rumple), in rugas trahere, cor-

rugo, 1. [fus, dirutus, dejectus

*Tumbled*, volutus, devolutus, ever-

*A tumbler*, saltator, 3. m. saltatrix,

3. f. (cup), calix, 3. m. [lutatio, 3. f.

*A tumbling*, saltatio, 3. f. (rolling), vo-

*Tumblingly*, volutatim

*A tumbrel*, plaustrum stercorarium

*Tumefied*, tumefactus

*Tumid*, tumidus

*A tumor*, tumor, 3. m. inflatio, 3. f.

*A tump*, tumulus, 2. m.

*A tumult*, tumultus, 4. m.

*Tumultuary*, tumultuarius

*Tumultuous*, seditiosus

*A tun*, dolium majus; (-*in measure*),

vas 252 congiorum capax

*Of a tun*, doliaris

*To tun*, in alveis infundere

*Tunbellied*, ventricofus

*Tunable*, canorus, harmonicus

*Tunableness*, modulatio, 3. f.

*Tunably*, modulatè

*A tune*, tonus, 2. m.

*To be in tune*, modulatè sonare, vel

canere; (-*out of tune*), dissono, 1.

*To tune*: an instrument, aptè fiducialis

contendere

*To set a tune*, cœtui præcinere

*Well-tuned*, aptè modulatus

*Ill-tuned*, malè modulatus, dissonans

*A tuner*, modulator, 3. m.

*Atunic*, tunica, 1. f. [verberatio, 3. f.

*A tuning*, modulatio, 3. f. (beating),

*Tunned*, in cados isafusus

*A tunnel*, infundibulum, 2. n. (-*of*

*a chimney*), camini tubus

*A tup* (ram), arics, 3. m.

*To tup*, inco, 4. coeo, 4.

*A turban*, tiara, 1. f. cidaris, 3. f.

*Turbib-mineral*, turpethum minerale

*A turbot*, rhombus, 2. m.

*Turbulency*, animus turbulentus

*Turbulent*, turbulens, ferox

*A turd*, merda, 1. f. fimus, 2. m.

*Turdy*, merdà inquinatus

*A turf*, cæpes, 3. m. gleba, 1. f.

*Turfy*, cespitiatus

*Turgefcnt*, turgefcens

*Turgid*, turgidus, tumidus

*A Turk*, Turtus, 2. m. Turca, 1. f.

*Turkish*, Turkey, Turcius

*A turkey-cock*, gallus Numidicus;

(-*ben*), gallina Numidica

*Turmeric*, turmerica, 1. f.

*A turmoil* (tumult), turba, 1. f.

*To turmoil* (labor), fatigo, 1.

*A turn* (latbe), tornus, 2. m. (circuit),

circuitus, 4. m. (-*in walking*),

deambulatio, 3. f. (course), vicif-

fitudo, 3. f. (good-), beneficium,

2. n. gratia, 1. f. (ill-), injuria,

By turns, invicè, alternè [1. f.

Done by turns, alternus

At every turn, identidè [ducere

*To serve a turn*, suis rationibus con-

*To take a turn* (walk), ambulo, 1.

*To turn* (bend), flecto, 3. vèrto, 3.

(become), fio, 3. evado, 3. (change),

muto, 1. converto, 3. (reclaim),

revoco, 1. converto, 3. reduco, 3.

(-about), circumago, 3. (-against),

oppugno, 1. obverto, 3. (-apof-

tate), de fide delifcèrere; (-back),

revertó, 3. (-one's back), fe aver-

tere; (-cat in pan), prævaricor, 1.

(-bis coat), fcenæ fervire; (-bis

course), cursum aliò flectere; (-a

discurfe), fermonem transferre; (-

(-down the bedclothes), revol-

vere fragula; (-the edge), aciem

hebetare; (-fool), inceptio, 4.

(-into Latin, &c.) Latinà reddere,

vel vertere; (-into an inn),

in hofpitiò diverfari; (-in a

latbe), torno, 1. (-merchant), mer-

caturam exercere; (-or caft off),

repudio, 1. rejicio, 3. (-a mill),

verfo, 1. (-over), evolvo, 3. per-

volvó, 3. (-over an apprentice),

tironem transferre; (-out of the

fenate), fenatu movere; (-out

of doñs), foràs exigere; (-out,

or expel), expello, 3. (-papist),

ad pontificios tranfire; (-out of

the way), diverto, 3. digredior, 3.

(-round), circumro, 1. (-one's

ftomach), naufcam eiere; (-the beft

side), fpeciofam perfonam fuffinere;

(-to), advertó, 3. refolvó, 3. (-top-

fy-turvy), inverto, 3. (-up the

ground), terram effodere; (-with

the face down), refupino, 1.

Of a different turn, diverfè indolis

*Turned*, verfus, inflexus; (-away),

averfus; (-back), recurvus; (-upfide

down), inverfus

*A turnep*, or turnip, rapum, 2. n.

*A turner*, tornator, 3. m.

*Turners' ware*, toreumata, pl. n.

*That turns*, verfatilís

*Turning*, vertens

*A turning*, verfatío, 3. f. (-away),

averfatío, 3. f. (-about), rotatio,

3. f. (-back again), reverfio, 3. f.

relictio, 3. f. (-afide), inverfio, 3. f.

*A crooked turning*, anfractus, 4. m.

*Full of crooked turnings*, tortuofus

*Turned with a latbe*, tornatus

*A turning-wheel*, tornus, 2. m. [n.

*A turning* (by-way), diverticulum, 2.

*A turn-coat*, fcenæ ferviens; (-pike),

feptum verfatile

*Turpentine*,



*Turpentine*, terebinthina, 1. f.  
*Of turpentine*, terebinthinus  
*Turpitude*, turpitudō, 3. f. [1. f.  
*A turret*, turris, 3. f. (—of wood), sala,  
*A turtle*, turtur, 3. m.  
*Tush!* yah! phy!  
*Tushes*, or *tushes*, apri dentes  
*Tutelage*, anni pupillares  
*Tutelar*, tutelaris  
*A tutor*, tutor, præceptor, 3. m.  
*To tutor*, edoceo, 2.  
*Tutored*, doctus, edoctus  
*A tutoring*, institutio, 3. f.  
*Tutty*, tutia, 1. f.  
*Twain*, duo, bini  
*A twang* (*shrill sound*), clangor, 3. m.  
 (ill tone), pravus accentus  
*With a twang*, malè  
*To twattle*, garrilo, 4. blatero, 1.  
*A twatling*, garrulitas, 3. f.  
*A twaog*, or *rwatak*, vellicatio, 3. f.  
 anxietas, 3. f.  
*Tweezers*, vossella, 1. f.  
*The twelfth*, duodecimus  
*Twelfth day*, epiphania, 1. f.  
*Twelve*, duodecim  
*Of twelve*, duodenarius  
*Twelve times*, duodeciès  
*Twelve hundred*, mille et ducenti  
*Twelve thousand*, duodeciès mille  
*A twelvemonth*, annus, 2. m.  
*Twenty*, viginti, viceni  
*Of twenty*, vicenarius  
*Twenty years*, vicennium, 2. n.  
*Twenty times*, vicies  
*The twentieth*, vicesimus, vigesimus  
*A twibil*, bipennis, 3. f.  
*Twice*, bis; (—as much), duplo major;  
 (a second time), iterum  
*A twig*, ramus, 2. m. farmentum,  
 2. n. virga, 1. f. vimen, 3. n.  
*Of twigs*, virgeus  
*Twiggy*, famentosus  
*Twinght*, crepusculum, 2. n.

*Twins*, gemini, pl. m. gemelli  
*Twine*, filum retortum  
*To twine* (*twist*), torqueo, 2. (—about),  
 amplector, 3. (—bread), filum du-  
*Twined*, tortus [plicare  
*A twiner* (*twister*), tortor, 3. m.  
*A twinge*, vellicatio, 3. f.  
*To twinge*, vellico, 1.  
*Twinged*, vellicatus  
*Twining about*, amplexus  
*A twining about*, amplexus, 4. m.  
*To twinkle* (*as the eye*), nictò, 1. (—as  
 a star), scintillo, 1.  
*A twinkle*, or *twinkling*, nictatio,  
 3. f. (—of the stars), scintillatio,  
 3. f. (—of the eye), nictus, 4. m.  
*Twinkling*, nictans, scintillans  
*To twirl*, circumroto, 1.  
*Twirled*, circumactus  
*Twirling*, vertans  
*Twist*, pili camelini contorti [3.  
*To twist*, torqueo, 2. (*untwist*), retexo,  
*Twisted*, tortus, complicatus  
*A twister* (*person*), tortor, 3. m. (in-  
 strument), verforia, 1. f.  
*A twisting*, tortus, 4. m. (—of the  
 guts), tormen, 3. n. vertices dolo-  
*To twit*, exprobro, 1. [rum  
*A twitting*, exprobratio, 3. f.  
*Twitted*, exprobratus [3. f.  
*A twitch*, or *twitching*, vellicatio,  
*To twitch*, vellico, 1. convello, 3.  
*Twitched*, vellicatus, convulsus  
*To twitter* (*tremble*), tremo, 3. (*sneer*),  
 irrideo, 2. derideo, 2.  
*Two*, duo, bini, gemini  
*Two and two*, bini  
*Having two heads*, biceps; (—two  
 horns), bicornis; (—two feet), bipes  
*One of the two*, uter, utervis  
*Of two colours*, bicolor  
*Twofold*, duplex  
*Two days' space*, biduum, 2. n.  
 (—night), binoctium, 2. n.

*Of two months*, bimēstris  
*Two years old*, bimus  
*Two years' space*, biennium, 2. n.  
*Two foot long*, bipedalis  
*In two parts*, bipartitus  
*Every two days*, alternis diebus  
*Two hundred*, ducenti  
*Two hundred times*, ducentiès  
*The two hundredth*, ducentiesimus  
*To tye*. See tie  
*A tyger*, tigris, 3. f.  
*A tying* (*to*), alligatio, 3. f. annexus,  
 4. m. (—together), connexio, 3. f.  
*The tympan*, tympanum, 2. n.  
*The tympany*, tympanites, 1. m.  
*A type*, typus, 2. m. similitudo, 3. f.  
*Typical*, typicus  
*Typically*, typicè  
*A typographer*, typographus, 2. m.  
*Typographical*, typographicus  
*Typography*, typographia, 1. f.  
*Tyrannical*, tyrannicus  
*Tyrannically*, tyrannicè  
*Tyrannicide*, tyrannicidium, 2. n.  
*To tyrannize*, tyrannidem exercere  
*Tyranny*, tyrannis, 3. f.  
*A tyrant*, tyrannus, 2. m. (—killer),  
 tyrannicida, 1. c. g.  
*Tythes*, decimæ, pl. f.

## V A.

*VAcancy* (*of place*), vacuitas, 3. f.  
 (leisure), otium, 2. n. vacatio, 3. f.  
*Vacant* (*void*), vacans, vacuus; (at  
 leisure), otiosus, feriarius; (—hours),  
 horæ subsecivæ  
*To be vacant* (*empty*), vaco, 1. o.  
*To vacate* (*make void*), abrogo, 1.  
 rescindo, 3.  
*Vacated*, abrogatus, rescissus  
*A vacation*, vacatio, 3. f. otium, 2. n.  
 (—between terms), iustitia, 2. n.  
*A vaccary*, vaccarium stabulum  
 Ps. illation,

*Vacillation*, vacillatio, 3. f.  
*Vacuity*, vacuum, 2. n.  
*A wagabond*, erro, 3. m. homo vagus  
*A wagary* (*wobim*), phrenesis, 3. f.  
*Vagrancy*, vagatio, 3. f.  
*A wagrant*, erro, 3. m.  
*Vails*, lucella adventitia  
*Vain* (*idle, useless*), vanus, inanis, inutilis, inutilis; (*proud*), superbus, arrogans; (*glorious*), levis, incon-  
*In vain*, frustra [frans]  
*To be vainglorious*, superbio, 4.  
*Vainglory*, superbia, arrogantia, 1. f.  
*Vainly*, superbe, arroganter  
*Vain-speaking*, vaniloquentia, 1. f.  
*A varwode*, præfectus, 2. m.  
*A vale*, vallis, 3. f.  
*Valediction*, valedictio, 3. f.  
*Valedictory*, valedictorius  
*A valet*, aſſecta, 1. m. famulus, 2. m. (*de chambre*), cubicularius, 2. m.  
*Valetudinary*, valetudinarius  
*Valiant*, fortis, magnanimus  
*Valiantly*, fortiter, animosè  
*Valiantness*, magnanimitas, 3. f.  
*Valid*, validus, firmus, ratus  
*Validity*, validitas, 3. f. firmitas, 3. f.  
*A valley*, vallis, 3. f. convallis, 3. f.  
*Valorous*, fortis, virilis  
*Valorously*, animosè, viriliter  
*Valour*, fortitudo, 3. f. virtus, 3. f.  
*Valuable*, pretioſus, charus  
*Valuation*, æſtimatio, 3. f.  
*Value*, valor, 3. m. pretium, 2. n.  
*To value*, æſtimo, 1. cenſeo, 2. pendo, 3. (*at a big rate*), magni facere; (*at a low rate*), parvi ducere, villi pendere  
*Of no value*, vilis  
*To be of no value*, vileſco, 3.  
*Of ſo great value*, tanti  
*Of more value*, pluris  
*Of leſs value*, minoris  
*Valued*, habitus, æſtimatus

*A valuer*, cenſor, æſtimator, 3. m.  
*A valuing*, æſtimatio, 3. f.  
*Valves*, valvulæ, pl. f.  
*To vamp up*, reficio, 3. reſarcio, 4.  
*A vane*, venti index verſatilis  
*A vanguard*, acies prima  
*To vaniſh*, vaneſco, 3. evaneſco, 3.  
*Vaniſhed*, è conſpectu ſubductus  
*Vanity*, vanitas, 3. f. (*vainglory*), arrogantia, 1. f.  
*To vanquiſh* (*in combat*), vinco, 3. ſupero, 1. debello, 1. (*in debate*), conſuto, 1. reſello, 3. redarguo, 3.  
*Vanquiſhable*, ſuperabilis  
*Vanquiſhed*, victus, ſubactus  
*A vanquiſher* victor, domitor, 3. m.  
*A vanquiſhing*, expugnatione, 3. f.  
*Vantage*, lucrum, additamentum, 2. n.  
*Vapid*, vapidus  
*A vapor*, vapor, 3. m.  
*To vapor*, jacto, 1. glorior, 1.  
*Vaporation*, vapor, 3. m. exhalatio, 3. f.  
*Vaporous*, vapores emittens  
*Full of vapors*, vaporoſus  
*Vaporing*, glorians, ferox  
*Variable*, levis, inſtabilis [1. f.  
*Variableness*, levitas, 3. f. inſtantia,  
*Variance*, diſſidium, 2. n. contentio, 3. f. lis, 3. f. altercatio, 3. f.  
*To be at variance*, diſſideo, 2. litigo, 1.  
*Variation*, variatio, 3. f.  
*Varied*, variatus, mutatus  
*To variegate*, coloribus variare  
*Variegated*, variegatus  
*Variety*, varietas, 3. f. diverſitas, 3. f.  
*Variouſ*, varius, diverſus  
*Variouſly*, varè, diverſè  
*To vary* (*alter*), vario, 1. (*diſagree*), diſſentio, 4. diſcordo, 1.  
*A varlet*, homo ſceleſtus  
*Varniſh*, vernix, 3. f.  
*To varniſh*, polio, 4. fuco, 1. (*diſguiſe*), diſſimulo, 1. celo, 1.  
*Varniſhed*, politus, fucatus

*A vaſſal*, verna, 1. e. g. vaſſalus, 2. m.  
*Vaſſalage*, mancipium, 2. n.  
*Vaſt*, vaſtus, ingens  
*Vaſtation*, vaſtatio, 3. f.  
*Vaſtly*, vaſtè, valdè  
*Vaſtneſs*, vaſtitas, 3. f.  
*A vat*, cupa, 1. f. dolium, 2. n. (*for barley*), pituſanarium, 2. n. (*for cbeefe*), forma caſearia; (*for dyeing*), athenum tinctorum  
*A vault*, fornix, 3. f. teſtudo, 3. f. (*underground*), crypta, 1. f. (*for dead corſes*), ſepulchrum cameratum  
*To vault* (*cover with an arch*), arcuo, 1. fornicio, 1. (*leap over*), tranſilio, 4. (*off*), deſilio, 4. (*on*), inſilio, 4.  
*Vaulted*, cameratus, fornicatus  
*A vaunt* (*boasting*), jactatio, 3. f.  
*To vaunt*, glorior, 1. jacto, 1.  
*A vaunter*, jactator, 3. m.  
*Vaunting*, glorioſus; (*words*), am- pullæ, pl. f. feſquipedia verba  
*A vaunting*, jactatio, 3. f.  
*Ubiquity*, ubiquitas, 3. f.  
*An udder*, uber, 3. n. mamma, 1. f.  
*Veal*, caro vitulina  
*A veer*, navigatio obliqua  
*To veer* (*about*), circumago, 3. (*a cable*), rudentem tranſerre, vel in orbem vertere; (*the ſails*), ſinus velorum obliquare  
*Veered*, circumactus  
*Vegetable*, vegetabilis  
*Vegetation*, vegetatio, 3. f.  
*Vehement*, vehementia, 1. f. vis, 3. f.  
*Vehement*, vehemens, fervidus  
*To be vehement*, ſerveo, 2.  
*Vehemently*, vehementer  
*A vehicle*, vehiculum, 2. n.  
*A veil*, velum, 2. n.  
*To veil*, velo; 1. obnuo, 3.

*A vein, vena, 1. f. (-in writing), stylus, 2. m. (-of wit), lepor, 3. m. facetiæ, pl. f. (-of poetry), facultas poetica; (-of silver, &c.) molybdæna, 1. f.*

*In a pleasant vein, lepidus, salus*

*Veiny, venosus*

*Vellication, vellitatio, 3. f.*

*Vellum, pergamena, membrana, 1. f.*

*Of vellum, membranaceus*

*Velvet, velvatum, 2. n.*

*Venal, venalis*

*To vend, vendo, 3.*

*Vendible, vendibilis, mercabilis*

*A vendee, emptor, 3. m.*

*A vending, venditio, 3. f.*

*A vender, venditor, 3. m. [colendus*

*Venerable, venerabilis, venerandus*

*To venerate, revereor, 2. colo, 3.*

*Venerated, observatus, cultus [1. f.*

*Veneration, veneratio, 3. f. reverentia,*

*Veneereal, veneerus*

*Venery, res, vel libido venerea; (bunting), venatio, 3. f.*

*Vengeance, ultio, 3. f. vindicta, 1. f.*

*To take vengeance, ulciscor, 3.*

*With a vengeance, diras imprecando*

*Vengeful, ultionis cupidus*

*Venial, venialis*

*Venison, caro ferina*

*Venom, venenum, 2. n. virus, 2. n.*

*To venom, veneno inficere*

*Venomed, veneno infectus*

*Venomous, veneralis, virosus*

*A vent, spiraculum, 2. n. exitus,*

*4. m. (sale), venditio, 3. f.*

*To vent (sell), vendo, 3. vendito, 1.*

*(give vent to), spiraculum aperire;*

*(-passion), iram effundere;*

*(-one's thoughts), cogitationes expromere;*

*(let in air), aërem immittere*

*To take vent, patefio, 3. evulgor, 1.*

*Having vent, respirans*

*To ventilate, ventilo, 1.*

*Ventilation, ventilatio, 3. f.*

*The ventricle, ventriculus, 2. m.*

*A venturing (undertaking), ausum,*

*2. n. inceptum, 2. n. (chance),*

*fors, 3. f. (bazard), alea, 1. f.*

*periculum, 2. n.*

*At a venture, temerè, pericolosè*

*To venture, periclitor, 1. experior, 4.*

*(-a wager), pignus deponere; (-or*

*dare to do), audeo, 2.*

*Ventured, periclitatus*

*A venturer, audax*

*Venture some, venturosus, audens*

*Venus, Venus, 3. f.*

*Veracity, veracitas, 3. f. veritas, 3. f.*

*A verb, verbum, 2. n.*

*Verbal (derived of a verb), verbalis;*

*(verbally), verbo tenus*

*Verbatim, ad verbum, verbatim*

*Verbose, verbosus*

*Verdant, virens, viridis*

*Verdegrasse, ærugo, 3. f.*

*A verderer, saltus custos*

*Verdict, sententia, 1. f. opinio, 3. f.*

*(-of a jury), veredictum, 2. n.*

*judicium, 2. n. juratorum senten-*

*Verdure, viriditas, 3. f. [tia*

*The verge (limit), limes, 3. m. ambi-*

*tus, 4. m. (instrument), fascis lic-*

*toris*

*A verger, licitor, 3. m. virgifer, 2. m.*

*Veridical, veridicus*

*Veridical, before an adjective, may be*

*made either by admodum, or by*

*putting the adjective in the super-*

*lative degree; as, stultissimus, or*

*admodum stultus, the wisest fool*

*Verified, ratus, confirmatus*

*A verifier, confirmator, 3. m.*

*To verify, confirmo, 1. ratum facere*

*A verifying, confirmatio, 3. f.*

*Verily, quidem, equidem, verè, certè,*

*reverà; (yea verily), imò, maxime*

*Verity, veritas, 3. f.*

*Verjuice, omphacium, 2. n.*

*Vermiculated, vermiculatus*

*Vermilion, minium, 2. n.*

*Of vermilion, miniacius*

*To paint with vermilion, minio, 1.*

*Marked, &c. with vermilion, miniatius*

*Vermilion, vermis, 3. m. pediculus, 2. m.*

*Full of vermin, verminosus*

*Vernacular, vernaculus*

*Vernal, vernus, vernalis*

*Versatile, versatilis*

*A verse, versus, 4. m. carmen, 3. n.*

*(in verse), oratio numeris stricta;*

*(sport-), versiculus, 2. m. (-of a*

*chapter), versus, 4. m. incisum,*

*Well versed, peritus, edoctus [2. n.*

*A versicle, versiculus, 2. m.*

*A versifier, versificator, 3. m.*

*To versify, versifico, 1.*

*A versifying, versificatio, 3. f.*

*A version, versio, 3. f.*

*Vert, viridis*

[zenith, indecl.

*Vertical, verticalis, in vertice; (-point,*

*A vertigo, vertigo, 3. f.*

*Vertiginous, vertiginosus*

*Very (true, even, self, &c.) verus,*

*merus, vel, etiam, ipse: is some-*

*times expressed by a superlative*

*degree; as, a very considerable*

*man, vir amplissimus: (much, ex-*

*ceeding), admodum, apprimè, mul-*

*tum, valdè; (very greatly, or much),*

*oppidò, valdè, imprimis, cum*

*maximè*

*A vesicatory, vesicatorium, 2. n.*

*A vesicle, vesicula, 1. f.*

*Vespers, preces vespertinæ*

*A vessel, vas, 3. n. (ship), navigi-*

*um, 2. n. navigium, 2. n. ma-*

*vicula, 1. f.*

*A vest, vestis, 3. f. vestimentum, 2. n.*

*To vest with possession, possessionem*

*dare; (-with an office), inauguro, 1.*

*Vigil,*

*Vestal*, vestialis

*Vested (in office)*, inauguratus

*A vesting in office*, inauguratio, 3. f.

*A vestment*, vestimentum, 2. n.

*A vestry (room)*, vestiarium, 2. n. sacrum, 2. n. (*parish-meeting*), parœciæ concilium; (*-keeper*), ædituus, 2. m. sacrista, 1. m. (*-man*), in parœciæ concilium cooptatus

*A vesture*, vestitus, 4. m. vestis, 3. f.

*A vetch*, vicia, 1. f. ervum, 2. n.

*Of vetches*, vicarius

*A veteran*, veteranus, 2. m.

*To vex*, vexo, 1. inquieto, 1.

*To be vexed*, affligor, 3. angor, 3.

*Vexation*, vexatio, 3. f. mœror, 3. m.

*Vexatious*, molestus, acerbus

*Vexed*, vexi, vexatus

*A vexer*, vexator, interpellator, 3. m.

*Vexing (causing vexation)*, molestus; (*grieving*), mœrens

*A vexing*, vexatio, perturbatio, 3. f.

*Ugly*, deformiter [3. f.]

*Ugliness*, deformitas, 3. f. turpitude,

*Ugly*, deformis, turpis

*A vial*, phiala, 1. f.

*Viands*, cibaria, *pl.* n. cibus, 2. m.

(*dainty-*), dapes, *pl.* f. cupidie, *pl.*

*To vibrate*, vibro, 1. agito, 1. [f.]

*Vibration*, vibratio, 3. f.

*A vicar*, vicarius, 2. m.

*A vicarage*, vicariatus, 4. m.

*A vicarship*, vicarii munus

*Vicarious*, vicarius

*Vice*, viciosusness, vitium, 2. n. (*iron*

*instrument*), cochlea, 1. f.

N. B. *Vice*, in compound words, as

*vicery*, *vicegerent*, *vicechancellor*,

denotes a person acting in subordi-

nation to another, or under ano-

ther in the same office

*A vice-admiral*, legatus classarius;

(*-chamberlain*), vice cubicularii

fungens; (*-chancellor*), vicecan-

cellarius, 2. m. (*-gerent*), legatus,

2. m. (*-roy*), prorex, 3. m.

*Vicinage*, vicinity, vicinitas, 3. f.

*Vicissitude*, vicissitudo, 3. f.

*A victim*, victima, 1. f. hostia, 1. f.

*Victory*, victoria, 1. f. palma, 1. f.

*To get the victory*, vinco, 3. supero, 1.

*Victorious*, victor, 3. m. victrix, 3. f.

*Victoriously*, victoris instar

*Victuals*, victus, 4. m. res cibaria;

(*-for an army*), commeatu, 4. m.

*To victual*, cibaria suppeditare

*Victualled*, cibariis suppeditatus

*To sell victuals*, cauponor, 1.

*Belonging to victuals*, cibarius

*To buy victuals*, obsonor, 1.

*A victualler*, caupo, 3. m.

*A victualler's trade*, cauponaria, 1. f.

*A victualling-house*, caupona, 1. f.

popina, 1. f. [nor, 1.]

*To frequent victualling-houses*, popi-

*To vie with*, contendo, 3. æmulor, 1.

*A view*, visus, 4. m. conspectus,

4. m. (*-of a place*), prospectus,

*At first view*, primâ specie [4. m.]

*To view (the situation)*, exploror, 1.

lustror, 1. (*-the posture of an enemy*),

speculari copias hostium; (*take*

*a view of*), lustror, 1. inspicior, 3.

circumspicio, 3. (*examine*), in-

vestigio, 1. indago, 1. scrutor, 1.

exquiro, 3. (*-narrowly*), inspicere

*In one view*, uno aspectu [propius

*In view of the world*, pâlam

*To have in view*, prævideo, 2.

*Under one's view*, sub aspectum

*Viewed (surveyed)*, lustratus, inspec-

tus; (*examined*), investigatus, ex-

*Having viewed*, intuitus [ploratus]

*A viewer*, inspector, speculator, 3. m.

*Viewing*, intuens, speculans

*A viewing*, inspectio, speculatio, 3. f.

*A vigil*, vigilia, 1. f. pervigilium, 2. n.

*Vigilance*, *vigilancy*, *vigilantia*, 1. f.

*Vigilant*, vigil, diligens

*Vigilantly*, vigilanter, diligenter

*To be vigilant*, vigilor, 1. excubo, 1.

*Vigour (of body)*, robur, 3. n. vigor,

3. m. (*-of mind*), firmitas animi

*Vigorous*, validus, vigens, strenuus,

acer, vegetus, valens

*Vigorously*, strenuè, acriter

*Vigourousness*, robur, 3. n. vigor, 3. m.

*Without vigour*, enervatus

*Vile (mean)*, vilis, abjectus; (*silly*),

ædus, sordidus, obscœnus, spur-

cus, impurus; (*wicked*), scelestus,

pravus, flagitiosus, perditus

*Vilely*, viliter, pravè

*Vileness*, pravitas, 3. f. sæditas, 3. f.

*Vilified*, infamatus

*To vilify*, vituperor, 1. calumnior, 1.

*A vilifying*, vituperatio, 3. f.

*A village*, vicus, 2. m. pagus, 2. m.

*Village by village*, vicatim, pagatim

*A villager*, vicanus, paganus, 2. m.

*A villain (bondman)*, mancipium, 2.

n. (*rogue*), scelestus, nequam

*Villainy*, scelus, 3. n. flagitium, 2. n.

*Villainage*, clientela, 1. f.

*Villainous*, scleratus, scelestus [2. n.]

*Villainousness*, scelus, 3. n. flagitium

*Vincible*, vincibilis

*To vindicate*, vindico, 1. defendo, 3.

*Vindicated*, vindicatus, defensus [f.]

*A vindicating*, vindication, defensus, 3.

*A vindicator*, vindex, 3. c. g. de-

fenfor, 3. m.

*Vindictive*, ultionis cupidus

*A vine*, vitis, 3. f. (*wild-*), labrusca,

1. f. (*-branch*), palmas, 3. m.

sarmentum, 2. n.

*A wine-planter*, vitifator, 3. m. (*-dres-*

*-ser*), pampinator, 3. m. vinitor,

3. m. (*-leaf*), pampinus, 2. d. g.

*To prune a vine*, pampino, 1.

*Of a wine-leaf*, pampineus

*Full of wine-leaves*, pampinosus

Of a wine, vinearius  
*Vinegar*, acetum, 2. n. vinum acidum  
*Vineyard*, vinetum, 2. n. vinea, 1. f.  
*Vinous*, vinosus  
*A vintage*, vindemia, 1. f.  
*A vintager*, vindemiator, 3. m.  
*Belonging to vintage*, vindemiarius  
*A viol*, fides, pl. f. lyra, 1. f. cithara,  
*Violable*, violabilis [1. f.  
*Inviolable*, inviolabilis  
*To violate*, violo, 1. rumpo, 3.  
*Violated*, violatus, temeratus  
*Not violated*, inviolatus  
*A violator*, violator, ruptor, 3. m.  
*A violating*, violation, violatio, 3. f.  
*Violence*, violentia, 1. f. vis, 3. f.  
*With violence*, violentèr, per vim  
*Violent*, vehemens, acris  
*To lay violent bands on one's self*,  
 mortem sibi consciscere  
*Violently*, violentèr, gravitèr  
*A violet*, viola, 1. f.  
*Of, or like violets*, violaceus  
*A violin*, fides minor  
*A viper*, vipera, 1. f. echidna, 1. f.  
*Viperous*, viperinus  
*A virago*, virago, 3. f.  
*A virgin*, virgo, 3. f.  
*Of a virgin*, virgineus  
*Virgin* (adj.) purus, optimus  
*Virginals*, clavicymbalum, 2. n.  
*Virginky*, virginitas, castitas, 3. f.  
*Virgo*, signum virginis  
*Virile*, virilis, masculus  
*Virility*, virilitas, 3. f. fortitudo, 3. f.  
*Virtual*, insitus  
*Virtually*, vi insitâ  
*Virtue* (piety), virtus, 3. f. pietas, 3.  
 f. probitas, 3. f. (efficacy), virtus,  
 3. f. proprietates, 3. f. vis, 3. f.  
*Virtuous*, pius, probus  
*Virtuously*, piè, religiosè  
*A virtuous*, curiosus indagator  
*Virulency*, acerbitas, asperitas, 3. f.

*Virulent*, virulentus, asper  
*Virulently*, asperè, acerbè [os, 3. n.  
*The visage*, facies, 5. f. vultus, 4. m.  
*Sour-visaged*, torvus, tetricus  
*Viscid*, viscidus  
*Viscosity*, viscositas, 3. f.  
*A viscount*, vicecomes, 3. m.  
*Viscous*, viscosus  
*A visor*, or visor, cassidis buccula  
*Visibility*, visibilitas, 3. f.  
*Visible*, visibilis, aspectabilis; (mani-  
 fest), conspicuus, clarus, mani-  
 festus, perspicuus  
*Visibly*, apertè, manifestè  
*The grand visier* (vizier), summus  
 imperatoris Turcici consiliarius  
*A vision*, visio, 3. f. (phantasm), spec-  
 trum, 2. n. phantasma, 3. n.  
*Visionary*, ad visionem pertinens  
*A visist*, officiosus aditus  
*To visit*, visito, 1. invisio, 3.  
*Visited*, visitatus  
*A visiter*, saluator, 3. m.  
*A visiting*, or visitation, visitatio, 3. f.  
 (inspection), inspectio, 3. f.  
*Visual*, opticus  
*Vital*, vitalis  
*The vitals*, vitalia, pl. n.  
*To vitiate*, vitio, 1. depravo, 1.  
 currumpo, 3.  
*Vitiated*, vitiatus, corruptus  
*A vitiating*, depravatio, 3. f.  
*Vitious*, vitiosus, pravus  
*Vitiously*, vitiose, nequiter  
*Viciousness*, pravitas, 3. f.  
*To vitriol*, in vitrum mutare  
*Vitriol*, vitriolum, 2. n.  
*To vituperate*, vitupero, 1.  
*Vivacious*, vivax, vitalis  
*Vivacity*, vivacitas, 3. f.  
*A vivary*, vivarium, 2. n.  
*Vivid* (lively), vividus  
*Vividly*, vividè  
*To vivify*, vivum facere

*Viviparous*, viviparus  
*A wizen*, femina rixosa  
*Wits*, for videlicet [sons, 1. f.  
*A wizzard*, or wizard, larva, 1. f. pe-  
 An ulcer, ulcus, 3. n.  
*To ulcerate*, exulcero, 1.  
*Ulcerated*, exulceratus  
*An ulcerating*, ulceratio, 3. f.  
*Ulcerous*, ulcerosus  
*Ultimate*, ultimus, postremus  
*Ultramarine*, ultramarinus  
*Umbilical*, umbilicalis  
*Umble*, exta cervina  
*An umbrage* (shade), umbra, 1. f.  
 umbraculum, 2. n. (pretence), pre-  
 textum, 2. n. pretextus, 4. m.  
 color, 3. m. (suspicion), suspicio,  
 3. f.  
*To take umbrage*, suspicor, 3.  
*An umbrella*, umbella, 1. f.  
*Umpirage*, arbitrium, 2. n.  
*An umpire*, arbiter, 2. m.  
*Un*, is a negative particle common-  
 ly placed before English words;  
 and answers to the Latin, in,  
 i. e. not; as,  
*Unable*, impotens, infirmus  
*To make unable*, debilito, 1.  
*Made unable*, debilitatus  
*Unacceptable*, ingratus  
*Unaccomplished*, insectus  
*Unaccountable*, mirus, mirabilis, in-  
 auditus, novus, mirandus; (-man),  
 homo importunus; (-humour), pe-  
 tulan & subitus animi impetus  
*Unaccountably*, mirificè, in mirum  
*Unaccustomed*, insuetus [modum  
*Unacknowledged*, minimè agnitus  
*Unacquainted*, ignotus, ignarus  
*Unactive*, minimè agilis; ignavus  
*Unadvisable*, incommodus  
*Unadvised*, inconsultus, præceptis  
*Unadvisedly*, inconsultè, temerè  
*Unadvisedness*, temeritas, 3. f.  
 Unaffected

*Unaffected, simplex, fincusus, minimè affectus*

*Unaffectedly, apertè, sincerè*

*Unaffectedness, sinceritas, 3. f.*

*Unalienable, non alienandus*

*Unalienated, non alienatus*

*Unallowable, minimè concessus*

*Unalterable, immutabilis*

*Unalterably, constantèr*

*Unaltered, immutatus*

*Unamazed, intrepidus*

[1. f.

*Unanimity, unanimitas, 3. f. concordia,*

*Unanimous, unanims*

*Unanimously, unanimèr*

*Unanswerable, irrefragabilis*

*Unappeasable, implacabilis*

*Unappeased, implacatus*

*Unapprized, nondùm certior factus*

*Unapproachable, inaccessus*

*Unapt, inhabilis, ineptus*

*Unaptly, incommodè*

*Unaptness, ineptitudo, 3. f.*

*Unarmed, dearmatus, inermis*

*Unassisted, minimè rogatus*

*Unassisted, minimè adjutus*

*Unassuaged, implacatus*

*Unassured, incertus*

*Unattainable, non assequendus*

*Unattempted, minimè tentatus*

*Unattended, sine comitatu*

*Unattentive, incautus*

*Unavailable, nihil conducens*

*Unavoidable, inevitabilis*

*Unawares (unwary), incautus, nec*

*opinans; (unlooked for), inopinatus, improvisus*

*Unawares (adv.) improvisò*

*To unbar, pessulum detrahere*

*Unbarbed, phaleris spoliatus*

*Unbecoming, indecorus*

*Unbecomingly, indecorè, indecenter*

*Unbefitting, parùm idoneus*

*Unbegotten, non genitus*

*Unbelief, infidelitas, incredulitas, 3. f.*

*An unbeliever, infidelis, incredulus*

*To unbend, relaxo, 1. folvo, 3.*

*Unbent, relaxatus, remissus*

*Unbecoming, indecorus, indecens*

*Unbecomingly, indecorè*

*Unbewailed, indefectus*

*To unbewitch, fascino liberare*

*Unbiased, in neutram partem pro-*

*clinans, vel vergens*

*Unbidden, injustus, invocatus*

*To unbind, exsolvo, 3. folvo, 3.*

*Unblameable, inculpatus, innocuus*

*Unblameably, sine culpâ, inculpate*

*Unblameableness, innocentia, 1. f.*

*Unbloody, inruentus*

*Unboiled, incoctus*

*To unbolt, obicem detrahere*

*Unborn, nondùm natus*

*To unbosom, communico, 1.*

*Unbound, irreligatus*

*Unbounded, indefinitus, immensus,*

*interminatus, infinitus*

*To unbowel, exentero, 1. eviscero, 1.*

*Unbriddled, evisceratus*

*To unbrace, solvo, 3. (-a drum), tym-*

*panum retendere*

*Unbraced, solutus*

*An unbracing, solutio, 3. f.*

*Unbridged, non corruptus munere*

*To unbridle, frænis exsolvere*

*Unbridled, effrænatus*

*Unbroken, irruptus, infractus; (not*

*tamed), indomitus*

*To unbuckle, corrigias solvere*

*Unbuilt, nondùm ædificatus*

*To unbung, relino, 3.*

*To unburden, exonero, 1.*

*Unburdened, exoneratus*

*Unburied, inhumatus*

*To unbutton, fibulas solvere*

*Unbuttoned, fibulis solutus*

*Uncalled, non vocatus, spontè*

*Uncapable, incapax*

*To uncase, capsâ eximere, exuo, 3.*

*Uncased, exutus, nudatus*

*Uncensored, irreprensus*

*Uncertain, incertus, dubius*

*To be uncertain, dubito, 1. hæsito, 1.*

*Uncertainty, incertitudo, 3. f.*

*To unchain, catenâ exsolvere*

*Unchained, catenâ exsolutus*

*Unchangeable, immotabilis*

*Unchangeably, immutabiliter*

*Unchangeableness, immutabilitas, 3. f.*

*Uncharitable, inhumanus*

*Uncharitably, inhumaniter*

*Uncharitableness, inhumanitas, 3. f.*

*Unbowed, non masticatus*

*To unchurch, excommunico, 1.*

*Unchristian, christiano indignus*

*Uncircumcised, præputatus*

*Uncircumcision, incircumcisio, 3. f.*

*Uncircumspect, incautus*

*Uncircumspectly, incauté*

*Uncivil, incivilis, inurbanus*

*Uncivilly, incivilitèr*

*Unclad, nudus*

*To unclasp, uncinum laxare*

*Unclasped, uncino laxato*

*An unclasping, uncini laxatio*

*An uncle (by the father), patruus, 2. m.*

*(-by the mother), avunculus, 2. m.*

*A great uncle, propatruus, 2. m.*

*Unclean, immundus, sordidus; (-in*

*life), impudicus, incontinens*

*To be unclean, sordéo, 2.*

*To grow unclean, fordesco, 3.*

*To make unclean, inquino, 1.*

*Uncleanly, sordidè, foedè*

*Uncleanness, immunditia, 1. f. spur-*

*cities, 5. f. (-of life), impudicitia,*

*Uncleansed, non purgatus*

[1. f.

*Uncleft, indivisus*

*To unclose, discludo, 3.*

*To unclotbe, vestibus exuere*

*Unclotbed, vestibus exutus, vel sp-*

*liatus, non indutus*

*Uncombed, impexus, incomptus*

*Uncomely,*

*Uncomely*, indecens, indecorus; (*adv.*)  
 indecèter, indecorè  
*Uncomeliness*, deformitas, 3. f.  
*Uncomfortable*, injucundus  
*Uncomfortableness*, injucunditas, 3. f.  
*Uncomfortably*, injucundè  
*Uncommon*, rarus, infrequens  
*Uncommonness*, raritas, 3. f.  
*Uncompelled*, non compulsus  
*Uncompounded*, simplex  
*Unconceivable*, incomprehensibilis  
*Unconcerned*, indifferens  
*Unconcernedly*, indifferèter  
*Unconclusively*, quo nil concludi potest  
*Uncondemned*, indemnatus  
*Unconfined*, immunis, liber  
*Unconquerable*, invincibilis  
*Unconquered*, invictus  
*Unconscionable*, injustus, iniquus  
*Unconscionableness*, injustitia, 1. f.  
*Unconscionably*, injustè  
*Unconsecrated*, nondùm consecratus  
*Unconstancy*, inconstantia, 1. f. levi-  
*Unconstant*, instabilis, levis [tag, 3. f.  
*Unconstrained*, spontaneus, incoactus  
*Unconsumed*, inconsumptus  
*Uncontaminated*, intaminatus  
*Unconfessable*, non disputandus  
*Unconfessed*, non litigatus  
*Uncontrollable*, non subjiciendus  
*Uncontrolled*, liber  
*To uncord*, funes solvere  
*Uncorded*, funibus solutis  
*Uncorrect*, mendosus, vitiosus  
*Uncorrected*, impunitus  
*Uncorrupt*, uncorrupted, incorruptus  
*Uncorruptible*, incorruptibilis  
*Uncorruptly*, incorruptè [3. f.  
*Uncorruptness* (*of mind*), integritas,  
*To uncover*, detego, 3. patefacio, 3.  
*Uncovered*, detectus  
*To uncouple*, disjungo, 3.  
*Uncoupled*, disjunctus, separatus  
*Uncourteous*, inurbanus  
*Uncouth*, rudis, insuetus

*Uncountness*, rusticitas, 3. f.  
*Uncreated*, increatus  
*An unctious*, unctio, inunctio, 3. f.  
*Unctuous*, unctuosus, pinguis  
*Uncultivated*, incultus, neglectus  
*Uncurable*, insanabilis  
*Uncured*, incuratus; (*-fiss*), pisces  
 nondùm sale conditi  
*To uncurb*, lupatum demere  
*Uncurious*, incuriosus  
*Uncut*, imputatus, intonsus  
*Undaunted*, intrepidus  
*Undauntedly*, intrepidè  
*Undauntedness*, intrepiditas, 3. f.  
*To undecieve*, errore liberare  
*Undecieved*, ab errore liberatus  
*Undecided*, injudicatus, non decisus  
*Undecked*, inornatus, incomptus  
*Undeclined*, indeclinatus  
*Undefended*, indefensus  
*Undesired*, impollutus  
*Undeprayed*, non erogatus  
*Undeniable*, non negandus  
*Under*, sub, subter, infra; (*-flew*,  
 colour, or pretence), sub specie, vel  
 prætextu; (*-difficulties*), rebus in  
 arduis; (*-favour*), pace tuâ; (*-in*  
 place, or degree), infra, inferior;  
 (*-in number*), infra, minor, minùs;  
 (*-in price*), minoris, minori pretio;  
 (*-or in hand*), sub manibus  
*Under* (*adj.*) inferior, vicarius  
*To be under*, subsum  
*To keep under*, coercere, 2. fræno, 1.  
*Under age*, ephebus, 2. m. impubis  
*To underbid*, minoris licitari  
*To underbind*, subligo, 1.  
*Underbound*, subligatus  
*To undergird*, subligo, 1. succingo, 3.  
*Undergirt*, succinctus  
*To undergo*, subeo, 4. patior, 3.  
*Undergone*, latus, toleratus  
*Underground*, subterraneus  
*Underhand*, clam, secreto, clandestinè

*Underband-dealing*, prævaricatio, 3. f.  
*To underlay*, suppono, 3. suffulcio, 4.  
*Underlaid*, suppositus, suffultus  
*An under-leather*, solea, 1. f.  
*An underling*, alteri subditus  
*To undermine*, suffodio, 3. (*supplant*),  
 supplantio, 1. insidias fruerè  
*Undermined*, suffossus, dolo depulsus  
*An undermining*, suffossio, 3. f.  
*Undermost*, imus, infimus  
*Underneath*, subter, infra  
*To underpin*, substruo, 3.  
*An underpinning*, substructio, 3. f.  
*To underprop*, suffulcio, 4. fulcio, 4.  
*Underproped*, suffultus, fultus  
*An underpropping*, statuminatio, 3. f.  
*An under-rate*, justo minus  
*To under-rate*, justo minori æstimare  
*Under-rated*, justo minori æstimatus  
*To undersell*, minoris quàm alii vendere  
*To understand*, suppono, 3.  
*An under-beriff*, subvicecomes, 3. m.  
*To understand*, intelligo, 3. sentio, 4.  
 (*-something not expressed*), subin-  
 telligo, 3.  
*To give to understand*, significo, 1.  
*Given to understand*, certior factus  
*The understanding*, intellectus, 4. m.  
 (*agreement*), concordia, 1. f. (*know-*  
*ledge*), intelligentia, 1. f.  
*Understood*, intellectus, subauditus  
*To undertake*, aggredior, 3. tento, 1.  
 (*-work*), opus redimere  
*Undertaken*, tentatus, susceptus  
*An undertaker*, molitor, 3. m. incep-  
 tor, 3. m. (*-of work*), operum red-  
 emptor; (*-of funerals*), libitina-  
 rius, 2. m. [tum, 2. n.  
*An undertaking*, aufum, 2. n. incep-  
*To undervalue*, pretio justo minori  
 æstimare, parvi facere  
*Undervalued*, spretus  
*Undervaluing* (*flighting*), despiciens  
*An underwood*, sylva cædua

To *underwork*, operam minori pretio locare; (*undermine*), insidias frueri

To *underwrite*, subscribo, 3.

*Underwritten*, subscriptus

*Undeserved*, immeritus

*Undeservingly*, immeritò, indignè

*Underserving*, imiserens

*Undesigning*, sincerus

*Undesireable*, minimè expetendus

*Undetermined*, *undetermined*, non determinatus, indefinitus

*Undeterminedly*, indefinitè

*Undied*, nondùm tinctus

*Undigested*, indigestus, incompositus

*Undiminished*, imminutus [pertus]

*Undiscernable*, imperceptus, incom-

*undiscerned*, minimè perceptus

*Undiscerning*, minimè percipiens

*Undischarged* (as a duty), non præstitus; (*as a reckoning*), non expunctus

*Undisciplined*, indoctus, inexpertus; (*troops*), copiae inexercitatae

*Undiscovered*, incompertus, non patefactus, vel reiectus

*Undiscreet*, inconsideratus [venditus]

*Undisposed of*, nondùm alienatus, vel

*undisputable*, indubitabilis

*Undissolvable*, indissolubilis

*Undistinct*, indistinctus

*Undisturbed*, pacatus, serenus

*Individable*, indivisus

*Individed*, indivisus, indiscretus

To *undo* (what is done), factum in-

sectum reddere; (*disannul*), abrogò,

1. (*slacken*), laxo, 2. (*relaxo*), 1.

(*unravel*), extrico, 1. telam re-

texere; (*untie*), solvo, 3. dissolvo,

3. (*ruin*), perdo, 3.

*Undoing*, ruina, 1. f. interitus, 4. m.

An *undoing*, abrogatio, relaxatio, dissolutio, perditio, 3. f.

*Undone* (not done), infectus; (*slackened*), relaxatus; (*untied*), dissolu-

tus; (*ruined*), perditus

*Undoubtable*, indubitabilis

*Undoubted*, indubitatus

*Undoubtedly*, proculdubidò

To *undress*, vestes exuere; (*another*),

vestes detrahare alicui

*Undressed*, *undress*, vestibus exutus

*Undried*, nondùm siccatus

*Undue*, indebitus, parùm justus

*Undulated*, undulatus

*Unduly*, parùm justè

*Undutiful*, inobediens

*Undutifully*, contumacitèr

*Undutifulness*, contumacia, 1. f.

*Uneasily*, ægrè, molestè

*Uneasiness*, molestia, 1. f. difficultas,

3. f. (*of mind*), anxietas, 3. f. per-

*Uneasy*, anxius, æger [turbatio, 3. f.]

*Unedified*, parùm instructus

*Unedifying*, inutilis

*Uneffectual*, inefficax

*Unendowed*, indotatus

*Unequal*, inæqualis, dispar

*Unerring*, inerrans, infallibilis

*Uneven*, inæqualis; (*places*), salebræ,

pl. f. aspreta, pl. n.

*Unevenness*, inæqualitas, 3. f.

*Unexamined*, non examinatus

*Unexamined*, novus, inauditus

*Unexceptionable*, exceptionibus non

*Unexecuted*, infectus [obnoxius]

*Unexpected*, insperatus, inopinus

*Unexpectedly*, ex improvise

*Unexpert*, rudis, imperitus

*Unexpired*, nondùm finitus

*Unextended*, non extensus

*Unextirminable*, inextirpabilis

*Unextirpable*, non extirpandus

*Unfair*, injustus, iniquus

*Unfairly*, injustè, iniquè

*Unfairness*, injustitia, 1. f.

*Unfaithful*, infidus, perfidus

*Unfaithfully*, infidelitèr, perfidè

*Unfaithfulness*, perfidia, 1. f.

*Unfalsified*, non adulteratus

*Unfashionable*, minimè concinnus

*Unfashioned*, informis

To *unfasten*, refigo, 3. solvo, 3.

*Unfastened*, refixus, solutus

*Unfathomable*, non explorandus

*Unfed*, impastus

*Unfed*, honorario non auctus

*Unfigured*, non fictus, sincerus

*Unfiguredly*, sincerè, verè

*Unfenced*, immunitus, inermis

*Unfertile*, infertilis, infæcundus

*Unfertileness*, infæcunditas, 3. f.

To *unfetter*, vincula demere

*Unfettered*, à compedibus solutus

*Unfinished*, imperfectus

*Unfit*, inhabilis, ineptus; (*to learn*),

indocilis; (*for labour*), debilis

*Unfitness*, incongruitas, 3. f.

*Unfitting*, incongruens

To *unfold*, explico, 1.

*That may be unfolded*, explicabilis

*Unforced*, voluntarius, ultroneus

*Unforeseen*, improvisus

*Unformed*, indigestus

*Unfinished*, immunitus

*Unfortunate*, infaustus, infelix; (*days*),

dies nefasti

*Unfortunately*, infelicitèr

*Unfrequented*, desertus

*Unfriendly*, parùm amicè

*Unfruitful*, sterilis, infæcundus

*Unfruitfulness*, infæcunditas, 3. f.

To *unfurnish*, dispolio, 1.

*Unfurnished* (*deprived of*), spoliatus;

(not yet finished), imparatus

*Ungain*, ineptus, inhabilis

*Ungainly*, ineptè, minù aptè

*Ungarnished*, inornatus

*Ungathered*, nondùm collectus

*Ungenerous*, degener, illiberalis

*Ungentle*, inurbanus, rusticus

*Ungentlely*, illiberalitèr, inurbanè

*Ungentleness*, illiberalitas, 3. f.



*Ungente*, immaniferus  
*Ungilt*, nondum inauratus  
*To ungrind*, recingo, 3.  
*Ungirded*, *ungirt*, discinctus  
*To ungrirt*, cingulum laxare  
*To unglue*, deglutino, 1.  
*Ungodly*, impiè, scelestè [2. n.  
*Ungodliness*, impietas, 3. f. flagitium,  
*Ungodly*, impius, irreligiosus; (-*gut*),  
 gula insatiata, venter improbus  
*Ungovernable*, immitis, immodicus,  
 indomabilis [tabile  
*Ungovernableness*, ingenium intrac-  
*Ungraceful*, indecorus, inconcinuus  
*Ungracefulness*, inconcinnitas, 3. f.  
*Ungracious*, impius, improbus, prau-  
 us; (-*wretch*), scelus, 3. n. nequam  
*Ungraciously*, sceleratè, impiè  
*Ungraciousness*, impietas, 3. f.  
*Ungrafted*, nondum infitus  
*Ungrammatical*, arti grammaticæ non  
 consentaneus  
*To ungrapple*, libero, 1.  
*Ungrate*, *ungrateful*, ingratus  
*Ungratefully*, ingratiè  
*Ungratefulness*, ingratitude, 3. f.  
*Unguarded* (not *guarded*), incustodi-  
 tus; (*indiscreet*, *rash*), imprudens,  
 temerarius  
*Unguent*, unguentum, 2. n.  
*Unhabitable*, inhabitabilis  
*Unhallowed*, profanatus  
*Unhandsome*, invenustus, indecorus  
*Unhandsomely*, inelegantèr  
*Unhandsomeness*, deformitas, 3. f.  
*To unbang a room*, aulæa tollere  
*Unhappily*, infeliciter, improperè  
*Unhappiness*, infelicitas, 3. f.  
*Unhappy*, infelix, inauspicatus  
*Unbarmonious*, immodulatus  
*To unbarnefs*, phaleras detrudere  
*To unbase*, refero, 1.  
*Unbased*, referatus  
*Unbealable*, insanabilis  
*Unbealed*, nondum sanatus

*Unbealful*, *unbealby*, valetudina-  
 rius, infirmus, infalubris  
*Unbealbtiness*, insanitas, 3. f.  
*Unbeard of*, inauditus  
*Unbeeded*, inobservatus  
*Unbeedful*, *unbeedy*, occitans  
*Unbeediness*, incuria, 1. f.  
*Unbidden*, apertus  
*To unbinge*, de cardine detrudere;  
 (*disorder*), perturbo, 1.  
*Unboly*, impius, profanus  
*To unbook*, hamum solvere  
*Unboped for*, inasperatus  
*To unborse*, equo dejicere  
*Unborsed*, ex equo dejectus  
*Unbospiatable*, inhospitalis  
*Unbuman*, inhumanus  
*Unburt*, illæsus, inviolatus  
*An unicorn*, monoceros, 3. m.  
*Uniform*, uniformis  
*Uniformity*, uniformitas, 3. f.  
*Uniformly*, uniformiter  
*Unimaginable*, mente, *vel* cogitando  
 non percipiendus  
*Unimitable*, imitabilis  
*Unemployed*, non occupatus  
*Uninhabitable*, inhabitabilis  
*Uninhabited*, non habitatus  
*Uninstructed*, indoctus  
*Unintelligible*, animo non percipien-  
 s [dus  
*Uninterrupted*, continuus  
*Unintrailed*, sui juris  
*Uninvited*, invocatus  
*Union*, unio, 3. f. concordia, 1. f.  
*An unison*, concentus, 4. m.  
*An unit*, monas, 3. f. unitas, 3. f.  
*To unite* (or *join together*), jungo, 3.  
 conjungo, 3. (-*differences*), lites  
 componere; (*be joined together*),  
 coalesco, 2. coalesco, 3. (-*as two*  
*kingdoms*), in unam ditionem coire  
*United*, unius, conjunctus  
*An uniting*, conjunctio, 3. f.  
*Unity*, unitas, 3. f.

*Unjudged*, injudicatus  
*The universe*, mundus universalis  
*Universal*, universus, universalis  
*Universality*, universalitas, 3. f.  
*Universally*, universè, universim  
*An university*, academia, 1. f.  
*Of an university*, academicus  
*Univocal*, univocus  
*Univocally*, univocè  
*Unjust*, injustus, iniquus  
*Unjustice*, injustitia, 1. f.  
*Unjustifiable*, justitia, justitiæ non consonus  
*Unjustifiableness*, iniquitas, 3. f.  
*Unjustly*, injuste, iniquè  
*Unked*, *unkward*, solitarius  
*To unkennel*, è cubili excitare  
*Unkind*, inclemens, inhospitus  
*Unkindly*, inclementèr  
*Unkindness*, inclementia, 1. f.  
*To unking*, folio deturbare  
*Unknown*, ignotus, incognitus  
*To be unknown*, ignoror, 1. lateo, 2.  
*Unlaboured*, inelaboratus  
*To unlace*, dilorico, 1. exsolvo, 3.  
*To unlade*, exoneror, 1.  
*Unladen*, exoneratus  
*Unlamented*, indeploratus  
*Unlawful*, illicitus, illegitimus  
*Unlawfully*, illicite  
*Unlawfulness*, injustitia, 1. f.  
*Unlearned*, indoctus, illiteratus  
*Unleavened*, azymus  
*Unless*, nisi, nisi, preterquam  
*Unlike*, dissimilis, diversus  
*To be unlike*, differo, 3. discrepo, 1.  
*Unlikely*, improbabilis  
*Unlikeliness*, improbabilitas, 3. f.  
*Unlikeness*, dissimilitudo, 3. f. diver-  
 sity  
*Unlimited*, interminatus [itas, 3. f.  
*To unload*, exoneror, 1.  
*Unloaden*, exoneratus  
*To unlock*, refero, 1.  
*Unlocked*, *unlocked*, referatus  
*Unlokt for*, inasperatus

*To unloose,*

*To unloose*, solvo, 3. resolvo, 3.  
*Unloosed*, solutus, dissolutus  
*An unloosing*, solutio, dissolutio, 3. f.  
*Unluckily*, infeliciter, inauspicato  
*Unluckiness (unbappiness)*, infelicitas, 3. f. infortunium, 2. n. (un-wardliness), nequitia, 1. f. protervitas, 3. f.  
*Unlucky (unhappy)*, infelix, infaustus; (unward), nequam, improbus; (-brow at dice), iactus supinus  
*To unman*, emasculo, 1. eviro, 1.  
*Unmanageable*, intractabilis  
*Unmanly*, effeminatus  
*Unmannerliness*, inurbanitas, 3. f.  
*Unmannerly (adj.)* inurbanus  
*Unmannerly (adj.)* inurbanè, rusticè  
*Unmanured*, incoltus, inaratus  
*Unmarried*, cælebs  
*To unmarry*, matrimonium abrogare  
*To unmask*, larvam detrahere  
*Unmeasurable*, immensus  
*Unmeet*, indecens, indecorus; (-for), impar, impos  
*Unmeetness*, incongruitas, 3. f.  
*Unmerciful*, crudelis, atrox  
*Unmercifully*, crudeliter, atrociter  
*Unmercifulness*, crudelitas, 3. f. sæ-  
*Unminded*, neglectus [vitia, 1. f.  
*Unmindful (forgetful)*, immemor; (heedless), negligens  
*Unmindfulness*, oblivium, 2. n. (heed-  
*lessness)*, negligentia, 1. f.  
*Unmixt*, purus, non mixtus  
*Unmolested*, imperturbatus  
*To unmoor*, navem anchoris utrinquè  
 dissentam solvere  
*Unmoved*, immotus  
*To unmustle*, focale detrahere  
*Being unmustled*, focali detracto  
*To unnaïl*, clavum extrahere  
*Unnatural (void of natural affection)*,  
 crudelis, inhumanus; (preternat-  
 ural), portentosus, præter na-

turam  
*Unnaturalness*, inhumanitas, 3. f.  
*Unnavigable*, innabilis  
*Unnecessary*, inutilis, inanis  
*Unobserving*, immoriger  
*Unoccupied*, incoltus  
*Unorganized*, organis non instructus  
*To unpack*, fasciculum resolvere  
*Unpaid*, insolutus  
*Unpainted*, nondum pictus  
*Unparalleled*, incomparabilis  
*Unpardonable*, inexcipiabilis, irremissi-  
*Unpared*, irrefectus [bilis  
*Unparliamentary*, consuetudini par-  
 liamentariæ dissentaneus  
*To unpeave*, lapides eruere  
*Unpeaved*, nondum pavitus  
*Unpeaceable*, turbulentus, turbidus  
*Unpeaceably*, turbulenter, turbidè  
*To unpeg*, paxillum eximere  
*Unpegged*, paxillo exempto  
*To unpeople*, vasto, 1. depopulo, 1.  
*Unpeopled*, depopulatus [dens  
*Unperceivable*, sub sensum non ca-  
*Unperceived*, minimè perceptus  
*Unperformed*, infectus  
*Unpersifable*, incorruptibilis  
*Unpestered*, imperturbatus  
*Unphilosophical*, regulis philosophiæ  
 minimè conveniens  
*To unpin*, aciculis exemptis solvere  
*Unpinioned*, à manicis solutus  
*Unpitied*, cui misericordia non ad-  
 hibetur  
*Unpleasant*, injucundus, inamænus  
*Unpleasantness*, injucunditas, 3. f.  
 (-of the air), intemperies, 5. f.  
*Unpleasing*, injucundus  
*Unpliant*, inflexibilis  
*Unploughed*, inaratus  
*Unpolite*, impolitus, rudis  
*Unpolluted*, impollutus  
*Unprecedented*, sine exemplo  
*Unprejudiced (impartial)*, æquus

*Unpremeditated*, non præmeditatus  
*Unprepared*, imparatus  
*Unpressed*, minimè pressus  
*Unprofitable*, inutilis, incommodus  
*Unprofitableness*, inutilitas, 3. f.  
*Unproportionable*, minimè secundum  
 justam proportionem  
*Unprosperous*, infaustus, infelix  
*Unproved*, inexpertus  
*Unprovided*, imparatus  
*Unprovoked*, non provocatus  
*Unpruned*, nondum amputatus  
*Unpunished*, impunitus, inultus  
*Unqualified*, inhabilis, non idoneus  
*Unquenchable*, inextinctus  
*Unquestionable*, indubitatus  
*Unquiet*, inquietus  
*To make unquiet*, inquieto, 1.  
*Unquietness*, inquietudo, 3. f.  
*Unrated*, non æstimatus  
*To unravel*, extrico, 1.  
*Unravelled*, extricatus  
*Unread*, non lectus  
*Unreadily*, non promptè  
*Unready*, imparatus  
*Unreasonable*, irrationalis; (unjust),  
 injustus; (immoderate), immodicus  
*Unreasonableness*, injustitia, 1. f.  
*Unrebuikable*, irreprehensus  
*Unrecompensed*, non compensatus  
*Unredeemable*, nullo pretio redimen-  
 dus  
*Unredeemed*, nullo pretio redemptus  
*Unrelentable*, inflexibilis  
*Unretrieved*, minimè levatus  
*Unremediable*, immedicabilis  
*Unremittible*, inexcipiabilis  
*Unrepaired*, non reparatus  
*Unrepeated*, minimè abrogatus  
*Unrequited*, non compensatus  
*Unreserved (in speech)*, liberè loquens  
*Unresolved*, hæsitans, fluctuans  
*To be unresolved*, fluctuo, 1.  
*Unrestored*, minimè restitutus  
*Unrestrained*,

*Unrestrained*, minimè repressus  
*Unrevealed*, minimè revelatus  
*Unrevenged*, inultus  
*Unrewarded*, non muneratus  
*To unriddle*, ænigma solvere  
*Unriddled*, explicatus  
*To unrig (undress)*, vestes exuere  
*Unrigged (as a ship)*, sublatis armamentis  
*Unrighteous*, injustus, iniquus  
*Unrighteously*, injustè, iniquè  
*Unrighteousness*, injustitia, i. f.  
*To unrip*, diffusio, 3. refusio, 3.  
*Unripe*, immaturus, crudus  
*Unripeness*, immaturitas, cruditas,  
*Unripped*, diffusus [3. f.  
*Unrivalled*, sine æmulo  
*To unrol*, evolvo, 3.  
*Unrolled*, evolutus  
*Unruly*, effrænus, efferatus  
*To be unruly*, nullis legibus teneri  
*Unruliness*, effrænatio, 3. f.  
*To unsaddle*, ephippium detrahere  
*Unsaddled*, non ephippiatus  
*Unsafe*, intutus, minimè tutus  
*Unsaid*, indictus  
*Unsaleable*, innabilis  
*Unsaleable*, non vendibilis  
*Unsalted*, insulfus  
*Unsaluted*, insalutatus  
*Unsanctified*, minimè consecratus,  
 minimè superstitiosus  
*Unsatisfactory*, minimè satisfaciens  
*Unsatisfied*, minimè contentus  
*Unfavorably*, inspidè, insulsè  
*Unfavorily*, inspidus, insulfus  
*Unfavoriness*, insulfitas, 3. f.  
*To unsay*, recanto, 1.  
*To unscale*, desquamo, 1.  
*Unscaled*, desquamatus  
*To unscrew*, cochleam refigere  
*Unscriptural*, scripturis sacris non in-  
 To unsual, resigno, 1. [nitens  
*Unsealed*, resignatus

*Unsearchable*, inscrutabilis  
*Unseasonable*, intempestivus  
*Unseasonableness*, intempestas, 3. f.  
 (—of weather), intemperies, 5. f.  
*Unseasoned*, minimè salutus; (—timber),  
*Unsecure*, intutus [humida materia  
*Unseemly*, indecens, minimè decorus  
*Unseemliness*, indecorum, 2. n.  
*Unseen*, invisus, invisibilis  
*Unsent for*, non vocatus  
*Unserviceable*, inutilis, ineptus  
*Unserviceableness*, inutilitas, 3. f.  
*Unset*, spontè natus  
*Unsettled (instable)*, instabilis; (doubt-  
 ing), dubius; (not fixed), incertus;  
 (—as lees), fæculentus  
*Unsettledness*, instabilitas, 3. f.  
*To unsew*, diffusio, 3.  
*Unsewed*, diffusus  
*To unshackle*, à compedibus liberare  
*Unshaded*, apricus  
*Unshaken*, immotus  
*Unshaled*, minimè decorticatus  
*Unshaved*, intonsus, irrasus  
*To unshave*, è vaginâ stringere  
*Unshathed*, è vaginâ strictus  
*Unshod*, discalceatus; (—as a horse),  
 ferreis soleis carens  
*To unshoe*, discalceo, 1.  
*Unshorn*, intonsus  
*Unshut*, apertus  
*Unsigbliness*, deformitas, 3. f.  
*Unsignibly*, deformis  
*Unsimulate*, simulatus  
*Unskilful*, imperitus, ignarus  
*Unskilfulness*, imperitia, 1. f.  
*Unskilled*, inexpertus, rudis  
*Unsnared*, laqueo expeditus  
*Unsociable*, insociabilis  
*Unsodden*, incoctus  
*Unsoiled*, immaculatus  
*Unfoldered*, non ferruminatus  
*Unsolicted*, minimè sollicitatus  
*Unsougbt*, minimè quaestus

*Unsound*, insanus, putris  
*Unsoundness*, putredo, 3. f. insanitas,  
*Unspeakeable*, ineffabilis [3. f.  
*Unspent*, inconsumptus  
*Unspoken*, inenarratus  
*Unspotted*, intaminatus, impollutus  
*Unstable*, instabilis  
*Unstablencess*, instabilitas, 3. f.  
*Unstaid*, inconstans, levis  
*Unstaidness*, levitas, 3. f.  
*Unstained*, intaminatus  
*Unsteadily*, unsteadfastly, levitèr  
*Unsteadiness*, unsteadfastness, levitas, 3.  
*Unsteady*, unsteadfast, levis [f.  
*Unstirred*, immotus  
*To unsitch*, diffusio, 3.  
*Unsitchead*, diffusus, refusus  
*To unstop*, aperio, 4.  
*To unstring*, laxo, 1. retendo, 3.  
*Unstrung*, retentus  
*Unstuffed*, minimè refertus  
*Unsubduable*, indomabilis  
*Unsubdued*, indomitus, invictus  
*Unsuccessful*, infausus, infelix, im-  
 prosper, finister  
*Unsuccessfully*, infelicitèr  
*Unsuccessfulness*, infelicitas, 3. f.  
*Unsupportable*, intolerabilis  
*Unsuitable*, incongruens, inhabilis  
*Unsuilied*, intaminatus  
*Unsupportable*, impatiibilis  
*Unsure*, dubius, incertus  
*Unsurmountable*, insuperabilis  
*To unsuavaddle*, è fasciis evolvere  
*Unsuavaddled*, è fasciis evolutus  
*Unsworn*, injuratus  
*Untainted*, integer, intactus  
*Untaken*, inderprehensus  
*Untamed*, indomitus  
*To untangle*, extrico, 1. expedito, 4.  
*Untangled*, extricatus, expeditus  
*Untasted*, illibatus  
*Untaught*, indoctus, rudis  
*Untenable*, non tenendus

Unterrified,

*Unterrified*, intrepidus, impavidus  
*Untbankful*, ingratus  
*Untbankfully*, ingrato animo  
*Untbankfulness*, ingratitude, 3. f.  
*Untbarwed*, non regulatus  
*Untbinking*, inconsideratus  
*Untbought of*, inopinatus  
*Untbriffully*, prodigaliter  
*Untbriffulness*, profufus, 3. f.  
*Umbriſty*, prodigus, profufus  
*To untie*, ſolvo, 3. recingo, 3.  
*Untied*, ſolutus, recinctus  
*Untill*, donec, uſque ad, uſque dum;  
 (-now), adhuc, haftenus, etiam-  
 num; (-then), eatenus, conſue-  
 tum; (-when?) quouſque?  
*To untile*, regulas detrahere  
*Untilled*, inaratus, incultus  
*Untimely* (unſeaſonable), intempeſti-  
 vus; (not ripe), immaturus; (ripe  
 too ſoon), prematurus  
*Unto*, ad, tenus. See *To*  
*Untold* (not ſaid), indictus; (not num-  
 bered), non numeratus  
*Untoothſome*, guſtui minimè gratus  
*Untouched*, intactus  
*Unoward*, contumax, perverſus  
*Untowardlineſs*, pervicacia, 1. f.  
*Untowardly*, protervè  
*Untrimmed*, incomptus, inornatus  
*Untrod*, introdden, non calcatus  
*Untrue*, mendax, falſus  
*To untruths*, diſcingo, 3.  
*Untruſted*, diſcinctus  
*Untruſty*, infidus, infidelis  
*An untruth*, figmentum, 2. n.  
*To tell an untruth*, mentior, 4.  
*Full of untruths*, fabuloſus  
*Untucked*, recinctus  
*Untuneable*, diſſonus  
*Unturned*, minimè doctus  
*To untwine*, or *untwiſt*, retexo, 3.  
*Untwisted*, retortus, reſolutus  
*Unvaluable*, inæſtimabilis

*Unvanquiſhable*, indomabilis  
*Unvanquiſhed*, invictus  
*Unvaried*, immutatus  
*To unvail*, revelo, 1.  
*Unveiled*, revelatus  
*An unveiling*, patefactio, 3. f.  
*Unveſted*, imperitus  
*Unviolated*, illæſus  
*Unuſual*, inuſtatus, inſuetus  
*Unuſeful*, inutilis [3. f.  
*Unuſualneſs*, raritas, 3. f. deſuetudo,  
*Unuſefulneſs*, inutilitas, 3. f.  
*Unutterable*, inenarrabilis  
*Unwalled*, muri experts  
*Unwary*; incautus, improvidus  
*Unwarily*, incaute, improvidè  
*Unwarineſs*, temeritas, 3. f. impru-  
 dentia, 1. f.  
*Unwarrantable*, minimè defendendus  
*Unwaſhed*, illotus, ſordidus  
*Unwaſhed*, inconſumptus [ditus  
*Unwatched*, inobſervatus, incuſto-  
*Unwatered*, non rigatus  
*Unwearied*, indefeſſus, aſſiduus  
*Unwedded*, cælebs, conjugii exors  
*Unweildy*, inhabilis  
*Unwelcome*, ingratus, inviſus  
*Unwholeſome*, inſalubris  
*Unwholeſomeſs of the air*, cæli in-  
 temperies, vel inclementia  
*Unwilling*, nolens, invitus  
*To be unwilling*, nolo, 3.  
*Unwillingly*, invite, ægrè  
*Unwillingneſs*, reluctatio, 3. f.  
*To unwind*, retrò glomerare  
*Unwiſe*, inſipiens, ſtolidus  
*Unwiſely*, imprudentè, ſtolidè  
*Unwiſhed for*, inexpectatus  
*Unwithered*, immarceſcibilis  
*Unwitty*, illepidus, inſacetus  
*Unwitting*, clam; (-to me), me in-  
 ſcio; (-to any one), ignarò aliquo  
*Unwitting (adj.)* inſciens  
*Unwittingly*, inſcienter

*Unworkmanlike*, infabrè, craſſè  
*Unworn*, non detritus  
*Unworthily*, indignè, immèritè  
*Unworthineſs*, indignitas, 3. f.  
*Unworthy*, indignus, immeritus  
*To unwrap*, evolvo, 3.  
*Unwrapped*, evolutus  
*An unwrapping*, evolutio, 3. f.  
*To unweave*, retorqueo, 2.  
*Unwreathed*, retortus  
*Unwrinkled*, minimè rugatus  
*Unwritten*, inſcriptus, non ſcriptus  
*Unwrought*, infectus, rudis  
*Unyielding*, minimè concedens  
*To unyoke*, abjungo, 3. diſjungo, 3.  
*Unyoked*, abjunctus, diſjunctus  
*A vocabulary*, vocabularium, 2. n.  
*Vocal*, vocalis; (-muſic), vocum cantus  
*Vocality*, vocalitas, 3. f.  
*Vocation*, vocatio, 3. f. genus, vel in-  
 ſtitutum vitæ [caſus  
*Vocative*, vocativus; (-caſus), vocandi  
*Vociferation*, vociferatio, 3. f.  
*Vogue*, fama, 1. f. æſtimation, 3. f.  
*To be in vogue*, invaluſco, 3. [2. n.  
*A voice*, vox, 3. f. (votè), ſuffragium,  
*With a good voice*, bene vocalis  
*A giving one's voice*, ſuffragatio, 3. f.  
*Void* (empty), experts, inanis, vacuus;  
 (of no authority), invalidus, caſſus  
*A void ſpace*, vacuum, 2. n.  
*To void* (or go from), cedere de; (caſſi-  
 cut), egero, 3. excerno, 3.  
*To be void*, vaco, 1.  
*To make void*, evacuo, 1. (-a law),  
 legem reſcindere  
*Voidance*, evacuatio, 3. f. (-in law),  
 vacatio beneficii  
*Voided*, evacuatus  
*A voider*, cophinus ad analeſta col.  
*A voiding*, excretio, 3. f. [ligenda  
*Voidneſs*, inanita, 3. f.  
*Volatile*, volatilis, volaticus  
*A volley* (ſhout), acclamation, 3. f.

(-of *foot*), emissâ tela  
*Volubility*, volubilitas, 3. f.  
*Voluble*, volubilis, lubricus [m.  
*A volume*, volumen, 3. n. tomus, 2.  
*A portable volume*, manuale, 3. n.  
*Voluminous*, magnus, crassus  
*Voluntarily*, spontè, libentèr  
*Voluntary*, voluntarius [luntarii  
*Volunteers*, volones, pl. m. milites vo-  
*Voluptuous*, voluptuosus  
*Voluptuously*, luxuriosè  
*Volutation* (rolling), volutatio, 3. f.  
*A vomit*, vomitus, 4. m.  
*To vomit*, vomo, 3. (-again), revomo,  
 3. (-often), vomito, 1. (-out, or  
 up), evomo, 3.  
*To be like to vomit*, nauseo, 1.  
*Ready to vomit*, nauseans  
*A vomiting*, vomitio, 3. f.  
*Belonging to vomiting*, vomicus  
*Vomitive*, vomitory, emeticus  
*Voracious*, vorax, gulosus  
*Voracity*, voracitas, 3. f.  
*A votary*, voto obstrictus  
*A vote*, suffragium, 2. n.  
*To vote*, suffragium ferre  
*To vote for*, suffragor, 1.  
*A voting*, suffragatio, 3. f.  
*To vouch*, affirmo, 1. assero, 3.  
*Vouched*, affirmatus [c. g.  
*A voucher*, asertor, 3. m. vindex, 3.  
*A vouching*, asertio, vindicatio, 3. f.  
*To vouchsafe*, dignor, 1. concedo, 3.  
*Having vouchsafed*, dignatus  
*A vow*, votum, 2. n.  
*To vow*, voveo, 2.  
*To bind by vow*, devoto, 1.  
*Vowed*, votus, devotus, votivus  
*A vowel*, litera vocalis [f.  
*A vowing*, votum, 2. n. devotio, 3.  
*A voyage*, iter per mare, navigatio, 3.  
*To go a voyage*, navigo, 1. [f.  
*Up* (go up), ascende; (rise up), surge;  
 (-by the roots), radicatus; (-to),

tenus, usque ad; (-and down), sur-  
 sum deorsum, huc illuc  
*To be up at play*, vinco, 3.  
*Up on end*, erectus  
*Upphill*, acclivis  
*Up, or upwards*, fursum  
*To upbraid*, exprobro, 1.  
*Upbraided*, exprobratus  
*An upbraider*, exprobrator, 3. m.  
*An upbraiding*, exprobratio, 3. f.  
*To uphold*, sustento, 1.  
*Uppheld*, upholdens, sustentatus  
*An upholder*, sustentator, 3. m. (-or  
 upholderer), lectorum fabricator  
*An upholding*, sustentatio, 3. f.  
*Uplandish*, montanus  
*Uplands*, loca montana  
*Upon*, à, ad, in, super, supra  
*Upon* (the right), dextrorsum; (-left),  
 sinistrorsum; (-my life), ne vivam  
 si, disperam si; (-my honour, or  
 Upper, superior [credit], meâ fide  
*The upper-leather*, calcei obstragulum  
*To get the upper hand*, supero, 1.  
*To give the upper hand*, loco cedere  
*Uppermost*, supremus, summus  
*Uppish*, superbus, insolens  
*Upright*, integer, probus; (-in pos-  
 ture), arrectus, erectus  
*Upright dealing*, æquitas, 3. f.  
*Uprightly*, justè, æquè  
*Uprightness*, probitas, integritas, 3. f.  
*An uproar*, turba, 1. f. tumultus,  
 4. m.  
*The upset*, eventus, successus, 4. m.  
*Upside down*, inverso ordine  
*Upsitting of women*, matralia, pl. n.  
*An upstart*, vir novus  
*Upward*, fursum  
*Bending upward*, reclivis  
*With the face upward*, supinus  
*Urbanity*, urbanitas, 3. f.  
*An urchin*, erinaceus, 2. m. (dwarf),  
 nanus, 2. m. pumilus, 2. m. pu-

milio, 3. m.  
*Ure* (use), usus, 4. m.  
*The urine*, uretes, 3. m.  
*To urge*, urgeo, 2. impello, 3. m.  
*Urged*, impulsus, instigatus  
*Urgent*, importunus, vehemens  
*Urgently*, importunè  
*An urger*, stimulator, 3. m.  
*An urging*, incitatio, 3. f.  
*An urinal*, vitrum ad urinam  
 piendam, matula, 1. f.  
*Urinary*, urinaria, urinalis  
*Urine*, urina, 1. f. lacrima, 2. n.  
*Difficulty of urine*, stranguaria, 2. f.  
*To urinate*, meo, 3. m.  
*An urn*, urna, 1. f.  
*Us*, nos, pl. of ego  
*With us*, nobiscum  
*Usage*, consuetudo, 3. f. (habitudo, 3. f.  
 (treatment), ratio, 3. f.  
*Usage*, menstruus (habitudo, 3. f.  
 (treatment), ratio, 3. f.  
*Use* (the using of a thing), usus (pro-  
 fit), ususfructus, 4. m. (con-  
 sum), consuetudo, 3. f. (use here-  
 rest for money), usus, 1. f. factus,  
 Of, or in use, utilis, utilis [3. n.  
*After common use*, utilis  
*Out of use*, desuetus, exoletus  
*To use*, utor, 3. occupo, 1. (-to),  
 usurpo, 1. (-one's conduct), secul-  
 dulo facere, operam dare (con-  
 cise), exerceo, 2. (to use), tracto,  
 1. accipio, 3. (-anxiety), mollior  
 habere; (-generally), liberatèr ha-  
 bere; (-a govern), frequento, 2.  
*To use* (neut.), soleo, 2. confueco, 3.  
*To make use of*, utor, 3. fruo, 3. f.  
*To grow into use*, obtineo, 2. (con-  
 use of), desueco, 3.  
*Want of use*, desuetudo, 3. f.  
*Used*, usurpatus; (accustomed), us-  
 etus, confectus; (treated), acco-  
 Much used, utilis [tus, tractus]

*Useful, utilis, necessarius*  
*Usefulness, utilitas, 3. f.*  
*Useless, inutilis, incommodus*  
*An usber, antebambus, 3. m. (ser-*  
*jeant), lictor, 3. m. (-of a school),*  
*subpræceptor, 3. m.*  
*To usber, introduco, 3.*  
*An usng, usus, 4. m.*  
*Usquebaugh, aqua vitæ Hibernica*  
*Usual, utilis, consuetus*  
*Usually, usitatè, plerumquè*  
*An usurer, fenerator, 3. m.*  
*To usurp, usurpo, 1. invado, 3.*  
*Usurpation, usurpatio, 3. f.*  
*Usurped, iniquè usurpatus*  
*An usurper, usurpator, 3. m.*  
*Usury, usura, 1. f. fœnus, 3. n. (-of*  
*5 to the 100), usura quincuncialis*  
*With usury, fœneratò*  
*Belonging to usury, fœneratorius*  
*Utensils, instrumenta, pl. n.*  
*Utility, utilitas, 3. f. commodum, 2.*  
*Utmost, extremus, summus [n.*  
*To one's utmost, pro viribus*  
*Utopian, imaginarius [integer*  
*Utter, exterior; (total), totus, totalis*  
*To utter (speak), eloquor, 3. pronun-*  
*cio, 1. profero, 3. (sell), vendo, 3.*  
*Utterance, elocutio, 3. f. (selling),*  
*venditio, 3. f.*  
*Of good utterance, eloquens, disertus*  
*Utterable, effabilis*  
*Utter barristers, licentiatii in jure*  
*Uttered, enunciatus, prolatus*  
*An uttering, enunciatio, 3. f. (-of*  
*wares), venditio, 3. f.*  
*Utterly, penitus, omninò*  
*Uttermost (utmost), extremus*  
*A vulcano, mons ignitus*  
*Vulgar, vulgaris, communis, humi-*  
*lis, abjectus, tritus, sordidus*  
*The vulgar, vulgus, 2. picus, 3. f.*  
*populus, 2. m.*  
*Vulgarly, vulgò, abjectè*

*Vulnerary, vulnerarius*  
*A vulture, vultur, 3. m.*  
*Of a vulture, vulturinus*  
*The uvula, uvula, columella, 1. f.*  
*Uxorious, uxorious, uxori nimis dedi-*  
*To uye, æmulor, 1. certo, 1. [tus*

## W A.

*To wabble, motu vacillare*  
*A wad, fascià, 1. f. fascis, 3. m.*  
*Wadded, panno suffarcinatus*  
*Wadding, pannus villosior [volvo, 3.*  
*To waddle, incesso vacillare, pro-*  
*To wade, in aquà incedere; (-over),*  
*per vadum transire, vado, 1.*  
*A wafer (made of meal), crustulum*  
*farinarium tenuissimum; (-for*  
*sealing letters), crustulum signato-*  
*rium [miss priest], hostia, 1. f.*  
*The wafer (consecrated by the Ro-*  
*To waft (shake), vibro, 1. (convey),*  
*deduco, 3. defero, 3. (-or carry*  
*over), trajicio, 3. [2. n.*  
*A wag, homo lepidus, salaputium,*  
*To wag, agito, 1. vibro, 1. (neut.)*  
*vacillo, 1. nuto, 1. trepido, 1.*  
*(-the tail), ceveo, 2. caudà blandiri*  
*To wage, pignore certare; (-law),*  
*litigo, 1. (-war), bellum gerere*  
*A wager, pignus, 3. n. sponso, 3. f.*  
*Wages, stipendium, 2. n. salarium,*  
*2. n. (-of a sailor), naulum, 2.*  
*n. (-of a day), diarium, 2. n.*  
*Serving for wages, stipendiarius*  
*Belonging to wages, stipendiarius*  
*A wagging, vacillatio, 3. f.*  
*Waggish, procax, petulans*  
*Waggishly, lascivè, jocosè*  
*Waggishness, petulantia, 1. f. [2. n.*  
*A waggon, rheda, 1. f. plaustrum,*  
*A waggoner, rhedarius, 2. m.*  
*A waif, waivium, 2. n.*  
*To wail, deploro, 1. desico, 2.*  
*Wailed, lamentatus, d-dictus*

*To be wailed, lamentabilis, lugendus*  
*A wailing, luctus, ploratus, 4. m.*  
*A wain, plaustrum, 2. n. (-load),*  
*vehes, 3. f. (-driver), plaustrar-*  
*ius, 2. m. [2. n.*  
*The wain of the moon, decemferentum,*  
*The waist, cinctura, 1. f. See the*  
*waist*  
*To wait (for), expecto, 1. (-upon),*  
*intersvio, 4. famulor, 1. (-upon, or*  
*accompany), comitor, 1. (-upon, or*  
*visit), invivo, 3. visito, 1. (-for, or*  
*lie in wait), insidior, 1. insidiar*  
*struere*  
*A tier in wait, insidiator, 3. m.*  
*Lying in wait, insidiosus*  
*By lying in wait, insidiosè*  
*A lying in wait, insidiar, pl. f.*  
*Waited on, comitatus [m.*  
*A waiter, assecla, 1. m. minister, 2.*  
*A waiting for, expectatio, 3. f.*  
*A waiting man, pedissequs, 2. m.*  
*(-woman), pedissequa, 1. f.*  
*The waits, spondulæ, pl. m.*  
*To wake (act.) suscito, 1. experge-*  
*facio, 3. (neut.) expergifcor, 3.*  
*To be wakened, expergesio, 3.*  
*Wakened, experrectus*  
*Wakened, vigilans, infomnis*  
*Wakefulness, vigilantia, 1. f.*  
*Wakes, paganalia, pl. n.*  
*A walk, ambulacrum, 2. n.*  
*To walk, ambulo, 1. (-about), cir-*  
*cumambulo, 1. (-the streets), in-*  
*cedere per vias; (-back), redam-*  
*bulo, 1. (-abroad), expator, 1.*  
*(-forth), prodeambulo, 1. (-through),*  
*Walking, ambulans [perambulo, 1.*  
*Of walking, ambulatorius*  
*A walking, ambulatio, 3. f. (-a-*  
*broad), deambulatio, 3. f. (-place),*  
*ambulacrum, 2. n. (-about), ob-*  
*ambulatio, 3. f. (-stick), scipio,*  
*A night-walker, noctivagus [3. m.*  
*A walk*

*A wall (of a town)*, murus, 2. m. mœnia, pl. n. (*-of a house*), paries, 3. m. (*mound*), maceria, 1. f.

*Of a wall, muralis*

*To wall*, muro cingere, munio, 4.

*Walled about*, muro cinctus

*A wall-flower*, parietaria, 1. f.

*A waller*, pera, 1. f. mantica, 1. f.

*To wallop*, ebullio, 4.

*To wallow (act.)* voluto, 1. (*neut.*) volutor, 1. (*-in pleasures*), voluptatibus se addicere

*Wallowed*, volutatus

*Wallowing*, volutans

*A wallowing*, volutatio, 3. f.

*A walnut*, juglans, 3. f.

*Wan*, pallidus

*To be wan*, expallescere, 2.

*To grow wan*, pallefcere, 3.

*A wand*, virga, 1. f. rudis, 3. f.

*To wander*, vagor, 1. erro, 1. (*-about*), pervagor, 1. oberro, 3. (*-from*), aberro, 1. (*-over*), pererro, 1. (*-under*), suberro, 1. (*-up and down*), evagor, 1.

*Wandered over*, pererratus

*Having wandered*, vagatus

*A wanderer*, erro, 3. m.

*Wandering*, vagus, erraticus; (*-much abroad*), multivagus; (*-on bills*), montivagus; (*-alone*), solivagus; (*-about*), circumforaneus

*A wandering*, erratio, 3. f. vagatio,

3. f. (*-trough*), peragratio, 3. f.

*The wane*, decrementum, 2. n.

*Wang-teeth*, dentes molares

*Wanness*, pallor, 3. m. luror, 3. m.

*Want*, egestas, 3. f. inopia, 1. f.

indigentia, 1. f. (*-of knowledge*),

inscientia, 1. f. ignorantia, 1. f.

(*-of money*), pecuniæ inopia; (*-of*

corn), annonæ difficultas; (*-of*

parents), orbitas, 3. f.

*A want*, defectus, 4. m. inopia, 1. f.

*To want (desire)*, desidero, 1. (*-or be in want*), egeo, 2. indigeo, 2. careo, 2. (*neut.*) deficio, 3. defum, absum

*A wanting*, indigentia, inopia, 1. f.

*Wanton*, petulans, lascivus

*To make wanton*, emulio, 4.

*To grow wanton*, nimis efferrî

*To play the wanton*, lascivio, 4.

*Wantonly*, procacitèr, mollitèr [1. f.

*Wantonneſs*, procacitas, 3. f. lascivia,

*Playing the wanton*, petulans

*A wantentake*, wapentagium, 2. n.

*War*, bellum, 2. n. arma, pl. n.

*Warsfaring*, militari, bellicus

*A man of war* 'military man', bel-

latoꝝ, 3. m. (*ſhip*), navis bellica

*To war*, bellum inferre, vel gerere

*To ſerve in war*, milito, 1.

*To warble*, modulor, 1.

*Having warbled*, modulatus

*A warbler*, modulatoꝝ, 3. m.

*A warbling*, modulatio, 3. f.

*A ward (guard)*, custodia, 1. f. (*one under ward*), pupillus, 2. m. pupilla, 1. f. (*part of a city, &c.*) regio, 3. f. tribus, 4. f. (*-of a lock*), ferræ ferramenta clathrata

*Of the ſame ward*, tribullis

*Ward by ward*, tributim, curiatim

*To ward (guard)*, custodio, 4. tueor,

2. (*-againſt*), caveo, 2. (*-off*), de-

pello, 3. [depulſus, repulſus

*Warded*, cuſtoditus, deſenſus; (*-off*),

*A warden*, cuſtos, 3. c. g. [3. m.

*A warder*, vigil, 3. c. g. ſpeculator,

*A wardmore*, wardemotus, 2. m.

*A wardrobe*, garderoba, 1. f. arma-

*A wardſhip*, tutela, 1. f. [rium, 2. n.

*Of wardſhip*, tutelaris

*Ware*, merx, 3. f. (*ſmall-*), mercium

particulæ; (*cartben-*), vaſa fictilia;

(*cuſters-*), inſtrumenta cultraria;

(*turners-*), toreumata, pl. n.

*A ſeller of wares*, tabernarius, 2. m.

*A warehouſe*, reſpoſitorium, 2. n.

(*-man*), ſolidarius, 2. m.

*Ware (beware)*, cave!

*Warfare*, bellum, 2. n. militia, 1. f.

*Warily*, cautè, prudenter

*Warineſs*, cautio, 3. f. cautela, 1. f.

*Warlike*, bellicoſus, bellicus

*Warm (not hot)*, calidus, tepidus;

(*ardent*), ardens; (*-in temper*), acris,

vehemens, iracundus [facto, 1.

*To warm*, calefacio, 3. (*-often*), cale-

to be made warm, tepesco, 3.

*To be warm*, tepescere, 2. caleo, 2.

*To grow warm*, caleſco, 3.

*To keep warm*, foveo, 2. focillo, 1.

*Warmed*, tepefaſtus

*A warming*, calefaſtio, 3. f. (*-pan*),

thermoclinium, 2. n.

*Warmly*, calidè, tepidè; (*ardently*),

ardenter, iracundè, vehementèr

*Warmth, warmneſs*, calor, tepor, 3. m.

*To warn*, moneo, 2. (*-privately*),

ſubmoneo, 2. (*-aforehand*), præ-

moneo, 2. [*fore*], præmonitus

*Warned*, monitus, admonitus; (*-be-*

*To be warned*, commoneſco, 3.

*A warmer*, monitor, 3. m.

*A warning*, monitio, 3. f. monitum,

2. n. (*notice*), notitia, 1. f.

*The warp*, panni ſtamen

*A warp (at ſea)*, fluctium, 2. n.

*To warp (a woof)*, telam ordiri;

(*-as wood*), curvor, 1. contrahor,

*Warped (as wood)*, incurvatus [3.

*A warping*, incurvatio, 3. f. [3. f.

*A warrant*, warrantum, 2. n. cautio,

*To warrant*, ſecurum præſtare, pro-

tego, 3. (*-in law*), ſidejubeo, 2.

*Warrantable*, legitimus, genuinus

*Unwarrantable*, non deſendendus

*A warranting*, auctoritas, 3. f.

*A warren*, vivarium, 2. n. warennæ,

1. f. (*-of hares*), leporarium,

2. n. (*-keeper*), vivarii custos, warrenarius, 2. m.  
**Warring**, bellum gerens  
**A warrior**, miles, 3. c. g. homo bellicosus, bellator, 3. m.  
**A wart**, verruca, 1. f.  
**Fall of warts**, verrucosus  
**Wary**, cautus, prudens; (*thriftly*), parcus, frugalis  
**To be wary**, caveo, 2.  
**was**, eram, preterimp. of sum  
**A wash** (or *marsh*), æstuarium, 2. n. (*-or washing*), lavatio, 3. f. (*-for bogs*), sorbitio, 3. f. (*-for the skin, &c.*) compositio ad lavandum  
**To wash**, luo, 3. lavo, 1. (*-about*), circumluo, 3. (*-away, or off*), abluo, 3. (*-between*), interluo, 3. (*-all over*), perluo, 3. diluo, 3. (*gargle*), gargarizo, 1.  
**To be washed**, lavo, 1.  
**Washed**, lavatus, lotus, ablutus, elutus, dilutus, perlutus  
**Not washed**, illotus, immundus  
**A washer**, lotor, 3. m. (*-woman*), lavatrix, 3. f. lotrix, 3. f.  
**A washing**, lotio, 3. f. lavatio, 3. f. (*-away*), ablutio, 3. f. (*gargling*), gargarizatio, 3. f.  
**A wash-bowl**, lavacrum, 2. n. (*-ball*), smegma, 3. n. (*-bowl*), labrum, 2. n.  
**A wash**, vespa, 1. f. [2. n.  
**Wasps** (*techy*), morosus  
**Waste** (*spoil*), vastatio, 3. f. (*loss*), damnum, 2. n. (*-place*), ager incultus; (*-or loose papers*), advertaria, pl. n.  
**The waste** (*of the body*), media pars corporis; (*-of a ship*), laterum nauticum  
**Waste** (*useless*), inutilis [vigii septa  
**To waste** (*spend*), consumo, 3. (*iraciously*), prodigo, 3. profundo, 3. (*-or pine away*), tabesco, 3. decreasco, 3. (*lay waste*), vasto, 1. depo-

pulo, 1.  
**Wasted**, vastatus, consumptus, effusus, profusus, emaciatus  
**A waster**, depopulator, 3. m. vastator, 3. m. prodigus  
**Wasteful**, profusus, prodigus  
**Wastefully**, profuse, prodigè  
**Wastefulness**, prodigalitas, 3. f.  
**Wasting** (*pinning away*), tabescens  
**A wasting** (*or pinning away*), tabes, 3. f. (*-prodigally*), profusio, 3. f. (*spoiling*), spoliatio, 3. f. vastatio, 3. f.  
**A watch**, automatum loculo portandum, vel manuale  
**A watchmaker**, automatopœus, 2. m.  
**Watch and ward**, excubiæ, pl. f.  
**To watch**, vigilo, 1. exvigilo, 1. (*observe*), observo, 1. exploro, 1. (*-for opportunity*), occasionem captare; (*-all night*), pervigilo, 1. (*-and ward*), excubo, 1.  
**Watched**, observatus, custoditus  
**A watcher** (*lie in wait*), insidiator, 3. m. (*observer*), observator, 3. m.  
**Watchful**, vigili, vigilans  
**Watchfully**, vigilantè  
**Watchfulness**, vigilantia, 1. f.  
**Watching** (*being on the watch*), in excubiis stans; (*-all night*), pernox; (*-all day*), perdius  
**A watching** (*observing*), observatio, 3. f. (*-all night*), pervigilatio, 3. f. pervigilium, 2. n. (*-and warding*), excubiatio, 3. f. [ria  
**A watch-candle**, lucerna lucubratoria  
**A watch-man**, vigil, 3. c. g. (*-tower*), specula, 1. f. pharus, 2. d. g. (*-word*), tessera, 1. f. symbolum, 2. n.  
**Water**, aqua, 1. f. (*river*), amnis, 3. d. g. fluvius, 2. m. flumen, 3. n.  
**A fall of water**, cataracta, 1. f.  
**Living in water**, aquatilis; (*-by land*

*and water*), amphibius  
**Of the water**, aquaticus, aquatilis  
**Spring-water**, aqua fontana  
**The spring of water**, scaturigo, 3. f.  
**Standing water**, lacus, f. stagnum, 2. n.  
**High water**, plenus maris æstus [n.  
**Low water**, maris refluxus  
**To water**, rigo, 1. irrigo, 1. humecto, 1. (*take in fresh water*), aquatimire; (*-hemp*), macerare canna-  
**To make water**, meo, 3. mingo, 3. m.  
**To water cattle**, ad aquatum agere  
**A taking in fresh water**, aquatio, 3. f.  
**A water-bailiff**, aquarius, 2. m. (*-bank*), ripa, 1. f. (*-bearer*), aquator, 3. m. (*-beetle*), scarabæus aquaticus; (*-course*), aqueductus, 4. m. (*-course, at a mill*), gurgis molaris; (*-gruel*), pulmentum, 2. n. (*-hen*), fulica, 1. f. (*-horse*), hippopotamus, 2. m. (*-lily*), nymphaea, 1. f. (*-man*), remex, 3. m. (*-mill*), mola aquatilis  
**A waterman's trade**, navicularia ars  
**A water-snake**, natrix, 3. d. g. (*-trough for beasts*), aquaticulus, 2. m.  
**Watered**, irriguus; (*steeped in water*), aquè maceratus  
**A watering**, irrigatio, 3. f. (*steeping*), in aquâ maceratio  
**Watery**, humidus, aquosus  
**A wave**, unda, 1. f. fluctus, 4. m.  
**To wave** (*play up and down*), fluctuo, 1. vacillo, 1. (*tofs up and down*), jacto, 1. agito, 1. (*omit*), omitto, 3. (*wast*), trajicio, 3.  
**Wave-offerings**, dona agitationis  
**Waved** (*tofsed*), jactatus, agitatus, vibratus; (*in waves*), undulatus; (*omitted*), omissus, prætermisus  
**To waver**, fluctuo, 1. ambigo, 3. m.  
**Wavering**, inconstans, dubius  
**A waverer**,



*A wavering, fluctatio, 3. f.*  
*Waveringly, inconstanter, dubitè*  
*Full of woods, undosus*  
*Like waves, undulim*  
*A waving (tossing), jactatio, 3. f.*  
*(omitting), omisio, 3. f.*  
*A wax, cera, 1. f.*  
*Of wax, cævus*  
*Covered with wax, inceratus*  
*Of wax colour, cerinus*  
*A wax-chandler, cetrarius, 2. m.*  
*To wax (do over with wax), incero, 1. cero, v. (grow), cresco, 3. (become), flo, 3. (-fat), pinguesco, 3.*  
*Waxed, or waven (done over with wax), inceratus; (beams), factus*  
*Waxing (growing), crescens*  
*A waxing (increasing), incrementum, 2. n. augmentum, 2. n.*  
*A way, via, 1. f. iter, 3. n. (passage), aditus, 4. m. meatus, 4. m. (beaten-), callis, 3. m. via trita; (broad-), platea, 1. f. via lata; (by-), diverticulum, 2. n. via devia; (foot-), semita, 1. f. (horse-), actus, 4. m. (big), or public-, via regia, vel publica; (great-), longè; (cross-), trivium, 2. n. (direct-), via recta; (dusty-), via pulverulenta; (good-), via plana; (bad-), via interrupta; (jolting-), via jactans*  
*By the way, obiter, præter propositum; (in a journey), in viâ, per*  
*In the way, obviam, obvius [viam*  
*By way of, causâ*  
*A way (of life), consuetudo, 3. f. (manner), ratio, 3. f. modus, 2. m.*  
*Both ways, in utramque partem*  
*This way, hæc (that-), illac; (every-), quaquavèrum; (another-), aliò*  
*Which way soever, quacunquè*  
*A long way about, circuitus, 4. m.*  
*Out of the way, devius*

*On the way, in itinere*  
*To waylay, insidiar, 1.*  
*Leading the way, prævius*  
*Many ways, multifariam*  
*All ways, omnifariam*  
*A wayfaring man, viator, 3. m.*  
*A waylayer, insidiator, 3. m.*  
*Wayward, morosus, perversus*  
*We, nos, pl. of ego*  
*Weak, debilis, imbellis; (-in judgment), fatuus; (-in stomach), stomachus*  
*To be weak, languo, 2. [chicus*  
*To weaken, debilito, 1. frango, 3.*  
*Weakened, debilitatus, fractus*  
*A weakening, debilitatio, 3. f.*  
*Weakly (adv.) infirmus; (adv.) imbecilliter, infirmè, debilitè*  
*Weakness, debilitas, 3. f. impotentia, 1. f. (-of constitution), infirmitas v. l. tudinis, corporis languor; (-of age) ætatis imbecillitas; (-of courage), animi debilitatio; (-of mind), mentis debilitas*  
*Wealth, opes, pl. f. divitiz, pl. f.*  
*Wealthy, opulentus, dives*  
*To wean, ablacto, 1. à lacte depellere; (-from pleasure), à voluptatibus abstinere*  
*Weaned, à lacte depulsus*  
*A weaning, à lacte depulsio*  
*A weanling, à mamma nupèr depulsus*  
*A weapon, telum, ferrum, 2. n.*  
*Weapons, arma, pl. n. tela, pl. n.*  
*Bearing weapons, telifer*  
*A wear (floodgate), cataraeta, 1. f. (-for catching fish), nassa piscatoria*  
*To wear away, or out, tero, 3. (be worn out), atteror, 3. decrepito, 3. (-in flesh), tabesco, 3.*  
*To wear clothes, vestior, 4.*  
*To wear out land, agrum effortem reddere; (-out patience), patientiâ abuti, patientiam exhaurire; (-out of use), defuesco, 3. (-out of mind),*

è memoriâ labi

*Wearied, deflassatus*  
*Not wearied, indefessus*  
*Cannot be wearied, indefatigabilis*  
*Weariness, lassitudo, 3. f.*  
*A wearing (away), attritus, 4. m. (-out of use), defuetudo, 3. f.*  
*Wearisome, molestus, fatigans*  
*Wear, lassus, fessus*  
*To be weary, defatigor, 1.*  
*To grow weary, lassisco, 3.*  
*To make weary, fatigo, 1. lassio, 1. (-with toil), laboribus frangere*  
*Weary of, pertæsus*  
*Weather, tempestas, 3. f. cælum, 2. n. To weather (a cope), promontorium præternavigare; (-a storm), tempestatem eludere; (-dangers), pericula magno animo sustinere*  
*Weatherbeaten, tempestate actus, cæli intempestate deflassatus*  
*A weatherglass, thermometrum, 2. n.*  
*A weathercock, triton, 3. m.*  
*Weatherwise, tempestatiz præsciis*  
*Weathered, latus, sufficiens*  
*Weathering, ferens, sustinens*  
*To weave, texo, 3. (-together), contexto, 3. (-throughout), pertexo, 3.*  
*Weaved, textus, textilis*  
*A weaver, textor, 3. m. textrix, 3. f. (-his trade), texendi ars; (-his shop), textrina, 1. f. (-his beam), jugum textorium; (-his shuttle), radius textorius; (-his flay), pecten textorius*  
*A weaving, textura, 1. f. (-together), contextura, 1. f.*  
*A web, tela, 1. f. textum, 2. n.*  
*To wed, nubo, 3. See to marry*  
*Widded to one's own will, propositi tenax, obstinans [2. n.*  
*A wedding, nuptiz, pl. f. conjugium, Of a wedding, nuptialis*  
*A wedding-ring, annulus sponsalis (-wings);*

(-song), epithalamium, 2. n.  
*A wedge*, cuneus, 2. m. (-of metal),  
 massa, vel lingua metalli  
*Cleft with a wedge*, discuneatus  
*Like a wedge*, cuneatim; (adj.) cuneatus  
*To wedge in*, vi perrumpere [2. n.  
*Wedlock*, conjugium, matrimonium,  
*Wednesday*, feria quarta  
*A weed*, herba inutilis  
*Sea-weed*, alga, 1. f.  
*Weed*, or *wreeds* (dress, or garment),  
 habitus, 4. m. vestis, 3. f. (mourning  
 apparel), vestis pulla, vel lugu-  
*To weed*, farrio, 4. erunco, 1. [bris  
*Weeded*, à noxiis herbis liberatus  
*A weeder*, farritor, runcator, 3. m.  
*A wedding*, farritura, 1. f. runcatio,  
 3. f. (-book), sarculum, 2. n. marra, 1. f.  
*A week*, hebdomada, 1. f. septimana,  
*Weekly*, singulis hebdomadis [1. f.  
*To weep*, fleo, 2. lachrymo, 1. (-like  
 a woman), se lamentis muliebriter  
 dedere; (-for), desseo, 2. deploro,  
 1. (-greatly), in lachrymas solvi  
*Ready to weep*, lachrymabundus [sus  
*Weeping*, flens; (-much), lachrymo-  
*Weepingly*, lachrymosè  
*A weasel*, mustela, 1. f.  
*A weevil* (insect), curculio, 3. m.  
*A weif*, bestia erratica  
*A weigh* (of cheese), 256 lb. pondus  
 casei continens 256 libras  
*To weigh*, pendo, 3. appendo, 3.  
 pondero, 1. libro, 1. (consider),  
 penso, 1. pensito, 1. pondero, 1. æstimo,  
 1. (-anchor), anchoram  
 solvere; (-up), tollo, 3. levo, 1.  
 (-down, or move), præpondero, 1.  
 degravio, 1. (-or sink down), de-  
 primo, 3.  
*Weighted*, libratus, ponderatus;  
 (-down), præponderatus

*A weigher*, libror, pensator, 3. m.  
*Weighing*, ponderans; (-down in a  
 scale), gravans  
*A weighing*, ponderatio, 3. f. pensifi-  
 catio, 3. f. (-down), depressio,  
 3. f.  
*A weight*, pondus, 3. n. (even-),  
 æquilibrium, 2. n. (-great-), moles,  
 3. f.  
*A matter of weight*, magni momenti  
*Over-weight*, additamentum, 2. n.  
*Weightily*, graviter  
*Weightiness*, gravitas, 3. f.  
*Weights*, trutina, 1. f.  
*Weighty*, gravis, ponderosus  
*To grow weighty*, gravescio, 3. (-more  
 weighty), ingravesco, 3.  
*To be more weighty*, præpondero, 1.  
*A Welchman*, Cambrobritannus, 2. m.  
*Welcome*, gratus, optatus  
*To welcome*, liberaliter accipere  
*Welcomed*, benignè acceptus  
*Welcoming*, gratulans  
*A welcoming*, gratulatio, 3. f.  
*Welfare*, incolumitas, 3. f. salus, 3. f.  
*The welkin*, æther, 3. m. cælum ex-  
 pansum  
*Well*, benè, probè, rectè; (-very-),  
 optimè; (-exceeding-), imprimis  
 benè; (-as-), æquè, tam  
*Well!* age! (-aday!) cheu! (-done!)  
 euge! helle! (-night), penè  
*Well* (adj.) (in health), sanus, validus,  
 viribus integer; (-in years),  
 ætate provectus; (-in one's wits),  
 compos animi; (-to pass), locuples,  
 opulentus, dives; (-safe), salvus;  
 (-advised), consultus; (-beloved),  
 carus, dilectus; (-descended), hon-  
 nesto loco natus; (-favoured), for-  
 mosus, pulcher; (-banded), accu-  
 ratus; (-meant), probè dictus, vel  
*Well met*, optatò advenis [f. Quis  
*A well-wisher*, amicus, 2. m.

*A well*, fons, 3. m. puteus, 2. m.  
*Of a well*, fontanus  
*A well-digger*, putearius, 2. m.  
 (-mouth), fontis crepido, vel mar-  
 go; (-head), scaturigo, 3. f.  
*To be well* (in health), valeo, 2. benè  
 se habere; (-to pass), opibus satè  
 abundare  
*To live, or fare well*, epipare epulari;  
 (-uprightly), plè vicare agere  
*The well* (of a garment), limbus, 2.  
 m. (-of a shoe), laciniæ, 3. f.  
*To well*, limbum affluere  
*Welsh*, præteatus  
*To welter*, volator, 1.  
*A weltering*, volutatio, 3. f.  
*The womb*, abdomen, 3. m. pubes, 3. m.  
*A wen*, struma, 1. f. sarcoma, 1. f.  
*Full of wens*, strumofus  
*A wench* (young woman), puella, 1. f.  
 (servant-maid), ancilla, 1. f.  
*To wench*, scortor, 1.  
*A wencher*, scortator, 3. m.  
*Wept for*, ploratus, deploratus  
*To be wept for*, flebilis  
*Were*, the præterimperfect tense, plu-  
 ral number, of the verb *esse*, when  
 there comes a pronoun personal  
 before it; as, *we were*, eramus,  
*ye were*, eratis, *they were*, erant  
*Were it not*, *that*, nisi, si-; (*as it*  
*were*), quasi, cetera, tanquam  
*The west*, occidens, 3. m. occasus, 4.  
 m. (-wind), æphyrus, 2. m. in-  
 vonius, 2. m. (west-fair-*west*),  
 africanus, 2. m. libæ, 3. m.  
*Western, westerly, occidental*  
*Westward*, occidentem versus  
*Wet*, humidus, madidus; (-with  
 dew), rosicidus  
*To wet*, humefco, 1. madefacio, 3.  
*To begin to wet*, humefco, 3.  
*To be wet*, mado, 2.  
*To be thorough-wet*, permoedus, 2.

To *be wet with dew*, roresco, 3.  
*Wet*, *wetness*, humiditas, 3. f. humor,  
*A wetber-sheep*, vervex, 3. m. [3. m.  
*A bell-wetber*, dux gregis  
*Wetber-mutton*, caro vervecæ  
*Of a wetber*, vervecicus  
*Wetted*, *madefactus*  
*Weting*, humectans  
*Wetish*, humidulus  
*A wbele*, balæna, 1. f. cetus, 2. m.  
*Of a wbele*, cetaceus  
*A wbarf*, fluminis portus  
*Wharfage*, portorium, 2. n.  
*A wharfinger*, portus custos  
*What* (*subst.*) quid; (*adj.*), qui, quis, qualis; (*that* *robich*), quod; (*-fig-nifying partly*), quæ; (*-manner of*), cuiusmodi; (*-manner of man*), qualis; (*-countryman*), cujas; (*-in number, or order*), quotusquisque; (*-soever*), quicumque, qualiscunque, qualis qualis  
*To what place*, quod; (*-soever*), quocunque, quacunquè [cunque  
*In what place*, ubi; (*-soever*), ubi-  
*By what place*, quæ; (*-means soever*), quibuscunque modis [docunque  
*At what time*, quando; (*-soever*), quan-  
*For what cause*, quamobrem  
*Whay*, serum lactis, succus lactis.  
*Whary-coloured*, albidus  
*Whayish*, serosus [2. n.  
*A wheal*, pustula, 1. f. tuberculum,  
*Full of wheals*, pustulatus  
*Wheat*, triticum, 2. n. (*-flour*), pol-  
*len*, 3. n. (*-plum*), prunum cereum  
*Wheaten*, triticeus, frumentaceus  
*Of fine wheat-flour*, filigineus  
*To wheedle*, pellicio, 3. Illicio, 3.  
*Wheedling*, pellax, blandiloquus  
*A wheedling*, blanditia, 1. f.  
*A wheel*, rota, 1. f. (*lathe*), tornus,  
 2. m. (*-for torture*), equuleus, 2. m. (*-of a pulley*), trochlea, 1. f.

To *wheel about*, circumago, 3.  
*A wheelbarrow*, vehiculum unâ rotâ instructum  
*A wheelwright*, faber rotarum  
*Wheeled*, rotatus, circumactus  
*A wheeling*, rotatio, 3. f. (*-round*), circumactio, 3. f.  
*To wheeze*, irraucesco, 3.  
*Wheezing*, arthmaticus  
*A wheezing*, raucitas, 3. f.  
*A wheelk*, pustula, 1. f.  
*To wheelm*, tego, 3. obtego, 3.  
*A wheelk*, catulus, 2. m. catellus, 2. m. (*lion's-*), scymnus, 2. m.  
*Of a wheelk*, catulinus  
*To wheelk*, catulos edere  
*When? quando?* (*at what time*), quando, cum, quom, ubi, postquam, inter; (*-as*), quum, quando, quandoquidem; (*-soever*), quando-cunque  
*Whence, or from whence*, undè, ex quo; (*-soever*), undecunque; (*-you will*), undelibèt  
*Where*, ubi, uninam; (*-or whereat*), cùm, quòd; (*-about*), ubi, ubi loci; (*-at*), quo, ad quod; (*-by*), quo, per quod; (*-ever*), ubicunque, ubi ubi; (*-fore*), cur, quare, quam-obrem; (*-in*), in quo, in quibus, in quâ parte; (*-into*), in quod, in quæ; (*-of*), cujus, quorum, de quo; (*-on*), super quod, in quo; (*-soever*), ubicunque, ubi ubi; (*-to, or unto*), cui, ad quod; (*-upon*), ex quo, undè, indè, exindè; (*-with, or withal*), quo, quibus; (*every-*), passim, ubique, nusquam non; (*no-*), nullibi, nusquam  
*A wherry*, scapha, 1. f. cymba, 1. f.  
*Whetber*, feu, sive, utrùm, an, anne, num, ne; (*-of the raw*), uter  
*To whet*, acuo, 3. exacuo, 3.  
*Whetted*, acutus, exacutus

*A whetting*, exacutio, 3. f.  
*A whetstone*, cos, 3. f.  
*Whew*, serum, 2. n. See *wbay*  
*Whib*, qui, uter; (*a relative*), qui; (*-ways*), quæ; (*-way soever*), quomodocunque, quocunque  
*A whiff*, halitus, 4. m. flatus, 4. m.  
*To whiffle* (*bestate*), tricolor, 1.  
*A whiffler* (*or shuffler*), homo futilis; inconstans, vel levis; (*-to clear the way*), viator, 3. m.  
*Whig*, serum lactis tenue  
*A whig*, libertatis populi assertor  
*While, or whilst*, dum, cum, quoad; (*until*), donèc, dum  
*A while, or little time*, paulisper, parumpèr, aliquantisper; (*-after*), paulò post, aliquantò post, interjecto tempore; (*-ago, or since*), nupèr, pridèr  
*A good while*, jamduddm  
*After a while*, brevi, mox  
*For a while*, ad quoddam tempus  
*The while*, interim, interea  
*A whilk*, cochlea marina  
*Whilist that*, donèc, quoad  
*Whilom*, olim, aliquandò [nugæ, pl. f.  
*A whim*, repentinus animi impetus,  
*A whimswam*, nœnia anilis, fabula,  
*To whimper*, obvagio, 4. [1. f.  
*Whimsical* (*fighty*), inconstans, levis; (*uncommon*), non vulgaris; (*ingenious*), ingeniosus  
*A whin*, genista spinosa  
*To whine*, gannio, 4. vagio, 4.  
*A whiniard*, gladius falcatus [4. m.  
*A whining*, querela, 1. f. gemitus,  
*Whining*, queribundus, queritans  
*To whinny*, hinnio, 4. (*-after*), ad-hinnio, 4.  
*A whip*, flagellum, 2. n. scutica, 1. f.  
*To whip*, flagello, 1. (*stitch*), præ-texo, 3. (*-or run up and down*), cursito, 1. discusso, 3. (*-or watch*),

*up*), arripio, 3. corripio, 3. (-*out of doors*), foras se proripere; (-*a top*), turbinem agere  
*Whipped*, verberatus, virgis cæsus; (-*as a top*), flagellatus  
*To be whipped*, vapulo, 1. [rator, 3. m.  
*A whipper*, flagellator, 3. m. verbe-  
*A whipping*, flagellatio, 3. f. verbe-  
 ratio, 3. f. [vertigo, 3. f.  
*A whirl*, verticillum, 2. n. (-*about*),  
*To whirl about*, torqueo, 2.  
*Whirled about*, circumactus  
*Whirling about*, circumagens [m.  
*The whirling of a stream*, vortex, 3.  
*A whirligig*, rhombus, 2. m.  
*A whirlpool*, vortex, gurgis, 3. m.  
*A whirlwind*, typhon, turbo, 3. m.  
*Full of whirlwinds*, turbineus  
*A whiffl*, scopæ vimineæ, scopula, 1. f.  
*To whiffl (duff)*, scopulâ purgare;  
 (-*about*), celeritèr movere  
*The whifflers*, myrtax, 3. m.  
*A whiffling about*, vertigo, 3. f.  
*Whiffling (savings)*, magnus; (*a whiffling lie*), mendacium magnum  
*To whiffler*, submissè loqui; (-*in the ear*), in aurem dicere, susurrare, 1.  
*A whiffler*, susurro, 3. m. (tale-  
 bearer), gerro, 3. m. susurrator, 3. m.  
*A whiffling*, susurrus, 2. m. susur-  
 ratio, 3. f.  
*Whiffl!* (*whiffl!*) tace! au! ft!  
*To whiffler*, ore fistulare; (-*as birds*),  
 cantillo, 1. (-*as wind*), crepito, 1.  
*A whiffler*, fistula, 1. f.  
*A whiffler*, fistulator, 3. m.  
*Whiffling*, fistulâ canens  
*A whiffling (to a whiffl)*, poppyfma,  
 3. n. (-*wind*), ventus stridulus  
*With a whiffling sound*, stridulè  
*A whiffl*, aliquantulum  
*Every whiffl*, omninò, prorsùs  
*Never a whiffl*, ne hîlum  
*Whiffl*, albus, candidus, albens; (-*as*

*milk*), lacteus; (-*as snow*), niveus;  
 (-*as ivory*), eburneus; (-*lead*), cer-  
 ruffa, 1. f. (-*liwered*), invidiosus  
*A whiffl*, album, 2. n. (-*of an egg*),  
 albumen, 3. n. (-*of the eye*), albor,  
 3. m. (-*to shoot at*), alba meta;  
 (-*spot*, or *speck in the eye*), albugo,  
*The whiffls*, albæ fluxiones [3. f.  
*In whiffl*, candidatus, albus  
*A whiffl friar*, frater Jacobinus  
*To whiffl*, or *make whiffl*, dealbo, 1.  
*To be whiffl*, albeo, 2. candeo, 2.  
*To grow whiffl*, albefco, 3. canefco,  
 3. (-*or pale*), pallefco, 3. (-*whiffl*  
*whiffl age*), canefco, 3. incanefco, 3.  
*Whiffl whiffl age*, canus  
*Whiffl*, dealbatus  
*To whiffl*, canefco, 3. dealbo, 1.  
 (-*clabes*), infolo, 1. (*grow whiffl*),  
 albeo, 2. albico, 1. albefco, 3.  
*Whiffl*, dealbatus, albus  
*Whifflness*, albor, 3. m. albedo, 3. f.  
 (-*of hair*), canities, 5. f. (*whiffling*),  
 nitor, 3. m.  
*A whiffling*, dealbatio, 3. f. (-*of*  
*clothes*), infolatio, 3. f.  
*A whiffling (fish)*, alburnus, 2. m.  
*Whiffl*, exalbidus; (-*whiffl frofl*),  
 pruinofus; (-*whiffl age*), canus  
*Whiffler*, quò, quonâm  
*Any whiffler*, usquàm, quopiam  
*Some whiffler*, aliquò  
*Any whiffler*, alicubi  
*No whiffler*, nusquàm  
*Whifflerfoever*, quocunquè  
*A whifflow*, ulcus digitale  
*Whiffluntide*, pentecofte, 3. f.  
*A whiffl (knife)*, cultellus, 2. m.  
*A whiffler*, dealbator, 3. m.  
*To whiffl*, strido, 3.  
*Whiffl?* (*interrogative*), quis? quæ?  
 quid? (*relative*), qui, quæ, quod;  
 (*infinitive*), quis, quæ, quid; (-*ever*,  
 or *foever*), quisquis, quilibet, qui-

cunque, quæcunque  
*Whiffl*, solidus, integer; (*all*), totus,  
 univerfus; (*in health*), sanus, va-  
 Made whiffl, fanatus [lidus  
*The whiffl*, summa totalis  
*To be whiffl (in health)*, valeo, 2.  
*To make whiffl*, fano, 1. curo, 1.  
*Whiffl*, in solidum  
*A whiffl*-man, solidarius, 2. m.  
*Whifflly (altogether)*, prorsùs, omninò  
*Whifflsome*, saluber, salutarius; (*very*-),  
 saluberrimus  
*Whifflsome*, salubritèr  
*Whifflomeness*, salubritas, 3. f.  
*Whiffl (of who)*, quem, quam  
*Of whiffl*, de quo, de quâ  
*Whiffl whiffl*, quicum, quibuscum  
*Whifflfoever*, quemcunque, quemlibet  
*A whiffl*, clamor, 3. m.  
*To whiffl*, clamo, 1. vociferor, 1.  
*Whiffling*, vociferans, clamofus  
*A whiffling*, clamatio, vociferatio, 3. f.  
*A whiffl*, meretrix, 3. f. scortum, 2.  
 n. (*common*-), prostibulum, 3. n.  
 (*pocky*-), meretrix inusta lue venerè  
*To whiffl*, scortor, 1. meretricor, 1.  
*A whiffler*, meretrix, 1. meretricor, 1.  
*A whiffler*, meretricus, 1. meretricor, 1.  
 chus, 2. m. scortator, 3. m. gameo.  
*A whiffling*, scortatus, 4. m. [3. m.  
*Whiffling (given to whiffls)*, stuprosus  
*Whiffl*, meretricium, 2. n.  
*Whifflly*, meretriciè  
*Whiffl*, curus, a, um, cojus, quorum,  
 quibus; (-*foever*), cuiuscunque,  
 quorumcunque  
*Whiffler*, quicunque, quæcunque  
*To whiffl (as a dog)*, ringo, 3.  
*Whiffl*, cur, quare, quamobrem; (-*me*),  
 cur non, quid ita non, quid, quid-  
 ni; (-*no*?) quid ita? quamobrem?  
*Whiffl*, impius, flagitiosus, nefastus,  
 sceleratus, nefarius, pravus  
*A whiffl*-rogue, scelus, 3. n.  
 Whifflly.

Wickedly, impiè, nefariè  
 Wickedness, nequitia, 1. f. scelus, 3. n.  
 A wicker, vimen, 3. n.  
 Made of wickers, vimineus  
 A wicket, ostium, 2. n.  
 To widdle-waddle, vacillo, 1.  
 Wide, spatiosus, latus, amplus (open),  
 patulus, propatulus (very-), per-  
 Widely, amplè, laxè [latus  
 To widen, amplio, 1. dilato, 1.  
 Wideness, width, amplitudo, 3. f.  
 A widow, vidua, 1. f. mulier relicta  
 A widower, viduus, 2. m.  
 Widowhood, viduitas, 3. f.  
 A widow's estate, bona dotalia  
 To wield (or handle), tracto, 1. (bran-  
 dish), viro, 1. (govern), gubernò, 1.  
 A wife, uxor, 3. f. marita, 1. f. con-  
 iux, 3. f. sponsa, 1. f. matrona, 1. f.  
 The son's wife, nurus, 4. f.  
 Belonging to a wife, uxorius  
 A wig (cake), libum, 2. n. (-for the  
 head), capillamentum, 2. n.  
 A wicket, homo, 3. c. g. animal, 3. n.  
 Wild (untamed), indomitus, ferus;  
 (mad), demens, insanus, furiosus;  
 (sightly), inconstans, levis; (un-  
 cultivated), sylvestris; (absurd, im-  
 pertinent), absurdus, insulsius, in-  
 eptus; (untaught), indoctus; (hair-  
 brained), dissolutus  
 A wild beast, fera, 1. f.  
 Wildfire, malleolus, 2. m.  
 Wild-fowl, volucres palustres  
 To make wild, effero, 1.  
 Made wild, effertus  
 To grow wild (as trees), sylvesco, 3.  
 A wildness, desertum, 2. n. deserta,  
 pl. n. solitudo, 3. f. eremus, 2. f.  
 Wildly (fiercely), ferocitèr, demptèr;  
 (impertinently), ineptè, absurdè  
 Wildness, ferocitas, insulsius, 3. f.  
 A wild, dolus, 2. m.  
 Willful, pervicax, perversus

To be wilful, animo esse perverso  
 Wilfully, pertinacitèr, obstinatè  
 Wilfulness, pertinacia, 1. f.  
 Wilily, astutè, versutè, dolosè  
 Williness, astutia, 1. f. calliditas, 3. f.  
 Wily, vater, astutus, dolosus  
 The will, voluntas, 3. f. (desire), vol-  
 untum, 2. n. (pleasure), arbitrium,  
 2. n. libido, 3. f. (command), ius-  
 sum, 2. n. mandatum, 2. n. (in-  
 tention), propositum, 2. n. intentio,  
 3. f. consilium, 2. n.  
 A will, or last will, testamentum, 2. n.  
 Good-will (kindness), benevolentia, 1.  
 f. (-for a beuse, shop, &c.) præ-  
 mium, 2. n.  
 With a good will, libentèr  
 Of mere good-will, gratuitò  
 Ill-will, invidia, 1. f. livor, 3. m.  
 Against one's will, invitus  
 With an ill will, invitè, ægrè  
 Of one's own will, spontè, ultrò  
 To will, volo, 3. (command), jubeo, 2.  
 Not to will, nolo, 3. [mando, 1.  
 To make a will, testor, 1.  
 A will-maker, testator, 3. m. testa-  
 trix, 3. f. (-writer), testamentari-  
 us, 2. m. [adv. intestatò  
 Without a will (adj.) intestatus;  
 Of a will, testamentarius  
 Willed (by will), legatus; (desired),  
 optatus, exoptatus  
 Self-willed, obstinatus  
 Will with a wish, ignis fatuus  
 Sweet-william, armeria, 1. f.  
 Willing, libens, volens  
 Willingly, libentèr; (-and wittingly),  
 sciens prudenste  
 Not willingly, invitè  
 Willingness, desiderium, 2. n.  
 A willow, salix, 3. f. [tum, 2. n.  
 A place planted with willows, salic-  
 Of a willow, salignus [2. n.  
 A wimble, terebra, 1. f. terebrum,

A wimple, peplum, 2. n.  
 To win, lucrò, 1. lucrificacio, 3. (-a  
 battle), victoriam adipisci; (-by  
 assault), expugno, 1. (-one's fa-  
 vour), gratiam conciliare; (-by  
 conquest), vinco, 3. supero, 1. do-  
 mo, 1. (-by intreaty), exoro, 1.  
 (-a prize), palmam reportare;  
 (obtain), potior, 4. obsequor, 3.  
 obtineo, 2.  
 To wince, or wince, calcitro, 1.  
 A winch (tool), trochlea, 1. f.  
 Wincing, calcitrosus  
 A wincing, calcitratus, 4. m.  
 The wind, ventus, 2. m. (equinoctial  
 east-), eurus, 2. m. (equinoctial  
 west-), zephyrus, 2. m. favonius,  
 2. m. (due north-), septentrio, 3.  
 m. (due south-), meridies, 5. m.  
 (north-east-), aquilo, 3. m. boreas,  
 1. m. (south-west-), caurus, 2.  
 m. argelus, 1. m. (south-east-), eu-  
 ronotus, 2. m. vulturnus, 2. m.  
 (south-west by west-), libs, 3. m.  
 africanus, 2. m. (boisterous-), turbo,  
 3. m. (contrary-), reflatus, 4. m.  
 (gentle-), aura, 1. f. (southerly-),  
 aufer, 2. m. notus, 2. m. (-or  
 breath), halitus, 4. m. flatus, 4.  
 m. anima, 1. f.  
 Windbound, vento adverso detentus  
 A wind-fall (apple), pomum cadu-  
 cum; (unexpected luck), lucrum  
 insperatum; (-gall), intertrigo, 3.  
 f. (-colic), flatus hypochondriacus  
 To take wind, or breath, respiro, 1.  
 animam recipere; (make known),  
 evulgo, 1.  
 To wind (turn about), verto, 3. cir-  
 cumverto, 3. (-or twist about),  
 torqueo, 2. (-in), intorqueo, 2.  
 (-into bottoms), in glomos glome-  
 rare; (-up a clock), filum horarii  
 torquere; (-up a discourse), orationem

tionem concludere; (-a born), cornu inflare [glomeratus]

*Winded* (blown), inflatus; (-as yarn), Long-winded, animæ prælargus; (-discourse), oratio nimis longa; (-piece of work), opus diurni laboris

*Short-winded*, anhelus, asthmaticus  
*A winder*, tortor, contortor, 3. m.

*Windiness*, ventositas, 3. f.

*Winding*, tortilis, flexilis

*A winding* (bending), flexus, 4. m.

*Winding in and out*, flexuosus

*With winding*, flexuosè

*The winding of a path*, anfractus, 4. m. (-of a river), sinus, 4. m. (-of a rope), spira, 1. f. (-of wine-corks), fœnetum, 2. n.

*A winding-sheet*, linteum ferale

*Winding stairs*, scalæ cochlides

*A windace*, or windlass, trochlea, 1. f.

(-of a crane), grus, 3. f. g. fucula,

*The windpipe*, gurgulio, 3. m. [1. f.

*A window*, fenestra, 1. f.

*Having windows*, fenestratus

*Of windows*, fenestralis

*Windward*, ventum verus

*Windy*, ventosus; (-expressions), ampullæ, pl. f.

*Wine*, vinum, 2. n. (new-), mustum, 2. n. (neat-), merum, 2. n. (muscadel-), ex uvâ Apiana; (old-), verus

*Tempered with wine*, vinolentus [rum

*Wine and water*, vinum; aquâ dilutum

*Like wine*, vinosus

*Belonging to wine*, vinarius

*A winebibber*, vinolentus

*A wine-cooper*, victor, 3. m.

*A wine-vault*, oenophorum, 2. n.

*A seller of wines*, oenopola, 1. m. vinarius, 2. m.

*A wine-press*, torcular vinarium

*A wing*, ala, 1. f. penna, 1. f. (-of an army), alæ, pl. f. cornua, pl. n. (-of a building), alæ, pl. f. late-

ra, pl. n.

*Winged*, alatus, pennatus

*Belonging to wings*, alaris

*A wink*, nictus, 4. m. obtutus, 4. m.

*To wink*, connivere, 2. (-at, or upon),

alicui adnectare; (-at, or connive),

tolero, 1. permitto, 3. (-with one eye), collineo, 1.

*Winked at*, toleratus

*Winking eyes*, oculi conniventes

*A winking at*, conniventiæ, 1. f.

*A winning*, lacrum, 2. n.

*Winning* (engaging), alliciens

*To winnow*, evanno, 1. ventilo, 1.

*Winnowed*, ventilatus

*A winnower*, ventilator, 3. m.

*A winnowing*, ventilatio, 3. f.

*Winnorings*, glumæ, pl. f.

*Winter*, hyems, 3. f. bruma, 1. f.

*In depth of winter*, summâ hyeme

*Winter-quarters*, hiberna, pl. n.

*Of winter*, hyemalis

*To winter*, hyemo, 1. hyberno, 1.

*It is winter*, hyemat

*A wintering*, hyematio, 3. f.

*Like winter*, hyemalis, brumalis

*Winy*, vinosus, vinolentus [2. n.

*A wipe* (jeer), fanna, 1. f. disterium,

*To give one a wipe*, ludificor, 1. derideo, 2. mordeo, 2. illudo, 3.

*To wipe* (clean), tergeo, 2. extergeo, 2.

(-off, or away), abtergeo, 2.

dertego, 2. (-the nose), nares emungere; (-out), deleo, 2. erado, 3; expungo, 3. [letus, eratus

*Wiped*, absterilus, tersus; (-new), de-

*A wiping*, purgatio, emunctio, 3. f.

*Wires*, metallum netum

*To wire-draw*, metallum nere; (spin out, or prolong), protraho, 3. (lift, or search out), exquiror, 3. ferutor, 1.

*A wisard*, venificus, hariosus, 2. m.

*Wisdom*, sapientia, prudentia, 1. f.

*Wise*, sapiens, consultus

*To be wise*, sapio, 3. (-again), resi-

pisco, 3. resipio, 3.

*In any wise*, quoquo modo; (-no wise), nequaquam, nullo modo, nullatenus; (-his wife), sic, ita, hoc modo, in hunc modum

*A wiseacre*, insulsus, plumbeus

*Wise*, sapiens, consultus

*Wiser*, sapientior

*Wise*, sapientissimus

*A wish*, votum, 2. n. optio, 3. f.

*To wish*, opto, 1. exopto, 1. (-one joy), gratulor, 1. congratulor, 1.

(-rather), malo, 3. præopto, 1.

(-well unto), bene velis, frustra precari, alicui favere

*To have one's wish*, optum potiri, voti compos fieri

*Wished for*, optatus, expetitus

*A wishing*, optatio, 3. f.

*A wishet*, corbis, 3. d. g.

*A wish* (brush), scopula, 1. f. (little cushion), pulvillus, 2. m. (-of straw, &c.) manipulus, 2. m. (-in the eye), inflammatio, 3. f.

*Wish* (known), notus

*I wish*, novi, intellexi

*Wishes*, oculis intentis

*With*, ingenium, 2. n. solertia, 1. f.

*To wit*, videlicet, nempe

*In one's wits*, mentis compos

*To be out of one's wits*, insanio, 4. desipio, 3.

*At wit's end*, ad incitas redigi

*A witch*, saga, 1. f. venefica, 1. f.

*Witchcraft*, veneficium, 2. n. magia,

*Of witchcraft*, magicus [1. f.

*Wit*, eum. Note (1.) this preposition cum, is joined to the end of me, et, nobis, vobis, quo, quibus; as, mecum, secum me, &c. And (2.) when wit denoteth the instrument, cause, or manner of the action, the preposition cum is generally omitted, and the substanti-

tive

tive is put in the ablative case: as, manu sua, with his own hand; Deo juvante, with God's help.

(3.) *Witib*, sometimes is rendered in Latin by *à, ab, apud, cum, ex*: as, *à potu auspicantur*, they begin with drink; *apud me canabis*, you shall sup with me

*Witib a good will, libenter*

*Witib ill-will, invitè*; (*-all speed*); *quamprimum, primo quoque tempore*; (*-one another*), *inter se, mutuo*; (*-much ado*), *ægrè, vix*

*One witib another, promiscuè*

*Together witib, simul, una cum*

*Witibal (witib quib), quocum, quibuscum, 2. quibus, 3. (besides), ad hæc, præterea*

*Witib child, gravida, prægnans*

*To witibdraw (draw away, or from), avoco, 1. abstraho, 3. seduco, 3. (retire), recedo, 3. secedo, 3. (alienate), abalieno, 1. averto, 3. (-from business), à negotiis se removere*

*A witibdrawing (or drawing away, or from), subductio, 3. f. Ioductio, 3. f. (retiring), recessio, 3. f. recessio, 3. f. recessus, 4. m. (-room), secretum, 2. n. recessus; 4. m.*

*Witibdrawn, abstractus, subductus, avocatus*; (*-out of sight*), *remotus, sublatu8 ab oculis*

*To witibder, exaresco, 3. flaccesco, 3.*

*Witibered, flaccidus, marcidus*

*Witibering, marcescens, caducus* 3. m.

*A witibering away, tabes, 3. languor,*

*Witibald, detentus*

*To witibhold, detineo, 2. retineo, 3. f.*

*A witibholding, detentio, retentio, 3. f.*

*Witibin, intus, intrò*; (*præp.*) *cis, in, intra*; (*-a while*), *propediem, brevi*; (*-a while after*), *paulò post,*

*haud multò post*; (*-a few days*), *paucis diebus*; (*-a little*), *ferè, ò propè, penè, fermè*

*Witibout (not witib), sine, extra, ultrò, citrà*; (*not witibin*), *foris, extrà, extrinsecus*; (*unless*), *ni, nisi*; (*-book*), *memorièr*; (*-burial*), *insepultus*; (*-ears*), *curis vacuus*; (*-cause*), *immeritò*; (*-consideration*), *inconsideratè, temerè*; (*-constraint*), *ultrò, spontè*; (*-danger*), *tutò*; (*-delay*), *morè, illicp, confestitudo*; *protinus*; (*-dissimulation*), *plane, aperte, sincerè*; (*-door*), *foris, forinsecus*; (*-end*), *in infinitum*; (*-fear*), *intrepidus*; (*-hope*), *expes*; (*-being invited*), *invocatus*; (*-knowing*), *inscienti*; (*-learning*), *illiteratus*; (*-life*), *exanimis*; (*-looking for*), *insperatò*; (*-moderation*), *immoderatè, intemperantèr*; (*-much ado*), *facile*; (*-noise*), *tacitè*; (*-speaking*), *tacitus*; (*-order*), *incompositus, (adv.)*, *incompositè*; (*-punishment*), *impunè*; (*-a shepherd*), *pastore destitutus*; (*-trouble, or noise*), *tranquille, sedatè, pacatè*

*To be witibout (or destitute of)*; *egeo,*

*Neq witibout cause, meritò* 2. *vaco, 1.*

*Not witibout much ado, ægrè, vix*

*To witiblay, contradico, 3.*

*To witibstand, obstito, 3. obnitor, 3.*

*resisto, 3. obluctor, 1.*

*Witibstanding, repugnans*

*A witibstanding, contradictio, 3. f.*

*A witib, fallix, 3. f. vimen, 3. n.*

*A witib's, testis, 3. c. g. (testimony), testimonium, 2. n.*

*To witib's, testar, 1. testificor, 1.*

*Witib's, testatus*

*A witib's, argutum dictum*

*Witib's, argutè, acutè, scitè*

*Witib's, sagacitas, 3. f.*

*Wittingly, scientèr*

*Witless, stultus, insipiens*

*Witty, acutus, sagax*; (*-sayings*),

*facetiè, pl. f. argutiè, pl. f.*

*A witwal (bird), vireo, 3. m.*

*Wives, uxores, pl. f. of uxor*

*A wizard, veneticus, magus, 2. m.*

*Wo, calamitas, 3. f. miseria, 1. f.*

*Wo (interj.)* vè!

*Wood, glærum, 2. n. ifatis, 3. f.*

*Woful, ærumosus, miser: calamitosus, tristic*

*Wofully, miserabiliter, miserè* 3. f.

*Wofulness, miseria, 1. f. calamitas, 3.*

*A wolf, lupus, 2. m. (she-), lupa, 1.*

*f. (disease), phagedæna, 1. f.*

*Wolfbane, aconitum, 2. n.*

*A wolf-catcher, luparius, 2. m.*

*Wolfsk, lupinus*

*A woman, mulier, 3. f. femina, 1. f.*

*(young-), adolescentula, 1. f. (lit-*

*tle, or mean-), muliercula, 2. f.*

*(grave-), matrona, 1. f. (prais-*

*ing-), lingulara, 1. f. (working-),*

*operaria, 1. f. (manly-), virago, 3. f.*

*(new-married-), sponsa, 1. f.*

*(childbed-), puerpera, 1. f. (serv-*

*ant-), ancilla, 1. f. famula, 1. f.*

*Of a woman, muliebris*

*Womanish, womanly, muliebris, fe-*

*like a woman, effeminatus*; (*mineus*

*Womanly, effeminate* { *trondis*

*Womanly (sober, staid, grave), ma-*

*The womb, uterus, 2. m. matrix, 3. f.*

*Of the womb, uterinus*

*Women, mulieres, pl. f. feminae, pl. f.*

*Given to women, mulierofus*

*Won (of win), lucrativus*; (*-by of-*

*sault*), *expugnatus*

*A wonder, miraculum, 2. n. prodigi-*

*um, 2. n. portentum, 2. n. res mira*

*To wonder at (admire), miror, 1. m.*

*admiror, 1. (be astonished at), stu-*

*peo, 2. obstupesco, 3.*

*To be wondered at*, mirandus  
*A wonderer*, admirator, 3. m.  
*Wonderful, wonderful*, mirus, mirabilis, admirabilis, prodigiosus  
*Wonderfully*, mirabiliter, mirè  
*Wonderfulness*, mirabilitas, 3. f.  
*Wondering*, mirans  
*A wondering*, admiratio, 3. f.  
*Wonder-working*, thaumaturgus  
*I won't*, or *will not*, nolo [mos, 3. m.  
*To be wont*, soleo, 2. c. confuesco, 3. f.  
*To be wont*, 2. c. confuesco, 3. f.  
*As men are wont*, humanitas [tatus  
*Wonted (accustomed)*, confuetus, usi-  
*Wood (timber)*, lignum, 2. n. mate-  
*Made of wood*, ligneus [ria, 1. f.  
*Full of wood*, dignosus  
*A wood*, sylva, 1. f. nemus, 3. n. sal-  
 tus, 4. m. (-sacred to a deity), lucus,  
*Woody*, syluosus, nemorosus [2. m.  
*Brush wood*, cremium, 2. n.  
*Scared fire-wood*, ramale, 3. n.  
*Great fire-wood*, lignum, 2. n.  
*Great timber-wood*, materia, 1. f.  
*To grow to wood*, sylvesco, 3.  
*A woodcock*, gallinago, 3. f.  
*A sea-woodcock*, trochilus, 2. m.  
*A wood-pigeon*, palumbes, 3. c. g. (-hawk), galerita arborea; (-louse), cimex, 3. m. (-man), arborator, 3. m. (-monger), lignarius, 2. m. (-ward, or forester), saltuarius, 2. m. (-worm), colsis, 3. m.  
*Wooden*, ligneus  
*To woo*, procuro, 1.  
*A wooer*, procus, amafius, 2. m.  
*The woof*, trama, 1. f.  
*Wool*, lana, 1. f.  
*A wool-seller*, lanarius, 2. m.  
*A wool-carder*, lanifex, 1. f.  
*Woollen*, lanæus  
*A woollen-drafter*, lanarius, 2. m.  
*Woody*, lanatus, lanaris  
*Woofted*, lana subtilior contexta  
*A woot*, vox, 3. f. dictum, 2. n. ver-

bum, 2. n. vocabulum, 2. n. sermo,  
*Big words*, ampullæ, pl. f. [3. m.  
*Opprobrious words*, convicia, pl. n.  
*A word (promise)*, promissum, 2. n. (command), iustum, mandatum, præceptum, 2. n. [symbolum, 2. n. *The word (or watchword)*, testera, 1. f.  
*By word of mouth*, vivâ voce  
*Word for word*, ad verbum  
*In a sword*, brevitèr  
*In sword only*, verbo tenus  
*Not a word (imper.)* tace  
*To word*, verbis exprimere  
*Full of words (adj.)* verbosus; (adv.) verbosè  
*A work*, opus, 3. n. opera, 1. f.  
*Work (trouble)*, turba, 1. f. tumultus, 4. m. (checker-), opus tessellatum  
*Works (buildings)*, ædificia, pl. n. opera, pl. n. (fences), munimenta, pl. n.  
*To work*, operor, 1. labero, 1. (fash-  
 ion), fabrico, 1. fingo, 3. (-as liquors), fermentor, 1. (-as physic doth), alvum movere; (-upwards), vomitionem eiere; (-downwards), purgo, 1. (-as an artificer), elaboro, 1. (-needlework), acu pingere; (-into favour), in gratiam insinuarè; (-upon), persuadere, 2. fuade, 2. *A workman*, opifex, artifex, 3. c. g.  
*A workhouse*, ergastulum, 2. n.  
*A workshop*, officina, 1. f.  
*A working*, operatio, 3. f.  
*A working-day*, dies negotiosus  
*Working (histerous)*, intumescens  
*Workmanlike*, affabrè, elegantèr  
*Workmanship*, opificium, 2. n.  
*The world*, mundus, 2. m. orbis, 3. m. (affairs of the world), res, pl. f. res hominum  
*Little world*, microcosmus, 2. m.  
*A world of*, magnus, infinitus  
*Worldliness*, avaritia, 1. f.  
*A worldling*, avarus  
*Worldly (belonging to the world)*, mun-

danus, terrenus; (covetous), avarus; (-pleasures), voluptates corporeæ [2. m.  
*A worm*, vermis, 3. m. lumbricus,  
*Wormeaten*, vermicibus erosus  
*A breeding of worms*, verminatio, 3. f.  
*Infested with worms*, vermiculatus  
*Full of worms*, verminosus  
*To be wormeaten*, vermicolor, 1.  
*To have worms*, vermino, 1.  
*The worm of a gun*, spira purgatrix  
*Wormseed*, absinthium, 2. n.  
*Wormwood*, absinthium, 2. n.  
*Wormy*, vermiculosus  
*Worn*, gestus, tritus  
*To worry*, dilacero, 1. (tease), vexo, 1. f. sollicito, 1. excrucio, 1.  
*Worried*, dilaceratus, vexatus  
*Worse*, pejor, deterior; (adv.) pejùs  
*To make worse*, detero, 3. (aggravate), aggravor, 1. exaggero, 1.  
*Growing worse*; in pejus ruens; (-as in sickness), ingravescens valetudo  
*Worship*, cultus, 4. m. reverentia, 1.  
*Your worship*, dominatio vestra [f.  
*The worship of God*, adoratio, 3. f.  
*To worship*, colo, 3. adoro, 1.  
*Worshipped*, cultus, adoratus  
*A worshipper*, cultor, adorator, 3. f.  
*Worshipful*, venerandus, colendus  
*Right worshipful*, perhonorificus  
*Worshipfully*, honorificè [3. f.  
*A worshipping*, cultus, 4. m. adoratio,  
*The worst*, pessimus, extremus  
*To worst*, vinco, 3. supero, 1.  
*Worsted*, vicus, superatus; (yarn), lana subtilior contexta  
*Wort*, liquor incoctus  
*The worth (price)*, pretium, 2. n. valor, 3. m. (quality), dignitas, 3. f. meritum, 2. n.  
*Of great worth*, pretiosus, magni pretii; (persons-), viri amplissimi  
*Of little; or no worth*, vili

Want



*Want of equity, vilium, 3. f.*  
*Want words, vilium* [pretium ducere]  
*To think worth one's equal, oportet*  
*To be worth, valio, 2.*  
*To be more worth, pluris esse*  
*To be like worth, æquale, 2.*  
*Worthily, dignè, conſignè*  
*Worthineſs, dignitas, 3. f. meritum,*  
*Worthleſs, vilis, nihili* [2. n.]  
*Worthleſſneſs, vilitus, 3. f.*  
*Worthy, dignus, conſignus*  
*To think worthy, dignor, 1.*  
*Very worthy, digniſſime*  
*A worthy man, virtute clarus*  
*A worthy friend, amicus egruus*  
*A worthy deed, facinus egregium*  
*Praiſe-worthy, laude dignus*  
*Woven, textus, contextus; (-be-*  
*ween), intertextus*  
*Any woven ſtuff, textum, 2. n.*  
*I would (of will), vellem; (-not),*  
*nollem*  
*Would to God, faxit deus, opto, 1.*  
*precor, 1. utinam, O ſi—*  
*Wound (of wind), tortus; (-as a*  
*horn), inflatus; (-up together),*  
*conglomeratus; (-up, or vexed),*  
*exagitatus*  
*A wound, vulnus, 3. n. plaga, 1. f.*  
*To wound, vulnero, 1. faucio, 1.*  
*(-reputation), famam lædere*  
*Of a wound, vulnerarius*  
*Wounded, vulneratus, læſus*  
*Not wounded, invulneratus*  
*A wounding, vulneror, 3. m.*  
*A wounding, vulneratio, 3. f.*  
*Woundy (great), magnus*  
*Wrack, damnum, 2. n. clades, 3. f.*  
*(-of a ſhip), naufragium, 2. n.*  
*To wrack (a ſhip), navem ad ſcopulos*  
*impingere; (-torment), crucio, 1.*  
*Wracked (tormented), cruciatus; (-ſhip-*  
*wracked), naufragus* [gium, 2. n.]  
*A wrangle, lit., 3. f. rix., 1. f. jur-*

*Having wrangled, rixatus*  
*A wrangler, rixator, litigator, 3. m.*  
*Wrangling, rixofus, litigioſus*  
*A wrangling, altercation, 3. f. jur-*  
*gium, 2. n.*  
*To wrap (fold in), involvo, 3. (in-*  
*tangle), irretio, 4. implico, 1.*  
*(-together), complico, 1. (-cloſe*  
*about), arcè colligere*  
*Wrapped, wrapt, involutus; (intan-*  
*gled), irretitus; (-about), circum-*  
*volutus; (-up in admiration), in*  
*mentis exceſſum præ admiratione*  
*raptus* [men, 3. n.]  
*A wrapper, involucrum, 2. n. teg-*  
*A wrapping, involutio, implicatio,*  
*3. f.*  
*A wrapping-paper, cucullus, 2. m.*  
*Wrath, ira, 1. f. indignatio, 3. f.*  
*To be in wrath, ſuccenſeo, 2.*  
*To ſtir up wrath, irrito, 1.*  
*Wrathful (angry), iratus; (Subject to*  
*wrath), iracundus*  
*To wreak, ulciſcor, 3. vindico, 1.*  
*Wreaked, ultus, vindicator*  
*A wreak, ſertum, 2. n. corona, 1. f.*  
*(-about a pillar), voluta, 1. f.*  
*To wreak, torqueo, 2.*  
*Wreathe, tortus, contortus; (-as a*  
*cable), in ſpiram convolutus*  
*A wreathing, contortio, 3. f.*  
*A wreck, damnum, 2. n. See wrack*  
*A wren, regulus, 2. m.*  
*A wrench (ſprain), luxatio, 3. f.*  
*To wrench, luxo, 1. contorqueo, 2.*  
*To wrench a door, fores efringere*  
*Wrenched (ſprained), luxatus; (-open),*  
*violenter reſeratus*  
*To wreſt, torqueo, 2. (-back), retor-*  
*queo, 2. (-from), extorqueo, 2.*  
*(-to be ſenſe), ſenſum pervertere*  
*Wreſted, tortus; (-aſide), diſtortus;*  
*(-back), retortus; (-from), ex-*  
*tortus; (-very much), prætorius*

*A wreſter, extorſor, 3. m.*  
*A wreſting, torſio, 3. f.*  
*To wreſtle, luctor, 1. (-againſt), ob-*  
*luctor, 1. (-with), collector, 1.*  
*Having wreſtled, luctatus; (-againſt),*  
*obluctatus*  
*A wreſtler, luctator, 3. m. palz-*  
*ſtrita, 1. m. athleta, 1. m.*  
*A wreſtling, luſtamen, 3. n. luſta,*  
*1. f. (-place), palzſtra, 1. f.*  
*Of wreſtling, athleticus*  
*A wretch, miſer, perditus*  
*Wretched, miſer, miſerabilis*  
*A wretched fellow, homo treſſis*  
*Wretchedly, miſerè, miſerabiliter;*  
*(-clothed), male veſtitus*  
*Wretchedneſs, miſeria, 1. f.*  
*To wriggle, vacillo, 1.* [m.]  
*A wriggle, faber, 2. m. fabricator, 3.*  
*To wrimble, criſpo, 1. corrugo, 3.*  
*Wrimpled, criſpatus*  
*To wring, premo, 3. ſtringo, 3.*  
*(-bard), comprimo, 3. conſtringo,*  
*3. contorqueo, 2. (-as the ſcale),*  
*A wringing, torſio, 3. f. [vermino, 1.]*  
*A wringing (gripping), tormina ventris*  
*A wrinkle, ruga, 1. f.*  
*To wrinkle, corrugo, 1. rugo, 1*  
*(-the forehead), frontem capere;*  
*(be wrinkled), corrugor, 1.*  
*Wrinkled, corrugatus, rugoſus*  
*The writh, carpus, 2. m.*  
*A writhband, brachiale, 3. n.*  
*A writ, libellus, 2. m. breve, 3. n.*  
*præceptum, 2. n. mandatum, 2. n.*  
*Holy writ, ſcriptura ſacra, ſacra li-*  
*teræ, ſcripta ſacra, biblia, pl. n.*  
*Writ, written, ſcriptus, exaratus*  
*To write, ſcribo, 3. (-back), reſcribo,*  
*3. (-before), præſcribo, 3. (-between),*  
*interſcribo, 3. (-a book), librum*  
*componere; (-by candlelight), lu-*  
*cupro, 1. (-or ſet a copy), literas*  
*præſormare; (-or imitate a copy),*  
*ſcripturari*

scripturam imitando effingere; (*—down a thing*), literis aliquid mandare; (*—or take down in writing*), verba notis accipere; (*—out fairly and exactly*), scite et literate describere; (*—often*), scriptio, 1. (*—on, or upon*), inscribo, 3. superscribo, 3. (*—together*), conscribo, 3. (*—under*), subscribo, 3.

*A writer*, scriptor, 3. m. auctor, 3. m. (*—of foot-band*), notarius, 2. m. *To write*, torqueo, 2.

*A writing*, scriptio, 3. f.

*In, or by writing*, scribendo

*A writing*, scriptum, 2. n. instrumenta, pl. n. tabellæ, pl. f. tabule, pl. f.

*A hand-writing*, manus, 4. f. scriptura, 1. f.

*Writing* (adj.) scriptorius

*Writings*, adversaria, pl. n. instrumenta, pl. n.

*Written*, scriptus; (*—over*), superscriptus; (*—or copied out*), transcriptus; (*—upon*), inscriptus

*Wrong* (injury), damnum, 2. n. noxa, 1. f. offensa, 1. f. injuria, 1. f. (adj.) malus, pravus, præpositus; (*adv.*) male, pravè, perperam

*Open wrong*, vis manifesta

*To wrong, or do wrong*, lædo, 3. noceo, 2. violo, 1. injuriam terre

*To be in the wrong*, erro, 1. hallucinor, 1.

*Right or wrong*, per fas nefasque

*Wronged*, violatus, læsus

*Wrongful*, injurius, injustus

*Wrongfully*, injuriosè, injustè

*Wronging*, violans

*Wrong measures*, prava consilia

*I write*, scripsi

*Wrote*, iratus

*To be wroth*, indignor, 1. irascor, 3.

*Wrought*, factus, confectus, fabri-

catus; (*curiously*—), elaboratus *To be wrought*, fio, 3.

*Wrung*, compressus, contortus

*Wry*, distortus, curvus, obliquus

*To make wry faces*, os sævè distort-

*Wry-legged*, loripes [querre

*To wry*, torqueo, 2. distorto, 2.

*Wryed*, distortus

*Wrying*, torquens

*Wryly*, obliquè, tortè

## Y A.

*A Yacht*, celox, 3. f. thalamegos, 2. m.

*A yard* (measure), virga, 1. f. ulna, 1. f. (surt—), area, 1. f. atrium,

2. n. (*—for sewals*), cors, 3. f. (*—for sails*), antenna, 1. f. [1. f.

*A man's yard*, penis, 3. m. mentula,

*The yard-arms*, antenarum cornua

*A yard of land*, virgata terra

*Yarn*, licium, 2. n. (woolken—), lana neta; (linen—), linum netum

*To yawl*, ejulo, 1. vociferor, 1. (*—as ship*), vacillare huc illuc

*Yawling*, vociferans

*To yawn*, oscito, 1.

*Yawning*, oscitans

*A yawning*, oscitatio, 3. f.

*Ye, or you, vos, pl. from tu*

*Yea*, imò, sanè, rectè, ità, etiàm; (*—truly*), scilicèt, maximè; (*—rather*), quin potius

*To yeay*, serum parere

*Yeared*, enixus, partus

*Having yeared*, enixa

*A yeaning*, nixus, partus, 4. m.

*A year*, annus, 2. m. (*in the course of a year*), currente anno; (*in the beginning of the year*), ineunte anno;

(*at the end of the year*), exeunte

*Lrap-year*, annus bissextilis [anno

*A year and half*, sesquiannus, 2. m.

*Two years' space*, biennium, 2. n.

*Three years' space*, triennium, 2. n.

*Stricken a years*, proventus etate

*One year old*, anniculus

*Two years old*, biennis, bimus

*Three years old*, triennis

*This year's horns*

*Yearly*, quotannis, singulis annis; (*annual*), annuus, anniversarius

*To yeary*, visceribus commoveri

*A yearying*, commiteratio, 3. f.

*Yeast*, cerevisiæ flos, vel spuma

*To yell*, ejulo, 1. ululo, 1. (*sqeak as a child*), vagio, 4.

*A yelling*, ululatus, 4. m. ejulatio, 3. f. (*—of children*), vagitus, 4. m.

*Yellow*, flavus, fulvus; (*—as gold*), aureus; (*—as bone*), melleus; (*—as saffron*), croceus; (*—as the yolk of an egg*), luteus; (*—baird*), rutilus,

rufus [zelotypià cruciari

*To be yellow*, flavescio, 3.

*To grow yellow*, flavesco, 3.

*Yellowish*, subflavus

*Yellowish*, flavescens

*To yell*, latro, 1. gannio, 4.

*A yelper*, latrator, 3. m.

*A yelping*, latratus, 4. m.

*A yeoman*, paganus ingenuus; (*—of the guard*), satellites, 3. m. (*—of the larder*), peni procurator; (*—of the robes*), vestiarius, 2. m. (*—of the stirrup*), itrator, 3. m.

*Yes*, imò, ità, etiàm, sanè, certè, maximè, certò

*Yesterday*, hesternò die, heri

*The day before yesterday*, nudiuster-

*Of yesterday*, hesternus [tius

*Yesternight*, heri vespèri

*Yet*, tamen, certè, at, attamen, etià,

veruntamen, verùm; (*as yet*), adhuc; (*moreover*), insuper, præter hæc, præterea; (*—again*), rursus,

rursùm, iterùm, denuò

*Scarce yet*, vix dum

Not yet, nondum [agna, 1. f.  
*A yew or ew*, ovis femina; (-*lamb*),  
*A yew-tree*, taxus, 2. f.  
*Of yew*, taxeus  
*To yield (give way)*, cedo, 3. concedo,  
 3. (*submit*), submitto, 3. (*bring  
 forth, or produce*), fero, 3. produ-  
 duco, 3. gigno, 3. (-*up the gboft*),  
 animam exhalare; (*give consent*),  
 assentio, 4. (*grant, or confess*),  
 confiteor, 2. fateor, 2. concedo, 3.  
 (-*as stones in moist weather*), exsu-  
 do, 1. fudo, 1.  
*Yielded up*, traditus, deditus  
*Yielded (granted)*, concessus  
*Yielding to*, cedens, concedens  
*Of a yielding temper*, obsequens  
*A yielding*, cessio, 3. f. concessio, 3.  
 f. (-*again*), restitutio, 3. f. (*sur-  
 rendering*), deditio, 3. f.  
*A yoke*, jugum, 2. n.  
*Belonging to a yoke*, jugalis  
*A yoke of oxen*, par boum  
*To yoke*, jugum imponere; (-*oxen*),  
 boves conjungere; (-*unto*), adjugo,  
 1. (-*together*), conjugo, 1. .  
*A yoke (slavery)*, servitus, 3. f.  
*To undergo the yoke*, jugum subire  
*Yoked*, jugo subjectus; (-*together*),  
 conjugus; (-*two-yoked*), bijugus;

(*four-yoked*), quadrijuges; (*six-  
 yoked*), sejuges  
*A yoking (enslaving)*, subjugatio, 3. f.  
*A yokefellow*, conjux, 3. c. g. focus,  
*Used to the yoke*, subjugis [2. m.  
*The yolk of an egg*, ovi vitellus  
*Yon, yonder*, illic  
*Of yore*, olim, quondam  
*You, or thou*, tu; (-*or ye*), vos;  
 (*yourself*), tu ipse, tute; (*your-  
 selves*), vosmet, vos ipsi  
*Young*, juvenis, tener, parvus; (*very-*),  
 admodum adolescens; (-*student*),  
 eloquentiæ candidatus; (-*lady*),  
 virgo nobilis; (-*man*), adolescens,  
 3. m. juvenis, 3. m. (-*woman*),  
 adolescentula, 1. f.  
*To be, or grow young*, juvenesco, 3.  
 (-*again*), repubesco, 3.  
*To come up young*, pullulasco, 3.  
*A young fowl, &c.*, pullus, 2. m.  
*With young*, gravida, prægnans  
*To be with young*, ventre ferre  
*To bring forth young*, pario, 3.  
*The young, fetus*, partus, 4. m.  
*A young beginner*, tyro, 3. m.  
*Younger*, minor natu, junior  
*Youngest*, minimus natu  
*A younker*, adolescentulus, 2. m.

*Your, or yours (spoken of one  
 tuus; (of more than one),*  
 (*yourself*), tu ipse, tute, tut  
 (*yourselfes*), vos ipsi, vosmet  
 vosmet  
*Youth*, juvenus, 3. f. adolesc  
*A youth*, juvenis, adolescens, 3. f.  
*Youth (young people)*, juvenus  
*Youthful*, juvenilis  
*To be youthful*, adolescenturio,  
*To be like a youth*, juvenor, 1.  
*Youthfully*, juveniliter  
*Youthfulness*, juvenilitas, 3. f.

Z A.

*A Zany*, fannio, 3. m. morio,  
 scurra, 1. m.  
*Zeal, zelus*, 2. m. (-*for God's gl*  
 flagrans gloriæ diviniæ studi  
*A zealot*, zelotes, 1. m.  
*Zealous*, studiosus, æmulans  
*To be zealous*, alicui rei studere  
*Zealously*, studiosè, fervidè  
*Zenith*, punctum verticale [fig  
*The zodiac*, zodiacus, 2. m.  
*A zone*, zona, 1. f.  
*A zoophyte (both animal and pl*  
 zoophytum, 2. n.

T H E E N D .





**This book should be returned to the Library on or before the last date stamped below.**

**A fine of five cents a day is incurred by retaining it beyond the specified time.**

**Please return promptly.**

